DUKE
UNIVERSITY

DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/proceedingsofann151154un

1955

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty First

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

THE REV. J. FRANK DAVIS, D.D., *Pastor*

April 25, 26, 27, 28, 1955

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1891

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.

Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address

VOIGT R. CROMER, *President*

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 125 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.

An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

1955

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty First

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

THE REV. J. FRANK DAVIS, *Pastor*

April 25, 26, 27, 28, 1955

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Committee's Report 194
Amendments to ULCA Constitution 80-88
Apportionment Tables 197-204
Architecture Committee's Report 181
Archivist's Report 180
Audit Committee's Report 51-52
Brotherhood Work, Committee's Report 117-118
Budget of Synod 79
Church Institutions, Committee's Report 138-140
Church Music 184
College and University Student Work 111
Commission on Negro Work 175
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 89-90-92
Committee on President's Report 48
Conference Presidents, Committee's Report 154
Convention Committees 27
Deaconess Work, Committee's Report 184
Directory, Synodical 7-9
Disaster Relief, Committee's Report 190
Elections, General 122, 139, 158-159
Evangelism Committee's Report 168-169
Examining Committee's Report 91
Executive Committee's Report 69-88
Foreign Missions, Committee's Report 176-178
Historical Work, Committee's Report 120-121
Homes for Retired Ministers 115
Hospital Insurance, Committee's Report 192
Investments, Committee's Report 115
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 124-130
Lenoir Rhyne College, Special Order 156
Lenoir Rhyne College, Supplementary Report 157-158
Lenoir Rhyne College, Special Speakers 160
Letters and Petitions, Committee's Report 181
Lowman Home, Report of Board of Trustees 145-148
Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Report of Board of Trustees 141-144
Lutheran Literature, Committee's Report 119
Lutheran World Action 110
Lutheran World Relief 155
Lutheridge, Report of Board of Trustees 135-137
Manifest Life of the Church, Committee's Report 180
Memorial Address 104-106
Minutes and Unfinished Business 193
Ministerial Education, Committee's Report 112-114
Ministerium 91
Mission Committee's Report 171-175
Motions, Special 152, 179, 197
Necrologist's Report 95-106
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report 93-94
North Carolina Lutheran, Report 185-187
Parish Education, Committee's Report 188-190
Parochial Reports 210-233
Pensions, Committee's Report 95
Place of 1956 Convention 193
President's Report 28-47
Provisional Order of Business 23-25
Publicity Committee's Report 191
Radio and TV Committee's Report 153
Reception of New Congregations 26
Reference and Counsel, Committee's Report 196
Register, Congregational 206-209
Resolutions, Committee's Report 195
Resolutions, Special 123
Roll of Ministers 13-18
Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates 19-21
Rural Work, Committee's Report 182-183
Secretary's Report 49
Sessions of Synod 22, 22-91, 92-121, 121-155, 156-168, 168-178, 179-197
Sipe's Orchard Home, Board of Trustees 149-150
Social Missions, Committee's Report 151-152, 170
Southern Presidents 75
Southern Seminary, Report of Board of Trustees 131-133
Southern Seminary Auxiliary 134
Special Committees 12
Standing Committees 10-11
Statistician's Report 50
Stewardship Committee's Report 161-167
Synodical Delegation to U.L.C.A. Convention 47
Treasurer's Report 53-68
Women's Work, Committee's Report 116-117
Young People's Work, Committee's Report 107-110

Synodical Directory — 1955

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Salisbury, N. C.

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Concord, N. C.

President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Professor H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. Ray W. Cline

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. Hugh Moretz

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. J. A. Baker
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Mr. P. E. Lipe

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The. Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr
R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
Attorney Jesse Sigmon, Jr.

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D
The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Carl V. Cline, LL.D
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Mr. Leonard Moretz
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. J. White Iddings
Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
Mr. John H. Isenhour
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. C. B. Gilbert

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. C. M. Barringer

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Amy Louise Fisher

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. J. R. Helderman
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1956 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with thte 1958 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. Henry Herman

BUILDING CONSULTANT

Mr. E. W. Wagoner

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. John A. Pless
Western.....The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Southern.....The Rev. George W. Lingle
Northern.....The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood

Place of 1956 Convention — Haven, Salisbury, N. C.
Time of 1956 Convention — April 17, 18, 19.

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1958)
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.,
(1957)
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. John K. Lasley
(1956)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D.

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. J. A. Pless
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Mr. Ira E. Deal
Attorney Clinton Eudy

3. On Parish Education:

(1957)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mrs. Leonard Patterson
Mrs. Albert Keiser
(1956)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Miss Mary Stamey
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. C. M. Starr
Mr. M. D. Brown
Mr. C. A. Robbins

5. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. W. David Wise
Mr. Emory Grubbs
Mr. Roger McArver

6. On Investments:

(Ex-Officio)
President F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Treasurer Charles S. Heilig
(1958)
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. Ray W. Cline
(1957)
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1956)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.

7. On Audits:

Rev. Clarence E. Norman
Mr. Jeff Norris, Jr.
Mr. R. D. Hinshaw

8. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr.
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Glenn R. Fry, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Aubrey Mauney

9. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Dr. Henry Mahler
Mr. C. M. Simpson

10. Commission on Evangelism:

Rev. Gilmer Boggs
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. Harold Terry
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

11. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.
Rev. Gray L. Freeze
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
Mr. Harold Graves
Mr. Daniel Miller

12 On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
Mr. H. G. Black
Mr. M. Allen Fritz

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mr. B. L. Burnett
Mr. Lee Kluttz

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. Stafford L. Swing
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Rev. Jasper J. Smith
Mr. L. E. Powles
Mr. Ray G. Powell

15. On Manifst Life of the Church:

Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. J. A. Foster, Jr.
Mr. Perry Whitener

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs
Rev. Martin Luther Yonts
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. W. B. Rhyne

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch
Rev. Clayborne S. King
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Mr. Gilbert Hahn
Mr. James Kinney

18. On Publicity:

Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. T. C. Plexico
Mr. Ray L. Greene
Mr. A. Campbell Cline

19. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. Raymond M. Bost
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Everett Sox

20. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Robert L. Clemmer
Mr. E. W. Wagoner

21. On Historical Work:

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Rev. C. N. Yount
Prof. C. B. Park, Ph.D.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister LL.D.

22. Necrologist:

Rev. W. G. Cobb

23. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Rev. J. F. Davis, D.D.

(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Mrs. Ray R. Fisher

(3) On the Consecrated Life
Rev. Frank K. Efird

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. Claude V. Deal, Chairman
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. George R. Whittecar
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. Wade F. Hook
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Rev. C. E. Norman
Mr. Harry B. Fesperman
Mrs. Albert Keiser
Mr. E. F. Rhodes
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mrs. George Sockwell
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman
Mr. M. M. Palmer
Miss Beulah Lyerly
Miss Ruth Roediger
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D.
Mrs. W. B. Rhyne

3. On Rural Work:

Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. Geo. W. Shuford
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Mr. John W. Wagoner
Mr. C. B. Adams

4. On Church Music:

Mr. Harry S. Livengood

5. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. E. K. Bodie
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Elizabeth Cromer

6. Committee on Pensions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Carl H. Fisher

7. Committee on Radio Broadcasts:

Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. Frank K. Efird
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. Harold Graves
Mr. Charles Robbins
Mr. Clinton Eudy

8. Group Hospital Insurance:

Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Rev. Charles F. Kyles
Mr. J. C. Sigmon, Jr.
Mr. Lee Kluttz
Mr. K. B. Patterson

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Adderholdt, Clarence C.	1949	4862	Box 825 Rt. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Aull, W. B., D.D.	1901	1054	Landis, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	2-6912	500 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L	1932	34441	2122 12th Ave. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Barringer, H. P., Th.D.	1932	92613	Bessemer City, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chap	1940		Hg. 5010th Air Base Wing APO 937 Seattle, Washington
Beam, Keith	1952	3-1231 Res 3-1232 Off	216 West Probate St., Brevard, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithsburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, Chas. E.	1945	5030 Res. 2-2668 Off.	304 South 17th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	41432	(Columbia S. C.) Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	3701	Box 84, Gibsonville, N. C.
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950	4655 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	4474	Cleveland, N. C.
Bost, Floyd W.	1955	Crescent 9652	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Bost, Raymond M.	1952	26610	Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	36795 Res. 36793 Off.	449 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Brokhoff, John R., D.D.	1938	73689 Franklin	226 Huntley Place, Charlotte, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	432-M	China Grove, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	1467-W	Box 642, Rt. 7, Salisbury, N. C.
*Carpenter, R. M.	1897	5072	315 10th Ave. Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	1581-M	Route 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Chu, Daniel	1953	House	48, Road 12, Petalling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaya
Cloninger, Pat C.	1954	1515	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	2-1210	302 N. Lafayette St., Shelby, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	5076	Route 2, Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919	912 Off. 3094 Res.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Jr., STM	1944		1228 Spruce St. Philadelphia, 7, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	28096	2616 11th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912		Blair, Nebraska
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896		416 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D., Pres.	1928	5146 Off. 3180 Res.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Cuthbertson, Rufus B.	1944	32962	Box 593, Stanley, N. C.
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	39712	Box 41 Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930	2371	Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank, D.D.	1929	4882	12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	308	Box 23, Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G., M.Th.	1947		22-3 Chome, Tokugawa Cho, Higashi Ku Nagoya, Japan

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Deal, J. F.	1899	914	Landis, N. C.
Dorton, Lewis F.	1955	4334	Route 1, Cleveland, N. C.
Dorton, Richard B.	1954	3446	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Dunn, Karl U	1954	33051	Box 128, Richfield, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	2-1460	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Eckard, Glenn S.	1931	6-1034	Box 125, Alamance, N. C.
Efird, Frank K.	1941	378 Off. 6171 Res.	P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	6416	318 State St., Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	476	Box 553, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	3150 Crescent	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	3-3058 Off 2-0788 Res.	955 Hyde Ave. Winston Salem, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L.	1928		State Hospital, Logansport, Ind.
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	Crescent 9753	Route 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	404-L-J Res. 825-J Off.	P. O. Box 706, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	6286	518 7th Ave. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Fry, Homer Edgar	1955	7412 Crescent	Route 1, Richfield, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	2368	Box 122, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fulmer, C. Luther, Jr.	1954	437-W	Route 2, China Grove, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	624 Off. 104 Res.	201 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Gobins, Vitolds	1953	207-J	Andrews, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	2-6983	Box 324 Rt. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	1217J-1	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	2422 Off. 2423 Res.	Box 464, Hildebran, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	4-0307	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	2-0324	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Hall, William E.	1949	7850	Box 388, Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	35322	Box 142, Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	9530 Off. 9145 Res.	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949	3556	P. O. Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	5466-M-2	Box 485, Rt. 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	1727 Res. 174 Off.	130 South Street, Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, David F.	1942	2286	Kure Beach, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	35846	446 5th Ave. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	1214-J	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	28957	1048 5th St. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
King, Clayborne S.	1949	4-5276	201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	68135	Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	5552 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Knight, Oscar K.	1952	5-865J Regent	Rt. 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
Kuhn, H. Alvin	1951	4-6321 Off. 3-0316 Res.—Spring	P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929		Route 3, Liberty, N. C.
Lackey, Jacob L. M.A.	1944	75360 Franklin	1333 Montford Drive, Charlotte, N. C.
Lange, Melvin S., D.D.	1937	35727	Box 596, Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	5543	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.
Lindler, John D.	1952	3170	Route 1, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	2-1433 4890 Off.	1110 Maple St., Hendersonville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	4827	2401 Barker St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E.R., Jr.,Chap.	1950		U. S. Navy, Key West, Florida
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945		Box 178, Rt. 2, Lexington, N. C.
Lineberger, Robert B.	1955		Route 3, Matthews, N. C.
*Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	4022-M	Box 1700, 4th St. Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, George W.	1939	5-4553	815 South York St. Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, Hubert C.	1951	3180	104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C.
Linn, John K.	1915	122	Box 128, Liberty, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	1800	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900		266 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	674	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Lyerly, Frank E.	1955		208 W. Main St., Maiden, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford	1938	1481 Off. 4403 Crescent	P. O. Box 1505, Salisbury, N. C. Granite Quarry, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	3-4104	Route 1, Lexington, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	2-5097	108 Dobbin Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
Mayer, J. LeGrande	1936	Edison 4-4577 Off. 6-6658 Franklin	922 East Boulevard, Charlotte, N. C.
McCombs, Charles A.	1955		Box 390, Route 1, Salisbury, N. C.
McCombs, Robert E.	1955		39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	5-5252	417 E. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
McDaniel, Michael C. D.	1954	3575 Crescent	Faith, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chap	1949		U. S. Naval Training Center, Bainbridge, Maryland
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	860-R-2	Vale, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	2-0385	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. Summie	1921	5-1766 Regent	P. O. Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	3-3111	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	1938	2070	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	912 Off. 6665 Res.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Moose, Paul E.	1935	6360-J	Route 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis, Jr.	1944	43749	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	3070 Crescent	Route 3, Box 189, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	1228-R-2 Newton	Rt. 1, Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	4545 Res. 6242 Off.	Box 105, Granite Falls, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	2-6596	217 5th Ave. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	34013 Atlantic Res. 34056 At.	711 S. Hayne St. Monroe, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	60701 Off. 60905 Res.	421 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, Chas. R.	1921	39692	P. O. Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	2-5066	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	944 Off. 452 Res.	412 N. Main St., Newton, N. C.
Perry, Frank C.	1955	70635	609 Greenwood Dr., Kinston, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	3139 Mt. Pleasant	Rt. 3, Concord, N. C.
Petrea, Raymond A.	1955	3607	Box 288 A, Rt. 3, Hickory, N. C.
*Phillips, Chas. A.	1902		Box 187, Oglethorpe, Ga.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904		Route 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	2-0174	Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	7584 Res. 7167 Off.	303 Stratford Rd., Jacksonville, N. C.
Rendleman, Tobias A.	1953	7396	Route 2, Concord, N. C.
Rhoads, Harold E., Chap.	1951		V. A. Hospital, Downey, Illinois
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	1109	906 10th St., Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	30668 Ed.	1837 Camp Greene Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	3925	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Ridenhour, William J.	1955		405 Trade St., Dallas, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	7145	Route 1, Concord, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	6-5256	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	1323-J	Landis, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	1323-J	Box 297, East Spencer, N. C.
Robinson, Harry H.	1951	2911	37 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	8807	Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Roth, Robert P., Ph.D.	1945	2-9553	4206 N. Main St., Columbia, S. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	2-7186	431 4th St. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	5816-J-3	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C
Schott, George F., Jr.	1942	2-0040	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	8-7606	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F., Jr.	1936	2-5156	300 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	3131 Res. 4101 Off.	Box 146, Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Shuford, George W.	1953	43278 Am.	Box 237, Route 2, Boone, N. C.
Shumate, T. Joseph	1954	4007-J-1	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	2364	107 Mimosa Ave., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	3044	P. O. Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	2-2732 Ed 3-4488 Ed Off.	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	2-3427	Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	4-4552 Greensboro	Route 1, Julian, N. C.
Smith, Jasper J.	1951	4703 Res. 5879 Off.	Box 465, New Bern, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	5-3093	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	3-2181 Res. 3-5445 Off.	404 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Starr, C. Marion	1948	4851 Res. 45 Off.	411 5th St., Spencer, N. C.
Stephenson, James R.	1955	378 Off. 7182 Res.	Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Kobe, Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907		493 12th Ave. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	4866	762 8th St. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939		Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	36623	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	3691	Box 180, Troutman, N. C.
Swing, Stafford L.	1946	26375	Box 411 Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold, S.T.M.	1948	262	Box 12, China Grove, N. C.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	4591 Arden 24337 Res.	126 Fifth Ave. N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		3182 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	2-1896 Res. 3-0043 Off.	10 North Liberty St., Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	3316	P. O. Box 38, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	9235	400 S. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	2-6556	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	3628	702 East Main St., Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	2821 China Grove	Rt. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, Yung Sheng	1939		Tsimo, China
Weddington, G. Thomas	1953		E. Godavari District, Peddapuram, South India
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	3-9415	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Wessinger, Charles S.	1945	6436 6229 Off.	102 Salem St., Thomasville, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	5-2719	110 S. Chapel Rd. East Gastonia, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	2-4241 Res. 8618 Off.	Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, Curtis K.	1927	4911 Crescent	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, W. D.	1908	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	47-J	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950	3596	811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Yoder, John Y.	1955		Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Yost, John L., Jr.	1945	5025	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.
Young, Jacob H.	1950	3-0703	Box 100 Route 1, Hickory, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	613-M	Box 35, Wilkesboro, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	55866 Regent	Rt. 1, Lincolnton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	2-0269 Res. 2-0267 Off.	163 N. Church St., Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	1228-R-2 Newton	Box 76-A, Conover, N. C.
Yonts, Martin Luther	1948	7070 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Zipperer, D. W.	1926	346-R	Route 3, China Grove, N. C.

* Retired but serving as supply.

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain U. S. Army	Florida
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
Daniel Chu	Missionary	Malaya
W. G. Cobb	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., STM	Ex. Sec. Luther League of America	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Retired (Supply)	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Hickory, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, State Hospital	Logansport, Ind.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
M. J. Kluttz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain U.S. Navy	Key West, Fla.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain U.S. Navy	New York, N. Y.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Retired	Concord, N. C.
Chas. A. Phillips	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N. C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Landis, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Ex. Sec. Board of Parish Education	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary (Retired)	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., D.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
W. D. Wise	Retired	Asheboro, N. C.
Wade D. Yount	Retired	Conover, N. C.
Charles S. Heilig	Treasurer of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

The 151st Annual Convention

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	R. D. Hinshaw	Burlington
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise		
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Harold Graves	Burlington
Burlington	St. Paul's	Paul G. Kinney	James W. Kinney	Burlington
Chapel Hill	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Dr. Carl S. Blyth	Chapel Hill
Durham	St. Paul's		Prof. K. B. Patterson	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	Dr. Carlton W. Moore	Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Frieden's		John W. Wagoner	Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Sharon	Earl K. Bodie	Mrs. Earl K. Bodie	Gibsonville
Goldsboro	Peace Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	C. B. Wessell, Jr.	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	Sam L. Sox	Gustav Ziprik	Greensboro
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	Mrs. Theodore Webb	Rockingham
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Mrs. H. F. Cooper	High Point
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	T. C. Plexico	Major Fredrick Widman	Jacksonville
Julian	Coble's	J. E. Smith	Glenn Coble	Julian
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	David F. Johnson	Robert Hooker	Carolina Beach
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Bruce Lohr	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	Roy Lohr	Lexington
Lexington	New Jerusalem Lebanon	H. F. Lineberger		
Lexington	Silver Valley Beck's	D. B. Summers	Elmo Lohr	Lexington
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	Paul Ogburn	Lexington
Lexington	Pilgrim	Q. O. Lyerly	Joe H. Essick	Lexington
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	Mrs. W. A. Kime	Liberty
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Marvin Cobb	Liberty
Liberty	Melanchthon			
Lumberton	Richland St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	David N. Guy	Lumberton
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Jasper J. Smith	William Brunjes	New Bern
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond M. Bost	H. V. Park	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Paul Holscher	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth			
Sanford	Shiloh Bethany Trinity	H. Alvin Kuhn		
Thomasville	Grace	Charles S. Wessinger	Paul G. Sechrist	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. P. E. Bowers	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	Emory N. Grubbs	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	Roy F. Setzer	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins		
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Dr. Henry Mahler	Asheville
Boone	Bethany	George W. Shuford		
Boone	Holy Communion Holy Trinity Grace	E. F. Troutman	Ray L. Greene	Deep Gap
Boone	St. Mark's			
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Keith J. Beam	Mrs. Keith J. Beam	Brevard
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	H. M. Arndt	Claremont
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Paul L. Morgan	P. L. Poovey	Granite Falls
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's			
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley R. Lineberger	Guy C. Huit	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Frank Hammond	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	Daniel L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy			

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Jeff Norris	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Glenn L. Barger	Perry Whitner	Hickory
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson	Wade H. Hall	Hickory
Hickory	Shiloh Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Mrs. Paul L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Russell Smith	Hickory
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan	Ralph Fulbright	Hickory
Hickory	Salem			
Hickory	Messiah	Charles R. Patterson	R. C. Richie	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	J. H. Young, Jr.	Edward W. Leonard	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Horace Mauser	Newton
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett Dasher	Floyd M. Hefner	Hickory
Hilderbran	Mt. Hebron	L. C. Hahn	Jesse Rudisill	Hickory
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	C. S. King	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden	St. John's St. Martin's		G. Lee Harbinson	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.		
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Mrs. Harry L. Gruber	Newton
Newton	Beth-Eden	Robert N. Peery	Ira E. Deal	Newton
Newton	St. James	Pat C. Cloninger	Avery C. Bost	Newton
Newton	Ebenezer St. Paul's	R. H. Kepley	L. P. Coulter	Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard Dorton	Chase Bostian	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon		
Taylorsville	St. John's			
N. Wilkesboro	Salem Atonement	C. N. Yount		

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	J. R. Helderman	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor		
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry Robinson, Jr.	H. Grady Black, Jr.	Charlotte
Bessemer City	Grace	H. P. Barringer, Th.D.		
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey	Carl M. Simpson	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	J. A. Baker	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. R. Brokhoff	Robert R. Rhyne	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Charles A. Robbins	Charlotte
Charlotte	Redeemer	Charles E. Ridenhour	Ray Powell	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy Trexler	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville
Concord	St. James'	George R. Whittecar	A. C. Cline	Concord
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	B. L. Burnett	Concord
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer		
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Leonard Ritchie	Mt. Pleasant
Concord	St. Andrew's		A. Lee Moose	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	Fred Bost	Concord
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	A. Turner Shinn	Concord
Concord	Cold Water Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman	Howard Isenhour	Kannapolis
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller	Sammy Kiser, Jr.	Crouse
Dallas	St. Mark's Bethel Holy Communion	W. G. Cobb	Frank L. Carpenter	Dallas
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	High Shoals
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	Glenn O. Pasour	Bessemer City
East Gastonia	Philadelphia Lutheran Chapel	Hoyle L. Whiteside	William Robinson	Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	Roger McArver	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze	Anthony Marcello	Gold Hill
Kannapolis	Mt. Olive Kimball Memorial	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	Gilbert Hahn	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ernest L. Misenheimer	Ralph Earnhardt	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	Isaac Kuhn	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Jacob Cooper	Kings Mountain

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz	E. K. Whitener	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Glenn A. Yount	Gean Baxter	Vale
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove Daniel's	O. K. Knight	W. Guy Robinson	Vale
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	E. T. Mullen	Lincolnton
Matthews	Morning Star		C. J. Harkey	Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence E. Norman	H. W. Tucker	Monroe
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	Bernard Borrmann	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	Mrs. E. R. Trexler	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Clarence H. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb		
Spindale	Advent	H. C. Linn		
Stanley	Christ	Rufus Cuthbertson	J. B. Rhyne	Stanley
Vale	St. Luke's Trinity	Glenn Miller	D. C. Wood	Vale

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde A. Misenheimer	J. A. Foster, Jr.	Mocksville
China Grove	Concordia		C. B. Adams	China Grove
China Grove	Ebenezer	Luther Fulmer, Jr.		
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	B. S. Brown	H. L. Weaver	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	Elmer F. Barnhardt	Kannapolis
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	Clinton Eudy	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon			
Faith	Amity Faith	Michael C. D. McDaniel	L. A. Barger	Faith
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	G. Lee Kluttz	Granite Quarry
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Martin L. Yonts		
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	Arthur L. Sloop	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Adderholdt	Mrs. J. W. Hyde	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	E. R. Smith	China Grove
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	M. D. Brown	Kannapolis
Mocksville	St. Matthew's			
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Harold Overcash	Mooresville
Richfield	Luther's		Ray Hopkins	Gold Hill
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn	W. J. Fisher	Richfield
Rockwell	New Bethel St. James	C. P. Fisher	L. E. Powles	Rockwell
Rockwell	Emmanuel			
Salisbury	Bethel		D. W. Pridgen	Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Albert M. Miller	Salisbury
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly		
Salisbury	Organ	William E. Hall	Prather Earnhardt	Rockwell
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird	Charles S. Heilig	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	J. M. Yost	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Osco L. Basinger	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	John W. Earnhardt	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	Kenneth Morgan	Gold Hill
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	H. M. Tallardy	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	T. Joseph Shumate	Fred W. Bankett	Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	George G. Robertson	Charles Herion	East Spencer
Spencer	Calvary	C. M. Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.	Spencer
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	E. E. Gilbert	Statesville
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Brent P. Yount	Statesville
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	William F. Taylor	Statesville
Statesville	Sharon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	J. B. Witherspoon	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	V. L. Wagoner	Troutman

FIRST SESSION

MONDAY EVENING, APRIL 25, 1955 — 7:45 P. M.

Clerical and Lay Delegates assembled in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, the Reverend J. Frank Davis, Pastor, for the Opening Session of the One Hundred and Fifty First Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, on Monday Evening, April 25, 1955, at 7:45 o'clock, and participated in the Service of Holy Communion.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, preached the Sermon on the subject, "The Man With An Answer," from the text, St. John 4:29, "Come See A Man."

The Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D., Statistical Secretary, and the Reverend Wilford Lyerly, Recording Secretary, were the Liturgists for the Service.

The Officers of Synod administered the Lord's Supper to the assembled Delegates.

The offering was $169.75.

SECOND SESSION

TUESDAY MORNING, APRIL 26, 1955—8:45 A. M.-12:30 P. M.

The Reverend Robert P. Roth, Ph.D. led the convention in Morning Worship with the use of the Service of Matins.

The Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., officially opened the Convention with the use of the Order For The Opening of Synods.

After hearing the Reverend Gilmer Boggs, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, report that 131 Clerical Delegates and 107 Lay Delegates had registered and were in attendance, the President declared the Convention open for the transaction of business, since it was evident from the report that a quorum was present.

A few changes were made in the Provisional Order of Business as printed in the Bulletin, Pages 5-7, as follows: That the Report of the Committee on Social Missions be heard on Wednesday Morning instead of Wednesday Evening, in connection with the Reports of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, the Lowman Home, and Sipe's Orchard Home, according to a previous action of the Convention (See 1953 Minutes, Page 176, "Special Motion"); that the part of the Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report concerning the reception of new congregations be heard in connection with Item 7 on Tuesday morning, "Reception of New Congregations." The Provisional Order was then approved as amended as the Order of Business for the business sessions of the Convention.

Program and Provisional Order of Business

1955 CONVENTION

Monday Evening — April 25,1955 — 7:45 P. M.

The Holy Communion
Liturgists.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.

The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Administration of Holy Communion.....The Officers of Synod

Tuesday Morning — April 26, 1955 — 8:45-12:30

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Robert P. Roth, Ph.D.
2. Order for the Opening of Synod
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment.....The Rev. Gilmer Boggs
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of Bar and Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
7. Reception of New Congregations
8. Appointment of Convention Committees
9. Report of the President.....Bulletin
10. Report of Committee on President's Report....The Rev. Robert N. Peery
11. Report of Recording Secretary.....Bulletin
12. Report of Statistical Secretary.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
13. Report of Treasurer — Bulletin.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
14. Report of Committee on Audits.....The Rev. C. E. Norman
15. Report of Investments Committee.....D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
16. Report of Executive Committee .....Bulletin
17. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.....The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
18. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections.....The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey
19. Report on Lutheran World Action.....Dr. Stewart Herman
20. Report of Committee on Pensions.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson
21. Report of Necrologist.....The Rev. W. G. Cobb
22. Adjournment
23. Meeting of Ministerium — 12:00 o'clock

Tuesday Afternoon — April 26, 1955 — 2:00-5:30 P. M.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates
4. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education — Bulletin.....R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

5. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
6. Report of Committee on Women's Work.....The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
   a) Synodical Committee — Bulletin
   b) Representative of Women's Missionary Society
7. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work.....The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
   a) Synodical Committee — Bulletin
   b) Representative of Brotherhood
8. Report of Committee on Young People's Work....The Rev. S. L. Swing
   a) Synodical Committee — Bulletin
   b) Representative of Luther League
9. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.....Rev. C. V. Deal
   a) Synodical Committee
   b) Representative of the N. C. Council
10. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature.....The Rev. Glenn A. Yount
11. Report of Committee on Historical Work.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
12. Report of Committee on Sale of Histories.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
13. Report of Committee on Radio Broadcasts.....The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
14. Report of Committee on Conference Presidents.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly
15. Report of the Committee on Elections
16. Lutheran World Relief.....The Rev. G. B. Goodman

Tuesday Evening — April 26, 1955 — 7:45 P. M.

Liturgist.....The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D.
Address..The Rev. G. Elson Ruff, Litt.D. — Representative of the ULCA

Wednesday Morning — April 27, 1955—8:45-12:30

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of Ministerium
4. Report of Tellers on General Elections
5. Report of Committee on Church Institutions.....The Rev. George W. Lingle
   a) Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College — Bulletin
   b) Report of Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary — Bulletin
   c) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Children's Home of the South — Bulletin
   d) Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home — Bulletin
   e) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge — Bulletin
   f) Report of Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home — Bulletin
   g) Report of Committee of Southern Synodical Presidents — Bulletin

Wednesday Afternoon — April 27, 1955—2:00-5:30 P. M.

1. Memorial Service arranged by The Rev. W. G. Cobb
2. Report of Tellers on General Elections
3. Report of Committee on Church Institutions — Continued
4. Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College.....President V. R. Cromer, D.D.
5. Report of Stewardship Committee.....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
6. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran — Bulletin.....The Rev. M. L. Yonts
7. Report of Committee on Parish Education — Bulletin.....The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
8. Report of Committee on College and University Work.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
9. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions....The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
10. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief.....The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.

Wednesday Evening — April 27, 1955 — 7:45 P. M.

1. Devotions.....The Rev. D. W. Zipperer
2. Report of Committee on Social Missions.....The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
3. Report of Committee on Evangelism.....The Rev. Frank K. Efird
4. Report of Mission Committee — Bulletin.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
5. Report of Commission on Negro Work.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Thursday Morning — April 28, 1955 — 8:45

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Everett A. Dasher
2. Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church.....The Rev. C. W. Harbinson
3. Report of Publicity Committee.....The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
4. Report of Archivist.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
5. Report of Committee on Church Architecture....The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
6. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.....The Rev. W. David Wise
7. Report of Committee on Rural Work.....The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
8. Report of Committee on Promotion of Diaconate.....The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
9. Report of Committee on Church Music.....Mr. Harry S. Livengood
10. Report of Group Hospital Insurance.....The Rev. Walter N. Yount
11. Convention and Place of 1956 Convention of Synod
12. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.....The Rev. J. H. Young
13. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.....The Rev. H. M. Yoder
14. Report of Committee on Resolutions.....The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
15. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel.....The Rev. C. M. Starr
16. Reading of Minutes
17. Order for the Closing of Synod

A line was drawn including all pews within the Nave of the Church as the official bar of Synod.

The Reverend J. Frank Davis, pastor loci, presented to the Convention the Honorable E. L. White, Mayor of the City of Wilmington. Mayor White was very gracious in his words of welcome and hospitality in behalf of the City of Wilmington. President Conrad responded with appropriate remarks.

The Reverend J. Frank Davis, president of the Inter-Racial Ministerial Association of Wilmington, brought greetings to the Synod in the name of that Ministerial body.

Copies of the Report of the Committee on Social Missions were distributed as an important part of the Convention Bulletin.

Copies of the proposed amendments to the Charter and By-Laws of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South were distributed for discussion later.

Reception of New Congregations:

The Reverend E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, presented that part of the Report, VIII, G, Items 1 and 2, which recognizes the birth of two new congregations during the interim, and their request for official status in the family of Synodical congregations; the two new churches being:

1. Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C. (the Providence Road Area);

2. Redeemer Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C. (the Ashley Park Area).

The recommendation to receive these two new congregations as full fledged members of the Synod was joyously adopted. President Conrad recognized the Reverend Jacob L. Lackey, The Reverend C. E. Ridenhour, Mr. Carl M. Simpson, and Mr. Ray G. Powell, as pastors and lay delegates of the new Christ and Redeemer Churches respectively, and respectfully with words of welcome and gratification, and gave the delegates official seats in the Convention.

1955 Convention Committees

The President announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

1. On President's Report:

The Rev. Robt. N. Peery, Chr.
The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
The Rev. J. Legrande Mayer
Mr. Fred Bankett
Mr. Harry M. Arndt

2. Executive Committee's Report:

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., (Chr.)
The Rev. Wade F. Hook
The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
Mr. A. C. Cline
Mr. John Earnhardt

3. Letters and Petitions:

The Rev. W. David Wise, Chr.
The Rev. Gray L. Freeze
The Rev. J. A. Seaboch
Dr. H. S. Mahler
Mr. Paul Moose

4. On Credentials and Enrollment:

The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs, Chr.
The Rev. John D. Lindler
The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour
Mr. J. W. Dyer
Mr. E. K. Whitener

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., Chr.
The Rev. Geo. W. Shuford
The Rev. H. L. Gruber
Mr. B. M. Miller
Mr. R. E. McArver

6. On Resolutions:

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, Chr.
The Rev. R. D. Fritz
The Rev. Raymond M. Bost
Mr. Clinton Eudy
Mr. C. B. Wessell, Jr.

7. General Elections:

The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, Chr.
The Rev. K. U. Dunn
The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Mr. Bruce Lohr
Mr. Watt McSwain

8. On Absentees and Excuses:

The Rev. H. M. Yoder, Chr.
The Rev. J. L. Ballentine
The Rev. Vitolds Gobins
Mr. Myron B. Brown
Mr. J. C. Leonard

9. Of Reference and Counsel:

The Rev. C. M. Starr, Chr.
The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
The Rev. William Hall
Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.
Dr. Carl Blyth

President's Report:

The President submitted his report to the Convention as contained on pages 8-26 of the Synodical Bulletin, and referred the Report to the appropriate Committee on President's Report for its proper consideration.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

By the grace, mercy, and peace of God Our Father, we are again privileged to come to this good time and place for the purpose of assembling ourselves together for the One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

And may His good and Holy Spirit, so rule our hearts, guide our counsels, and determine our decisions, that, protected from the errors of human frailty, we may seek His Glory, and the welfare of those whom He has redeemed by the death of His Son. Amen.

Our Host Congregation

Just four years ago we had the honor of holding a Synodical Convention in this Church, and in this City. And hardly did we expect the hospitality, the generosity, and the warmheartedness of St. Paul's to be offered to us so soon again. We thank you most heartily, Pastor and people for this privilege, and pray God's love and care upon you.

Lutheran World Action

The 1954 Lutheran World Action quota for the North Carolina Synod was $39,519. Our congregations paid $40,275. For your continued support of this most urgent cause, you deserve hearty commendation in going beyond the assignment in the amount of $755.

And for 1955 Lutheran World Action needs are most critical and acute. Our quota for 1956 is $47,744.

Necrology

Seven ministers of our Synod have died during the past year—the largest number in any one year since the merger in 1921. Four died in the years 36, 37, 45 and 46. A total of 60 since the two Synods united.

Ordination Anniversary

This year is the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Ordination of one clerical member of our Synod, The Reverend A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., veteran and Missionary to Japan—now living in Kobe, Japan, and still active—was ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry in 1905. Fourteen other brethren of the Synod deserve special recognition for having been ordained to the Holy Ministry for more than fifty years.

The Lutheran

In subscriptions to THE LUTHERAN, the North Carolina Synod stept up from sixth place to fifth, with 4,919 copies coming into the Synod. But our potential is estimated at 10,876.

Blessed is he that readeth the records of what his Church is doing to carry out the Lord's Commission to preach, teach, and make disciples of the Nations, and to bring peace to the hearts of people.

Activities

The President's schedule for the past year has been both full and tight. Sermons and addresses delivered, 92. Eighteen days at the Evanston Convention of the World Council of Churches. Three 3-day meetings of the Board of American Missions. Representative of the ULCA at the Texas Synod. Synodical regular and special committee meetings, together with other committee meetings and appointments, 142.

The North Carolina Lutheran

It is to be sadly lamented that thousands of our North Carolina Lutherans do not receive our Synodical newspaper into their homes. Many of our largest Churches seem not to be concerned about the most important news items of their beneficent efforts, and the day by day challenges of their faith. No reports to any Board of Directors of any business concern, are of any more importance than the month by month reports and information found in your Synodical paper. And our faces should turn red for not reading **The North Carolina Lutheran,** when it has been adjudged top place among Synodical sheets by expert perusers.

Congregations are Born

Two congregations came into being during the past year, Christ Church, Charlotte, and Redeemer Church, Charlotte. We offer felicitations to these two Churches, and pledge to them our sincere services and cooperation.

And the probabilities are excellent for the birth of two more congregations in 1955, in the cities of Kinston, and Reidsville—two new counties, too, Lenoir and Rockingham.

Zeros and Losses

"Zeros" and "Losses" in Church Membership continue to plague us. These two alarming words are almost as frequent and glaring in our 1954 worksheet reports as they were in 1953. Surely, not all our "losses" and "lapses" left North Carolina. If they did not, then, let us find them and reclaim them!

Short

Although the Synod's total benevolence receipts for 1954 were $11,000 in excess of 1953, and 100 congregations paid their "Covenants" in full, yet, we were short approximately $10,000 on Synodical budgeted items, because some congregations made no covenants, while others made reductions under the previous year.

We paid our ULCA apportionment in full, but Synodical causes will suffer—particularly, Home Missions! We will not be able to enter certain strategic fields in the state, where we should go and start Missions in 1955.

The Brotherhood

For the fourth consecutive year, our Brotherhood continues on the march for Missions. Our men are not only "talking" Mission expansion, but they are "working" at it, and giving to it.

Although the goal set for Mission money for 1954 was not reached, yet, despite nervous business quivers, the results—$41,844.25—were most gratifying.

If the Brotherhood can continue to maintain this "second-mile-going" pace, and the women and the Luther Leaguers carry on their missionary

zeal and financial support, we will be able to organize at least two new mission congregations a year, and build at least two new mission churches per year. Your mission dollar is God's "mighty works" dollar.

Citations

Certificates, and accompanying pins of distinction and honor, were awarded by the North Carolina Brotherhood, at its annual meeting in High Point, to Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, Dr. W. K. Mauney, and Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, for zealous leadership in promoting the Gift and Loan Fund for Home Missions in the Synod. Such recognitions are in order, and we hope the Brotherhood will continue to bestow such honors upon outstanding leaders at all its succeeding Conventions.

Histories

The Synod still has approximately $1,200 tied up in Books—History of The Lutheran Church in North Carolina—which we need for mission projects. Please buy these books—Congregations!—and release these funds.

Membership Gains

The following Churches reported net gains of 10 per cent or more in Confirmed Membership:

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	29 %	Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour	15 %
Concord, Calvary	19	Hickory, New Jerusalem	15
Statesville, St. Paul's	18	Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	14
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	17	Lenoir, St. John's	13
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	16.5	Hamlet, St. Paul's	13
Hudson, St. John's	16	Salisbury, Messiah	12
Resurrection, Kings Mountain	16	Newton, Grace	11.5
Hickory, Bethany	15	Sanford, Trinity	10.7

I. New Church Organizations

Charlotte, Christ Lutheran Church, The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. Christ Lutheran Church, Charlotte was officially organized and constituted with seventy-two charter members, and twenty-one children, on December 5, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. Pastor Lackey acted as Liturgist, assisted by The Rev. Olin W. Sink. The President of Synod presided over the organizational proceedings and delivered the sermon for the occasion. Dr. Harry E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Mission Committee of the Synod, brought greetings to the newly organized group. Dr. Edward Fulenwider and Dr. John F. Crigler were present and expressed gratification in the organization of another Lutheran Church in Charlotte.

Charlotte, Redeemer, (Ashley Park) The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. Redeemer Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, was officially organized and constituted with sixty-one charter members, and thirty-nine children, on January 16, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The charter membership list will remain open until Easter Sunday. Pastor Ridenhour acted as Liturgist and presided. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, who also declared the Redeemer Evangelical Lutheran Church of Charlotte, North Carolina, officially organized.

II. Deaths

1. **The Reverend Frederick Martin Luther Speagle,** A.B., 71, died June 5, 1954, in Cherryville, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Mark's, Crouse, on Sunday afternoon June 6, 1954 at 5:00 p. m., by the President of the Synod, who delivered the funeral sermon, assisted by the local Pastor, the Rev. L. Summie Miller.

Interment was in the St. Mark's Cemetery.

2. **The Reverend Pleasant Edgar Monroe,** A.B., A.M., D.D., LL.D., 78, died July 31, 1954, Hickory, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Andrew's, Hickory, on Sunday afternoon, August 1, at 3:00 p. m., by President Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., who delivered the funeral sermon, assisted by the Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D.

Interment was made in the Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory, North Carolina.

3. **The Reverend David Isaiah Offman,** A.B., 90, died September 8, 1954, in Burlington, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted at the Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Randolph County, on September 10, 1954 at 11:00 a. m., by Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of the North Carolina Synod, assisted by the Reverends Paul G. Kinney, Q. O. Lyerly, and Dr. Jacob L. Morgan.

Interment was made in the Melanchthon Cemetery.

4. **The Reverend William Haskell Hiller,** B.S., A.M., 86, died October 4, 1954 in Goldsboro, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted at St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord, North Carolina on October 5, 1954 at 4:00 p. m., by Pastor Harold M. Yoder, assisted by the Rev. John K. Lasley.

Interment was made in Concord Oakwood Cemetery.

5. **The Reverend Edwin F. K. Roof,** A.B., B.D., 66, died October 24, 1954 in Cumberland, Maryland.

Funeral services were conducted at St. John's Lutheran Church, Walhalla, South Carolina on October 27, 1954 at 4:00 p. m., by the Rev. Ralph Hoffmeyer, assisted by the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, representing the President of the North Carolina Synod, and the Rev. W. G. Cobb,

Interment was made in Westview Cemetery, Walhalla, South Carolina.

6. **The Reverend Alfred Riley Beck,** A.B., A.M., B.D., D.D., 87, died December 17, 1954 in the Lowman Home at White Rock, South Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted in Beth-Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, North Carolina, on December 19, 1954 at 2:00 p. m., by the President of Synod, assisted by the Rev. R. N. Peery and Superintendent L. E. Blackwelder of the Lowman Home. The message was delivered by the President of Synod.

Interment was made in Holly Grove Lutheran Church Cemetery, Davidson County.

7. **The Reverend Oscar Wrey Aderholdt,** A.B., B.D., D.D., 71, 1343 Parkview Circle, Salisbury, North Carolina, died on Monday, March 7, 1955 aboard the Ship Liberte, on his way home from a tour of Europe.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Crouse, North Carolina on Saturday, March 12, 1955 at 2:00 p. m., by The Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr., assisted by The Rev. L. S. Miller. Interment was made in the St. Mark's Church Cemetery.

8. **Mr. Luther Cicero Trexler,** 85, Route 3, Salisbury, North Carolina, father of The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Mt. Pleasant, North Carolina, died May 8, 1954. Funeral services were held in Faith Lutheran Church, Faith, by Dr. Edward Fulenwider, May 10, 1954. Interment was made in the Faith Lutheran Church Cemetery.

9. **Mrs. Martha McAllister, 91,** Mount Pleasant, North Carolina, mother of Dr. R. Brown McAllister, Mrs. W. Lee Moose, Harvey J., Ben, and Lee McAllister, died September 3, 1954. Funeral services were held in Holy Trinity Church, Mount Pleasant, by the Rev. E. Ray Trexler on September 4, 1954. Burial was made in the Church Cemetery.

10. **Mrs. Alice Goodman Ridenhour,** 69, mother of The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, and Theological student William J. Ridenhour, died September 13, 1954. Funeral services were conducted by her pastor, The Rev. J. White Iddings, First Lutheran Church, Albemarle, North Carolina. Burial was made in St. John's Cemetery, Cabarrus County.

11, **Mr. William Osborne Petrea,** father of The Rev. Bruner E. and The Rev. Smith Petrea, died November 15, 1954 at the age of 96. Funeral services were conducted by his pastor, The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, on November 16, 1954 at St. John's Church, Cabarrus County. Interment was in the St. John's Cemetery.

12. **Mr. R. L. Lackey,** father of The Rev. Jacob Lackey, died November 18, 1954. Funeral services were conducted at St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, by Dr. W. P. Gerberdings. Interment was in St. Luke's Church Cemetery.

13. **Mrs. Laura Wallace Lineberger,** 82, mother of The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., died on January 11, 1955. Funeral services were conducted by the Rev. W. G. Cobb in Christ Lutheran Church, Stanley, on January 12, 1955 at 2:30 p. m., assisted by Dr. H. P. Barringer, Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson and the President of Synod. Burial was in the Christ Church Cemetery, Stanley.

III. Ordinations

In compliance with the action of the 1954 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were ordained to the Holy Ministry by President Conrad on Sunday, June 20, 1954 at 3:30 p. m. at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Troutman, North Carolina, The Reverend Olin G. Swicegood, Pastor.

Pat Caswell Cloninger, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Iron Station, accepted a call to St. James Lutheran Church, Newton.

Richard Bradshaw Dorton, Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, accepted a call to Friendship Lutheran Church, Taylorsville.

Everette Lewis Lineberger, Christ Lutheran Church, Stanley, accepted a call to Grace Lutheran Church, Rock Hill, South Carolina.

Michael Conway Dixon McDaniel, Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant, accepted a call to Faith Lutheran Church, Faith.

Edwin Nosker Troutman, Grace Lutheran Church, Boone, accepted a call to Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Roanoke, Virginia.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. Edwin F. Troutman, pastor of Grace Lutheran Church, Boone. The Liturgists were the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly. The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood administered the Lord's Supper to the newly ordained ministers.

IV. Resignations

June 1, 1954—The Rev. George W. Shuford, St. Mark's-Holy Communion, Blowing Rock.

June 15, 1954—The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., St. Mark's, Charlotte, to accept work at Luther Place Memorial, Washington, D. C.

June 30, 1954—The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Holy Communion, Dallas.

July 31, 1954—The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, Bethel, Salisbury.

August 15, 1954—The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Emmanuel, Rockwell.

September 15, 1954—The Rev. Walter G. Marz, St. Mark's, Charlotte, to accept a call as Assistant Pastor, Luther Memorial, Washington, D. C.

October 31, 1954—The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, St. Timothy, Hickory, N. C.

December 31, 1954—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Concordia Lutheran Church, China Grove.

December 31, 1954—The Rev. David F. Cooper, Good Shepherd, Brevard, N. C.

January 30, 1955—The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury.

February 28, 1955—The Rev. Keith J. Beam, Frieden's, Gibsonville, N. C.

April 30, 1955—The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Rural Hall, N. C.

May 1, 1955—The Rev. R. Hugh Kepley, St. Paul's, Newton.

V. Calls Accepted

June 1, 1954—The Rev. George W. Shuford, Bethany, Holy Trinity, Holy Communion, Boone.

June 15, 1954—The Rev. William E. Hall, Organ, Salisbury.

June 30, 1954—The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Mission Developer, Ashley Park, Charlotte.

August 1, 1954—The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

October 24, 1954—The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Bethpage-Cedar Grove, Lincolnton.

November 1, 1954—The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Mission Developer, Christ, Charlotte.

January 1, 1955—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Antioch, Philadelphia, Dallas.

January 1, 1955—The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., St. Mark's, Charlotte.

February 1, 1955—The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, Chaplaincy Veterans Hospital, Salisbury.

March 1, 1955—The Rev. Keith J. Beam, Good Shepherd, Brevard.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student William J. Ridenhour, Holy Communion, Dallas.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Charles McCombs, Bethel, Salisbury.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student James R. Stephenson, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Raymond A. Petrea, St. Timothy Church, Hickory.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Robert B. Lineberger, Morning Star, Matthews.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Frank E. Lyerly, St. Martin's, Maiden.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Lewis Franklin Dorton, Amity-Lebanon, Cleveland.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student John Y. Yoder, Frieden's, Gibsonville.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Homer E. Fry, Luther's, Richfield.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student Floyd W. Bost, Emmanuel, Rockwell.

June 1, 1955—Theological Student R. Earl McCombs, St. Andrew's, Concord.

June 15, 1955—Theological Student Frank C. Perry, Mission Developer, Kinston, N. C.

VI. Installations

May 16, 1954—The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, St. Peter's, Salisbury.

May 30, 1954—The Rev. Gray Lawrence Freeze, St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, Gold Hill.

June 20, 1954—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, St. David's, Kannapolis.

July 11, 1954—The Rev. George W. Shuford, Bethany, Holy Trinity, Holy Communion, Watauga, Boone.

July 17, 1954—The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Grace, Hendersonville.

July 25, 1954—The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, St. James, Newton.

August 8, 1954—The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Faith, Faith.

September 12, 1954—The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, Union, Salisbury.

October 3, 1954—The Rev. Richard B. Dorton, Friendship, Taylorsville.

October 31, 1954—The Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, Ebenezer, China Grove.

November 7, 1954—The Rev. William E. Hall, Organ, Salisbury.

November 14, 1954—The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Haven, Salisbury.

November 28, 1954—The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, Mt. Zion, New Bethel, Richfield.

December 12, 1954—The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

December 19, 1954—The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Mt. Hebron Lutheran Church, Hildebran.

January 9, 1955—The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., St. Mark's, Charlotte.

January 13, 1955—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Antioch-Philadelphia, Dallas.

January 23, 1955—The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Bethpage-Cedar Grove, Lincolnton.

VII. Accessions by Transfers

July 6, 1954—The Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, Jr., from Georgia-Alabama Synod.

July 6, 1954—The Rev. Thomas Joseph Shumate, from Virginia Synod.

July 6, 1954—The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, from Virginia Synod.

Nov. 14, 1954—The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., from Georgia-Alabama Synod.

June 9, 1955—The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., from Georgia-Alabama Synod.

VIII. Transfers Granted

June 10, 1954—The Rev. Walter B. Freed, D.D., from the North Carolina Synod to the Maryland Synod.

June 21, 1954—The Rev. Edwin N. Troutman, from the North Carolina Synod to the Virginia Synod.

June 21, 1954—The Rev. Everette Lewis Lineberger, from the North Carolina Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

September 3, 1954—The Rev. Walter G. Marz, from the N. C. Synod to the Maryland Synod.

December 31, 1954—The Rev. David F. Cooper, from the North Carolina Synod to the Texas-Louisiana Synod.

IX. Ground-Breakings

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. Ground-Breaking service for the new Alamance Church edifice and Educational Building was held on Sunday, July 4, at 9:30 a. m. The sermon and official act of Ground-Breaking were by the President of Synod and assisted by the pastor, who acted as Liturgist, and the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, together with a former pastor, the Rev. H. G. Fisher. Participating in the Ground-Breaking service were: The Building Committee, Members of the Church Council, representatives of the Auxiliaries, charter members and others.

Stanley, Christ, The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building was conducted on may 2, 1954. Participating were the pastor, the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, son of the congregation, visiting ministers, and representatives of the church auxiliaries.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Lethco C. Bumgarner, pastor. Ground-Breaking service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building for St. Paul's Church was held on Sunday, December 5, 1954 at 4:00 p. m. The President of Synod delivered the address, and was assisted by the Secretary of Synod. President Conrad led in the official act of Ground-Breaking, assisted by Pastor Bumgarner, The Rev. Gilmer Boggs, and The Rev. Z. W. Zippperer, members of the building committee and representatives of St. Paul's auxiliaries.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service, preparatory to the erection of a new St. Stephen's edifice, was held on Sunday, January 16, 1955 at 3:00 p. m. The President of Synod delivered the address, and officially began the Ground-Breaking, assisted by Pastor Barger, other visiting pastors, the building committee, church council, representatives of the auxiliaries and others. The total cost is estimated to be $100,000.00.

Taylorsville, St. John's, The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., supply and officiating. A Ground-Breaking Service for a new parsonage for St. John's, Taylorsville, was held on June 10, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. Persons participating were: The Rev. C. R. Patterson, President of Western Conference; The Rev. R. B. Sigmon, The Rev. Richard Dorton, The Rev. Cline Harbinson, Mr. Aaron Lippard, members of the church council, and officers of the auxiliaries.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. A ground-breaking service for the new church and educational building was held on Sunday, October 3, at 3:00 P.M. The Rev. C. R. Patterson, president of the Western Conference, represented the Synod at this service in the absence of President Conrad. During 1954 the congregation paid the parsonage debt of $3,500.00, and $6,500.00 for the new church lot. The estimated cost of the new building is $80,000.00.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new church edifice, was held on Sunday afternoon February 6, 1955 at 3:00 p. m. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion, and officially began the Ground-Breaking, assisted by Pastor Johnson, who acted as Liturgist. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking Service were: Pastor J. Frank Davis, D.D., Pastor Charles E. Bernhardt, members of the Building Committee, Church Council, officers of the Auxiliaries and many other members and friends.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service for a new parsonage was held on September 26, 1954.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building was held on Sunday, February 20, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The President of Synod delivered the sermon, and officially began the Ground-Breaking, assisted by Pastor Miller, members of his Building Committee, Church Councilmen, and President of the Church Auxiliaries. Total cost of building to be $42,000.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Pastor. A Ground-Breaking service, preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building, was held on Sunday, April 3, 1955, at 3:00 P. M. The service of Ground-Breaking was led by Pastor Sloop, assisted by the Rev. C. Lee Shipton. The Secretary of Synod delivered the message for the occasion. Members of the Church Council and representatives of the church organizations assisted in the act of Ground-Breaking.

Rockwell, St. James, The Rev. C. P. Fisher, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building, costing $70,000, was held on Sunday, March 13, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion. The official act of Ground-Breaking was led by Pastor Fisher, assisted by the President of Synod, members of the building committee, church council, and representatives of the auxiliaries.

X. Consecration of Churches

Lumberton, St. Mark's, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor. The new St. Mark's Church, including Sunday School rooms and living quarters for the pastor, was opened for the first worship service on June 6, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. The keys were presented to Pastor Lineberger by the Chairman of the Building Committee, Mr. T. Lee Shook. The Official Consecration Service was led by Pastor Lineberger, and the sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. Chaplain E. R. Lineberger, Jr., acted as Liturgist. Representatives of the Brotherhood, Women's Missionary Society, Luther League, Children of the Church, City of Lumberton, and the Lumberton Ministerial Association, brought Greetings for the occasion. Total cost of the building, including complete furnishings was $67,983.65.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. The new Alamance edifice including Sunday School rooms, was formally opened for the first worship service, and consecrated on Sunday, April 10, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The keys were presented to Pastor Eckard by the Chairman of the Building Committee, Mr. G. H. Kirkpatrick. Total cost of the church including lot was $110,000. The official Consecration Service was conducted by Pastor Eckard, and the sermon was delivered by the President of Synod.

Stanley, Christ, The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, pastor. A new Educational Building erected by the congregation was opened for use during the year. The total cost was $42,000.00.

Jacksonville, Lutheran Servicemen's Center, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. A Service of Consecration for the Jacksonville Lutheran Servicemen's Center was held on June 27, 1954 at 8:00 p. m. Liturgists

for the occasion was the local pastor, The Rev. T. C. Plexico. The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. Greetings were brought by Mayor A. V. Cowell, The Rev. William Beery, President of the Ministerial Association; Colonel Paul Drake, Camp Lejuene; The Rev. William Marwede, The Lutheran Service Commission of the National Lutheran Council, and Chaplain Schneck, Camp Lejeune.

Burlington, Macedonia, The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., pastor. The Opening Service, with a brief Consecration Service, for the new Macedonia Educational Building, was conducted on August 1, 1954 at 9:30 a. m., by Dr. Norris. Brief remarks were made by the President of Synod who also delivered the sermon for the occasion at 11:00 a. m. Approximately 325 people attended the first Sunday School service in the new building. The total cost, with furnishings, will reach $225,000.

Hickory, St. Timothy Lutheran Church, The Rev. J. L. Lackey, pastor. An opening service with a brief Consecration, for the new St. Timothy Educational Building, was conducted on September 5, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. The Service of Consecration was conducted by the President of Synod. Pastor Lackey was Liturgist. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of the Synod. The total cost of the building, including anticipated cost of labor hours donated was $60,000.00.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. An Opening Service, with a brief Consecration, for the Education Building addition and Chapel, was conducted on October 17, 1954, at 9:45 a.m. The President of Synod assisted Pastor McCullough in this service and also delivered the sermon at the 11 a.m. Worship. Total cost of the building, including furnishings, was $61,132.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. The new Messiah Lutheran Church, including Sunday School rooms, was opened for the first service on October 24, 1954. A service of Blessing and Consecration was conducted by Pastor Patterson at 11:00 a. m. The President of the Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion. Total cost of the edifice was $36,000.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A Service for the opening of the new Educational Building was held on November 28, 1954. Total cost was $20,000.

XI. Blessings

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. A service of Blessing for the Organ and Chimes, the Altar, Altar Ornaments, pastor's Vestments, Altar Cross, Pulpit, Memorial Windows, Credence Shelf, Puplit and Lectern Bibles, Pews, Lanterns, Vases, Candlesticks, Altar Desk, Four Offering Plates, Alms Bason, Communion Trays, Candlelighter and Burners, a complete set of Stoles, a Cassock, a Surplice and other gifts and memorials, was held on April 10, 1955 at 11:00 a. m.

Lumberton, St. Mark's, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor. A Service of Blessing for an Altar, Reredos, Cross, Candelsticks, Vases, Paraments, Chancel Chairs, Credence Table, Alms Bason, Offering Plates, Communion Rails, Choir Robes, Choir Screens, Pulpit, Lectern, Pulpit Bibles, Baptismal Font, Windows, Lanterns, Pews, Chancel carpet, was held in connection with the first Opening Service of the new Church on June 6, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. Participating were the President of Synod and Chaplain E. R. Lineberger, Jr.

Charlotte, Christ Lutheran Church, The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, mission developer of the Board of American Missions. A Service of Blessing and Dedication for an Altar Cross, Brass Vases, and Sacramental Vessels was held on December 5, 1954 at 11:00 a. m.

Charlotte, Redeemer, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, mission developer of the Board of American Missions. A service of Blessing for an Altar Cross, Altar Vases, Altar Missal Stand, Altar Offering Plates, Fifty Parish School Hymnals, Fifty Common Service Books, Eighteen Children's Hymnals, Myrtlewood Offering Plates, a Reading Stand, a Wooden Cross, and Twenty-four Parish School Hymnals, was held on January 16, 1955 at 11:00 a. m.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new Moller Pipe Organ and a Baptismal Font was held on June 20, 1954.

Fayetteville, St. James, The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. A service of Blessing for a Silver Communion Service, Receiving Bason and a Credence Bracket was held during the year.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Bulletin Board, a Surplice, a Pulpit Bible, Office Equipment, Underwood Typewriter, Addresserette and a Rotary Duplicator, was held July 25, 1954 by the Pastor.

Gibsonville, Sharon, The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Credence Bracket and Receiving Bason was held December 19, 1954 by the Pastor.

Hickory, Bethlehem, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. A service of Blessing for Altar Brassware, Candlelabra, Paraments, Stoles, Fair Linens, Veil, Baptismal Font, Windows, Heating System, new Doors, piano, film projector, hymnals, was held during the year.

Winston Salem, Augsburg, The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor. A service of Blessings for new choir robes for Senior, Young People's and Junior Choir, at a cost of $1,000 was held during the summer.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. A service of Blessings for an Altar, Pulpit, Lectern, and Chancel Chairs.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Altar, Cross, Stole, Offering Plates, Baptismal Ewer, and two large Paintings was held during the year.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. A service of Blessing for a set of Green Paraments at a cost of $150.00 was held during the year.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Hammond Organ and a Baptismal Font was held during the year.

Concord, St. Martin's, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Hammond Organ costing $1,229.00 was held during the year.

Dallas, St. Paul's, The Rev. Leo Smith, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Altar, Lectern, Altar Cross and Candlelabra was held during the year.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new Baptismal Font was held on April 18, 1954 by Pastor Morgan.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A service of Blessing for Offering Plates, surplice acousticon System, Communion Trays was held on April 11, 1954 by the pastor.

Hickory, St. Andrew's, The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., pastor. A service of Blessing for an Altar Service Book, Alms Bason, and Receiving Bason, Lectern and Bible was held during the year.

Newton, Grace, The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Bulletin Board, Film Projector and Parish School Hymnals, at a cost of $660, was held during the year.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Communion Veil, Fair Linen and a Communion Paten was held December 26, 1954 by the pastor.

Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Frank K. Efird, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new $45,000 Casavant Organ was held on December 9, 1954.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. A service of Blessing for a Cross and Candlesticks was held during the year.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. A service of Blessing for Altar Vases was held during the year.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Font was held February 28, 1954 by the pastor.

Hendersonville, Grace, The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Altar Service Book and Desk Stand, Altar Brassware, new Lighting Fixtures, Offering Plates and Receiving Bason and new Mimeograph Machine, was held during the year. Total cost was $825.

Hickory, New Jerusalem, The Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. A service of Blessing for Pictures, Candlesticks, and Altar Cross, and Tower Chimes was held during the year.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. A service of Blessing for Pulpit Bible was held December 12, 1954.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. A service of Blessing for a set of White Altar Paraments, Pastor's Stole, twenty-four Common Service Books, and twenty-four Parish School Hymnals was held during the year.

Lenoir, St. John's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. Graded and grassed church yard and cemetery. Provided rest rooms and repairs. Total cost and donated labor, $600.00. Sunday School purchased 25 Parish School Hymnals.

XII. Anniversaries

Lexington, Pilgrim, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. The Two Hundredth Anniversary of Pilgrim Lutheran Church was observed on Sunday, September 26, at 11:00 a. m., continuing through the remainder of the week with preaching services each night. The sermon for the opening of the celebration was delivered by the President of the Synod, a son of the congregation. The Rev. Parker Conrad, also a son of the con-

gregation, The Rev. Olin Sink, and The Rev. Voigt Sink, sons of the congregation, delivered sermons in keeping with the spirit of the occasion during the week. Pastor John A. Pless, also a son of the congregation, delivered the sermon on the first Sunday afternoon.

China Grove, St. Mark's, The Rev. R. Harold Terry, pastor. The Sixtieth Anniversary of St. Mark's Lutheran Church was held on June 27, 1954. The Anniversary Sunday School speaker was The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., and the sermon was delivered by Dr. L. Grady Cooper, Elloree, South Carolina, a son of the congregation.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., pastor. The One Hundred and Sixty-fifth Anniversary was commemorated with appropriate Services during the year.

Andrews, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Vitolds Gobins, pastor. The Thirtieth Anniversary of St. Andrew's was observed on October 31, 1954 with the Rev. John Hall, D.D., as guest speaker.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D, pastor. The Fiftieth Anniversary of the congregation was observed the first Sunday in October.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, pastor. The Forty-fourth Anniversary was observed on August 15 with the special address by The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, son of the congregation.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. The Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the congregation was celebrated on June 13, 1954.

Salisbury, St. Mark's The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. The Seventy-fifth Anniversary was celebrated on September 19th with the Rev. J. S. Wessinger as speaker.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial, The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., pastor. The Fortieth Anniversary was observed on February 20th with appropriate services.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, pastor. The One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Anniversary was commemorated on August 8th with appropriate services.

XIII. Dedications-Parsonages

Gibsonville, Sharon, The Rev. E. K. Bodie, pastor. The service of Dedication for the Sharon parsonage was held on Sunday, July 4, at 11:00 a. m. The sermon for the occasion, and the official act of dedication were performed by the President of Synod. The Liturgical Service was led by Pastor Bodie. Total cost of parsonage approximately $20,000.

Statesville, Sharon, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, pastor. A service of dedication for the new Sharon parsonage was held on Sunday, March 27, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. Sermon for the occasion, the official act of dedication, were performed by the President of Synod. The Liturgical Service was led by Pastor Ridenhour. Total cost of parsonage was $12,000.

XIV. Dedications

Crouse, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. The Service for the Dedication of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, including furnishings Appointments and Memorial windows, was held on Sunday, June 13, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by

the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Miller received the keys of the Church from the Chairman of the Building Committee and acted as Liturgist. Total cost of the new Church edifice was $38,000.00.

Salisbury, Organ, The Rev. William E. Hall, pastor. A Service of Blessing and Dedication was held for the new Organ Fellowship Hall, on August 8, 1954 at 2:00 p. m. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also made remarks appropriate for the occasion. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. Paul L. Miller, a former pastor. The morning sermon was delivered by the Rev. James E. Walker. Pastor Hall acted as Liturgist for the dedication.

Landis, Trinty, The Rev. C. V. Deal, pastor. Dedicatory services were held on Sunday afternoon October 3, 1954 for Holy Communion vessels in memory of Mrs. Creola Linn Wright. Also an Altar and Cross as memorials to Mr. Jacob J. Barringer. Also Altar Vases and Candlesticks in memory of Mr. Ross Daugherty. The service of Blessing and Dedication for an Altar and Cross in the Cradle Roll Department in memory of Mr. Rufus Beaver. A service of Blessings and Dedication was held for an Altar and Altar Cross, Candlesticks, Altar Hangings and Fair Linen, together with Lectern Paraments in memory of Mr. and Mrs. George Oehler Lipe. A service of Blessing and Dedication for an Organ in memory of Mr. and Mrs. George Oehler Lipe.

Hickory, St. Matthew's, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. A Dedicatory service for the new Sunday School rooms of St. Matthew's Church was held on October 24, 1954 at 2:30 p. m. The act of dedication and sermon were by the President of Synod.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A service of Dedication was held on Sunday October 17, 1954 for the following furnishings of the chapel of the new educational unit. Altar, Lectern and Lectern Bible, Altar, Cross, Candelsticks, Vases, Receiving Bason, two Offering Plates, Offering Bracket, Hymboard, Dossal Hangings and the Organ Grill, Chancel Carpeting, eighteen Pews, Choir Screen, Art Glass Windows, and Pipe Organ. For the Nursery framed picture, "Resurrection Morn," and framed picture, "The Head of Christ," Brass Fireplace set, forty Chairs, Floor Lamp, Four Art Glass Windows, and many other articles of furnishings.

China Grove, Ebenezer, The Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, Jr., pastor. A service of Dedication was held on Sunday, October 31, 1954, for the following: A set of Green Paraments, Offering Plates and a complete set of Pews for the Church Nave.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's, The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., pastor. A service of Dedication for a Baptismal Font, and the Altar for the new Church, was held on Sunday, November 21, 1954 at 11:00 a. m. The acts of Dedication were performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. A service of Dedication for the Mt. Zion Educational Building was held on Sunday, January 2, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. The total cost was $17,280.

XV. Cornerstone Layings

Crouse, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new St. Paul's Lutheran Church, was officially laid on

Sunday, June 13, 1954, at 10:30 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Miller acted as Liturgist.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Messiah Lutheran Church was officially laid on Sunday, October 24, 1954 at 10:30 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of the Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Patterson acted as Liturgist.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. Cornerstone for the new Alamance Evangelical Lutheran Church was laid on October 31, 1954 at 2:00 p. m. The official act was performed by the pastor, assisted by The Rev. Samuel Sox and The Rev. Paul G. Kinney. The address for the occasion was delivered by Pastor Sox.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Mt. Zion Educational Building was laid on January 2, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Dunn.

IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO PROPERTY

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Erected a bulletin board, landscaped church grounds, poured sidewalks, finished downstairs interior of educational building, installed new Moller pipe organ, and completed a seven-room brick veneer parsonage.

Burlington, Macedonia, The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., pastor. Installed new heating system in parsonage at a cost of $1,300.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Gray L. Freeze, pastor. Renovated Church Hut and installed deep freeze in parsonage.

Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. Renovated Chapel for use as a Service Center and worship services at a cost of approximately $1,000. A Baldwin Organ was purchased for the Chapel together with two hundred chairs at a cost of $1,700.

Salisbury, Grace, The Rev. James E. Walker, pastor. Both Church and parsonage were renovated, and a new roof for the parsonage.

China Grove, St. Mark's, The Rev. R. Harold Terry, pastor. Two Tract Racks, and Outdoor illumination of the Church, Wax-saver Tops for Candlelabra, Liturgical book marker for Pulpit and Lectern Bibles, and an Elliot Addresserette for the office.

Lexington, First Church, The Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. Purchased the Reiley Property adjoining Church property at a cost of $14,000. Renovated Church floors and screened parsonage porch.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. A two-acre tract of land was donated to the Church by Mr. and Mrs. S. K. Sain on which an Educational Building will be erected during 1955.

Salisbury, Organ, The Rev. William E. Hall, pastor. Installed new plumbing for the parsonage, and landscaped Church yard.

Charlotte, St. Luke's, The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, pastor. Renovated parsonage and redecorated both the Intermediate and Senior Departments of the Church School Building.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Finished an outdoor play court, bored a new well, renovated parsonage and installed Organ speaker in the Church.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., pastor. Added new Vestibule and Tower to the front of the Church at a cost of $5,600.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, The Rev. Gilmer Boggs, pastor. Added a new Church office with equipment at a cost of $2,000, installed outdoor lighting fixtures, public address system, water fountain, water pump, completed curbing on parking lot, recovered parsonage, purchased power mower, layed tile floor in Sunday School rooms at a total cost of $2,700.

Dallas, Antioch and Philadelphia. Renovated interior of parsonage and installed new heating at a cost of $1,500.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. Renovated interior of Educational Building and exterior of Church edifice. Repaired wall damaged by the Hurricane.

Gibsonville, Sharon, The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, pastor. A new oil furnace was installed at Sharon at a cost of $1,850.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. A new Baldwin Orgasonic Organ was installed as a gift to the congregation by Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Kure.

Granite Quarry, Wittenburg, The Rev. Martin L. Yonts, pastor. An outdoor Bulletin Board with automatic illumination was installed during the year.

Andrews, St. Andrews, The Rev. Vitolds Gobins, pastor. Two sets of Altar Paraments were provided, and two road markers placed in the entrance to the city, a new Bulletin Board was also erected.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg, The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor. Secured lot adjoining the Church property at a cost of $25,000.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., pastor. Purchased house and lot adjoining Church property. Repaired Church interior.

Lexington, Pilgrim, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. Completed Sunday School Assembly rooms at a cost of $700. A Bulletin Board was installed on the Church lawn.

Julian, Coble's, The Rev. J. E. Smith, pastor. Purchased a piano for the Sunday School.

Cherryville, St. John's, The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, pastor. Rebuilt pipe organ and added a new console at the cost of $3,500. Parish Building re-roofed and renovated, and the parsonage redecorated at the cost of $800.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. The Church Nave was redecorated, pews and floors refinished at a cost of $1,200. A Baldwin Orgasonic Organ was installed in the Educational Building Chapel, Altar Brassware, a Chancel Carpet and other furnishings at a cost of $2,436.00.

Hickory, Bethany, The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. Improved Recreation Hall at a cost of $3,000. A new public address system in the church at a cost of $350. New Altar Hangings, typewriter and piano were secured.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. Renovated Church exterior, and provided robes for the choir.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. A new carpet was provided for the Church Nave, repairs to the furnace, redecorated the Educational Building, and termite treatment at a cost of $1,050.

Belmont, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, pastor. Purchased lot for the relocation of the church at the corner of Main Street and Circle Drive at a cost of $24,000.00.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. Purchased house and lot on The Plaza adjoining Church at a cost of $12,000. Installed blinds on the interior of the Nave of the Church at a cost of $1,250.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. A brick garage was erected at the rear of the parsonage at the cost of $1,500. Curbing sidewalks and landscaping Church lawns at a cost of $450.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. Renovated Parish House at a cost of $2,500, and renovated Narthex of Church at a cost of $600. Installed electric hot water heater for Parsonage and Church.

Statesville, St. John's, The Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. Renovated Church basement, poured new sidewalks and landscaped Church yard at a total cost of $700.

Lumberton, St. Mark's, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor. Finished tiled floors, halls, and classrooms of Educational Building. Poured concrete walks, and finished the street paving around the Church property.

Concord, Prosperity, The Rev. J. L. Peeler, pastor. Installed chimes and tower for the Church.

Concord, St. Martin's, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. Rest rooms were added to the Church at a cost of $475. A Bulletin Board was erected at Cold Water Church at a cost of $125.

Dallas, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Fourteen folding tables and one hundred chairs were purchased for the Educational Building.

Liberty, Grace, The Rev. John K. Linn, pastor. Church grounds were improved at a cost of $212.00.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. A new Church and Educational Building were completed at a cost of $75,000. A new Scout Hut erected at $350. A new oil heating system was installed in the parsonage at the cost of $210. An adding machine was purchased for the church for $180.

Lexington, Holly Grove, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. Renovated Holly Grove Church interior and Sunday School annex at a cost of $1,000. Renovated interior of New Jerusalem Sunday School Department at a cost of $350.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., pastor. A new Educational Building will be completed during 1955 at a cost of $35,000.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Two pianos were purchased for the Educational Building, and lighting arrangements for the tower and the Church grounds have been provided.

Crouse, Bethel, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A new carpet was placed in the Bethel Church by the Luther League.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., pastor. Parsonage was remodeled and renovated by adding a bedroom and bath at a cost of $7,500.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman, pastor. Installed new oil furnace in parsonage, re-roofed the parsonage and secured three acres of land for recreation purposes.

Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Frank K. Efird, pastor. A new heating system was installed in the Church, and the Church interior was redecorated at a cost of $6,000.

Hickory, St. Andrew's, The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., pastor. Twelve banquet tables were purchased together with a new mimeograph machine, adding machine, projector and screen together with Sunday School tables and chairs.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D., pastor. Purchased one and a half acres of land adjoining the Church property at a cost of $800. Other improvements and additions to the Educational Building together with hymn books at a total cost of $1,320.

Concord, St. John's, The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. A Community House was erected at a cost of $500.00, and the cemetery enlarged at a cost of $100.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, pastor. The congregation secured clear title to two tracts of land upon which will be erected a new Church plant.

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. The Pipe Organ rebuilt at $1,050. The interior of parsonage repainted and a carpet placed in the living room at a cost of $270. Concrete curbing erected in parsonage driveway at a cost of $180.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Wade H. Hook, pastor. An outdoor Bulletin Board, choir surplice, two sets of stoles, and table and chairs for the Primary Department of Sunday School. Church registry, Memorial Altar and furnishings for Children's Department, and painting of parsonage at a total cost of $1,575.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Three rooms of the parsonage were renovated at a total cost of $400.

Statesville, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. New Paraments were purchased for the Church year, and Church roof repainted and other improvements to the parsonage together with landscaping of the Church lawn were done during the year.

China Grove, Concordia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A Boy Scout Hut with Kitchenette and other equipment were provided together with seventy-five hymn books, two Sunday School rooms renovated, a new roof on the Church and other Sunday School equipment at a total cost of $4,236.

Greensboro, First Church, The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, pastor. A new oil furnace was installed in the parsonage together with other equipment for a Sunday School room, and a Bulletin Board at a cost of $4,000.

Boone, Watauga Parish, The Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. A new site for the relocation of Bethany Church was given by Mr. Sam Moretz. Exterior of Holy Communion was renovated.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. Parsonage redecorated at a total cost of $820.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, pastor. Outside of parsonage painted, termite treatment, new Bulletin Board, new gas heating stove, sidewalks and driveway improved at a total cost of $650.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. Parsonage renovated both interior and exterior, and installation of spotlight on Pulpit and Altar.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial, The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., pastor. Sunday School Building redecorated at a total cost of $1,500.

Kannapolis, St. David's, The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. Stairs built from Chancel to basement, Steeple and Gables of Church repaired, drainage line installed, and curtains for additional rooms at a total cost of $500.

Richfield, New Bethel, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Erection of Bulletin Board, landscaping of Church lawn, painting parsonage interior and other improvements.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Improved Church lawn, repairs to Church roof and parsonage, and purchased new stove for parsonage.

East Spencer, Christ Church, The Rev. George R. Robertson, pastor. Installed water cooler, Bulletin Board, and painted parsonage and outside of the Church.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. Purchased new movie projector and a three-speed record player.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, pastor. Parsonage redecorated and furnished with draperies, a sectional sofa and other chairs.

Newton, Beth-Eden, The Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. The Church was renovated and expanded providing seating capacity for one hundred and ten more people, Chancel Choir and new Church carpet purchased, new Church roof, new Organ and thirteen additional pews at a cost of $29,000.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, pastor. Filing equipment was purchased for the Church office, parsonage improvement, painting of exterior wood and metal-work of the Church at a total cost of $1,100.

Hendersonville, Grace, The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, pastor. Renovation of Church inside and outside at a cost of $2,200.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's, The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, pastor. Renovated interior of Church, placed asbestos siding on parsonage together with other improvements at a total cost of $1,150.

Hickory, Good Hope, The Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. A new Parish Hall and Educational Building were completed at a total cost of $30,000.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead, The Rev. John D. Lindler, pastor. A new eight-room brick veneer parsonage with full basement was completed at a cost of $15,000.

East Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, pastor. A new heating system was installed in the Church, Stoles, Flower Vases, lighting fixtures, and Kitchen facilities were purchased. Organ was rebuilt, and two new pianos purchased.

Shelby, Church of Ascension, The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. The interior of the Church was redecorated, chairs purchased for Sunday School rooms, Choir railings and pews installed at a total cost of $2,300.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. Landscaping and grading of Church lawn, planting of shrubbery, erection of picnic tables.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. Parsonage redecorated, Choir robe cabinets, purchased additional Choir robes and a recorder secured for the Church.

F. L. CONRAD, President.

Report of the Synodical Delegation to the 1954 ULCA Convention

The following persons represented the North Carolina Synod at the 1954 Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America held at Toronto, Canada, October 5 - 12:

CLERICAL	LAY
F. L. Conrad, D.D.	Dewey Beam
Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.	Chas. S. Heilig
J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
Samuel L. Sox	Mrs. Jacob L. Lackey
Albert H. Keck, Jr.	H. V. Park, Ph.D.
Frank K. Efird	Robert R. Rhyne
Ernest L. Misenheimer	Luther G. Boliek
David F. Cooper	Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.	C. Miller Sigmon
Harry D. Hawthorne	M. Allen Fritz
M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.	Conrad B. Park, Ph.D.
Walter N. Yount	Hugh Moretz
Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
L. C. Bumgarner	Clinton Eudy

Although the temperature of the hall in which the sessions were held was not conducive to comfort, and the report of the Commission on Structure consumed much time, the N. C. delegation was faithful in attendance upon all the sessions, and was greatly benefitted by the privilege of representing the Synod.

Evangelism received extra special emphasis as the convention voted increased funds and elaborate plans for the advancement of this work for the next two years.

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., presented the Report of the Synodical Delegation to the 1954 ULCA Convention.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on President's Report

Your committee, in studying the twenty-two pages of the President's Report, is grateful to Almighty God for the grace and wisdom He has given to our President to carry the load of activities and responsibilities as revealed in his report. The Committee might well suffice its report by quoting the first sentence under the heading of Activities: "The President's schedule for the past year has been both full and tight."

The following is a summary of the contents of the President's Report: Lutheran World Action quota was exceeded and the ULCA apportionment was paid in full. On the darker side, the approximate $10,000 shortage for synodical funds, due to congregations making no covenants and other congregations giving less than the last assigned apportionment, has curtailed the progress of Synod. Attention is again called to the condition of "zeros" and "Losses" in church membership, yet sixteen churches reported above 10% increase in confirmed membership. Attention is called to the "thousands" within the Synod who do not receive the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN. While subscriptions to THE LUTHERAN have increased, we are still under 50% of our potential. Four hundred copies of the HISTORY OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA need to be purchased. Deaths of seven pastors and six parents of pastors are reported. Note is made of the 50th Anniversary Ordination of the Reverend A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., and to fourteen other veteran pastors of more than fifty ordain years of Holy Ministry. Six young men were ordained to the Gospel Ministry, three new pastors were received by transfers, and five pastors were transferred to other Synods. There were eleven resignations, twenty-two calls accepted, including twelve theological students, and seventeen installations. Two new congregations were organized. The report includes ground-breaking services for three churches, five Educational Buildings, and two parsonages; consecration services for two churches and Sunday School rooms, three Educational Buildings, and one Servicemen's Center. Service of Blessings were reported by twenty-eight churches. Ten churches celebrated anniversaries ranging from twenty-five to two hundred years. Two parsonages were dedicated and eight other dedications including one church and furnishings, fellowship hall, Sunday School rooms, Educational Building, and many church appointments. Corner-stones were laid by three churches and one Educational Building. Seventy-seven churches reported improvements and additions to property.

Your committee recommends:

1. That the Synod express to the President sincere appreciation for the spirit in which he has devoted himself so fully to the work of his office and for the efficient manner in which he has carried out his responsibilities.

2. That the President's Report be approved as information.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT
Robert N. Peery, Chairman
J. LeGrande Mayer — H. M. Arndt
Glenn A. Miller — Fred Bankett

The Reverend Robert N. Peery presented the Report of the Committee on President's Report:

Recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 were adopted.

Report of the Secretary

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears in the Bulletin shows that six meetings of that Committee were held during the interim with dates and places so designated. Copies of the Minutes of these meetings were mailed to each member of the Committee for review, and also filed in the Office of the President of Synod for record. Items from the Minutes of the Executive Committee needing the attention of the Synod are reported in the Executive Committee's Report.

According to the Report, all matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod and the various Committees of the Synod were disposed of promptly and discreetly.

Forty-four Hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates, and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also sent to the Boards and Committees of The United Lutheran Church in America; to all Synodical Presidents, Secretaries, and Statisticians of The United Lutheran Church, according to a mailing list supplied by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the U. L. C. A.; and to the Libraries of Colleges and Universities of the State of North Carolina.

A report of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Convention, including time and place of Ordination, a list of Ordinands, amendment proposals, new insertions in the budget, etc., was sent to the U. L. C. A. Office in New York on blanks furnished by Secretary Reinartz.

All official correspondence falling within the secretary's domain of duty was taken care of promptly.

Five Hundred copies of the Bulletin of the One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Convention of Synod were mailed to both pastors and lay delegates prior to the Convention.

An order for Forty-Five Hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina will be placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle, N. C., following the Convention of Synod for Synodical and U. L. C. A. distribution.

A corrected copy of the 1954 Convention Minutes has been filed in the Archives of the Synod as the correct record of the Proceedings of the said Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Reverend Wilford Lyerly, upon making his report called for an amendment to the last paragraph of the report, by striking it out and stating that the official copy of the 1954 Convention Minutes would be deposited in the Archives of the Synod immediately following the 1955 Convention of Synod, in order to allow more time for further corrections if necessary. The report was adopted as amended.

Report of the Statistician

In December 1954 Parochial Blanks were mailed to every Parish in the Synod—either to the pastor or a layman. We received no report from two inactive congregations—Melanchton and Richland. No report was received from Salem, Maiden. A report from Brevard was received February 22, 1955—one week after your Statistician had mailed his report to the Secretary of the ULCA.

We would like to record our thanks to the pastors and laymen for their cooperation in making our report practically 100%.

The Synodical Roll of Pastors of the Synod as of December 31, 1954, shows 184 ordained men, of whom 139 are serving as active or supply pastors.

Of the 184 pastors:

139 are serving congregations.
5 are serving as chaplains—four military, and one in State Hospital.
12 are serving as teachers, or general workers.
4 are serving as missionaries.
22 are retired, or emeritus, and
2 in secular employment.

During the Synodical year, seven of our Pastors were removed from the Roll by death—The Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., The Rev. W. H. Hiller, The Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., The Rev. D. I. Offman, The Rev. E. F. K. Roof, and The Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.

By the merger of Mt. Pleasant, Old Mt. Pleasant, and Mt. Zion, Boone, to form Bethany congregation, and by the discontinuance of Ebenezer, Newton, the number of congregations is now 170.

A duplicate of each Parochial Report, with needed corrections made, and a Summary of all reports, was mailed the Secretary of the ULCA on February 10, 1955.

Some marked gains: 1015 in Sunday School; 2324 in Weekday Schools; 1343 baptized; 1064 confirmed; 1086 communing.

Gains in Church Property: (40) Church Buildings $568,200; (41) Parsonages $83,736; (42) Parish Houses $351,185; (44) Other Property $133,371; Total $1,128,397; (46) Indebtedness $305,291.

Expenditures increased (47) Current, $136,410; (48) Unusual $329,-969; (55) Total Unapportioned Benevolence shows an increase of $26,652; (57) Total Benevolence, an increase of $49,311, and the total expenditures increased $515,690.

Contributions per capita (Communing members) for:

1. Unapportioned Benevolence $11.93
2. Apportioned Benevolence 7.70
3. Total Benevolence 19.63
4. Current and Unusual 71.35

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

In presenting his report as Statistical Secretary, the Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D., distributed corrected copies as the official report of the Statistician, replacing the report appearing in the Synodical Bulletin on pages 28-29. The report was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes.

Report of the Committee on Audits

The Committee on Audits engaged the services of the Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1954.

The audit report with Exhibit and Schedules signed by W. A. Sherrill, Certified Public Accountant for the Frank P. Buck Company presents, in their opinion, the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate be adopted and that it be printed in the Minutes of this Convention.

THE COMMITTEE,

Clarence E. Norman

A. M. Miller

Robert Lail

In connection with the Treasurer's Report, the Reverend C. E. Norman, reporting for the Committee on Audits, recommended that the Auditor's statement be adopted and printed in the 1955 Minutes of Synod. The Recommendation was adopted.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina. April 22, 1955

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books and records of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1954, and submit the following Exhibit and Schedules.

Exhibit A — Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 1 — Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury.

Schedule 2 — Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Miscellaneous Funds.

Schedule 3 — Reconciliation of Bank Account.

Schedule 4 — Statement of Funds.

Schedule 5 — Analysis of Surplus.

We have examined the accounting procedure of the Treasurer and, without making a detail examination of the transactions, have tested books and records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we consider appropriate. The procedure followed with respect to the important items are commented on broadly in the following paragraphs:

The cash in the bank, as shown by the books, was reconciled with the balance confirmed by the depository. The cash received was not verified with the donors by correspondence. The subsidiary ledger of cash receipts was test checked to the cash receipts journal and cash receipts and disbursements journal was footed for what we consider a reasonable period. The disbursements were verified by examination of canceled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1954, as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation. The stocks and bonds shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us on April 16, 1955. The U. S. Bonds are shown at maturity value, Building and Loan shares are shown at cost and all other stocks are shown at market value at December 31, 1954. The notes receivable were not verified by correspondence but were reconciled with the balances shown by the Treasurer.

The notes payable are listed in Schedule 4. The note to Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, was verified by correspondence. The notes to the Board of American Missions, Branch Banking and Trust Company, Wilson, North Carolina, and the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund were not verified by correspondence, but were reconciled with the balances shown by the Treasurer.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibit and Schedules, together with our comments, fairly present the financial position of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1954, and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY.

By W. A. SHERRILL, Certified Public Accountant.

Treasurer's Report

1954 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:

Covenant	$259,028.44	
N. C. Synod Specials:		
Patterson Memorial Fund for Women's Missionary Society	249.12	
Refund on Salary, Rev. Plexico	300.00	
Reformation, Taylorsville, Payment of Loan from Synod	5,000.00	
Kure Memorial, Payment of Loan from Synod	5,000.00	
St. Andrews, New Bern, Payment of Loan from Synod	3,000.00	
St. David's, Kannapolis, Payment of Loan from Synod	5,000.00	
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, Payment of Loan from Synod	3,518.18	
Messiah, Salisbury, Payment of Loan from Synod	3,500.00	
Borrowed for Calvary, Concord, Temporary Loan	25,000.00	
Interest Patterson Legacy	78.85	
Lutheran Service Commission, Jacksonville Rent	455.00	
Calvary, Concord, for Ben. Ed. Student	50.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Payment on Note	2,500.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest on Renewals	245.00	
Sale "History of Synod"	1,028.00	
Kure Memorial, Payment on Brotherhood Loan	500.00	
Interest—Hine & Barrier Bonds	15.00	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	74.76	
Rent from Jacksonville Service Center	400.00	
Calvary, Concord, Loan repaid	25,000.00	
Messiah, Salisbury, for balance Notes held by Brotherhood	7,000.00	
Refund one-half moving expense, New Bern	46.35	
St. Marks, China Grove, for Ben. Ed. Student	350.00	
Home Mission Foundation for lot at Wilkesboro	17,500.00	
St. Marks, Lumberton, Loan repaid	3,300.00	
Refund for Wilkesboro Option	200.00	
Borrowed for Ashley Park Lot	12,000.00	
St. Lukes, Charlotte, On Ashley Park Lot	2,214.52	
St. Marks, Charlotte, On Ashley Park Lot	475.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, On Ashley Park Lot	146.00	
TOTAL		$383,174.22

DESIGNATED FUNDS:

Children's Home	$ 25,055.85
Foreign Missions	9,558.59
Lutheran World Action	40,274.81
Lowman Home	16,139.86
Southern Seminary	23,142.86
Lutheridge	7,978.43

Lenoir Rhyne College	29,903.35	
Lutheridge Building Fund	25,045.64	
Home Missions	1,188.37	
Parish Education	926.77	
Children's Budget	4,990.21	
Miscellaneous	31,804.26	
TOTAL		$216,009.00
CASH BALANCE, January 1, 1954:		
N. C. Synod	$ 1,647.74	
Home Missions	3,206.37	
St. John's, Taylorsville (Parsonage)	500.00	
Lumberton Mission	15,825.35	
Jacksonville Mission	60.00	
Watauga Mission (Boone)	320.90	
TOTAL CASH	$ 21,560.36	
Less Group Insurance Deficit	50.90	
Balance Cash on hand		$ 21,509.46
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$620,692.68

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church (2-3 Covenant)		$182,615.05
N. C. Synod to United Lutheran Church, Balance		7,257.95
North Carolina Synod	$189,984.81	
Children's Home	25,055.85	
Foreign Missions	9,558.59	
Lutheran World Action	40,274.81	
Lowman Home	16,139.86	
Southern Theo. Seminary	23,142.86	
Lutheridge, Regular Maintenance Fund	7,978.43	
Lenoir Rhyne College	29,903.35	
Lutheridge Building Fund	25,045.64	
Home Missions	2,099.93	
Parish Education	926.77	
Children's Budget to U. L. C. A.	2,495.11	
Children's Budget to Missions	436.06	
		$373,042.07

MISCELLANEOUS:

C H E Y	44.00	
Brotherhood Loan & Gift	1,400.50	
Stewardship Literature	10.00	
American Missions	431.92	
Kure Memorial Mission	11,189.68	
Messiah Mission, Hickory	215.82	
North Carolina Council of Churches	30.00	
Konnarock School	100.00	
New Bethel, Richfield	100.00	
Atonement, N. Wilkesboro	40.57	
National Lutheran Council	54.68	
St. Marks, Salisbury	1,143.40	
Advent, Spindale	250.00	

Good Shepherd, Brevard	250.00	
Hebrew Missions	963.75	
St. Marks, Lumberton	20,436.63	
St. John's, Taylorsville	1,650.00	
American Bible Society	39.17	
Jacksonville Mission	1,722.81	
Children of the Church	244.46	
Deaconess Work	10.00	
Ministerial Pension Fund	190.00	
Morning Star Parsonage	50.00	
Messiah, E. Salisbury	250.00	
Group Insurance	6,669.10	
		$ 47,486.49

CASH BALANCE—December 31, 1954:

N. C. Synod	$ 4,964.15	
Home Missions	2,294.81	
Children's Budget	2,059.04	
Misc.: Group Insurance	427.22	
Watauga Missions (Boone)	545.90	
BALANCE Cash on hand		$ 10,291.12
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$620,692.68

EXPENDITURES: Synodical Treasury 1954

President's:	
Salary, Less Pension	$ 5,724.00
Expense	1,090.00
Home Expense	1,300.81
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00
Home Mission Work at:	
Andrews	360.00
Blowing Rock	291.65
Blowing Rock Rent	200.00
Bethany, Boone	116.69
Burlington: St. Pauls, Mt. Pleasant	240.00
Brevard	399.98
Chapel Hill	900.00
Cleveland: Amity, Lebanon	125.00
Rural Hall	679.98
Hudson	300.00
Kure Beach	399.97
Lexington: Silver Valley, Lebanon	166.64
Lumberton	600.00
Lumberton Rent	260.00
Monroe	279.98
New Bern	204.16
Sanford	699.97
Spindale	339.98
Taylorsville	600.00
Hickory: Messiah, Rent	600.00
Hickory: Messiah, Salary	600.00
Hickory: Sardis, Salary	300.00

Wilkesboro, Salary	450.00
Wilkesboro, Rent	870.00
Jacksonville Property, Loan Payments	810.36
Concord: Cold Water, St. Martins	199.98
Mocksville	175.00
Jacksonville Salary	300.00
Negro Work in Winston	37.00
Survey in Troy	300.00
Survey in East Charlotte and Morning Star area	300.00
Survey in Kinston, Ayden & Grifton	223.72
Charlotte: Ashley Park	300.00
Student Work at:	
Boone	300.00
Chapel	400.00
Durham	480.00
Raleigh	700.00
Greensboro	400.00
Treasurer's Expense	2,000.00
Supplies, Postage, Printing	5,224.83
Committee Expense	1,004.60
Stewardship Expense	280.37
Bank Service Charge	98.81
Salary, President's Sectry.	2,125.00
Beneficiary Aid	5,600.00
Inspection Trips, St. Marks, Lumberton	845.03
United Lutheran Radio House	1,800.00
Moving Rev. Plexico to Jacksonville	200.00
Insurance on Jacksonville Property	58.20
To Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund For:	
Payment on Loan to Synod for Reformation, Taylorsville	5,000.00
Payment on Loan to Synod for Kure Memorial	5,000.00
Payment on Loan to Synod for St. Andrews, New Bern	3,000.00
Payment on Loan to Synod for St. David's, Kannapolis	5,000.00
Payment on Loan to Synod for Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	3,518.18
Payment on Loan to Synod for Messiah, Salisbury	3,500.00
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod, from Patterson Memorial Fund, ($73.49 in 1953)	322.61
Supervision Fee, Calvary, Concord	457.46
Calvary, Concord, (Temporary Loan)	25,000.00
Interest on Calvary, Concord, Note to Wachovia	377.78
Pledge to North Carolina Council of Churches	500.00
Board of American Missions, Payment on Brevard Note	1,400.00
Board of American Missions, Interest on Brevard Note	133.00
Curtailment on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	2,500.00
Interest on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Notes	245.00
Board of Pensions	1,738.42

Plans and Inspection Fees, Messiah, Hickory	1,455.76
Insurance on Chapel Hill Church	34.50
Salary and Expense, Statistical Secretary	340.00
Salary and Expense, Recording Secretary	406.11
Secretarial and Janitor Services, etc., at Synod	90.75
Repairs, etc., Jacksonville Property	663.31
Payment on Loan from Brotherhood to Kure Memorial	500.00
Advanced to St. Marks, Lumberton	3,300.00
Option on Wilkesboro Lot	200.00
Appropriation—Lenoir Rhyne College	8,800.00
Wachovia Bank for Calvary, Concord, Loan	25,000.00
Special grant to St. Andrews, New Bern	450.00
Paid to Brotherhood Loan & Gift by Messiah, Salisbury	7,000.00
1953 Audit	200.00
Special Grant to Trinity, Sanford	100.00
Exp. Moving Rev. Smith to New Bern	92.70
N. C. Lutheran Expense, Etc.	820.00
Insurance on Brevard Property	106.48
U. L. C. A. Delegates	2,376.00
Car Trade	1,510.50
Bond for Treasurer	125.00
Lot at North Wilkesboro	17,750.00
Recording Fees, etc., Wilkesboro Lot	81.40
Insurance on Car	145.00
Planning & Estimating services for Sardis, Hickory	106.00
One-half cost paving street, St. Marks, Lumberton	750.00
Special grant to Advent, Spindale	595.00
Income from Patterson Legacy for Foreign Mission, '52, '53 and '54	112.14
Paid for Ashley Park Lot	15,000.00
Interest on Ashley Park note at Wachovia ($12,000.00)	120.00
TOTAL	$189,984.81

FOR COMPARISON:

	1953	1954
Apportionment	$234,254.80	$259,028.44
Specials, N. C. Synod account	50,108.33	124,147.78
Children's Home	25,408.48	25,055.85
Lowman Home	15,194.63	16,139.86
Seminary	17,567.60	23,142.86
Lutheridge, regular	7,961.48	7,978.43
Lutheridge Building Fund	23,915.71	25,045.64
Parish Education	890.25	926.77
Home Missions	2,114.63	1,188.37
Foreign Missions	7,770.75	9,558.59
Lutheran World Action	42,695.39	40,274.81
Lenoir Rhyne College	28,191.73	29,903.35

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building & Loan	2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	275.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building & Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00

BUDGETED ITEMS UNPAID:

Balance amount due Lenoir Rhyne College	6,200.00

CHEY GIFTS sent direct to Lenoir Rhyne College:

Holy Trinity, Hickory (Carl Cline)	125.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (W. K. Mauney)	5,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (David Mauney)	2,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Nuway Spinning Co.)	2,500.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Mauney Mills, Inc.)	2,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Cherryville Sales Co.)	1,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Mr. and W. K. Mauney)	5,000.00

BONDS handled by this office from:

St. Matthews, Kings Mt., (Geo. H. Mauney)

6—$100.00 F. Bonds for Lowman Home	$ 600.00
2—$100.00 F. Bonds for Children's Home	200.00

Most respectfully submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

The Synodical Treasurer, Mr. Charles S. Heilig, presented his report, as appearing on pages 30-44 of the Bulletin. In discussing his report, Treasurer Heilig used sets of figures to illustrate the differences between the amount budgeted and the amount spent, making it clear that more money is needed to meet the increased budgets for 1955 and 1956.

Due to the absence of its chairman, the Report of the Investments Committee was deferred until later in the Convention.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Lutheridge-Bldg. Fund	Children's Budget	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	2,213.00	139.00	140.51	344.51	80.86	138.00	56.06	214.00	250.00	173.00	.....	11.00	15.25	64.98
Asheboro, St. John's	600.00	72.00	.....	125.00	53.00	72.00	30.00	116.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	4,116.00	218.86	.....	773.78	141.74	195.74	83.13	101.01	76.01	.....	.....	9.00	.....	.....
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	90.00	26.06	.....	24.35	8.00	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.10	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Paul's	400.33	34.00	.....	83.50	20.00	34.00	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.61	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	360.00	38.75	.....	53.75	23.75	38.75	16.25	62.50	111.00	37.17	.....	12.00	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	1,248.00	100.00	.....	178.00	60.00	100.00	40.00	161.00	105.25	36.03	.....	7.74	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James	1,606.00	128.00	60.00	148.00	76.00	128.00	52.00	204.00	150.00	85.32	.....	7.00	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,500.00	410.17	.....	124.12	68.00	118.00	48.00	100.00	.....	21.67	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	612.00	40.65	.....	.....	15.00	25.50	10.00	41.00	25.00	25.20	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	612.00	57.00	19.00	114.00	34.00	57.00	23.00	91.00	157.50	68.33	.....	3.60	7.50	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	495.00	46.00	.....	71.00	28.00	46.00	18.00	75.00	26.50	.....	.....	2.55	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	2,804.00	271.00	.....	.....	154.00	261.00	105.00	417.00	446.33	199.22	.....	13.50	25.00	144.69
Hamlet, St. Paul's	490.00	42.00	.....	124.71	40.64	42.00	17.00	67.00	.....	.....	.....	3.30	.....	.....
High Point, Emmauel's	4,900.00	374.17	46.86	899.62	157.82	256.00	152.00	407.00	260.00	.....	.....	20.00	15.00	237.14
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	125.00	25.00	50.00	14.75	25.00	50.00	50.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,100.00
Julian, Coble's	1,692.00	138.00	49.40	92.94	136.57	138.00	55.00	220.00	492.50	155.14	29.33	10.02	29.33	.....
Kure Beach, Kure Memo.	131.04	45.84	.....	.....	13.20	45.84	18.60	74.28	.....	32.76	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	2,083.00	163.00	100.00	418.66	83.00	138.00	78.96	235.00	180.00	.....	.....	6.78	.....	14.00
Lexington, Holly Grove	780.00	91.00	21.00	47.98	54.00	91.00	36.00	145.00	46.12	.....	.....	5.43	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	175.00	16.00	.....	28.00	10.00	16.00	5.00	16.00	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	108.00	8.00	.....	.....	4.00	6.00	4.00	14.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	132.00	17.00	.....	.....	10.00	17.00	7.00	28.00	94.70	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Beck's	919.67	76.25	.....	123.00	60.25	80.75	42.00	165.00	147.34	13.42	.....	7.62	10.00	500.00
Lexington, Pilgrim's	617.00	74.00	.....	78.00	44.00	74.00	28.00	119.00	132.00	.....	.....	5.70	6.90	36.12
Lexington, St. Luke's	900.00	125.00	.....	98.00	74.00	125.00	50.00	200.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	426.06	40.03	.....	117.70	24.00	40.03	16.03	64.03	.....	172.37	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Low's	1,350.00	102.00	.....	220.00	60.00	102.00	41.00	164.00	253.75	.....	.....	7.00	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lumberton, St. Mark's	368.33	35.00	11.26	35.00	20.00	35.00	15.00	55.00	.....	.....	.....	1.05	5.00	25.00
New Bern, St. Andrews	150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34.48	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	2,189.00	126.00	50.97	365.00	120.00	126.00	55.00	216.00	312.53	.....	.....	6.96	20.00	240.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	1,200.00	97.32	21.46	200.00	67.80	86.00	36.00	138.00	50.00	137.22	.....	4.00	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	468.00	48.00	9.42	54.00	28.00	48.00	19.00	78.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh	324.00	46.08	20.82	.....	32.51	41.00	14.00	58.00	37.05	.....	.....	2.64	.....	.....
Sanford, Trinity	550.16	47.00	.....	49.00	28.00	47.00	19.00	76.00	45.00	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	1,575.00	156.00	.....	300.00	93.00	156.00	65.00	260.00	208.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	1,100.71	98.00	.....	150.34	58.00	98.00	40.00	156.00	50.00	29.88	.....	8.28	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5,584.00	298.00	.....	435.00	176.00	298.00	120.00	477.00	.....	17.21	78.30	10.59	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	5,085.30	712.12	2,193.06	1,005.55	310.32	1,765.04	130.08	432.08	452.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	603.00
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	50,129.60	4,582.30	2,793.76	6,897.26	2,492.46	5,149.65	1,609.11	5,466.90	4,150.58	1,238.42	107.63	183.47	133.98	2,964.93

WESTERN CONFERENCE TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	60.00	12.00		28.50	12.00	12.00	5.00	20.00	20.00			1.14		
Asheville, St. Mark's	2,400.00	150.00		325.00	150.00	150.00	60.00	240.00		43.50		6.00		
Blowing Rock, St. Mark's	110.00	10.00		19.00	10.00									
Boone, Holy Communion	114.22	5.00		7.00	5.00									
Boone, Grace	282.00	62.00		53.65	50.00	62.00	25.00	100.00	25.00	3.00				
Boone, Holy Trinity	132.00	16.00	10.00		8.00	16.00	4.00							
Boone, Bethany	200.00	38.22			12.00	20.00	8.00	20.00				2.25		
Brevard, Good Shepherd	134.55	28.74	8.71	79.55	12.75	20.25	9.00	33.75						37.50
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	2,150.00	140.00	165.15	316.25	159.00	140.00	56.00	223.00	250.00	82.87		8.70	17.00	58.25
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	852.00	72.00		153.00	100.00	72.00	29.00	115.00	108.25			4.26		
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	110.00	19.00		30.00	12.00	19.00	7.00	30.00				1.65		
Hendersonville, Grace	577.00	60.00	62.50	221.25	36.00	60.00	24.00	97.00				2.40		20.00
Hickory, Bethany	4,018.00	257.01		442.29	154.97	204.00	105.99	408.00						80.82
Hickory, Bethlehem	1,105.00	180.73	48.20	100.00	75.00	126.00	51.00		95.00	15.00		7.56		
Hickory, Good Hope	943.80	128.00		138.00	75.00	128.00	41.00	204.00				7.65	9.45	
Hickory, Holy Trinity	7,416.00	414.70	75.16	1,074.42	356.72	288.00	116.00	464.00	338.35					30.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	1,675.00	222.75	79.31	743.00	100.00	150.00	75.00	285.00	414.00			10.02		100.00
Hickory, Messiah	110.00	46.63			26.63	30.00	12.00	40.00	32.47			3.15		16.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,450.00	211.23		228.00	161.23	125.00	50.00	200.00		154.15				
Hickory, Salem	250.00	36.00		33.00	22.00	29.00	7.50	10.00						
Hickory, Sardis	435.00	63.00	20.00	35.00	38.00		25.00							
Hickory, Shiloh	325.00	64.00			40.00	50.00	5.00	10.00						
Hickory, St. Luke's	200.00	15.00			15.00	15.00	5.00	10.00						
Hickory, St. Andrews	4,755.00	259.08	99.69	1,049.00	448.80	264.16	122.17	433.00	768.39	379.62		13.50		187.26
Hickory, St. Stephens	2,417.00	252.75		402.00	165.75	212.00	85.00	339.00	538.00			10.44		
Hickory, St. Timothy	1,600.00	150.00	200.00	300.00	150.00	100.00	43.00	165.00	128.00	287.84			14.00	
Hickory, Zion	1,200.00	164.10	45.00	67.58	75.00	125.00	50.00	150.00				6.78		
Hilderbran, Mt. Hebron	1,300.00	100.00	30.00	175.00	60.00	100.00	40.00	150.00	90.00			5.70	25.00	
Hudson, St. John's	215.00	35.00			22.00	35.00	14.00	20.00				3.39		
Lenoir, St. John's	249.70	23.00		10.00	14.00	23.00	9.00	38.00	45.14			3.84		
Lenoir, St. Stephens	977.24	70.00		214.00	42.00	70.00	28.00	113.00	153.21			3.00		
Maiden, St. Martin's	1,200.00	110.00			70.00	100.00	40.00	75.96	40.88					
Morganton, Calvary	1,000.00	96.39		125.00	54.70	71.00	29.00	115.00	103.59			4.50		
Newton, Beth Eden	4,505.00	354.00		655.00	210.00	354.00	149.50	566.00	372.93	51.68		10.00		10.00
Newton, St. James	2,020.57	163.57	30.00	386.57	109.57	163.57	94.48	244.57		58.01		7.50		
Newton, St. Paul's	800.00	34.50		107.00	42.00	34.50	13.75					6.72		100.00
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	120.00	16.00		25.00	8.00	16.00	8.00	20.00				1.50		
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,368.06	168.00		114.73	100.00	168.00	68.00	270.00	98.30			20.32		
Taylorsville, Reformation	350.00	44.00		22.00	26.00	44.00	17.00	70.00						
Taylorsville, St. John's	100.00	46.00		40.00	28.00	46.00	18.00	74.00				1.80		
TOTAL: Western Conference	49,227.14	4,338.40	873.72	7,719.79	3,257.12	3,642.48	1,549.39	5,353.28	3,621.51	1,075.67		153.77	65.45	639.83

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Children's Budget	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	2,243.00	380.85	.....	326.00	151.45	177.00	71.00	283.00	519.86	49.71	.....	6.72	64.20	.....
China Grove, Concordia	2,138.00	281.76	43.02	193.00	139.88	329.20	75.00	290.00	442.00	98.42	.....	10.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,596.00	124.29	.....	200.00	74.66	125.00	50.00	200.00	174.00	5.84	.....	8.25	.....	.....
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	2,078.00	147.00	.....	368.00	88.00	144.00	59.00	238.00	213.00	6.00	.....	9.00	11.35	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	2,300.00	473.18	.....	361.50	219.75	180.00	36.00	216.00	.....	24.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, St. Mark's	3,300.00	210.00	120.93	876.50	125.00	210.00	85.00	337.00	282.00	109.23	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	200.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	103.00	14.08	.....	.....	1.66	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. Spencer, Christ	1,106.00	106.42	.....	188.00	85.72	82.00	32.00	134.77	240.64	.....	.....	5.73	.....	10.00
Faith, Faith	2,136.00	239.32	.....	.....	132.00	216.00	86.00	346.00	.....	77.13	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	2,111.50	170.00	.....	350.00	105.00	170.00	68.00	262.00	48.50	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	800.00	63.50	.....	.....	35.00	63.50	23.00	103.50	142.10	.....	.....	4.50	.....	30.56
Kannapolis, Bethany	1,968.00	141.50	.....	386.50	86.00	142.00	57.00	227.00	.....	.....	.....	10.05	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. David's	500.00	62.00	.....	100.00	31.00	62.00	25.00	100.00	125.00	.....	.....	4.35	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	2,200.00	227.09	.....	330.00	129.35	170.00	68.00	275.00	298.00	84.37	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	3,500.00	203.56	.....	504.00	221.59	270.00	108.00	430.00	465.00	40.00	.....	14.04	.....	.....
Mocksville, St. Matthew's	30.00	6.00	.....	2.00	5.00	10.00	3.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	1,818.40	145.00	.....	396.00	100.00	119.00	47.00	190.00	150.00	.....	.....	5.00	15.00	207.79
Richfield, Luther's	300.00	56.00	.....	.....	33.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.54	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	531.00	47.00	.....	130.00	29.00	47.00	19.00	76.00	25.77	.....	.....	3.48	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	318.00	22.00	.....	97.39	11.00	10.00	.....	.....	48.00	52.00	.....	1.98	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmauel's	1,600.00	132.00	.....	220.00	80.00	132.00	54.00	211.00	164.00	125.80	.....	8.25	15.00	.....
Rockwell, St. James	1,924.08	189.00	.....	322.08	114.00	150.00	78.00	300.00	56.00	.....	.....	7.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	600.00	72.00	30.55	80.00	30.00	72.00	31.00	124.00	.....	87.10	.....	4.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, Grace	1,750.00	175.00	.....	150.00	104.00	175.00	70.00	280.00	256.17	20.00	.....	.....	15.00	300.00
Salisbury, Haven	4,600.00	290.00	50.17	790.00	172.00	500.99	116.00	464.00	382.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	226.00
Salisbury, Messiah	1,000.00	98.00	.....	54.14	58.00	98.00	39.00	156.00	270.00	.....	.....	11.07	25.00	.....
Salisbury, Organ	1,980.00	354.03	.....	380.00	140.00	270.00	108.00	432.00	839.02	12.20	.....	14.52	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	2,150.00	230.00	25.00	257.00	122.00	205.00	82.00	328.00	332.70	88.65	.....	12.30	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	10,925.51	640.00	1,275.75	1,966.55	380.00	640.00	256.00	1,098.81	1,800.00	22.00	1,080.74	29.25	25.00	275.00
Salisbury, St. Mark's	990.00	112.00	.....	205.00	66.00	112.00	45.00	179.00	204.71	7.20	.....	8.01	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,348.04	291.71	58.99	430.00	205.70	262.00	101.04	404.04	364.75	136.37	.....	15.36	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,000.00	205.00	.....	.....	127.00	155.00	105.00	400.00	245.03	155.09	.....	15.45	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,408.00	244.00	.....	362.00	144.00	244.00	98.00	332.00	461.82	.....	.....	11.31	.....	.....
Salisbury, Union	2,140.00	200.00	300.00	395.00	118.00	200.00	80.00	319.00	413.00	77.80	.....	10.50	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	2,194.04	142.08	80.08	291.00	206.49	110.04	57.00	221.04	261.00	283.11	.....	7.50	32.05	220.00
Statesville, Mt. Herman	555.00	62.04	.....	108.00	37.08	49.08	25.08	98.04	25.04	3.00	.....	2.25	10.00	.....
Statesville, Sharon	330.00	68.00	.....	54.00	42.00	68.00	28.00	110.00	182.00	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	2,850.00	291.00	.....	580.07	163.48	415.80	86.00	345.00	338.00	.....	.....	9.72	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Paul's	375.00	67.40	.....	.....	30.00	50.00	20.00	81.00	137.00	.....	.....	3.63	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	2,315.30	682.92	.....	450.35	160.68	203.35	113.36	280.00	.....	36.32	.....	8.07	.....	75.00
TOTAL: Northern Conference	77,311.87	7,666.73	1,984.49	11,904.08	4,304.49	6,653.96	2,504.48	9,883.20	9,906.11	1,601.84	1,080.74	293.83	237.60	1,344.35

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church	5,040.00	314.70	.....	1,086.00	235.00	415.27	90.00	360.00	600.00	29.26	.....	9.00	.....	1,405.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's	733.00	73.00	11.74	100.00	43.00	73.00	28.50	115.00	189.44	.....	.....	6.03	5.00	.....
Belmont, Holy Comforter	700.00	84.00	.....	101.70	50.00	84.00	33.00	134.00	.....	.....	.....	5.40	20.00	.....
Bessemer City, Grace	240.00	52.00	.....	25.00	32.00	52.00	21.00	86.00	.....	.....	.....	3.75	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	2,386.62	.....	275.00	108.00	185.00	73.00	292.00	9.00	34.03	.....	9.75	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Luke's	4,127.55	258.00	110.12	562.00	252.00	258.00	102.00	410.00	540.10	.....	.....	10.00	53.30	270.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's	7,800.00	425.00	90.00	1,411.00	340.00	425.00	148.21	753.01	77.20	38.28	.....	.....	57.26	54.68
Cherryville, St. John's	3,066.00	1,965.77	116.01	1,000.00	1,275.34	1,252.00	66.00	244.00	15.00	203.46	.....	9.48	.....	1,230.58
Concord, Calvary	804.62	96.00	.....	81.53	57.00	96.00	39.00	154.92	.....	.....	.....	5.25	11.36	61.15
Concord, Cold Water	70.00	34.73	.....	31.85	10.00	10.00	7.00	28.00	39.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Mt. Hermon	600.00	85.00	.....	73.00	50.00	85.00	34.00	137.00	41.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Prosperity	1,760.00	160.00	41.35	336.61	97.82	160.00	64.50	256.00	328.49	160.43	.....	9.60	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	885.00	76.00	.....	118.00	106.15	76.00	30.00	123.00	141.00	.....	.....	4.38	.....	.....
Concord, St. James	7,050.00	561.75	1,425.17	1,362.00	400.85	461.75	166.90	650.61	812.10	130.00	.....	9.45	.....	215.00
Concord, St. John's	2,700.00	202.00	.....	380.00	120.00	202.00	81.00	323.00	238.20	25.00	.....	11.34	.....	.....
Concord, St. Martin's	130.00	38.05	.....	31.65	14.00	24.00	10.00	39.00	.....	.....	.....	1.86	.....	.....
Concord, Trinity	1,000.00	94.60	.....	117.96	60.68	86.04	35.04	138.00	192.00	26.61	.....	4.86	5.04	74.60
Crouse, Bethel	324.00	34.00	.....	.....	14.00	.....	35.00	.....	33.33	.....	.....	3.60	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	480.00	16.53	.....	56.43	19.50	.....	.....	.....	33.33	11.37	.....	2.79	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	159.00	25.66	.....	27.40	5.93	16.00	.....	.....	33.34	.....	.....	2.97	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	475.00	57.16	.....	29.47	62.73	50.00	.....	.....	.....	23.10	.....	5.70	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,800.00	138.00	.....	.....	235.52	138.00	55.00	220.00	.....	8.65	.....	9.00	.....	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	400.00	62.40	88.63	.....	50.00	45.00	33.56	20.00	.....	6.53	.....	4.17	.....	.....
Dallas, St. Paul's	1,917.02	196.00	.....	270.00	215.89	145.00	58.00	232.00	48.40	23.27	.....	9.50	25.00	25.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	4,200.00	260.00	50.00	700.00	152.00	260.00	104.00	415.00	.....	.....	.....	11.31	.....	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,920.00	103.00	.....	350.00	60.00	103.00	40.00	162.00	.....	15.11	.....	11.25	.....	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	250.00	56.00	.....	125.00	34.00	56.00	23.00	92.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	1,090.00	75.00	.....	.....	60.00	60.00	30.00	120.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	2,640.00	190.00	87.10	304.80	112.10	190.00	76.00	303.00	277.59	251.72	.....	10.00	.....	94.23
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	5,220.00	422.27	600.00	840.00	218.00	370.00	149.00	600.00	500.00	.....	.....	14.73	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	635.00	93.74	68.40	100.00	97.02	60.00	24.00	97.00	.....	.....	.....	3.96	.....	.....
Kings Mt., Resurrection	352.50	70.00	.....	.....	41.00	70.00	30.00	110.00	60.00	.....	.....	4.80	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	2,724.00	376.00	149.00	500.00	369.00	172.00	52.00	285.00	300.10	.....	.....	6.00	20.00	.....
Lincolnton, Bethphage	1,140.65	123.16	.....	126.84	73.69	125.11	47.99	198.93	50.63	.....	.....	22.35	22.17	.....
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	1,786.45	65.00	.....	68.00	48.00	68.00	26.00	104.00	254.00	.....	.....	10.00	25.00	10.00
Lincolnton, Daniel's	1,932.00	154.63	.....	500.00	106.87	126.00	50.00	201.00	.....	.....	.....	6.24	27.11	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	6,603.75	308.00	801.62	1,000.00	199.00	458.00	123.00	492.00	.....	47.34	.....	11.25	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Grace	1,058.00	102.00	.....	.....	75.00	127.00	50.00	203.00	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	75.00	14.00	8.30	.....	6.00	14.00	5.00	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	481.00	62.00	30.43	55.00	60.00	48.00	24.00	78.00	63.00	.....	.....	3.00	8.00	60.40
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	1,745.00	75.00	.....	372.43	42.00	75.00	27.00	118.00	.....	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,015.00	129.38	68.75	256.00	88.26	84.00	34.00	135.00	165.03	16.50	.....	3.75	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	372.90	42.02	.....	14.38	23.50	34.50	9.50	58.50	.....	5.88	.....	8.58	.....	.....
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	856.00	78.00	.....	.....	75.69	78.00	31.00	124.00	555.00	.....	.....	4.50	10.25	.....
Spindale, Advent	68.00	50.00	.....	16.20	30.00	50.00	29.25	83.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.40	.....
Stanley, Christ	1,238.39	130.00	20.00	40.30	77.00	130.00	52.00	209.00	.....	17.74	.....	8.10	.....	.....
Stanley, St. Luke's	75.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	1,620.00	172.00	.....	322.00	104.00	172.00	68.00	274.00	.....	.....	.....	8.00	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	82,359.83	8,440.17	3,766.62	13,167.55	6,007.54	7,269.67	2,315.45	9,199.97	5,596.28	1,074.28	.....	295.70	293.89	3,500.64
TOTAL: All Conferences	259,028.44	25,027.60	9,418.59	39,688.68	16,061.61	22,715.76	7,978.43	29,903.35	23,274.48	4,990.21	1,188.37	926.77	730.92	8,449.75

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Children's Budget	Home Missions	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Miscel-laneous
Patterson Memorial Fund for Women's Missionary Society	249.12													
Refund on Salary, Rev. Plexico	300.00													
Reformation, Taylorsville, on loan	5,000.00													
Kure Memorial, on loan	5,000.00													
St. Andrews, New Bern, on loan	3,000.00													
St. David's, Kannapolis, on loan	5,000.00													
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, on loan	3,518.18													
Messiah, Salisbury, on loan	3,500.00													
Borrowed for Calvary, Concord, Temporary loan	25,000.00													
Interest, Patterson Legacy	78.85													
Lutheran Service Commission, Jacksonville Rent	455.00													
Calvary, Concord, Ben. Ed. Student	50.00													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Payment on Note	2,500.00													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest on Rerewals	245.00													
Sale "History of Synod"	1,028.00													
Kure Memorial, Payment on Brotherhood Loan	500.00													
Interest, Hine & Barrier Bonds	15.00													
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	74.76													
Rent from Jacksonville Service Center	400.00													
Calvary, Concord, Loan Repaid	25,000.00													
Messiah, Salisbury, for Notes Held by Brotherhood	7,000.00													

SPECIALS (Continued)

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Refund, Moving Expense, New Bern	46.35													
St. Mark's, China Grove, Benefit Ed. Student	350.00													
Home Mission Foundation for Lot at Wilkesboro	17,500.00													
St. Mark's, Lumberton, Loan Repaid	3,300.00													
Refund for Wilkesboro Option	200.00													
Borrowed for Ashley Park Lot	12,000.00													
St. Luke's, Charlotte, on Ashley Park Lot	2,214.52													
St. Mark's, Charlotte, on Ashley Park Lot	475.00													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, on Ashley Park Lot	146.00													
Luther League of North Carolina						400.00			1,769.66					2,206.28
Group Insurance														7,147.22
Children of the Church														244.46
Eastern Conference														80.00
Women's Miss. Soc., N. C. Synod		28.25	140.00		78.25								232.83	12,202.09
Lynch Bequest														225.00
Southern Conference				33.34										66.66
Northern District Brotherhood														219.05
Rev. R. L. Lubald, Shiloh, Ohio									1.50					
Collection at Synod				432.52										
Collection at Ordination Service				68.11										
Reformation Offering Charlotte Churches						27.10								
Collection, Christmas Services at Lowman Home				52.16										
TOTAL: All Specials	124,145.78	28.25	140.00	586.13	78.25	427.10			1,771.16				232.83	22,390.76
GRAND TOTALS	383,174.22	25,055.85	9,558.59	40,274.81	16,139.86	23,142.86	7,978.43	29,903.35	25,045.64	4,990.21	1,188.37	926.77	963.75	30,840.51

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	St. Mark's, Salisbury	KureMemorial Bldg. Fund	Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	CHBY	Jacksonville Mission	American Missions	American Bible Society	St. Mark's, Lumberton	N. C. Council of Churches	Messiah Bldg. Fund, Hickory	Deaconess Work	Messiah, Salisbury	New Bethel, Richfield	Spindale
Eastern Conference:														
Alamance, Alamance						64.98								
Greensboro, First Church		144.69												
High Point, Emmanuel's		237.14												
Jacksonville, Our Saviour			1,100.00											
Lexington, First Church				14.00										
Lexington, Beck's					500.00									
Lexington, Pilgrim's		20.00				12.45	3.67							
Lumberton, St. Mark's		25.00												
Raleigh, Holy Trinity		100.00				20.00		100.00	20.00					
Winston-Salem, Augsburg			153.00		200.00			250.00						
Western Conference:														
Brevard, Good Shepherd			37.50											
Claremont, Mt. Calvary		58.25												
Hendersonville, Grace			10.00			10.00								
Hickory, Bethany										80.82				
Hickory, Holy Trinity				30.00										
Hickory, Mt. Olive										100.00				
Hickory, Messiah						16.00								
Hickory, St. Andrew		125.00				62.26								
Newton, Beth Eden									10.00					
Newton, St. Paul's (On lot at Jacksonville)			100.00											
Northern Conference:														
E. Spencer, Christ											10.00			
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	30.56													
Mooresville, St. Mark's	182.79	25.00												
Salisbury, Grace	300.00													
Salisbury, Haven	226.00													
Salisbury, St. John's										25.00		250.00		
Spencer, Calvary	110.00	110.00												
Troutman, Holy Trinity	75.00													

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS *(Continued)*	St. Mark's, Salisbury	KureMemorial Bldg. Fund	Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	CHEY	Jacksonville Mission	American Missions	American Bible Society	St. Mark's, Lumberton	N. C. Council of Churches	Messiah Bldg. Fund, Hickory	Deaconess Work	Messiah, Salisbury	New Bethel, Richfield	Spindale
Southern Conference:														
Albemarle, First Church		300.00						505.00					100.00	250.00
Charlotte, St. Luke's						30.00								
Charlotte, St. Mark's														
Cherryville, St. John's						80.58								
Concord, Calvary						61.15								
Concord, St. James		100.00			15.00									
Concord, Trinity		25.00				49.60								
Dallas, St. Paul's							25.00							
Kannapolis, Center Grove		94.23												
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove														
Monroe, St. Luke's		25.00				24.90	10.50							
Specials:														
Luther League of North Car.					750.00			1,456.28						
Group Insurance														
Children of the Church														
Eastern Conference		40.00			40.00									
W.M.S., N. C. Synod		9,727.04			124.48			2,300.00		10.00				
Lynch Bequest														
Southern Conference		33.33			33.33									
Northern District Brotherhood	219.05													
Rev. R. L. Lubold, Shiloh, O.														
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	1,143.40	11,189.68	1,400.50	44.00	1,662.81	431.92	39.17	4,611.28	30.00	215.82	10.00	250.00	100.00	250.00

MISCELLANEOUS *(Continued)*	Konnarock Mission	Stewardship Literature	Brevard	Morning Star Parsonage	Ministerial Pension Fund	National Lutheran Council	St. John's, Taylorsville	Group Insurance	Free Will and Festival	Hebrew Mission	Bethany Bldg. Fund, Boone	N. Wilkesboro Mission
Southern Conference:												
Albemarle, First Church			250.00									
Charlotte, St. Luke's				50.00	190.00							
Charlotte, St. Mark's						54.68						
Cherryville, St. John's							1,150.00					
Concord, Calvary												
Concord, St. James	100.00											
Concord, Trinity												
Dallas, St. Paul's												
Kannapolis, Center Grove												
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove		10.00										
Monroe, St. Luke's												
Specials:												
Luther League of North Car.												
Group Insurance								7,147.22				
Children of the Church									244.46			
Eastern Conference												
W.M.S., N. C. Synod										232.83		40.57
Lynch Bequest											225.00	
Southern Conference												
Northern District Brotherhood												
Rev. R. L. Lubold, Shiloh, O.												
Collection at Synod												
Collection at Ordination Service												
Reformation Offering, Charlotte Chs.												
Collection Christmas Services at Lowman Home												
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	100.00	10.00	250.00	50.00	190.00	54.68	1,150.00	7,147.22	244.46	232.83	225.00	40.57

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held six meetings during the interim as follows: July 6, 1954, Salisbury; May 17, 1954, Salisbury; September 24, 1954, Salisbury; November 10, 1954, Salisbury; February 4, 1955, Salisbury; March 17, 1955.

The following items of business were transacted by the Executive Committee since the last Convention of Synod:

I—Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A—Ordinations:

Pursuant to the action of the 1954 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Ordination service was held in the Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Troutman, N. C., on Sunday afternoon, June 20, 1954, at 3:30 o'clock.

B—Investments Committee:

In compliance with previous actions by the Synod in regard to the Committee on Investments, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Honorable W. H. Beckerdite were re-elected to membership on the Investments Committee of Synod. (See 1946 Minutes of Synod, Pages 84 and 123).

C—1955 Convention of Synod:

The dates of April 25, 26, 27, and 28, 1955 were set for the 1955 Convention of Synod.

D—Re. A Full Time Synodical Worker:

In its effort to comply with the directive of the 1954 Convention of Synod to call a full-time Director of Evangelism on instruction from the Commission on Evangelism (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, Page 145, Item 7. Also see 1954 Minutes of Synod, Page 76, C-1 and the 1953 Minutes of Synod, Page 26, under "Special Motion" Re. a full-time Synodical worker), the Executive Committee was confronted with the pressing needs of other fields of activity in the Synod, which also demand the services of a specially qualified man.

The Committee, therefore, recommends:

1. That the action of Synod at the 1954 Convention, Re: the calling of a full-time Director of Evangelism (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, Page 145, Item 7) be rescinded;

2. That the Office of Assistant to the President of Synod be created and that the Executive Committee be authorized to call such an Assistant at an annual salary of $5,000.00, plus $900.00 annual rental allowance;

3. That the duties of this Office shall be such as the President of Synod shall outline, with the approval of the Executive Committee of Synod, with special emphasis placed upon the work of Home Missions, Evangelism, and Stewardship. This Officer of Synod shall at all times work in cooperation with and under the direction of the President of Synod.

E—Re: Boone, Bethany:

In compliance with a directive of Synod Re. Boone, Bethany—a new congregation formed by the consolidation of Old Mount Pleasant, Mount Pleasant, and Mount Zion, of the Watauga Parish—(See 1954 Minutes of Synod, Page 92, VII, H, and also Page 85, Item H), the following action was taken:

1. That the previous actions of the Executive Committee (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, Page 85, Item H) be reaffirmed.

II—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee:

A—Boone, Watauga Parish: Approved the Rev. George W. Shuford as Pastor for Boone, Bethany, Holy Trinity, and Holy Communion, effective June 1, 1954; Approved the following salary schedule for Pastor Shuford: Bethany, $1,300.00; Holy Trinity, $860.00; Holy Communion, $760.00; Board of American Missions, $480.00; Synod, $200.00. Total salary, $3,600.00.

B—Boone, Bethany: Approved plans for new Bethany church, approximate cost to be $37,584. Approved request from Bethany, Boone, for a $10,000.00 loan from the Home Mission Foundation for the construction of a new church; to be amortized over a period of 15 years. Approved the listing of Bethany for available gift money from Loan and Gift Fund of Brotherhood in the amount of $5,000.00. Approved soliciting funds in Synod for the new Bethany Church by Pastor Shuford.

C—Blowing Rock, St. Mark's: Approved a theological student for supply services during June, July, and August, to assist the Rev. George W. Shuford of the Watauga Parish. Approved salary for such services, St. Mark's to pay $100.00, Synod to pay $100.00, total $200.00 per month.

D—Brevard, Good Shepherd: Approved the Rev. Keith Beam as pastor for the Good Shepherd Congregation.

E—Charlotte, Wilkinson Boulevard: Approved the Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour as Mission Developer for the Wilkinson Boulevard area of Charlotte. Approved a salary of $3,600.00 for Pastor Ridenhour, as Developer of the field, to be paid by the Board of American Missions. Approved request that the Board of American Missions pay house rental for Pastor Ridenhour. Approved a $600.00 salary supplement by the Synod for Pastor Ridenhour.

F—Charlotte, Providence Road Mission: Approved the request of the Providence Road group for a Mission Developer to be called by the Board of American Missions for that area. Approved the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey as Mission Developer for the Providence Road Mission, with the following salary schedule, Board of American Missions, $3,600.00; Mission, $900.00; total, $4,500.00 per year. The mission is assuming housing facilities, totaling $1,500.00 per year.

G—Charlotte, Monroe, Morning Star, and Providence Road: Approved Theological Student James Stephenson as supply for Morning Star, and surveyor for the Providence, Sharon Road, Oakhurst, and Scalybark areas of Charlotte, during the summer months, June July, and August, 1954; Approved a salary schedule for each of the three months as follows: Synod, $100.00; Morning Star, $100.00; Total, $200.00 per month.

H—Charlotte, Ashley Park Mission: Approved request from the Charlotte Mission Committee that the Executive Committee advance the

sum of $12,000.00 on purchase price of Ashley Park Mission Church lot, at a total cost of $15,000.00, the said amount to be made available as soon as possible, and the deed to be made to the Synod. The Charlotte Mission Committee now has in hand $3,000.00 toward the cost of said lot, and agrees to repay the Synod in the amount of $12,000.00 within two years, as follows:

St. Luke's, Charlotte, to pay $3,000.00 in 1955, and $3,000.00 in 1956.
St. Mark's, Charlotte, to pay $3,000.00 in 1955, and $3,000.00 in 1956.
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, to pay $1,500.00 in 1955, and $1,500.00 in 1956.

I—Cleveland, Amity-Lebanon Parish: Approved a salary schedule of the Amity-Lebanon Parish, Cleveland, for the calling of a new pastor, as follows: Amity, $1,450.00; Lebanon, $1,450.00; Synod, $120.00; Total, $3,020.00 per year. Approved a grant of $400.00 for architect's fees for the planning of a new church.

J—Hickory, Longview, Messiah: Approved a salary aid grant of $600.00 per annum for Mission Developer Charles R. Patterson, retroactive to January 1, 1954—salary schedule as follows: Board of American Missions, $3,600.00; Synod $600.00; Total, $4,200.00.

K—Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour: Approved request for one-half cost of termite treatment and repairs to parsonage in the amount of $125.00; Approved request for one-half cost of renovation and repairs to chapel building in the amount of $468.31; Approved request for one-half cost of parsonage stove in the amount of $70.00; Approved request to apply to the Board of American Missions for funds to finance the proposed building for that Mission.

L—King's Mountain, Resurrection: Approved request for parsonage loan from Board of American Missions in the amount of $7,500.00; Approved a commercial loan on parsonage in the amount of $7,500.00; Approved request that title to church and property, now held by the Synod, be transferred to the Resurrection Congregation; Approved request that waiver on reversionary clause in deed be granted, so that the Resurrection Church can give proper mortgages for loans.

M—Kinston, Kinston Mission: Voted to request the Board of American Missions to approve Kinston for occupancy; Voted to request the Board of American Missions to call Mr. Frank C. Perry as Mission Developer for Kinston at a salary of $3,600.00 per annum, plus housing.

N—Kure Beach, Kure Memorial: Approved request for a loan of $10,000.00 from the Home Mission Foundation for the construction of a new church, which is estimated to cost $29,844.00; Approved request that Board of American Missions continue salary aid for 1955 on the same basis as 1954; Approved letter to be sent to all churches of the Synod by Pastor David F. Johnson, describing damages resulting from the storm, and asking for volunteer contributions toward the Kure Beach building fund.

O—Lexington, Silver Valley-Lebanon: Approved a $500.00 grant on Silver Valley-Lebanon parsonage debt, provided Silver Valley pays $500.00 and Lebanon $500.00 by February 1, 1955; Approved salary schedule for a new pastor, Lebanon, $1,090.00; Silver Valley, $1,090.00; Board of American Missions, $720.00; Synod, $100.00; Total, $3,000.00.

P—**Lumberton, St. Marks:** Approved one-half cost of paving streets bordering church property in the amount of $750.00.

Q—Matthew's, Morning Star: Approved request of Morning Star Church, Monroe, to withdraw from St. Luke's Church, Monroe, to become a Parish of its own; Approved the request of the Morning Star Church to begin September 1, 1954 as a Parish with regular supply services to be provided by seminary students. Voted to join the Morning Star Congregation in extending a call to Mr. Robert B. Lineberger to become pastor of Morning Star and Mission Developer for that area; Approved a salary schedule as follows: Morning Star, $1,200.00; Charlotte Mission Committee, $1,200.00; Synod, $1,200; Total, $3,600.00, with the understanding that the Morning Star Congregation will provide housing facilities for Pastor Lineberger. Approved a grant of $530.00 for one-half cost of parsonage site, with four acres of land, two of which adjoin the Charlotte Highway; Approved request of Morning Star Church for a Brotherhood loan in the amount of $10,000.00 for parsonage construction.

R—Morganton, Calvary: Approved request for a loan of $20,000.00 from the Board of American Missions for the construction of an Educational Unit to the church plant.

S—New Bern, St. Andrew's: Approved a grant of $200.00 to St. Andrews, New Bern, to be applied on loan (defaulted) from Brotherhood, provided the local congregation raise $201.55, and that $151.55 of this amount is to be applied on loan from Board of American Missions (defaulted), and $50.00 to be applied on Publication House account, this grant to be paid by July 15, 1954, provided that $201.55 has been raised by the congregation by that time; Approved a grant of $250.00 to St. Andrew's, New Bern, to be applied on loan (defaulted) from Brotherhood, provided the local congregation raise $218.75 to be applied on loan (defaulted) from the Board of American Missions, this grant to be paid by October 1, 1954, provided the amount of $218.75 has been raised by the congregation by that date; approved a grant of $250.00 to St. Andrew's, New Bern, to be applied on loan (defaulted) from Brotherhood, provided the local congregation raise $218.75 to be applied on loan (defaulted) from the Board of American Missions, this grant to be paid by January 1, 1955, provided the amount of $218.75 has been raised by the congregation by that date; Approved a grant of $250.00 to apply on Brotherhood loan to be paid by February 10, 1955.

T—Reidsville, Reidsville Mission: Approved the Rev. Harold E. Rhoads to do survey work in Reidsville, and to conduct services for Lutherans there, preparatory to the development of a mission, at a salary of $200.00 per month, effective February 1, to June 1, 1955; Voted to request the Board of American Missions to refund salary amount paid to Pastor Rhoads for his services in Reidsville; Voted to request the Board of American Missions to approve Reidsville for occupancy. Approved a Mission Developer for the Reidsville Mission upon recommendation of the Mission Committee; Approved salary schedule for Mission Developer as follows: Mission to pay, $1,200.00; Synod to pay, $2,400.00; Total, $3,600.00, per annum; Approved lease of the Griff Smith house at 516 South Main, as a suitable place for worship, and living quarters for the pastor, at $100.00 per month for one year, effective March 15, 1955; Approved $48.00 rental on Union Hall for February, and $24.00 for the first two Sundays in March.

U—Sanford, Trinity: Approved request of Trinity, Sanford, for a $2,500.00 loan from Home Mission Fund to be applied on the purchase of a new parsonage lot, to be repaid in five years; Approved request

that title to the lot purchased by the congregation for a parsonage location, now held by the Synod, be transferred to the Trinity Congregation; Approved request that waiver of reversionary clause in deed to said lot be granted, so that the Trinity Church can give proper mortgage to the Brotherhood for loan on the lot in the amount of $2,500.00; Approved one-half cost for sidewalks and grading of church yard in the amount of $100.00.

V—Statesville, St. John's: Approved request for loan-mission status for St. John's, in the re-location of their church plant for the purpose of borrowing money from the Board of American Missions if it is needed; Approved the granting of financial assistance for architect's fee for St. John's, in view of re-locating in an area where the congregation will assume the development of mission work and capitalize on the possibilities therein.

W—Taylorsville, St. John's: Approved request to grant St. John's, Taylorsville, mission loan status, in order that the Congregation can secure funds for a new parsonage through the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund in an amount not to exceed $3,000.00.

X—Troy, Survey and Supply: Approved Student Homer Fry as supply and surveyer at $100.00 per month, for June, July, and August, 1954, provided the Troy Lutherans pay a like amount toward Student Fry's salary.

Y—Wilkesboro, Atonement: Approved the purchase of an approximate three-acre tract of land in Forest Hills Rousseau development at a cost of $17,500.00; Approved the request of Mission Committee that the Executive Committee borrow the sum of $17,500.00 from the Home Mission Foundation to purchase the property; Approved the $200.00 option payment on the Forest Hills Property; Approved agreement to clear Forest Hills Property for church, parsonage, and playground; Approved rental of $25.00 for Sunday School rooms.

Z—Salary Aid Grants: The following Salary Aid Grants for 1955 were approved:

Mission	Board	Mission	Synod	Total Salary
Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 300	$1,440	$1,260	$3,000
Asheboro, St. John's	Self-supporting as of 1954			
Boone (Watauga) Bethany, Holy Trinity, Holy Communion	480	2,920	200	3,600
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,100	1,200	300	3,600
Burlington, St. Paul's, Mt. Pleasant		2,760	120	2,880
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	480	3,240	480	4,200
Charlotte, Ashley Park	3,600		600	4,200
Charlotte, Providence Rd.	3,600	900		4,500
Forsyth, Shiloh-Nazareth		2,320	680	3,000
Hickory (Longview) Messiah	3,300	600	300	4,200
Hickory, Sardis		2,700	300	3,000
Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour	1,500	600	300	4,200
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	1,950	1,950		3,900
Kinston Mission	3,600			3,600
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	960	1,240	1,400	3,600
Lexington, Lebanon, Silver Valley	720	2,180	100	3,000
Lumberton, St. Mark's	2,400	600	600	3,600

Mission	Board	Mission	Synod	Total Salary
Monroe, St. Luke's	Self-supporting 1955			
New Bern, St. Andrew's	1,260	1,890	450	3,600
North Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement	1,560	2,040	600	3,600
Sanford, Trinity		Self Support 1955		
Spindale, Advent	900	2,500	200	3,600
Taylorsville, Reformation	480	2,120	600	3,200
	$29,190	$33,200	$8,490	$72,080

III—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education:

A—Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following college students during the school year 1954-1955:

Ted E. Edwards, Junior, Lenoir Rhyne College $100.00
James D. Bayne, Junior, Lenoir Rhyne College 100.00
Carl King, Senior, Lenoir Rhyne College 100.00

B—Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following theological students enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

Lawrence H. Bollinger, Senior $250.00
Floyd Bost, Senior 250.00
David Frederick Castor, Senior 250.00
Franklin Dorton, Senior 250.00
Frank Lyerly, Senior 250.00
Frank Perry, Senior 250.00
William Ridenhour, Senior 250.00
Raymond Petrea, Senior 200.00
Homer Fry, Senior 125.00
John Yoder, Senior 100.00
Cyrus Frazier, Middler 250.00
Robert T. Miller, Middler 250.00
Lester O. Roof, Middler 250.00
W. Elmer Smith, Middler 250.00
Roy Trexler, Middler 250.00
James C. Stirewalt, Middler 250.00
Lewis Kyles, Junior 250.00
Aaron Lippard, Junior 250.00
Fred M. Ramseur, Junior 250.00
Carl Ritchie, Junior 250.00
Robert Troutman, Junior 250.00
Curtis Wise, Junior 250.00
Howard Crane, Junior 250.00

IV—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee:

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee, the following pastors were approved for enrollment on the roster of the Synod:

The Rev. Luther Fulmer, Jr., from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.
The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.
The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, from the Virginia Synod.
The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, from the Virginia Synod.

V—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Work:

Upon recommendation of the Committee on College and University Work, the following amounts were approved for 1955 and 1956 for the College and University Student Work:

	1955	1956
Appalachian, Boone	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
University of N. C., Chapel Hill	700.00	900.00
Duke University, Durham	600.00	600.00
WCUNC, Greensboro	300.00	300.00
State College, Raleigh	700.00	700.00
TOTALS	$2,600.00	$2,800.00

VI—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Southern Synodical Presidents:

A—**Institutions:** Approved requests of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Children's Home and Lutheridge, upon recommendation of the Southern Presidents, for the following quotas for 1956:

Synod	Seminary	Lowman Home	Children's Home	Lutheridge	Totals
Virginia	$ 16,606	$ 9,297	$ 13,284	$ 00	$ 39,187
North Carolina	28,491	15,952	22,792	7,950	75,185
South Carolina	20,285	11,357	16,228	5,640	53,510
Georgia-Alabama	5,327	2,982	4,262	1,410	13,981
Florida	3,821	2,150	3,057	00	9,029
Mississippi	470	262	376	00	1,109
TOTALS	$ 75,000	$ 42,000	$ 60,000	$ 15,000	$192,001

Seminary—Communing Members times $ .8732
Children's Home—Communing Members times $ .6985
Lowman Home—Communing Members times $ .4889
Lutheridge—Communing Members times $ .1738

B—**Calls:** In the light of the Toronto Convention, as regards the issuance of Calls to Ministers: Approved the recommendation of the Southern Presidents to each of the Southern Synods to authorize the Boards of Trustees of the jointly owned Institutions to issue official calls in the name of the said Synods, with the understanding that those who are called will properly affiliate themselves with the Synod on whose territory the Institution is located, except for those individual cases where special reasons may make it acceptable to the Board for that ministerial relationship to be maintained elsewhere.

C—**History:** Approved the recommendation of the Southern Presidents to request Dr. Gilbert Voigt to prepare a manuscript setting forth the History of the United Synod South, and to underwrite the expense of its preparation by dividing such expense among the Synods, with the understanding that such expense be kept at a minimum, and further, that the manuscript may or may not be printed, but in any event, it may be made available to the Archives of the Synods and their educational institutions.

D—**Children's Home:** Due to an inequity existing in Synodical representation on the Board of Trustees of the Children's Home, and since an adjustment should therefore be made, the Executive Committee of Synod approved the recommendation of the Southern Presidents to the respective Synods approving a Board membership of 26, to be distributed among the supporting Synods as follows: Florida, 1; Mississippi, 1; Georgia-Alabama, 2; South Carolina, 6; North Carolina, 8; Virginia 8, and the said Synods proceed to make such By-Law changes as may be required to achieve this result.

VII—**Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran:**

Upon recommendation of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran, the following items were approved:

A—Approved that all honoraria for the North Carolina Lutheran staff be continued in the same amounts for the ensuing year as in the past: **Editor,** $360.00; Assistant Editor, $100.00; Business Manager, $360.00.

B—Approved that the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger be elected editor of The North Carolina Lutheran for the ensuing year.

C—Approved that the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., be elected Business Manager of The North Carolina Lutheran for the ensuing year.

D—Approved the recommendation of the Committee to ask Synod to approve the following statements of its general duties:

1—This Committee shall supervise the publication of the official newspaper of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, namely, The North Carolina Lutheran;

2—This Committee shall nominate annually the staff; namely, the Editor, and Business Circulation Manager, and with the approval of the Executive Committee of Synod, said nominations for the term of one year, shall be placed before the annual meeting of Synod for action;

3—This Committee shall annually consider the Honoraria for staff members and shall recommend the annual Honoraria to the Executive Committee of Synod for approval.

VIII—**Miscellaneous Matters:**

A—**1955 Ordination Service:** The Committee accepted the invitation of Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, as the Church for the 1955 Ordination Service.

B—**1955 Convention Program:** The Committee approved the Program and Provisional Order of Business for the 1955 Convention of Synod.

C—**Executive Committee Election:** The Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, pastor of Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, was named successor to the Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D., on the Executive Committee of Synod, with the term of office expiring with the 1955 Convention.

D—**Lenoir Rhyne College:** Approved that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College request the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to make a budgetary appropriation of $15,000.00 to the College for the year 1955-1956, and to continue the College in the Table of Special Apportionments for 1956 on the same basis as in 1955; and that the Officers of Synod be informed of this request prior to the preparation of the 1956 budget by the Executive Committee.

E—**Lenoir Rhyne College Campaign:** Approved the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to launch a campaign for $1,500,000.00 on or about January 15, 1955 in the interests of the expansion program of the College approved by the Synod at its 1954 Convention (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, pages 97 and 98).

F—**Appointment of Special Committee:** Approved the appointment of Special Committee to study proposed amendments to ULCA Constitution, consisting of the following members: The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.; The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner; The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.; R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.; Mr. Robert R. Rhyne.

G—**New Congregations:**

1—Approved admission of Christ Lutheran Church, Charlotte, (Providence Road Area), into the membership of the Synod.

2—Approved admission of Redeemer Lutheran Church, Charlotte, (Ashley Park Area) into the membership of the Synod.

H—**Biographical Sketches of Ministers:** Approved such assistance as may be needed to The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., and his Committee on Historical Work in compliance with the directive of Synod regarding biographical sketches for Ministers. (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, page 172, Item 2.).

I—**Building Consultant:** Approved the following statement regarding Mr. E. W. Wagoner as Church Building Consultant:

"A Church Building Consultant is appointed by The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., to aid the President of Synod and the Mission Committee of Synod in building projects of the Synod.

The Consultant is to work under the direction of the President of Synod in aiding the Mission Committee, and all the mission congregations of the Synod, and all other congregations who are asking help in any way from the Synod, in preparing plans, selecting architects, estimating and inspecting church building projects.

The service of the Consultant is included in the architectural planning fee and does not cost the Synod extra for his service. The architectural fee shall be according to the standard of architectural service of the State of North Carolina."

J—Charlotte Mission Committee: Approved personnel of the Charlotte Mission Committee as follows:

St. Mark's—The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Mr. Frank A. Jenkins.

St. Luke's—The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Mr. J. A. Baker, Mr. R. A. Yoder.

Holy Trinity—The Rev. Olin Sink, Mr. Hope Bost, Mrs. J. Rankin Parks, III.

Christ—The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Mr. J. F. Eckard, Mr. Joe Jenkins.

Redeemer—The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Mr. William S. Floyd, Sr., Mr. Robert C. Page.

K—Re. **Conventions of Southern Synods:** Voted to refer the matter of holding simultaneous Conventions of the Southern Synods to the Committee of Southern Presidents.

L—**Report of Special Committee:** Upon hearing a report of the Special Committee to study the proposed amendments to the U. L. C. A.

Constitution, the Executive Committee adopted the Special Committee's Report to recommend to the Synod the ratification of the fifteen proposed amendments to the U. L. C. A. Constitution.

M—Joint Meeting of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood: A joint meeting of the Executive Committee of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, on Thursday evening, March 17, at 6:30 P. M.

The purpose of the meeting was to elect to the membership of the Corporation of the Home Mission Foundation of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina an incorporator to fill the vacancy created by the expiration of the term of Mr. Glenn E. Ketner, of Salisbury, N. C., in compliance with the directives as set forth in the Constitution of the Home Mission Foundation (See 1953 Minutes of Synod, Page 92, Item 4 (C).).

Mr. Glenn E. Ketner was re-elected on the first ballot to serve for a period of twelve years.

N—Issuance of Calls to Ministers for Special Service:

In regard to "Uniform Procedure with respect to the Call, Ordination, and Retention of Men on the Ministerial Roll," adopted by the 1954 Convention of the ULCA, and the suggested amendments to the Constitutions of the Constituent Synods to implement the Procedures, the Conference of Synodical Presidents voted to suggest to the several Synods the desirability of adopting the following resolution:

"Resolved that **North Carolina** Synod adopt and make effective insofar as they apply to this Synod the following actions adopted by the United Lutheran Church at its 1954 Convention:

"(1) That the ministerial rolls of ULCA Synods should consist only of those serving under a call or its equivalent, those retired by reason of age or physical incapacity, and, with the approval of the Synod or its ministerial session, those who are awaiting a call to a new field of labor;

"(2) That this new policy should not affect the standing of any minister, now in distinctly secular employment, on the ministerial roll of a Synod as long as he remains in this present position or employment.

"(3) That ministers of constituent Synods of the ULCA whose present positions or employment come within categories enumerated in the foregoing document be encouraged to make this uniform plan operative in their cases at an early date by voluntary conformity with it in cooperation with the proper officers or official groups of the ULCA and/or their Synod;

"(4) That whenever the ULCA or a Synod is indicated as the proper source of a call, the Church-at-large or a Synod, as the case may be, may either act at its convention or delegate its executive board or other executive group to act for it for this purpose."

O—1956 Budget: The following Synodical Budget for 1956 was adopted:

BUDGET FOR 1956

1—Compensation to Personnel:		
Salary of President	$ 6,000.00	
Salary of Assistant to President	5,000.00	
Rental of Assistant to President	900.00	
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	2,000.00	
Secretary's Honorarium	300.00	
Statistician's Honorarium	300.00	
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00	
Secretarial Service to President	2,100.00	
TOTAL		$ 18,400.00
2—Officers and Committee Expenses:		
President's Expenses	$ 1,200.00	
Assistant's Travel Expense	600.00	
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00	
Treasurer's Bond	170.00	
Stewardship Committee	250.00	
Social Missions Committee	300.00	
Other Committees	1,000.00	
Audit	150.00	
TOTAL		$ 3,870.00
3—Maintenance and Supplies:		
President's Home	$ 500.00	
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Bulletin and Minutes	4,000.00	
Other Printing and Postage	300.00	
TOTAL		$ 5,800.00
4—Home Missions:		
Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 20,000.00	
Establishment and Development	30,000.00	
TOTAL		$ 50,000.00
5—Educational Work:		
Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 15,000.00	
Beneficiary Aid	4,000.00	
Student Work in College and Universities	3,300.00	
TOTAL		$ 22,300.00
6—Miscellaneous:		
U.L.C.A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00	
Pension Payments	2,000.00	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy—Honoraria	820.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	500.00	
Contingencies	2,000.00	
TOTAL		$ 6,820.00
TOTAL FOR SYNOD		$107,190.00
U.L.C.A. Apportionment		$236,631.00
GRAND TOTAL		$343,821.00

It was voted to recommend to Synod that the 1956 Covenant receipts up to $319,770 be divided in the ratio of one to two—one dollar to the North Carolina Synod, and two dollars to the U. L. C. A., and that all receipts above $319,770.00 and up to the total amount of the U. L. C. A apportionment be remitted to the U. L. C. A.

Proposed Amendments to the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE VI

The Mission Committee

Section II (1)—There shall be a Committee on Missions consisting of the President of Synod, together with two ministers and two laymen to be elected by the Synod.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE VI

The Mission Committee

Section II (1)—There shall be a Committee on Missions consisting of the President of Synod, together with four ministers and four laymen to be elected by the Synod.
(See 1954 Minutes, page 93)

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE VIII

Reception of Ministers

Section I-A (2)—Applicants for ordination shall present to the Examining Committee a satisfactory written testimonial of Christian life and character and also of the course pursued in theological study.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE VIII

Reception of Ministers

Section I-A (2)—Each applicant for ordination shall present to the Examining Committee a satisfactory written testimonial of Christian life and character and also a certification of the fact that he holds a bachelor's degree, or its equivalent, and is a graduate of a theological seminary.
(See 1954 Minutes, page 133)

Amendments to the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church In America Pending Ratification By the Constituent Synods

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE V

Delegates

Section 1. Each Synod connected with The United Lutheran Church in America shall be entitled to representation at its Conventions by one ordained minister and one layman for every ten pastoral charges or major fraction thereof, on its roll; provided, however, that each Synod shall be entitled to at least one ministerial and one lay delegate; and provided further that the delegates elect-

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE V

Delegates

Section 1. Each Synod connected with The United Lutheran Church in America shall be entitled to representation at its Conventions by an equal number of ministerial and lay delegates to a number determined by the Executive Board according to the number of pastoral charges on its roll; provided, however, that each Synod shall be entitled to at least one ministerial and one lay delegate. The maxi-

ed by the Synods to the last conventions of the general bodies to which they respectively belong held prior to the first convention hereunder, shall be and they are in the adoption hereof chosen by their respective Synods as their duly elected delegates to said first convention hereunder, irrespective of the basis of representation upon which they were chosen. The ratio of representation may be changed at any regular Convention of The United Lutheran Church in America by a two-thirds vote, provided that notice of the proposed change has been given at the preceding regular Convention.

ARTICLE VII

Conventions

Section 1. A convention of the duly elected delegates to The United Lutheran Church in America shall be held at least once in every two years at such time and place as may be determined by the preceding Convention of the body, or by the Executive Board.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 1. The Officers of The United Lutheran Church in America shall be a President, a Secretary, a Treasurer. The President shall be an ordained minister of the Church. No one shall be eligible for election or re-election to these offices after he shall have reached the age of 68 years. The officers shall be elected by ballot at each regular Convention, but shall not take office until the first day of the third month after their election.

mum number of delegates to the Convention shall be approximately seven hundred, this restriction to be safeguarded through adjustments in the ratio of representation by action of any Convention upon recommendation of the Executive Board.

ARTICLE VII

Conventions

Section 1. A convention of The United Lutheran Church in America shall be held at least once in every two years in the month of October at such time and place as determined by the Executive Board.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 1. The officers of The United Lutheran Church in America shall be a President, a Secretary, a Treasurer. The President shall be an ordained minister of the Church. The President and the Secretary shall be, and the Treasurer may be, full-time officers. No officer shall serve after December 31 of the year in which he has reached the age of 68 years, except that an officer who reaches the age of 68 years in a non-convention year may serve until December 31 of the next convention year. Subject to this proviso each convention shall elect by ballot one such officer for a term of six years and he shall be eligible for election for additional terms, ex-

cept that all of such officers shall be elected by the convention at the first meeting following the effective date of this Section with terms as follows:
Treasurer, 2 years; Secretary, 4 years; President, 6 years. Officers shall be subject to recall or dismissal as provided in the By-Laws. The officers shall take office on the first day of the third month after their election. In the event of a vacancy in one of the offices of the Church the Executive Board shall fill the vacancy for a term to expire December 31 of the year of the next convention; in the event of the retirement of an officer on age before the expiration of his term of office his successor shall be elected for the unexpired term at the convention next preceding the date of his retirement.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 2. The President shall preside at all sessions of the Convention, shall have the appointment of committees, unless the United Lutheran Church otherwise directs; shall see that the Constitution be observed and resolutions carried out; shall sign all official papers, and shall discharge such other duties as are delegated to him by the Convention.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 2. The President of the Church shall be its leader and counsellor in matters spiritual and temporal. He shall be the chief representative of the Church. He shall be the chief executive officer of the Church and shall preside at all sessions of the convention; he shall appoint standing committees and special committees not otherwise provided for; he shall see that the Constitution is observed and that resolutions are carried out; he shall sign all official documents that may require the signature of the President of the Church; he shall discharge such other duties as are delegated to him by the Convention or the Executive Board; he shall supervise and direct the carrying out of the policies and decisions of the Church made in convention and by the Executive Board, and shall have oversight of the activities of the office of Secretary and of the office of Treasurer.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings, attest all documents of the body, and publish the time and place of the next meeting at least two months in advance. In case of a special meeting he shall give a written notice thereof to the President of each of the Synods immediately upon the issue of the call, and shall publish the same at least thirty days in advance of the meeting.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 3. The Secretary shall be the recording and statistical officer of the Church and the custodian of the official seal; he shall attest all documents of the body and shall publish the time and place of the next meeting at least two months in advance. In case of a special meeting he shall give written notice thereof to the President of each of the Synods immediately upon the issue of the call and shall publish the same at least thirty days in advance of the meeting.

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 4. The Treasurer shall receive and disburse all moneys, and keep an account of all his transactions and submit a report of the same at each regular Convention. He shall make disbursements only upon the order of the President, attested by the Secretary. He shall be required to give corporate surety in such amount as shall be determined by the Executive Board.

ARTICLE IX

Officers

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the chief fiscal officer of the Church. He shall receive and disburse all moneys and keep an account of all his transactions. He shall make disbursements only upon the order of the President attested by the Secretary. He shall make disbursements only upon the counter signature of such officer, officers or staff member as may from time to time be designated by the Executive Board. He shall be required to give corporate surety in the amount determined by the Executive Board, the premium therefor to be paid by the Church. He may give written advice on financial policies to boards, agencies and auxiliaries and make report of such advice to the next Convention of the Church. He shall submit to the convention of the Church and to the Executive Board reports of the financial affairs of the Church.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 1. The Executive Board of The United Lutheran Church in America, which shall also be its Board of Trustees, shall consist of the President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the general body who shall also be the officers of the Executive Board, together with six ministerial and six lay members who shall be elected by the general body for a term of four years.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 1. The Executive Board of The United Lutheran Church in America, which shall also be its Board of Trustees shall consist of the President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the Church, who shall be the officers of the Executive Board, together with nine ministerial and nine lay members, who shall be elected by the convention for a term of four years. It shall meet at stated times.

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 2. At the first election three ministerial and three lay members shall be elected to serve four years, and three ministerial and three lay members to serve two years. Thereafter three ministerial and three lay members shall be elected at each regular Convention to serve four years.

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 2. At the first election after this article becomes effective, five ministerial and five lay members shall be elected to serve four years, and one ministerial and one lay member shall be elected to serve two years. At the second election after this article becomes effective, four ministerial and four lay members shall be elected to serve four years. Thereafter, five ministerial and five lay members or four ministerial and four lay members shall be elected alternatingly at successive regular conventions to serve four years.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 3. The Executive Board shall meet at stated times. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to represent The United Lutheran Church in America and to carry out its resolutions and attend to its business during the interim; it shall co-ordinate the work of the executive departments, receive reports as to the work and needs of the several Boards, present a budget to the Conventions with apportionments, fill vacan-

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 3. The Executive Board shall act for The United Lutheran Church in America during the interim between the conventions of the Church.

The Executive Board shall be subject to the resolutions, decisions, and policies of the convention of the Church. During the interim between the conventions of the Church, and within the limitations contained in the Constitution and By-laws of the Church, the Execu-

cies not otherwise provided for, and perform such other work as may be delegated to it by the general body, to which it shall make full report of its acts.

tive Board shall promote and carry forward the work and objectives of The United Lutheran Church in America and, in order to coordinate their work and to assure adherence to the constitutional requirements and to the mandates of the Church, shall have a general oversight of the work of its officers, boards, agencies, auxiliaries and committees.

It shall be among the duties of the Executive Board to:

1. Execute all resolutions of the convention relating to this board.
2. Prepare and present a budget to each regular convention.
3. Make report of its acts to the convention.
4. Discharge all other duties imposed upon it by the Constitution, the By-Laws, or the convention.
5. Fill vacancies not otherwise provided for.
6. Administer, through Departments, work in such fields as Church Architecture; Press, Radio and Television; Stewardship; and Worship.
7. Develop the long-range plans of the Church for approval by the convention.
8. Serve between conventions as the clearing agency for review and approval, or formulation, of pronouncements which state the official position of the Church.
9. Review the actions of each board, agency (excepting common agencies), and auxiliary at the first or second meeting.
9. Review of the actions of each board, agency (excepting common agencies), and auxiliary at the first or second meeting of the Executive Board next following the meeting of the board, agency or auxiliary at which the actions are taken. This power of review and responsibility shall be interpreted as power of veto of any

program or enterprise which shall in the judgment of the Executive Board conflict with or be hurtful to the total program of the Church.

10. Issue calls to ordained ministers and candidates for ordination for approved special service with the right of supervision over their ministry in such special service.

The Executive Board shall have no power, unless specifically vested therewith by the convention, to:

1. Receive any Synod into affiliation with the Church.
2. Abolish any board, agency, auxiliary or committee established by the Constitution, By-Laws or convention.
3. Alter any budget adopted by the convention, or lay any apportionment.
4. Adopt or change any Church Liturgy, Hymnal, or Catechism.
5. Establish formal relations with other general bodies, organizations or movements.
6. Receive or act upon any appeal from a decision of the Commission of Adjudication.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

No Section 4.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 4. To facilitate effective co-ordination of effort between the Executive Board and the boards, agencies and auxiliaries of the Church, there shall be a Committee of Executives, whose functions shall be consultative and advisory. Its membership and meetings shall be prescribed by the By-Laws.

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 2. All members of boards shall be elected by The United Lutheran Church in America except that, of the number to be elected to the Board of Pensions

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 2. All members of boards shall be elected by The United Lutheran Church in America except that, of the number to be elected to the Board of Pensions

each biennium, two of the lay members thereof shall be nominated and elected by the Executive Board of the Church. Vacancies occurring in any board ad interim shall be filled by the Executive Board of the Church on nomination of the board in which the vacancy exists. No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time. No member of any board, including the Executive Board, shall be a member of the Commission of Adjudication; but the President of the United Lutheran Church shall at all times have a seat and a voice in all the boards and in the Commission of Adjudication.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 4. The Boards, unless otherwise provided, shall have power to elect their own officers and employees, and to carry on their work in accordance with the design of their appointment. No member of a Board shall be a salaried employee thereof. No salaried member of the executive staff of a board or agency may be continued in employment after December 31 of the year in which the age of 68 shall have been attained.

each biennium, two of the lay members thereof shall be nominated and elected by the Executive Board of the Church. Vacancies occurring in any board ad interim shall be filled by the Executive Board of the Church on nomination of the board in which any vacancy exists. No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time. No member of any board, including the Executive Board, shall be a member of the Commission of Adjudication, but the President of the United Lutheran Church shall at all times have a seat and voice in all the boards.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 4. The boards, unless otherwise provided, shall have power to elect their officers and employees, and to carry on their work in accordance with the design of their appointment. No member of a board shall be a salaried employee thereof. Staff personnel of all boards and agencies shall be elected for a term of six years and shall be eligible for election for additional terms, except that no salaried member of the executive staff of a board, agency or auxiliary shall serve after December 31 of the year in which he has reached the age of 68 years. Staff members shall be subject to recall or dismissal on six months' notice by action of the electing body taken at a meeting presided over by the President of the Church or his representative.

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 6. The Women's Missionary Society, as auxiliary to Boards of The United Lutheran Church in America, shall have the right to appoint two women as advisory members of each of the missionary and benevolent Boards to the support of whose work they regularly or officially contribute.

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 6. Each auxiliary of the Church shall have the right to appoint an advisory member to each board of the Church, with the exception of the Executive Board. The auxiliaries shall bear the expenses of their members in attendance at such board meetings.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE XIV

Synods

Section 4.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE XIV

Synods

New Section 4. There shall be a Council of Synodical Presidents which shall meet at least once a year with the officers of the Church for the discussion of the problems, program and plans affecting the synods and The United Lutheran Church in America. Its functions shall be consultative and advisory. Its meetings shall be upon call of the President of the Church at times determined by him or when he receives written request from the Presidents of seven or more synods. The President of the Church shall preside at all meetings of the Council, and the Secretary of the Church shall record the minutes of its meetings and transmit recommendations to the Executive Board.

ARTICLE XIV

Synods

Section 4. Should any Synod in connection with The United Lutheran Church in America desire to continue its established lines of work for reasons satisfactory to the general body, such privilege may be granted.

ARTICLE XIV

Synods

Section 5. Renumbering only.

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committeee's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church of North Carolina shows that six meetings were held during the interim. The Committee has been diligent in conducting the work of the Synod, and reports its actions under the following eight general classifications:

"I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

II. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

IV. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

V. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Work.

VI. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Southern Synodical Presidents.

VII. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran.

VIII. Miscellaneous Matters."

1. We recommend that the following items be received as information:
   Section I, Items A, B, C.
   Section VIII, Item M.

2. We recommend that the following items be adopted:
   Section I, Item D, recommendations 1, 2, 3.
   Section VIII, Item L, with the request that the Special Committee to Study the Proposed Amendments to the U.L.C.A. Constitution be heard in the consideration of the proposed amendments.
   Section VIII, Items N—(1, 2, 3, 4) O.

3. We recommend that the following items be approved:
   Section I, Item E.
   Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z.
   Section III, Items A, B.
   Section IV.
   Section V.
   Section VI, Items A, C, D.
   Section VII, Items A, B, C, D—1, 2, 3,.
   Section VIII, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G—1, 2, H, I, J, K.

4. We recommend that the following item be amended as follows:
   Section VI, Item B, omit "the Synod on whose territory the institution is located," and substitute "one of the Synods owning and operating the institution."

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

E. R. LINEBERGER, SR.
GLENN S. ECKARD
WADE F. HOOK
JOHN W. EARNHARDT
A. CAMPBELL CLINE

Action of Convention on Executive Committee's Report

The Reverend E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Chairman, presented the Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report:

1. The following items were received as information; as Recommendation No. 1 was adopted:

   Section I, Items A, B, and C.

   Section VIII, Item M.

2. The following items were considered seriatim:

   Section I, Item D, subsections 1, 2, and 3.

   Section I, Item D-1, was adopted.

   Section I, Item D-2, was amended, by adding "plus $600.00 for travel expense," at the end of the sentence; and further amended, by adding the words "to become effective July 1, 1955" after the words "be created." The item was adopted as amended.

   Section I, Item D-3, was adopted.

In consideration of Section VIII, Item L, the request was made that the Special Committee to study the Proposed Amendments to the U.L.C.A. Constitution be heard in connection with the proposed amendments. The Reverend E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., Chairman of the Committee, was recognized. The proposed amendments were considered seriatim:

Article V, Section 1, was adopted.

Article VII, Section 1, was adopted.

Article IX, Section 1, was adopted.

Artticle IX, Section 2, was adopted (after a motion to reconsider failed).

Article IX, Section 3, was adopted.

Article IX, Section 4, was adopted.

Article XI, Section 1, was adopted.

Article XI, Section 2, was adopted.

Article XI, Section 3, was adopted.

Article XI, Section 4, was adopted.

Article XIII, Section 2, was adopted.

Article XIII, Section 4, was adopted.

Article XIII, Section 6, was adopted.

Article XIV, Section 4, was adopted.

Article XIV, Section 5, was adopted.

(Continued on Page 92.)

The Convention adjourned at 12 o'clock noon.

The Rev. Robert P. Roth, Ph.D., closed the Morning Session with an appropriate prayer, including a special blessing for the noon meal.

The Meeting of the Ministerium

Tuesday Noon, April 26, 1955

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met on Tuesday, April 26, 1955, at 12 o'clock noon, immediately following the morning business session, in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C.

The Reverend W. H. Dutton opened the meeting with prayer.

The Reverend H. P. Wyrick presented the Report of the Examining Committee:

1. Since the last meeting of our Synod five minsters have come before your Committee for interviews and all of them were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment in our Synod, namely, Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, Jr., Dr. J. R. Brokhoff, and Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr., from the Georgia-Alabama Lutheran Synod; and Revs. Thomas Joseph Shumate and Karl U. Dunn from the Virginia Lutheran Synod.

2. Thirteen young men who are expected to graduate this year from our Southern Lutheran Seminary, have applied for ordination by our United Evangelical Lutheran Church. These young men were examined by your committee in matters of doctrine, practices, and the whole life of the Church. The Committee is satisfied that they are fully qualified for the Office of the Ministry and recommends that on satisfactory completion of their courses required for graduation in the seminary, and inasmuch as they have received and accepted regular calls that they be ordained by the North Carolina Synod. The time and place of their ordination have been appointed — Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, N. C., the second Sunday in June, 1955, at 3:30 p.m.

The names of the young men and their places of work are as follows:

Lawrence Hugh Bollinger—Bethlehem—Enon Parish, Leesville, S. C.
Floyd William Bost—Emmanuel E. L. Church, Rockwell, N. C.
David Frederick Castor—St. Michael's E. L. Church, Irmo, S. C.
Robert Earl McCombs—St. Andrews E. L. Church, Concord, N. C.
Charles Augustus McCombs—Bethel E. L. Church, Salisbury, N. C.
Lewis Franklin Dorton—Amity and Lebanon Parish, Cleveland, N. C.
Homer Edgar Fry—Luther's E. L. Church, Richfield, N. C.
Robert Brown Lineberger—Morning Star E. L. Church, Matthews, N. C.
Frank Edward Lyerly—St. Martin's E. L. Church, Maiden, N. C.
Raymond Allen Petrea—St. Timothy E. L. Church, Hickory, N. C.
Frank Caston Perry—Kinston Mission, Kinston, N. C.
William Jacob Ridenhour—Holy Communion E.L. Church, Dallas, N.C.
John Yates Yoder—Frieden's E. L. Church, Gibsonville, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
H. P. WYRICK, Chairman
W. H. DUTTON, Secretary
B. D. CASTOR
C. R. PATTERSON
J. K. LASLEY

The Report was considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole, and the Secretary was instructed to present the Report of the Meeting of the Ministerium to the Convention at the business session on Wednesday morning.

The Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D. had the closing prayer.

THIRD SESSION

(Tuesday Afternoon, April 26, 1955 — 2:00-5:30 P.M.)

The Reverend E. Ray Trexler conducted the Afternoon Devotional Service.

The Reverend C. Marion Starr, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, made a motion that the afternoon session begin with the items of unfinished business, beginning with the Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey presented the Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections. After additional nominations were made from the floor, the Committee was instructed to prepare ballots for the Convention delegates:

Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report Continued:

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was resumed.

Section VII, Item O-2 was amended by adding $600.00 for travel expense of the new Synodical Worker, which makes the total for the Synod $107,190 instead of $106,590.

Item O was adopted as amended.

Section VIII, Items N 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

The following items were approved:

Section I, Item E.

Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z.

Section III, Items A and B.

Section IV.

Section V.

Section VI, Items A, C, and D.

Section VII, Items A, B, C, D—1, 2, 3.

Section VIII, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, H, I, J, K.

The Reverend J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., and the Reverend C. N. Yount were recognized in connection with the adoption of VIII, H, "Biographical Sketches of Ministers."

Mr. J. A. Baker was recognized in connection with the adoption of VIII, J, "Charlotte Mission Committee."

Section VI, Item B, was amended, by omitting the words, "the Synod on whose territory the institution is located," and substituting the words, "One of the Synods owning and operating the institution," and deleting the remaining part of the paragraph, beginning with the word "except." The item was adopted as amended.

In connection with the Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, the two proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, were presented to the Convention for ratification.

Article VI, Section II (1) was adopted.

Article VIII, Section I-A (2) was adopted.

In view of the adoption of Article VI, Section II (1) which increases the membership of the Mission Committee, a motion that separate ballots be prepared for the Mission Committee prevailed.

President Conrad entertained a motion from the Committee on Reference and Counsel that since Dr. Stewart W. Herman had not yet arrived, the floor be given to the representative of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The motion prevailed.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

The North Carolina Council of Churches has continued to function as an agency of evangelical Christian communions in the state in various fields of endeavor in which cooperative action is to be desired. Reports given at the annual meeting at Charlotte, January 26, 1955, indicate that signficant actions have been taken in the following fields of interest:

Chrstian Education:—

A committee on the "Use and Understanding of the Bible" has been formed to work with the new project of the National Council of Churches under that name. A Southeastern Regional office has been opened in Durham for promotion of this program. The secretary in charge has been affiliated with the staff of the North Carolina Council.

A pre-college seminar just before the opening of the colleges for the fall term was a new project in 1955 with good results and promise for future years.

A Family Life workshop in the field of pre-marital and post-marital counselling and counselling with the aged was held.

Cooperations has been established with the North Carolina Recreational society in planning church-centered recreational programs.

Other activities have been undertaken with reference to weekday religious education, leadership education, children's work, and audio-visual materials.

Christian Social Action:—

Opportunities for Christian ministries in state institutions, hospitals, prisons, etc., are being opened through the efforts of the Council's committee in this field. The Rev. Harold Yoder is chairman of this committee.

The C.R.O.P. program has been integrated into the Council's structure and is now the responsibility of the Council in North Carolina. Receipts in 1953 were $32,811.12 in cash; live stock valued at $25,000 in a heifer project, and 60,000 ponds of clothing.

A resolution adopted by the Annual Meeting relative to Human Relations reads as follows:

> "The North Carolina Council of Churches has through the years witnessed to the faith that all men are one in Christ Jesus by an inclusive membership that has not recognized any man-made barriers. Last year in our annual meeting we, as a Council, urged calmness and patience in anticipation of the impending Supreme Court decision regarding segregation in the public schools. Now that the Supreme Court has spoken we urge that the churches as represented in the Council accept the decision of the Court as the law of the land and endeavor as fully as possible, in the spirit of Christ, to realize an integrated public school system."

Home Missions and Evangelism:—

Probably the most outstanding single operation of the Council is its ministry to migrant workers. In 1954 this was extended to 47 camps in the areas of Elizabeth City, Hendersonville and Aurora. A new project in Tyrrell County is planned for this year. Six workers comprised the staff last summer. At least 12,000 migrant workers are reached in one way or another by this seasonal ministry.

Two workshops in the field of the Rural Church, one at Atlantic Christian College, April 18-19, and one at Brevard College, April 11-12, are projected for this spring.

The Pastoral Ministry:—

A Pastors' Conference of one-day's duration was added to the annual meeting of the Council this year and proved to be eminently successful from the standpoints of interest and attendance. Dr. Paul Scherer, outstanding Lutheran lecturer and professor of homiletics at Union Theological Seminary, was the chief speaker. A similar program is being planned in connection with the next annual meeting to be held at Burlington, January 24-25, 1956. Pastor George R. Whittecar is chairman of the Council's Commission on the Pastoral Ministry

Ecumenical Relations:—

A survey of the churches and religious trends in North Carolina is projected.

An active committee on radio and television is seeking to raise standards of religious broadcasting in the state. Four regional workshops in this field were held in 1954.

There is a department of Christian Youth which is projecting a retreat for young people and youth leaders in March, 1955, and a Youth Training Conference in August.

The department of United Church Women is strong and active. It has interests in Christian World Missions, Christian Social Relations, and Christian World Relations.

The Council is reasonably well financed for its present program. In 1954 its budget received $20,351.47 and had disbursements of $20,031.02. Contributions from member communions made up $7,833 of the total (the North Carolina Synod gave $500 of this amount) and from local congregations $3,059. The rest came from special gifts and projects. Additional sums totaling $64,657 came from related ecumenical projects but did not go through the Council's treasury. Nevertheless, the demands upon the Council for increased services make it necessary that the support of the Council be constantly increased and widened.

The Committee met at Charlotte January 26, 1955. The Committee recommends:

(1) That the North Carolina Synod contribute $500 to the budget of the North Carolina Council of Churches for the year 1956.

(2) That the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches be called to the attention of the congregations, organizations, and individual members of our churches and commended to them for support through additional contributions to the budget of the Council.

(3) That the Synod receive the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, executive secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and grant him up to 15 minutes to speak of the work of the Council.

Respectfully submitted, The Committee
CLAUDE V. DEAL, Chairman
GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Secretary

The Reverend Claude V. Deal, Chairman of the Committee, presented the Report.

The Reverend Morton R. Kurtz, executive secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches, spoke concerning the work of the Council.

Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Pensions

Your Committee on Pensions reports as follows:

Since the Committee has no function except to convey any information it may have received to the Synod in its annual meeting we have no recommendations or suggestions but with your permission we would like to read some excerpts from the Report of the Board of Pensions to the Chairman of the Synodical Pensions Committee:

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee,

CHARLES R. PATTERSON

CARL FISHER

Q. O. LYERLY

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson presented the Report of the Committee on Pensions.

The Report was received as information.

The Report of the Necrologist

Since the last annual meeting of The Synod of North Carolina, the following brethren in The Ministry have been called to their Eternal Reward.

The Rev. Frederick Martin Luther Speagle, A.B., The Rev. Pleasant Edgar Monroe, A.B., A.M., D.D., LL.D., The Aev. David I. Offman, A.B., The Rev. William Haskell Hiller, B.S., A.M., The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, A.B., B.D., The Rev. Alfred Riley Beck, A.B., A.M., B.D., D.D., and The Rev. Oscar Wrey Aderholdt, D.D.

The Rev. F. M. Speagle served parishes in the former Tennessee Synod in North Carolina and Virginia, and in the Synod of North Carolina.

The Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D. served parishes in the former Southwest Virginia Synod, the South Carolina Synod and in the Synod of North Carolina. He was president of Summarland College and Lenoir Rhyne College. He served in responsible positions of the U.L.C.A. He was also prominent in civic activities.

The Rev. D. I. Offman served parishes in the former Tennessee Synod, and later in the North Carolina Synod. He was secretary of the Tennessee Synod for five years. He wrote S.S. commentaries for Our Church Paper, also considerable historical material.

The Rev. W. H. Hiller served parishes in Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina. Pastor Hiller organized and was the first president of the Florida Conference.

The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof served parishes in Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina and West Virginia. He served in official capacity in the Synod of West Virginia.

The Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D. served parishes in Virginia and North Carolina in the former Tennessee Synod and later on the North Carolina Synod. He served as president and secretary of the Tennessee Synod. He was editor of the Catawba Lutheran, and of the North Carolina Lutheran. He served in official capacity in the Church at large.

The Rev. Oscar Wrey Aderholdt, D.D., died March 7, 1955, aboard the ship Libertie, on his way home from a tour of Europe.

The Rev. Aderholdt served parishes in Virginia, North Carolina, New Jersey and Kansas. He pioneered in the development of stewardship and Home Missions. He had a record of full payment of apportionment by the congregations he served.

These brethren served faithfully in their chosen calling. We extend our sympathy to the families of the deceased brethren, and commend them to God who is gracious in dealing with His children.

We furnish herewith biographies of the deceased brethren, together with photographs to be published in the minutes of Synod.

We recommend that a memorial service be held at some time during the meeting of Synod, and the following order be used:

Devotions.....The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.

Hymn.....No. 518

Scripture.....II. Cor. 5:1-10

Prayer

Memorial address.....The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Hymn.....No. 263

Benediction

Respectfully Submitted,

W. G. COBB.

The Reverend W. G. Cobb, Synodical Necrologist, recommended that a Memorial Service be held on Wednesday afternoon at 2:00 o'clock, for the seven deceased ministers of the Synod.

The Recommendation was adopted.

THE REVEREND OSCAR WREY ADERHOLDT, D.D.

The Reverend Oscar Wrey Aderholdt, A.B., B.D., D.D., 71, departed this life aboard the ship Libertie, March 7, 1955, on his way home from a tour of Europe. He was born July 15th, 1883, near Crouse, N. C., son of John A. F. Aderholdt and his wife, Barbara Crouse Aderholdt.

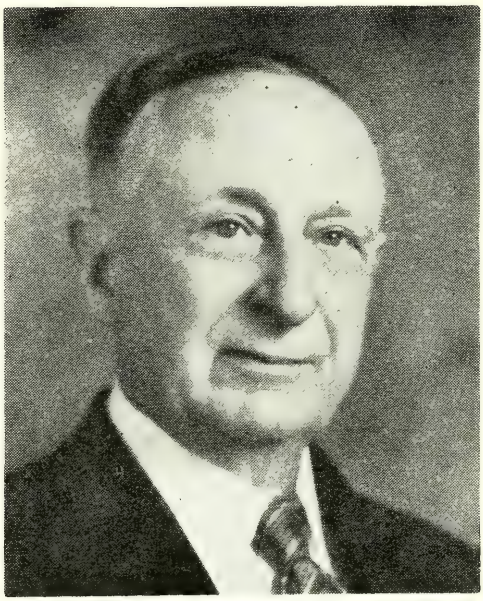
Dr. Aderholdt received his education from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., graduating as valedictorian, in 1905. He graduated from Chicago Lutheran Seminary in 1909 and did graduate work at Biblical Seminary, New York. He received the degree of D.D. from Western Theological Seminary in 1934.

He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry in 1909 in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Lexington County, S. C., by the Tennessee Synod. On September 29th, 1909 he was married to Miss Genolia Ethel Powlas of Barber, N. C., who with five children, Virginia Dare, John Paul, Oscar Wrey, Jr., Charles Bernard, and Daniel Franklin, survive.

Dr. Aderholdt served the following parishes: Tom's Brook, Va.; Salem, Salisbury, N. C.; Manassas, Va.; Crouse, Crouse, N. C.; St. John's, Statesville, N. C.; St. John's, Ocean City, N. J.; Trinity, Kansas City, Kansas, and Organ, Rowan County, N. C.

Dr. Aderholdt pioneered in the development of stewardship and the cause of Home Missions. He had a record of full payment of apportionments by the congregations which he served.

Funeral services were conducted in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Crouse, N. C., on March 12th, 1955 at 2 p.m. by the pastor, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., assisted by the Rev. L. S. Miller. Interment was made in St. Mark's Cemetery.



THE REVEREND ALFRED RILEY BECK, D.D.

The Rev. Alfred Riley Beck, A.B., A.M., B.D., D.D., departed this life December 17th, 1954, at the age of 87 years and 10 months, at The Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. He was born February 17th, 1867, in Davidson County, N. C., the son of William Austin Beck and his wife, Elizabeth Hedrick Beck.

Dr. Beck received his education in Concordia College, Conover, N. C., and Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., graduating from the latter with the A.B. degree in 1892. He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry October 4th, 1892, in Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., by the Tennessee Synod. After serving in the ministry for eight years, he attended Chicago Lutheran Seminary for one year and Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa. for one year, completing the required three-year course in two years, with the degree of B.D. in 1902.

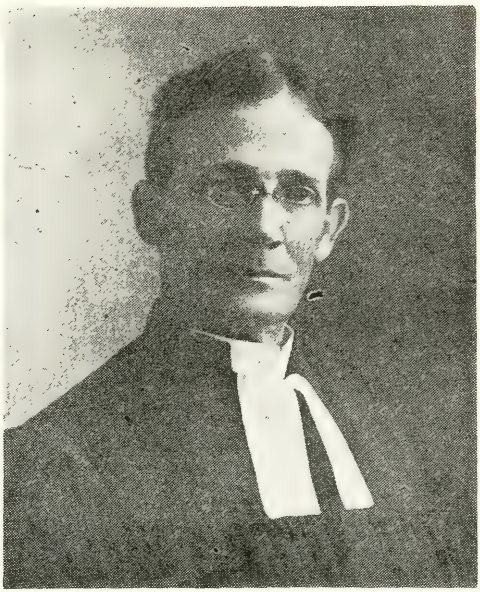
On December 28th, 1893, he married Miss Carrie Belle Leonard of Davidson County, N. C. To this union were born three sons, twins who died in infancy, and Waldo McRee Beck who, with the widow, survive. Three grandchildren, W. M. Beck, Jr., Capt. Wm. L. Beck and Christine Beck Reuther also survive.

In 1929 Lenoir Rhyne College conferred the degree of D.D. upon Dr. Beck. He served the following parishes: Manassas Mission, Manassas, Va.; Holly Grove, Davidson County, N. C.; St. Peter's-St. John's, Chapin, S. C.; First Church, Albemarle, N. C.; St. Mary's-Solomon's, Mt. Jackson, Va.; St. James, Chicago, Ill.; Holy Communion, Dallas, N. C.; St. John's, Statesville, N. C.; St. Peter's, Shenandoah, Va.; Beth Eden-St. Timothy, Newton, N. C.

Dr. Beck served as President of the Tennessee Synod for three terms, and Secretary for two terms. He was editor of the Catawba Lutheran. Later he was editor of the N. C. Lutheran. He served on the Ways and Means Committee in the merger of the United Synod of the South, the General Council, and the General Synod into the ULCA.

He served as a member of the Board of Lenoir Rhyne College, of the Lutheran Southern Seminary, and of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless at White Rock, S. C.

Funeral services were conducted in Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C., December 19th, 1954, by the President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., assisted by the Rev. R. N. Peery, pastor, and the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home. The funeral message was delivered by the President of Synod. Interment was made in Holly Grove Cemetery, Holly Grove, Davidson County, N. C. The burial service was in charge of the President of Synod, assisted by the Rev. L. O. Roof.



THE REVEREND WILLIAM HASKELL HILLER

The Rev. William Haskell Hiller, 86, departed this life October 4th, 1954, in Goldsboro, N. C.

Since 1932 Pastor Hiller had been retired from the active ministry, due to ill health. He was born on October 22nd, 1868 in Lexington County, South Carolina, a son of Joseph Isaiah Hiller and Catherine Susan Caughman Hiller.

Pastor Hiller received his education from Newberry College, graduating in 1894 with the degree of B.S. He received the degree of A.M. from Newberry College in 1895. He graduated from the Southern Seminary in 1898, and was ordained to the Gospel Ministry on November 27th, 1898, in the Church of the Ascension, Savannah, Ga., by the Synod of Georgia and Adjacent States.

On February 25th, 1903, he was married to Miss Addie Patterson in St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C. To this union were born the following children, Mary Catherine and William H., Jr.

He served the following parishes: Bottsford, Ga.; Grace, Prosperity, S. C.; St. Mark's, Blithewood, S. C.; St. Stephen's, Lexington, S. C.; St. James, Concord, N. C.; St. John's, Cabarrus County, N. C.; St. Luke's-Pilgrim, Davidson County, N. C.; Holy Trinity and St. John's, Jacksonville, Fla.; and Memorial Lutheran Church, St. Augustine, Fla. He organized and was the first President of the Florida Conference.

Funeral services were conducted in St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C., at 4 p.m. on October 5th, 1954, by Pastor Harold M. Yoder, assisted by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. Interment was made in Concord Oakwood Cemetery.

THE REVEREND PLEASANT EDGAR MONROE

The Rev. Pleasant Edgar Monroe, A.B., A.M., D.D., LL.D., aged 78 years, died July 31st, 1954, in Hickory, N. C. Since his retirement as President of Lenoir Rhyne College, Dr. Monroe made his home in Hickory with his daughter, Mrs. C. E. Gwin. Dr. Monroe was born in Rowan County, N. C., near Salisbury, on December 18th, 1875, son of Thomas Burton Monroe and Victoria Catherine Cress Monroe.

Dr. Monroe was educated in the public schools of Rowan County, N. C.; North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; Newberry College, Newberry, S. C.; and the Chicago Lutheran Seminary. He received the A.B. and A.M. degrees from North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., in 1898, and 1901. The D.D. and LL.D. degrees were conferred by Newberry College, Newberry, S. C., in 1919 and 1947 respectively.

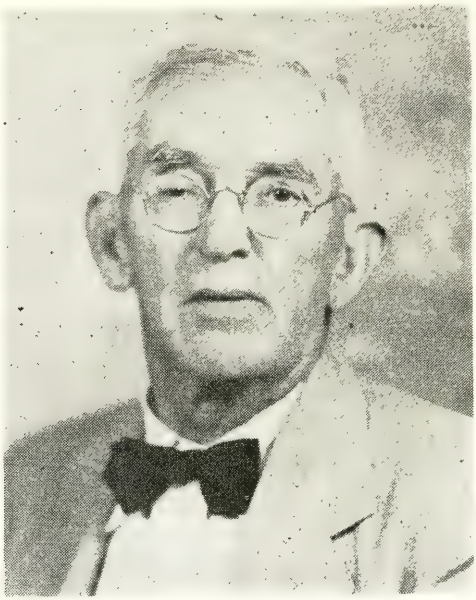
Dr. Monroe was ordained to the Gospel Ministry on August 18th, 1901, by the Southwestern Virginia Synod at Salem, Va.

He was married to Julia Houseal Hentz of Pomaria, South Carolina, on April 2nd, 1902. To this union were born four children, two of whom have departed this life. Survivors are his widow and Mrs. C. E. Gwin of Hickory, N. C., and Carl Hentz Monroe.

During his ministry, he served the following parishes: Women's Memorial, Pulaski, Va., 1901-1902; Christ Lutheran Church, Radford, Va., 1901-1902; Ehrhardt Memorial, Ehrhardt, S. C., 1902-1908; and St. John's Parish, Johnston, S. C., 1908-1913. He was President of Summerland College, Leesville-Batesburg, S. C., 1913-1924; pastor of Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., 1924-1930; St. James', Concord, N. C., 1930-1934; acting President of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., 1925-1926; and President of the same, 1934-1949.

Dr. Monroe held the following official positions: Pastor, College President, Secretary, Vice-President and President of the Synod of South Carolina for two terms each; member of the Board of Foreign Missions of the ULCA, 1932-1942; president of the Edgefield County Sunday School Convention, 1912; and delegate to the United Synod South and to the ULCA Conventions many times. He was president of the Kiwanis Club in Hickory, N. C. and in Concord, N. C.; president of North Carolina College Conference, 1945; president, Hickory, N. C. Association for the United Nations. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., 1924-1928.

Funeral services were conducted in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., Sunday afternoon, August 1st, 1954, at 3 p.m. by the president of Lenoir Rhyne College, the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., who delivered the funeral sermon, assisted by the Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D. Interment was in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory, N. C.



THE REVEREND DAVID ISAIAH OFFMAN

The Rev. David Isaiah Offman, A.B., aged 90 years, departed this life September 8th, 1954, in Burlington, N. C. Pastor Offman had been retired from the active ministry since 1946.

He was born April 18th, 1864, in New Market, Va., a son of Frederick Offman, who came to this country from Jeba, Germany, in 1846 at the age of 21 years.

Pastor Offman received his elementary education in the public schools of Shenandoah County, Va. He graduated with an A.B. degree in 1886 from the New Market Polytechnic Institute. He received his theological education under the tutelage of the Rev. Socrates Henkle, D.D., and was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Tennessee Synod in convention at Holly Grove Lutheran Church, Davidson County, N. C., November 12th, 1889.

On December 12th, 1892, he was married to Miss Elizabeth Jones. To this union were born four children, Otho Frederick, David O., Ruth, and Mina Etta. His first wife departed this life in 1916. On May 20th, 1920, he married Mrs. Fannie Viola Albright Johnson who, together with the two sons and one daughter, survive.

He served the following parishes: Melanchthon, Coble's, and Mt. Pleasant, Randolph, 1890-1902; again in 1914-1922; Mt. Moriah-St. Mark's, Rowan County, 1903-1912; Guilford Parish, Low's, Coble's, St. Paul's and Mt. Pleasant, 1922-1940, when he retired. He supplied St. Paul's and Mt. Pleasant from 1940-1946.

Pastor Offman was Secretary of the Tennessee Synod for five years. He represented Randolph County in the legislature in 1903. He was Postmaster at Melanchthon, N. C., for eight years. He prepared Sunday School lesson notes for Our Church Paper for a number of years. He enjoyed a long and fruitful ministry.

Funeral services were conducted in Melanchthon Lutheran Church, Randolph County, September 10th, 1954, at 11 a.m. by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the North Carolina Synod, assisted by the Reverends Paul G. Kinney, Q. O. Lyerly, and J. L. Morgan, D.D. Interment was made in the Melanchthon Cemetery.

THE REVEREND F. K. ROOF

The Rev. Edwin F. K. Roof, A.B., B.D., departed this life on October 24th in Cumberland, Maryland, of a heart attack following an operation. He was born on September 19th, 1888, in Lexington County, S. C., the son of Edwin J. Roof and Anne E. Kaiser Roof.

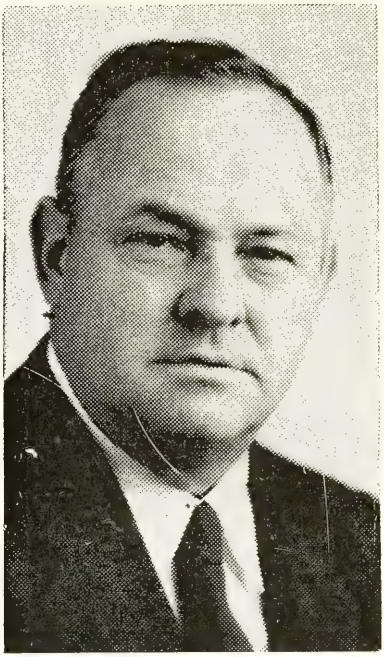
Pastor Roof received his college education at Newberry College, Newberry, S. C., graduating with an A.B. degree in 1910. He graduated from the Lutheran Southern Seminary in 1914. He received the B.D. degree from Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa., in 1921. He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry on October 23rd, 1914, in First Lutheran Church, Greenville, S. C., by the Synod of South Carolina.

In June 1914, he was married to Miss Nettie Crapps of Leesville, S. C., who departed this life in 1915. On September 19th, 1918, Pastor Roof married Miss Mary Ellen Wilson of Walhalla, S. C. To this union were born two children, Edwin and Mary E. Roof who, with his wife, survive.

Pastor Roof served the following parishes: Ehrhardt-Mt. Pleasant, Ehrhardt, S. C.; Oglethorpe, Oglethorpe, Ga.; Ebenezer, Rincon, Ga.; St. James-Emmanuel, Rockwell, N. C.; Lutheran Chapel-Center Grove, China Grove, N. C.; St. Matthew's, Wilmington, N. C.; St. Paul's, Grafton, W. Va.; and Lebanon-Silver Valley, Lexington, N. C.

Pastor Roof was president of the Synod of West Virginia and secretary of the Synod of West Virginia, and president of the West Virginia Synod Conference.

Funeral services were conducted in St. John's Lutheran Church, Walhalla, S. C., on October 27th, 1954 by the Rev. Ralph Hoffmeyer, with the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger representing the Synod of North Carolina and the Rev. W. G. Cobb delivering the address. Burial was in Westview Cemetery, Walhalla, S. C.



THE REVEREND FREDERICK MARTIN LUTHER SPEAGLE

The Rev. Frederick Martin Luther Speagle, A.B., 71, departed this life in Cherryville, N. C., June 5th, 1954. Since retirement from the active ministry, he had made his home in Cherryville.

Pastor Speagle was born in Henry, N. C., Catawba County, November 25th, 1883, the son of William P. Speagle and his wife, Mary Houser Speagle. He was educated in the public schools of Catawba County, and Lenoir Rhyne College, graduating from the latter in 1911 with an A.B. degree. He graduated from the Lutheran Southern Seminary in 1914. Pastor Speagle was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Tennessee Synod in St. Mary's Church, Forestville, Va., in 1914.

Pastor Speagle was married to Miss Maud Ellen Townsend on September 8th, 1911. To this union were born two children, Paul Cedrick and Mary Ellen Speagle Beam who, with his wife and four grandchildren, two brothers and one sister, survive.

Pastor Speagle served the following parishes: the Maiden Parish, Maiden, N. C.; the Forestville Parish, Forestville, Va.; the Crouse Parish, Crouse, N. C.; Calvary, Concord, N. C.; the Harden Parish, Dallas, N. C.; and the Watauga Parish, Boone, N. C. Under his administration a new church was built at Bethpage in Crouse Parish, and St. Mark's of the same parish was remodeled. In the Hardin Parish, Dallas, N. C., a new personage was constructed.

Funeral services were conducted in St. Mark's Church in the Crouse parish by the President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., assisted by the Rev. L. S. Miller, local pastor, on Sunday afternoon, June 6, at 5 p.m. Interment was in the St. Mark's Cemetery.

Memorial Address
The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

(Delivered by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.)

April 27, 1955

Fresh in our minds are the lives of the seven ministerial brethren who have been taken from us since our last Convention. In the order of their passing, they are: Frederick Martin Luther Speagle, Pleasant Edgar Monroe, David Isaiah Offman, William Haskell Hiller, Edwin F. K. Roof, Alfred Riley Beck, and Oscar Wrey Aderholdt.

No Memorial Service is an incidental part of our convention agenda. Each serves as a link with the past and an earnest of the future. The one this year, however, is particularly noteworthy, not because it differs in essence from those of other years, but because of the statistics involved. A review of the Necrologists' Reports since the Merger in 1921 reveals that a total of sixty ministers have been removed by death; but that in not a single year prior to the one just ended has the number been greater than four, and that in ten of those 35 years no deaths were reported. The number reported this year is, therefore, more than three times the average and nearly double that of any previous year.

Also worthy of note is the extent and diversity of the service rendered by these seven men. It includes a total of 362 years of ordained ministry and more than 300 years of active service in nine states and in eight separate Synods. The diversity of this service is also outstanding. All were at one time or another active pastors; at least two served as Synodical Presidents; one gave distinguished service as the President of two colleges; at least one has left the Church indebted to him for research and literary work; and two made distinct contributions to the United Lutheran Church.

Each of the seven lives would merit individual consideration, and the speaker would deem it a privilege to do just this; but practical difficulties rule out such a procedure. Instead, your attention is called to two statements and to the two ideas that are implied in both. The first statement is in Hebrews 12:1, "Wherefore seeing that we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin that doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us." The other is the familiar clause in the Apostles' Creed, "I believe in the holy Christian Church, the Communion of Saints." The two ideas are: the continuity of the Church, and the Communion of Saints.

The world in which we exist, the society of which we are a part, and the lives which we live, all involve the principle of continuity. Physicists emphasize the enduring quality of matter. Its form may be changed, but it is never really destroyed. Physiologists remind us that, while the tissues of the human body may change periodically, its identifying characteristics persist. We carry to the grave the scars received in childhood. Psychologists point out that mental processes would be impossible without this idea of continuity. Memory connects us with the past and imagination projects us into the future. Without these, our mental lives would be an empty present.

Jesus Christ insists that this same principle of continuity applies to the Church. When He instituted it, He declared, "Upon this rock will I build My Church, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it." As he sent His disciples to their new work of extending the Church, He assured them, "Lo, I am with you always, even to the end of the world." He clearly foresaw the unbroken line of confessors that would continue until he should come again in glory.

History provides abundant supporting evidence to the continuity of the Church. For example: 152 years ago next Monday four ministers, together with lay representatives from fourteen congregations, met in Salisbury and organized the first Lutheran Synod south of the Potomac. Not included in the list was the name of the first resident Lutheran pastor in North Carolina, but these men must have been conscious of his presence in the spirit. They, and a long line of their successors, have gone to their eternal reward; but the work moves on, and the Synod which they organized goes on from strength to strength.

Seventy-seven years ago this summer, my father served as supply pastor of this church while the regular pastor was away in Europe. Perhaps not one of the communicant members of that day is still alive, but St. Paul's Church continues to fulfill its mission, edifying its members, witnessing to the faith in this community, and contributing to the extension of the Kingdom.

This same truth is expressed beautifully by the inscription on the tomb of the Wesleys in Westminster Abbey, "God buries His workers, but carries on His work."

The second idea contained in the two statements already referred to is, "The Communion of Saints." In the struggle between the clashing ideologies of our day, Christian Democracy is insisting upon the integrity of the individual and is making every effort to defend his right to liberty of thought and action. The Protestant Church is in no way behind in this emphasis, for it teaches that we are called as individuals, saved as individuals, and as individuals we are responsible for the use of our talents and opportunities.

On the other hand, just as a Democracy must assume that individuals are a part of society, so the Church recognizes what is known as the Communion of Saints. This Fellowship of Believers is so inclusive that it refuses to be circumscribed by time or space. The author of Hebrews points to the relationship with those who have gone before. Jesus declared, "Other sheep I have . . . them also I must bring . . . and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd." In His High Priestly Prayer, He intercedes for that group of His disciples that had been with Him throughout His ministry. Then He passes to the broader fellowship of the ages and prays, "That they all may be one." The elder Doctor Knubel once said, "Always we find that idea of the growing unity of human lives across the centuries, completing one another, moving toward unified perfection."

We are reminded by this Memorial Service that men who have lived and labored through their allotted span must leave the unfinished task to others, but that the continuity of the Church is always assured. However, it is the idea of the Communion of Saints, that fellowship of believers which ties together the past, the present, and the future, that seems to fit best into our thoughts this afternoon. These seven men who have so recently joined the great cloud of witnesses by whom we are compassed about are, directly or indirectly, a part of our lives.

Few can appreciate this more than I, for my acquaintance with all of them goes back to the time when I entered the Synod more than thirty years ago, and with some of them it has been even longer. One was a friend of my family before I started to public school, another was a school mate, and still another worshiped in the congregation of which I was pastor, and his constructive and stimulating criticism proved most helpful. The others I knew intimately, and there is not one to whom I am not debtor. This must be equally true of many others here this afternoon who have known and appreciated them through the years. Even those who may not have known some of them at all and others only casually will soon learn that they, too, are indebted to them. They have labored, and we are entered into their labors.

"For all Thy saints who from their labors rest,
Who Thee by faith before the world confessed,
Thy Name, O Jesus, be forever blest.
Alleluia!

"O blest communion, fellowship divine!
We feebly struggle, they in glory shine;
Yet all are one in Thee, for all are Thine.
Alleluia!"

The request that the Report of the Young People's Work be heard at this time was favorably received.

Mr. George Keck, President of the Luther League of North Carolina, brought greetings to the Convention, and thanked the Synodical advisor and officials for their kind assistance.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Major item of business at the 33rd Annual Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina, (St. Andrew's, Hickory, July 22, 23, 24), was a complete revision of its constitution, made necessary by the adoption of a new constitution by the Luther League of America. The revision brings the North Carolina Luther League constitution in line with that of the Luther League of America.

Under the new constitution, the Luther League program has been broadened with the creation of five program divisions to replace the three under which it has been functioning. The divisions, each directed by a secretary and a standing committee, are as follows:

Christian Vocation, which shall develop a program to foster in the youth of the church a sense of Christian vocation, to encourage young people to heed the divine call that comes to all people for full-time Christian service, to assist them in finding the ways in which God's will can be fulfilled in their lives, and to encourage these full-time Christians to consider offering their lives for full-time service to the church.

Evangelism, which shall develop a program to encourage personal witnessing by the young people of the church, to stimulate the use of young people in congregational programs of evangelism and enlistment, to distribute materials to guide youth organizations in approved methods of winning unchurched youth for Christ, and to encourage the formation of new leagues.

Missionary, which shall enlist the interest and service of young people in missionary and benevolent activities of their respective congregations, the Synod, the Luther League, and the Luther League of America.

Social Action, which shall develop a program to alert youth to their responsibilities as Christians in matters pertaining to sociological relations, to encourage young people to study our social structure, to stimulate them to form Christian convictions, and to distribute materials to guide youth in the expression of their convictions through service projects and actions to alleviate social injustices.

Recreation, shall recommend types of wholesome recreation for youth organizations and shall channel recreational programs and information to the youth organizations through publications of the Luther League of America.

Since the convention, the executive committee and district officers have been busy implementing the new constitution through personal contacts, mail, LINC teams, workshops and officers' retreats. Many congregational Luther Leagues have revised or adopted constitutions, following the model recommended by the Luther League of America.

Theme of the 33rd Annual Convention was, "In Thy Name." The Rev. George F. Harkins, D.D., assistant to the president of the U.L.C.A., was the convention speaker. Discussion leaders were: Social Action—The Rev. David F. Conrad, superintendent of Southern Negro Work, Montgomery, Ala.; Evangelism—The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor of Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, Kure Beach; and Bible Study—The Rev. Michael C. McDaniel, pastor of Faith Lutheran Church, Faith. Mr. Mack Minnick, Salem, Va., was the official representative of the Luther League of America.

Miss Sue Culp, president, ably presided over the business sessions. Her report showed the N. C. League to be third in size in the Luther League of America. Also, she pointed out that the N. C. League led the nation in Youth Sunday contributions and went over the top in its Home Mission objective.

The report of Miss Frances Litaker, statistical secretary, included the following membership figures:

Age Group	No. on Roll	Active Members	Average Attendance
Young People	728	530	500
Seniors	1740	1313	1183
Intermediates	864	625	570
TOTALS	3332	2468	2253

During the year, new leagues were organized in the following nine congregations: Messiah, Hickory; Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant; Kure Memorial, Kure Beach; Amity, Cleveland; St. Paul's, Crouse; Holy Communion, Banner Elk; Holy Trinity, Raleigh; St. Paul's, Burlington; St. Andrew's, Newbern. This leaves only 35 congregations in North Carolina without organized Luther Leagues.

Joe Overcash, treasurer reported that a grand total of $11,197.51 was received, and $11,905.01 paid out during the '53-'54 year. Some of the outstanding disbursements were:

Apportionment Luther League of America	$2,392.00
National Missionary Objective	1,576.00
Special Gifts	260.36
Youth Sunday	1,192.65
Lutheridge Project	1,769.66
Home Mission's Project (St. Mark's, Lumberton)	1,456.28
Southern Seminary Library Fund	400.00
EDMILISE Expense	188.56
LINC Expense	43.50
Current Expenses	1,604.70

In looking forward to another year of service, the convention adopted the following budget for '54-'55:

Apportionment, Luther League of America	$3,600.00
Current Expenses	1,500.00
LINC program	500.00
EDMILISE	200.00
Christian Vocations Appeal	400.00
National Missionary Objective	1,600.00
Home Missionary Objective (Jacksonville, N. C.)	1,500.00
TOTAL	$9,300.00

Officers elected at the convention were: George Keck, (Hickory), president; Judy Ford, (Cherryville), vice-president; Elsie Hamilton. (Belmont), recording secretary; Frances Litaker, (Albemarle), statistical secretary; Pansy Faggart, (Concord), treasurer; Charles Ray McManus, (Albemarle), archivist; and Thomas Kepley, (Salisbury), member-at-large.

Plans are underway to charter buses to take delegates and leaguers to the Luther League of America convention at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, August 15-20 of this year. Approximately 200 North Carolina Luther Leaguers attended the 1953 convention at the University of Miami, Ohio.

Your youth committee, with the chairman serving as synodical adviser of the Luther League, wishes to commend the youth of our church for their devotion, their loyalty and their service. The work that the members of the executive committee, the LINC teams and others, (most of them busy students), give to the work of the church through its official youth organization should serve as an incentive to members of synodical and congregational committees.

We congratulate Miss Sue Culp, former president who is now serving as member-at-large and LINC chairman, upon her election as secretary of the Luther League of America. Miss Culp was elected at the November meeting of the Executive Committee of the Luther League of America to fill the unexpired term of Miss Anne Moertelmeyer, Alberta, Canada, who resigned.

Whereas the Luther League is reaching more young people today than ever before, it is a shame that a greater per cent of the young people of our congregations are not active in its work. Greatest loss of energy in our church is in the young people's group, those 18-25. They feel too old for the high school group, and their interests differ. Yet, not many are found in the Brotherhood or Women of the Church groups. The Luther League has a program designed especially for them. Congregations, through their youth committees, should endeavor to reach these and other young people who are outside the organized service activity of the church.

Your committee finds that, in too many congregations, the youth are left to carry their own program with little or no adult guidance. Good youth leaders are hard to find, and little is being done at the present to train advisers. Yet, it is quite evident that congregations with competent, understanding adult leaders of youth have active, purposeful and serving youth organizations.

We feel that the time is coming when the North Carolina Synod will find it advantageous to employ a full-time youth worker for the Synod. The new constitution of the Luther League makes provisions for an executive secretary. The need exists, but no funds are available.

Respectfully submitted,

STAFFORD L. SWING, Chairman
JACK E. SMITH
JASPER J. SMITH
E. F. RHODES
TILDEN HALLOWAY

The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Synodical advisor, presented the Report of the Committee on Young People's Work, and spoke on the signal importance of youth work in the church.

The Report was adopted.

In connection with the Report, Mr. James Kinney presented a check of $50.00 in the name of the Eastern District Luther League to Dr. V. R. Cromer for the Lenoir Rhyne Development Fund. Dr. Cromer accepted the gift with appropriate remarks.

Recognition of Official Representative:

President Conrad recognized the presence of the Reverend G. Elson Ruff, Litt. D., the Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church.

The Report on Lutheran World Action:

President Conrad presented to the Convention Dr. Stewart W. Herman, who has charge of the Latin American work for the National Lutheran Council and the Lutheran World Federation. Dr. Herman spoke of conditions in Latin America where "a whole church can be had for the asking." He also spoke of Lutheran World Action as Love's Willing Answer to the crying needs of those "who belong to God and to us."

Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work

Because of a change in the type of ministry at Duke University during the school year 1953-1954 the request for funds at this point was decreased from $1600 to $400. The final payment from the Board of American Missions, ULCA, to Chapel Hill will be made in 1955. Requests have been received from Duke and from Chapel Hill for increases for 1955 and 1956. Therefore the following readjustment of the budget was proposed by the Committee and submitted to the Executive Committee with the request that the adjustments be made for 1955.

	1955 Synod	N.L.C.	1956 Synod	N.L.C.
Boone	$300		$300	
Greensboro	300		300	
Raleigh	700	250	700	250
Durham	600	600	600	600
Chapel Hill	700	700	900	900
	$2600	$1550	$2800	$1750

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Ph.D.
Chairman

The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., presented the Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work.

A few typographical errors were corrected by the Chairman as follows: $250.00 for Raleigh Student Work instead of $700.00 from the National Lutheran Council, and $600.00 for the Durham Student Work instead of $400.00 from the National Lutheran Council for each of the years 1955 and 1956.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education has held two scheduled meetings during the past year. During the month of November, 1954 we met with interested students at Lenoir Rhyne College. In addition to a general meeting in which members of the committee participated, private interviews were held with students desiring to confer with the committee. On Monday, January 24, 1955 the second meeting was held at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. Contacts were made with students from the North Carolina Synod and every effort was made to be of assistance in every possible manner. These personal contacts with students enrolled at both instituttions prove to be of mutual benefit.

Between meetings of the committee, we have cared for emergency cases through correspondence.

Pastors and laymen can render a great service to the Synod by searching out young people of outstanding ability and presenting to them the challenge of the ministry or some other type of fulltime Christian service.

We list below young people from the Synod and others who have either been certified as ministerial students or have manifested an interest in same or some other type of church-related vocation:

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Seniors

Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Hickory	New Jerusalem	Southern
Floyd Bost	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Southern
David Fredrick Castor	Concord	Trinity	Southern
Franklin Dorton	Kannapolis	Center Grove	Southern
Brady Y. Faggart	Concord	Calvary	Chicago
Homer Edgar Fry	Startown	St. Paul's	Southern
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	Holy Trinity (Hickory)	Southern
Frank E. Lyerly	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Charles McCombs	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
Robert Earl McCombs	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
Frank C. Perry	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
Raymond A. Petrea	Burlington	Macedonia	Southern
William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	First	Southern
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	Trinity	Chicago
John Y. Yoder	Hickory	Holy Trinity	Southern

Middlers

Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Chicago
Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	Haven	Southern
Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Southern
Ted W. Goins	Vale	Trinity	Southern
James L. Haney, Jr.	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Gettysburg
Charles H. Harris, Jr.	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Luther Aaron Lippard	Statesville	St. John's	Southern
Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Southern
Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	Holly Grove	Southern
William Elmer Smith	Newton	Beth Eden	Southern
Roy L. Trexler	Granite Quarry	St. Peter's	Southern
James C. Stirewalt	Salisbury	Mt. Moriah	Southern

Juniors

Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Calvary	Gettysburg
Wayne Sullivan Allran	Charlotte	St. Luke's	Southern
Howard Crane	Cherryville	St. John's	Southern
Samuel E. Goins	Vale	Trinity	Chicago
Charlie L. Hoyle	Dallas	Philadelphia	Southern
Lewis L. Kyles	Liberty	Low's	Southern
Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Southern
Clarence Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Hickory	St. Andrew's	Southern
Fred Ramseur	Maiden	St. Martin's	Southern
Robert L. Troutman	Statesville	Holy Trinity (Troutman)	Southern
Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	Salisbury	St. Peter's	Southern

COLLEGE STUDENTS — LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Seniors

Robert Q. Beard	Hickory	Lutheran	Bethany
Ernest B. Bolick	Lexington	Lutheran	Lebanon
Bobby W. Carswell	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Ann Cline	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Elizabeth Cromer	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Robert W. Edsell	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Harold F. Fuller, Jr.	Rural Retreat, Va.	Lutheran	Grace
Rebecca Garrett	Burlington	Lutheran	Low's
Carl S. King, Jr.	Lenoir	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
William J. Kite	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Robert B. Little	Hickory	Baptist	Highland
Kenneth H. Merck	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Walter J. Moretz, Jr.	Bradenton, Fla.	Lutheran	Trinity
John Charles Nesbitt	Fletcher	Lutheran	St. Andrew's (Hickory)
Sonjah Olsen	St. Simons Island, Georgia	Lutheran	St. James'
Alfred D. Rhyne	Gastonia	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
John F. Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinty
Donald E. Woolly	Albemarle	Lutheran	First

Juniors

Doris V. Abernethy	Hickory	Lutheran	Bethany
Emily L. Beaver	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
James Bayne	Brevard	Lutheran	Good Shepherd
Jerry Thomas Beaver	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
John D. Brown	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Jack L. Davis	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Walter Drury	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Ted E. Edwards	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Richard Gantt	High Point	Lutheran	Emmanuel
William H. Jennings, Jr.	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Charles R. Ketner	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Redeemer
Alice Patterson	China Grove	Lutheran	Lutheran Chap.
Everette R. Price	Newton	Lutheran	Bethlehem
Christopher Henry Rendleman	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Henry R. Sink	Lexington	Lutheran	First
Willie L. Stirewalt	Salisbury	Lutheran	Grace
Gerald S. Troutman	Boone	Lutheran	Grace
Billie Gene Trull	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary

Sophomores

Jackie Bumgartner	Brunswick, Ga.	Lutheran	St. James'
David Castor	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Paul Richard Costner	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Donald Ray Deal	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Charles R. McManus	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Everett Price	Newton	Lutheran	Bethlehem
Richard T. Seaboch	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Clarence E. Sifford, Jr.	Rockwell	Lutheran	Prosperity
Billy Lee Vanderford	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Gordon William Ward	Durham	Lutheran	St. Paul's

Freshmen

Gaither G. Blackwelder	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Harvey L. Blume	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
John Stricker Cline, Jr.	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Charles R. Huggins			
George Albert Keck	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Robert Kepley	Newton	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Thomas Shelton Little	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
James R. McBride			
Larry Edward Reed	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
Donald L. Safrit	China Grove	Lutheran	Mt. Moriah
Robert F. Sims	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Harold David Sox	Greensboro	Lutheran	First
David Frank Taylor			
Ralph Justin Wallace	Concord	Lutheran	St. Andrew's

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following students enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College: Ted E. Edwards, Jr., James D. Bayne, Jr., Carl King, Jr. They receive one hundred dollars ($100.00) per year.

Students enrolled in the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary receive beneficiary aid as follows:

Seniors

Lawrence H. Bollinger	$250	Frank Perry	$250
Floyd Bost	$250	William Ridenhour	$250
David F. Castor	$250	Raymond Petrea	$200
Franklin Dorton	$250	Homer Fry	$125
Frank Lyerly	$250	John Yoder	$100

Middlers

Cyrus Frazier	$250	W. Elmer Smith	$250
Robert T. Miller	$250	Roy Trexler	$250
Lester O. Roof	$250	James C. Stirewalt	$250

Juniors

Lewis Kyles	$250	Carl Ritchie	$250
Aaron Lippard	$250	Robert Troutman	$250
Fred M. Ramseur	$250	Curtis Wise, Jr.	$250
		Howard Crane	$250

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chm.
REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR.
REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE
MR. R. A. YODER
PROF, R. BROWN McALLISTER, LL.D.

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne reported for the Committee on Ministerial Education.

The Report was adopted.

Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

The Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers has not held a meeting during the year.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

In presenting the Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., stated that the property held by Synod for this purpose is gratifying, but that long range plans need to be in the making for the development of the property.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Investments

The Committee on Investments is composed of the following:

President of Synod: Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Treasurer of Synod: Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

D. Miles Aderholdt, LLD, term expiring 1955; W. K. Mauney, LLD, term expiring 1955; Carl V. Cline, LLD, term expiring 1956; Hon. W. H. Beckerdite and H. E. Isenhour, LLD, terms expiring 1957.

The services of this Committee is available to any Congregation, Auxiliaries, or institution of the Synod that may desire investment counsel.

No requests were received by the Committee during the year.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

Dr. Isenhour also presented the Report of the Investments Committee. Dr. Isenhour encouraged the Synod to use Committee for advice and counsel.

The report was adopted.

Appointment of Tellers:

Additional tellers were appointed: Mr. Campbell Cline, The Rev. George Shuford, The Rev. Harold Terry, The Rev. Carl Fisher, and The Rev. K. Y. Huddle.

The first ballot was cast for General Elections.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey submitted additional names for a larger Mission Committtee. Two nominations submitted by the Committee were accepted by the Convention as nominations from the floor.

The first ballot for the Mission Committee was cast.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Sixty-ninth annual Convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, August 21, 22, 23, 1954.

The theme, "Christ Calls—Go Ye!", was ably presented by the convention speakers: Mrs. Walter A. Voss, Mission Study Secretary of the W.M.S. of the U.L.C.A.; Miss Josephine Darmstaetter, a member of the staff of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church; Miss Myrtle Wilke, missionary to Argentina on furlough; and the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Synodical Representative to the W.M.S. of N. C.

Other missionaries present and taking part on the program were Miss Virginia Aderholdt, Misses Annie and Maude Powlas, the Rev. and Mrs. B. Paul Huddle, and the Rev. Harold G. Deal, Jr.

The active membership of the state organization now stands at 8,944 with an actual increase last year of 449 new members. Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, President of the W.M.S. of N. C., and the capable staff of consecrated Department Secretaries, report increases in all phases of missionary activity throughout the state. Three new organizations have been added to the roll of the Synodical Society—namely, The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville; Atonement, North Wilkesboro; and Messiah, Hickory.

North Carolina women gave a total of $86,036.22 in gifts last year. Much of this money was used for mission work in the confines of our Synod. The pledge of $15,000 to St. Mark's, Lumberton, was met. The Synodical voted to increase their pledge to Kure Memorial, Kure Beach so that the total gift would be $10,500.00. At the Executive Committee meeting in Salisbury, February 12th, announcement was made that all but $800 of the pledge to Kure Memorial had been paid. The women also voted to give $10,000 to The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville, as soon as funds are available.

The Missionary Society voted $50 for the support of the North Carolina Council of Church Women.

In four years, $18,000 has been raised for the Lutheridge Mission Building, this being one and one-half times the amount originally proposed. During the first two quarters of 1954-55, there was an increase over last year of $150 to the Special Gifts Fund through "Life Membership and In Memoriam" contributions. This is noteworthy.

Stressing the last phase of the Triennial Emphasis Slogan "Making His Way known—through the Ministry of Mercy, through Teaching, and through Evangelism," the women are striving to increase their membership to a total 10,000 this year.

The women's interest in the work of the church is a real inspiration to us, and we commend them highly for it.

We recommend that the representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the Synod be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE, Chairman
REV. RUFUS B. CUTHBERTSON
REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.
MRS. FRANK KAST
MRS. PAUL RITCHIE

The Reverend Harry D. Hawthorne presented the Report of the Committee on Women's Work, who, in his report, expressed a word of appreciation to Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, President of the Synodical Society.

Mrs. Fisher addressed the Convention and spoke about the progress of the work of the Synodical Society with a special reference to the outstanding gifts to Mission Churches.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Committee on Brotherhood Work has studied the reports for the year ending September 30, 1954, and wishes to submit the following report: In many ways the Brotherhood has continued on its upward march during 1953-54. Perhaps the most significant evidence of this has been the fact that five new Brotherhoods have been organized bringing the total of Brotherhoods in our State to 132. Membership increases have followed, so that there are now 3201 members as compared with 3139 reported last year. Receipts for the year are up too, $5504.05 having been received by the treasurer, as compared to $5,077 for the previous year. But receipts for the Loan and Gift Fund did not measure up well with 1952-53. For that year, $47,941 was raised, as over against $39,821.22 for the past year. Slightly more than $2,000 of additional funds have come in since the books were closed in October, to swell the total somewhat. But we still fell far short of the $60,000 goal, and of the record of the previous year. Interest in the annual Lay Retreat is growing. This Fifth such Retreat sponsored by the Brotherhood was held this year on August 20-22 at Lutheridge. The theme was, "The Christian and Citizenship." 52 laymen from 43 Brotherhoods were registered. Although this was a little better than last year, we still have a long way to go to get every Brotherhood represented. The 3rd Annual Lutheran Boy Scout Jamboree at Lutheridge, August 20-22, likewise broke all previous attendance records. 199 boys came for the event, accompanied by 45 leaders. Next year the date will be August 19-21.

We would like to heartily commend the Brotherhood for its presentation of three special recognition awards to the following: Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, Mr. W. K. Mauney, and Mr. Avery R. Rhyne. This presenta-

tion was made at the annual State Banquet held in High Point, and was a highlight in the very successful convention held on November 16. A citation noting the outstanding contributions these men have made to the work of the church over the years, was read along with the presentation.

We also note that the Central District is again the recipient of the President's award for 1953-54. And we commend the Piedmont Brotherhood for their promptness in returning of statistical reports—this being their second year for 100% return of reports on time. Mt. Calvary, Claremont has set, we believe, an enviable record, for she has now maintained a perfect efficiency record for seven years. Five other Brotherhoods attained this record during the past year.

We should like to submit the following recommendations:

(1) That continued effort be made to recruit or organize Brotherhoods in ALL our congregations;

(2) That every effort be made to reach our $60,000 goal for the Loan and Gift Fund this year;

(3) That more of our congregations send representatives to the 6th Annual Lay Retreat this coming Summer;

(4) That we express appreciation of the entire Synod to Mr. M. Allen Fritz and the other officers and committee-men of the Brotherhood for their untiring and self-sacrificing efforts on behalf of the Church;

(5) That members of the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood work be again privileged to attend the meetings of the Brotherhood Executive Committee and be notified of time and place of meetings;

(6) And that a representative of the State Brotherhood be given the privilege of the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. LEROY C. TREXLER
REV. LOUIS E. BOUKNIGHT
REV. R. DOUGLAS FRITZ
DR. HENRY G. MAHLER
MR. M. ALLEN FRITZ

The Reverend Leroy C. Trexler presented the Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work.

In connection with the Report, Mr. Allen Fritz, Synodical Brotherhood President, was given the floor, and spoke of the contributions of the Brotherhood in the promotion of Home Missions.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 were adopted.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

Since the last annual meeting of the Synod this committee has held two regular meetings. We have concerned ourselves, at these meetings and during the entire year, with the promotion of the circulation of THE LUTHERAN within the bounds of our Synod.

At the request of the Committee the President of the Synod increased the number of members on the committee to give us a clerical member from each of the four conferences in addition to the Chairman and the two lay members of the committee. With this enlarged committee of seven members we have carried on our work of promotion on a conference basis.

The results of this campaign, during the fall of 1954, reveal total subscriptions of 5,471. This is a modest increase of 368 subscriptions or 7.2%. We still have only 23 congregations in the Synod listing 100% subscriptions.

Plans are already being laid by the committee for a more intensive promotional campaign on behalf of THE LUTHERAN in the fall of 1955. We are planning to augment our Committee with workers from each area of each Conference to give us more personal contact with the individual congregations.

A complete, itemized account of the last campaign has been printed as usual in the current issue of the N. C. Lutheran.

The committee urges your continued and enthusiastic support of the finest Denominational Church magazine in our Country.

Respectfully submitted,

GLENN A. YOUNT, Chairman
HOKE RITCHIE
JACOB SEABOCH
HARRY ROBINSON
C. S. KING
MR. NESBIT CAUGHMAN
MR. C. B. STARR

The Reverend Glenn A. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature.

The Associate Circulation Manager of The Lutheran spoke in connection with this Report, and stated that 160,000 copies of The Lutheran are mailed each week. The Editor of The Lutheran also spoke concerning its widening circulation.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work held one regular meeting during the past synodical year, November 2, 1954, in the office of the President of Synod. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. C. N. Yount, and was presided over by Dr. F. L. Conrad. In addition to this meeting conferences were held by the chairman of the committee and different other committee members as occasion would arise. Rev. C. N. Yount was elected Secretary of the Committee.

Arrangements were made for sending out Forms for gathering biographical information for all the ordained ministers of our Synod, and for all ministers, who at one time, were connected with this Synod, but are now members of some other body. Also for deceased ministers whose names are on our clerical roll, of former years. Forms have been sent to relatives and friends of the family, with whom contacts are made. These Forms are now being returned to the Committee, and will be of great help in writing up sketches of the respective ministers of Synod.

Your Committee called the Executive Committee's attention to a possible need for clerical help in writing up sketches for the approximately seven hundred ministers, which we are informed has been approved. We can not say at this stage of the work when the manuscript for the proposed book will be ready for the printers, however it might be well for the Executive Committee of Synod to be authorized to act for the Synod, if found necessary, in such matters as number of volumes to print, price of contract, sale price of book, etc.

In keeping with a recommendation from this Committee, which was adopted by Synod last year, relative to conserving historical data, Rev. John Hall, D.D., was elected Editor of this Committee. Dr. Hall submits the following two paragraphs for our records:

> Our United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina appears to be in a healthy condition. The Synod herself, as well as her auxiliaries,—the Brotherhood, the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League, and the Children of the Church,—have all made commendable records financially.
>
> Spiritual alertness is evidenced by Synod wide programs of evangelism. Preaching teaching missions were especially well planned and successfully carried out in the Northern Conference, with gratifying results. The influence of this spiritual awakening has been felt throughout the entire Synod, and over a large part of the United Lutheran Church in America.

A special item adopted by Synod last year, found on page of the Minutes of Synod 173, relative to the life and work of Dr. J. L. Morgan, has been referred to Rev. C. N. Yount, a member of this Committee, for study and report.

The following two recommendations are hereby offered for consideration and adoption by Synod:

1. That the ministers and laymen of our Synod give all help possible in locating information relative to our earlier ministers.

2. That the Executive Committee of Synod be authorized to act for the Synod, if official instruction should be needed, ad interim, relative to publishing a History of Ministers.

For the Committee,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., and the Rev. C. N. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on Historical Work. Dr. Brown emphasized the importance of gathering biographical sketches, and Pastor Yount spoke concerning the remaining copies of Histories that need to be sold. Both speakers paid a glowing tribute to Dr. J. L. Morgan for the work that he is doing in compiling biographical information.

Fourth Session

Tuesday Evening, April 26, 1955—7:45 P. M.

The Reverend Melvin S. Lange, D.D., was the Liturgist, who led the Convention in worship with the use of the Evening Suffrages. The Scripture Lesson was I Corinthians 12:4-11.

The Reverend G. Elson Ruff, Litt. D., the Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church, and the Editor of The Lutheran, presented an informing and inspiring Report of the dramatic work of the United Lutheran Church through its Officers and Boards, its Commissions and Committees, its agencies and affiliations. Dr. Ruff described the use of the U.L.C.A. dollar and how it works through the Church in the world.

The offering amounted to $137.71.

L. L. M. Breakfast

Pastors and Laymen of the Synod enjoyed a Lutheran Laymen's Movement breakfast on Wednesday morning, April 27, arranged by Mr. A. W. Fisher, a member of the Executive Committee of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement, a promoter of the Loan and Gift Fund of the Brotherhood, and prominent in the affairs of the Synod. The Rev. G. Elson Ruff, Litt.D., Editor of "The Lutheran", spoke on the need for a further emphasis on Christian Stewardship. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., served as the toastmaster.

Fifth Session

Wednesday Morning, April 27, 1955—8:45 A. M.-12:30 P. M.

The Reverend Louis E. Bouknight conducted Morning Devotions. Pastor Bouknight read I Corinthians 15:1-10 as the Scripture lesson, and spoke on the theme: "By the Grace of God."

The Reverend Charles E. Bernhardt, Chairman of the Teller's Committee, reported on the results of the first balloting. The Report showed the following elections:

Executive Committee:

Clerical	**Lay**
The Rev George W. Lingle	Mr. Ray W. Cline

Ministerial Education

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr. ..... Mr. Jesse Sigmon, Jr.

Archivist

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

Lenoir Rhyne College Board

W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer
Mr. John H. Isenhour

Board of Trustees of Lowman Home

The Rev. E. F. Troutman ..... Mr. J. R. Helderman
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

Sipe's Orchard Home

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon ..... Mr. Henry Herman

Mission Committee

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. ..... Mr. J. A. Baker
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad ..... Mr. P. E. Lipe
Mr. Hugh Moretz

The motion to limit the second balloting to the two men receiving the next highest number of votes in the first balloting for each of the vacancies to be filled prevailed. The Committee was then instructed to prepare its second ballot.

The motion to postpone the reading of the Minutes of the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Sessions of the Synod until later prevailed.

Report of the Ministerium

According to instructions from the Ministerium, the Secretary of Synod presented the Report of the meeting of the Ministerium.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Reverend H. P. Wyrick, Chairman of the Examining Committee, escorted the designated group, to the head of the Chancel, where he left the Examining Committee, to the head of the Chancel, where he left them in the hands of the President of Synod, who in turn presented them to the Synod, welcomed the ministers who have come into the Synod by transfer, and informed the group of Seminary graduates of the Ordination Service to be held in Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, on June 12, 1955, at 3:30 o'clock.

The three awards, given by Mr. A. W. Fisher, honoring the best essays on "The Challenge of Home Mission Work" were presented to the following young men by President Conrad:

Lawrence Hugh Bollinger — First Prize of One Hundred Dollars.

Floyd William Bost — Second Prize of Seventy-Five Dollars.

Charles Augustus McCombs — Third Prize of Fifty Dollars.

Special Resolution:

The Committee on Reference and Counsel requested that The Reverend C. E. Norman be given the privilege of the floor to introduce a special resolution. The request was granted.

RESOLVED:

THAT the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in 151st annual convention assembled note the fact that in St. James' Episcopal Church, three blocks from St. Paul's Lutheran Church, the East Carolina Diocese of the Episcopal Church is now meeting in its 72nd bienniel convention;

THAT the cordial greetings of President Conrad and delegates of Synod be conveyed to Bishop Thomas H. Wright and the delegates of the Episcopal Convention, that we felicitate Bishop Wright and the diocese on the fine progress that diocese has experienced during the ten-year period since his consecration as bishop, and that we express our sincere good wishes and prayers for God's blessings on their parishes and all the causes and work of the diocese;

THAT the President appoint a member of Synod to convey these greetings and good wishes.

The President appointed the Reverend C. E. Norman to convey the greetings of the Synod.

Report of the Board of Trustees Lenoir Rhyne College

The report of the Board of Trustees of Lenior Rhyne College contains information for the fiscal year closing June 30, 1954, and also for the academic year of 1954-1955 insofar as such information is available at the opening of the second semester of the session. The report will be supplemented on the floor of the convention with information of special interest not available at this writing.

The Board of Trustees held two regular meetings during the year: April 30, 1954 and November 3, 1954. Three called meetings were held: March 25, 1954, June 28, 1954 and September 30, 1954. Regularly scheduled business was considered at the regular meetings. Urgent special matters in connection with the expansion program were considered at the special meetings.

The officers of the Board are: Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman: The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Vice-chairman; The Rev. J. White Iddings, Secretary; Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

The 1954 Convention of Synod re-elected The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.; Carl V. Cline, LL.D.; Mr. Leonard Moretz; and Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., to the Board. The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., was returned to the Board after being off for a short time. The Rev. Frank K. Efird and Mr. Harry M. Arndt were elected as new members.

The terms of the following expire with this convention: The Rev Q. O. Lyerly, The Rev. J. White Iddings; the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr W. K. Mauney, LL.D.; D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.; Mr. L. L. Minges and Mr. W. B. Rhyne.

During the year 1954 the College graduated 183 students with the bachelor's degree: 125 at the regular Spring Commencement, and 58 at the close of the Summer Session. There were 45 students who were awarded certificates for courses completed in the Commercial Department

Lenoir Rhyne has had a capacity enrollment, with all the extra students who could possible be squeezed in, for the 1954-1955 session The first semester had a registration of 882 students, and the second semester, 860. A large number of qualified students had to be turned away at both the opening and the second semester. Insuffcient dormitory space, overcrowded classrooms, and limited dining hall capacity made it impossible to accept additional students.

By church affiliation the student body is 44% Lutheran, 25% Baptist, 17% Methodist and 11% other denominations. Approximately 3% indicate no church affiliation.

Fifteen states and three foreign countries are represented in the enrollment. The three foreign countries are British Guiana, China and Jordan. South Carolina, Pennsylvania and Virginia follow North Carolina in the number enrolled. The number of veterans is 176, an increase of 59 over last year.

The 1954 summer session had an enrollment of 480 for the first term and 360 for the second term. The total for the two terms, eliminating duplications, was 524. This was an increase of 79 over 1953.

Dr. Pleasant Edgar Monroe, Acting President of Lenoir Rhyne College 1925-1926, President 1934-1949, and President Emeritus 1949-1954, departed this life July 31, 1954. The funeral service was in St. Andrew's

(College) Church, August 1, 1954, with President Voigt R. Cromer officiating, assisted by The Reverend Melvin S. Lange, D.D. Dr. Monroe had been in steadily declining health for several years. A rather detailed account of the progress and development of Lenoir Rhyne College under Dr. Monroe's administration is recorded in the Board Minutes of September 24, 1948 and in the Synod Minutes of 1949; and resolutions of the Board regarding Dr. Monroe are contained in Minutes of May 6, 1949. It is impossible to express adequately the measure in which Lenoir Rhyne College was strengthened and enriched through the leadership and ministry of Dr. Monroe.

Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal, Alumna of Lenoir Rhyne College, member of the faculty in the Department of English and Director of Dramatics, 1926-1954, departed this life August 22, 1954. Mrs. Deal lifted dramatics to a high plane at Lenoir Rhyne as she lifted the efforts and the ideals of her students, who affectionately called her "Teacher." Her contribution to the College was both exceptional and immeasurable. Recognition of her service and resolutions of appreciation are included in the Board Minutes of October 23, 1953, when action was taken concerning her retirement, effective January 1, 1954.

Few changes have been made in the faculty for the current year. Mr. Hanley Hayes Painter has been engaged as instructor to fill a vacancy in the Department of Physical Education. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., and Mr. Hoyle C. Miller have been added to the faculty to meet the needs arising from the increase in enrollment. Two part time teachers have been given one additional class each.

Lenoir Rhyne College is a member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, which is now in its second year. The Foundation is receiving increasing favor in business and industrial circles. While no official report is available at this time, the indications are that a sum several times as large as the first year contributions will be received and distributed to member colleges. This cooperative effort should continue to grow as the purpose becomes better known in business and industrial circles. Much impetus was given to the Foundation by a grant from a charitable foundation to cover operating expenses for the year.

Lenoir Rhyne has had another year without an operating deficit. The condensed report of the annual audit is submitted as a part of this report and reflects the financial position of the College at the end of the fiscal year. The endowment Fund yielded an income of 4.72%. The assets of the several special building funds increased through additions and earnings. A study of the financial report will afford information as to the balances in the various accounts. The Certificate of the auditor is included for your adoption.

Negotiations, reported to the last convention, for additional land adjacent to the campus on the northwest side have resulted in the purchase of 5.9 acres at a cost of $39,084.24. This new property joins the athletic field. Extensive grading and drainage has been done in this area to provide for a track and other recreational facilities. This improvement is costing approximately $5,000.00. During the past summer a new maple floor was laid in Cline Gymnasium and the subfloor and structural supports were repaired.

One of the finest improvements to the college plant to be made recently is the installation of three tiers of steel stacks in the Carl Augustus Rudisill Library. These stacks more than double the shelf

space in the library and add immensely to its usefulness and appearance. The approximated cost of the stack installation was provided by a gift of $15,000.00 from Mr. and Mrs. Ben Rudisill, Mr. and Mrs. T. W. Borland and Mrs. Carl A. Rudisill.

The Board is thankful for the operating income received through the item of $15,000.00 in Synod's 1954 budget and for congregational contributions in the amount of $29,903.35. This supplementary income is most vital to the educational program and to meeting accreditation requirements.

The $1,500,000.00 campaign authorized by the Syond is now moving into its most intensive period. The trustees and the officials of the College have devoted much thought, time and effort to this undertaking. The Board appointed a Directing Committee consisting of The Rev. Frank K. Efird, Chairman, The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Mr. Leonard Moretz, Dr. D. M. Aderholdt, Mr. Glenn E. Ketner, Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Dr. F. L. Conrad and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer. This committee has been enlarged into a Campaign Executive Committee by the addition of other members, many of whom are serving in responsible positions in the campaign organization as indicated: Malcolm M. Palmer, General Chairman, John H. Isenhour and Glenn E. Ketner, Co-chairmen; Walter A. Deal, Special Gifts Chairman, Dewey Beam and Ray W. Cline, Co-chairmen; Joseph A. Moretz, Treasurer; Robert R. Rhyne, Public Relations. Conference Leaders: **Eastern:** Leon M. Rivers, Lay Chairman; Thurman Briggs, Special Gifts Chairman; the Rev. John A. Pless, Pastoral Chairman; and M. Allen Fritz, Richard Minges and Henry Von Oesen. **Western:** J. Allen Arndt and Harry Arndt, Co-Lay Chairmen; D. Miles Aderholdt, Special Gifts Chairman; The Rev. C. W. Harbinson, Pastoral Chairman. **Northern;** Walter P. Wagoner, Lay Chairman; Karl Barger, Special Gifts Chairman; and The Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Pastoral Chairman. **Southern:** D. R. Mauney, Jr., Lay Chairman; R. J. Helderman, Special Gifts Chairman; and Rev. G. W. Lingle, Pastoral Chairman. Other Committee Members: Louis Hanson, Leonard Mortez, Annie Glass Roediger and The Rev. Robert F. Shelby.

Under the able and devoted leadership of the General Campaign Chairman, Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer, a wonderful response has been experienced in building the campaign organization and preparing for the general solicitation to be conducted March 6-April 3. A report of the results in pledges and contributions will be made to the convention.

The College was privileged to render a valuable service to the church during the past summer by entertaining the Women's Missionary Society again in its annual convention and also by serving as host to the State Luther League for its 1954 convention. One of the finest functions our Leaguers have had was the outdoor banquet on the campus, attended by 775. The convention of the Women's Missionary Society will be at the College again this summer. The school for Mission Pastors, conducted by the Board of American Missions, will be held on the Campus in July. Arrangements for one or two other church functions at the College during the summer are pending.

The Board respectfully requests the Synod to include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in its 1956 budget and to continue the College in the special apportionments in the amount of one dollar per communing member.

REV. VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., President of the College,
HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Chairman of the Board.

This is to certify the Consolidated Balance Sheet herewith submitted and supported by Income and Expense Statement of each Fund was taken and compiled by me from the Books of Account and Records of

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina

after audit at close of Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1954.

I further certify said Balance Sheet and Supporting Statements in my opinion reflect the correct financial position of each Fund at above-mentioned date.

GEORGE B. WILSON
Certified Public Accountant
(North Carolina-Virginia)

August 27, 1954

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1954

ASSETS	Total	Current Fund	Capital Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Funds	Pension and Retirement Fund	Public Housing Fund	Reserve Fund
Cash	139,104.93	65,774.74		12,754.85	26,745.59	6,074.81	1,241.13	26,513.81
Accounts Receivable	10,461.84	10,449.84					12.00	
Notes Receivable	1,661.08	1,661.08						
Inventories	11,118.50	11,118.50						
Securities	1,563,426.87	86,061.56		762,855.18	598,285.13	31,000.00		85,225.00
Real Estate	136,095.03	200.00	135,895.03					
Buildings and Equipment	917,915.82		917,915.82					
Total	2,779,784.07	175,265.72	1,053,810.85	775,610.03	625,030.72	37,074.81	1,253.13	111,738.81
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	3,543.01	3,543.01						
Accrued Expenses	6,580.74	6,580.74						
Unearned Income	7,753.00	7,753.00						
Funds to be Invested	12,750.00			12,750.00				
Total Liabilities	30,626.75	17,876.75		12,750.00				
Fund Equities	2,749,157.32	157,388.97	1,053,810.85	762,860.03	625,030.72	37,074.81	1,253.13	111,738.81
Total	2,779,784.07	175,265.72	1,053,810.85	775,610.03	625,030.72	37,074.81	1,253.13	111,738.81

DETAIL BUILDING FUNDS

Assets	Cash	Securities
Auditorium	3,251.28	195,785.00
General	20,639.74	2,273.00
Minges	352.96	105,250.00
Rhyne, W. B.	447.83	31,313.75
Shuford Memorial	1,891.95	183,795.49
Mauney, W. K.		73,567.89
Veterans	161.83	6,300.00
Total	26,745.59	598,285.13

Liabilities	
Auditorium Fund Equity	199,036.28
General Fund Equity	22,912.74
Minges Fund Equity	105,602.96
Rhyne, W. B. Fund Equity	31,761.58
Shuford Memorial Fund Equity	185,687.44
Mauney, W. K. Fund Equity	73,567.89
Veterans Fund Equity	6,461.83
Total	625,030.72

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1954
CURRENT FUND

INCOME		
Tuition	$255,774.59	
Fees	17,420.62	
Student Activities	1,840.22	
Athletics	26,454.93	
General	19,063.19	
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	180,084.27	
Gifts and Grants	53,079.61	
Sholarships	15,076.05	
Endowment	35,818.26	$604,611.74
EXPENSE		
Salaries	$194,968.31	
Supplies and Expenses	21,516.27	
Personal Services	7,252.88	
Athletics	27,015.47	
General	16,733.54	
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	181,426.10	
Scholarships	25,470.25	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	35,991.33	
Administrative	47,483.52	
Pension and Retirement Fund	4,227.85	
Reserve Fund	23,000.00	
Miscellaneous	16,038.60	$601,124.12
NET GAIN		$ 3,487.62

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1954
ENDOWMENT FUND

INCOME		
From Securities	$ 36,030.89	
From Donations	2,100.00	$ 38,130.89
EXPENSE		
Transferred to Current Fund	$ 35,818.26	
Interest on Securities Purchased	212.63	
Expense Securities Purchased	25.00	
Net Income (Non-Expendable Funds)	2,075.00	$ 38,130.89

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1954
BUILDING FUNDS

FUNDS	Income	Expense	Net Income
Auditorium	$ 10,575.72	$ 76.25	$ 10,499.47
General	18,614.13	39,732.09	21,117.96
Minges	3,133.42		3,133.42
Rhyne, W. B.	2,867.72	15.25	2,852.47
Shuford Memorial	12,300.63		12,300.63

Mauney, W. K.	19,515.48		19,515.48
Veterans	137.50		137.50
Total	$ 67,144.60	$ 39,823.59	$ 27,321.01

	Fund Equity 7-1-53	Net Income	Fund Equity 6-30-54
Auditorium	$188,536.81	$ 10,499.47	$199,036.28
General	44,030.70	21,117.96	22,912.74
Minges	102,469.54	3,133.42	105,602.96
Rhyne, W. B.	28,909.11	2,852.47	31,761.58
Shuford Memorial	173,386.81	12,300.63	185,678.44
Mauney, W. K.	54,052.41	19,515.48	73,567.89
Veterans	6,324.33	137.50	6,461.83
Total	$597,709.71	$ 27,321.01	$625,030.72

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1954
PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND

INCOME	
From Securities	$ 805.00
EXPENSE	
Salaries	$ 1,634.05
Deficit 6-30-54	$ 829.05

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1954
PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY

INCOME		
Rents		$ 3,833.25
EXPENSE		
Fuel	$ 1,839.85	
Lights	591.20	
Repairs	1,353.30	
Water	258.35	
Telephone	78.00	
Bad Debts Written Off	81.75	$ 4,202.45
Net Operating Loss		$ 369.20

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1954
RESERVE FUND

INCOME		
From Securities	$ 1,770.70	
From Current Fund	23,000.00	$ 24,770.70
EXPENSE		
Expense Purchase Securities	$ 144.13	
Electric Wiring	2,203.90	
Street Improvements	12,052.90	$ 14,400.93
Net Gain		$ 10,369.77

Report of the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees held two regular meetings in 1954. There is every indication that the Seminary is functioning efficiently and all matters are being cared for expeditiously. At the May meeting the following officers were elected:—

Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., President, Columbia, S. C.

Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Vice-President, China Grove, N. C.

Rev. Vernon F. Frazier, S. T. M., Secretary, Lexington, S. C.

Mr. N. E. Derrick, Treasurer, Columbia, S. C.

Seventy (70) students were enrolled during the 1953-54 session. They came from six (6) states, as follows: Virginia 9; North Carolina 27; South Carolina 23; Georgia 7; Florida 1; New York 3. On May 26, 1954, the following students were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity:—

Clyde Eugene Bedenbaugh
Henry Newton Brandt
Leland McDowell Caulder
Pat Caswell Cloninger
Charles Barrymore Dawkins
Richard B. Dorton
Karl Umbarger Dunn
Eugene Ludington Epting, Jr.
Clarence Luther Fulmer
Lewis Crockett Huddle
Frank Lavaughn Keisler
Friederich Adolf Kleindt, Jr.
Everette L. Lineberger
Eldridge Armand Shealy
Thomas Joseph Shumate
James Wilson Sosebee
Edwin N. Troutman

Gunnar Alksnis .....Give Certificate of work done

William Burney Carr .....Received B.D. degree, 25 August 1954

Seventy-four (74) students are enrolled for the 1954-55 session. In this connection two facts should be noted—the trend of increasing enrollment seems to continue, and the problem of housing for married students is still acute.

The Rev. Richard C. Hoefler has been added to the Faculty as Professor of Homiletics and Liturgics.

The Graduate School began on September 21, 1954, with 26 pastors enrolled for the first semester. The second semester began January 25, 1955. Four (4) hours are scheduled on Tuesday of each week. Plans are being worked out by which the Seminary will offer the S. T. M. degree for work done in the Graduate School.

Further improvements have been made on the buildings and grounds of the Seminary. An art glass window has been installed in the Library in memory of Mr. F. A. Adden. The new apartment building has been completed and is now occupied.

The Promotional Program has shown steady progress. Special effort is being made to cancel the remaining obligation on the new apartment building and the two professors' residences. The total amount of this obligation is $58,593.26.

The budget set by the Board for 1955 is $110,000.00. The Southern Synods have budgeted a total of $68,000.00 in support of this amount.

Your Board is making every effort to discharge its responsibility to the Seminary and the Church, and we are deeply grateful for the splendid co-operation and support of the Synods.

Respectfully submitted,

CARL A. HONEYCUTT
President of the Board

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, S. C.

Statement Of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended December 31, 1954

CASH BALANCE, January 1, 1953 (First National Bank of S. C.)			$ 5,104.53
RECEIPTS			
Contributions from Synods			
North Carolina	$ 18,679.72		
South Carolina	13,852.77		
Georgia-Alabama	3,517.14		
Florida	1,823.40		
Virginia	11,274.28		
Mississippi	313.42	$ 49,460.73	
Board of Education—ULCA		$ 8,022.28	
Unrestricted Gifts		2,129.00	
Income from Investments		6,812.23	
Students' Fees and Rents		18,284.01	
Refund from CHEY Fund		250.00	
Womens Auxiliary for New Furniture		1,083.39	
Transfers from Development Program Fund for Operations (Net)		4,157.08	
Other Receipts		524.91	
Funds Held for Others		395.00	$ 91,118.63
			$ 96,223.16

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries and Wages		$ 52,330.84	
Plant Maintenance and Expenses		16,520.47	
Equipment Replacements		278.35	
Telephone and Telegrams		767.45	
Travel and Board Meeting Expenses		1,245.23	
Rental Allowances		8,225.11	
Printing, Postage and General Office Expenses		879.03	
Library Books and Subscriptions		2,362.15	
Payroll Taxes		165.80	
Payments on Notes		3,000.00	
Interest Expense		2,363.65	
Transfers to Plant Fund for Mortgage Payments Principal	$ 1,967.81		
Interest	1,069.65	3,037.46 (1)	
Pension Plan Payments		1,485.68	
Treasurers Expenses and Auditing		825.00	
Commencement and Convocation Expenses		106.28	
Other Expenses		257.52	
Buildings and Equipment Additions		1,198.20	$ 95,048.22

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1954

First National Bank, Columbia, S. C.	$ 1,123.82	
Petty Cash Fund	51.12	$ 1,174.94

(1) Balance due on Mortgages at 12/31/54 was $59,014.90 after other payments of principal from the Development Program Fund in the amount of $1,017.29.

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

Report of The North Carolina Chapter of The Woman's Auxiliary of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Previous Balance (1954)		$ 37.73
Contributions:		
Eastern	$155.49	
Northern	281.76	
Southern	583.38	
Western	126.75	
		$1147.38
Total		$1185.11
Disbursements:		
Bank Charge		$ 1.32
Aug. 5*		450.00
Feb. 22*		100.00
April 22*		600.00
(*Mrs. Hackman)		
		$1151.32
Balance on Hand April 22, 1955		$33.79

Mrs. George G. Robertson presented the Report of the North Carolina Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

The Report was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

In presenting this annual report to the owning Synods, we recall that the land was purchased in 1946; that plans were started for the physical development of the property in 1949; that the fourth season of a summer program was completed in 1954. This span of time is quite brief in the life of any institution. Today Lutheridge represents an investment of more than $500,000.00 with no indebtedness; with its grounds and buildings providing a very congenial atmosphere for "Christian Community Living", and a center for training in Christian leadership. With gladness of heart, we acknowledge the abundant blessings of Almighty God in it all; and express gratitude and appreciation to all those who allowed Him to channel these blessings through their gifts and interest.

The annual meeting of the Board was held at Lutheridge, May 11, with the following members present:

North Carolina Synod: Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Rev. R. R. Fisher; Rev. L. C. Bumgardner; Clarence L. Whisnant.

South Carolina Synod: Rev. K. W. Kinard, D.D., Rev. J. O. Kempson, B. T. Bodie.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D.

The annual election of officers: Clarence L. Whisnant, President; Rev. K. W. Kinard, Vice-president; C. Miller Sigmon, Treasurer; B. T. Bodie, Secretary.

Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg presented his FIFTH annual report to the Board. It showed an enrollment of 1434 for 1953, with total receipts of $32,008.97, and expenditures of $31,297.01. The report revealed that a new Plymouth Station Wagon, and a used Studebaker pick-up truck had been secured for the Assembly Grounds through the efforts of Everette J. Sox and other interested laymen of the North Carolina Synod. Other reports were received and acted upon. The Board gave authority for the full-time employment of Grover Frady.

A call meeting of the Board was held at Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte, N. C., December 6, with all members present except two. Treasurer Sigmon gave his report showing that $85,235.39 had been raised on the Building Fund; that $31,080.31 had been contributed by the three synodical missionary groups for Mission Hall; that $3,750.71 had been given to the Organ Fund; and $3,000.00 donated for the Lakeside Lodge by Mrs. Wilhelmina R. Harrison, Charlotte.

The architects submitted plans for Mission Hall, and a proposed residence for director's home. The Board accepted the plans of Mission Hall, subject to the approval of representatives of three synodicals; and moved that plans for director's home be given general approval, with the matter of construction to be reviewed at the annual meeting in 1955.

The Board unanimously adopted a motion, "that the Trustees request each of the owning Synods to continue its effort to secure its full portion of the special building fund".

It was reported that the 1955 season will open June 12 and close August 27, or a total of eleven weeks of leadership training for our people. The weekly rate of $17.00 will continue, with the policy of

"First Come, First Served" regulating enrollment. Congregations are reminded that Lutheridge offers a program of training for present and future leaders. Therefore adults as well as children and young people should be encouraged to attend.

The financial report of the treasurer, C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton, N. C., along with auditors certificate are presented as a part of this report.

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, President

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Director

LUTHERIDGE, INC., ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year 1954 and Totals to December 31, 1954

RECEIPTS	1954	Totals to 12-31-54
Loan—First National Bank, Asheville, N. C.	$	$ 74,250.00
Loan—First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.		75,000.00
North Carolina Synod	7,642.85	80,341.24
South Carolina Synod—Note 1	5,872.47	50,504.59
Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,314.69	11,070.54
Mississippi Synod		170.00
Individual Contributions	1,440.00	27,672.74
Refunds	266.04	266.04
Contributions from Churches	700.00	700.00
Contributions for Station Wagon	1,975.00	1,975.00
North Carolina Women's Missionary Society	2,588.75	18,042.46
South Carolina Women's Missionary Society	3,016.91	10,146.15
Georgia-Alabama Women's Missionary Society	848.81	3,121.60
North Carolina Luther Leagues	1,769.66	5,541.38
South Carolina Luther Leagues—Note 1	706.50	4,158.79
Georgia-Alabama Luther Leagues	119.05	927.41
North Carolina Special Building Fund—Note 2	20,931.17	55,132.15
South Carolina Special Building Fund	10,763.58	25,609.09
Georgia-Alabama Special Building Fund	7,633.03	8,680.67
Sale of Lots	515.00	57,448.34
Sale of Wood		978.70
Special Donation for Efird Memorial		45,232.41
Special Donation for Lineberger Memorial		25,000.00
Special Donation for Cottages		15,000.00
Special Donation for Chapel	2,000.00	17,986.80
Special Donation for Dormitory		2,344.41
Special Donation for Lake	3,000.00	10,000.00
Special Donation for Organ	2,842.55	3,750.71
Special Donation for Entrance Memorial	183.95	303.95
Special Donation for Children's Activity Building	236.00	236.00
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge	1,212.72	4,982.78
North Carolina Brotherhood	250.00	1,095.75
Temporary Advance Repaid		1,500.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 77,828.73	$639,169.70
Bank Balance Beginning of Period	2,937.89	

TOTAL RECEIPTS AND OPENING BANK BALANCE	$ 80,766.62	$639,169.70

Note 1—Totals to date corrected for 1952 error of $1,575.09.

Note 2—$1,481.51 of this amount was contributed by the North Carolina Luther League.

DISBURSEMENTS

Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Asheville, N. C.	$	$ 74,250.00
Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.	43,000.00	75,000.00
Temporary Advance to Individual		1,500.00
Cost of Land		36,257.11
Taxes on Additional Real Estate Purchased		156.98
Construction Costs:		
Entrance Memorial	568.84	568.84
Roads and Walks		5,882.11
Water and Sewer Lines	1,000.00	53,274.84
Efird and Lineberger Memorials		72,761.63
Cottages	618.68	30,064.85
Chapel		25,643.84
Dormitory "A"		46,641.10
Dormitory "B"		79,033.64
Recreation Hall	2,577.39	11,419.37
Lake and Facilities		6,000.00
Land Improvements	1,265.42	4,813.15
Engineering and Architect Fees	682.08	16,234.52
Equipment for Cottages and Other Buildings		19,711.65
Attorney and Audit Fees	25.00	376.70
Insurance on Property	2,437.45	10,660.64
Interest on Loans	1,501.32	4,372.99
Salaries Paid	6,050.00	26,539.30
Rev. J. L. Thornburg—Rent	900.00	5,280.00
Pension Fund	458.40	1,201.80
Expenses of Rev. Thornburg and Mr. Coon	1,074.81	5,671.19
Lights and Telephone	1,509.98	3,499.52
Water		547.98
Office Supplies	9.14	903.14
Unclassified Expense	155.00	1,263.12
Purchase of Station Wagons	2,151.00	4,301.00
Freight		156.98
Repairs	113.40	513.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 66,097.91	$624.500.99
Cash Balance—December 31, 1954	14,668.71	14,668.71
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CLOSING BALANCE	$ 80,766.62	$639,169.70

STATEMENT

I have examined the foregoing statement of cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Incorporated, Miller Sigmon, Treasurer, for the year 1954. In my opinion this statement fairly reflects the cash transactions for the year and the balance of cash on deposit as of the close of 1954.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions

The Report of our Church Institutions are printed in the Bulletin on pages 81-104 inclusive.

However the report of this committee will deal only with Lenoir Rhyne College, The Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary, Lutheridge, and the Findings of the Committee of Southern Synodical Presidents. The other Institutions . . . namely: The Lutheran Children's Home of The South, The Lowman Home, and the Sipes Orchard Home . . . usually considered in connection with the Report of The Committee on Church Institutions, will this year, by action of the 1954 Synodical Convention, be considered as a part of the Report of the Committee on Social Missions.

Your Committee recommends that the procedure of past years be followed and that representatives of the various institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

I Lenoir Rhyne College (Pages 81-87)

We note the capacity (plus) enrollment of the current year and we commend the college for doing such an excellent job with the prevailing limited facilities.

We note, with regret, the death of Dr. Pleasant Monroe, who, for so many years was a friend, booster and President of our college.

We note, with regret, the death of Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal, who, also served the college long and faithfully as teacher, and Director of Dramatics.

We note that once again the college operated during the year without a deficit; that additional land was purchased; and that improvements were made to the grounds and in certain buildings.

We note the appeal for $1,500,000.00 for new buildings and increased endowment that has been before the Synod and which we trust will be brought to a successful conclusion at this meeting of Synod.

A. WE RECOMMEND that time be given for any special presentation of this matter that the Board of Trustees or (and) the Campaign Committee might deem feasible.

B. WE RECOMMEND that Synod include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in its 1956 budget and to continue the college in the special apportionments in the amount of one dollar per communing member.

C. WE RECOMMEND that the Auditor's Certificate together, with all financial data printed on pages 85-87 of the Bulletin be accepted and printed in the Minutes.

II The Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary (Pages 88-90)

We note that 74 students are enrolled for the 1954-55 session and that the Reverend Richard C. Hoefler has been added to the faculty.

We note that a Graduate School was added to the Curriculum this past Fall and that 26 pastors were enrolled.

We note that various improvements have been made on the campus and in the buildings and that the Promotional Program is showing steady progress.

A. WE RECOMMEND that the financial statement printed in the Bulletin on pages 89-90 be printed in the Minutes.

B. WE RECOMMEND that a representative of the North Carolina Chapter of the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary Auxiliary be heard at this time.

III Lutheridge (Pages 99-101)

We note the fine progress that is being made at this our baby church institution; the large enrollment, the improvements and the proposed erection of certain new buildings in the near future.

A. WE RECOMMEND THAT EVERY CONGREGATION, of the co-operating Synods, continue to seek funds until it has secured its quota of the Special Buildings Fund.

B. WE RECOMMEND that the financial report and the Auditor's statement on pages 100-101 of the Bulletin be accepted and printed in the Minutes of Synod.

IV Findings of Southern Presidents (Page 104)

A. WE RECOMMEND the approval of the Findings of the Southern Presidents as printed in the Bulletin on page 104.

The Committee

GEO. W. LINGLE, Chairman
REV. EVERETT A. DASHER
REV. D. B. SUMMERS
MR. EDWARD A. SCHENK
MR. J. R. HELDERMAN

The Reverend George W. Lingle presented the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions.

Section I of the Report concerning Lenoir Rhyne College was deferred until the Afternoon Session when the Report of the College would be considered as a Special Order. (See page 156.)

Section II. **The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:**

Recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 adopted.

In connection with the Report, the Reverend Robert P. Roth, Ph.D., described the progress of the work at the Seminary, expressed gratitude to the Synod for its support, and solicited the prayers of the Synod for continued progress and growth.

Also Mrs. George Robertson was heard in behalf of the North Carolina Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Seminary, who urged the cooperation of women in this phase of the church's program.

The Report of the Woman's Auxiliary was ordered printed in the Minutes.

Section III. **Lutheridge:**

Recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Executive Director of Lutheridge, was given the privilege of the floor in the presentation of this Report, who stated that registrations for the summer program are far ahead of previous registrations.

Also in connection with the Report and with the permission of the Committee on Church Institutions, the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Chairman of the Lutheridge Campaign Committee, submitted a Supplementary Report including a recommendation: "That beginning with 1956 the Institutional quota to Lutheridge be increased 100%, and the increase be applied to the Synodical Lutheridge Building Fund Quota until it is paid in full; this increase to continue only until the Synodical quota has been paid in full."

But the following substitute motion prevailed: "That the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge continue its present policy of working with congregations which are delinquent in their quotas to the Lutheridge Building Fund."

Section IV. **Findings of Southern Presidents:**

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

(For the Findings of the Southern Presidents, see Executive Committee's Report, Item VI, Page 75.)

President Conrad called attention to the Report of the Synodical Delegation to the 1954 ULCA Convention, listing the names of the delegates to the Toronto Convention.

The Report was received as information.

Election Results:

The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, Chairman of the Teller's Committee, gave the results of the second balloting for general elections:

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary—The Rev. Clement L. Hahn.

Members of Corporation of Children's Home—The Rev. Paul E. Moose and Mr. C. M. Barringer.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge—The Rev. Ray R. Fisher.

Mission Committee—The Rev. O. G. Swicegood.

Report of
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1954-December 31, 1954

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, February 23, 1954 at the Home, Salem, Virginia. Those present in person were: The Revs. J. Virgil Addy, Earle K. Bodie, Ben M. Clark, M. L. Minnick, D.D., C. A. Misenheimer, P. E. Moose, Paul L. Royer, A. J. Shumate, J. E. Stockman and O. G. Swicegood; Messrs. M. A. Bolick, L. Greever Derrick, William Karow, S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, R. D. Nilson, F. T. Prufer, C. M. Speese, and James B. Wessinger. Those sending the proxies were: The Rev. H. B. Arehart, and Messrs. Frank Brown, T. Paul Rhyne and H. L. Shealy. Those absent were: The Rev. J. R. Brokhoff, D.D., Dr. A. L. Hansen, and E. E. Whisnant.

The following officers were elected for the fiscal year 1954: President, F. T. Prufer; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, the Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. The officers of the Corporation also serve as the officers of the Board of Trustees. Other members elected to the Board of Trustees were: The Revs. O. G. Swicegood, M. L. Minnick, D.D., P. E. Moose, and J. Virgil Addy; Messrs. T. Paul Rhyne and E. E. Whisnant. The Board of Trustees held meetings in February, April, June, September and November.

While this report covers the fiscal year 1954, the officers of the Corporation and the Members of the Board of Trustees for 1955 will not be elected until the Annual Meeting on Tuesday, February 22, 1955. At this meeting reports will be received and the budget for 1955 will be adopted.

During 1954, a total of $71,251.59 was received for current operating expenses from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, $28,687.09; South Carolina, $18,773.19; Virginia, $16,785.08; Georgia-Alabama, $4,193.71; Florida, $2,339.28; Mississippi, $424.74; and other sources, $48.50. Contributions in 1954 fell about $8,000.00 below those of 1953. The home has no indebtedness except for current unpaid accounts of $2,512.74, with a cash balance at the end of 1954 of $5,422.63. During the year we installed a modern pasteurizing unit at a cost of a little over $6,500.00, which has been paid in full.

The auditor's report shows total assets of $624,891.53, classified as follows: Permanent Endowment Fund $157,093.07; Capital Fund, including Land and Buildings, $375,840.13; Building Funds, $48,186.46; and the balance in other funds. Bequests totaled only $4,633.26; which was considerably below the amount received the previous year.

A total of 114 different children were cared for in the Home during the year, requiring 34,117 days' care. A total of 92 children were under care on December 31, 1954. The 114 children cared for came from the following Synods: North Carolina, 39; South Carolina, 15; Virginia, 47; Georgia-Alabama, 9; Florida, 4; and Mississippi, 0. Total operating costs were $97,465.22, which included over $7,000.00 for capital expenditures. The child cost per day was $2.8567, or the child per year cost was $1,042.70.

Through our case work service we are gradually developing a foster home program. We are licensed to place children out for adoption, but at best we shall have only a few children available for adoption annually. We may also have a few children for placement into free homes or into boarding homes.

Our 16mm. sound film in color, "Life and Opportunity," has been in such demand during the year, and still is, that an additional print has been obtained. The running time of the film is about 23 minutes. This picture was made possible by gifts to the George W. McClanahan Fund.

The policy of giving each child as normal an environment as possible, with special emphasis on the educational, the recreational, and the spiritual development of each child is the constant aim of our Board and administration.

Considerable study has been given to the revision of our Charter. At the Annual Meeting of our Board on February 22, 1955, certain changes will be considered, and these changes in turn, may be recommended to the Synods for approval.

Respectfully submitted

F. T. PRUFER, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

We have prepared, for publication, the following condensed statements based on our report of the examination of the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia:

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AT DECEMBER 31, 1954 Exhibit A

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1954 Exhibit B

This examination was made in accordance with standard audit procedures applicable in the circumstance, with the exception that outside confirmation of contributions was not requested.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception, the accompanying statements fairly present the financial condition of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South at December 31, 1954, and the results of operation of the Home and Farm for the year ended that date.

Yours very truly,

POWELL, ANDERSON & REED

(signed) By HAYDEN Q. ANDERSON, C.P.A.

Roanoke, Virginia

January 24, 1955

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

December 31, 1954

ASSETS

Current Assets:			
Cash:			
Unrestricted	$ 11,974.40		
Restricted	3,676.68	$ 15,651.08	
Prepaid insurance		6,273.60	$ 21,924.68
Investments:			
Savings share accounts		$ 60,999.42	
Domestic stocks		23,427.50	
Notes receivable—mortgage loans		6,611.58	
Loans receivable—educational		1,347.45	
Trust funds		16,041.67	
U. S. Government bonds		118,439.10	
Real estate		260.00	$227,126.72
Fixed Assets:			
Land		$ 74,209.32	
Buildings and improvements—Home site		242,096.14	
Fixtures and equipment		50,704.67	
Livestock—farm		8,830.00	$375,840.13
Total assets			$624,891.53

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable		$ 2,512.74
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 9,530.06	
Permanent Endowment Fund	157,093.07	
Unallocated Funds	31,729.07	
Building Funds	48,186.46	
Capital Fund	375,840.13	622,378.79
Total liabilities and fund balances		$624,891.53

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1954

Income:	Home	Farm	Total
Board of children	$ 9,407.76	$	$ 9,407.76
Contributions—Synods	71,251.59		71,251.59
Income from endowments	5,508.96		5,508.96
Farm products raised and consumed at Home—estimated		22,096.10	22,096.10
Other Sources	1,136.08	1,530.35	2,666.63
Total income	$ 87,304.39	$ 23,626.65	$110,931.04
Expenses:			
Auto, truck and tractor	$ 1,700.72	$ 1,207.23	$ 2,907.95
Clothing and shoes	2,015.93		2,015.93
Christmas expenses	350.00		350.00
Food supplies—purchased	6,345.47		6,345.47
Food products raised—estimated	22,096.10		22,096.10
Feed, seed and supplies		6,325.51	6,325.51
Fertilizer		2,435.25	2,435.25
Fuel	2,019.95	254.64	2,274.59
Gas for kitchen	214.83		214.83
General repairs and replacements	4,243.61	1.025.73	5,269.34
Insurance	2,691.39	318.49	3,009.88
Interest—annuity contracts	745.00		745.00
Janitor and household supplies	2,423.25		2,423.25
Laundry	1,713.80		1,713.80
Medical	2,110.21	181.79	2,292.00
Miscellaneous	966.05	411.15	1,377.20
Office expenses	1,042.77		1,042.77
Publication—Messenger	1,486.74		1,486.74
Allowances to children	1,648.50		1,648.50
Salaries and wages	29,833.22	5,254.00	35,087.22
Social security tax	858.20		858.20
School supplies and expenses	856.19		856.19
Sunday school and church	865.00		865.00
Telephone	435.22	115.49	550.71
Travel expense	798.61		798.61
Water and electricity	2,696.54	803.84	3,500.38
Transfers to other funds	7,307.92		7,307.92
Rent—residence farm manager		240.00	240.00
Total expenses	$ 97,465.22	$ 18,573.12	$116,038.34
Net Excess of Income or (Expenses)	$(10,160.83)	$ 5,053.53	$(5,107.30)

Respectfully submitted

F. T. PRUFER, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

January 29, 1955

Report of
The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

Each year as we review the work of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, we find much encouragement in the service rendered in this fine work of christian love and mercy.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Home, White Rock, S. C., on April 22, 1954. Two regular meetings of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee and also the Entrance Committee were held during the year. Officers elected by the board as follows: Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., President; The Rev N. D. Yount, Vice-president; The Rev. E. R. Trexler, Secretary; Deems Haltiwanger, Treasurer (Address of Treasurer: 1411 Westminister Drive, Columbia 4, S. C.) The Executive Committee includes the officers together with Rev. Rudolph Ludwig; E. A. Dubard; Dr. Claude Sease. The Entrance Committee includes the President of the Board, the Superintendent of the Home, and G. Miller Eleazer, Russell J. Berry; Fred Wessels, Jr.; Rev. N. D. Yount; E. A. Dubard; Ray D. Cline.

During the year the Home cared for 134 different people with an average daily membership of 116. This also was the number at the end of the year 1954. There were 42,323 member-days. Of this total number 18 were from Virginia Synod, 33 from North Carolina, 49 from South Carolina; 12 from Georgia-Alabama; 6 from Florida; and 16 non-Lutheran. Of the total number 35 were complete invalids, and 30 semi-invalids. The normal room space is 108. Hence the crowded condition together with the great number of invalids places a heavy load upon the staff and physical facilities. The institution is understaffed for the work it is called upon to do. The efficient care is possible only because the staff is a group of Christian people who desire to serve and their devotion makes them willing to work long hours.

Mrs. Grace Koger, R. N. is Home supervisor (She resigned effective Feb. 1, 1955, due to her health); Mrs. Margaret Cromer is Dining-Kitchen supervisor; Mrs. Eva Swittenberg is Laundry supervisor; J. Earle Cromer is Farm Manager. The staff of matrons numbers 15. This number should be increased by at least 3 in order to reduce the present heavy work load. Doctors Carroll and Harriet Pinner continue to render faithful service as physicians for the Home family.

The prolonged drought cut down the farm income considerably which caused also an increase in Home expenditures. However, all current obligations were met in full by the end of the year. This was made possible by overpayment of quotas by a number of congregations and also by special gifts from individuals.

The furnishing of the chapel was completed during the year. Pews were given as a memorial by Mr. and Mrs. Waldo Huffman of Newberry. The Home staff furnished the carpet. The chapel is now quite attractive and presents an atmosphere conducive to worship.

Color slides with script are available to congregations, organizations and groups, and may be secured by writing to the superintendent.

The budget for the year 1955 totals $98,342.00. The amounts asked through quotas to congregations represents the very minimum needed to carry on this merciful work of Christian mercy. Every congregation should strive to exceed the minimum asked.

We are grateful for the prayers, the interest, the contributions of individuals and congregations throughout the territory. These are a source of real encouragement.

It is with grateful appreciation that we acknowledge the untiring labors of our efficient superintendent. He has led in the expansion and directed the activities in a most efficient manner.

NOTE: All applications are handled through the office at the Home. Address inquiries to Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, Superintendent, Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. For suggestions about special gifts, memorials, building units, etc., contact the superintendent or the president of the board.

The official legal title is: "Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, A Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina."

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report by additional information and also answer any questions.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless
Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Fund Principals

December 31, 1953

ASSETS

CURRENT FUND			
Demand Deposit—			
S. C. National Bank		$ 9,895.49	
Petty Cash Funds		175.00	
Investments (at Cost or Market when Received)—Schedule 1		19,711.93	
Inventories (at Nominal Values)			
Growing Crops	$ 500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	$ 30,382.42
OGLESBY FUND			
Investments—Schedule 1			
Savings Account		$ 3,734.26	
Bonds		8,350.00	
Common Stocks		11,142.50	
Secured Note Receivable		1,500.00	$ 24,726.76
ENDOWMENT FUND			
Savings Deposit—Standard Building & Loan Association			$ 10,604.44
PLANT FUND			
Savings Deposit—Security Federal Savings & Loan Association (Cooper Memorial)		$ 11,352.94	
Physical Properties—Exhibit C (at appraised values—see comments)		682,692.84	$694,045.78
			$759,759.40

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

CURRENT FUND			
Members' Funeral Expense Deposits		$ 1,200.00	
Fund Surplus—Exhibit B		29,182.42	$ 30,382.42
OGLESBY FUND			
Fund Principal—Exhibit C		$ 24,726.76	$ 24,726.76
ENDOWMENT FUND			
Fund Principal 1-1-53 and 12-31-53		$ 10,604.44	$ 10,604.44
PLANT FUND			
Annuity Contracts Outstanding—Schedule 2		$ 16,300.00	
Fund Principals—Exhibit C			
Cooper Memorial Fund	$ 11,352.94		
Plant Fund	666,392.84	677,745.78	$694,045.78
			$759,759.40

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS, AND SURPLUS

Year Ending December 31, 1953

OUR RECEIPTS WERE FROM:

Synodical Contributions			$ 30,190.86	
Care of Members			47,065.77	
Gifts for Specific Purposes—See Comments			3,554.93	
Memorials			2,194.80	
Interest and Dividends			2,214.31	
Unristricted Contributions			9,911.56	
Sale of Farm Produce			429.53	
Sale of Farm Produce			429.53	
Total				$102,229.66
OUR EXPENDITURES:				
Home			$ 70,552.11	
Farm			17,719.62	
Office and General			11,523.90	
Total: Operating Expenditures				$ 99,795.63
Permanent Plant Additions (To Plant Fund:)				
Buildings				
Furnace for Farm Mgr's Home		$ 565.00		
Equipment and Furnishings				
Laundry Equipment	$4,331.66			
Chapel Pews	115.44	4,447.10	$ 5,012.10	
Transfer to Oglesby Fund			$ 653.41	$105,461.14
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS				$(3,231.48)
ADD, CURRENT FUND SURPLUS 1-1-53				32,413.90
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1953—To Exhibit A				$ 29,182.42

The above financial statement for year ending December 31, 1953 is condensed from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, South Carolina, and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A

A completed Audit report is in the hands of the Secretary of your Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President

Sipe's Orchard Home, Inc.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held on February 15, 1955.

The annual report of Supt. John G. Odom showed that 37 boys were cared for during the past year. The capacity of the Home at the present time is 34. The cost per child per day during 1954 was $2.68. The report shows that receipts from the orchards, dairy, markets, and from voluntary gifts were encouraging, but additional funds could be used to advantage. The work of the Home is progressing in a very satisfactory manner. During the year a new station wagon was purchased at a cost of $2,100.00, which was a major item in the indebtedness of $3,000.00 reflected in the report. The report of the treasurer shows total assets of $232,137.19. A summary financial statement of the Home is attached as a part of this report.

Sipe's Orchard Home is operated under competent management, and is doing a great work for underprivileged boys in this territory. The Lutheran Christian atmosphere is predominant; however, other churches and the public are represented. Visitors are always welcomed, and your gifts will be appreciated.

Respectively submitted,
R. BRUCE SIGMON, Director,
United Lutheran Synod of N. C.

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1954 **Exhibit A**

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash on hand and in banks		$ 6,936.69
Acct. Receivable		260.71
Inventories:		
Home Service Store	$ 2,309.56	
Orchard Supplies	2,208.85	
Home Supplies	337.10	
Dairy Feed	2,474.50	
Dairy Livestock	10,500.00	
Orchard—Beef Cattle	1,215.00	19,045.01
Total Current Assets		$ 26,242.41
Investments:		
Drexel Furniture Co.	$ 167.50	
Sipe's Hickory Market	16,685.70	$ 16,853.20
Land, Buildings, and Equipment:		
Land	$ 62,599.06	
Buildings	109,767.75	
Equipment	30,684.91	
Autos, trucks, and tractors	9,006.68	
	$212,058.40	
Less: Reserve for Depreciation	23,016.82	$189,041.58
Total Assets		$232,137.19

LIABILITIES

Notes Payable	$ 3,000.00
Accounts Payable	643.99
Net Worth	228,493.20
	$232,137.19

Exhibit 3-C

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC.

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS — ORCHARD HOME

For Year Ending Dec. 31, 1954

Income:		
Contributions:		
County and Municipal	$ 4,711.01	
Social Security Recepits	1,097.50	
Brotherhoods	1,171.73	
Memorials	1,175.50	
Parents and Relations	1,160.00	
Churches	2,577.64	
Individuals	3,064.15	
Firms	3,283.67	
Duke Endowment	531.81	
Hickory Community Chest	6,500.00	$ 25,273.01
Rent		5,061.81
Dividends		13,11
Refunds		293.50
Total Gross Income		$ 30,641.43
Operating Expenses:		
Administratives Salaries	$ 4,500.00	
Publicity	653.23	
Office Expense	929.95	
Conference Expense	146.80	
Repairs	1,760.35	
Fuel, light, and power	2,911.92	
Education Supplies	410.76	
Household Salaries and Wages	6,948.10	
Health Supplies	246.96	
Food	7,329.48	
Clothing	1,228.45	
Insurance	860.76	
Laundry and Misc. Supplies	1,048.76	
Recreation	118.70	
Boys' Allowance	133.25	
Total Operating Expense	$ 29,227.47	
Add: Inventory January 1, 1954	349.65	
Less: Inventory Dec. 31, 1954	337.10	
		$ 29,240.02
Net Gain		$ 1,401.41

Report of the Social Missions Committee On Institutions of Mercy

The Committee on Social Missions has carefully considered the reports of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, the Lowman Home and the Sipes Orchard Home as printed in the Bulletin, pages 91-98 and 102.

We recognize with gratitude the ministry of mercy being rendered by the Church through these institutions and commend for devotion and unselfish service the administrative officers and staff members of the institutions.

We recommend that representatives of the institutions be heard during the consideration of their respective reports and that the financial statements accompanying them be received and printed in the minutes of Synod.

I. Report of the Lutheran Children's Home:

1. In the report of the Children's Home, the Committee notes that 114 children were adequately cared for during the past year despite decreased offerings by the supporting Synods in the amount of $8,000. In this connection it is urged that congregations maintain the high level of support of which our Children's home is worthy.

2. The Children's Home is to be commended for the forward step of developing the foster home program and on being licensed for the placement of children.

3. Attention is called to the revised Charter and By Laws for the Home, copies of which have been distributed to pastors and delegates of Synod.

II. The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless:

1. The Committee notes with satisfaction and gratitude that the Lowman Home has been able to heed the call for help on the part of many more persons than the Home normally accommodates and has given adequate care despite crowded conditions and inadquate staff.

2. While our Synod has more than met her quota of support, the delegates are urged to encourage their congregations to increase SUPPORT TO THE Home in order that the handicaps of a small staff and decreased farm income, due to last Summer's drought, may be overcome.

III. Sipe's Orchard Home:

The Church has cause to rejoice that thirty-seven boys have received Christian care and guidance in the Sipes Orchard Home during the past year and that the Home is progressing in a satisfactory manner.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. NORRIS, Chairman
GEORGE R. WHITTECAR
JOHN A. PLESS
CLINTON EUDY
H. F. DAVIS

The Reverend J. L. Norris, D.D., presented the Report of the Committee on Social Missions.

The Recommendation that representatives of the institutions be heard during the consideration of their respective reports and that the financial statements accompanying them be received and printed as information was adopted.

Section I. **Lutheran Children's Home of the South:**

In the presentation of the Report, Mr. F. T. Prufer, Chairman of the Corporation of the Children's Home, spoke concerning the work at the Home and the need of revising the Charter and By Laws of the Home.

The following recommendation submitted to the Convention by Dr. Norris was adopted:

"The Committee of Southern Presidents recommends that the supporting Synods give general approval to the proposed amendments to the Charter and By-Laws of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, and make any suggestions arising from their study of it and transmit the same to the Board for consideration."

Also sub-sections 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

Section II. **The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless:**

In connection with this Report, The Reverend L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home, spoke concerning the work and needs of this Home of Mercy. He paid tribute to the staff and expressed appreciation to the Synod for its continued support.

Sub-Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

Section III, **The Sipe's Orchard Home:**

The Reverend R. B. Sigmon was heard in connection with this Report, who spoke about the unique character of this Institution for underprivileged boys.

The one item in the Report was received as information.

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was received as a whole.

Friendly Greetings:

A note filled with the spirit of friendliness and goodwill was read to the Convention by the Secretary from the Diocese of the East Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in Convention at St. James Church, Wilmington, N. C.

The Reverend C. E. Norman reported on his official visit to the Convention of the Episcopal Church named above carrying like greetings to that body in the name of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Special Motions:

1. A motion prevailed that the Afternoon Session of Synod adjourn at 4:45 o'clock instead of 5:30.

2. A motion from the Committee on Reference and Counsel that a meeting of the Ministerium be held at 12:20 o'clock also prevailed.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey reported for the Committee on General Elections, and the third ballot was cast.

Report of the Radio and Television Committee

The Committee on Radio and Television for the North Carolina Synod met with the United Lutheran Hour Committee and the U.L.C.A. Department of Press, Radio and Television, represented by Mr. Charles C. Hushaw and Mr. Dick Sutcliffe, in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, North Carolina on July 14, 1954 at 10:00 A. M. At this meeting the work of the United Lutheran Hour Committee in producing "The United Lutheran Hour" as a series in the **Protestant Hour,** using the facilities of the Protestant Radio Center, Emory University campus, Atlanta, Georgia, was transferred to the U.L.C.A. Department of Press, Radio and Television. It was agreed:

(1) That the U.L.C.A. Department of Press, Radio and Television would produce the 1955 series beginning January 23 and continuing through April 10.

(2) That the North Carolina Synod would be responsible for $1,800.00. $900.00 to be paid in 1954 and $900.00 to be paid in 1955.

(3) That after 1955 the U.L.C.A. would completely finance, direct and promote "The United Lutheran Hour" in cooperation with the Protestant Radio Center, Emory University campus, Atlanta, Georgia.

The 1955 United Lutheran Hour series of the Protestant Hour began on January 23 and continued through April 10 with Dr. Edmund A. Steimle, professor of practical theology at the Philadelphia Lutheran Theological Seminary, as speaker and with the music furnished by the choir of the Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Atlanta, Georgia, under the direction of the Rev. Charles R. Anders, Jr., minister of music. Immediately the series met with success and over 325 U. S. Radio stations carried the series. The Armed Forces Radio network gave its worldwide coverage.

The North Carolina Radio and Television Committee is giving its attention now in securing and planning Radio and Television programs for our Lutheran Church over strategic stations in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted, The Committee of Radio and Television Broadcasts

THE REV. ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR.
THE REV. CHARLES S. WESSINGER
THE REV. FRANK K. EFIRD
THE REV. G. DWIGHT CONRAD
THE REV. GEORGE W. LINGLE
MR. GEORGE BARKLEY
MR. LAWRENCE L. LOHR
MR. FRANK A. JENKINS

The Reverend Robert F. Shelby, Jr., presented the Report of the Committee on Radio Broadcasts.

The Report was received as information.

In connection with this Report, The Reverend John R. Brokhoff, D.D., was recognized and presented to the Convention as the one who was instrumental in initiating a program of religious broadcasting for the Lutheran Church. In his remarks, Dr. Brokhoff told of the dedication of the new Protestant Radio Center.

The Reverend Samuel L. Sox and The Reverend Charles Wessinger were also recognized for special work done in this area of service.

Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents

A meeting of the Conference Presidents was held on Tuesday, September 14, 1954, at 2:30 o'clock, in the Office of the President of Synod. Those attending were:

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod.

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, Western Conference.

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Eastern Conference.

The Rev. George W. Lingle, Southern Conference.

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Northern Conference.

The dates and places agreed on for the Fall Conferences were as follows:

Western—November 9—St. Mark's, Asheville.
Southern—November 10—Holy Trinity, Gastonia.
Northern—November 11—Trinity, Landis.
Eastern—November 12—Trinity, Rocky Mount.
The dates and places set for the Spring Conferences were as follows:
Eastern—February 15—Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville.
Northern—February 16—Christiana, Granite Quarry.
Southern—February 17—Holy Trinity, Charlotte.
Western—February 18—Messiah, Hickory.

The program for the Fall Conferences was prepared by the Synodical Committee on Evangelism, as follows:

Theme—"The Primary Mission of the Church."

Topic for Discussion—"The Salisbury Area Mission."

Panel Discussion:

The Preparation.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly
The Mission in Action.....The Rev. Harold Terry
The Publicity and Statistics.....The Rev. Gilmer Boggs
The Evaluation.....The Rev. Harold Terry
The U. L. C. A. Action.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly

It was thought advisable, and the motion prevailed, that the program for the Spring Conferences be left to the judgment of the Conference Program Committees. However, the Lenoir Rhyne College Appeal was given priority at each of the Spring Conferences.

Respectfully submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Synodical Secretary, presented the Report of the committee of Conference Presidents.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Lutheran World Relief Activities to The 1955 Convention of Synod

In November and December of 1954 the annual collection of clothing, bedding, shoes, etc., was made for Lutheran World Relief in the congregations of Synod. Reports from fifty-nine congregations showed that 13,093 pounds were listed as being sent at an estimated value of $9,413.00. However Mr. Bernard A. Confer, Executive Secretary of Lutheran World Relief has indicated that the truckload from our Synod contained 15,720 pounds. In addition several tons more were included in a combined shipment from Georgia. This will bring our total up at least to our contributions of last year and perhaps more.

Nationwide reports from the Thanksgiving Appeal show that 2,511,-703 pounds of clothing were gathered, giving some indication as to the percentage from North Carolina. However later reports given in The Lutheran show that there was a decrease in about 8% in the 1954 collection from the previous year. The need is still as great as ever and our people are urged to continue to be on the alert in their activities on behalf of this great cause.

For several years now, Mr. R. D. Nilson of Charleston, S. C., has donated the facilities of his trucking company to transport our gifts to the warehouse in Phillipsburg, New Jersey. We wish to thank him for his generosity inasmuch as great savings to local congregations have been effected as well as a unified effort being achieved in this work.

The cooperation of Holy Trinity congregation, Charlotte, Calvary congregation in Spencer, Emmanuel congregation, High Point, and Mr. C. B. Starr of Hickory, and Good Shepherd congregation, Goldsboro, in the use of their churches and buildings as loading points, is appreciated very much. We also encourage year round shipments of clothing to the warehouse and congregations are urged to join in individually in the annual spring drive.

GILBERT B. GOODMAN, Synodical Representative

The Reverend Gilbert B. Goodman presented the Report of the Lutheran World Relief Activities of our Synod.

The Report was received as information.

The Reverend J. White Iddings conveyed to the Synod the gratitude of those whom he found grateful on his trip to Palestine last summer.

The Reverend Curtis Wise was recognized for a special word on Lutheran Refugee Service.

The Reverend Louis E. Bouknight, devotional leader for the morning, dismissed the Convention with an appropriate prayer.

Following the Morning Session, the Ministerium was called into special session.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, chairman of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance, informed the group that delinquent insurance premiums were causing embarrassment to the Synod and were threatening the insurance protection of the entire group. He urged prompt payments of insurance premiums in order to keep the policies in force.

A question and answer period was held for the benefit of the new ministers now eligible for group hospital insurance.

Sixth Session

Wednesday Afternoon, April 27, 1955—2:00-4:45 P. M.

As a convincing evidence of the Synod's love and esteem for the Ministerial Brethren whose names are written in the Report of the Necrologist, and whose lives are burned into the heart of the Synod, a memorial service was held, as a Special Order, with the Reverend A. H. Keck, Jr., as the leader of devotions. The Scripture Lesson was II Corinthians 5:1-10. The Memorial Address was delivered by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., who paid a fitting tribute to these honored dead.

Special Information:

The Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Executive Director of Lutheridge, informed the Synod that in view of its growing membership the Synod was entitled to a larger representation on the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge.

A Special Tribute:

President Conrad led the Synod in paying a fitting tribute of love, esteem, and appreciation to the Reverend J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., for his dramatic contributions to the life and growth of the Synod and the Church at large.

Recognition was also given to Dr. Morgan's fifty-third consecutive year of attendance at Synodical Conventions, from 1902 to 1955.

Dr. Morgan responded with an expression of profound gratitude for this gesture of interest and appreciation.

Lenoir Rhyne College:

The work of Lenoir Rhyne College was presented as a Special Order. The Rev. George W. Lingle presented that part of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions concerning Lenoir Rhyne College. The Report was considered seriatim.

In consideration of the Report, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and the Reverend Voigt R. Cromer, President of the College, were given the privilege of the floor. Dr. Isenhour spoke of the addition of physical properties of the College. Dr. Cromer spoke of the purpose and the program of the college. In his remarks, he paid special tribute to the Reverend P. E. Monroe, D.D., and Mrs. Pearl Setzer Deal, now deceased.

Section I, Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.
Section I, Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.
Section I, Recommendaiton No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 1 made provision for a Special Presentation of the Campaign for funds for the Lenoir Rhyne College Development Fund. The Special Presentation followed.

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, Chairman of the Directing Committee, presented to the Synod the General Campaign Chairman, Mr. Malcolm Palmer, who gave a brief history of the campaign.

The Roll Call of the Congregations of Synod added up to the following amounts: Eastern Conference, $143,823; Western Conference, $216,-008; Northern Conference $219,621; Southern Conference $362,085; Undesignated, $353,610; Grand Total, $1,295,146.00.

The Rev. Frank K. Efird then presented a Report of the Directing Committee as a Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of the College.

The Report was adopted.

Mr. Malcolm Palmer, in a closing address, challenged the church to be a one hundred per cent plus church.

Supplementary Report of The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

April 27, 1955

The purpose of this report is to submit to the Synod the most recent information on the progress and results of the $1,500,000 campaign in the Lenoir Rhyne College expansion and development program, supplementing what is contained on this subject in the main report.

Due to the accelerated schedule of the campaign and the fact that, for various reasons, many congregations did not meet the schedule, the time was extended to April 27. The total subscribed at this date is $1,295,147.00.

Although our goal has not yet been reached, this is by far the largest amount ever raised in the Synod in any special appeal. The results are marvelous and are due to the capable leadership and hard work of the campaign officials and their co-workers throughout the Synod and to the generosity of many contributors. Countless people deserve individual recognition for their participation, but it is impossible to name them in this report.

Much credit is due to Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer, the general chairman, for the time, talent and energy he has unreservedly devoted to the Lenoir Rhyne appeal. With initiative and wisdom he has planned, with patience and persistence he has labored, with unselfishness and sincerity he has inspired others. His vision has imparted to many a larger view of the future of Lenoir Rhyne College. Associated with Mr. Palmer were many leaders who supported and advanced the cause in their respective capacities. The personnel of the Campaign Executive Committee is named in the regular report of the Board.

A noteworthy phase of the appeal has been the response in the Hickory area where a special community organization functioned and through which $504,000 was subscribed. The following were the leaders in the Hickory organization: Dr. Glenn R. Frye, general chairman; Joseph A. Moretz and Archie W. Shuford, co-chairmen; John A. Clark, chairman, special gifts; Lester C. Gifford, public relations chairman; Henry Guigou, auditing committee chairman. The leaders of various divisions in solicitation were Mrs. A. Alex Shuford and Mrs. Archie W. Shuford, co-chairmen, and Mrs. S. M. Hemphill, section leader, Women's Division; Luther G. Boliek, Sam M. Hemphill, James E. Gaither, Joe Golden, Robert Friday, Paul S. Allen, Walker Geitner, A. Ralph Mangum, C. M. Rhodes, and Julian Whitener, various business and professional groups. Associated with them were approximately 500 co-workers. Under Dr. Frye's excellent leadership, the cooperation and the enthusiasm of the Hickory area campaign have produced gratifying results.

With the remarkable response that has come from some congregations and areas it seems a pity that the goal of $1,500,000 has not already been exceeded. We realize, however, that the situation was not equally favorable in all localities and congregations. Many pastors and lay leaders have indicated that they expect to continue the effort until their congregations have done their full part. We express our appreciation for this attitude by offering our fullest cooperation.

The Board believes that the Synod expects to do for its College all that was voted in the 1954 convention by raising the $1,500,000 and thus provide the necessary funds to realize every objective in the $2,350,000 development and expansion program. What has been achieved in the past year demonstrates that we can and should accomplish and surpass the program and the goal envisioned for 1960.

Let us praise and thank God for the blessing already bestowed upon our efforts and pray that He will use us to perform His will in fullest measure in this cause.

The Board of Trustees reports further the following action of the Campaign Executive Committee:

The Executive Campaign Committee has voted to keep the appeal open until the goal of $1,500,000 has been reached. The committee and trustees solicit the cooperation of all pastors and lay leaders in order to achieve this at the earliest possible date.

In order to accomplish this task, the committee encourages all congregations to do their utmost to reach or exceed their suggested fair shares by the methods that best suit their situations. This may mean re-solicitation of members, solicitation of new prospects, and making a definite commitment as a congregation to be paid between now and April 1960.

The Committee commends further use of the "Book of Memory" plan, and providing as designated gifts by congregations of rooms in dormitory or other buildings in amounts ranging from $4,500 to $25,000.

The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, Chairman of the Teller's Committee, gave the results of the third balloting on general elections, as follows:

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—The Rev. J. White Iddings.

Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary—The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.

General Elections

The balloting of the Convention resulted in the following elections, including those previously reported on page —— of the Convention Minutes:

Ministers: **Laymen:**

Executive Committee of Synod

(Term expiring in 1958)

The Rev. George W. Lingle.....Mr. Ray W. Cline

Mission Committee of Synod

(Term Expiring in 1956)

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood.....Mr. Hugh Moretz

(Term Expiring in 1957)

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.....Mr. J. A. Baker

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad.....Mr. P. E. Lipe

Committee on Ministerial Education

(Term Expiring in 1957)

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.....Mr. Jesse Sigmon, Jr.

Archivist

(Term Expiring in 1956)

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
and
Board of Trustees of North Carolina College

(Term Expiring in 1958)

The Rev. J. White Iddings.....Mr. Malcolm Palmer
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.....Mr. John H. Isenhour
The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr.....W. K. Mauney, L.L.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, L.L.D.

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

(Term Expiring in 1958)

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn

Members of the Corporation of the
Lutheran Children's Home of the South

(Term Expiring in 1959)

The Rev. Paul E. Moose.....Mr. C. M. Barringer

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home

(Term Expiring in 1957)

The Rev. E. F. Troutman.....Mr. J. R. Helderman
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

(Term Expiring in 1959)

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home

(Term Expiring 1958)

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon.....Mr. Henry Herman

A motion prevailed that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College constitute the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

President Conrad declared the above-named persons duly elected to their respective Committees and Boards according to the listing above.

Report on Special Speakers At Lenoir Rhyne College

The speakers designated by the Synod to present the call to Christian service to the students at Lenoir Rhyne College during the 1954-1955 session have performed their commission in an effective manner.

The Reverend Robert F. Shelby, Jr., presented the appeal of "The Consecrated Life" on March 9, 1955.

Mrs. B. D. Castor presented the cause of "The Ministry of Mercy" on March 23, 1955.

The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., presented the cause of "The Gospel Ministry" on March 30, 1955.

The College is grateful to these three speakers for their challenging messages and to the Synod for sending them as official representatives to speak on life service.

We acknowledge, also, our appreciation of the services of other clerical and lay members of the Synod who have spoken at the college during the current session.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER, President

The Reverend Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., President of the College, presented the Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Report was adopted.

Report of The Stewardship Committee

It is the purpose of this report to help us examine the spirit of Benevolences in our Synod, to study the results of the Covenant Method, to point out where the Covenant Plan has proved successful and where it has not met with success. If any of us are accustomed to wearing our feelings on our sleeves let's roll up our sleeves and get selfish, personal, easily hurt feelings out of the way, so that in the spirit of love and gratitude to God we can get down to analyzing our Benevolence situation and to improving our Stewardship so that we can make greater progress in our Lord's work.

The Executive Committee has requested the Stewardship Committee to prepare and present at this meeting of Synod a statement on the results of the Covenant Method, and to note specifically the areas wherein the Covenant Method has proved successful and where it has not met with success, and to make recommendations of some means whereby the 1954 budget shortage could be realized during 1955.

Last year at Synod we had a rosy report after one quarter on the Covenant Plan. More than one-fourth of the year's budget had been remitted and giving was showing a 14.1% increase over 1953. But since that time the picture has not been so encouraging. At the end of 1954 we were 3% or $10,334.56 short of our 1954 budget. However our giving had increased 10.5% or $24,773.64 over 1953. But only 112 congregations shared in this 10.5% increase in giving as 57 or one-third of our congregations did not increase their giving over 1953 even though the budget had increased 13.5%. Of that 57, seventeen congregations reduced their giving.

Now let's look at the 1955 prospects. With covenants from all but 5 of Synod's 171 congregations we can analyze the picture for this year.

The 1955 Budget of Synod	$282,986.00
The 1955 Covenants	266,425.57
6.5% Short of Budget	$ 16,561.43

The 1955 Covenants represent only a 2% increase in giving over 1954. Some congregations will give beyond their covenants. Last year 50 congregations gave $3000 more than they had covenanted.

A complete picture of our progress for the three year period 1953-55 is given in the following chart:

Conference	Communing Members	1953 Apportionment	Given In 1954	% Increase	1955 Covenant	% Increase	1955 Apportionment Would Be
Southern	9,391	72,130	$ 82,359	14%	$ 84,202	2.2%	$ 86,555.20
Western	6,765	46,474	49,227	6%	52,698	7%	55,968.80
Northern	10,323	71,700	77,311	8%	79,338	2.6%	86,040.00
Eastern	6,145	45,771	50,129	9%	50,185	0%	54,735.20
TOTALS	32,624	236,075	$259,028	9.7%	$266,425	2%	$283,297.20

Since 1953, the last year of the apportionment system, the budget of Synod has increased about 20% which is a normal increase, not

unusual or spectacular. Many other Synods show a greater increase and they have reached their goals.

During this three year period congregations have responded to the covenant plan of giving as follows:

A. 55 Congregations have increased 20% or better in their 1955 Covenants when compared with their 1953 apportionment figure. (See attached tables.) Of this 55, forty-one made covenants well beyond the budget increase and 14 equaled the 20% Budget increase. Here is where the covenant plan is working successfully. One-third of our congregations are leading the way with a fine response to the Covenant Plan and many are giving more than they would have given under the apportionment system. Congratulations!

B. 62 Congregations have made some increase in their Covenants when compared with their apportionment figures, but less than the 20% budget increase. In this group the "Covenant Plan" is beginning to work and with continued Stewardship education and development these 62 congregations should be in a position to go beyond the Budget increase.

C. 52 Congregations show no increase since 1953. Each of the years they have given the same or less than their 1953 apportionment. Actually 26 of these 52 congregations have made a Covenant for 1955 which is less than they were apportioned in 1953. In this group the covenant plan is not proving successful. This is no pronouncement of judgment, but certainly the excuses used by this group for not increasing Benevolence giving could have been used by every one of the 62 congregations that increased their giving 20% or better, because among those congregations are some that have the largest building program, the greatest church debt, and a great need for additional expansion of their local program. With growing opportunities for Lutherans in North Carolina our Synod must be a walking together of all congregations, not just one-third, or two-thirds, but three-thirds.

Some reasons appear very evident as to why the "Covenant Plan" has not met with success in such a large number of our congregations.

1. Too many congregations are taking advantage of the Plan to get out as "Cheap as possible" on Benevolences.

2. The second reason is that too little is being done to develop Christian Stewardship and a Benevolence Spirit in many of our congregations. During 1954 thirty-nine of our congregations did not order the free Stewardship materials from the ULCA Stewardship office. Of this number only 4 are in the group of congregations making a success of the "Covenant Plan." When there is no enlightening program of Christian Stewardship there can be expected little increase in Benevolence giving.

3. Too many congregations are thinking that other congregations will carry the budget increase for them, but only as all congregations grow in Stewardship can we make progress in our walking together as a Synod.

4. Many finance committees and church councils are not challenging their people with larger budget items for Benevolences. Since from 60% to 75% of our congregations use the single pocket envelopes and the unified budget the Synod does not have a direct approach to the individual to increase his Benevolence giving but must depend on the finance committee and church council to make larger appropriations in the budget.

5. Any plan, whether it be Apportionment System, Grace System, Covenant Method, will work if our people love Jesus Christ enough. Basically our problem is not with systems or plans, but it is to lead our people into a greater appreciation for what God has done for us in Jesus Christ and there will be a larger response of gratitude that will meet the growing opportunities of Christ's Kingdom.

In the spirit of loving our Saviour more, to develop a better response of gratitude to Him for His goodness and to foster a better practice of the Christian religion, and to stimulate stewardship growth in every congregation, the following recommendations are submitted.

Recommendations

1. That the two thirds of our congregations not coming up to the Budget increase be asked to reconsider their 1955 covenants and to at least equal in their giving this year what would have been their 1955 apportionment figure based on the 20% Budget increase since 1953. (See attached tables.)

2. That in order to develop the potential of the "Covenant Plan" in areas of the Church where it is not getting the desired results efforts be made through personal interviews with pastors and councilmen and lay leaders of the congregation. (A Synodical Committee does not have the time for these personal contacts upon which the success of our Benevolence program is dependent. Therefore this recommendation would point out the need in our Synod for the Assistant to the President with special duties in Stewardship recommended by the Executive Committee.)

3. That the Stewardship Committee be authorized to publish in the North Carolina Lutheran, in the July and December issues, reports showing receipts of each congregation for the Covenant and for the institutions..

4. That area Stewardship Rallies be held at strategic points in our Synod in the early fall as a stimulus to the Stewardship program in each congregation, and to further develop the Covenant Plan.

5. That each pastor and lay delegate in their report to their councilmen and congregation stress the importance of monthly remittances for Benevolences, and that the treasurer be instructed to set up his remittances for the Covenant and the institutions on a monthly basis.

6. That every congregation order and use in a creative way the ULCA Stewardship materials in a year round program of Stewardship education and development.

Respectfully Submitted,
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
BERNARD TREXLER ROBERT RHYNE
DAVID WISE B. M. MILLER

The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., presented the Report of the Stewardship Committee and in the report he made a keen analysis of the Covenant Method of giving.

The Report was considered seriatim:

Item No. 1 was adopted.
Item No. 2 was adopted.
Item No. 3 was adopted.
Item No. 4 was adopted.
Item No. 5 was adopted
Item No. 6 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., dismissed the Convention with prayer.

APPORTIONMENT AND COVENANT COMPARISON TABLES

Eastern Conference

PARISHES:	1953 Apportionment	Given During 1954	Covenant For 1955	1955 Apportionment Would Be
Alamance	$ 1,870	$ 2,213.00	$ 2,113.00	$ 2,244.00
*Asheboro	550	600.00	650.00	660.00
†BURLINGTON: M.	4,528	4,116.00	3,000.00	5,433.60
*Mt. Pleasant	79	90.00	90.00	94.80
*St. Pauls	373	300.33	420.00	447.60
*Chapel Hill	277	360.00	350.00	332.40
*Durham	1,093	1,248.00	1,308.00	1,311.60
*Fayetteville	1,415	1,606.00	1,806.00	1,698.00
GIBSONVILLE:				
Frieden's	1,648	1,500.00	1,700.00	1,977.60
Peace	612	612.00	625.00	734.40
Sharon	612	612.00	675.00	734.40
†Goldsboro	436	495.00	400.00	523.20
Greensboro	2,704	2,804.00	3,000.00	3,244.80
†Hamlet	490	490.00	500.00	588.00
High Point	4,620	4,900.00	4,800.00	5,544.00
Jacksonville	.....	125.00	250.00	.....
*JULIAN: Cobles	1,373	1,692.00	1,775.00	1.647.60
Kure Beach	120	131.04	120.00	144.00
LEXINGTON: 1st	2,033	2,083.00	2,100.00	2,439.60
†Holly Grove	779	780.00	780.00	934.80
New Jerusalem	159	175.00	175.00	190.80
†Lebanon	108	108.00	108.00	129.60
Silver Valley	132	132.00	145.00	158.40
*Beck's	779	919.67	928.00	934.80
*Pilgrim	567	617.00	660.00	680.40
*St. Luke's	779	900.00	1,000.00	934.80
LIBERTY				
Grace	383	426.06	426.00	459.60
Lows	1,281	1,350.00	1,300.00	1,537.20
†Melanchton	48	40.00	.....	57.60
*Lumberton	120	368.33	300.00	144.00
*New Bern	158	150.00	175.00	189.60
*Raleigh	1,924	2,189.00	2,336.00	2,308.80
Rocky Mount	1,066	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,279.20
RURAL HALL:				
*Nazareth	412	468.00	488.00	494.40
*Shiloh	288	324.00	356.00	345.60
*Sanford	274	550.16	550.00	328.80
Thomasville	1,562	1,575.00	1,650.00	1,874.40
WILMINGTON:				
St. Matthew	977	1,100.71	1,000.00	1,172.40
St. Paul's	4,920	5,584.00	5,560.00	5,904.00
*Winston-Salem	4,222	5,085.30	5,339.60	5,066.40
TOTALS	$45,611	$50,129.00	$50,185.60	$54,735.20

† Means giving in 1955 same or less than 1953.

* Means increase of 20% or more since 1953.

17 Eastern Conference congregations have increased 20% or more.

Western Conference

PARISHES:	1953 Apportionment	Given During 1954	Covenant For 1955	1955 Apportionment Would Be
Andrews	$ 54	$ 60.00	$ 60.00	$ 64.80
*Asheville	1,942	2,400.00	2,500.00	2,330.40
BLOWING ROCK:				
Holy Com.	110	114.22	120.00	132.00
†St. Mark's	110	110.00	110.00	132.00
*BOONE. Grace	246	282.00	300.00	295.20
*Brevard	156	134.55	200.00	187.20
*Claremont	1,650	2,150.00	2,200.00	1,980.00
GRANITE FALLS				
*Philadelphia	746	852.00	936.00	895.20
†St. Matthew	106	110.00	100.00	127.20
*Hendersonville	508	577.00	633.00	609.60
HICKORY:				
Bethany	3,888	4,018.00	4,018.00	4,665.60
Bethlehem	1,082	1,105.00	1,105.00	1,298.40
Good Hope	858	943.80	943.80	1,029.60
Holy Trinity	6,534	7,416.00	7,416.00	7,840.80
Messiah	.....	110.00	200.00	.....
Mt. Olive	1,464	1,675.00	1,675.00	1,756.80
*New Jerusalem	1,255	1,450.00	1,522.50	1,506.00
†Salem	275	250.00	.....	330.00
†Sardis	435	435.00	435.00	522.00
Shiloh	306	325.00	325.00	367.20
*St. Andrew's	3,888	4,755.00	4,800.00	4,665.60
* St. Stephen's	2,139	2,417.00	2,800.00	2,566.80
*St. Timothy	1,346	1,600.00	2,000.00	1,615.20
Zion	1,188	1,200.00	1,247.00	1,425.60
Hildebran	1,188	1,300.00	1,340.00	1,425.60
*Hudson	198	215.00	240.00	237.60
LENOIR:				
*St. John's	220	249.70	274.67	264.00
†St. Stephen	1,273	977.24	1,025.00	1,527.60
†Maiden	1,270	1,200.00	1,270.00	1,524.00
*Morganton	882	1,000.00	1,050.00	1,058.40
NEWTON:				
Beth Eden	3,888	4,505.00	4,500.00	4,665.60
†Grace	1,058	1,058.00	1,058.00	1,269.60
St. James	1,744	2,020.57	1,980.00	2,092.80
†St. Paul's	1,340	800.00	1,300.00	1,608.00
†N. Wilkesboro	120	120.00	125.00	144.00
†Spindale	158	68.00	126.00	189.60
TAYLORSVILLE:				
†Friendship	1,588	1,368.06	1,588.00	1,905.60
†Reformation	330	350.00	330.00	396.00
†St. John's	204	100.00	.....	244.80
WATAUGA:				
†Holy Trinity	132	132.00	75.00	158.40
†Bethany	409	200.00	220.00	490.80
HICKORY: St. Luke	186	200.00	200.00	223.20
TOTALS	$46,474	$49,227.00	$52,698.00	$55,968.80

† Means giving in 1955 same or less than 1953.
* Means increase of 20% or more since 1953.
13 Western Conference congregations have increased 20% or more.

Northern Conference

PARISHES:	1953 Apportionment	Given During 1954	Covenant For 1955	1955 Apportionment Would Be
Bear Poplar	$ 2,043	$ 2,243.00	$ 2,143.00	$ 2,451.60
CHINA GROVE:				
†Concordia	2,072	2,138.00	2,000.00	2,486.40
*Ebenezer	1,406	1,596.00	1,800.00	1,687.20
*L. Chapel	1,824	2,078.00	2,280.00	2,188.80
Mt. Moriah	2,152	2,300.00	2,300.00	2,582.40
St. Mark's	3,300	3,300.00	3,500.00	3,960.00
CLEVELAND:				
†Amity	211	200.00	.....	253.20
†Lebanon	324	103.00	.....	388.80
East Spencer	1,106	1,106.00	1,206.00	1,327.20
†Faith	2,136	2,136.00	2,136.00	2,563.20
GRANITE QUARRY:				
Christiana	1,776	2,111.50	2,050.00	2,131.20
†Wittenberg	792	800.00	800.00	950.40
KANNAPOLIS:				
†Bethany	1,968	1,968.00	1,500.00	2,361.60
*St. David	409	500.00	525.00	490.80
*St. Enoch	1,894	2,200.00	2,300.00	2,272.80
Landis	3,104	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,724.80
†Mocksville	36	30.00	30.00	43.20
†Mooresville	1,718	1,818.40	1,740.00	2,061.60
RICHFIELD:				
†Luther's	412	300.00	300.00	494.40
†Mt. Zion	531	531.00	531.00	637.20
†New Bethel	318	318.00	318.00	381.60
ROCKWELL:				
*Emmanuel	1,356	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,627.20
St. James	1,924	1,924.08	2,116.00	2,308.80
SALISBURY:				
Bethel	594	600.00	620.00	712.80
Grace	1,518	1,750.00	1,750.00	1,821.60
*Haven	4,020	4,600.00	4,850.00	4,824.00
*Messiah	858	1,000.00	1,200.00	1,029.60
†Organ	2,389	1,980.00	1,980.00	2,866.80
*Salem	1,824	2,150.00	2,215.00	2,188.80
*St. John	9,626	10,925.51	11,500.00	11,551.20
†St. Mark	990	990.00	1,000.00	1,188.00
St. Matthew	2,348	2,348.04	2,582.00	2,817.60
St. Paul	2,772	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,326.40
†St. Peter	2,068	2,408.00	2,000.00	2,481.60
Union	2,012	2,140.00	2,315.00	2,414.40
*Spencer	1,836	2,194.04	2,300.00	2,203.20
STATESVILLE:				
†Mt. Hermon	555	555.00	555.00	666.00
Sharon	330	330.00	360.00	396.00
†St. John's	2,820	2,850.00	2,850.00	3,384.00
St. Paul's	330	375.00	375.00	396.00
*Troutman	1,998	2,315.30	2,440.00	2,397.60
TOTALS	$71,700	$77,311.00	$79,338.00	$86,040.00

† Means giving in 1955 same or less than 1953.
* Means increase of 20% or more since 1953.
11 Northern Conference congregations have increased 20% or more.

Southern Conference

PARISHES:	1953 Apportionment	Given During 1954	Covenant For 1955	1955 Apportionment Would Be
ALBEMARLE	$ 4,775	$ 5,040.00	$ 5,520.00	$ 5,730.00
*St. Martin	647	733.00	832.00	776.40
*Belmont	726	700.00	1,000.00	871.20
†Bessemer City	420	240.00	240.00	504.00
CHARLOTTE:				
*Holy Trinity	929	1,000.00	1,200.00	1,114.80
*St. Luke's	3,194	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,832.80
*St. Mark's	6,429	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,714.80
*Cherryville	2,666	3,066.00	3,372.00	3,199.20
CONCORD:				
†Calvary	792	804.62	796.00	950.40
*Cold Water	60	70.00	70.00	72.00
†Mt. Hermon	600	600.00	600.00	720.00
*Prosperity	1,548	1,760.00	1,865.00	1,857.60
*St. Andrew	780	885.00	900.00	936.00
St. James	6,521	7,050.00	7,000.00	7,825.20
St. John's	2,348	2,700.00	2,700.00	2,817.60
†St. Martin	120	130.00	99.00	144.00
*Trinity	792	1,000.00	1,000.00	950.40
CROUSE:				
†Bethel	324	324.00	324.00	388.80
†St. Mark's	480	480.00	480.00	576.00
†St. Paul's	180	159.00	150.00	216.00
*DALLAS: St. Paul	1,689	1,917.02	2,016.00	2,026.00
†Antioch	660	475.00	475.00	792.00
Holy Communion	1,698	1,800.00	1,800.00	2,037.60
†Philadelphia	420	400.00	400.00	504.00
Gastonia	3,669	4,200.00	4,300.00	4,402.80
†East Gastonia	1,668	1,920.00	1,500.00	2,001.60
GOLD HILL:				
†Mt. Olive	412	250.00	250.00	494.40
†St. Stephen	1,090	1,090.00	1,090.00	1,308.00
KANNAPOLIS:				
*Center Grove	2,254	2,640.00	2,904.00	2,704.80
*Kimball Mem.	4,541	5,220.00	5,520.00	5,449.20
*Redeemer	554	635.00	700.00	664.80
KINGS MTN.:				
*Resurrection	300	352.50	389.00	360.00
*St. Matthew	2,400	2,724.00	3,000.00	2,880.00
LINCOLNTON: Em.	6.098	603.75	6,600.00	7,317.60
*Bethpage	937	1,140.65	1,320.00	1,124.40
*Cedar Grove	460	1,786.45	1,800.00	552.00
Daniels	1,680	1,932.00	1,932.00	2,016.00
*MONROE: St. Luke's	383	481.00	456.00	459.60
*Morning Star	66	75.00	75.00	79.20
*Mt. Holly	1,518	1,745.00	1,919.50	1,821.60
†MT. PLEASANT:	1,000	1,015.00	1,000.00	1,200.00
Mt. Gilead	330	372.90	372.90	396.00
†Shelby	1,056	856.00	941.60	1,267.20
STANLEY: CHRIST	1,230	1,238.39	1,315.00	1,476.00
St. Luke's	66	75.00	75.00	79.20
†VALE: Trnity	1,620	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,944.00
Christ	.....	.....	250.00	.....
Redeemer	.....	.....	235.00	.....
TOTALS	$72,130	$82,359.00	$84,202.00	$86,555.20

† Means giving in 1955 same or less than 1953.
* Means increase of 20% or more since 1953.
21 Southern Conference congregations have increased 20% or more.

Fellowship Dinner

Following the adjournment at 4:45 o'clock, the delegates of Synod were escorted to Kure Beach for a fellowship dinner, sponsored by St. Paul's, St. Matthew's, and Kure Memorial, the three host churches. The dinner was spread in the nave of the new Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, which was nearing completion. The appreciation of the Convention was registered for such a bountiful meal and a happy hour of fellowship together.

Seventh Session

Wednesday Evening, April 27, 1955—7:45 P. M.

The Reverend D. W. Zipperer was the devotional leader for the Evening. The Scripture Lesson was St. Matthew 16:13-19, which Pastor Zipperer used as the basis for his remarks, on the theme "Whom Say Ye That I Am?"

Report of Committee on Evangelism

The outstanding evangelism effort in the Synod during 1954 was the Preaching, Reaching, Teaching Mission held in the Northern Conference, September 12-16. The Northern Conference decided to have the mission upon the suggestion of the Synodical Evangelism Committee. The Rev. Lloyd E. Jacobson, director of evangelism of the Board of Social Missions, had met with the Synodical Committee and had offered the services of his board in conducting such a pilot evangelism program in the south.

Forty churches participated in the program called "Lutheran Mission Week". Guest preachers occupied the pulpit in every church. In addition these preachers trained visitors in lay visitation, spoke to the councils and auxiliaries of the churches on evangelism, and each morning September 13 - 16 attended a "School of Evangelism" for ministers at St. John's, Salisbury.

The mission began with a rally at St. John's, attended by 1729 laymen and pastors, reported to be the largest gathering of Lutherans in the history of North Carolina.

During the mission 2,194 visitation workers made 1,581 calls, completing 1,333 of them, and interviewing 2,561 persons. Results were: 220 adults enrolling for pastor's instruction classes, 71 desiring to transfer their membership, and 41 desiring to make reaffirmation of faith. A total of 107 children were secured for baptism and 217 enrolled in church schools. Brought to the services were 526 individuals.

Total attendance for the mission services, one Sunday morning service and five evening services and a rally, was 38,506. Total offerings were $7,491.17.

The mission was directed by the Rev. E. Dale Click, associate director of evangelism of the Board of Social Missions, in cooperation with a central committee composed of conference pastors and laymen.

The results of this effort, together with two other pilot efforts in other areas of the United Lutheran Church, were reported to the ULC convention in Toronto, Canada in October. It is believed that the results of these pilot projects gave the ULC added incentive to adopt a far-reaching program of Preaching, Reaching, Teaching Missions in the whole area of the church during 1956 and 1957.

In addition to encouraging the Northern Conference Mission the Synodical Evangelism Committee worked out the program topics for the fall conference meetings which emphasized evangelism. The why, how, and what of the Northern Conference Mission were presented to the conferences.

The committee recommends the following:

1. That the Synod cooperate whole-heartedly in the Evangelism Program as adopted by the Nineteenth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church meeting in Toronto, Canada, October 1954.

2. That the Synodical Committee on Evangelism be authorized to work with the Regional Director appointed by the Board of Social Missions in the promotion and carrying out of the Evangelism Program.

3. That every congregation of the Synod be urged to participate to the fullest extent in the Evangelism Program when it is operating in its area.

4. That the Synod express its grateful appreciation to the Rev. David F. Cooper, who during the year moved to the Texas Synod, for the conscientious and enthusiastic way in which he led the evangelism program of the North Carolina Synod during years he was chairman of the Evangelism Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK K. EFIRD, Chairman

RAYMOND M. BOST

G. DWIGHT CONRAD

PAUL E. MOOSE

The Reverend Frank K. Efird presented the Report of the Committee on Evangelism. A few changes were made to the Report appearing in the bulletin. The last paragraph of the Report and the first recommendation of the report were deleted. With the three new recommendations of the committee, the second recommendation of the report in the Bulletin was made the fourth recommendation of the report.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.
The Report was adopted as a whole.

Pastor Efird described the new Evangelism Program of Area Missions which will be held throughout the United Lutheran Church during 1956-1957. His remarks were highly instructive.

Report of The Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions submits the following report:

1. The Committee takes cognizance of the Synod's action at the last convention regarding development of Negro work and urges that the provisions for a Synod wide educational program in the congregations be implemented as soon as practical. This committee commends the use of available aids, such as the personnel and materials of the Board of Social Missions, to assist in this program. Attention is called also to the report of the section on Inner Group Relations of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

2. We recommend that Synod authorize the Committee on Social Missions to arrange for a conference on Industrial Relations to be conducted with the cooperation of the ULCA Board of Social Missions, and that the time and place of this meeting be determined by the Committee.

3. This Committee calls the attention of ministers and lay leaders of the churches to the "Study of Marriage and Family Life" being made by the ULCA Board of Social Missions with the request that they make their own study of the preliminary statement adopted by the Commission on Marriage and Divorce, dated April 3, 1954; and report their judgment of the study to the ULCA Board of Social Missions.

4. The Committee emphasizes the needs of older people and urges that pastors and congregations take steps to meet these needs through such means as visitation programs, "Golden Age Clubs," material assistance and the possible establishment of congregational old folk's homes.

Respectfully submitted

The Committee

REV. J. L. NORRIS, D.D., Chrm.

REV. GEO. R. WHITTECAR

REV. JOHN A. PLESS

MR. CLINTON EUDY

MR. H. F. DAVIS

The Reverend J. L. Norris, D.D., presented the Report of the Committee on Social Missions.

The Report with its recommendation was adopted.

In connection with this report, the Rev. Claude V. Deal announced a Workshop on Marriage to be held this summer sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Report of the Mission Committee

Nine important meetings of the Mission Committee were held during 1954 to plan and direct the Home Mission Program in North Carolina Synod which is experiencing a rapid growth and expansion.

During the year special problems and plans of twenty-seven mission fields came to the attention of the Mission Committee. Two Mission congregations have completed new church buildings: Messiah, Hickory and St. Mark's, Lumberton. The committee has reviewed plans for church plants for four other Mission Congregations that are expected to be under construction during 1955: Kure Memorial, Kure Beach; Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville; Bethany, Watauga; and Atonement, Wilkesboro. Building plans were also reviewed for Holy Trinity, Raleigh and Calvary, Morganton. The Mission Committee counselled with many mission pastors and lay leaders concerning plans and progress in their parishes, approved pastors for calls to various missions in the Synod, made a number of recommendations to the Executive Committee of Synod concerning distribution of funds for Synodical Mission work, and approved congregations for loans from Brotherhood Home Mission Foundation and the Board of American Missions.

The following report gives a brief summary of our Home Mission development during 1954. Additional information will be found in the report of the Executive Committee.

Belmont, Holy Comforter

Pastor Harry H. Robinson reported on the proposed new church plant at Belmont and requested information concerning mission status for loan purposes. Preliminary procedures were outlined for the congregation.

Boone, Bethany, Watauga Parish

The committee approved the plans for the consolidation of Old Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Pleasant, and Mt. Zion Churches into Bethany Lutheran Church. Approval was given for the acceptance of a one acre site near Green Valley School, given by Mr. Samuel Moretz, for the location of a new church edifice for Bethany. Approval was given for the realignment of the parish as follows: Bethany, Holy Trinity and Holy Communion composing the parish with the Rev. George W. Shuford as pastor. In November 1954 the committee approved plans for the building of Bethany Lutheran Church at an estimated cost of $37,584.00, and the congregation was approved for application for a loan from the Brotherhood Home Mission Foundation.

Charlotte, Christ

Seminary Student, Jim Stephenson, did survey work in the Providence Road area of Charlotte during the summer. The Mission Committee approved the request of the Providence Road group for a Mission Developer to be called by the Board of American Missions. The Rev. Jacob Lackey accepted this call and Christ Lutheran Church was officially organized with 72 charter members and 21 child members on December 5, 1954. Services are held in one of the auditoriums on the Queen's College campus. Plans are underway for the purchase of property for the new church at an early date in 1955.

Charlotte, Redeemer

The Charlotte Mission Committee working with the Synodical Committee developed plans for a mission church in the Wilkenson Boulevard area. The Rev. Charles Ridenhour was called by the Board of American Missions as Mission Developer for this area. Redeemer Lutheran Church was officially organized January 16, 1955 with a large charter membership. The established churches of Charlotte have purchased a two-acre tract ideally located for $15,000 for the new Redeemer congregation.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity

In September of 1954 Pastor Wade Hook presented an encouraging report on the work at Chapel Hill. The congregation numbers 111 Baptized Members, 84 Confirmed Members, and 75 Communing Members.

Hickory, Sardis

The Sardis congregation, the Rev. John Morgan, pastor, desiring to operate as a parish and believing that growth will be rapid, requested that the Mission Committee approve a salary supplement for one year. This request was granted.

Hickory, Messiah, Longview

Plans for the new church building for Messiah, the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor, were approved by the Mission Committee and the contract was let to the Yount Lumber Company at a bid of $36,394.00. The new church was completed in the fall of 1954 and the congregation held its first service in its new home on Sunday, October 24.

Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour

The Mission Committee approved plans and financial aid for repairs to the parsonage and the chapel building for the Jacksonville Mission, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. The rapidly growing congregation with 235 Baptized Members having outgrown its chapel and service center building through its pastor submitted plans for a new church building and service center which could be constructed at an estimated cost of $65,000. The Mission Committee has given tentative approval to the general layout and has given authority to proceed with consultation with the Board of American Missions concerning plans and financing. It is possible that construction will begin in the summer of 1955.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial

The Mission Committee studied and approved plans for a new church building for Kure Memorial submitted by Pastor David Johnson. The new church is now under construction and it is estimated that it will cost $29,822 to complete it. The Kure Beach congregation reports a 16½% increase in confirmed membership during 1954.

Kinston

A survey of mission possibilities revealed names of 32 ULCA Lutherans with 35 families in addition of Lutheran cadets at the air base in Kinston. The Mission Committee has recommended that the Board of American Missions approve Kinston for occupancy and that Mr. Frank C. Perry, Southern Seminary Senior, be called as mission developer for Kinston.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection

The committee approved a commercial loan for the Resurrection congregation, Rev. Douglas Fritz, pastor, for the construction of a parsonage.

Lumberton, St. Mark's

The new St. Mark's Church, the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor, was completed at a cost of $68,983.65 and the first service held June 6, 1954. The new church building also provides a wing for the living quarters for pastor and Mrs. Lineberger.

Monroe, St. Luke's

Plans for a new parsonage for the St. Luke's congregation, Rev Clarence Norman, pastor, were discussed with the Mission Committee and salary aid was granted for 1955, however, the church became self-supporting as of January 1, 1955.

Monroe, Morning Star

Morning Star congregation, supplied by Seminary Student Jim Stephenson during the summer of 1954 requested approval of the Mission Committee to continue the plans for a student supply from the Seminary each Sunday during the fall and winter looking forward to the possibility of calling a full-time pastor in the spring. Such a call has been approved and extended to Mr. Robert Brown Lineberger, a Seminary Senior, to become pastor of the congregation June 1, 1955.

Morganton, Calvary

Pastor John H. Sigmon reporting a 43% increase in attendance for the Calvary congregation during the past four-year period went over blue prints for a proposed addition to their church plant with the members of the Mission Committee. Estimated cost of the building would be from twenty to twenty-five thousand dollars. The Mission Committee approved the congregation for a request to the Board of American Missions for a 20-year term loan of $20,000 for the proposed addition.

New Bern, St. Andrew's

Pastor Jasper J. Smith accepted a call to the St. Andrew's church effective August 1, 1954.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity

The committee reviewed the plans for the proposed relocation and new church plant for Holy Trinity, Raleigh, the Rev. Raymond M. Bost, pastor. In view of the student ministry of Holy Trinity to Lutheran students at State College the committee approved the request of the congregation to contact interested persons throughout the Synod, primarily alumni of State College, for contributions to the building fund. This action was referred to the Executive Committee.

Reidsville

The Rev. Harold Rhoads has been secured to do survey work at Reidsville and to conduct services for Lutherans there preparatory to the development of a mission. Requests have been made for the Board of American Missions to approve this field and to call Mr. Frank Lyerly, Southern Seminary Senior, as mission developer, effective June 1, 1955.

Sanford, Trinity

The Mission Committee approved the purchase of a lot for a new parsonage for Trinity church, the Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, pastor, and also a loan to be applied to the purchase of the lot.

Statesville, St. John's

The committee approved the request to give St. John's, the Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor, loan-mission status in the event the congregation desires to borrow from the Board of American Missions investment funds, available at an interest rate, in its new relocation and building program which will meet mission needs in that area of Statesville.

Taylorsville, St. John's

The committee granted approval to St. John's for loan-mission status to solicit funds for a new parsonage through the Brotherhood Home Mission Foundation.

Troy

The committee approved Seminary Student Homer Fry as supply and surveyor of mission opportunities at Troy during the summer of 1954.

Wilkesboro, Atonement

The committee approved the purchase of the Rousseau property consisting of 2½ acres, excellently located, at a cost of $17,500.00 for the Atonement congregation, the Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. Plans have been reviewed and tentative approval given for a church building estimated at $37,500 and a parsonage at $10,000 for the Wilkesboro Mission.

Winston-Salem

Efforts to begin a Negro mission in Winston-Salem have not materialized due to the inability of the committee to place a mission developer in the field.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Brotherhood, the Women of the Church, the Luther League, the Children through their Budget Plan, and various individuals be commended for their excellent financial assistance through gifts and loans to the building programs of the mission congregations of our Synod.

2. That, since the covenants of our congregations lacked $10,000 of meeting the 1954 budget of Synod, which prevented the total Budget for Home Missions from being realized, every congregation make a sincere effort to increase its giving through the covenant during 1955 so as to make sufficient funds available to do what we have committed our Synod to do in Home Mission expansion.

3. That every congregation present the cause of Home Missions through its auxiliaries by observing with suggested educational programs the days and seasons set apart for special emphasis on North Carolina Missions.

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman
DR. H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Assistant Secretary

Report of the Mission Committee:

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., presented the Report of the Mission Committee. In his presentation of the Report, Dr. Isenhour described the challenge of Home Missions.

In connection with this Report, the following Mission Pastors and representatives were recognized for descriptive information of their respective fields of service: The Reverend C. N. Yount, pastor of the Church of the Atonement, Wilkesboro; The Reverend Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor of the Redeemer Church, Charlotte; The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor of the Christ Church, Charlotte; Mr. Curtis Riesing and Mr. Ronald Smith of the Reidsville Mission, Reidsville; The Reverend T. C. Plexico, pastor of the Church of Our Saviour, and the following delegation, Mrs. Gertrude Bailey, Mrs. Charles Busch, Mr. Howard Whittington, T/Sgt. Harold Bardill, T/Sgt. Albert Laliberte, and Lt. Paul S. Sydow, members of the Church Council; Mr. and Mrs. Charles F. Livick, and Mrs. Eddie Mathis, Jr., of the Kinston Mission.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

The item in the Report which referred to St. Luke's Monroe, was amended by changing 1954 to 1955, and adding the words "However, the Church became self-supporting as of January 1, 1955."

The Report of the Commission on Negro Work

The Committee on Negro Work held no meeting during the year.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Ph.D., Chairman.

The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., presented the Report of the Commission on Negro Work.

The Report was adopted.

The Chairman recommended "that the Committee on Social Missions supervise the program of Christian education in race relations approved by the Synod in 1954 (See 1954 Minutes, Page 152) and that the Committee on Negro Work be discontinued.

The Recommendation was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The committee notes with gratitude a growing interest in Foreign Missions throughout the synod in general as evidenced through this report.

More than 1,000 members of the synod were privileged to hear Dr. T. S. Paulus, president of Andhra Christian College, Guntur, India, when he spoke in a number of churches in September of last year. The itinerary, which was arranged by the committee on Foreign Missions, carried Dr. Paulus into ten churches in the synod and the Lenoir Rhyne College chapel. A number of other churches had arranged for his appearance until Dr. Paulus' itinerary was cut short by an urgent request for him to return to his work in India. This was his second visit to our Synod; the other was in 1948.

The latest report from the Board of Foreign Missions shows the following from the North Carolina Synod serving as foreign missionaries:

The Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend, Argentina

The Rev. and Mrs. G. Thomas Weddington, India

Miss Virginia Aderholdt, Japan

The Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Jr., Japan

Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan

Miss Maud Powlas, Japan

Miss Annie Powlas, Japan

Miss Clara Sullivan, Malaya

We should be happy to have these eleven from our number serving our Master in distant lands.

It is encouraging to note that, according to the synodical report, a total of $39,647 was given to the cause of Foreign Missions by our congregations and their auxiliaries in 1954. This is an increase of $670 over the previous year.

From a questionnaire circulated among the pastors the following information was ascertained:

1—Fifty congregations responded with a total of $3,493.59 to the special Epiphany Foreign Mission Appeal to help build chapels in India. (A total of nearly $72,000 was given throughout the ULCA.)

2—Twenty-five congregations who had not observed the Epiphany Appeal in 1954 indicated they were planning to do so in 1955. This would mean a fifty percent increase in the number of congregations participating in this appeal.

3—Seventy-five pastors reported giving special emphasis to Foreign Missions during the Epiphany season via sermons and use of material sent by the Board of Foreign Missions.

4—Seven congregations and one individual from synod are assuming partial support of missionaries in the following amounts:

Augsburg, Winston Salem—Rev. and Mrs. Leon E. L. Irschick, $1,500.

Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis—Miss Elizabeth Huddle, $900.

Emmanuel, Lincolnton—Rev. and Mrs. R. E. Meynardie, $600.
St. John's, Salisbury—Miss Elizabeth Huddle, $1000.
St. James, Concord—Rev. and Mrs. Paul Huddle, $1200.
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain—Rev. and Mrs. Harvey Currens, $1500.
Union, Salisbury—Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend, $300.
Mrs. L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount—Miss Virginia Aderholdt, $1200.

5—An increasing number of congregations are assuming support of over-seas native workers or parishes varying in amounts from $25 to $330.

In view of the fact that less than 30% of our congregations participated in the Epiphany Appeal last year, the committee would like to urge all pastors to consider using this appeal as an opportunity to awaken the congregation's interest in Foreign Missions. Over half of the congregations did not make use of the special materials sent by the Board of Foreign Missions. Even though a special offering is not always feasible, we feel there would be much value in using these materials.

The committee would also urge all pastors to study and present to their people the three ways by which congregations or individuals may participate in the Foreign Mission SPECIAL GIFTS program. They are in brief:

I—SUPPORT OF MISSIONARIES

A. By the UNIT PLAN. Under this plan an individual or congregation may assume partial support of a missionary at $600 per unit. Smaller groups may assume one-half unit of $300.

B. The FOREIGN MISSIONARY-FOR-A-DAY PLAN. Through this, groups or individuals may have a personal share in supporting a missionary at the rate of $10 per day.

II—CO-PARTNER WITH OVERSEAS CHURCHES AND OVERSEAS CHRISTIANS

This is to take the place of the "Patron, Protege, and Parish Abroad Plan". One may become a CO-PARTNER by giving as little as $50 per year for the support of a native worker or parish abroad.

III—SPECIAL FUNDS PLAN

Special Funds Plan through which you may contribute to a specific objective other than those mentioned above.

Though your committee is well aware that all congregations contribute to Foreign Missions through their benevolence to Synod and other channels; we are, nevertheless, of the opinion that more attention should be given to this cause in many of the congregations. We, therefore, suggest that our pastors and lay delegates give every prayerful consideration to the above suggestions, so that we may go at least the "second mile" towards spreading the Kingdom throughout the world. Your committee will be happy at all times to advise concerning any questions.

The Committee on Foreign Missions recommends:

1. That at the time congregational budgets are prepared, serious consideration be given to participating in at least one form of the Foreign Missions' SPECIAL GIFTS PROGRAM.

2. That all pastors use the special materials provided by the Board of Foreign Missions even though a special offering is not received.

3. That the Rev. N. Earl Townsend, missionary to Argentina, on furlough, be heard by the convention in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL L. MORGAN, Ch.

JACK E. SMITH

LUTHER SLOOP

MRS. B. D. CASTOR

MRS. E. R. LINEBERGER, SR.

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan presented the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, upon the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel that it be heard at this time.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Reverend N. Earl Townsend, missionary to Argentina, and home on furlough, was heard in connection with this Report, who described the field, the force, and the frontiers of Argentina.

The motion for adjournment prevailed.

The Reverend D. W. Zipperer, devotional leader for the evening, dismissed the Convention with the New Testament Benediction.

Eighth Session

Thursday Morning, April 28, 1955—8:45 A. M.

The Reverend Everett A. Dasher conducted the morning devotional service, and spoke on the subject: "Spiritual Staples". The Scripture Lesson was Psalm 119:33-40.

Ministers Recognized:

The Rev. William S. Marwede, a minister of the Missouri Synod, and Area Director of the Lutheran Service Commission from Washington, D. C., was recognized and presented to the Convention, who in turn, brought greetings to the Convention.

The Rev. A. W. Lippard, Chaplain of the State Hospital in Morganton, was also recognized. Chaplain Lippard then spoke on the importance of ministering to the mentally sick.

Special Motion:

The Rev. C. M. Starr, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, requested that the Rev. W. G. Cobb, Synodical Necrologist, be heard at this time.

Pastor Cobb presented the following motion: "In view of the very interesting and unusual material in the Memorial Address by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., that the Secretary be authorized to publish it in the 1955 Minutes of Synod."

The motion prevailed.

Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church

Since information is gathered on the Life of the Congregations about every four or five years, no blanks were sent out during the past year. It is anticipated that the next survey will be made about 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee

REV. CLINE W. HARBINSON

REV. C. E. LUTZ

REV. D. B. SUMMERS

MR. E. V. SAFRIT

MR. LAWRENCE L. LOHR

The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson presented the Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church.

The Report was adopted.

The Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions have been made to the archives for the year. In addition valuable historical material has been received from the library of the late Rev. D. I. Offman, from Miss Pearl Little of Hickory and from the family of Mr. J. L. Goodman of Raleigh.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Ph.D.

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., presented the Report of the Archivist.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee on Church Architecture reports that no formal meetings were held during the year. However, members of the committees have been contacted by a number of Pastors and Building Committees concerning their building plans.

The function of this committee is to aid congregations in the program planning and the making of functional plans. The committee does not practice architectural service. When the program planning and functional arrangements are completed, then aids the congregation in selecting an architect, and helps the architect in preparing architectural plans for the project.

Aid given to the following congregations:

Mission Congregations: Messiah, Hickory; St. Marks, Lumberton; Kure Memorial, Kure Beach; Bethany, Watauga Mission; Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville; Atonement, North Wilkesboro.

Self-Supporting Congregations: Holy Trinity, Hickory; St. Martin's, Maiden; Emanuel, Rockwell; Alamance, Alamance; St. Stephen's, Hickory; Sardis, Route 1, Hickory; Bethany, Kannapolis; Mt. Moriah, China Grove; St. Paul's, Salisbury; Holy Trinity, Raleigh; Holy Comforter, Belmont; Calvary, Morganton; St. John's, Statesville; St. Peter's, Salisbury; St. Paul's, Burlington; and Cold Water, Concord.

Respectively submitted,

REV. R. BRUCE SIGMON
REV. DAVID JOHNSON
REV. OLIN W. SINK
MR. ED. W. WAGONER
MR. ROBERT L. CLEMMER

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon presented the Report of the Committee on Church Architecture.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

In view of the fact that the Committee has been presented with no letters or petitions, we therefore have no report to make.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee

REV. W. DAVID WISE, Chairman
REV. GRAY L. FREEZE
REV. J. A. SEABOCH
DR. H. S. MAHLER
MR. BILL BURNETTE

The Rev. W. David Wise presented the Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Rural Work

One meeting to date, since the acceptance of the undersigned as chairman, has been held by the Committee on Rural Work, on January 12, 1955 in the President's Office. A set of Standards for "The Rural Church of the Year" in compliance with the directive of Synod at its 1954 Convention was approved and was submitted to the N. C. Lutheran for publication and furtherance. A tentative "Helping Hand Hour" has been planned for three areas of Synod, with definite places yet to be arranged.

The committee suggests to Synod the further promotion of this work in the years ahead that our Rural Congregations may keep pace with the other growth of the church.

The committee further suggests that Synod might well direct the Mission Committee or the Executive Committee to look into the possibiliy of reopening or developing of places of former Lutheran Congregations in rural areas which are not now active. (Appended are the two things mentioned above).

The Committee recommends:

1—That the Executive Committee appoint judges to be in charge of the Standards and Regulations for the Rural Church of the year.

2—That the Committee go forward with the "Helping Hand Hour", and that the Standards be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

The Committee:

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman

L. O. ROOF

E. F. TROUTMAN

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle presented the Report of the Committee on Rural Work.

Recommendations Nos. 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

"HELPING HAND HOUR"

To offer help in development of:

1—Stewardship; 2—Evangelism; 3—Church Records and Reports; 4—Auxiliaries; 5—Organization.

STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS in selecting "The Rural Church of the Year" Congregations shall make a written application in order to be included in the competition. To be eligible for entrance it must be a rural church, and within the bounds of the N. C. Synod. A written report shall be submitted to the Committee of Judges by competing churches, prior to the close of the year, which shall be used in making the selection.

Congregations will be judged on:

1. **Worship and Education.** Number and kind of worship services, attendance, number communing, special services. Sunday School, Vacation Church School, Week-day Church School, Catechistical instruction, educational equipment, teaching materials, delegate at conference and Synod for all sessions and report to congregation.

2. **Youth Programs and Service.** Luther League, youth choirs, Boy Scouts, Cub Scouts cooperation with 4-H programs, youth recreational facilities, congregational cooperation with youth devotional and recreational programs.

3. **Auxiliaries.** Program, development participation by membership in Brotherhood, Women of the Church, Luther League, projects, service rendered; attendance at all state, national and area meetings where voting representation is allowed.

4. **Stewardship.** An estimation of congregational potential, and indication of how congregation is measuring up. Apportionments paid in full. Covenants made and paid. Number of tithers. Building or other projects financed.

5. **Evangelism.** How much being done? How integrated in whole program, its effectiveness, how promoted? Its affect on spirit and growth of congregation. Is a preaching, reaching, teaching mission conducted?

6. **Property and Grounds.** Are buildings adequate, safe, insured, painted? Cemetary seeded and kept mowed? Are lawns beautified? Improved walks? Parking space adequate?

7. **Pastoral Activity and Achievement.** Special community service. Special Synodical service. Any post-graduate work in rural field, or attendance at special conferences or seminars relating to improvement of work? Did congregation encourage by granting pastor the leave from Parish and care for expenses of attendance and supply?

8. **Community Participation.** Congregational cooperation, help in community improvement. Evidences of being part of whole community program, and aiding in its growth.

The congregation receiving the highest rating will be selected as "The Rural Church of the Year", and will be awarded a plaque or certificate by the North Carolina Lutheran.

Report of Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate

The chairman has corresponded with the Executive Secretary and was advised that due to promotion early in 1954 nothing would be attempted in this Synod for this Synodical year. Contacts with the Board of Deaconess work at the U. L. C. A. Convention in Toronto were made looking to promotion in 1955. No meeting of the committee was held during 1954.

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman

MRS. E. RAY TREXLER

MISS ELIZABETH CROMER

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle presented the Report of the Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate.

The Report was adopted.

Report of The Committee on Church Music

In the absence of Mr. Harry S. Livengood, Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director of Lutheridge, informed the Convention of the School of Church Music which would be held at Lutheridge on August 21-27, 1955.

The Report was received as information.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that the Convention return to the items of unfinished business, beginning with item 6, "Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran," on the Wednesday afternoon agenda.

The recommendation was adopted.

Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor, chosen by the last convention of Synod, the Rev. David F. Cooper, submitted his resignation to the Committee on November 4, 1954. His resignation was accepted effective December 31, 1954. A resolution of commendation was placed in the December issue of the North Carolina Lutheran expressing appreciation to the retiring editor for his loyal service to Synod. At the November meeting a new chairman for the committee was named, the Rev. Martin L. Yonts. The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs was elected secretary. The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger was elected by the committee to serve as Editor-Pro-Tem, effective January 1, 1955, to serve until the next convention of Synod. At the January 20, 1955 meeting of the committee, the Editor-Pro-Tem, submitted the following report:

The North Carolina Lutheran and the staff of the publication were very fortunate to have the leadership and direction of Editor David F. Cooper in the publication of twelve issues during the year. It was with deep regret that the staff learned of Editor Cooper's resignation.

With his editorial direction and Dr. Rhodes' business leadership, the circulation of our Synodical publication has continued to grow. Emphasis has continued to be placed on pictorial reporting of the events of note in Synod and its congregations. One hundred cuts were used in the ten eight-page issues and two twelve-page issues of 1954.

Pages for the Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood and the Luther League were carried regularly. The President's columns were a monthly feature of the publication and columns on Lenoir Rhyne College and the Children's Work were carried periodically.

The auxiliary editors, Miss Margaret Lineberger, Mrs. William H. Peacock, Mrs. Robert O. Mauney, Mrs. Jacob Lackey, Bob Kepley and Leon M. Rivers were most cooperative and were largely responsible for the planning of their own pages. Thanks should be expressed to both pastors and laymen for their thoughtfulness in notifying the editorial office of noteworthy activity throughout the Synod.

With the end of 1954 and the acceptance of Pastor Cooper's resignation as editor of the North Carolina Lutheran, your Synodical Committee designated the assistant editor to serve the publication as editor, pro-tem. Approval was given to his nomination of the Rev. Stafford L. Swing as assistant editor, and the Rev. M. C. D. McDaniel and R. Douglas Fritz as associate editors. This provides at least one member of the editorial staff in each conference of the Synod and represents an effort to broaden the base of our news coverage to an even greater extent.

In order that your items for publication may appear while interest in their news value is still high, your attention is called to the fact that the deadline for news stories regularly falls on the twentieth day of each month before publication. Provided due notice is given well in advance, space can be held for important new stories until the publication date, which falls in the first week of each month.

We pledge to you our effort to continue the reader appeal and the news coverage of the North Carolina Lutheran and welcome your comments, suggestions and constructive criticism.

CHARLES S. WESSINGER, Editor-Pro-Tem

The Business-Circulation Manager, the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., submitted the following Financial Statement as of December 31, 1954:

Balance, December 31, 1953		$1,155.25
RECEIPTS		
North Carolina Synod on Salaries	$ 820.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College (4 pages)	240.00	
Luteridge (1 page)	60.00	
The Lutheran (1 page)	60.00	
Resolutions	45.00	
Subscriptions — 1954	5,170.70	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$6,395.70
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$7,550.95
DISBURSEMENTS		
Rowan Printing Company (153,406 copies)	$5,366.47	
Rowan Printing Company (Cuts)	215.83	
Rowan Printing Company (Postage)	110.72	
Charles Wessinger, Ass't Editor	100.00	
David F. Cooper, Editor, Salary	360.00	
David F. Cooper, Expense, Telephone	18.80	
David F. Cooper, Expense, Postage	3.66	
Charles Wessinger, Expenses	19.30	
David F. Cooper, Photo	4.00	
George H. Rhodes, Business Manager, Salary	360.00	
George H. Rhodes, Expense, Postage	20.02	
George H. Rhodes, Expense, Stationery	14.25	
George H. Rhodes, Expense Travel	3.60	
Refund	7.35	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$6,603.99
BALANCE, December 31, 1954		$ 946.95

The chairman of the committee was instructed to express appreciation to the Rowan Printing Company for their fine service and workmanship in publishing the paper, and particularly to Mr. Arthur Cross for his conscientious labor.

The following recommendation was submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend that all honoraria for members of the North Carolina Lutheran staff be continued at the same amounts as in the past

year: Editor, $360.00; Assistant Editor, $100.00; Business-Circulation Manager, $360.00.

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the Office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for the term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for another term of one year.

3. That for the guidance of this Committee in the future, Synod approve the following statements of general duties for this Committee:

a. This committee shall supervise the publication of the official newspaper of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; viz., "The North Carolina Lutheran".

b. This committee shall nominate annually the staff: viz., Editor and Business-Circulation Manager, and with approval of the Executive Committee of Synod, said nominations for the term of one year, shall be placed before the annual meeting of Synod for action.

c. This committee shall annually consider the Honoraria for staff members and shall recommend the annual Honoraria to the Executive Committee of Synod for approval.

4. That the Editor, the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, be heard at this time.

5. That the Business-Circulation Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., be heard concerning the supplemental report on subscriptions which will be distributed during this report of the committee.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

Martin L. Yonts, Chairman
W. Gilmer Boggs, Secretary
E. W. Lentz
Clyde E. Brown

The Rev. M. L. Yonts presented the Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger was elected Editor for a term of one year.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., was re-elected Business Circulation manager for another term.

Recommendation No. 3, a, b, and c, was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted, and the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger urged the congregations to send news items before the deadline date of the 20th of each month for the next month's publication.

Recommendation No. 5 was adopted, and the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., urged a 100% participation of the congregations of Synod.

Committee on Parish Education

The primary function of the Committee on Parish Education is to promote the program of the ULCA Board of Parish Education in the Synod among its churches and church schools. To sponsor synodically-central training meetings for the educational leaders of the local congregations.

At present our activities are limited to assisting the leaders of the Sunday Church Schools, the Vacation Church Schools, and the Week-day Church Schools. We are in a position to offer help in all of these fields and hope that those needing help will call on the committee.

The Children's Program

The Children's Program is well launched in our synod and we have accomplished much. More and more weekday schools are being started and we feel sure by fall many more congregations will start the program.

Many have not adopted the Stewardship program. We urge those who have not to do so as early as possible. Those who have adopted it testify that children's offerings have increased greatly. By all means adopt a stewardship program for your children.

Workshops

The committee will sponsor a series of workshops for leaders and teachers in Daily Vacation Church Schools in all of our conferences. They are planned for the second week in May but definite dates will have to be given later. Look for the announcements and plan to have your workers there.

Field Work

Again this year the Board of Education will conduct a series of meetings in our synod. The committee has decided to emphasize "Youth Work" this year in our field work. The field work will be conducted during the month of October.

Parish Education Month

The theme for Parish Education Month in 1955 is, "My Church a Teaching Church." This theme permits stress on any phase of the teaching work of the congregation, or upon the general emphasis of the congregation having a vigorous teaching mission.

Film Library

The committee is making plans to establish a Film Library for the synod. It is likely that this will be established at Lenoir Rhyne College. We hope to give further information on this project very soon.

Information

Two conferences for Public and Private School Teachers will be held this summer. Roanoke College August 4-11, and Thiel College August 13-20. Encourage teachers in your congregation to attend.

There will be a Writers Workshop for writers for Children at Gettysburg Seminary July 11-15. If you have people who have talent in this field urge them to attend.

The Parish School Magazine should be a must for your teachers. See that they are provided with this important magazine.

The Beginner and Intermediate Christian Growth materials are being revised and will be ready by October.

We call your attention to "The Faith and Action Series" for adult and youth classes to give variety to your Sunday School materials. Examine them if you need new materials.

Recommendations

1. That we continue to give full support to the Weekday Church Schools and the new Children's Programs.
2. That we continue to emphasize the Children's Stewardship Program and urge all congregations to adopt it.
3. That all congregations appoint a children's secretary and report to Synodical Secretary or the committee.
4. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

For the Committee on Parish Education

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE, January 1, 1954		$ 954.91
RECEIPTS: February 18, Sunday School Contributions	$890.29	
March 5, From Children of the Church Treas.	43.71	
June 22, Children's Convention Offering	35.32	
August 12, Sunday School Contribution	240.67	
September 6, Sunday School Contribution	475.46	
November 1, Sunday School Contributions	171.08	
December 9, Sunday School Contributions	14.07	$1870.60
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$2825.51

DISBURSEMENTS:

January 12, Committee Travel and Expense	$ 85.20
February 18, Committee Travel & Children's program Expenses	121.91
February 20, Children's Work Bulletin	93.00
March 16, Typewriter for Children's Secretary	125.00
March 18, Children's Work Expense	20.13
May 20, Regional Conference Expense	129.99

June 5, Printing for Children's Work	34.35	
July 15, Treasurer's Expense	19.50	
September 6, Children's Work Expense	90.93	
September 11, Committee Chairman Expense	30.35	
December 8, Conference Children's Secretary Expense	15.52	$ 765.88
BALANCE, December 31, 1954		$2059.63

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN, D. MAUNEY, JR.,
Treasurer

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner presented the Report of the Committee on Parish Education.

In connection with the Report, Pastor Bumgarner announced the dates for the Vacation Church School Workshops to be held on the territory of the Synod.

Pastor Bumgarner urged congregations to send their leaders to Lutheridge for instruction and inspiration this summer.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Disaster and Relief

Since nothing has come to the Committee on Disaster and Relief, we have nothing to report.

REV. H. P. BARRINGER, Th.D.Chr.

The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., presented the Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Synodical Committee on Publicity

Your Synodical Committee on Publicity has issued news releases on Synodical events of general interest during the year. Particular attention was given the Ordination Service in Troutman, the Knubel-Miller Lectures in Columbia, the lectures of Dr. Paul Scherer in Charlotte, and this convention of Synod in Wilmington. The committee has also assisted in the handling of publicity relative to conference and auxiliary meetings, the United Lutheran Hour, and press releases from the Department of Press, Radio and Television of the ULCA.

The committee has used the media of the daily newspaper and radio for coverage of major events. Television facilities have been made available to us for coverage of this convention. News stories have also been sent to weekly and semi-weekly papers in towns having a large Lutheran population. It has been our aim to secure coverage by those papers in each community having the largest circulation.

Attention of pastors and lay people is called to the continuing need for personal contact in the building of an effective public relations program. Favorable attention has almost always been given to releases of the committee in communities where a local pastor or a local congregation has established cordial relations with the press, radio, and television staff in the area.

The committee would like to express its appreciation to all pastors and churches who have assisted in making the publicity program of the church an effective one during the year.

We recommend:

1. That the Synod express its appreciation to the Wilmington Star-News for providing full coverage of this convention of Synod and releasing news of this convention to the state through its wire services, and to Television Station WMFD-TV and to Radio Station WGNI for their generous gifts of time and cooperation in publicizing this convention and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to convey the action of this body to the management of said newspapers and stations.

2. That the Synod further express its appreciation to other newspapers which have given space on their pages to accounts of the proceedings of this convention and to coverage of other items of importance to the Synod, and request each local pastor (or pastors) to convey the action of this body to the editors of said papers.

3. That the Publicity Office for Synod, approved by the 1954 convention, be set up as soon as possible and that until such time as this is done, the Assistant to the President be designated to provide news coverage and information to the daily press of the state.

The Committee,

REV. CHARLES S. WESSINGER
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
REV. T. C. PLEXICO
MR. ROBERT R. RHYNE
MR. ODELL SAPP

The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger presented the Report of the Synodical Committee on Publicity.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

Report Of Committee on Group Hospital Insurance

We your Committee on Group Hospital Insurance make the following report:

As of December 31, 1954, there are 148 ministers enrolled in the Group Hospital plan. Twenty of these have coverage for themselves alone and 128 have coverage for their dependents.

According to action at the 1954 convention of Synod the anniversary date of our insurance was changed to January 1, instead of April 25th, so the following reports covers the nine-month period from March 25th, 1954 to December 31, 1954:

Claims paid during the nine-month period 55, divided as follows:

Ministers claims 16 amounting to	$2,165.85
Ministers' wives, claims 28, amounting to	2,110.10
Children claims 11, amounting to	831.64
TOTAL number of claims 55 for	$5,107.59

COMPARISON

For 12-month Period Ending 3-25-54		For 9-month Period Ending 12-31-54	
Ministers			
17 Claims for	$1,856.15	16 Claims for	$2,165.85
Wives			
27 Claims for	$2,322.49	28 Claims for	$2,110.10
Children			
8 Claims for	$ 218.95	11 Claims for	$ 831.64
52 Claims	$4,397.59	55 Claims	$5,107.59

There were three more claims during the 9-month period just ended than there were in the previous 12-month period. Amount of claim payment was $710.00 more for the 9-month period than for the 12-month period previous.

We would like to urge all ministers who do not have adequate hospital coverage to avail themselves of the benefits of this Group Insurance.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. L. O. DASHER
REV. CHARLES F. KYLES
MR. J. C. SIGMON, SR.
MR. W. R. TREXLER
MR. H. K. BRUNNEMER

The Rev. Walter N. Yount presented the Report of the Committee on Group Insurance.

In presenting his report, Pastor Yount urged the pastors to see to it that their insurance premiums were paid on time.

The Report was adopted.

TIME AND PLACE OF 1956 CONVENTION

Since there was no invitation extended on the floor of Synod for the next Convention of Synod, the time and place of the 1956 Convention were left to the judgment of the Executive Committee of Synod.

The Report of The Committee on Minutes And Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wishes to report that we find all items of the minutes and business of the 1954 Convention properly considered and recorded by the Secretary; and we find no unfinished business of this Convention.

The Committee:

The REV. J. H. YOUNG, JR., Chm.
The REV. GEORGE W. SHUFORD
The REV. HARRY L. GRUBER, SR.
MR. B. M. MILLER
MR. R. E. McARVER

The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., presented the Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.

The Report was adopted.

Report of The Committee on Absentees and Excuses

1. We, the Committee on Absentees and Excuses, recommend that the following brethren, upon request, be excused from:

   A. All sessions of Synod due to physical disability:

   Rev. R. M. Carpenter
   Rev. H. A. Schroder
   Rev. L. D. Miller
   Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
   Rev. Charles K. Bell, D.D.
   Rev. L. P. Boland
   Rev. C. R. Pless
   Rev. John A. Ritchie
   Rev. R. L. Fritz, Sr., D.D.
   Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
   Rev. M. J. Kluttz
   Rev. J. F. Deal

   B. All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:

   Rev. Charles A. Phillips
   Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
   Chaplain E. R. Lineberger, Jr.—USN
   Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
   Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
   Rev. Harold Deal
   Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
   Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D.
   Rev. Harold Rhoads
   Rev. John Hall, D.D.
   Rev. Yung Sheng Wang
   Rev. Daniel Chu
   Rev. Edwin Fulenwider, D.D.
   Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.
   Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D.
   Rev. G. Thomas Weddington
   Chaplain Don Michael

   C. Attendance at part of the sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:

   Rev. Robert P. Roth, Ph.D.
   Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
   Rev. G. F. Schott
   Rev. George R. Whittecar
   Mr. Harold Graves (delegate, Macedonia, Burlington, N. C.)

2. We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above-named brethren in No. 1, Item A.

Respectfully submitted,

The REV. H. M. YODER, Chm.
The REV. J. L. BALLENTINE
THE REV. VITOLDS GOBINS
MR. MYRON D. BROWN
E. T. MULLEN

The Rev. H. M. Yoder presented the Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses.

Recommendation 1-A was adopted.

Recommendation 1-B was amended by adding the name of Chaplain Don Michael.

Recommendation 1-C was adopted.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions wishes to offer the following recommendations:

1. That we express to Pastor J. Frank Davis and the members of St. Paul's Lutheran Church our sincere thanks for the hospitality extended to us and for the privilege of meeting in this church; to the ladies of the congregation for the delicious meals served during this Convention; and to the minister of music, Mr. Robert Penn, and the choir for the fine music provided.

2. That we also express our appreciation to Pastors David Johnson, Charles E. Bernhardt, and the members of their congregations for their help in the plans for this Convention. In this connection, we remember with gratitude the fellowship supper given to the members of Synod through the generosity of St. Paul's, St. Matthew's, and Kure Memorial Lutheran churches.

3. That we express our sincere thanks to Mayor E. L. White for the words of welcome and other considerations and courtesies.

4. That we express to the Officers of Synod our appreciation for their faithful services throughout the year.

5. That we express our gratitude to Mr. A. W. Fisher for the Lutheran Laymen's Movement breakfast served to the members of Synod on Wednesday morning during the Convention.

6. That we express our pleasure in having had with us Dr. G. Elson Ruff, Editor of The Lutheran and official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, and our gratitude to him for his informing and inspiring presentation of the work of the Boards and agencies of the United Lutheran Church.

7. That we commend the Publicity Committee of Synod for a job well done, and express our appreciation to the Wilmington Star News; to Radio Station WGNI; to Radio Station WMFD, and to TV Station WMFD-TV for the news coverage of this Convention. We are also grateful for the services of other newspapers of the State.

8. That we express our appreciation to Miss Annie Wheeler and the Lutheran Publication House for the fine service rendered by having a display of merchandise at Synod for the benefit of members.

9. That we note with gratitude the courtesies of the City Police of Wilmington and the State Highway Patrol for their assistance in directing the members of Synod through the traffic from Wilmington to Kure Beach; with special recognition to Patrolman E. E. World for making arrangements and conducting the escort.

10. That we express our appreciation to Bill Robertson, owner of the Kure Fishing Pier, and to Johnny Mercer, owner of Atlantic View Pier at Wrightsville Beach, for fishing privileges extended to Pastors and Delegates of Synod.

11. That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the persons whom they may concern.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER, Chm.

R. DOUGLAS FRITZ

CLINTON EUDY

CONRAD B. WESSELL, JR.

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer presented the Report of the Committee on Resolutions.

The Report was adopted by a standing vote.

Report of The Committee on Reference and Counsel

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has attended to all special matters which have come to its attention, and has recommended such changes in the Provisional Order of Business as have been deemed necessary.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

REV. C. M. STARR, Chm.
REV. GLENN BARGER
REV. WILLIAM HALL
DR. G. A. PALMER, JR.
DR. CARL BLYTH

The Rev. C. M. Starr presented the Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel.

The Report was adopted.

The motion prevailed to dispense with the roll call of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and that the Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment be regarded as the delegates' presence at Synod.

The Convention also voted to dispense with the reading of the Minutes of the Eighth Session of Synod, and that the Officers of Synod be authorized to review the Minutes of this Session and make necessary corrections.

Special Request:

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox requested that President Conrad close the Convention with a few appropriate remarks, which was the consensus of the Convention's opinion.

In response to this request, President Conrad, in his fitting remarks, urged the Convention to consider all of its actions in light of the Resurrection of Christ. "The Resurrection," he said, "removes all fear from our lives, and challenges us to dramatic action. The fifth Book in the Bible, he concluded, is not a Book of Resolutions, but a Book of Action."

President Conrad then closed the Convention officially by using the Order for the Closing of Synods.

1956 — Apportionments — 1956

SPECIALS $108,750

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary $28,491	L. Home $15,952	C. Home $22,792	Lutheridge $7,950	L. R. Col. $33,565
Alamance					
Alamance	$162	$ 90	$128	$ 48	$191
Asheboro					
St. John	92	50	72	27	108
Burlington					
Macedonia	303	167	239	89	356
Mt. Pleasant	19	10	15	5	22
St. Paul	47	26	35	14	56
Chapel Hill					
Holy Trinity	68	37	54	20	80
Durham					
St. Paul	157	87	124	46	185
Fayetteville					
St. James	184	102	145	54	217
Gibsonville					
Frieden's	191	105	150	55	225
Peace	72	40	57	21	85
Sharon	81	45	64	24	96
Goldsboro					
Goodshepherd	66	37	52	20	78
Greensboro					
First Church	447	251	352	131	526
Hamlet					
St. Paul	85	47	67	25	100
High Point					
Emmanuel	354	195	179	104	416
Jacksonville					
Our Saviour	105	55	80	29	119
Julian					
Coble's	190	104	150	55	225

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Kure Beach					
Kure Memorial	82	46	65	24	97
Lexington					
Beck's	166	92	131	49	195
First Church	191	105	150	55	225
Holly Grove	129	71	100	38	153
Lebanon	26	14	20	8	30
N. Jerusalem	20	11	16	6	24
Pilgrim	110	61	87	32	130
St. Luke	184	92	145	54	216
Silver Valley	26	14	10	8	30
Liberty					
Grace	50	28	40	15	59
Low's	190	104	150	42	171
Melanchton	6	4	5	2	10
Richland	8	4	5	2	10
Lumberton					
St. Mark	39	22	31	12	46
New Bern					
St. Andrew	38	31	26	12	47
Raleigh					
Holy Trinity	271	149	213	78	319
Rocky Mount					
Trinity	126	70	99	37	148
Rural Hall					
Nazareth	51	28	40	15	60
Shiloh	34	17	27	10	46
Sanford					
Trinity	77	43	61	25	91
Thomasville					
Grace	223	123	171	65	263
Wilmington					
St. Matthew	142	78	110	42	167
St. Paul	432	239	340	127	508
Winston-Salem					
Augsburg	393	217	310	116	462

WESTERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Andrews					
St. Andrew	$ 30	$ 16	$ 23	$ 7	$ 35
Asheville					
St. Mark	252	139	198	24	296
Boone					
Grace	81	45	64	24	96
Holy Communion	68	37	60	20	81
St. Mark	30	16	25	9	37
Holy Trinity	18	20	15	5	22
Bethany	52	22	47	15	62
Brevard					
Good Shepherd	39	22	31	12	45
Claremont					
Mt. Calvary	204	112	160	60	240
Granite Falls					
Philadelphia	107	59	85	31	127
St. Matthew	34	17	27	10	40
Hendersonville					
Grace	93	51	73	27	109
Hickory					
Bethlehem	166	92	131	49	196
Bethany	379	210	299	110	446
Good Hope	184	92	144	54	216
Holy Trinity	465	257	366	137	547
Mt. Olive	246	136	194	72	290
N. Jerusalem	212	118	167	62	250
St. Andrew	352	195	277	103	414
St. Luke	76	42	60	25	98

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Shiloh	97	54	76	28	114
St. Stephen	286	158	226	84	332
St. Timothy	130	63	118	44	177
Salem	49	27	39	14	58
Sardis	93	50	72	27	109
Zion	174	96	137	51	205
Messiah	85	47	67	25	100
Hildebran					
Mt. Hebron	113	62	89	33	133
Hudson					
St. John	74	40	58	22	87
Lenoir					
St. John	47	25	37	14	56
St. Stephen	124	68	98	36	146
Maiden					
St. Martin	144	79	113	42	169
Morganton					
Calvary	102	56	81	30	121
Newton					
Beth Eden	466	264	377	116	563
St. James	170	94	121	50	200
St. Paul	188	104	137	55	221
Grace	164	90	129	68	193
N. Wilkesboro					
Atonement	41	22	32	12	48
Taylorsville					
Friendship	250	138	197	74	295
St. John	57	31	45	17	67
Reformation	64	46	52	19	78

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Albemarle					
First Church	$315	$196	$248	$ 93	$371
St. Martin	107	59	84	32	126
Belmont					
Holy Comforter	127	70	100	37	150
Bessemer City					
Grace	85	47	67	25	100
Charlotte					
Holy Trinity	289	160	228	85	340
St. Luke	386	213	304	112	455
St. Mark	554	306	436	163	652
Christ					
Redeemer					
Cherryville					
St. John	223	127	184	69	275
Concord					
Calvary	148	82	112	44	175
Cold Water	30	16	23	8	35
St. Martin	39	22	31	12	45
Mt. Herman	124	68	97	39	146
Prosperity	221	122	174	65	280
St. Andrew	100	55	78	29	117
St. James	375	206	296	110	442
St. John	275	152	217	81	324
Trinity	142	78	111	41	167
Crouse					
Bethel	68	37	54	20	80
St. Mark	75	42	60	22	90
St. Paul	59	32	38	17	70
Dallas					
Antioch	122	68	96	36	144
Philadelphia	70	39	50	21	83
St. Paul	208	115	164	61	245
Holy Communion	170	94	134	50	200
East Gastonia					
Lutheran Chapel	146	92	130	49	196

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Gastonia					
Holy Trinity	370	205	292	109	436
Gold Hill					
Mt. Olive	70	39	50	21	83
St. Stephen	102	56	80	30	120
Kannapolis					
Center Grove	260	144	205	79	306
Kimball Memorial	477	258	368	137	550
Redeemer	88	48	69	26	104
Kings Mountain					
St. Matthew	189	105	149	55	223
Resurrection	100	55	70	29	118
Lincolnton					
Daniel	165	91	130	48	194
Emmanuel	417	230	328	123	491
Bethpage	219	121	172	64	258
Cedar Grove	92	53	73	27	109
Monroe					
Morning Star	30	23	17	7	34
St. Luke	64	35	50	19	76
Mt. Holly					
Good Shepherd	117	83	92	34	138
Mt. Pleasant					
Holy Trinity	108	60	85	32	128
Mt. Gilead	92	50	73	27	108
Shelby					
Ascension	125	69	98	37	147
Spindale					
Advent	63	35	50	19	78
Stanley					
Christ	66	92	132	49	196
St. Luke	20	12	16	6	24
Vale					
Trinity	230	127	180	68	271

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Bear Popular					
St. Luke	$244	$135	$192	$ 71	$287
China Grove					
Concordia	268	148	211	79	315
Ebenezer	162	75	135	50	202
Luth. Chapel	203	112	160	60	239
Mt. Moriah	224	120	144	66	264
St. Mark	267	148	210	78	313
Cleveland					
Amity	47	22	37	14	55
Lebanon	47	22	37	14	56
East Spencer					
Christ	123	68	97	36	145
Faith					
Faith	321	172	245	90	367
G. Quarry					
Christiana	230	127	182	68	271
Wittenberg	123	68	97	36	145
Kannapolis					
Bethany	234	130	185	69	277
St. David	92	51	73	27	109
St. Enoch	255	141	207	75	301
Landis					
Trinity	379	201	299	110	446
Mooresville					
St. Mark	163	90	128	48	192

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Mocksville					
St. Matthew	10	5	6	3	12
Richfield					
Luther's	76	42	60	22	90
Mt. Zion	65	36	51	19	76
New Bethel	44	24	34	13	52
Rockwell					
Emmanuel	193	107	152	57	227
St. James	260	144	215	77	307
Salisbury					
Bethel	130	72	93	38	154
Grace	235	130	185	69	278
Haven	416	230	328	123	490
Messiah	163	50	128	48	192
Organ	388	215	305	114	459
St. John	906	501	715	267	1067
St. Mark	223	114	176	66	263
St. Matthew	405	226	322	210	481
St. Paul	344	193	275	102	410
St. Peter	297	165	234	97	350
Salem	296	163	232	87	347
Union	289	160	228	85	340
Spencer					
Calvary	196	109	155	80	232
Statesville					
St. John	297	165	234	87	350
Sharon	110	61	86	32	129
Mt. Hermon	98	50	77	29	115
St. Paul	76	42	61	22	90
Troutman					
Holy Trinity	243	134	132	71	286

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard (X)	C. Wilton Hawkins	Allen L. Shoffner	John Fogleman
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Chas. B. Faries, 718 Cliff Rd.	E. Worth Bulla, Rt. 2	W. J. Bowman, 120 Shamrock Rd.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Hoyte Bundy, R.F.D. 7	R. D. Apple, Box 1131	W. C. Way, 909 Central Ave.
Burlington	St. Paul's	Paul G. Kinney	Dr. Albert V. Coble, Box 1583	Same as Secretary	David Isley, R.F.D. 6
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Paul G. Kinney	S. L. Murray, Jr., Rt. 6	Mrs. W. T. Murray, Snow Camp Rt. 1	J. W. Kinney, Rt. 2
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Joseph F. Augustine, Box 1183	John R. Cove, 113 Mallette St.	Francis Hammerness, 25 Max. Rd.
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	W. R. Arey, Jr., 2703 William St.	Dr. W. A. Stumpf, 127 Pinecrest Rd.	N. C. Bouzar, 1407 N. Duke St.
Fayetteville	St. James'	John D. Mauney, Jr.	Ray E. Adkins, 3505 Raeford Rd.	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Dr.	Luther Dagenhardt, 203 Mason
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	John F. Holler, 1902 E. Mulberry	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	John D. Medlin, 1508 E. Holly St.
Gibsonville	Frieden's	John Y. Yoder	J. G. Whitsett, Whitsett, N. C.	Hovey Scoggins, Gibsonville	Same as Secretary
Gibsonville	Sharon	Earl K. Bodie	Melvin O. Wyrick	John S. Boone	Dwight E. Howerton
Gibsonville	Peace	Earl K. Bodie	P. M. Williams, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	R. L. Sockwell, 107 Holt, Greensboro
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	Ed. S. Schenk, 1513 Independence Rd.	Geo. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker Ave.	M. B. Ritchie, 1209 Madison Ave.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	D. F. Cade, 712 McDonald Ave.	H. M. Kyser, 300 Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Geo. E. Schultheiss, 905 Lex. Ave.	Dr. M. L. Aderholdt, 1013 Rotary	Clarence Schultheiss, 523 Dayton
Julian	Coble's	Jack E. Smith	Clifton W. Coble, Burlington	Glenn Coble, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	T. C. Plexico	Dr. Paul J. Sydow, 1637 Orote Place	T-Sgt. Leo Graveline, 322 Talasea Pl.	M-Sgt. Earl Clapp, 411 W. Paleliu
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	David F. Johnson	R. G. Ford	Mrs. James Page	Robt. Hooker, Carolina Beach
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Jaques Beck, 312 Westside Dr.	R. L. Perrymon, 521 N. State St.	John Conrad, 1218 Fairview Dr.
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Rt. 1, Linwood, N. C.	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	Paul Ogburn, Rt. 5
Lexington	Pilgrim	Q. O. Lyerly	C. Jason Conrad, Rt. 9	Sam Myers, Rt. 9	Madison Conrad, Rt. 1
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers	Mrs. Dale Garner, C.C. 12 Box 13	Jas. P. Beck, C.C. 12, Box 39	Same as Secretary
Lexington	Holly Grove	Lester O. Roof	Donnie Curry, Rt. 2	Leo Foust, Rt. 2	Cliff Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Lester O. Roof	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Ray Crouse, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	Henry F. Lineberger			
Lexington	Silver Valley		Mrs. Stewart Hedrick, Rt. 2	Chas. A. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	W. Elbridge Smith	W. M. Fitzgerald	H. P. King
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Virgil Hanner, Burlington, Rt. 1	Geo. Fogleman, Burlington, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Liberty	Melanchton				
Liberty	Richland				
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	J. W. Dyer, 20 Magnolia	David N. Guy, 303 E. 14th St.	Chas. Kluttz, Raeford, N. C., Box 547
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Jasper J. Smith	Howard Constant, 1003 Simmons	Everett Fratzke, Rt. 4, Box 443	J. H. Vereen, Jr., 1001 Tatum Dr.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond E. Bost	Mrs. L. L. Lohr, N-2-C Cameron Apts.	F. E. Lutz, 1903 Craige St.	Dr. C. H. Hanson, 2132 Buckham Rd.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Carl P. Worrell, 909 Aycock St.	L. L. Minges	Chas. E. Fleming, 425 N. Mercer
Rural Hall	Nazareth		Robt. Hauser	J. Alvin Fulk	Jack Anderson
Rural Hall	Shiloh		W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Same as Secretary	Odell Watson, Lewisville
Sanford	Trinity	H. Alvin Kuhn	J. G. Baldwin, Rt. 2	Ralph E. Lassen, 233 Wicker St.	W. H. Schulz, 806 N. Steele St.
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Paul G. Sechrist, 707 Unity	D. H. Sechrist, 427 Lexington	Brice Black, Rt. 1
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	O. D. Curtis, 203 Borden Ave.	Emory Grubbs, 1015 Grace	Thomas P. Brown, 2012 Market
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Chas. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. R. E. Bowers, 113 Bryan St.	J. Herbert Bost, 2510 Van Buren	J. Craig Frye, Sr., 2710 Chestnut
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	R. W. Sills, Jr., 631 Irving St.	W. M. Keller, 3021 Marmion St.	R. E. Brooks, 2352 Westover

(X) The address of each is the same as the Parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Herman K. Brauer	Mrs. Marion E. Ennis	Dr. H. G. Mahler, 41 E. Chestnut
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Dr. L. M. Griffith, 65 Woodland Rd.	Sam A. Hubbard, Jr., Box 1208	Same as Treasurer
Blowing Rock	St. Mark's		Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir, N. C., Rt. 8	Wade Coffee
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	C. G. Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	Samuel W. Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Bethany	Geo. W. Shuford	Mrs. Fred H. Todd (Star Rt.) Boone	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Roey Townsend, Banner Elk, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Communion	Geo. W. Shuford	H. S. Townsend, Rt. 1, Banner Elk	Leonard F. Townsend, Banner Elk	Pastor
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Shuford	T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Keith Beam			
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	H. M. Smyre, W. 7th St., Newton	Bennett Gilbert, Catawba, N. C.	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Paul L. Morgan	Morris Fagerstrom, 25 Hillside Ave.	John M. Poovey, Box 4816	Earle Hayes, Box 4848
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter (S)	Leroy Alexander, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Raper Kiziah, Rt. 2
Hudson	St. John's	Flay C. Morehead, Jr.	Ross Keaton	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle, Rt. 1
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley R. Lineberger	Bert J. Sitton, 305 Valley St.	Same as Secretary	Carl W. Goforth, 704 Kanuga
Hickory	St. Timothy's	Raymond Petrea	W. Max Sigmon, Rt. 3	Ray L. Sigmon, Rt. 3	Chas. Roy Bolick, Rt. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	Dr. H. R. Greenholt, 789 6th St. NE	Elmer H. Troutman, 114 8th Ave. NE	Joseph H. Moretz, 560 1st St. NW
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert B. Keck, Jr.	W. M. White, 1250 5th NE	Marvin Newton, 837 8th St. NE	Conrad B. Park, 777 6th St. NE
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Fred Marshall, 116 17th St. SW	C. A. Wyant, 58 12th St. NW	Banks Ritchie, Rt. 1
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Glenn L. Barger	H. D. Fry, Jr., Box 688	Frank Starr, Rt. 3, Box 318-C	Same as Treasurer
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson	John D. Baker, 1771 16th St. NE	Carlos E. Pope, Conover, Rt. 1	Garland Austin, Rt. 3
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 2	Clyde W. Eckard, Rt. 3
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Robt. T. King, Box 350	J. F. Smith, 318 10th Ave. NE	Bob Townsend, Rt. 2, Box 444
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Bobby Stinson, Rt. 2	W. Raeford Price, 1036 1st SW	Cyril Hollar, 1255 20th St. NE
Hickory	Zion	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	Fred Preslar, Rt. 1	Mrs. Herbert Seitz, 1020 1st SW	Donald Kahill, Rt. 1
Hickory	N. Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Melvin Propst, Conover, N. C.	Frank Mauser, Hickory, Rt. 3	Sam J. Burris, Hickory, Rt. 3
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	Harold F. Deitz, Rt. 3, Box 128B	Edgar W. Cloer, 494 10th SE	Fred L. Goodman, Rt. 3
Hickory	Salem				
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan	Mrs. Clara Ritchie Wiggs, Vale, Rt. 3	Mrs. Howard Whisnant, Vale, Rt. 3	Eugene Clay, Vale, Rt. 3
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	Mrs. C. Burton Starr, 3406 Main NW	R. C. Richie, 439 F Ave. SE	Harold Campbell, 3584 1st Ave. NW
Hilderbran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	Oliver Lowman	C. E. Yoder	Philo R. Sain
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	C. S. King	W. T. Carpenter, Jr., Box 269	Claude F. Miller, Rt. 1	Ed. H. Blair, Rt. 2
Lenoir	St. John's	C. S. King	Lewis Miller, 204 Wilson St.	Same as Secretary	Oscar Miller, Rt. 2
Maiden	St. Martin's	Frank E. Lyerly	Robert M. McRee, 411 N. 1st St.	Loy R. Bost, 8 N. Main St.	Lester J. Propst, Jr., Union St.
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	C. Miller Sigmon, 413 W. Union	Harry L. Hardin, Box 125	Harold J. Reichert, 234 N. Anderson
Newton	Betheden	Robert N. Peery	Jacob C. Rhodes, Conover	Arthur F. Lackey, 612 W. 9th St.	Jay Shepherd, W. 9th St.
Newton	St. James'	Pat C. Cloninger	W. E. McGee	R. N. Sigmon, Rt. 1	Clide White, Maiden, Rt. 1
Newton	St. Paul's		Ed Fox, Rt. 1	Earl M. Lynch, Box 232, Hickory	Paul R. Fry, Rt.
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Floyd Leatherman, Rt. 1, Newton	James Finger, Rt. 1, Hickory	Olin Leonard, 331 5th Ave., SE Hick.
N. Wilkesboro	Atonement	Carroll N. Yount	Al. G. Titus, Rt. 1, N. Wilkesboro	W. L. Benson, Box 207	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton	Elbert L. Bowman, Taylorsville	Tollie Bowman, Taylorsville	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John's	Wade D. Yount	Lillie Warren, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Corley Deal, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Wm. Killian, Stony Point	Brett Patterson, Hiddenite	Donald Sigmon

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde A. Misenheimer	J. A. Foster, Mocksville, Rt. 4	J. C. Shook, 2021 W'dleaf Rd. Sals.	Fred Johnson, Spencer, 4th St.
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	H. A. Lentz, Box 15	C. C. Graham, Box 255	Clinton Eudy, Rt. 3
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	B. Grady Sloop, Rt. 2	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3	S. W. Patterson, Rt. 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	Otho F. Freeze, Rt. 2, Kan., Box 629	Harold Cook, Kan., Rt. 5, Box 444	Kenneth R. Suther, Rt. 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	Luther Fulmer, Jr.	Henry L. Hartis, Rt. 2	Lewis A. Beaver, Rt. 2	Henry L. Hartis, Rt. 2
China Grove	Concordia		Phillip Sloop, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Cecil Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Jerry Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville
Cleveland	Amity	Lewis F. Dorton	J. L. Deaton, Rt. 1, Statesville	G. A. Overcash, Rt. 2, Mooresville	Same as Treasurer
Cleveland	Lebanon	Lewis F. Dorton	M. E. Barber, Rt.	Same as Secretary	W. B. Myers, Rt. 1, Woodleaf
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. G. Robertson	Glen E. Norris	Walter Shoaf	Warren W. West
Faith	Faith	Michael C. D. McDaniel	H. Brown Fink	Car H. Lingle	J. M. Mills
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. G. Boggs, Box 53	W. J. Ritchie, Rt. 5, Salisbury	E. L. Lyerly	W. O. Brown, Rt. 5, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. L. Yonts	Reginald Kirchin	J. E. Fisher	Douglas L. Peeler
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	Harvy L. Jackson, 303 Venus Dr.	C. E. Alexander, 40 Cook St.	Ralph Kimball, 213 Kinmball Hgts.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	Gilbert B. Goodman	Hoke P. Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	L. O. Karriker, Rt. 3, China Grove	W. O. Overcash, Concord, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Adderholdt	Everett Klutzz, Rt. 1, Box 641	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 889	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Herman Eagle	Paul Shue	Ralph Hoke, Jr.
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Paul E. Sebring, Box 450	W. B. Goodman, 136 W. Pk. St.	Hugh B. Lyerly, 102 Cascade
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Charles A. McCombs (S)	J. W. Daywalt, Mocksville, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd W. Bost	Claude E. Lyerly, Rt. 2	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	Gurley F. Taylor
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Hugh Beaver	Edd Fraley	Mrs. L. C. Powlas
Richfield	Luther's	Homer E. Fry			
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn	Glenn Ritchie	Robt. W. Frye, Badin, N. C.	Warren H. Wagoner
Richfield	New Bethel	Karl U. Dunn	Mrs. Grover Lowder, Rt. 2, G. Hill	Paul Lefler, Rt. 2, Albemarle	Elwood Ridenhour
Salisbury	Bethel	Charles A. McCombs	Frank Craver, Rt. 1	James R. Lentz, Rt. 1	Calvin R. Barringer, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.		Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, Box 1526	Clyde Campbell, 1603 2nd St.
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	William E. Hall	Derwood Bost, 1213 A St.	G. E. Barger, Rt. 2, Rockwell	Benjamin Brown, Rockwell, Rt. 2
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	C. W. Rice, Rt. 6	B. W. McGee, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird	Betty Scott Lentz, 708 N. Ellis	Frank W. Stoessel, 521 W. Horah	Tom Van Poole, 429 W. Horah
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	Cecil Allen, Box 308 G. Quarry	C. R. Barringer, Rt. 6	James Yost, Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Chas. F. Connor, Jr., Rt. 4	Ray S. Morgan, Rt. 5	Robert Hoffner, Rt. 4
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	James D. Morgan, Rt. 5	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Calvin Shaver, Gold Hill, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	Luther Paul Canup, Rt. 7	Floyd D. Julian, Rt. 7	Roy Bernhardt, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	T. Joseph Shumate	Robt. Lyerly, 1224 Glenwood	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	White Mahaley, Rt. 4
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Frank H. Basinger, Mt. Ulla	J. W. Wilhelm, Rt. 2	G. Frank Miller, China Grove
Spencer	Calvary	Chas. Marion Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.	C. P. Huffine, 119 10th St.	R. S. Earnhardt, 707 3rd St.
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Joe Fox, Statesville	Ralph Stilwell	C. W. Plyler, 318 S. Center
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	Leon Frazier, Rt. 6
Statesville	Sharon	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Mrs. R. G. Hedrick, Rt. 6	Cecil H. Morrow, Rt. 6	Jas. W. Stikeleather, Rt. 3
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	Mrs. C. W. Knox, Box 1107	W. S. Gibson	Sam Troutman, 640 Highland Ave.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	H. Philip Brown	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Samuel L. Ostewalt
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	James W. Morgan, 177 N. 2nd St.	Donor Moose, Box 603	Charles Ray Ritchie, Box 710
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	J. Ray Efird, Rt. 4	T. Alton Whitley, Rt. 4	Mav Little, Rt. 4
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	Chas. A. Stroupe, Rt. 2, Gastonia	Chas. Hoyle, Rt. 1	H. G. Black, Charlotte, 1903 Vail Ave.
Bessemer City	Grace	H. P. Barringer	Worth Kiser	Alfred Best	Chas. Wallace, Dallas, N. C.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Richard A. Sullivan, 304 Rocklyn	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut Ave.	E. L. Cloninger, Jr., 2133 Chesterfield
Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. R. Brokhoff	Mrs. H. L. Thacker, 3443 Foxcroft Rd.	Carl F. Dixon, 1214 Salem Dr.	Jacob A. Rudisill, 1312 Myrtle Ave.
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Armond F. Bodie, 1426 Montford Dr.	D. T. Werner, 2216 Malvern Rd.	H. M. Faggart, C.M.R. 332, Box 364
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy C. Trexler	Norman Warlick, 310 W. 2nd St.	R. R. Woltz	Paul Crocker
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	Robt. Petty, Pk. Drive	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt, 151 N. Church	H. F. Black, S. Union & Eastcliff
Concord	Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Herman L. Blackwelder, 43 Davis	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	Charlie M. Furr, 692 Harris St.	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4	A. Turner Shinn, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Andrew's	Robert E. McCombs	Chas. Freeze, 307 Hillendale Ave.	O. B. Walter, 38 Bell Ave.	Same as Secretary
Concord	Prosperity	J. L. Peeler	Fred O. Cruse, Rt. 3	R. H. Lentz, Rt. 3	Frank Sifford, Rt. 3
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	W. Byron Harrison	D. Ray McEachern, Box 243	Paul Lentz, 1055 Spring St.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Ray A. Cline, Rt. 3	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	Claud Ritchie, Rt. 3
Concord	Mt. Herman	J. Paul Rimmer	Archie Faggart, 48 Eliz. Ave.	Harry Faggart, Rt. 13, Box 566	Harold McEachern, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman	Clyde R. Gaskey, Rt. 2	G. Edward Linker, 72 E. Winecoff	Same as Secretary
Crouse	Bethel	L. Sommie Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Howard Carpenter, Bessemer City	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Mark's	L. Sommie Miller	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Sommie Miller	L. L. Reynolds	Wrey Chapman, Lincolnton, Rt. 2	Bill Yoder
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	Clyde Pasou	Howard Pasour	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Philadelphia	C. E. Lutz	Earl Friday, Rt. 2	John C. Friday, Rt. 2	Carl H. McGinnis, Rt. 2
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	Ralph Plonk, Rt. 1	Robt. G. Richard, Rt. 2	Jack Fisher, E. Gastonia, Box 38
Dallas	Holy Communion	Wm. T. Ridenhour	Henry G. Rhyne	Clyde Ratchford	Charles E. Clemmer
East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Hoyle L. Whiteside	Charles Robinson, Rt. 3, Gastonia	W. L. Thornburg, Rt. 4	Kenneth Rhyne, Rt. 4
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	David Tompkins, 325 Midwood Dr.	Carl M. Lewis, 204 Vine St.	J. R. Beam, 511 S. York
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Gray L. Freeze	John Henry Harkey, Rt. 2	Clarence L. Fink, Rt. 2	Jas. A. Moser, Rt. 1, Rockwell
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze	P. H. Hancock, Rt. 4, Concord	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Gilmer W. Corl, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Vacant	Edd Shin, Jr., 200 N. East Ave.	S. Lewis Eddleman	Claude Eagle, 205 Vance St.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.	Jas. H. Harris, Jr., 206 S. Main	J. R. Hoke, Box 566	Mrs. C. E. Hearne, 40 Chevrolet
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	H. Leon Williams, 1103 Lane	Kyle W. Shive, Rt. 1, Box 17	Same as Secretary
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Dan Finger, 514 W. Gold St.	L. Arnold Kiser, 606 E. King	Same as Secretary
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz	William George, Wells St.	E. K. Whitener, 412 W. Told St.	Louis Sabettie, 400 W. Gold
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Henry A. McCullough, Jr.	C. A. Rhyne	E. T. Mullen	H. Fred Rudisill
Lincolnton	Daniel's	O. K. Knight	J. Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Chas. A. Yount, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Glenn A. Yount	Marvin B. Heavner, Cherryville, Rt. 2	Mrs. Hoke Heavner, 917 S. Aspen	Hal Scronce, Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	Glenn A. Yount	R. B. Hughes, Rt. 2, Vale	Elwyn Beam, Rt. 2, Vale	William Bess, Rt., Cherryville
Monroe	Morning Star	Robert B. Lineberger	Kenneth Rice, Charlotte, Rt. 2	Mrs. S. M. Rice, Rt. 3, Matthews	C. J. Harkey, Rt. 3, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence E. Norman	Glenn G. Ritchie, Rt. 1	Howard W. Tucker, 400 E. Houston	Roy L. Curry, Box 405
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	T. A. Belk, Box 459	H. A. Rhyne, Box 475	B. Borrman, Box 452
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	Dr. A. L. Barringer	H. L. Fisher	J. D. Eagle
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Robt. L. Byrd	Marion Lee Cauble	Lee W. Barrier
Stanley	Christ	Rufus Cuthbertson	James Best	J. C. Rudisill	Luther Lineberger
Stanley	St. Luke's	Rufus Cuthbertson			Millard Rhyne
Spindale	Advent	H. C. Linn	Stem Padgett, Center St.	Clarence Parks, Pleasant St.	Same as Secretary
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Joe N. Craver, Box 101	Hugh Lee Irvin, 723 W. Marion	Loyd Little, Box 993
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Mrs. Ernest Wise	S. K. Sain	Bobby Yount, Rt. 2

Parochial Report of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1954	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Main St.	Alamance	4	Glenn S. Eckard	369		96	313		17	191		17
2	Asheboro	St. John's	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	W. David Wise	183		38	140		16	108		8
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	415 W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	919	25		607	13		356	2	
4	Burlington	St. Paul's	1770	6 Mi. S. W.	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	107	1		70	2		56	2	
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. E.	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	34			27			22		
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity (R)	1946	Rosemary St., Pickard Lane	Orange	4	Wade F. Hook	118	36		86	25		80	35	
7	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham	2	H. A. Schroder	335	18		223	4		185	3	
8	Fayetteville	St. James'	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	379	36		251	21		217	8	
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 East Mulberry	Wayne	2	Harold M. Yoder	163	14		101	8		78	13	
10	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N. W.	Guilford	5	Keith Beam	425	8		273			238	13	
11	Gibsonville	Sharon (R)	1894		Alamance	5	E. K. Bodie	168	4		135	1		96	5	
12	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W.	Guilford	5	E. K. Bodie	135	3		108	2		85		
13	Greensboro	First Church	1907		Guilford	2	S. L. Sox	848	84		647	55		526	57	
14	Hamlet	St. Paul's	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	H. P. Wyrick	192	6		132	15		100	18	
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	H. D. Hawthorne	630	15		485	4		415	1	
16	Julian	Coble's (R)	1812	6 Mi. N. W.	Guilford	5	Jack E. Smith	439	8		357	10		226	6	
17	Jacksonville	Our Saviour	1954	Camp Lejeune Hwy.	Onslow	3	T. C. Plexico		196			113				119
18	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952		N. Hanover	2	David F. Johnson	145	8		108	17		97	11	
19	Lexington	First Church	1905	218 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	364		2	281		6	225	7	
20	Lexington	St. Luke's (R)	1788	7 Mi. S. W.	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	364	23		291	13		216	13	

21	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1754	4 Mi. N. W.	Davidson	5	Q. O. Lyerly	201	25		151	13		120	10	
22	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. N. E.	Davidson	5	D. B. Summers	330	14		253	5		195	30	
23	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	258	11		184	6		153	6	
24	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	36	1		29		1	24		1
25	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	R.F.D., 1 Mi. S. E.	Davidson	5		36			31			30		
26	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940		Davidson	5		70		2	55		2	30		
27	Liberty	Grace	1911		Randolph	5	John K. Linn	114	4		69		3	59	3	
28	Liberty	Low's (R)	1771	9 Mi. N. E. NC 62	Guilford	5	C. F. Kyles	336		15	224	4		171	12	
29	Liberty	Melachton (R)	1928		Randolph	5	Vacant	24			14			10		
30	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790		Randolph	5	Vacant	24			13			10		
31	Lumberton	St. Mark's	1952		Robeson	2	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	66		14	49		9	46		2
32	New Bern	St. Andrew's	1949	Nose Blvd.	Craven	3	Jasper J. Smith	87		28	61		21	47	2	
33	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	624 Hillsboro St.	Wake	4	Raymond M. Bost	523	83		377	55		319	67	
34	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Rd.	Edgecomb	4	H. H. Ritchie	280		8	200			148	12	
35	Rural Hall	Nazareth (R)	1778	1 Mi. W.	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	124		62	84		54	60		10
36	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	1 Mi. W. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	B. E. Petrea	172	12		108	5		46		12
37	Sanford	Trinity	1944	526 Carthage St.	Lee	5	Alvin H. Kuhn	158	16		103	10		91	9	
38	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	Chas. S. Wessinger	424	5		327	7		263	8	
39	Wilmington	St. Paul's	1860	6th & Market Sts.	N. Hanover	2	Frank Davis	1005	40		667	17		508	17	
40	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	17th & Ann Sts.	N. Hanover	2	C. E. Bernhardt	298	19		215	8		167	6	
41	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	2	R. R. Fisher	1008	55		781	33		462	20	
				(1) Conference 1954 Totals				11891	574	265	8630	353	129	6476	396	50
				(2) Conference 1953 Totals				11556	508	93	8398	311	57	6145	295	43
				(3) Conference Increase				335	66	72	232	42	72	331	101	7
				(4) Conference Decrease												

R Rural
S Supply
X 1953 Figures

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION															
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH													HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions				Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	369	313	191	13	2	15			4	90	94		79			2		2	1	10	8	19	1	34	288		18	1	10	40	9	30	64			1	2
2	Asheboro	183	140	108	5	6	11			4	29	33		22			21		21	1	11	25	37	1	21	94		9						15			2	2
3	Burlington, Macedonia	919	607	356	12	20	32	8		12		20	12		5	10	24	1	40	2	25		27	1	38	453	10	24	1	10	68			16	1			17
4	Burlington, St. Paul's	107	70	56	1		1			2		2		1	2		1	1	4	2			2	1	13	69		5				2	23	10				
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	34	27	22																				1	6	22												
6	Chapel Hill	118	86	80	6	6	12			1		1	11		1	4	22	6	33		7	1	8	1	11	70		5	1	2	10			8	1			12
7	Durham	335	223	185	9	12	21				7	7	14		1	1	14	4	20	5	9	2	16	1	17	127		12						10			2	7
8	Fayetteville	379	251	217	31	15	46	3		22	6	31	15		3	18	30	1	52		16	15	31	1	25	114		22	1	10	52			28				2
9	Goldsboro	163	101	78	7	10	17	1		10		11	6		1	1	11	7	20	1	10	1	12	1	12	96	4	6						30				
10	Gibsonville, Friedens	425	273	225	8		8						8		1		2		3	1	2		3	1	23	298		16	1	8	45			6			1	4
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	168	135	96	3		3						3		2	1	4		7	2	4		6	1	18	105		10	1	4	23	3	20	7				4
12	Gibsonville, Peace	135	108	85	1		1						1				3		3	1			1	1	17	88						1	6	5				3
13	Greensboro	848	647	526	22	28	50	13		8		21	29		7	14	63	5	89	2	24	8	34	1	40	434		40	1	11	101			31			5	6
14	Hamlet	192	132	100	3	1	4	12		1		13		9	1	12	5		18		1	2	3	1	11	110								15				7
15	High Point	630	485	416	17	3	20		1	8		9	11		4	8	15	1	28	2	20	2	24	1	30	353		19	1	15	65			21			3	8

16	Julian	439	357	226	10		10	10			2	12	2		6	10			16	1	3	2	6	1	38	334		24	1	13	49			6			1	
17	Jacksonville	196	119		16	72	88			3	2	5	83		5	9	103	2	119		4	2	6	1	20	115	12	14						20			2	3
18	Kure Beach	145	108	97	8	1	9	1				1	8		6	2	10		18	1			1	1	12	112			1	6	38			23				1
19	Lexington, First Church	364	281	225	4		4	7				7		3		8	7		15	5	14	2	21	1	19	248		14	1	9	53			7			1	6
20	Lexington, St. Luke's	364	291	216	10		10						10		10	2	6	3	21	3	3	2	8	1	24	331	10	12				3	20	20			1	2
21	Lexington, Pilgrim	201	151	130	10	6	16	4				4	12		1	4	12	1	18	3	2		5	1	16	180		15	1	6	20			14				2
22	Lexington, Beck's	330	253	195	9	2	11			2		2	9		3		5		8		3		3	1	24	261		7	1	9	86			9			1	
23	Lexington, Holly Grove	258	184	153	5		5						5			9	1		10		4		4	1	16	166		13						9			1	1
24	Lexington, N. Jerusalem	36	28	24	2		2						2				1		1		2		2	1	9	45		8						3				1
25	Lexington, Lebanon	36	31	30																				1	5	30												
26	Lexington, S. Valley	70	55	30																	2		2	1	6	80												
27	Liberty, Grace	114	69	59	3	4	7						7		1		3		4		7		7	1	26	65			1	10	43			5				2
28	Liberty, Low's	336	224	171	1		1	9			11	20		19	1	9	1		11	1	1	5	7	1	22	224		15						18	1			1
29	Liberty, Melanchton	24	14	10																																		
30	Liberty, Richland	24	13	10																																		
31	Lumberton	66	49	46	2	5	7			12		12		5			8		8	1	15	1	17	1	13	21												
32	New Bern	87	61	47	7	4	11		1	1	16	18		7			11		11		13	19	32	1	10	50		14						12				3
33	Raleigh	523	377	319	17	18	35	4		3		7	28		2	21	48	3	74	2	10	7	19	1	34	270		33						27				19
34	Rocky Mount	280	200	148	7	3	10			9	9	18		8	2		15		17	2	15		17	1	28	102		18	1	16	71			21	1			1
35	Rural Hall, Naz	124	84	60							8	8		8						2	7	45	54	1	10	104		16	1	3	18							1
36	Rural Hall, Shiloh	172	108	46		7	7						7		3	2	2		7	2			2	1	7	90												
37	Sanford	158	103	91	5	3	8	2				2	6		1	3	7		11		1		1	1	20	180		8	1	9	36			5			2	2
38	Thomasville	424	327	263	11	1	12	9		3	2	14		2		9	9		18	4	7		11	1	38	314	8	10						36			1	5
39	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1005	667	508	20	7	27	2		2		4	23		1	2	29	11	43	3	23		26	1	28	377	11	72	1	7	74			11			1	18
40	Wilmington, St. Matt	298	215	167	6	9	15			4		4	11		2	1	16		19	2	7	2	11	1	27	138		9				5	40	8			1	1
41	Winston-Salem	1008	781	462	20	17	37	3		12		15	22		5	3	66	1	75	2	40		42	1	35	445	38	82						20			3	16
(1)		11891	8630	6476	295	200	495	88	2	120	180	390	262	163	75	154	474	45	748	54	318	147	519	38	783	6888	153	541	18	158	892	23	139	520	4		27	156
(2)		11556	8398	6145	295	141	436	95	1	108	67	272	216	52	88	139	389	34	650	48	274	180	402	38	724	6495	95	464	11	78	544	66	468	390	4		26	125
(3)		315	232	431		59	59		1	12	113	118	46	111		15	85	11	98	6	44		117		59	393	58	77	7	80	348			130			1	31
(4)								7							13							33									43	329					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	24	1	38	1	38	2	33	20000	9500	...	...	74000	103500	40000	7824	56866	64690	629	290	375	478	940	2712	2113	2213	4925	69615
2	1	15	1	23	...	...	1	16	40000	8000	...	...	...	48000	...	5671	1507	7178	300	25	132	125	348	930	600	600	1530	8708
3	1	30	1	104	...	...	1	27	50000	10000	200000	...	...	260000	76857	16580	169077	185657	858	415	791	360	933	3357	4141	4141	7498	193155
4	...	...	1	25	...	...	2	30	5000	4874	...	1400	7283	18557	...	2634	783	3417	56	29	38	75	318	516	400	400	916	4333
5	...	...	1	10	...	...	...	...	3000	...	...	...	...	3000	...	529	20	549	14	...	...	20	26	60	90	90	150	699
6	1	12	1	20	...	...	1	30	100000	19500	...	...	...	119500	...	5478	1733	7211	137	170	60	92	287	746	315	360	1106	8317
7	1	10	3	52	...	...	1	16	48000	14000	6000	...	...	68000	6800	8737	1130	9867	772	...	462	362	597	2193	1248	1248	3441	13308
8	1	35	1	45	1	35	1	22	30000	20000	12000	...	4000	66000	13000	9411	3751	13162	571	353	287	578	388	2177	1606	1606	3783	16945
9	1	24	1	23	...	...	1	8	35000	15000	...	...	...	50000	...	5759	183	5942	179	125	143	126	96	669	495	495	1164	7106
10	1	22	2	78	...	...	1	15	50000	20000	...	2000	1000	73000	...	8217	446	8663	...	15	18	374	...	407	1500	1500	1907	10570
11	1	14	1	33	...	...	1	16	40000	14000	...	...	...	54000	...	3297	1587	4884	609	19	21	141	580	1370	612	612	1982	6866
12	...	...	1	33	...	...	1	10	5000	...	...	...	...	5000	...	2571	164	2735	98	...	17	80	348	543	612	612	1155	3890
13	1	60	1	167	...	...	1	25	250000	6000	...	...	...	256000	15500	21459	12657	34116	933	...	25	1175	2843	4976	2704	2704	7680	41796
14	1	17	1	37	...	...	2	48	60000	9000	...	...	991	69991	2635	5481	1053	6534	136	30	92	88	986	1332	490	490	1822	8356
15	1	56	2	104	...	...	2	31	100000	10000	90000	...	...	200000	22750	15657	5215	20872	1801	614	1602	728	2280	7025	4800	4900	11925	32797

16	1	16	1	20			2	23	15000	8000	12000			35000		7695	106	7801	905	325	121	435	375	2161	1692	1692	3853	11654
17			1	45					5000	11000			30000	46000	26000	6681	1600	8281	70	50		53	64	237		125	362	8643
18			1	32			4	83	4000	12000	6500		12000	34500	2000	2544	1085	3629	120	55	14	27	269	485	130	130	615	4244
19	1	32	4	65			1	15	70000	20000			4000	94000		7734	93	7827	428	121	423	1089	480	2541	2033	2088	4629	12456
20	1	22	2	50			1	38	60000	5000	25000			90000		5824	1288	7112	405	45	268		548	1266		900	2166	9278
21	1	25	2	35			1	10	40000	10000				50000		5176	1567	6743	362		39	118	392	911	610	617	1528	8271
22	1	29	1	55			2	30	25000	10000	10500	500		46000	4045	7787	8111	15898	268	47	926	236	199	1676	885	922	2598	18496
23	1	18	1	19			1	18	20000	4500				24500		4708	1134	5842		21		417	47	485	780	780	1265	7107
24			1	18					6000	1500				7500		1290	350	1640				47	28	75	175	175	250	1890
25									4500	3500				8000					24			12		36	108	108	144	144
26			1	14					15000	7500			500	23000	1500	1219	26	1245			13		59	72	295	295	367	1612
27	1	16	1	23			2	39	25000	6500	8500		2500	42500		4904	575	5479	207	95	193	64	290	849	426	426	1275	6754
28	1	16	1	40			1	18	10000	18000	5000		3000	36000		6184	1481	7665	703	20	410	287	395	1815	1300	1350	3165	10830
29									2600	1200		1500		5300												50	50	50
30									1000	1000			500	2500														
31			1	14					74200					74200	30000	1818	37669	39487	105	11	30	65	213	424	200	368	792	40279
32	1	12	1	8			1	12	50000					50000	14300	3073	1281	4354		10	55	42	118	225	150	150	375	4729
33	1	35	5	94	1	18	4	42	32000	25000	12500		54077	123577	17230	10690	4276	14966	351	66	933	437	1173	2960	2124	2189	5149	20115
34	1	16	1	61			1	23	60000	10000	65000		1725	136725	6000	8597	21925	30522	323	1288	285	374	626	2896	1200	1200	4096	34618
35			2	30			1	13	4000	2000			2000	8000		1486	1100	2586	222	114	90	76	54	556	465	465	1021	3607
36			2	30					6000	1500				7500		1575	355	1930	121	54	57	158	24	414	324	324	738	2668
37	1	15	1	35			1	10	64000	5000	2000			71000	12000	5504	1046	6550	200	10	127	85	330	752	550	550	1302	7852
38	1	38	1	78			2	38	50000	15000	15000		7300	87300	4500	6397	4891	11288	495	35	520	309	1199	2558	1575	1575	4133	15421
39	1	55	1	200			2	37	175000	14000	60000	11000	12000	272000	4000	24383	18170	42553	2064			474	622	3160	5560	5560	8720	51273
40	1	25	1	41	1	35	2	30	55000	14000			2000	71000	1750	7170	2565	9735	399	83	135	356	719	1692	1000	1100	2792	12527
41	1	45	1	110			1	20	200000	18000		7565	34787	260352		25271	15081	40352	3164	2436	957	1960	1646	10163	5085	5085	15248	55600
(1)	38	708	52	1864	4	126	46	818	1904300	373074	530000	23965	223663	3055002	274867	270334	380317	650681	17959	6921	9659	11870	20776	67185		50020	117205	767886
(2)	26	678	49	1723	3	104	46	780	1788100	362938	315000	21309	199496	2686843	142222	226823	233231	460054	13472	7259	9990	10379	19243	60343		45686	106029	566083
(3)	12	30	3	141	1	22		38	116200	10136	215000	2656	24167	368159	132645	43511	147116	190627	4487			1491	1533	6842		4334	11176	201803
(4)																				338	331							

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1954	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1929		Cherokee	5	Vitolds Gobins	87	8		58	5		35	6	
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Chestnut-Liberty	Buncombe	2	B. L. Trexler	457	25		329	25		296	23	
3	Blowing Rock	St. Mark's	1922		Caldwell	5		114	1		110	2		37		19
4	Boone, Grace	Grace	1922		Watauga	5	E. F. Troutman	181	10		128	10		96	8	
5	Boone (Watauga)	Bethany*	1954		Watauga	4	Geo. W. Shuford	114		21	81		23	62		18
6	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Communion	1842		Watauga	5	Geo. W. Shuford	159		1	142		3	81		15
7	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	1918		Watauga	5	Geo. W. Shuford	36		3	27		3	22		5
8	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951		Transylvania	5	David F. Cooper (X)	71			53			45		
9	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Main St.	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	387	15		265	5		240	10	
10	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876		Caldwell	5	Paul L. Morgan	206	5		150	2		127		
11	Granite Falls	St. Matthew's (R)	1911	Rt. 2	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter (S)(X)	62	12		42	3		40	5	
12	Hudson	St. John's	1910	Main	Caldwell	5	Curtis F. Morehead	158	33		110	19		87	22	
13	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	5	Corley R. Lineberger	220	2		165		4	109	6	
14	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	Rt. 3, 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	5		346	24		227	18		177		
15	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	13th Ave. & 15th St.	Catawba	3	Melvin S. Lange	920		43	718	18		547	31	
16	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	East 10th Ave.	Catawba	2	A. H. Keck	693		25	516	13		414	6	
17	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St. & 11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	858	56		627	76		446	40	
18	Hickory	St. Stephen's	1837	1927 Spring St.	Catawba	5	Glenn L. Barger	628	14		432	5		332	9	
19	Hickory	St. Luke's (R)	1905	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	186	4		130	5		98	5	
20	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	Rt. 2	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	196	13		155	10		114	10	

21	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	3 Mi. N.	Catawba	4	Stafford L. Swing	491		43	328		44	290	31	
22	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	E. Highland Ave.	Catawba	2	Paul L. Miller	429	8		322	6		216	6	
23	Hickory	Zion (R)	1790	5 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	307	3		226	1		205		4
24	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	S. E. 4 Mi.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	432	24		298	13		250	55	
25	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Everett Dasher	368	25		278			196	14	
26	Hickory	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	Vacant	76			65			58		
27	Hickory	Sardis (R)	1867	10 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	John L. Morgan	252	15		159		4	109	24	
28	Hickory	Messiah	1953	Longview	Burke	4	Charles R. Patterson	156	44		109	30		100		100
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	Clement L. Hahn	332	5		236	7		133		28
30	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	West Ave.	Caldwell	4	C. S. King	207	11		159	6		146	7	
31	Lenoir	St. John's (R)	1925	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	C. S. King	86	7		62	7		56	12	
32	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	West Main	Catawba	4		252		9	198		5	169		16
33	Morganton	Calvary	1932	King & Queen St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	261		1	183			121		6
34	Newton	Beth Eden	1932	N. Main & 4th St.	Catawba	3	Robt. N. Peery	922	45		705	19		563		7
35	Newton	St. James' (R)	1850	3 Mi. N. East	Catawba	5	Pat C. Cloninger	381	30		278	16		200	9	
	Newton	Ebenezer*			Catawba											
36	Newton	St. Paul's (R)	1905	2 Mi. West	Catawba	5	R. H. Kepley	367		12	293		3	221		
37	Newton	Grace (R)	1797	7 Mi. S. W.	Catawba	5	Harry L. Gruber	412	16		241	25		193	14	
38	North Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951		Wilkes	4	C. N. Yount	73	4		52		1	48		
39	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	7 Mi. S. W.	Alexander	5	Richard Dorton	618	7		397	10		295	20	
40	Taylorsville	St. John's (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. on NC 16	Alexander	5	Wade D. Yount (S)	145		3	100		4	67		4
41	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946		Alexander	5	Bruce R. Sigmon	157	14		108	5		78	3	
				(1) Conference 1954 Totals				12803	480	161	8940	361	94	7117	376	222
				(2) Conference 1953 Totals				12452	311	161	8984	210	74	6769	361	109
				(3) Conference Increase				351	169			151	20	348	15	113
				(4) Conference Decrease							44					

R Rural

S Supply

X 1953 Figures

*Mt. Pleasant, Old Mt. Pleasant and Mt. Zion merged on July 6, 1954 to form Bethany, Boone, N. C. Ebenezer, Newton, N. C., disbanded during the year 1954.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	87	58	35	2	1	3	3				3	2			1	4		5					1	5	26								1				
2	Asheville	457	329	296	11	1	12	3		7	2	12			2	23	14	1	40	2	13		15	1	19	187	12	25	1	6	44			29			3	7
3	Blowing Rock, St. Mark's	114	110	37				1				1		1	2	1			3	1			1	1	8	80								6				
4	Boone, Grace	181	128	96	1		1				1	1				6	4		10					1	14	120		12						10			2	3
5	Boone (Wtg.), Bethany	114	81	62	2		2						2				1		1	1	2	21	24	1	8	105								12			1	2
6	Boone (Wtg.), H. Com.	159	142	81	3		3	5	2			7		4	1	5			6	2	1		3	1	11	122								10				2
7	Boone (Wtg.), H. Trinity	36	27	22																	3		3	1	3	30								7				
8	Brevard	71	53	45																				1	8	28												
9	Claremont	387	265	240	15	2	17	7				7	10		1	7	2		10	3	2		5	1	20	260		10	1	10	88			15			3	
0	Granite Falls, Phila.	206	150	127	4		4			1		1	3		2		5	1	8	1	2	3	6	1	34	116								13	1		2	
1	Granite Falls, St. Matt.	62	42	40	2	5	7						7				5		5					1	7	56								6				
2	Hudson	158	110	87	8	9	17	3				3	14		5	6	4	4	19					1	22	100		12						3				3
3	Hendersonville	220	165	109	5	8	13			3	4	7	6		1	1	12	2	16	1	8	11	20	1	20	83		5						16				3
4	Hickory, St. Timothy's	346	227	177	6		6						6			18	2	1	21	1	2		3	1	35	210	4	15	1	8	60						2	2
5	Hickory, H. Trinity	920	718	547	11	4	15	8		3	65	76		61		8	16	12	36	6	12		18	1	41	477	18	60	1	15	88			10	2		16	19

16 Hickory, St. Andrew's	693	516	414	21	9	30	4		7	31	42		12	3	5	21	3	32	5	16	24	45	1	54	468	20	15	1	22	85			15	1		8	5
17 Hickory, Bethany	858	627	446	27	6	33	11	2	8	30	51		18	5	21	64	4	94	5	9	4	18	1	63	420	27	28	1	19	128			83		1	16	9
18 Hickory, St. Stephen's	628	432	332	17	3	20	6		5		11	9		1	8	4		13	3	5		8	1	40	340	9	14						21			4	2
19 Hickory, St. Luke's	186	130	98	2		2	3				3		1		3	2		5					1	10	131								7				
20 Hickory, Shiloh	196	155	114	6	2	8	5				5	3		1	5	4		10					1	10	146								7				
21 Hickory, Mt. Olive	491	328	290	7	2	9	8				8	1		1	8	6	3	18	1	8	53	62	1	44	321	16	15	1	9	179			29			3	2
22 Hickory, Good Hope	429	322	216	10	5	15	9	1	3		13	2		5	9	5		19	2	11		13	1	12	254		10	1	9	71			28			4	
23 Hickory, Zion	307	226	205	9		9	7				7	2		2	7	2	4	15	4	10		14	1	20	196	8		1	10	40			16			2	
24 Hickory, N. Jerusalem	432	298	250	10	1	11						11		1	10	5		16	1	2		3	1	33	285			1	14	59			11	1		3	
25 Hickory, Bethlehem	368	278	196	9	28	37	5			7	12	25			5	5		10	5		5	10	1	33	194	3	13	1	13	47			11			4	1
26 Hickory, Salem	76	65	58																									1	5	85							
27 Hickory, Sardis	252	159	109	24		24	2		3		5	19		1	3	4		8	6	6		12	1	15	120		10						12				
28 Hickory, Messiah	156	109	100	10	9	19	3		2		5	14		4	3	24	1	32		2		2	1	16	142	6	24	1	15	58			20				3
29 Hilderbran	332	236	133	6	1	6	8				8		2		8			8	1			1	1	30	186	8	9	1	10	90			14				2
30 Lenoir, St. Stephen's	207	159	146	4	7	11	5		1		6	5			5	10	1	16	1	8	1	10	1	18	107	4	12						8			3	4
31 Lenoir, St. John's	86	62	56	4		4				4	4					10		10	3			3	1	6	74								2				
32 Maiden	252	198	169	5		5	6		3		9		4		6		1	7		12		12	1	30	175	3	5						6	1		3	2
33 Morganton	261	183	121	7	4	11	6		6		12		1	1	9	9		19	2	15	2	19	1	27	129	7	7	1	7	31			20			3	5
34 Newton, Beth Eden	922	705	563	30	8	38	7		5		12	26		1	12	24		37	6	12		18	1	31	438	6	56	1	6	44			21	1		7	11
35 Newton, St. James'	381	278	200	14		14						14				22		22	3	3		6	1	32	250	6	36	1	5	50			7			3	6
36 Newton, St. Paul's	367	293	221	5	4	9	13		5		18		9	2	13	3		18	2	13	6	21	1	24	200	12	9						12	1		5	2
37 Newton, Grace	412	241	193	6		6	12		3		15		9	3	14	7	7	31	1	4	1	6	1	20	208		15	1	7	60			25			2	1
38 North Wilkesboro	73	52	48	8	1	9			4		4	5		1		6	3	10		11		11	1	6	36		5						4			1	1
39 Taylorsville, Friends	618	397	295	11		11	14				14		3	1	14	2		17	4	1	2	7	1	18	276						2	20	22			1	1
40 Taylorsville, St. John's	145	100	67	1		1						1							1	2	1	4	1	7	69								8				
41 Taylorsville, Reformation	157	108	78	4	8	12				3	3	9				8		8			3	3	1	20	120		10	1	7	40			12				
(1)	12803	8940	7119	327	127	454	164	5	69	147	385	196	125	47	244	316	48	655	74	195	137	406	40	874	7285	169	432	19	197	1347	2	20	559	8	1	101	98
(2)	12452	8984	6769	262	129	391	117	5	95	126	343	168	120	66	172	362	58	657	64	278	102	444	47	862	7303	131	369	9	81	470	80	616	530	7		87	76
(3)	351		350	65		63	47			21	42	28	5		72				10		35			12		38	63	10	116	877			29	1	1	14	22
(4)		44			2				26					19		46	10	2		83		38	7		18						78	596					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	.....	.....	1	12	....	.....	1	15	35000	10000	.....	.....	.....	45000	.....	2064	61	2125	58	.....	22	45	59	184	60	60	244	2369
2	1	26	1	81	....	.....	1	20	145000	20000	.....	.....	4322	169322	30273	13045	9071	22116	587	362	406	300	597	2252	2205	2400	4632	26768
3	.....	.....	1	13	....	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	.....	.....	.....	4500	.....	978	5	983	.....	.....	.....	20	19	39	110	110	149	1132
4	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	38000	12000	.....	.....	.....	50000	.....	4700	1183	5883	120	80	50	152	185	587	282	282	869	6752
5	1	20	1	20	....	.....	1	15	2000	9000	.....	.....	3000	14000	.....	1242	332	1574	65	40	30	50	20	205	200	200	405	1979
6	.....	.....	1	13	....	.....	1	23	9000	500	.....	.....	.....	9500	.....	835	60	895	.....	.....	.....	10	20	30	110	121	151	1046
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	3000	3000	.....	.....	.....	6000	.....	422	229	651	20	.....	.....	24	10	54	119	119	173	824
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	16000	10000	2000	.....	1000	29000	10300	2665	.....	2665	63	.....	.....	42	.....	105	.....	135	240	2905
9	1	40	2	50	2	50	2	40	60000	18000	4000	.....	.....	82000	.....	8590	1021	9611	997	165	727	1030	1023	3942	2000	2150	6092	15703
10	1	20	1	30	1	30	1	18	40000	15000	.....	.....	.....	55000	.....	7145	2506	9651	558	121	254	307	340	1580	852	852	2432	12083
11	1	10	1	20	....	.....	.....	.....	15000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15000	.....	1030	322	1352	.....	20	24	87	30	161	110	110	271	1623
12	1	28	2	43	....	.....	1	12	50000	15000	.....	.....	.....	65000	4500	6510	500	7010	50	.....	.....	161	24	235	210	215	450	7460
13	1	13	2	28	1	16	2	18	75000	.....	.....	.....	1600	76600	.....	6218	3083	9301	181	116	22	230	407	956	577	577	1533	10834
14	1	25	4	60	....	.....	2	30	110000	13000	.....	.....	9000	132000	25000	7953	25403	33356	358	814	471	300	716	2659	.....	1600	4259	37615
15	1	68	1	201	....	.....	1	25	40000	20000	30000	126600	20000	236600	.....	19832	2615	22447	1283	434	1494	796	3467	7474	.....	7416	14890	37337

16	1	27	1	111			3	50	375000	20000				395000	36480	19778	10442	30220	1663	192	1072	1107	2673	6707	4413	4755	11462	41682
17	2	117	6	127	1	47	5	85	120000	8000	7800			135800		13574	2177	15751	988	668	1393	1598	1728	6375	3888	4018	10393	26144
18	1	24	6	87			1	46	35000	21000	500		57224	113724		8429	511	8940	1184		17	466	2040	3707	2417	2417	6124	15064
19	1	12	1	30			1	12	25000	5000	5000			35000	2700	1790	1400	3190	145	50	72	115	30	412	200	200	612	3802
20	1	16	1	28			1	18	40000	5000				45000	2800	2090	1330	3420	210	70	120	50	50	500	325	325	825	4245
21	1	35	1	95			2	85	60000	15000	20000		5000	100000		10026	792	10818	1026	963	681	534	940	4144	1675	1675	5819	16637
22	1	21	5	62			1	24	65000		30000			95000	10100	4800	2300	7100	589	135	195	165	443	1527	843	943	2470	9570
23	1	15	3	60			1	20	20000	10000	40000			70000	2000	5416	1612	7028	352	55	131	259	466	1263	1188	1200	2463	9491
24	1	27	1	64			2	43	70000	15000			2478	87478		4228	750	4978	508	361	1723	15	813	3420	1450	1450	4870	9848
25	1	26	3	65			1	35	60000	10000	2000			72000	6004	7385	8876	16261	288	87	302	255	590	1522	1105	1105	2627	18888
26									15000			5000		20000		1295		1295	25			101		126		435	561	1856
27			1	25	1	25	1	15	2500	10000			500	13000		2927	1527	4454	25	104	84	101	302	616	435	435	1051	5505
28	1	28	1	32			1	26	50000					50000	25000	3030	41799	44829	100	160	185	146		591	197	232	823	45652
29	1	30	3	56			1	26	50000	30000	25000		300	105300		6178	1022	7200	416	65	363	345	656	1845	1300	1300	3145	10345
30	1	15	2	37			1	18	20000	20000			46000	86000	70000	6143	11576	17719	346	66	124	268	618	1422	977	977	2399	20118
31									4000					4000		748	235	983	89			37		126	249	249	375	1358
32	1	32	2	65	1	28	3	50	50000	7000	9000		10000	76000		4278	948	5226	443	148	303	271	78	1243	1270	1200	2443	7669
33	1	23	1	50	1	32	2	25	50000	15000			12040	77040	5425	5706	1116	6822	321	20	286	616	641	1884	1000	1000	2884	9706
34	1	57	1	100			1	45	65000	6500	100000		1000	172500	36000	12370	14017	26387	1842	105	1486	564	2251	6248	4400	4505	10753	37140
35	1	37	4	75			1	27	35000	15000		3312		53312		7769	2291	10060	549	190	127	327	386	1579	1980	2020	3599	13659
36	1	16	1	51			2	47	40000	16000			1500	57500		5041	193	5234	80		510	138	542	1270	800	800	2070	7304
37	1	18	1	50			2	30	75000	20000		2630	400	98030	8500	5977	3476	9453	619	181	158	336	20	1314	1058	1322	2636	12089
38	1	10	1	12									2034	2034		2007	8	2015	43			23	29	95	120	120	215	2230
39	1	11	1	23			1	25	12000	12000		2288	300	26588		4471	957	5428	503	10	132	466	493	1604	1588	1368	2972	8400
40			1	14			1	10	3500	10000				13500		1529	3600	5129	138	14	5	74	62	293	100	100	393	5522
41	1	15	1	18			1	15	58000	5000				63000	9500	3000	2005	5005	143	49	51	82	35	360		350	710	5715
(1)	32	862	66	1908	8	228	49	993	2042500	421000	275300	139830	177698	3056328	284582	233214	161351	394565	16975	5845	13020	12013	22803	70656		50848	121504	516069
(2)	33	867	66	1796	8	204	53	1084	1868000	419500	343500	139806	89038	2859844	176139	208892	84673	293565	16809	5821	13118	10867	21210	67825		45021	112846	406411
(3)				112		24			174500	1500	68200	24	88660	196484	108443	34322	76678	101000	166	24	98	1146	1593	2831		5827	8658	109658
(4)	1	5					4	91																				

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1954	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	1869	NC 801	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	489	6		374	3		287	9	
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	N. Main St.	Rowan	4	Harold R. Terry	544	13		423	8		313	18	
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1792	1 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	403	8		325	3		239	7	
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1884	2 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	D. W. Zipperer	479	10		327	1		264		3
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	5 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	Luther C. Fulmer, Jr.	351	2		273	9		202	17	
6	China Grove	Concordia (R)	1882	6 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	423	13		350	6		315	11	
7	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890		Rowan	5		137			77			65		10
8	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893		Rowan	5		109		7	81		6	56		12
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long	Rowan	4	Geo. G. Robertson	258		4	190		8	145	16	
10	Faith	Faith	1899	S. Main	Rowan	5	Michael C. D. McDaniel	617	28		489	17		367	36	
11	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	2 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	Gilmer W. Boggs	428	14		327	8		271	5	
12	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	5	Martin L Yonts	231	24		186	21		145	16	
13	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th & Juniper Sts.	Rowan	5	Floyd C. Trexler	462	31		371	28		277	43	
14	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4 Mi. N. W.	Rowan	5	Gilbert B. Goodman	633	20		467	18		301	17	
15	Kannapolis	St. David's	1938	2 Mi. N. NC 29	Rowan	2	C. C. Aderholdt	239	12		177	7		109	6	
16	Landis	Trinity	1909	1 Blk. W. on NC 29	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	838	23		642	20		446	7	
17	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	237 N. Main	Rowan	4	Louis E. Bouknight	390		9	294		1	192	6	
18	Mocksville	St. Matthew's (R)	1860		Rowan	4		18			18			12		
19	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	Glenn A. Yount	408	2		287	6		227	12	
20	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	568	8		425			307	5	

21	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1831	3 Mi. N. E.	Rowan	5		130			100			90		
22	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	119	5		89	1		76		
23	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	84		14	80		9	52		18
24	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1855		Rowan	5		297	6		221	2		154	1	
25	Salisbury	Haven	1898	203 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	John Yost, Jr.	840	35		630	29		490	17	
26	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. Wilford Lyerly	432	43		302	32		192	10	
27	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	William E. Hall	949	37		683	11		459	8	
28	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. West	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	654	33		436	20		347	12	
29	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	West Innes	Rowan	2	Frank Efird	1679	14		1310	13		1067	7	
30	Salisbury	St. Mark's (R)	1894	5 Mi. West	Rowan	5	J. A. Seaboch	363	20		263	6		191	7	
31	Salisbury	St. Matthew's (R)	1838	11 Mi. East	Rowan	5	K. Y. Huddle	708	24		511	10		481	123	
32	Salisbury	St. Peter's (R)	1832	3 Mi. N. E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Curtis K. Wise	562	32		402	27		350	15	
33	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	L. C. Bumgarner	748		150	588	17		410		40
34	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	J. T. Shumate	577		3	397	1		340	1	
35	Salisbury	Grace (R)	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	J. E. Walker	461		2	306	1		278		8
36	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Marion C. Starr	402	6		309	3		232	6	
37	Statesville	St. John's	1888	W. Front & Mulberry	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	714	18		540	12		350	4	
38	Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896		Iredell	5	W. H. Dutton	159	7		124	9		115	2	
39	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842		Iredell	5	E. W. Ridenhour	195	1		140	11		129	10	
40	Statesville	St. Paul's (R)	1840		Iredell	5	W. B. Aull	161	30		114	16		90	20	
41	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924		Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	460	1		352	4		286		
42	Salisbury	Reformation	1873	10 Mi. N. W.	Iredell	5										
				(1) Conference 1954 Totals				18718	526	189	14000	380	24	10465	474	91
				(2) Conference 1953 Totals				18382	487	152	13663	272	135	10323	300	252
				(3) Conference Increase				336	39	37	337	108		142	174	
				(4) Conference Decrease									111			161

R Rural
S Supply
X 1953 Figures

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools		Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar	489	374	287	12		12	8		1		9	3		1	8	5		14	4	7		11	1	35	331			1	16	63			16	1		3	
2	China Grove, St. Mark's	544	423	313	8	3	11	6				6	5			10	7		17	3	6		9	1	62	261	12	15	1	16	50			14			2	7
3	China Grove, Luth. Chapel	403	325	239	16		16	11				1	5		1	11	6		18	3	4	8	15	1	21	282	5	8				3	18	12			1	6
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	479	327	264	8	1	9						9				4		4	3			3	1	38	318		22				6	45	16	1		2	1
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	351	273	202	8		8	15				15		7		15	4		19		10		10	1	31	267		14					4					5
6	China Grove, Concordia	423	350	315	13		13	6				6	7		2	7	5		14	4	4		8	1	43	332		25	1	13	58			24			1	5
7	Cleveland, Amity	137	77	55													1		1					1	8	58								5				
8	Cleveland, Lebanon	109	81	56						1		1		1						2	4		6	1	16	50												
9	E. Spencer	258	190	145	14	2	16	8		4		12	4		4	17	5		26	1	12	21	34	1	30	117		18	1	21	66			26			1	
10	Faith	617	489	367	12	2	14			3		3	11				27	7	34	10	7		17	1	46	426	13	15	1	16	93			10				1
11	G. Quarry, Christiana	428	327	271	10	4	14	8				8	6		2	8	4	1	15	2	5		7	1	30	275		25	1	10	85	2	20	12				3
12	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	231	186	145	11	2	13	1		5	4	10	3		3	6	2	14	25	1	3		4	1	28	155		10				1	16	9				4
13	Kannapolis, Bethany	462	371	277	12	7	19	10		6		16	3		12	10	15		37	2	7		9	1	50	335	20		1	17	60			20			1	2
14	Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	633	467	301	13	3	16	12		2		14	2		9	16	4	1	30	4	7	1	12	1	40	356		25	1	22	141			22	1			4
15	Kannapolis, St. David's	239	177	109	5		5						5		1	1	6		8		1		1	1	15	148		6						12				2

16 Landis	838	642	446	20	3	23	16	1	3		20	3		4	19	13		36	4	11	1	16	1	27	425		44				7	96	34			5	20
17 Mooresville	390	294	192	9	1	10	6		12		18		8	5	7	9		21	2	17	3	22	1	41	220		8	1	4	35			30				3
18 Mocksville	18	18	12																				1	3	29													
19 Rockwell, Emmanuel	408	287	227	12		12	12	1	3		16		4	6	13	2	2	23	2	13	2	17	1	33	248			1	10	73	6	60	7			2	1
20 Rockwell, St. James'	568	425	307	8	2	10	2				2	8		1	4	9		14	2	12		14	1	23	304	3	8	1	7	43			3			1	3
21 Richfield, Luther's	130	100	90																				1	8	112						2	25					
22 Richfield, Mt. Zion	119	89	76	2	2	4						4			3	4		7	3	3		6	1	24	90		10	1	4	24	4	24	6				2
23 Richfield, N. Bethel	84	80	52						5		5		5	1				1		10		10	1	14	41			1	4	8	4	8	3				1
24 Salisbury, Bethel	297	221	154	5		5	1				1	4		4	3	3		10		8		8	1	21	205		15	1	7	25			5				
25 Salisbury, Haven	840	630	490	10	10	20	13		1		14	6		4	15	32		51	9	13		22	1	40	569	1	29	1	52	121			6	1		2	5
26 Salisbury, Messiah	432	302	192	20	6	26	4		1	10	15	11		6	8	24		38	1	5		6	1	24	305		6	1	9	75	3	18	35				5
27 Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	949	683	459	28	5	33	7				7	26		2	7	32		41	3	27		30	1	38	523	24	18						27				3
28 Salisbury, Salem	654	436	347	30	2	32	13		1	5	19	13		4	17	10	5	36	3	11	2	16	1	46	423			1	15	101			24				1
29 Salisbury, St. John's	1679	1310	1067	30	13	43	30		11	1	42	1		4	30	41	3	78	11	48	6	65	1	114	861	32	47	2	23	170			84	1		4	33
30 Salisbury, St. Mark's	363	263	191	12	2	14								1		12		13	3	4		7	1	22	267			1	9	45	3	41				1	1
31 Salisbury, St. Matt.	708	511	481	29		29	13		2		15	14		6	17		2	25	7	4	4	15	1	35	477		14	1	22	111	5	30	39			2	2
32 Salisbury, St. Peter's	562	402	350	14	1	15	10				10	5		11	14	13		38	3	8		11	1	55	340	6	8	1	12	118	6	84	32	2			1
33 Salisbury, St. Paul's	748	588	410	17	3	20		1		186	187		167	4	15	7		26			9	9	1	50	550	7	42	1	12	69			16			2	1
34 Salisbury, Union	577	397	340	8		8				12	12		4	4		2		6	2	3		5	1	23	340	12	36	1	12	63							
35 Salisbury, Grace	461	306	278	10		10	6		2	5	13		3	1	6	1		8	3	4		7	1	18	354	4	20	1	9	85	5	48	13			2	2
36 Spencer	402	309	232	11	1	12	6		3		9	3		3	8	7		18	2	11	2	15	1	45	225	15	15	1	5	35			16	1		3	5
37 Statesville, St. John's	714	540	350	21	11	32	16		10		26	6		3	17	17		37	2	23		25	1	57	352	7	32						27	1			6
38 Statesville, Mt. Hermon	159	124	115	3		3	5				5		2	1	6	5		12	1	2		3	1	8	85								1			1	2
39 Statesville, Sharon	195	140	129	1		1	8		1	2	11		10	6	8	1	5	20	2	5	2	9	1	13	86								20				1
40 Statesville, St. Paul's	161	114	90	11	3	14						14		7	3	8		18	2			2	1	10	121		6						7			1	1
41 Troutman	460	352	286	10	1	11	9		5		14		3	5	10	3		18	2	6	6	14	1	39	270	40	12						25	1		3	3
42 Salisbury, Reform																																						
(1)	18718	14000	10465	463	90	553	262	3	82	225	572	181	214	130	339	348	40	857	108	325	67	500	40	1324	11533	201	553	26	335	1817	57	537	658	10		40	142
(2)	18382	13663	10323	380	108	488	159	5	92	29	294	250	56	63	242	290	19	615	101	273	102	476	42	1239	11204	148	519	13	135	1033	142	1289	533	6		55	123
(3)	336	337	142	83		65	103			196	278		158	67	97	58	21	242	7	52		24		85	329	53	34	13	200	784			125	4			19
(4)					18			2	10			69									45		2								85	752				15	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										Total Expenditures
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	22	2	74	....	.....	1	37	40000	8000	20000	.....	1200	69200	5000	7201	5298	12499	991	216	486	597	710	3000	2043	2243	5243	17742
2	1	21	2	89	....	.....	7	150	50000	6000	.....	.....	10000	66000	2400	9960	879	10839	1282	1243	900	600	1691	5716	3300	3300	9016	19855
3	1	30	1	61	....	.....	1	28	32000	21000	.....	10200	12200	75400	.....	6186	5282	11468	1074	50	360	361	932	2777	.....	2078	4855	16323
4	1	22	1	76	....	.....	3	44	60000	10000	4000	5893	25541	105434	.....	6765	2046	8811	877	65	580	653	1293	3468	2300	2300	5768	14579
5	1	25	3	53	....	.....	1	23	28000	13500	.....	100	10000	51600	.....	6377	1257	7634	759	409	476	229	317	2190	.....	1596	3786	11420
6	1	19	1	78	....	.....	3	67	20000	10000	.....	.....	.....	30000	.....	6755	5265	12020	1654	188	389	774	1411	4416	2072	2072	6488	18508
7	....	.....	1	20	....	.....	1	9	10000	.....	6000	.....	.....	16000	.....	1362	278	1640	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	115	115	115	1755
8	....	.....	1	11	....	.....	....	.....	10000	8000	.....	12000	600	30600	.....	1545	.....	1545	197	15	15	49	.....	276	.....	127	403	1948
9	1	12	3	41	....	.....	2	34	35000	12000	.....	.....	3000	50000	.....	6958	599	7557	266	389	36	408	49	1148	.....	1106	2254	9811
10	1	40	2	130	1	30	1	60	185000	5000	.....	.....	1500	191500	8365	9919	12418	22337	648	755	325	763	423	2914	2136	2136	5050	27387
11	1	50	2	75	....	.....	1	22	100000	10000	.....	.....	14000	124000	4000	8924	7271	16195	180	250	765	525	1745	3465	.....	2111	5576	21771
12	1	20	3	53	1	33	2	27	40000	20000	.....	.....	133	60133	11300	7018	5837	12855	20	50	129	.....	1037	1236	800	800	2036	14891
13	1	24	1	82	....	.....	1	36	23000	5000	.....	.....	3000	31000	.....	11123	1169	12292	450	686	350	56	1080	2622	.....	1968	4590	16882
14	1	18	1	65	....	.....	2	37	27000	5000	10500	.....	.....	42500	.....	7596	499	8095	1149	372	370	811	1272	3974	2200	2200	6174	14269
15	1	11	2	26	2	40	1	22	42000	15000	.....	.....	.....	57000	2875	4994	2243	7237	320	184	169	153	199	1025	500	500	1525	8762
16	1	59	7	141	....	.....	2	55	75000	10000	40000	.....	3000	128000	.....	15972	6757	22729	1520	778	906	652	1225	5081	3500	3500	8581	31310
17	1	26	1	34	....	.....	2	48	17000	10000	50000	.....	7110	84110	.....	8161	491	8652	880	.....	627	297	780	2584	1718	1818	4402	13054
18	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	293	.....	293	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	36	30	30	66	359
19	1	66	1	71	....	.....	2	29	20000	14000	4000	.....	11000	49000	.....	6450	921	7371	1125	255	490	437	662	2969	1600	1600	4569	11940
20	1	38	2	62	....	.....	1	19	62000	14000	.....	.....	.....	76000	.....	8135	3901	12036	550	337	20	.....	941	1848	2116	2116	3964	16000

21			1	25			1	12	15000	3500				18500		900		900				89		89		300	389	1289
22	1	12	1	30			1	4	15000	7000	10000			32000		1462	2121	3583	180			76	607	863	531	531	1394	4977
23	1	10	1	15			1	8	45000		7000			52000	6140	1054	8001	9055	15		8	30	300	353	318	318	671	9726
24	1	25	2	66			2	48	6000	8800		600	25	15425		4651	792	5443	428	20	55	110	165	778	600	600	1378	6821
25	3	124	3	220	1	113	3	136	140000	20000				160000	7500	17449	12000	29449	1468	1529	334	832	1078	5241		4600	9841	39290
26	1	34	1	54			1	24	75000		25000			100000	11000	8395	5349	13744	707	12	517	644	321	2201	1000	1000	3201	16945
27	1	43	2	73			1	33	38000	7000	12000	500	9000	66500		9685	6632	16317	300			1754	380	2434		1980	4414	20731
28	1	28	3	96			1	23	175000	7000			4000	186000	8685	7829	13916	21745	1055	297	670	588	814	3424	2100	2150	5574	27319
29	1	77	1	302			6	213	440000	25000				465000		30517	13585	44102	7810	1711	4292	2659	10272	26744	10926	10926	37670	81772
30	1	23	1	45	1	22	1	33		6000	7500			13500		7055	1005	8060	296	30	61	382	367	1136	990	990	2126	10186
31	1	44	2	77			2	77	24000	5000			3000	32000		9304	1959	11263	1642	133	322	1111	1107	4315	2348	2348	6663	17926
32	1	56	3	110			3	60	10000	13000	4000			27000		6256	1723	7979	1136			1341	1608	4085	2408	2408	6493	14472
33	1	33	1	102			1	48	41650	4150		5348	2073	53221		6825	1690	8515	846	704	665	1695	911	4821	3000	3000	7821	16336
34	1	20	3	95			2	40	25000	10000	30000		5000	70000		8103	2098	10201	519	320	699	698	395	2631	2315	2315	4946	15147
35	1	22	1	40			1	38	80000	6000	15000			101000	4000	6737	7353	14090	482	156	664	289	691	2282		1750	4032	18122
36	1	28	1	83			3	51	10000	8000	47000			65000	3600	8055	5149	13204	472	105	385	464	880	2306	2084	2414	4720	17924
37	1	32	1	86			3	42	45000	5000			58000	108000		8696	26387	35083	1491	101	1031	510	849	3982	2850	2850	6832	41915
38			1	18					15000	13500				28500		3674	344	4018	206	100	81	99	1362	1848	550	550	2398	6416
39			1	19			2	19	10000				14300	24300		4592	226	4818	394	32	7	155	175	763		330	1093	5911
40	1	16	1	12			1	10	8000		10000			18000	3600	4127		4127	288	171			261	720	375	375	1095	5222
41	1	24	2	59			1	26	45000	7500			15000	67500		7807	1157	8964	483	165	791	1037	1759	4235	2300	2315	6550	15514
42																												
(1)	37	1154	71	2867	6	238	71	1667	2141650	352950	302000	34641	212682	3043923	78465	304867	173898	478765	34160	11828	17975	21928	40105	125996		77766	203762	682527
(2)	33	1011	63	2586	4	90	66	1474	2004700	358850	246500	34061	158392	2802503	113225	268116	174392	442508	28120	8886	19197	18273	40973	115449		70308	185757	628265
(3)	4	143	8	281	2	148	5	193	136950	5900	55500	580	54290	241420	34760	36751		36257	6040	2942		3655	868	50547		7458	18005	54262
(4)																	494				1212							

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1954	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Shurch	1880	Cor. 2nd & S. Sts.	Stanly	4	J. W. Iddings	502	4		426		5	371		4
2	Albemarle	St. Martin's (R)	1831	8 Mi. S. W.	Stanly	5	B. D. Castor	277	9		228	14		126	6	
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916		Gaston	4	Harry Robinson	255	3		190	5		150	3	
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1904		Gaston	4	H. P. Barringer	155	7		128	6		100	4	
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin Sink	597	60		431	29		340	26	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	J. R. Brokhoff	1034		236	838		100	652	60	
7	Charlotte	St. Luke's	1928	E. Blvd. - Dilworth Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	J. LeGrande Mayer	792	68		563	39		455	70	
8	Cherryville	St. John's	1881	400 Church St.	Gaston	3	Leroy Trexler	563	43		434	22		275	30	
9	Concord	Calvary	1913		Cabarrus	2	W. N. Yount	411	59		296	41		175	15	
10	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1782	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	64	3		42	2		35	3	
11	Concord	St. Martin's (R)	1819	8 Mi. S. E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	72	2		54	2		45	1	
12	Concord	St. Andrew's	1893	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	2		223			175		5	117		17
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1879	8 Mi. N. East	Cabarrus	5	J. L. Peeler	453	1		337		8	260		4
14	Concord	St. James'	1843	Cor. Main & Depot	Cabarrus	2	Geo. R. Whittecar	768	4		590		1	442	1	
15	Concord	St. John's	1745	5 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	574		2	383		1	324	8	
16	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	2 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	J. Paul Rimmer	255	50		200	42		146	9	
17	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	5 W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	Toby A. Rendleman	275	13		212	8		167	10	
18	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S. East	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	213		2	146		1	80		
19	Crouse	St. Mark's (R)	1817	3 Mi. S. West	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	228	3		149	1		90	13	
20	Crouse	St. Paul's (R)	1903		Lincolnton	5	L. S. Miller	197	4		133	4		70	3	
21	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. W.	Gaston	5		294		5	206		4	146		19
22	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N. East	Gaston	5		146		4	123		3	83		7
23	Dallas	St. Paul's (R)	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Lee Smith	484	6		336	6		245	3	
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1835	Main St.	Gaston	4	W. G. Cobb (S)	453		9	324		13	200		26
25	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Road	Gaston	4	Hoyle Lee Whiteside	357	34		278	22		196	34	

26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	S. York St.	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	786	29		603	36		436	14	
27	Gold Hill	Mt. Oliver (R)	1878		Cabarrus	5	Gray L. Freeze	177		2	154	3		83		23
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	1837		Rowan	5	Gray L. Freeze	216	1		166		3	120		26
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. E. NC 29	Cabarrus	2	E. L. Misenheimer	523	15		392	3		306		
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	302 S. Union	Cabarrus	2	Robert Shelby	931		37	709		33	550		40
31	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939		Cabarrus	2	Luther J. Ballentine	185		6	144		7	106		4
32	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	3	W. P. Gerberding	310			255			223	4	
33	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	3	Douglas R. Fritz	211	26		145	20		118	22	
34	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	S. Aspen - W. Ch.	Lincolnton	4	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	837		3	631		8	491		3
35	Lincolnton	Daniel (R)	1788	5 Mi. N. West	Lincolnton	5	Oscar K. Knight	317		3	208		2	194		2
36	Lincolnton	Bethphage (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	550	16		367	9		258	22	
37	Lincolnton	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. West	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	192			146			109	6	
38	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	NC 51 - 3 Mi. East	Mecklenburg	5		49	16		40	16		34	16	
39	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	207 East Jefferson	Union	5	C. E. Norman	149	7		104	4		79	1	
40	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2	Carl Fisher	250	16		191	14		188	12	
41	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main	Cabarrus	5	E. Ray Trexler	207		10	169		3	128		3
42	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. S. E.	Cabarrus	5	John D. Lindler	190	6		143	1		108	7	
43	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	368	6		231	6		196		6
44	Stanley	St. Luke's (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincolnton	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	49		1	38		1	24		1
45	Spindale	Advent	1949	104 E. Main	Rutherford	4	Hubert C. Linn	121	5		108	1		78	5	
46	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette	Cleveland	2	Paul B. Cubb	315	10		222	4		147	14	
47	Vale	Trinity	1822	Vale	Lincolnton	5	Glenn A. Miller	631	20		469		10	271	9	
				(1) Conference 1954 Totals				17206	546	320	13177	360	208	9537	431	175
				(2) Conference 1953 Totals				17081	492	142	12751	314	157	9391	363	106
				(3) Conference Increase				125	54	178	426	46	51	146	68	69
				(4) Conference Decrease												
				A Synod 1954 Totals				60823	2126	935	44869	1454	455	33714	1677	538
				B Synod 1953 Totals				59480	1798	548	43805	1107	423	32628	1319	510
				C Synod Increase				1343	328	387	1064	347	32	1086	358	28
				D Synod Decrease												

R Rural
S Supply
X 1953 Figures

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.	Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Schools			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, First Church	502	426	371	8	2	10			1		1	9			10			10	3	12		15	1	52	350	18		1	6	44			36	1		5	11
2	Albemarle, St. Martin's	277	228	126	2	1	3	8				8		5	3	8	6		17	1	2		3	1	21	210			1	3	26			20			1	4
3	Belmont	255	190	150	5		5	1		5	1	7		2	3	1	5	4	13		6	2	8	1	24	181	6		1	4	40			5				2
4	Bessermer City	155	128	100	7		7	3		3		6	1			3	5		8		2		2	1	10	96	3							10				1
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	597	431	340	26	21	47	9		7		16	31		4	9	34	3	50		1	20	21	1	26	312	30							56				
6	Charlotte, St. Mark's	1034	838	652	25	7	32	13		40	135	188		156	3	13	34	4	54	9	125	20	154	1	45	513	6	100						13	1		2	6
7	Charlotte, St. Luke's	792	563	455	24	19	43	8	1	5		14	29		2	9	44	4	59	2	18		20	1	33	294		15						42			1	10
8	Cherryville	563	434	275	22	7	29	4		2	2	8	21		5	5	18	2	30	3	4	1	8	1	30	316	10		1	14	78			9	2		4	5
9	Concord, Calvary	411	296	175	13	12	25	7				7	18		4	9	33		46	1	4		5	1	31	166	6	24	1	12	51			12	1		2	1
10	Concord, Cold Water	64	42	35		1	1						1				2		2					1	8	58								4				
11	Concord, St. Martin's	72	54	45	2		2	2				2				3			3	1			1	1	8	59								3				
12	Concord, St. Andrew	223	175	117	5		5						5					2	2		6	1	7	1	22	143	6	6						10			1	
13	Concord, Prosperity	453	337	260	13	2	15			6		6	9		2	1			3	4	7		11	1	39	300	10	4	1	10	87			12			1	1
14	Concord, St. James'	768	590	442	13	4	17	6		6		12	5			6	15		21	8	14		22	1	51	402	13	44	1	7	30			25			7	12
15	Concord, St. John's	574	383	324	4		4	5				5		1		5	3		8	4	5		9	1	38	349	8	18	1	11	62	11	62	12			3	2
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	255	200	146	6	5	11	2		1		3	8		1	2	6	41	50	1	7		8	1	26	162		9				5	23	5			1	1
17	Concord, Trinity	275	212	167	11		11	4		2		6	5		2	5	5		12	1	3		4	1	24	156		13	1	11	47	2	13	9	1		1	2
18	Crouse, Bethel	213	146	80	4		4	1		2		3		1	1	2			3	2	2		4	1	14	100								8				2
19	Crouse, St. Mark's	228	149	90	4		4	2				2	2		2	2			4	2	1		3	1	12	96						3	28	10			2	1
20	Crouse, St. Paul's	197	133	70	3		3	3				3			5	3			8	4			4	1	9	75						4	25	8				1

21 Dallas, Antioch	294	206	146	3		3			4		4		1			1		1	2	3		5	1	10	158		20				4	40				2	2
22 Dallas, Philadelphia	146	123	83						1		1		1							2	1	3	1	13	139			1	4	25			13	1			
23 Dallas, St. Paul's	484	336	245	10		10	9		1		10			3	9	2		14	4	2	2	8	1	52	350	8	10	1	12	45			22			2	4
24 Dallas, H. Com.	453	324	200	9		9	3		2		5	4		3	4			7	1	11	8	20	1	50	277	10	20				8	30	27			3	5
25 East Gastonia	357	278	196	13	5	18	4		2		6	12		4	11	14	1	30	3	5		8	1	20	212		22	1	10	37			11			4	4
26 Gastonia	786	603	436	16	8	24	12		9	10	31		7	2	12	20	13	47	2	9		11	1	48	365	12	14	1	9	80			22	1		4	12
27 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	177	154	83	1		1	6				6		5		6	1		7	1	3		4	1	12	126								6				
28 Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	216	166	120	4	1	5			1		1	4				4		4	3	4		7	1	23	184												
29 Kannapolis, C. Grove	523	392	306	16	4	20	2		6		8	12		1	4	14	4	23	1	19		20	1	43	308	12	15	1	10	82			21	1		3	3
30 Kannapolis, Kmb. Me.	931	709	550	27	4	31	21		14		35		4	6	21	18	2	47	4	24	52	80	1	85	444	30	90	1	15	82			14	3		4	25
31 Kannapolis, Redeemer	185	144	106	1	2	3	4				4		1		4	8		12		5		5	1	34	124		5	1	6	28			5			2	2
32 Kings Mt., St. Matt.	310	255	223	11		11	7			4	11			2	19	2		23	6	6	11	23	1	27	210			1	6	30			20			6	10
33 Kings Mt., Resurrection	211	145	118	7	5	12	6				6	6			11	10		21		1		1	1	20	144		11						21				2
34 Lincolnton, Emmauel	837	631	491	29	7	36	12		17	2	31	5			13	10	1	24	4	25	3	32	1	42	425	65	45	1	26	152			35			8	8
35 Lincolnton, Daniel	317	208	194	3		3	4				4		1		4			4	2	4		6	1	31	208			1	16	81			5			1	
36 Lincolnton, Bethphage	550	367	258	14		14	7				7	7		3	9	3		15	3	2	1	6	1	19	171			1	8	70			11			3	4
37 Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	192	146	109	3		3	2				2	1			2	1		3	2	2		4	1	14	111			1	5	30			2				3
38 Monroe, Morning Star	49	40	34	5	1	6						6		2		6	2	10					1	6	45		5									1	
39 Monroe, St. Luke's	149	104	79	5	2	7	3		1		4	3		1	5	4		10	2	2	2	6	1	12	84								5			4	
40 Mt. Holly	250	191	138	5	1	6	4				4	2			4	13		17	1	2		3	1	8	64	6							4				2
41 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	207	169	128	1		1	6		2		8		7		7	1		8	3	8		11	1	20	120								8				1
42 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	190	143	108	2	3	5						5				4	1	5		4		4	1	22	145			1	7	48			3				
43 Stanley, Christ	368	231	196	7	1	8	5			3	8				8	3		11	1	1	3	5	1	30	279								9			4	4
44 Stanley, St. Luke's	49	38	24																1			1															
45 Spindale	121	108	78	4	3	7			3		3	4				7		7		6		6	1	12	38								3			1	6
46 Shelby	315	222	147	6	3	9	1	1	1		3	6		1	5	11		17	2	9	2	13	1	25	141			1	6	24	2	24	6			1	1
47 Vale	631	469	271	7		7	4		4	9	17		10	1	4	3		8	9	9		18	1	22	256		16	1	6	28				2		1	1
(1)	17206	13177	9537	406	131	537	200	2	148	166	516	221	202	66	258	370	84	778	103	387	129	619	46	1203	9466	313	506	24	224	1307	39	245	580	14		86	161
(2)	17081	12751	9391	391	161	552	182	2	151	161	477	234	173	71	217	442	57	786	100	394	134	628	47	1171	9270	222	613	19	150	992	101	671	615	16		72	172
(3)	125	426	146	15			18			5	39		29		41		27		3					32	196	91		5	74	315						14	
(4)					30	15			3			13		5		72		8		7	5	9	1				107				62	426	35	4			11
A	60823	44869	33714	1507	620	2127	714	12	422	700	1848	279	704	323	1004	1611	219	3157	339	1229	525	2093	165	4204	35287	848	2046	87	914	5363	121	941	2337	36	1	256	560
B	59480	43805	32628	1328	539	1867	553	13	446	383	1368	868	401	288	770	1483	168	2708	313	1219	518	1950	174	3996	34272	596	1965	52	444	3039	389	3044	2068	33		240	496
C	1343	1064	1086	179	81	260	161			317	480		303	35	234	128	51	449	26	10	7	143		208	1015	252	81	35	470	2324			269	3	1	14	64
D								1	24			589											9								268	2103					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	38	1	138	....	.....	4	97	90000	18000	125000	.....	.....	233000	.....	22039	28961	51000	2283	1679	3526	1141	698	9327	.....	5040	14367	65367
2	1	25	1	26	....	.....	2	31	9000	7000	25000	.....	3500	44500	.....	5734	1248	6982	212	67	157	256	555	1247	732	733	1980	8962
3	1	25	2	38	....	.....	1	15	30000	10000	5000	.....	24000	69000	.....	7479	8429	15908	337	161	414	267	291	1470	.....	700	2170	18078
4	1	15	3	48	1	12	1	12	60000	5000	.....	.....	.....	65000	5000	6534	2950	9484	94	10	21	23	239	387	240	240	627	10111
5	1	26	1	105	1	60	3	75	125000	15000	15000	.....	.....	155000	38744	11932	10269	22201	3166	573	522	459	496	5216	.....	1000	6216	28417
6	1	50	1	158	3	89	3	48	125000	35000	60000	.....	36000	256000	42000	27003	37572	64575	1934	445	1506	1238	4652	9775	7800	7800	17575	82150
7	1	40	1	135	3	45	1	24	60000	20000	50000	.....	6000	136000	6958	17257	9174	26431	880	230	1501	1379	3336	7326	4000	4128	11454	37885
8	1	35	2	75	....	.....	2	53	50000	25000	75000	.....	.....	150000	.....	13274	8684	21958	3293	947	2375	4192	2108	12915	3066	3066	15981	37939
9	1	20	2	34	....	.....	2	30	125000	10000	.....	.....	20000	155000	54510	9125	40140	49265	450	244	444	163	383	1684	.....	805	2489	51754
10	.....	.....	1	18	....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	1256	39	1295	101	25	12	54	118	310	.....	70	380	1675
11	1	8	1	14	....	.....	1	12	6000	5000	.....	3300	5000	19300	225	2261	334	2595	112	5	13	52	87	269	.....	130	399	2994
12	1	21	1	31	1	39	1	17	25000	5000	.....	.....	700	30700	.....	6062	364	6426	439	115	333	182	402	1471	885	885	2356	8782
13	1	30	1	57	....	.....	1	31	100000	7000	1000	.....	500	108500	.....	6672	1408	8080	892	237	465	255	933	2782	1760	1760	4542	12622
14	1	40	1	190	....	.....	4	96	300000	20000	.....	.....	21097	341097	.....	24054	2401	26455	1138	1998	2873	1352	5497	12858	6750	6750	19608	46063
15	1	41	1	82	....	.....	2	84	75000	21500	.....	26000	15000	137500	5000	9445	2065	11510	1103	.....	624	1947	713	4387	2700	2704	7091	18601
16	1	15	2	42	1	32	2	36	15000	10000	.....	.....	.....	25000	2000	5049	1760	6809	322	97	323	135	260	1137	600	600	1737	8546
17	1	18	2	40	....	.....	2	31	45000	5000	.....	2000	1000	53000	.....	6081	2056	8137	404	246	190	191	457	1488	900	1000	2488	10625
18	.....	.....	2	35	....	.....	1	23	20000	2000	6000	.....	.....	28000	.....	1420	543	1963	135	223	190	89	52	689	324	324	1013	2976
19	1	12	1	29	....	.....	1	10	20000	2000	.....	.....	.....	22000	.....	1200	350	1550	177	125	130	102	43	577	480	480	1057	2607
20	.....	.....	1	25	....	.....	1	8	38000	2000	.....	.....	.....	40000	.....	1050	100	1150	16	100	110	72	.....	298	150	150	448	1598
21	1	25	1	35	....	.....	1	16	8000	6000	20000	.....	.....	34000	3500	2866	16844	19710	50	10	11	220	238	529	.....	475	1004	20714
22	.....	.....	1	22	....	.....	.....	.....	7000	4000	.....	.....	500	11500	.....	1597	710	2307	100	10	17	127	126	380	.....	362	742	3049
23	1	18	1	78	1	15	3	40	90000	15000	40000	.....	5000	150000	10000	10040	4629	14669	612	599	455	412	371	2449	1917	1917	4366	19035
24	1	17	4	68	....	.....	2	50	45000	20000	.....	.....	41064	106064	.....	7962	.....	7962	.....	.....	.....	.....	786	786	1800	1800	2586	10548
25	1	45	1	66	....	.....	1	24	50300	18000	.....	.....	1700	70000	10000	7912	9108	17020	342	104	179	961	1122	2708	.....	1920	4628	21648

26	1	75	1	140			2	45	200000	10000			2000	212000	6000	15825	9428	25253	1313	161	2343	1077	1709	6603		4200	10803	36056
27			1	15			1	15	15000				1876	16876		2169	262	2431	286		14	90	295	685	250	250	935	3366
28	1	17	1	30			1	18	25000	20000	10000			55000		2751	664	3415	360		53	115	330	858	1090	1090	1948	5363
29	1	54	1	80			4	71	150000	15000			19000	184000	23850	13195	7239	20434	1315	477	730	1307	1330	5159	2640	2640	7799	28233
30	1	20	8	152			2	52	50000	37500	50000		25000	162500		18660	14415	33075	1137	1269	1810	735	3315	8266		5220	13486	46561
31	1	18	2	27			1	17	30000	8000	12000			50000	4976	5390	2045	7435	366	98	310	220	936	1930	635	635	2565	10000
32	1	15	1	61			1	15	260000	35000	50000			345000		15288	110000	125288	988	1694	1910	967	1294	6853	2724	2724	9577	134865
33	1	40	2	35	2	32	3	41	75000	15000				90000	43000	9878	4982	14860	388	180	50	20	171	809	350	352	1161	16021
34	1	42	1	169			3	68	90000	15000	102000		9400	216400	17000	14877	60833	75710	1711	862	1242	962	2850	7627	6600	6600	14227	89937
35	1	26	1	82					50000	30000	1400	2500	6100	90000	5700	6216	22521	28737	908	543	529	379	1450	3809	1932	1932	5741	34478
36	1	20	1	62			1	20	30000	7000			6000	43000		4161	925	5086	506	60	93	276	471	1406	1107	1107	2513	7599
37	1	24	1	29					15000	6000	5000		500	26500		2262	1291	3553	477	30	249	180	341	1277	1786	1786	3063	6616
38	1								6250				800	7050		1181	240	1421							146	146	146	1567
39	1	14	1	22					16900	3750	5000	2565	4749	32964		4955	284	5239	126	40	50	215	394	825	456	481	1306	6545
40			3	43			1	9	44000	9000	45000			98000	1200	10440	6725	17165	220	192	192	117	372	1093	1745	1745	2838	20003
41	1	15	2	85			1	23	20000	10000	30000		1800	61800		6196	121	6317	261	69		195	1119	1644	1000	1000	2644	8961
42	1	17	2	38			1	16	17000	15000				32000	2300	5668	13689	19357		49	30		185	264	372	372	636	19993
43	1	27	1	45			1	26	25000	15000	45000			85000	20000	7802	43300	51102	339	467	111	15	52	984	1230	1230	2214	53316
44									1500					1500		60	75	135							70	75	75	210
45	1	15	1	19	1	8	2	20	65000	20000				85000	22061	4261	1571	5832	173	10	36	186	175	580	61	66	646	6478
46	1	30	1	41	3	29	5	40	60000	10000			4000	74000		7773	2338	10111	270	90	57	185	1350	1972		856	2828	12939
47			1	102			1	20	45000	18000	5500			68500		5582	225	5807	705	512	349	838	789	3193	1620	1620	4813	10620
(1)	39	1033	58	2866	17	361	73	1379	2813950	586750	782900	36365	262286	4482251	322024	379894	493311	873205	30441	15053	26571	23348	42889	138302		80966	219268	1092473
(2)	35	964	67	2728	8	183	62	1212	2678400	519750	634015	47720	326032	4205917	249061	354749	388242	742991	32956	17011	24289	21382	36469	132107		71649	203756	946747
(3)	4	69		138	9	178	11	167	135550	67000	148885			276334	72963	25145	105069	30214			2282	1966	6420	6195		9317	15512	145726
(4)			9									11355	63746						2515	1958								
A	146	3757	248	9550	35	735	239	4857	8707400	1744774	1890200	234801	906329	13683504	985938	1194990	1210507	2405497	99605	39697	67225	69212	126637	402376		259725	662101	3067598
B	126	3520	245	8833	24	581	229	4550	8339200	1661038	1539015	242896	772958	12555107	680647	1058580	880538	1939118	91357	38977	66594	60901	117895	375724		237066	612790	2551908
C	20	237	2	672	11	154	10	307	368200	83736	351185		133371	1128397	305291	136410	329969	466379	8248	720	631	8311	8742	26652		22659	49311	515690
D												8095																

LOWMAN HOME

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Cares Daily for 120 Aged and Helpless Residents

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

REV. W. C. BOLIEK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Established 1888

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, and Mississippi.

Gives Christian care and protection to needy boys and girls between the ages of 4 and 18, with Lutheran connections or backgrounds, from the above Synods. 115 children were cared for during the last fiscal year.

T. PAUL RHYNE
President
GREENSBORO, N. C.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

A Southern Lutheran Church Center For:

Lutheran Leadership Training.
United Useful Vacationing.
Timely Conferences.
Helpful Associations.
Enriching Experiences.
Religious Instruction.
Inspiring Leaders.
Devotion to the Church.
Guiding Youth.
Extending the Kingdom of God.

Lutheridge — Has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian Leadership of Tomorrow.

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D. D.,
Executive Director.

1956

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty Second

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

HAVEN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

THE REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., *Pastor*

April 17, 18, 19, 1956

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1891

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.

Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address

VOIGT R. CROMER, *President*

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 126 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.

An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

1956

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty Second

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

HAVEN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
SALISBURY, N. C.

THE REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., *Pastor*

April 17, 18, 19, 1956

Table of Contents

Apportionments 201
Committee on College and University Student Work 179
Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business 199
Committee on Parish Education 172
Committee on Publicity 189
Committee on Radio Broadcasts 187
Congregational Register 210
Eighth Session 164
Elections 56
Fifth Session 103
Financial Statement of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless 112
First Session 23
Fourth Session 61
General Elections 165
Lutheran World Action Quotas 206
Manifest Life of the Church 195
Meeting of the Ministerium 59
Program and Provisional Order of Business 24
Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work 157
Report of Committee on Church Architecture 192
Report of Committee on Historical Work 184
Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers 162
Report of Committee on Investments 55
Report of Committee on Ministerial Education 151
Report of Committee on Promotion of Diaconate 194
Report of Committee on President's Report 51
Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel 200
Report of Committee on Sale of Histories 186
Report of Committee on Young People's Work, 1954-55 159
Report of Necrologist 62
Report of the Assistant to the President 49
Report of the Archivist 191
Report of the Board of Trustees Lenoir Rhyne College 80
Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge 96
Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses 199
Report of the Committee on Audits 121
Report of the Committee on Church Institutions 101
Report of the Committee on Conference Presidents 187
Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief 180
Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions 169
Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance 195
Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions 192
Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature 183
Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches 181
Report of the Committee on Pensions 58
Report of the Committee on Rural Work 193
Report of the Committee on Resolutions 200
Report of the Committee on Social Missions 117
Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report 77
Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran 175
Report of the Committee on Women's Work 155
Report of the Commission on Evangelism 167
Report of the Executive Committee 65
Report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless 110
Report of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South 105
Report of the Mission Committee 144
Report of the North Carolina Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary 95
Report of the President 29
Report of the Secretary 53
Report of the Statistician 54
Report of the Stewardship Committee 140
Report on Lutheran World Relief 188
Report on Service for Bishop Hanns Lilje 196
Report on Synod's Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College 90
Report on the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary 91
Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates 20
Second Session 23
Seventh Session 149
Sipe's Orchard Home, Inc. 114
Sixth Session 120
Special Committees 12
Standing Committees 10
Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College 89
Synodical Directory — 1956 7
Synodical Roll of Members 13
Third Session 60
Treasurer's Report 122
1956 Convention Committees 28

Synodical Directory — 1956

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
P. O. Box 437, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Box 1528 Salisbury, N. C.

Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan D.D., LL.D.
Route 3, Box 189, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. Ray W. Cline

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. C. V. Deal
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. J. A. Baker
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Mr. P. E. Lipe

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. Frank K. Efird
Mr. Joe Ridenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
Attorney Jesse Sigmon, Jr.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
Dr. W. A. Stumpf

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.,LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird — Mr. Harry M. Arndt
The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr. — Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. — Mr. Leonard Moretz
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. J. White Iddings — Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr. — Mr. John H. Isenhour
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr. — W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox — Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. — Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne — Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Dr. H. M. Pickard

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie — J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D. — The Rev. L. Clement Hahn

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink — Prof. Inez Seagle

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer — Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood — Mr. M. A. Boliek

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose — Mr. C. M. Barringer

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie — Mr. Albert Miller

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. J. R. Helderman
The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. R. Harold Terry
Dr. Cora Gray

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1957 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant
Mr. John Ketner

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. Henry Herman

BUILDING CONSULTANT

Mr. E. W. Wagoner

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. John A. Pless
Western.....The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Southern.....The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Northern.....The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood

Place of 1957 Convention—First Lutheran Church, Greensboro

Time of 1957 Convention—

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1959)
Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
(1958)
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
(1957)
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. John K. Lasley

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. H. H. Ritchie
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mr. Paul Ritchie
Attorney Clinton Eudy

3. On Parish Education:

(1958)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Miss Mary Stamey
Mrs. Mabel Brown
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. H. H. Robinson
(1957)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chr.
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mrs. Leonard Patterson
Mrs. K. B. Lee
Mrs. E. K. Bodie
Rev. C. Marion Starr

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. O. W. Sink
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Rev. J. L. Morgan
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. M. Allen Fritz

5. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. W. David Wise
Mr. Charlie Dabbs
Mr. Stanley Rehder

6. On Investments:

(Ex-Officio)
President F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Treasurer Charles S. Heilig
(1959)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
(1958)
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. Ray W. Cline
(1957)
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite

7. On Audits:

Rev. Clarence E. Norman
Mr. Max Dry
Mr. Ray B. Garver

8. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr.
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Glenn R. Fry, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Aubrey Mauney

9. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. Geo. R. Whittecar
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Dr. Henry Mahler
Mr. J. W. Coon

10. Commission on Evangelism:

Rev. Gilmer Boggs
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. Harold Terry
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

11. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
Rev. Gray L. Freeze
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
Mr. M. D. Brown
Mr. P. V. Phillips

12. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. C. Marion Starr
Rev. Raymond Bost
Dr. Carl S. Blyth
Mr. Carl Ketner

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Mr. D. H. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. C. F. Livick

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. William E. Hall
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Rev. Jasper J. Smith
Mr. D. R. Mauney
Dr. James M. Fry

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. John H. Herion
Mr. C. W. Kimball

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. Stafford L. Swing
Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs
Rev. Martin L. Yonts
Mr. R. R. Rhyne
Mr. George E. Schultheiss

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch
Rev. Clayborne S. King
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Mr. Paul McGinnis
Mr. Glenn Coble

18. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. Wade F. Hook
Rev. Frank C. Perry
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Conrad Wessell, Jr.

19. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Conrad Wessell, Jr.
Mr. E. W. Wagoner

20. On Historical Work:

Rev. C. N. Yount, Chr.
Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, DD., LL.D., Co-Chr.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Mr. J. E. Fisher
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D

21. Necrologist:

Rev. W. G. Cobb

22. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On The Gospel Ministry
Rev. J. F. Davis, D. D.

(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Mrs. Paul B. Beatty

(3) On the Consecrated Life
Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. Claude V. Deal, Chairman
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. George R. Whittecar
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Harry D Hawthorne
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. Wade F. Hook
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Rev. C. E. Norman
Mr. C. D. Watkins
Cora Gray, Ph.D.
Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mrs. Margaret Faries
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman
Mr. M. M. Palmer
Miss Beulah Lyerly
Miss Ruth Roediger
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D.
Mrs. W. B. Rhyne

3. On Rural Work:

Rev. Jack E. Smith, Chairman
Rev. George W. Shuford
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Mr. P. L. Poovey
Mr. Carl L. Rudisill

4. On Church Music and The Common Service Book:

Rev. R. Harold Terry, S.T.M., Chairman
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Rev. Raymond A. Petrea
Mr. Robin Gatwood
Mr. Kenneth B. Lee

5. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. E. K. Bodie, Chairman
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Elizabeth Cromer

6. Committee on Pensions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson, Chairman
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Louis E. Bouknight

7. Committee on P. R. T.

Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chairman
Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel
Rev. Frank K. Efird
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. R. R. Rhyne
Mr. M. Allen Fritz
Dr. G. A. Palmer

8. Group Hospital Insurance:

Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
Rev. J. E. Walker
Rev. H. M. Yoder
Mr. Ray W. Powell
Mr. G. Lee Harbinson
Mr. Billy Woosley

9. Lutheran Student Census Committee:

Rev. Glenn L. Barger, Chairman
Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev W. Leo Smith
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Adderholdt, Clarence C.	1949	4862	Box 825, Rt. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Aull, W. B., D.D.	1901	UL 7-2188	Landis, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	2-6912	1200 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	3-4971	2122 12th Ave. N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chap.	1940		Hg. 5010th Air Base Wing APO 937, Seattle, Wash.
Beam, Keith	1952	3-1231 Rec. 3-1232 Off.	216West Probate St., Brevard, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithsburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, Chas. E.	1945	5030 Res. 2-2668 Off.	304 South 17th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	4-1432	(Columbia, S. C.) Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	3701	Box 84, Gibsonville, N. C.
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950	4655 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	4474	Cleveland, N. C.
Bollinger, T. Eugene	1954	1481	701 E. LaFayette Street, Salisbury, N. C.
Bost, Floyd W.	1955	9652 Crescent	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Bost, Raymond M.	1952	2-6610	Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	3-6795 Res. 3-6793 Off.	449 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Brokhoff, John R., D.D.	1938	7-3689 Franklin	414 N, Tryon, Charlotte, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	UL 7-5952	China Grove, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	6584	Box 642, RFD 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	7052	315 10th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Chu, Daniel	1953		700 Grant Street, Springfield, Ohio
Castor, B. D.	1927	1581-M	Box 210, Rt. 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Cloninger, Pat C.	1954	1515	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	2-1210	302 N. Lafayette St., Shelby, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	5076	Route 2, Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919	912 Off. 3094 Res.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Jr. STM	1944		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2-8096	1632 Main Ave, N. W., Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, Paul L.	1956		Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912		107 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896		416 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D., LL.D.	1928	5146 Off. 3180 Res.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Cuthbertson, Rufus B.	1944	3-2962	Box 593, Stanley, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	3-9712	Box 41, Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930	2371	Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank, D.D.	1929	4882	12 N. 6th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	UL 7-2441	Box 23, Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G., M.Th.	1947		22-3 Chome, Tokugawa Cho, Higashi Ku, Nagoya, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899	914	Landis, N. C.
Dorton, L. Franklin	1955	4334	Route 1, Cleveland, N. C.
Dorton, Richard B.	1954	3446	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Dunn, Karl U.	1954	33051	Box 128, Richfield, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	2-1460	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Eckard, Glenn S.	1931	6-1034	Box 125, Alamance, N. C.
Efird, Frank K.	1941	378 Off. 6171 Res.	P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Faggart, Brady Y.	1956	2-9767	560 Second St., N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	6416	318 State St., Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, C. P. Jr.	1943	3150 Crescent	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	3-3058 Off. 2-0788 Res.	1619 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	9753 Crescent	Route 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Frazier, Cyrus F., Jr.	1956	7-3392 Vandyke	Box 553, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	404-L-J. Res. 825-J Off.	P. O. Box 706 Kings Mountain, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	6286	518 7th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Fry, Homer Edgar	1955	7412 Crescent	Route 1, Richfield, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	2368	Box 122, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Fulmer, C. Luther, Jr.	1954	UL 7-5722	Route 2, China Grove, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	624 Off. 104 Res.	201 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, N. C.
Gobins, Vitolds	1953	207-J	Andrews, N. C.
Goins, Ted W.	1956		Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936		104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C.
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	1217-J-1	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	2422 Off. 2423 Res.	Box 464, Hildebran, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	4-0307	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	2-0324	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Hall, William E.	1949	7850	Box 388, Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	3-5322	Box 158, Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	9530 Off. 9145 Res.	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hewitt, A. Kenneth, Jr.	1956		Route 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949	3556	P. O. Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	5466-M-2	Box 485, Rt. 5, Salisbury, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Iddings, J. White	1930	1727 Res. 174 Off.	130 South Street, Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, David F.	1942	4101	302 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Johnson, William	1956		Kure Beach, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	35846	446 5th Ave. N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Keasey, L. D., Ph.D.	1946	3-3427	140 33rd St., N. W., Hickory, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph. D.	1913	28957	1048 5th St. N. E., Hickory, N. C.
King, Clayborne S.	1949	81261 Pl.	201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	68135	Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	5552 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	5-4439 (Kimesville)	Rt. 3, Liberty, N. C.
Lackey, Jacob L., M.A.	1944	7-5360 Franklin	1333 Montford Drive, Charlotte, N. C.
Lange, Melvin S., D.D.	1937	35727	Box 596, Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	5543	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.
Lindler, John D.	1952	3170	Route 1, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	21341 4890 Off.	1110 Maple St., Hendersonville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	4827	2401 Barker St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.,Jr.,Chap.	1950		USS Intrepid CVA-II Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945		Box 178, Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Lineberger, Robert B.	1955	55110	Route 4, Matthews, N. C.
*Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	4022-M	Box 1700, 4th St., Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, George W.	1939	5-4553	809 S. York St., Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, John K.	1915	122	Box 128, Liberty, N. C.
Lippard, Aaron L.	1956		Route 1, Lewisville, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	1800	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900		266 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	674	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Lyerly, Frank E.	1955	3371	208 W. Main St., Maiden, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford, M.A.	1938	3-3058 Off.	P. O. Box 437, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	3-4104	Route 1, Lexington, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	2-5097	Box 3298, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mayer, J. LeGrande	1936	Edison 4-4577 Off. 66658 Franklin	922 East Boulevard Charlotte, N. C.
McCombs, Charles A.	1955	851-J	Box 390, Rt. 1, Salisbury, N. C.
McCombs, Robert E.	1955		39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	5-5252 Regent	417 E. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
McDaniel, Michael C. D.	1954	3575 Crescent	Faith, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chap.	1949		2nd Marine Divs. FMF, Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	58817 Regent	Vale, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Miller, L. Summie	1921	52766 Regent	P. O. Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	3-3111	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	1938	2070	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	912 Off. 6665 Res.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Moose, Paul E.	1935	6160-J	Route 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis, Jr.	1944	43749	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	6805 Crescent	Box 189, Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	1228-R-2 Newton	Rt. 1, Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	6721 Off. 6722 Res.	Box 269A, Rt. 2,, Kannapolis, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	2-6596	217 5th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	34013 Atlantic 34056 Atlantic Res.	711 S. Hayne St., Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	60701 Off. 60905 Res.	421 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, Chas. R.	1921	39692	P. O. Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	6278	516 S. Main St., Reidsville, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	944 Off. 452 Res.	412 N. Main St., Newton, N. C.
Perry, Frank C.	1955	70635	802 Parrott Ave., Kinston, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	3139 Mt. Pleasant	Rt. 3, Concord, N. C.
Petrea, Raymond A.	1955	36071	Box 288A, Rt. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Charles R.	1904		Route 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	2-0174	Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	7584 Res. 7167 Off.	Box 755 Jacksonville, N. C.
Rendleman, Tobias A.	1953	20304	Box 343, Route 2, Concord, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	76806	Rt. 1, Box 410, Charlotte, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	1109	906 10th St., Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia, 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	97992 Ed.	1837 Camp Greene Ave.. Charlotte, N. C
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	1214-J	Route 1, Newton, N. C
Ridenhour, William J.	1955	5-1836	504 Trade St., Dallas, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	7145	Route 1, Concord, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	6-5256	533 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	1323-J	Landis, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	1323-J	Box 297, East Spencer, N. C.
Robinson, Harry H.	1951	5-2911 Ta.	38 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	8807	Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Roof, Lester O., Jr.	1956	4-6321 Off. 3-0402 Res.	P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Roth, Robert P., Ph.D.	1945	2-9553	4206 N. Main St., Columbia, S. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	2-7186	431 4th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	5816-J-3	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Schott, George F., Jr.	1942	2-0040	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	8-7606	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	3131 Res. 4101 Off.	Box 146, Rt. 3, Concord, N. C.
Shuford, George W.	1953	34278 Am.	Box 237, Rt. 2, Boone, N. C.
Shumate, T. Joseph	1954	1560-W	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	2364	107 Mimosa Ave., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	3044	P. O. Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	2-2732 Ed. 3-4488 Ed. Off.	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	2-3427	Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951		111 Winston St., Thomasville, N. C.
Smith, Jasper J.	1951		Lakeland Air Force Base, Texas
Smith, W. Leo	1937	5-3093	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Smith, William E.	1956		2350 McClintock, Charlotte, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	3-2181 Res. 3-5445 Off.	404 S. Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	4851 Res. 45 Off.	Box 666, Spencer, N. C.
Stephenson, James R.	1955	378 Off. 7182 Res.	P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Kobe, Japan
Stirewalt, James C.	1956		Route 1, Vale, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907		493 12th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	4866	762 8th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939		Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	36623	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	391	Box 296, Troutman, N. C.
Swing, Stafford L.	1946	26375	Drawer 21 Annex, Hickory, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold, S.T.M.	1948	UL 7-2092 Off. UL 7-2412 Res.	Box 12, China Grove, N. C.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	4591 Arden 24337 Res.	126 5th Ave. N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	2-1896 Res. 3-0043 Off.	124 E. Chestnut St., Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	3316	P. O. Box 38, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	9264	400 S. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	2-6556	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Trexler, Roy L.	1956		Route 3, Concord, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	3628	702 E. Main St., Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	UL 7-9138	Rt. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, Yung Sheng	1939		Tsimo, China
Weddington, G. Thomas	1953		E. Godavari District, Peddapuram, South India
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	3-9415	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	5-2719	110 S. Chapel Rd., Gastonia, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	2-4241 Res. 8618 Off.	Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, Curtis K.	1927	3721 Crescent	Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, W. D.	1908	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	47-J	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950	3596	811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Yoder, John Y.	1955	4042 Res.	Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Yost, John L., Jr.	1945	5416 Off. 5025 Res.	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.
Young, Jacob H.	1950	4545	37 Falls Ave., Granite Falls, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	437-R	Box 35, Wilkesboro, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	57404 Regent	Route 1, Lincolnton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	2-0269 Res. 2-0267 Off.	312 Scenic Dr., Beverly Hills, Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	30120 Hickory	Box 76A, Conover, N. C.
Yonts, Martin Luther	1948	7070 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Zipperer, D. W.	1926	UL 7-2354	Route 3, China Grove, N. C.

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain U. S. Army	Florida
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
W. Gilmer Boggs	Chaplain	U. S. Air Force, Texas
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
W. G. Cobb	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., STM	Ex. Sec. Luther League of America	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Retired (Supply)	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Hickory, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, State Hospital	Logansport, Ind.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
M. J. Kluttz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain U.S. Navy	Key West, Fla.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain U.S. Navy	Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Retired	Concord, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N.C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Landis, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Ex. Sec. Board of Parish Education	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Jasper J. Smith	Chaplain	U. S. Air Force, Texas
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary (Retired)	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., D.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
W. D. Wise	Retired	Asheboro, N. C.
Wade D. Yount	Retired	Conover, N. C.
Chas S. Heilig	Treas of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

THE 152ND ANNUAL CONVENTION

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	Joe Seymour	Alamance
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Mrs. Margaret Faries	Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris		
Burlington	St. Paul's	Paul G. Kinney	James W. Kinney	Rt. 6, Burlington
Chapel Hill	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Dr. Carl S. Blyth	Chapel Hill
Durham	St. Paul's		H. H. Wise	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James'	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	J. W. Coon	Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Sharon	Earl K. Bodie	B. C. Boyles, Sr.	Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Peace Frieden's	John Y. Yoder	George Sockwell	Rt. 1, Elon College
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	M. Allen Fritz	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	George S. Anderson	Greensboro
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	R. W. Barringer	Bennettsville, S. C.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	George E. Schultheiss	High Point
Jacksonville	Saviour	T. C. Plexico		
Julian	Coble's	Jack E. Smith	A. W. Coble	Rt. 1, Julian
Kinston	Peace	Frank C. Perry	Charles F. Livick	Kinston
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial		Mrs. R. G. Ford	Kure Beach
Lewisville	Shilo		Billy Woosley	Lewisville
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Bill Woodruff	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	T. C. Beck	Rt. 2, Lexington
Lexington	New Jerusalem Lebanon	Henry F. Lineberger	Charles A. Wade	Rt. 2, Lexington
Lexington	Silver Valley Beck's	D. B. Summers	James P. Beck	Lexington
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	Fred Sink	Rt. 1, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim	Q. O. Lyerly	H. Grady Sink	Rt. 1, Lexington
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	Miss Rebekah Smith	Liberty
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Glenn Coble	Alamance
Liberty	Melanchthon		John A. Patterson	Burlington
Lumberton	Richland St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	David N. Guy	Lumberton
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Jasper J. Smith	William Brunjes	New Bern
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond Bost	Dr. H. A. Fisher	Raleigh
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	J. L. Peeler	Ronald Smith	Reidsville
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Charles E. Fleming	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth		Jack N. Anderson	Rural Hall
Sanford	Trinity			
Thomasville	Grace		John F. Carter	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	Frank G. Fauser, Jr.	Rt. 3, Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	Stanley Rehder	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	John J. Reinhardt	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins		
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Dr. H. G. Mahler	Asheville
Boone	Bethany		William Winebarger	Rt. 2, Boone
Boone	Holy Communion Holy Trinity Grace	E. F. Troutman	Grady Moretz	Boone
Boone	St. Mark's			
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Keith Beam		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Harry M. Arndt	Rt. 1, Claremont
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	P. L. Poovey	Rt. 1, Granite Falls
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter	Rader Kiziah	Rt. 1, Granite Falls

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley Lineberger	Bert J. Sitton	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Thurston Reinhardt	Rt. 5, Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	Daniel L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	Raymond A. Petrea	J. Grady Miller	Rt. 3, Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Oren L. Cline	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Glenn L. Barger	Floyd W. Fry, Sr.	Rt. 3, Hickory
Hickory	St. Luke's Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	John Rickey	Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Mrs. Paul L. Miller	Rt. 3, Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing		
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan	W. S. Workman	Hickory
Hickory	Salem			
Hickory	Messiah	Charles R. Patterson	R. C. Richie	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr. (Supply)	G. L. Smith	Rt. 1, Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger		
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	Everett Price	Rt. 2, Newton
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. C. Hahn	P. V. Phillips	Hildebran
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's St. John's	C. S. King	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martin's	Frank E. Lyerly	G. Lee Harbison	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Lavone Gregory	Morganton
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber		
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	J. C. Sigmon, Sr.	Newton
Newton	St. Paul's	E. W. Ridenhour	Guy Mauney	Rt. 1, Newton
Newton	St. James'	Pat Cloninger		
Taylorsville	Ebenezer Friendship	Richard Dorton	Ned Price	Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon		
Taylorsville	St. John's	Wade Yount (Supply)	R. C. Isenhour	Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Wilkesboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount	Al G. Titus	North Wilkesboro

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde A. Misenheimer	Grover Shook	Salisbury
China Grove	Concordia		D. W. McLaughlin	Rt. 3, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	C. Luther Fulmer, Jr.	Carl Ketner	Rt. 2, China Grove
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	C. W. Kimball	Rt. 3, China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	Roy B. Garver	Box 388, C. Grove
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	Dr. James M. Fry	Box 887, C. Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon Amity	L. Franklin Dorton	George Overcash	Rt. 2, Cleveland
Faith	Faith	M. C. D. McDaniel	Craig L. Barger	Rt.2, Rockwell
Granite Quarry	Christiana	W. Gilmer Boggs	Norman L. Pethel	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Martin L. Yonts	J. E. Fisher	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	F. G. Overcash	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Adderholdt	Lonnie Baucom	Rt. 5, Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	Hoke P. Karriker	Rt. 3, Mooresville
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	M. D. Brown	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
Mocksville	St. Matthew's			
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Floyd B. Smith	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher	Charlie Dabbs	Salisbury
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd Bost	Elbert W. Lewis	Salisbury
Richfield	Luther's	Homer E. Fry	Ross Arey	Richfield
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel	Karl U. Dunn	H. J. Barringer	Richfield
Salisbury	Bethel	Charles McCombs	James J. Lentz	Rt. 1, Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Albert M. Miller	Rt. 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly	F. R. Sifford	East Spencer
Salisbury	Organ	William E. Hall	Mrs. G. W. Kluttz	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird J. R. Stephenson, Ass't	Dr. Cora Gray	Salisbury

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch		
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Donald L. Holshouser	Rt. 4, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	Paul Ritchie	Rt. 7, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	C. A. Lyerly	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Milton Tallardy	Rt. 6, Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	T. Joseph Shumate	John H. Barringer, Sr.	Rt. 8, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	George G. Robertson	W. S. Windsor	Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	C. Marion Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.	Spencer
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	R. E. Beard	Rt. 6, Statesville
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	P. M. Barger	Statesville
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	Glenn Barkley	Rt. 7, Statesville
Statesville	Sharon		J. B. Witherspoon, Sr	Rt. 6, Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	V. L. Wagner	Troutman

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	Malcolm M. Palmer	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Mrs. B. D. Castor	Rt. 4, Albemarle
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry Robinson	Charles A. Stroup	Belmont
Bessemer City	Grace			
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey	Joe Jenkins	Charlotte
Charlotte	Redeemer	Chas. E. Ridenhour	Ray W. Powell	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Harold F. Davis	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Mark's	John R. Brokhoff	Robert R. Rhyne	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Hugh L. Mozingo	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy Trexler	D. R. Mauney, Jr.	Cherryville
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	C. D. Watkins	Concord
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer		
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	A. C. Cline	Concord
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Oscar Shimpock	Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	St. Andrew's	R. Earl McCombs	Willie Gibson	Concord
Concord	Prosperity		George Plott	Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	Miss Nell Neisler	Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	Cold Water Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman		
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller	Carl L. Rudisill	Rt. 1, Crouse
Dallas	St. Mark's Bethel Holy Communion	Wm. J. Ridenhour	C. O. Thornburg	Dallas
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	High Shoals
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	Edward Friday	Rt. 1, Dallas
Gastonia	Philadelphia Luth. Chapel	H. Lee Whiteside	William Robinson	Rt. 2, Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	John T. Beam, Sr.	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray Freeze		
Kannapolis	Mt. Olive Kimball Mem.	David F. Johnson	Robert Query	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Paul L. Morgan	Max Dry	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. L. Ballentine	Fred Hoffner	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Carl Mauney	Kings Mountain
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Douglas L. Fritz	P. H. McGinnis	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Glenn A. Yount	Hoke Heavner	Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove		Sam Wehunt	Rt. 1, Cherryville
Lincolnton	Daniel's		Charles A. Yount	Rt. 2, Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	D. H. Mauney, Jr.	Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Grace			
Matthews	Morning Star	R. B. Lineberger	Fletcher Ard	Rt. 3, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence E. Norman	H. W. Tucker	Monroe
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd			
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	John H. Herion	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Lee W. Barrier	Rt. 1, Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Clyde W. Propst	Shelby
Spindale	Advent			
Stanley	Christ	R. B. Cuthbertson	G. R. Shook	Stanley
Vale	St. Luke's Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Bobby Yount	Rt.2, Vale

FIRST SESSION

(Tuesday, April 17, 1956 — 10:00 A. M.)

The Opening Service of the One Hundred and Fifty Second Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in Haven Evangelical Lutheran Church, Corner of Harrison and Church Streets, Salisbury, North Carolina, the Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., Pastor, on Tuesday morning, April 17, at 10:00 a. m.

The Service, including the Order for Public Confession, and the Administration of the Holy Communion, was conducted by the Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretaries of Synod.

The Convention Sermon was delivered by the Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, on the subject, "More Action, Less Apathy", from the text: St. John 20:21.

The organist for the service was Mr. Roy Simmons.

The offering was $171.05.

SECOND SESSION

(Tuesday, April 17, 1956 — 2:00 P. M.)

Devotions were conducted by the Reverend Glenn S. Eckard, Pastor of Alamance Evangelical Lutheran Church, Alamance, N. C. Scripture Lesson was I Corinthians 9:24-27, on which the meditation, "Onward in the Race", was based.

The organist was the Reverend Paul B. Cobb.

Announcement was made by President Conrad that the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President Emeritus of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, a patient in the Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury, N. C., had received the Holy Communion. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. and the Rev. Frank K. Efird had charge of the Administration. A special petition was included in the Morning Communion Prayer for Dr. Morgan and his family.

Using the Order for the Opening of Synods, the President officially opened the One Hundred and Fifty Second Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The Report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, presented by the Reverend Martin L. Yonts, Chairman, showed that 149 Clerical and 125 Lay Delegates had registered up to this hour. The President then declared the Convention open for the dispatch of business, since it was evident from the Report that more than a necessary number of delegates had been seated.

The following changes were made in the program and provisional Order of Business:

That The Rev. M. R. Farris be named Chairman of Committee on Executive Committee's Report, instead of the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.; and that Student C. Ross Ritchie and Dr. Albert Keiser be heard following Item 17 on Tuesday afternoon.

The program and Provisional Order were approved as amended.

Program and Provisional Order of Business

1956 CONVENTION

Tuesday Morning — April 17, 1956 — 10:00 o'Clock

The Holy Communion

Liturgists.....The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.

The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Administration of Holy Communion.....The Officers of Synod

Tuesday Afternoon — April 17, 1956 — 2:00 - 5:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
2. The Order for the Opening of Synod
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment.....The Rev. M. L. Yonts
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of Bar of Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
7. Reception of New Congregations
8. Appointment of Convention Committees
9. Report of the President
10. Report of Committee on President's Report and Report of Assistant to the President.....The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey
11. Report of Recording Secretary
12. Report of Statistical Secretary
13. Report of Investments Committee
14. Election of Officers:
    (a) Recording Secretary
    (b) Statistical Secretary
    (c) Treasurer
15. Report of Committee on Nominations for U. L. C. A. Delegates.....The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
16. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections.....The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
17. Report on Lutheran World Action (4:00-4:30).....Dr. Edwin Moll
18. Report of Committee on Pensions.....The Rev. C. R. Patterson
19. Report of Necrologist.....The Rev. W. G. Cobb
20. Adjournment
21. Meeting of Ministerium—5:00 o'clock

Tuesday Evening — April 17, 1956 — 7:45 o'Clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. H. P. Wyrick

Address.....The Rev. John W. Rilling, D.D.

Representative of the U. L. C. A.

Wednesday Morning — April 18, 1956 — 8:45 - 12:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. C. K. Wise
2. Reading of Minutes

3. Report of Ministerium
4. Report of Committee on Elections of U.L.C.A. Delegates
5. Report of Tellers on General Elections
6. Report of Executive Committee
7. Report of Committee on
   Executive Committee's Report.....The Rev. M. R. Farris
8. Report of Committee on Church Institutions....The Rev. John A. Pless
   (a) Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   (b) Report of Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary—11:00-12.00 A. M.
   (c) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
   (d) Report of Committee on Southern Synodical Presidents
9. Report of Committee on Social Missions.....The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
   (a) Report of Board of Trustees of Children's Home
   (b) Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home
   (c) Report of Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home

Wednesday Afternoon — April 18, 1956 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Memorial Service arranged by the Rev. W. G. Cobb
2. Report of Tellers on Election of U. L. C. A. Delegates
3. Report of Tellers on General Elections
4. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Continued
5. Report on Special Speakers at
   Lenoir Rhyne College.....President V. R. Cromer
6. Report of Committee on Evangelism.....The Rev. Gilmer Boggs
7. Report of Committee on N. C. Lutheran....The Rev. Charles Wessinger
8. Report of Committee on
   Parish Education.....The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
9. Report of Committee on
   College and University Work.....The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr. Ph.D.
10. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions.....The Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr.
11. Report of Committee on
    Disaster Relief.....The Rev. Gray L. Freeze

Wednesday Evening — April 18, 1956 — 7:45 o'Clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. Vitolds Gobins
Report of the Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Report of Committee on Audits.....The Rev. C. E. Norman
Report of Stewardship Committee....The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr.
Report of Mission Committee.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Thursday Morning — April 19, 1956 — 8:45 - 12:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. C. S. King
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates
4. Report of Committee on
   Ministerial Education.....The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
5. Report of Committee on
   Homes for Retired Ministers.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

6. Report of Committee on Women's Work....The Rev. Harry Hawthorne
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of Women's Missionary Society
7. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work....The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of Brotherhood
8. Report of Committee on
   Young People's Work.....The Rev. Stafford L. Swing
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of Luther League
9. Report of Committee on
   North Carolina Council of Churches.....The Rev. C. V. Deal
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of N. C. Council
10. Report of Committee on
    Lutheran Literature.....The Rev. Glenn A. Yount
11. Report of Committee on
    Historical Work.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
12. Report of Committee on Sale of Histories.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
13. Report of Committee on
    Radio Broadcasts.....The Rev. Frank K. Efird
14. Report of Committee on
    Conference Presidents.....The Rev. John A. Pless
15. Lutheran World Relief.....The Rev. G. B. Goodman

Thursday Afternoon — April 19, 1956 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
2. Report of Committee on
   Manifest Life of the Church.....The Rev. C. W. Harbinson
3. Report of Publicity Committee.....The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
4. Report of Archivist.....The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.
5. Report of Committee on Church Architecture....The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
6. Report of Committee on
   Letters and Petitions.....The Rev. J. A. Seaboch
7. Report of Committee on Rural Work.....The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
8. Report of Committee on Promotion of Diaconate....The Rev. E. K. Bodie
9. Report of Committee on Church Music.....Mr. Harry S. Livengood
10. Report of Group Hospital Insurance.....The Rev. Walter N. Yount
11. Time and Place of 1957 Convention of Synod
12. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
13. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses
14. Report of Committee on Resolutions
15. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
16. Reading of Minutes
17. The Order for the Closing of Synod

The pews in the Nave of the Church, except the two back pews on either side of the center aisle, were establishd as the bounds of the Convention.

Visitors and New Members:—The following visitors were recognized and given the privilege of the Convention floor: The Rev. John W. Rilling, D.D., Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church; Dr. Edwin Moll, Authority on Lutheran World Action; The Rev. R. Homer Anderson, D.D., Superintendent of the Virginia Synod; Mr. Harry Ward, Circulation Manager of The Lutheran; Mr. T. C. Rohrbaugh, Superintendent of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South; The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home.

The new members recognized were: The Rev. L. D. Keasey, Ph.D., Professor of Sociological and Religious Studies at Lenoir Rhyne College; and the Rev. James R. Stevenson, Assistant Pastor of St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

Reception of New Congregations:—The Secretary, the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, presented the request of two newly organized congregations for admission into the membership of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The Prince of Peace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Kinston, North Carolina, the Rev. Frank C. Perry, mission developer, organized January 15, 1956, and

The Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Reidsville, North Carolina, the Rev. J. L. Peeler, mission developer, consummated its organization on April 1, 1956.

The secretary also stated that both of these new congregations had adopted constitutions patterned after the model constitution recommended by the United Lutheran Church.

The lay delegates: Mr. Ronald Smith, of Holy Trinity, Reidsville; and Mr. Charles F. Livick, of Prince of Peace, were recognized and seated in the Convention, as the new congregations were given official status in the family of synodical congregations.

Along with the pastor, The Rev. J. L. Peeler, a delegation from the Reidsville Mission was recognized: Mrs. J. L. Peeler, Mrs. Banks Fox, Mrs. J. B. Borland, Mrs. Marion Shreve, Mrs. Griff Smith, Ronald Smith, Rudolph Mitchell, and Steve Fox.

The President announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees, with the addition of the Rev. G. B. Goodman to the Committee on Executive Committee's Report:

1956 Convention Committees

1. On President's Report:

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey
The Rev. D. W. Zipperer
The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Mr. Roy B. Garver
Dr. G. A. Palmer

2. On Executive Committee's Report

The Rev. M. R. Farris
The Rev. G. B. Goodman
The Rev. L. Summie Miller
Dr. H. G. Mahler
Attorney J. C. Sigmon, Sr.

3. On Letters and Petitions:

The Rev. J. A. Seaboch
The Rev. Paul L. Miller
The Rev. H. M. Yoder
Mr. A. C. Cline
Mr. John H. Herion

4. On Credentials and Enrollment:

The Rev. M. Luther Yonts
The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
The Rev. Wade F. Hook
Mr. Max Dry
Mr. Herman Payne

5. On Absentees & Excuses:

The Rev. Paul G. Kinney
The Rev. Keith Beam
The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate
Mr. Hayden Poteat
Mr. A. L. Kluttz

6. On Minutes & Unfinished Business:

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
The Rev. A. W. Lippard
The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine
Mr. A. M. Miller
Mr. P. L. Poovey

7. On Resolutions:

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
The Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr.
The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Cora Gray, Ph.D.
Mr. Harry M. Arndt.

8. Of Tellers:
A. General Elections:

The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
The Rev. Everett A. Dasher
The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Mr. Joe Jenkins

b. Delegates to U.L.C.A. Convention:

The Rev. D. B. Summers
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside
The Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Mr. Hoke Heavener
Mr. Ray W. Powell

9. On Reference and Counsel:

The Rev. W. David Wise
The Rev. W. Leo Smith
The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Mr. R. R. Rhyne
Mr. A. L. Cline

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT

The President submitted his Report as it appears on pages 8-27 of the Convention Bulletin.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

By the grace, mercy and goodness of our Heavenly Father, we are again permitted to come to this Holy place for the purpose of assembling ourselves together in the One Hundred and Fifty-Second Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

And may the Holy Spirit, proceeding from the Father and the Son, so rule our hearts, guide our deliberations, and determine our decisions, that, shielded and protected from the errors and pitfalls of human frailty, we may seek first the Kingdom of His glory, and the welfare of those whom He has redeemed with His Holy and precious blood. Amen.

Our Host Congregation

Not since March 1, 1921, at 10:00 a. m., when the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, was called into special session to close its separate history and business, and authorize delegates to join with delegates of the Tennessee Synod to consummate the **Merger** of the two bodies into The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, has there been a Synodical Convention in Haven Church. But, as that brief meeting, held in this Holy Temple 35 years ago, was an eventful and historic one, so may this Convention manifest the same sort of unanimity of faith and purpose, and a zealous determination to carry forward the banner of our Lord in the expansion of His Kingdom here on earth.

Ordination Anniversaries

According to the records there are no Fiftieth Anniversary among our ministers this year.

Lutheran World Action

The 1955 Lutheran World Action quota for the North Carolina Synod, was $44,851. Our congregations paid $44,901, or 100.11 per cent.

The 1955 goal for the ULCA was $1,390,384. The total amount paid, was $1,468,470., or 105.62 per cent.

Basic aims for 1956 are: Pray fervently for and give generously to L. W. A. Have a spring and fall clothing ingathering. Ask each congregation to sponsor a Lutheran refugee family.

Four Reasons for continuing L. W. A: Because God is a living God, because we are His children, because Christ said "Inasmuch", and because there are millions of poor, hungry, helpless, homeless, and undernourished bodies and souls on God's good earth.

Short Again

Although the Synod's total benevolence receipts for 1955 were $12,000 in excess of 1954, and a large number of congregations paid their "Covenants" in full—and some over—yet we were again short approximately $11,000 on Synodical budgeted items, because some congregations made no covenants and others made reductions.

We were among the twenty Synods paying our ULCA Apportionment in full, but other causes of the Synod—Home Missions!—suffered.

Since the 1956 quota to the ULCA is approximately 21 per cent higher than in 1955, we will have to stretch zealously to reach the goal.

The North Carolina Lutheran

Your Synodical monthly—The North Carolina Lutheran—still holds top place among similar papers as adjudged by the experts. And yet some of our largest churches do not receive into their homes the important news of their accomplishments. The month by month reports of all the auxiliaries of the Synod, and other facts of progress, should be read and noted, if we are to be able to give an answer to one who asks about progress and growth in the Master's Cause. Please, subscribe for, and read **Your** Synodical news!

The Brotherhood

For the fifth consecutive year, our Brotherhood continues to lead the way in Home Missions. Approximately $40,000 were added to the Mission cause by our men in 1955.

If the Brotherhood will continue to set the pace in the practice of "more giving", and the women and Luther Leaguers carry on their missionary enthusiasm and financial support, we will be able to meet the mission Challenge in our state.

Congregations Are Born

Two congregations were born during the past year, Prince of Peace Church, Kinston, and Holy Trinity, Reidsville. These two churches initiate the entrance of Lutheran Churches in two new counties, namely Lenoir and Rockingham.

Membership Gains

The following churches reported net gains of 10 per cent or more in Confirmed Membership:

New Bern, St. Andrews	39%	Brevard, Good Shepherd	14%
Gibsonville, Friedens	26%	Bessemer City, Grace	12%
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	26%	Belmont, Holy Comforter	11%
Matthews, Morning Star	18%	Lenoir, St. Stephens	11%
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	17%	High Point, Emmanuel	10%
Hendersonville, Grace	17%	Statesville, St. John's	10%
Charlotte, Christ	17%	Granite Falls, St. Matthew	10%
Lumberton, St. Mark's	16%	Hickory, Bethany	10%
Hickory, Messiah	15%	Richfield, Luther's	10%
Newton, Grace	15%		

Zeros and Losses

The "Zeroes"—and "Losses"—octopus continues to hound, hinder and harm us in our Membership "gains" Column. Of 125 Congregations, reporting through the questionnaire on Membership "gains", 24 had minuses, and 25 had zeros. And that is 38 per cent of them.

In His Soul-searching intercessory prayer, our Lord reported to His Father,—"this that Thou gavest Me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition". Are we not responsible for those assigned to us for care and "keep"?

Physical Equipment

During the past seven years the congregations of the Synod have made an amazing record in building construction. Forty three new church edifices have been erected, 53 new parsonages, and 62 new educational units, and/or parish houses. A total of 158 building units completed with a few of them yet under construction.

With the exception of 31, all other churches in the Synod, have had building programs under way during the seven-year period.

Some congregations have built more than one unit. One completed a church edifice, a parsonage and a Sunday School annex with four rooms. One congregation built two new brick churches during that seven-year period—the first one was destroyed by fire.

It is sincerely hoped now that these congregations which have built so well for themselves will not flag in their stewardship, but will contribute equally as much to other causes of the church, with special emphasis on our **Home Mission Projects.**

President's Activities

The President's schedule for the past year has been full and exacting. However, it has been enjoyed and helpful to him, even if all plans and procedures may not have resulted ideally. Sermons and addresses delivered, 71. Four 3 day meetings of the Board of American Missions. Synodical regular and special Committees and Conferences, 81. Institutional Board meetings attended, 16.

I. New Churches Organized

Kinston, Prince of Peace, The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. Prince of Peace Lutheran Church was officially constituted and organized with 53 adult members and 20 children, making a total of 73 baptized members, on January 15, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. Pastor Perry acted at Liturgist and presided over the business session of the congregation. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and officially declared the new congregation organized. Attendance at the two services, morning and evening, was 194 with a total offering of $377.69.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, Supply Pastor and Mission Developer, Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Reidsville, was temporarily constituted and the charter membership opened, on May 29, 1955, with 28 members received by letter of transfer and two by adult baptism. The organization to be consummated at the time 50 members are enrolled and the mission has been approved and sponsored by the Board of American Missions. Pastor Rhoads acted as Liturgist and presided over the business session of the mission. President of Synod brought the message for the occasion and advised as to procedure. Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Mission Committee of Synod, brought greetings.

The official organization of the congregation was effected and consummated on Sunday, April 1, 1956 with a charter membership of 57 adults and 10 children. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod who also declared the congregation officially organized. The attendance for the day was 75 and the offering $853.50. The Rev. J. L. Peeler was called by the Synod as Mission Developer

for Reidsville beginning November 1, 1955. The Board of American Missions assumed financial responsibility in salary aid beginning January 1, 1956.

II. Deaths

1. **The Reverend Lester David Miller,** A.B., D.D., 72, died September 8, 1955 in Hickory, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted at St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C. on September 9, 1955 at 4:00 p. m. The sermon was delivered by Pastor Albert H. Keck, Jr., and a message on his accomplishments and relationship to the Synod by President Conrad.

Interment was made in the St. Timothy Lutheran Church Cemetery.

2. **Mr. Bismarck Capps, 79,** Gastonia, died of a heart attack in Columbia, South Carolina, June 7, 1955. Funeral Services were conducted June 10, 1955 in Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, by the Pastor, George W. Lingle assisted by the President of Synod and Emeritus President, Dr. J. L. Morgan. Interment was in the city cemetery.

3. **Mrs. Mary C. Linn,** 89, widow of the late Rev. J. A. Linn, and mother of Rev. John K. Linn of Liberty, N. C. and Rev. J. Arthur Linn of Lakeland, Florida, died August 3, 1955. Funeral Services were conducted by Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod and Rev. Ray Trexler. Burial Services followed in the Holy Trinity Church Cemetery, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

4. **The Reverend Hugh Perry Barringer,** A.B., Th.D., 50, died on March 6, 1956 in a Gastonia Hospital.

Funeral Services were conducted in Grace Lutheran Church, Bessemer City, N. C. on March 8, 1956 at 3:30 p. m. The meditation for the occasion was delivered by the Rev. C. N. Yount, the President of Synod acted as Liturgist and a Scripture selection was read by F. W. Finch, Pastor of the local Episcopal Church.

Interment was made in the Gaston Memorial Park.

III. Ordinations

In keeping with a directive of the 1955 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were ordained to the Gospel Ministry by President Conrad on Sunday, June 12, 1955 at 3:30 p. m. in Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, North Carolina, the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Pastor:

Lawrence Hugh Bollinger, New Jerusalem Church, Hickory, accepted a call to Bethlehem-Enon Parish, Leesville, South Carolina.

Floyd William Bost, St. Enoch Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, accepted a call to Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rockwell.

David Frederick Castor, Trinity Church, Concord, accepted a call to St. Michael's Lutheran Church, Irmo, South Carolina.

Lewis Franklin Dorton, Center Grove Church, Kannapolis, accepted a call to Amity and Lebanon Parish, Cleveland.

Homer Edgar Fry, St. Paul's, Newton, accepted a call to Luther's Church, Richfield.

Robert Brown Lineberger, Holy Trinity, Hickory, accepted a call to Morning Star Church, Matthews.

Frank Edward Lyerly, St. John's, Salisbury, accepted a call to St. Martin's Lutheran Church, Maiden.

Charles Augustus McCombs, Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, accepted a call to Bethel Lutheran Church, Salisbury.

Robert Earl McCombs, Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, accepted a call to St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Concord.

Frank Caston Perry, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, accepted a call to Kinston Mission, Kinston.

Raymond Allen Petrea, Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, accepted a call to St. Timothy Lutheran Church, Hickory.

William Jacob Ridenhour, First Lutheran Church, Albemarle, accepted a call to Holy Communion Lutheran Church, Dallas.

John Yates Yoder, Holy Trinity, Hickory, accepted a call to Frieden's Lutheran Church, Gibsonville.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. B. D. Castor, Pastor of St. Martin's Church, Albemarle. The Synodical Secretaries, Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D. and Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, acted as Liturgists. Pastor Shelby administered the Lord's Supper to the newly ordained ministers.

IV. Resignations

June 30, 1955—The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Center Grove, Kannapolis.

July 31, 1955—The Rev. Oscar K. Knight, Daniel's, Lincolnton.

October 1, 1955—The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis.

October 16, 1955—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Philadelphia, Granite Falls.

October 15, 1955—The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, Trinity, Sanford.

November 1, 1955—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Sharon, Statesville.

November 1, 1955—The Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly.

November 1, 1955—The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Prosperity, Concord.

January 31, 1956—The Rev. David F. Johnson, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.

February 19, 1956—The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, Grace, Thomasville.

February 29, 1956—The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, Advent, Spindale.

March 19, 1956—The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., Zion, Hickory.

April 29, 1956—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Messiah, Salisbury.

V. Calls Accepted

July 1, 1955—The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Redeemer Church, Charlotte.

July 1, 1955—The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President of Synod.

October 17, 1955—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Center Grove, Kannapolis.

November 1, 1955—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, St. Paul's, Startown, Newton.

November 1, 1955—The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Holy Trinity, Reidsville, as Mission Developer.

February 1, 1956—The Rev. David F. Johnson, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis.

March 20, 1956—The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., Philadelphia, Granite Falls.

May 1 ,1956—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mission Developer, Konnoak, Winston-Salem.

May 24, 1956—Theological Student Luther Aaron Lippard, Shilo, Lewisville.

June 1, 1956—The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Bethpage, Lincolnton.

June 1, 1956—The Rev. Robert T. Miller, Asst. Pastor First Church, Norfolk, Va.

June 1, 1956—Theological Student William E. Smith, Mission Developer, Crab Orchard, Charlotte.

June 1, 1956—Theological Student Brady Faggart, Mission Developer, Viewmont, Hickory.

June 1, 1956—Theological Student A. K. Hewitt, Jr., Daniels, Lincolnton.

June 1, 1956—Theological Student Harold G. Skinner, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions to Cheyenne, Wyoming.

July 1, 1956—The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Cedar Grove, Lincolnton.

June 3, 1956—Theological Student Ted W. Goins, Sharon, Statesville.

June 3, 1956—Theological Student Roy Leon Trexler, Prosperity, Concord.

June 3, 1956—Theological Student Paul L. Conrad, Concordia, China Grove.

June 15, 1956—The Rev. William Johnson, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, N. C.

June 17, 1956—The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C.

June 17, 1956—Theological Student Lester O. Roof, Jr., Trinity, Sanford.

VI. Installations

In keeping with directives of the 1955 action of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., was called by the Executive Committee of the Synod to the office of Assistant to the President. Pastor Misenheimer accepted the call effective July 1, 1955. And an Installation Service for Pastor Misenheimer was held in Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis on Sunday, July 10th at 3:30 p. m. The act of Installation was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by the Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly. The Secretary served as Liturgist, and the sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod.

July 10, 1955—The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, Emmanuel, Rockwell, by the Assistant to the President, Pastor E. L. Misenheimer.

July 17, 1955—The Rev. Charles A. McCombs, Bethel, Salisbury.

July 24, 1955—The Rev. Keith Beam, Good Shepherd, Brevard.

August 7, 1955—The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Frieden's, Gibsonville, by the Assistant to the Presiden, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

August 21, 1955—The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, St. Timothy, Hickory.

August 28, 1955—The Rev. Homer E. Fry, Luther's, Richfield, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

August 28, 1955—The Rev. R. Earl McCombs, St. Andrews, Concord.

September 4, 1955—The Rev. William Ridenhour, Holy Communion, Dallas, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

September 18, 1955—The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, Amity and Lebanon, Cleveland, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

October 9, 1955—The Rev. James R. Stephenson, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

October 9, 1955—The Rev. Robert Lineberger, Morning Star, Matthews.

October 23, 1955—The Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, St. Martin's, Maiden, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

October 23, 1955—The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Redeemer, Charlotte.

October 30, 1955—The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Lebanon-Silver Valley, Lexington, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

November 6, 1955—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Center Grove, Kannapolis.

November 13, 1955—The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, St. Paul's, Newton.

VII. Accessions by Transfers

December 13, 1955—The Rev. L. D. Keasey, Ph.D., from Pittsburgh Synod.

August 9, 1955—The Rev. James R. Stephenson, from the Virginia Synod.

VIII. Transfers Granted

June 7, 1955—The Rev. R. H. Kepley, from the N. C. Synod to the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

June 13, 1955—The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, from the N. C. Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

June 13, 1955—The Rev. David F. Castor, from the N. C. Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

September 8, 1955—The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., from the N. C. Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

November 7, 1955—The Rev. Roy L. Fisher, from the N. C. Synod to the Indiana Synod.

January 10, 1956—The Rev. Charles A. Phillips, from the N. C. Synod to the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

January 11, 1956—The Rev. H. Alvin Kuhn, from the N. C. Synod to the Virginia Synod.

February 28, 1956—The Rev. Daniel Chu, from the N. C. Synod to the Ohio Synod.

March 14, 1956—The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, from the N. C. Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

March 16, 1956—The Rev. Hubert C. Linn, from the N. C. Synod to the Mississippi Synod.

IX. Ground-Breakings

Holy Trinity, Hickory, The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new Church plant for Holy Trinity, was held on Sunday afternoon, May 1st at 3:30 p. m. The President of Synod delivered the address, and officially began the Ground-Breaking Ceremony, assisted by Dr. Lange, representatives of the Finance Committee, Building Committee, Auxiliaries of the Church and visiting pastors.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service for the new Mt. Moriah Educational Building was held on Sunday, June 5, 1955 at 3:30 p. m. Pastor Zipperer acted as Liturgist, and the President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion, and also officiated for the actual Ground-Breaking ceremony. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking were the pastor, the Build-

ing Committee, the Church Council, representatives of the Church Auxiliaries and visiting pastors. Total cost estimated to be $60,000.

Cleveland, Lebanon, The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service, preparatory to the erection of a new church edifice, was held on Sunday, July 3, 1955 at 3:00 p. m. Pastor E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking, assisted by the pastor, L. Franklin Dorton; the Rev. K. Y. Huddle; and former pastors, Rev. Luther Sloop, Rev. Clyde Misenheimer, and Pastor L. P. Boland. Participating in the Ground-Breaking were the Building Committee, Members of the Church Council, representatives of the Auxiliaries, charter members and others.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the enlargement of the present church and the erection of an Educational Building was held on Sunday, July 10, 1955 at 10:30 a. m. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Asst. to the President of Synod officially began the Ground-Breaking, assisted by the pastor, Floyd W. Bost. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking, were the members of the Church Council, and Building Committee, charter members of the congregation, and presidents of the Auxiliary organizations of the church.

Hickory, Lenoir Rhyne College, The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., President. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the construction of the new P. E. Monroe Auditorium was held on Sunday, August 14, 1955 at 4:30 p. m. President Cromer acted as Liturgist and officially began the Ground-Breaking Ceremony, followed by F. L. Conrad, President of the Synod, members of the Board of Trustees of the College, representatives of the community and auxiliaries of the Synod, the Student Body and the P. E. Monroe Family. Appropriate remarks for the occasion were delivered by F. L. Conrad, President of the Synod; H. L. Budette, representing the community of Hickory; H. E. Isenhour, representing the Board of Trustees; David C. Wright, Jr., representing the Student Body, and President Cromer representing the college.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of the new church edifice was held on Sunday afternoon, August 28, 1955 at four o'clock. The President of Synod delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking assisted by Pastors John L. Morgan, Paul Morgan, Cline W. Harbinson, members of the Building Committee and church councilmen and representatives of the auxiliaries. Anticipated cost is approximately $25,000.

Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service for the new Atonement Lutheran Church edifice and educational building was held on Sunday, September 4 at 4:30 p. m. The sermon and official act of Ground-Breaking were by the President of Synod, assisted by the Pastor, who acted as Liturgist, members of the Building Committee and Church Council, representative of the Church Auxiliaries and visiting pastors.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service for the new educational building was held on Sunday afternoon, September 18, 1955 at 4:00 p. m. The sermon and official act of Ground-Breaking were by the President of Synod. Pastor

Bost acted as Liturgist. The Rev. C. E. Norman, a former pastor, together with Pastor Harold Yoder assisted in the Ground-Breaking. Members of the Building Committee, Church Council and representatives of the Auxiliaries also broke ground. Anticipated cost $225,000.

Hickory, Lenoir Rhyne College, The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., President. Ground-Breaking Service for the Shuford Memorial Gymnasium, to be erected as a memorial to the late A. Alex Shuford, was held on Saturday, October 15, 1955 at 4:00 p. m. Devotionals were conducted by Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Acknowledgement of the memorial gift was made by President V. R. Cromer. Features of the proposed building were explained by Mr. Robert L. Clemmer, Architect. The official act of Ground-Breaking was inaugurated by President Cromer and others participating were the President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N. C., A. Alex Shuford, Jr., LL.D.; Mr. John G. H. Geitner, members of the Board of Trustees of the College, representatives of the faculty, Alumni Association and Student Body.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for a new parsonage was held on Sunday, October 16, 1955 at 4:30 p. m. The official act of Ground-Breaking was conducted by the President of Synod assisted by the pastor, members of the Building Committee, Church Council and representatives of the Auxiliaries. Estimated cost of the parsonage to be $18,000.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther Sloop, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for a new Educational Building was conducted on April 3, 1955 by the pastor.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for the new Parish House was conducted July 27, 1955.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service for the new Educational Building.

Crouse, St. Mark's, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for a new Educational Building was held on August 1, 1955. Anticipated cost $17,000.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for the new St. Mark's Church was held on Sunday, July 24, 1955, with the Rev. O. G. Swicegood, President of the Northern Conference officiating. Other pastors participating were, The Rev. James E. Walker, D. W. Zipperer and John L. Yost, Jr.

Matthews, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Lineberger, pastor. A Ground-Breaking service for the new Morning Star parsonage was held on April 10, 1955 with The Rev. Olin W. Sink of Charlotte officiating.

Statesville, St. John's, The Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of the new St. John's Church was held on Sunday, Feb. 19, 1956 in connection with the 11:00 a. m. Service. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, delivered the sermon for the occasion and conducted the official act of Ground-Breaking. The Rev. John K. Lasley served as Liturgist. Participating in the Ground-Breaking were the Building Committee, members of the Church Council, representatives of the Auxiliaries, charter members and others.

Newton, St. Paul's, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $30,000 Educational Building was held on Sunday, March 4, 1956 at 3:00 p. m. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking. Pastor Ridenhour was Liturgist for the service. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking were Pastors Paul L. Miller and Cline W. Harbinson, officers of the congregation, leaders of the auxiliaries and a charter member.

X. Consecration of Churches

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. A service of Consecration and Blessing for the new Messiah Parish House was held on Sunday, June 5, 1955, at 11:00 a. m. The pastor acted as Liturgist and reviewed the developments of the Messiah Church. The President of Synod brought greetings and delivered the sermon for the occasion. The service of Blessing was led by Pastor Lyerly and responded to by members of the congregation and visitors. Total cost of the building approximately $15,000.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, Rev. Clayborne S. King, pastor. The official opening of the new church edifice, with a brief Consecration Service, was held on August 14, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The act of Consecration and Blessing was performed by Pastor King. The Liturgist for the occasion was by Mr. Carl S. King, son of the pastor. And the sermon was delivered by the President of Synod. The total cost of the new church including lot was $85,000.

Boone, Bethany (Watauga Parish), The Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. The new Bethany Church, including Sunday School rooms, was opened for the first worship service on October 30, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The keys were presented to Pastor George W. Shuford by the Chairman of the Building Committee, Mr. Willie Winebarger. The official Consecration Service was led by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Shuford acted as Liturgist. Greetings were brought by former Pastors Hubert C. Linn, and H. B. Leonard, also Mrs. F. M. Speagle, Mrs. W. A. Deaton, and Mrs. H. A. Kistler. Total cost of the new edifice amounted to approximately $25,000.

Cleveland, Lebanon, The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, pastor. A service of Consecration and Blessing for the new Lebanon Church, was held on December 18, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The official act of Blessing was conducted by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Dorton acted as Liturgist. The total cost of the new Church edifice is approximately $32,000.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, pastor. The official opening of the new Educational Building, and the enlarged and renovated church nave with a new chancel and furnishings was held on Sunday, December 18, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The act of Consecration and Blessing was performed by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President. Liturgist for the service was the pastor, Rev. Floyd Bost. The sermon for the occasion was given by the Assistant to the President. The total cost of the Educational Building and the Church renovation program was $70,000.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, Rev. Glenn L. Barger, pastor. A service of Consecration and opening was held on December 11, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The official blessing and consecration was conducted by the President

of Synod, who also delivered the sermon. The Pastor acted as Liturgist. Total cost of the new church edifice was $110,000.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. The official opening of the new Educational Building was held on January 8, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The official act of Consecration was led by the President of Synod who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Total cost of the building was approximately $21,000.

XI. Blessings

Granite Quarry, Christiana, The Rev. Gilmer Boggs, pastor. A service of Blessing for Brass Hand Rails by church steps was held during the year.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Gray Freeze, pastor. A service of Blessing for new Nave lighting fixtures, memorials to Mrs. W. W. Cline and Mr. and Mrs. Lynn Honeycutt was held during the year.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew's, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Altar Cross, Candle Holders, Flower Vases and Lectern Bible, was held during the year.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. A service of Blessing for Fair Linens, April 10, 1955; Cottas and Cossocks, July 17; Guest Register, October 9; and an Organ Light were held during the year.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new Piano, Reading Stand, an Adding Machine, eighty-four Parish School Hymnals and Hymn Racks, at cost of $816.00 was held during the year.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. A service of Blessing for a set of Violet Paraments and Pastor's Stole at a cost of $150 was held during the year.

Charlotte, Redeemer, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Brass Altar Cross, Candlesticks, Offering Plates, Missal Stand, Communion Base, Cover for Trays, Paten, Pulpit Bible, Lectern Bible, Vases, Communion Veil, Reading Stand, Wooden Cross, Wooden Offering Plates, fifty Common Service Books, seventy-four Parish School Hymnals, thirty-six Children's Hymnals and Wooden Candlesticks was held during the year.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new Pulpit Bible was held on November 13, 1955.

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new Altar, Pulpit, Lectern and Oil Painting for the Sunday School, was held on December 18, 1955. And a service of Blessing for two new sets of Paraments and Pastor's Stole and new Altar Cross was held on December 25, 1955.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Candelabra, given by Mrs. Carrie Petrea Barnhardt in memory of her parents, was held April 16, 1955.

Charlotte, Christ, The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Pulpit Bible, Candle Holders and Stoles was held during the year.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Altar, Communion Rail, Pulpit, Lectern, Baptismal Font, Outdoor Bulletin Board, Organ, Missal Stand, Altar Service, Pews, Chancel Windows, Offering Plates, Hymn Books, Choir Robes and Paraments was held during the year.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Font, Credence Bracket and Altar furnishings was held during the year.

Matthew's, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Lineberger, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Connsonata Electronic Organ was held on December 25, 1955. The Organ was given by Mr. and Mrs. J. Rankin Parks III, and Miss Serena Rankin.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A service of Blessing and Consecration for the new Cold Water Educational Building was held on Sunday, August 21, 1955, by the local pastor. The approximate cost of the building was $10,500.

Lewisville, Shilo, Vacant. A service of Blessing for a new Communion Service was held on January 22, 1956, by the Rev. Walter N. Yount. The service was given by the Young Adult Sunday School Class as a memorial to William W. Beroth.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch, The Rev. G. B. Goodman, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Font given by Miss Fannie Overcash, and a Lectern Bible given by Mr. and Mrs. W. O. Overcash, was held on September 5, 1954 by the Pastor.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. M. Starr, pastor. A Blessing for Fair Linen, Choir Cassocks and Cottas, and a Organ Amplifier was held during the year.

Hickory, St. Timothy, The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, pastor. Blessing for a new revised standard version Lectern Bible was held during the year.

Concord, Cold Water, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Font was held during the year.

Concord, St. Martin's, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Brass Altar Cross was held during the year.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. L. E. Bouknight, pastor. A service of Blessing for twenty new Choir Robes for the Senior Choir was held during the year.

Concord, St. James', The Rev. George R. Whittecar, pastor. A service of Blessing for a new Lectern Bible, the gift of Mr. and Mrs. E. Ray King in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Blackwelder was held during the year.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles E. Wessinger, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Bowl in memory of Luther Grimes, Communion Rail in memory of Homer Sink and pictures by Sallman, "Head of Christ", and "Martin Luther"; new Sacramental Linens, was held during the year.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Outside Bulletin Board, given by Dr. and Mrs. L. B. Hicks was held on October 16, 1955.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, pastor. A service of Blessing for a complete set of new Chancel Furnishings was held during the year.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, pastor. A service of Blessing for Green Paraments and Paten was held during the year.

Maiden, St. Martin's, The Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, pastor. A service of Blessing for Pulpit and Lectern Bibles, was held during the year.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Electric Cooler was held on September 18, 1955.

Dallas, Philadelphia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A service of Blessing for four Brass Offering Plates, Receiving Bason and Offering Plate Bracket was held during the year.

Lumberton, St. Mark's. The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., pastor. A service of Blessing for a Missal Stand in memory of Frank Vick Harward, given by Mr. and Mrs. David N. Guy was held on December 4, 1955.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Font, two Hymn Books and a memorial plaque was held on October 30, 1955.

Hickory, Bethlehem, The Rev. Everett Dasher, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Pulpit Bible, Piano, Offering Plates, Blackboard and a Bookcase was conducted during the year.

King's Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. A service of Blessing for the new parsonage was held on February 27, 1955. Cost was $22,000.

Charlotte, St. Mark's, The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., pastor. A service of Blessing for a Shekinah, Processional Cross, eight Silver Communion Trays, a Silver Chalice, Paten, Ciborium and a Baptismal Ewer.

XII. Anniversaries

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. The thirteenth Anniversary of the Congregation was observed August 14, 1955 at eleven o'clock. Pastor Lyerly preached the Anniversary sermon.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. M. Starr, pastor. The Fiftieth Anniversary was celebrated on September 18, 1955.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. Celebrated the Anniversary of the organization of the church on September 11, 1955.

XIII. Dedications—Parsonages

Richfield, Luther's, The Rev. Homer E. Fry, pastor. A service of Dedication for the new Luther's Parsonage was held on August 28, 1955 at twelve noon. The service followed the installation of Pastor Fry and was conducted by the Assistant to the President. Pastor Fry acted as Liturgist. The total cost of the parsonage was $10,000.

XIV. Dedications

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. The service for the Dedication of the new Kure Memorial Lutheran Church was held on June 26, 1955 at 3:00 p. m. The Dedication Service was the first to be held in the newly constructed edifice. The building was opened and dedicated at the same time. The President of Synod brought the message for the occasion and officially dedicated the new church, and conducted the Service of Blessing for the Baldwin Electronic Organ, the Spire Cross, The Altar, the Lectern and Pulpit, Bapstimal Font, Missal Stand, Communion Rail, Offering Plates, Pews, Bulletin Board, Windows, and Paraments. The actual cost of the edifice was $25,000. In addition many hundreds of hours of labor were donated by members of the church and friends.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. The service for the Dedication of the new Salem Evangelical Lutheran Church was held on Sunday, September 25, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Moose acted as Liturgist and performed the act of burning the mortgage. Greetings were brought from visiting pastors and friends during the afternoon program. The total cost of the church edifice was $175,000.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity, The Rev. George W. Lingle, pastor. Dedicatory services for the new Holy Trinity Lutheran Church edifice were held on December 4, 1955 at 11:00 a. m. The act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. The Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, father of the local pastor, acted as Liturgist.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Wade F. Hook, pastor. A service of Dedication for the Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church was held on Sunday, February 12, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Dr. E. C. Cooper, former pastor, acted as Liturgist. Greetings were brought by Mr. G. D. Arndt, President of the Brotherhood, and Mrs. Peacock, representing the Women's Missionary Society and Lutheridge.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. A service of Dedication for the St. Luke's Educational Building was held on Sunday, February 12, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The act of Dedication was performed by the Assistant to the President of Synod, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. The total cost of the Educational Building was $31,000.

Lexington, Beck's, The Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. A service of Dedication for the Beck's new Church House was held on February 19, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod, who also performed the official act of dedication. Total cost of the Structure was $12,000.

Hickory, Bethlehem, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. The service of Dedication for Bethlehem Lutheran Church Educational Building, including furnishings, appointments, and for the expanded portion of the church nave, was conducted on Sunday, March 11, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod at 3:00 p. m., who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Dasher acted as Liturgist and presented a brief history of the

steps leading to the completion of the building. Greetings were brought to the congregation by former pastors including, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. C. E. Lutz, Rev. Hoyle E. Whiteside and Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, President of the Western Conference. Total cost of the structure amounted to approximately $50,000.

XV. Cornerstone Layings

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new St. Stephen's Church edifice was officially placed on Sunday, August 14, 1955 at 3:00 p. m. The official act of laying the cornerstone was placed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor King, who acted as Liturgist.

Hickory, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Holy Trinity Church was officially laid on September 11, 1955 at 3:30 p. m. The Liturgist for the service was Dr. Lange. The address was given by a son of the congregation, Dr. S. W. Hahn. Dr. H. R. Greenholt read the list of articles placed in the Cornerstone. The official act of laying the Cornerstone was performed by the Assistant to the President of Synod, The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Cornerstone for the new Calvary Lutheran Church was officially laid on Sunday, October 16, 1955 at 3:00 p. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, who delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Yount acted as Liturgist.

Boone, Bethany (Watauga Parish), The Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. Cornerstone for the new Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church was officially laid on Sunday, October 30, 1955 at 2:00 p. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Shuford acted as Liturgist.

Cleveland, Lebanon, The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Lebanon Church was laid on December 18, 1955, at 10:45 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Dorton.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, Rev. Glenn L. Barger, pastor. A service for the Cornerstone laying was conducted on December 11, 1955 at 10:45 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod. Pastor Barger led the liturgical service.

Improvements and Additions to Property

Salisbury, St. John's, The Rev. Frank K. Efird, pastor. During the year the congregation purchased property adjoining the church at a cost of $58,000, which will be used to expand parish education and recreational facilities.

Monroe, St. Luke's, The Rev. C. E. Norman, pastor. A new parsonage was constructed at a cost of $10,500 during the year.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. M. Starr, pastor. Floors of the educational building were refinished and the walls repainted.

Asheville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Bernard Trexler, pastor. The parsonage and one unit of the educational building were redecorated during the year.

Newton, Beth-Eden, The Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. Renovated interior of educational building, acquired nursery equipment, drapes and curtains for the Sunday School rooms and assemblies.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., pastor. Purchased property, approximately one acre of land adjoining the church property and two other small lots for parking and recreational purposes at a cost of $2,400.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity, The Rev. George W. Lingle, pastor. Bought residence near church to be used as parsonage.

Hickory, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., pastor. Air conditioned church office, insulated parsonage, and installed new oil furnace.

Hickory, St. Timothy, The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, pastor. Purchased stove and refrigerator for parsonage.

Lexington, Pilgrim, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. Repainted interior of parsonage.

Hamlet, St. Paul's, The Rev. H. P. Wyrick, pastor. Installed new oil furnace at a cost of $386.00. Paid $791.00 remaining indebtedness on the parsonage.

Julian, Cobles, The Rev. Jack Smith, pastor. Installed central heating system in parsonage and a new oil furnace.

Newton, St. Paul's, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, pastor. Painted inside of parsonage.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. Renovations of the church steeple, repairing roof and general repairs to property resulting from damage by hurricane, total cost $1712.00.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. Adding machine for the church office was acquired, air conditioning units for windows of the church, repairs to the parsonage, and educational building, recreational equipment at a total cost of $1,296.00.

Lexington, Beck's, The Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. Renovated parsonage and repaired church roof.

Liberty, Grace, The Rev. John K. Linn, pastor. Repairs to church including windows and doors in the amount of $100.

Improvements and Additions to Property

East Spencer, Christ, The Rev. George G. Robertson, pastor. Landscaping and improved sidewalks at a cost of $250.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, pastor. Completion of choir loft for Children's Choir, new piano and landscaping of the church lawn.

Maiden, St. Martin's, The Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, pastor. Completed erection of Educational Building and general repairs to the parsonage.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor. Acquired 16mm movie projector and an electric water cooler at a cost of $600.

Cleveland, Amity, The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, pastor. Window repairs at a total cost of $300, and other general improvements.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Keith Beam, pastor. Parsonage repairs and installation of new furnace at a total cost of $587.00.

Salisbury, Grace, The Rev. James E. Walker, pastor. Construction of a Parish Education Building at an estimated cost of $35,000.

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn Miller, pastor. The erection of an Educational building at a cost of approximately $30,000. General repairs on the church building and landscaping of the grounds including a well at a total cost of $1,550.

China Grove, St. Mark's, The Rev. Harold Terry, pastor. Erection of Scout Hut at a cost of $2,200. Indebtedness on Cooper Property paid in full in the amount of $12,000. Repainting of Cooper house and repairs to the parsonage at a cost of $120.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Improvements to church grounds and retaining wall at a cost of $320. Purchased a new Connsonata Organ at $2,975.

Richfield, New Bethel, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Purchased new carpet at a cost of $1,100.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Pastor. Parish House under construction at an estimated cost of $30,000. Wurlitzer Organ purchased.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. Renovated church interior and repaired church roof.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. Construction of new Educational Building, estimated cost to be $60,000.

Liberty, Richland, The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, Supply Pastor. Painting of the interior of the church. Purchased piano. Purchased oil heating stove.

Burlington, Mt. Pleasant, The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, pastor. Purchased one-quarter acre of land adjoining church property.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. Michael McDaniel, pastor. Complete renovation of the parsonage with other general and necessary repairs to both the parsonage and church plant.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Furnishings were provided for the church cottage at Lutheridge, the Sunday School and Church office at a total cost of $600.00.

Concord, St. Andrew's, The Rev. R. Earl McCombs, pastor. Parsonage renovation throughout, and installation of lighting fixtures in the church at a total cost of $2,000.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. Landscaping, grading and pavement on church grounds at a cost of $805.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. Purchased one hundred folding chairs for the educational building at a cost of $400.

Gibsonville, Frieden's, The Rev. John Y. Yoder, pastor. Renovation of parsonage and the purchase of an outside bulletin board for the church at a cost of $841.00.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Wade F. Hook, pastor. Renovation of parsonage including construction of back porch, screens, pastor's study and kitchen, also the purchase of Communion Trays and additional choir robes at a cost of $631.00.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. J. H. Young, Jr., pastor. Drilled a well at approximate cost of $500.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Installation of new heating system, electric water cooler, purchase of fifty Parish School Hymnals, two pianos and improvements to the church grounds at a cost of $1,545.

Dallas, Philadelphia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Acquired electric pump for the newly drilled well, landscaped church yard, purchased four Brass Offering Plates and Receiving Bason together with an Offering Plate Bracket and other general repairs to the church building at a cost of $553.00.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, The Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs, pastor. Paving of church streets, improving parking lot, acquired audio visual aids equipment and blackboards for the educational building at a cost of $1,650.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Gray L. Freeze, pastor. Installation of new lighting fixtures, new carpet in church aisles, repairs to ceiling, new walks, refinished floors and pews and chancel furniture, and laid pavement around parsonage and church hut.

Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. Acquired filmstrip slide projector, thirty additional chairs, drainage excavation on the church property at a total cost of $1,100.

Boone, Grace, The Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor. Erected an Educational Building at a cost of $17,500, and repairs to the church nave at a cost of $3,000.

Greensboro, First Church, The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, pastor. Installed air conditioning unit in the nave of the church at a cost of $8,000.

New Bern, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, pastor. Purchased parsonage at a cost of $9,500.

Blowing Rock, St. Mark's, The Rev. George W. Shuford, Supply Pastor. Renovation of both interior and exterior of the church at approximate cost of $550.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. Landscaping of the church lawn at a total cost of $1,000.

Lexington, First Church, The Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. Acquired adjoining property known as the Riley House at a cost of $14,000.

Lexington, New Jerusalem, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. Drilling of a well at the cost of $400.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. Acquired a barbecue pit, filmstrip projector, two Martin Luther films and the landscaping of the church lot.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D., pastor. Installation of a new furnace for the church and the purchase of a lot for parsonage use in the future at a cost of $1,100.

Albemarle, First Church, The Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. Installation of an air conditioning unit at a cost of $12,000, and renovation and redecorating of the educational building including the pastor's study, kitchen and dining room with new furnishings at a total cost of $38,000.

Concord, St. John's, The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. Renovation of parsonage and church exterior, acquired 16mm projector, installed Luther Emblem lights in Chancel, extensive water proofing of old church building and the establishment of "The L. D. Miller Memorial Library".

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Repaired church and parsonage property, built two sets of concrete steps and laid sidewalk pavement. Installed oil furnace in church, redecorated church basement. And landscaped the church grounds at a cost of $1,933.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. Acquired a secretary's desk with matching chair, revised standard Bibles in Sunday School departments, draperies in assembly and visual aids rooms in educational building, new acolyte robes, Purple Paraments, and two large lawn boxwood plants.

Salisbury, Organ, The Rev. William Hall, pastor. Installed two new oil burning furnaces.

Kannapolis, St. David's, The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. Complete renovation of church windows and parsonage windows, renovation or parsonage interior and a new roof. Landscaping of church and parsonage lawns. installation of water cooler in church. Also purchase of approximately seven lots adjacent to present church property at a total cost of $2,550.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Repairs to parsonage including new roof, sun porch, screens, weather stripping and door frames at a cost of $1,650. In addition cuisine equipment for the church kitchen, refinished floors of the educational building including Venetian blinds for the windows and fire extinguishers for the church and educational building.

Statesville, Mt. Hermon, The Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. New robes for the choir.

Crouse Parish, The Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A new oil furnace was installed in the parsonage.

Dallas, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Insulation of the educational building and redecoration of the church exterior at a cost of $1,800.

Lincolnton, Bethpage, The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. Acquired a new Wurlitzer piano.

Lincolnton, Cedar Grove, The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. Purchased land adjoining church for expansion purposes.

Lenoir, St. John's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. Extended sanctuary 16 feet. Brick veneered sanctuary. Installed new pews. Cost $3,500.

Matthew's, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Lineberger, pastor. Acquired four acres of land on Charlotte Highway approximately one-quarter of a mile from the church as a parsonage site at a cost of $1,065.00. The construction of a new brick veneer parsonage at a cost of $10,000.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, pastor. Acquired parking lot acreage at a cost of $6,500.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D., pastor. Renovated parsonage including installation of oil burning furnace and painted the exterior of the church, also planted shrubbery and did landscaping on the church lawn.

Lumberton, St. Mark's, The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, pastor. Acquired parsonage lot adjoining church property at a cost of $2,340. Also landscaped the church lawn including the planting of shrubbery at a cost of $200.00.

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, pastor. Acquired a central heating plant for the parsonage and the construction of a Boy Scout Hut with recreational facilities at a total cost of $1,335.

Statesville, St. John's, The Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. Acquired a six-acre tract of land for the purpose of relocating the church at a cost of $25,000.

Hickory, Bethany, The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. Acquired new parsonage lot and renovated all buildings including recreational hall at a cost of $5,750.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. Improvements to the church grounds, a new refrigerator installed in the kitchen and the exterior of the old church building remodeled for Sunday School purposes at a cost of $5,000.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, The Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. Acquired new set of White Paraments, new typewriter, new stove and refrigerator and kitchen cabinet for the church kitchen.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Laying of concrete sidewalks and improvements around the driveway of the church.

Shelby, Ascension, The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. Recovering of basement floor with plastic tile, also new back porch for the parsonage at a total cost of $1,500.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin Sink, pastor. Renovation of parsonage exterior and the planting of shrubbery around the church at a cost of $625.00.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Accoustical ceiling installed in the Boy Scout room of the Educational Building, repairs to the Boy Scout Hut, renovation of the parsonage interior and exterior with the installation of a new roof, and the installation of a new public address system in the church nave.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. Old church chapel relocated and redecorated for the use of Sunday School purposes and as a recreation hall.

Lexington, Holly Grove, The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. The drilling of a well at a cost of $250.

Andrews, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Vitolds Gobins, pastor. Repairs to the church building at a cost of $350.

Salisbury, Salem, The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Complete renovation of the parsonage at a cost of $4,000, drives and grounds landscaped at a cost of $3,000.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. Paul Morgan, pastor. Renovation of interior of the parsonage at a cost of $2,000.

Thomasville, Grace, The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. Renovation of parsonage exterior and interior, and other repairs to the church building.

Hickory, New Jerusalem, The Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. Installation of oil furnace at a cost of $671.00 and landscaping at the cost of $600.

Cherryville, St. John's, The Rev. Leroy Frexler, pastor. Acquired house and lot adjoining the church property at a cost of $10,000.

Newton, St. James', The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, pastor. Landscaping of church grounds and erection of a barbecue pit together with surface ground recreational facilities.

Concord, St. Martin's, The Rev. Luther Sloop, pastor. Renovation of church basement throughout.

King's Mountain, Resurrection, The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Completed a seven-room brick veneer parsonage during the year, plastered and finished Nursery Department of the Educational Building and planted shrubbery and trees on the church grounds.

Salisbury, Messiah, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor, painting interior and exterior of Church, and exterior of new Parish House at a cost of $700.00.

F. L. CONRAD, President.

Report of the Assistant to the President

Opportunities for service in the Master's work have been many and varied and challenging in the office of the Assistant to the President of Synod. During the first eight months in this office major emphasis has been placed in the promotion of Stewardship and Evangelism throughout the congregations of Synod. The other two fields of service assigned to this office, Home Missions and Public Relations, have also received the attention and activities of the Assistant to the President.

Many pastors and congregations have invited the Assistant to the President to their parishes for sermons, workshops, committee meetings, and auxiliary meetings in the interest of strengthening their programs in Stewardship, Evangelism and Home Missions. As general assistant to the president, eight Services for Installation of Pastors have been conducted, two Ground Breaking Services, one Service of

Consecration of a Church, two Dedication Services and one Cornerstone Laying. These acts are all listed in the Report of the President.

Appointments of the Assistant

During eight months in office, July through February, the assistant to the president has accepted invitations to 53 different congregations of the Synod for services, meetings, workshops or auxiliary programs. He has had the opportunity to preach 57 sermons in services of our churches. Ten Evangelism workshops and twenty Stewardship Workshops have been conducted under his direction. Ten talks in the interest of Stewardship, Evangelism or Home Missions have been made at meetings of the various auxiliaries of the Church. The Assistant to the President has attended 40 meetings of committees, church councils and other groups to assist in studying and setting up effective programs in the fields assigned to his care. He has attended eight meetings of the Conferences of Synod and has taught courses in two District Leadership Training Schools. He has participated in four Preaching-Teaching Missions and has assisted in making plans for the Synod's participation in the ULCA Evangelism Emphasis during 1956 and 1957, and in setting up plans for quarterly Conference or Area meetings in the interest of Year Round Programs of Evangelism for the congregations of Synod.

Monthly Bulletin

A monthly mimeographed publication, "Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina", is edited by the Assistant to the President. It is mailed to the pastors, church treasurers, Sunday School Treasurers, Evangelism Chairmen and Stewardship chairmen of the congregations of Synods. Its present circulation is about 650 copies a month.

Impressions

The varied appointments and services enumerated in this report indicate that the new office established at the 1955 Convention of Synod has been well received and well used by pastors and congregations. From the Assistant's viewpoint the work has been pleasant, interesting, and challenging.

The 1956 Emphasis

During 1956 a large portion of the Assistant to the President's time will be devoted to the Stewardship Sector Project to be conducted in the North Carolina Synod by the L.L.M. It is felt that the services of the Assistant to the President in meeting with Church Councils, Stewardship and Evangelism Committees, Evangelism lay visitation teams, and Stewardship Every Member Visit Teams, on the local congregations level will be a helpful way of strengthening our program and building up information, interest and enthusiasm for the wider work of the church as well as for the work within the local bounds of the parish. These invitations will be welcomed and filled as quickly as the schedule permits.

Other activities of the Assistant to the President will appear under reports of the Synodical Committees on Stewardship and Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER
Assistant to the President of the N. C. Synod

Report of Committee on President's Report

The President's report reveals a year crowned with a steady stream of new experiences, and blessings, for which we are deeply grateful. Even a casual glance at his report reveals, the fact, that God has truly been mindful of our needs, and is calling upon us for a greater response to the work of the Kingdom.

Our President, in his report, follows much the pattern of Paul in writing to the churches of Asia Minor. First, he commends us for the good work that we have done, but he also warns us of our weaknesses and failures. Therefore, we take special note of our good work in going beyond in Lutheran World Action and in giving above the goal to the U.L.C.A. We are not less mindful of the tremendous physical improvements made in our congregations during the last year. But we are not proud of the fact that the home mission work of our Synod suffered for lack of funds, and that we had zeroes and losses in membership.

On a matter of general interest, we note that it was here in this church, 35 years ago, that the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina joined with the delegates of the Tennessee Synod to consummate the merger of the two bodies into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

We are deeply impressed with the great number of activities in which the President of Synod has had a part. And how well we know that the real work of a man of God cannot be written in words or figures. It does not tell of the hours of prayer, meditation or counselling spent during the year with pastors and congregations. We are grateful to him for what is written and for his work beyond the printed page.

A brief summary of the President's report reveals the following acts and accomplishments: Two new congregations were born during the year. Thirteen men were ordained to the Gospel ministry and one was received by transfer. We note seventeen installations, the Assistant to the President, and 16 pastors. Eighteen calls were accepted. Four deaths were reported: two of pastors, one of a pastor's mother and one prominent layman. The report further indicates three church anniversaries; eighteen ground-breakings; one dedication of a parsonage; seven dedications of churches; thirty-five blessings, six cornerstone layings; and improvements and additions to property reported by seventy-six congregations.

Your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That Section I through XV be accepted as information.

2. That Synod express its sincere appreciation to the President for his efficient and devoted services during the year.

THE COMMITTEE,
Jacob L. LACKEY, Chm.
D. W. ZIPPERER
E. RAY TREXLER
ROY B. GARVER
DR. G. A. PALMER

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was presented by the Rev. Jacob L. Lackev.

The two recommendations were adopted.

We express a word of thanksgiving to the Executive Committee of Synod in their wise choice of Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, as Assistant to the President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Pastor Misenheimer has taken hold of his office and has added to the success of the work of our Synod. We highly commend him for the work that he has done.

We note his very fine work in the field of Stewardship, Evangelism and Home Missions. We are already feeling the effects of his workshops, throughout the Synod, and pastors and congregations have expressed their admiration of his work. We commend him for his monthly bulletin, "Stewardship Evangelism", his work with the Sector Project and his willingness to serve whenever and wherever he is needed.

He has done much in the field of Public Relations to boost our Synod, and for all this we are grateful.

The Committee recommends:

1. That Pastors and church councilmen consider calling upon the Assistant to the President to aid them in their programs of Evangelism and Stewardship.

2. That his report be received as information.

THE COMMITTEE,

JACOB L. LACKEY, Chm.

D. W. ZIPPERER

E. RAY TREXLER

ROY B. GARVER

G. A. PALMER

The Report of the Committee on President's Report also included the Report of the Assistant to the President. In a consideration of this part of the report, the Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President, was recognized and given the privilege of the floor, who spoke concerning the challenging opportunities of the new office.

Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

Report of the Secretary

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears in the Bulletin shows that seven meetings of that Committee were held since the last Convention of Synod. Copies of the Minutes of these meetings were mailed to each member of the Executive Committe for review and correction, and also filed in the Office of the President of Synod for use and record. Items from the Minutes of the Executive Committee needing the attention of the Synod are reported in the Excutive Committee's Report.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod, and the various Committees of the Synod, were promptly received and prayerfully considered.

Forty-Five Hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates, and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also sent to the Boards and Committees of The United Lutheran Church in America, to all Synodical Presidents, Secretaries, and Statisticians of The United Lutheran Church, according to a mailing list furnished by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church; and to the Libraries of Lutheran Colleges and Seminaries of the United Lutheran Church, and to Libraries of Colleges and Universities of the State of North Carolina.

A full report of the One Hundred and Fifty-First Convention was sent to the U. L. C. A. Office in New York on blanks furnished by Secretary Reinartz.

All official correspondence falling within the Secretary's domain of duty was taken care of promptly.

Five Hundred copies of the Bulletin of the One Hundred and Fifty-Second Annual Convention of Synod were mailed to both pastors and lay delegates prior to the Convention.

An order for Forty-Five Hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Fifty-Second Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina will be placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle, N. C., following the Convention of Synod.

A corrected copy of the 1955 Convention Minutes will be filed in the Archives of the Synod as the correct record of the Proceedings of the said Convention following this meeting of Synod, allowing more time for further corrections.

Respectfully submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary.

The Report of the Recording Secretary as it appears in the Convention Bulletin was adopted.

Report of the Statistician

Your Statistician failed to receive reports for the year 1955 from five congregations—all vacant Parishes: Trinity, Sanford; Philadelphia, Granite Falls; Salem, Hickory; Daniel's, Lincolnton, and Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly.

The Synodical Roll of Pastors as of December 31, 1955 records the names of 190, of whom 145 are serving Parishes.

Of the 190 pastors:

145 are serving Parishes
5 are chaplains, 4 military and 1 institutional
13 are professors, teachers, general workers
4 are missionaries
21 are retired, and
2 in secular employment.

The total number of Pastoral Charges is 146. The names of two pastors, The Rev. L. D. Miller, D.D., and The Rev. Hugh P. Barringer, Th.D., are recorded of the Church Triumphant.

A duplicate of each Parochial Report, with needed corrections made and a summary of all reports, was mailed to the secretary of the U.L.C.A.

We think it worth while to bring to your attention some figures which are rather significant.

With thanksgiving we note a gain of 1756 Baptized members, 1059 Confirmed members, 1145 Communing members, Rubric (6)—"Child Membership" losses otherwise total 414—here the "fence", so to speak, seems to be down and the children wander away. There has been a gain of 2272 in the Sunday School, a gain of 94 students in Non-Lutheran Institutions, and a gain of 10 in Lutheran Institutions. Four fewer candidates for the Ministry are reported this year.

The total gain in valuation of property is $1,559,023.00. This gain doubtless due to two things: more invested and a new appraisal of old property. We note a gain of $856,314.00 in Church Buildings; $89,852.00 in Parsonages, and $437,850.00 in Parish Houses.

The indebtedness stands at an all-time high—$1,097,018.00, an increase of $111,080.00.

The total Unapportioned Benevolence is $663,526.00; an increase of $261,150.00. The TOTAL BENEVOLENCE (Unapportioned and the Covenant) reached $934,677.00; an increase of $272,576.00. The TOTAL EXPENDITURES were $3,480,413.00; an increase of $412,815.00.

Contributions per capita (Communing members) for

1. Unapportioned Benevolence ..... @ 19.00
2. Covenant 7.70
3. Total Benevolence 26.71
4. Current and Unusual ..... 72.00 plus
5. Total expenditures 99.63

Seventy-five (75%) plus of Confirmed members communed.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and adopted, with the provision that Secretary Petrea be allowed the privilege of making any necessary changes.

Report of Committee on Investments

The Committee on Investments held one meeting during the year, June 17th, 1955.

The following were elected as officers of the Committee:

Ray W. Cline, Chairman.

H. E. Isenhour, Secretary.

Synodical Treasurer Heilig reported the following funds that should be invested:

Barrier Estate: $1900.00 proceeds of matured "G" Bonds.

Hine Estate: $1100.00 proceeds from matured "G" Bonds.

Patterson Estate: 10 shares of M. I. T. stock purchased some years ago should be sold and reinvested and consolidated with other investments.

The Committee voted unanimously to authorize the above funds invested as follows:

Barrier Estate: $1900.00 in insured B & L Stock.

Hine Estate: $1100.00 in insured B & L Stock.

The 10 shares of M. I. T. to be sold and reinvested in insured B & L Stock for the Estate of the Pattersons.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The Report of the Investments Committee was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and adopted by the Convention.

Elections

The Convention proceeded with the election of three of its officers, namely, the Recording Secretary, the Statistical Secretary, and the Treasurer.

The first ballot was cast for the Recording Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates was presented by the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr. The report consisted of initial names to be used in preparing the ballot for U.L.C.A. Delegates. The report was amended by adding two names to each of the clerical and lay delegates lists by the Committee, since the report did not contain enough names for the quotas of delegates from the Synod.

The Rev. John L. Morgan and the Rev. L. Summie Miller were added to the clerical list and Mr. John Ketner and Mr. George Fulenwider were added to the lay list.

The Report of the Committee was approved as amended.

Nominations were made from the Convention floor and added to each list. The Committee on Nominations was then instructed to prepare its first ballot.

The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, Chairman of the Teller's Committee, reported that of the 232 votes cast for Recording Secretary, the present incumbent, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, had received 146 votes, more than a necessary number for an election. The President declared the Rev. Mr. Lyerly elected on the first ballot.

The motion prevailed that the rules for balloting be suspended and that the Recording Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the present incumbent, the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., as Statistical Secretary. The ballot of the Convention was cast, and the President declared Dr. Petrea elected.

The first ballot was then cast for Treasurer of Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon. Additional nominations were submitted from the floor, and then the Committee was instructed to prepare its first ballot.

The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, Chairman of the Teller's Committee, reported that of the 247 ballots cast for Treasurer, the present incumbent, Mr. Charles S. Heilig, had received 234 votes, more than the necessary number for election. The Presidnt declard Mr. Heilig elected on the first ballot.

Special Order—Dr. Edwin Moll

The time had come for the Special Order. Dr. Edwin Moll was presented to the Convention by President Conrad. Dr. Moll made a dynamic and dramatic plea for Lutheran World Action.

The special request for a statement from Dr. Albert Keiser, previously granted, was honored at this time. Dr. Keiser served notice of

an amendment to the Constitution concerning the term of office for the Archivist to be voted on at the next Convention of Synod.

NOTICE:

To the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

We, the following members of the regular annual meeting of the Synod, hereby move that Article 12, Section 2, entitled, The Archivist, be amended as follows:

In the first sentence of Section 2 after the first four words delete the words "annually an archivist", and insert instead the words, "an archivist for a term of five years".

Signed:

ALBERT KEISER	GLENN S. ECKARD
OLIN SINK	J. FRANK DAVIS
WALTER N. YOUNT	B. J. WESSINGER
CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER	SAM L. SOX
EARL K. BODIE	J. L. NORRIS
J. LEWIS THORNBURG	RAY R. FISHER

Student C. Ross Ritchie distributed questionnaries concerning liturgical practices in the Lutheran Church and urged that they be properly filled out, to aid him in the preparation of his thesis, and as information for the Synod.

The Rev. J. White Iddings served notice of an amendment to the By-Laws of Synod concerning the number of representatives on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

NOTICE

"By-Law No. 7 of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, paragraph 2, which reads, "The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, nine ministers and twelve laymen is hereby amended by substituting fifteen for twelve making the By-Law as amended read: 'The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, nine ministers and fifteen laymen!"

The Report of the Committee on Pensions

Your Committee on Pensions reports as follows:

Since the primary function of the committee is to assimilate and convey any information it may have received to the Synod during the year and at the annual meeting of the Synod, we have no recommendations, but with your permission we do have some suggestions which were brought to our attention by Dr. George Berkheimer, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions of the United Lutheran Church in America.

To those pastors and congregations that are in the Contributory Plan on the 4% and 4% basis only:

1. The Church lifted the contribution of the congregation from 4% to 8% as of January 1, 1954 in order to provide a more adequate retirement benefit for the Pastor.

2. Ninety 90% of the congregations have already lifted to 8%.

3. In the North Carolina Synod 93% have lifted to 8%.

4. By the congregation not lifting to 8% it is penalizing its present pastor, because when he retires or leaves, the congregation will have to come up to 8% in its call. It may be that the congregations are not aware of that fact!

5. When the present pastor retires, or if he should become disabled, he will not be eligible for the full minimum pension. Neither will he be eligible for the special pension of $100.00 voted by the 1952 convention (U.L.C.A.).

6. This situation can be remedied by the congregation making payment of an additional 4%, retroactive to January 1, 1954 (No interest). Begin as of the present day the full amount immediately, or pay some on the amount and continue such payments until full payment is made, but in any event, do it before the resignation or retirement of the present pastor.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES R. PATTERSON

Q. O. LYERLY

The Report of the Committee on Pensions was presented by the Rev. C. R. Patterson, and adopted as information since the report carried no recommendations.

The request was made that Dr. John W. Rilling be heard at a later session regarding the pension plan of the U.L.C.A.

The President entertained a motion for adjournment.

The devotional leader for the afternoon session, the Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, dismissed the Convention with the benediction.

The Meeting of the Ministerium

(Tuesday, April 17, at 5 P. M.)

President Conrad called the Ministerium into session, and the Rev. C. Lee Shipton led in the opening prayer.

Report of the Examining Committee:

1. Since the last meeting of our Synod, two ministers have come before your Committee for interviews and they were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment in our Synod, namely, Rev. James R. Stephenson from the Virginia Synod, and Prof. Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D. from the Pittsburgh Lutheran Synod.

2. Eleven young men who are expected to finish their Seminary courses necessary for graduation this year have applied for ordination by our United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. These young men were examined by your Committee in matters of doctrine, practices, and the life of the Church. The Committee is satisfied that they are fully qualified for the Office of the Ministry, and recommends that on satisfactory completion of their theological courses required for graduation, and when they have accepted regular calls, that they be ordained by the North Carolina Synod.

The names of the young men and their places of work are as follows:

Paul Luther Conrad—Concordia, China Grove, N. C.
Brady Young Faggart, Jr.—Viewmont Mission—Hickory, N. C.
Cyrus Field Frazier, Jr.—Place not yet decided.
Ted Wales Goins—Sharon—Statesville, N. C.
Luther Aaron Lippard—Shilo—Lewisville, N. C.
Robert Thomas Miller—Asst. Pastor, First Luth. Ch.—Norfolk, Va.
Lester Oda Roof—Trinity—Sanford, N. C.
William Elmer Smith—Mission-Crab Orchard Area—Charlotte, N. C.
Harold Gilbert Skinner—Mission—Cheyenne, Wyoming.
James Council Stirewalt—Cedar Grove—Vale, N. C.
Roy Leon Trexler—Prosperity—Concord, N. C.

Signed: B. D. CASTOR
W. H. DUTTON

The report was considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Announcement was made by the Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman of the Committee on Group Insurance, that the Group Hospital Insurance plan has been reopened for the benefit of pastors who have not yet joined the plan.

The ministerium adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.

THIRD SESSION

(Tuesday, April 17, 1956, 7:45 p. m.)

Vespers were conducted by the Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., pastor of Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C. The Scripture Lesson was I Corinthians 12:1-31.

The Rev. John W. Rilling, D.D., Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church, sounded the notes on the musical scale of the ministry of the church at large to her constituent congregations, and to a world in need of the Gospel, as he explained the functions of the various boards and agencies of the church.

The offering was $126.00.

L. L. M. BREAKFAST

Pastors and Laymen were special guests of Mr. Glenn E. Ketner at a delicious breakfast on Wednesday morning, at 7:30 o'clock at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, N. C. The Invocation was given by the Rev. Frank K. Efird. Following words of welcome by Mr. Ketner, an interesting and informing program was presented in the form of a threefold division:

What L. L. M. Means to Me—H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

What L. L. M. Means to the Synod—The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.

What L. L. M. Means to the U. L. C. A.—The Rev. John W. Rilling, D.D.

FOURTH SESSION

(Wednesday, April 18, 1956 — 8:45 a. m.)

Matins were conducted by the Rev. C. K. Wise, pastor of St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C. Scripture Lessons were Romans 10:1-15, and St. Matthew 20:16-20.

The organist was the Rev. R. Harold Terry.

The Minutes for the First, Second, and Third Sessions of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were read, and approved as corrected.

The Report of the Ministerium was presented by the Recording Secretary, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly.

In a consideration of this report, the Rev. B. D. Castor, Chairman of the Examining Committee, escorted the young men, who appeared before the Committee for Examination, to the head of the chancel and presented them to President Conrad, who in turn, introduced them to the Convention, along with their churches and fields of service, and informed them of the Ordination service to be held in Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gastonia, N. C., the Rev. George W. Lingle, pastor, on June 10, 1956, at 3:30 o'clock in the afternoon.

The two recommendations, previously adopted by the Ministerium, were adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Chairman of the Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates, reported for the Committee, and emphasized the importance of the rubric of voting for only fifteen delegates from the clerical list and fifteen delegates from the Lay list to make the ballots legal and valid. The first ballot was cast for clerical delegates. The President then declared the first balloting for clerical delegates closed.

James Kinney was added to the number of Tellers.

The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College, introduced Mrs. Bernetta Burnam, of the Lenoir Rhyne College Development Fund, and informed the Convention of her presence to answer questions concerning pledges and payments made by the congregations of Synod to the Lenoir Rhyne Development Fund.

The first ballot was cast for lay delegates to the U. L. C. A Convention. When the ballots were collected, the President declared the first balloting closed.

Report of Necrologist

Since the last meeting of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, two brethren in the ministry have been called to their eternal reward: The Rev. Lester David Miller, A.B., D.D.; and The Rev. Hugh Perry Barringer, A.B., Th.D.

Dr. Miller served the following pastorates: Cabarrus County Pastorate, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.; St. Stephen's, Lenoir, N. C.; St. John's, Concord, N. C. Dr. Miller served as President of the Southern Conference, President of the Alumni Association of the Lutheran Southern Seminary. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, of the Executive Committee of the Synod of North Carolina, and a delegate to the ULCA convention.

Dr. Miller served faithfully in his chosen calling as long as his health permitted.

Dr. Barringer served the following pastorates: Ascension, Shelby, N. C. as Student Supply; Zion, Hickory, N. C., as Student Supply; Crouse Parish, Crouse, N. C.; St. Paul's, Salisbury, N. C.; Grace, Bessemer City, N. C.

We furnish herewith biographies and photographs of the deceased.

1. We recommend that the following memorial service be held at the Wednesday afternoon devotional period:

Devotions.....The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.

Hymn No.....520

Scripture.....Romans 8:31-39

Prayer

Address.....The Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D.

Hymn No.....284

Benediction.

2. We recommend that a page in the minutes be given for a biography of each of the deceased.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. COBB.

The Report of the Necrologist, originally scheduled for Tuesday afternoon, was presented by the Rev. W. G. Cobb.

Recommendation No. 1, providing for a Memorial Service for the deceased, was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2, providing for space in the 1956 Minutes for biographies and photographs of the deceased, was adopted.

Corrections were made to the report as it appears in the Bulletin.

The Report of the Committee on General Elections was presented by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon. The first ballot for General Elections was cast.

THE REV. LESTER DAVID MILLER, D.D.

The Rev. Lester David Miller, A.B., D.D., was born Feb. 11, 1883, in Catawba County, North Carolina, the son of P. L. Miller and Candace L. Fry Miller. Deceased Sept. 8, 1955.

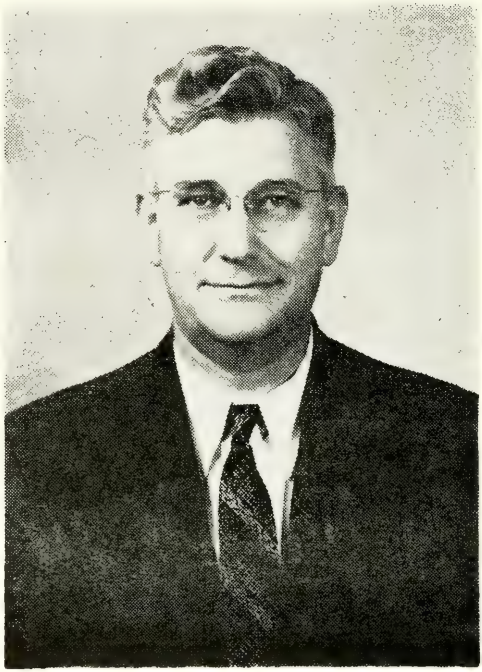
Dr. Miller received his education in the public schools and Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, graduating with the A.B. degree in 1906, and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, graduating in 1909. He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry October 9, 1909 in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Gilbert, South Carolina, by the Tennessee Synod. Officiating officers were the Rev. J. C. Moser, D.D., the Rev. R. A. Yoder, D.D., and the Rev. B. L. Stroup. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon him by Lenoir Rhyne College June 1, 1943.

On June 23, 1907, he was married to Miss Lela Anne Miller of Catawba County. To this union were born the following children, Frances (Mrs. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.) and the Rev. L. D. Miller, Jr.

Dr. Miller served the following pastorates: Cabarrus County, Mt. Pleasant, North Carolina; St. Stephen's, Lenoir, North Carolina; and St. John's, Concord, North Carolina.

Dr. Miller served as President of the Southern Conference and President of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, a member of the Executive Committee of the Synod of North Carolina, and a delegate from the Synod to the convention of the ULCA.

Funeral services were conducted from St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., on Sept. 9, 1955, at 4:00 p.m. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr. A message on his Synodical relations was brought by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the Synod of North Carolina. Interment was made in St. Timothy Cemetery, Catawba County.



THE REVEREND HUGH PERRY BARRINGER, Th.D.

The Rev. Hugh Perry Barringer, A.B., Th.D., was born on April 14, 1905 in Summersett, Kentucky, son of Perry L. Barringer and Lena Rudisill Barringer. Deceased March 6, 1956.

Dr. Barringer received his education from Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, graduating with the A.B. degree in June 1926, and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary graduating in 1932. He did graduate work at Duke University and the University of North Carolina. He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry on July 10, 1932, in St. Enoch's Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, North Carolina, by the Synod of North Carolina with the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., as officiant.

On June 29, 1932, he was married to Miss Edna Coogler at Irmo, South Carolina, in Bethlehem Lutheran Church. To this union were born the following children: Hubert Paul and Larry Edward.

Dr. Barringer served the following parishes: Ascension, Shelby, North Carolina, and Zion parish, Hickory, North Carolina, as student supply; the Crouse parish, Crouse, North Carolina; St. Paul's, Salisbury, North Carolina; and Grace, Bessemer City, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted from Grace Lutheran Church, Bessemer City, N. C., on March 8, 1956. The meditation was given by the Rev. C. N. Yount. The President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., served as Liturgist and a scripture was read by the Rev. F. W. Finch, pastor of the Episcopal Church.

Interment was made in Gaston Memorial Park.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held seven meetings during the interim with dates and places as follows: May 16, 1955, Salisbury; June 17, 1955, Salisbury; September 5, 1955, Salisbury; October 18, 1955, Salisbury; December 13, 1955, Salisbury; January 26, 1956, Salisbury; March 13, 1956, Salisbury.

The following items of business were transacted by the Executive Committee since the last Convention of Synod:

I—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A—Ordinations—Pursuant to the action of the 1955 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Ordination service was held in the Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, N. C., on Sunday afternoon, June 12, 1955, at 3:30 o'clock.

B—Investments Committee—In compliance with previous actions by the Synod in regard to the Committee on Investments, D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., and Mr. Ray W. Cline, were elected to the membership of the Committee on Investments for a term of three years.

C—Re. A Full Time Synodical Worker—In compliance with a directive of Synod to call an Assistant to the President of Synod, the Executive Committee voted unanimously to extend the call to the Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., to fill the new office created by Synod at its Wilmington Convention (See 1955 Minutes of Synod, Section I-D, page 69; Section 2, page 89; Also Section 2, page 90). The President and Secretary of Synod were instructed and authorized to issue the call.

II—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee:

A—Blowing Rock, St. Mark's—Approved that the $198.97 balance in the Lynch income be assigned to St. Mark's, Blowing Rock.

B—Boone, Bethany—Approved a gift of $5,000.00 to Bethany, Boone, from Brotherhood Gift Fund, toward the construction of the new church. Approved that the $100.00 contributed by the Central District Brotherhood be given to Bethany toward construction of the new church. Also that the $112.12 Patterson Legacy income be assigned to Bethany for construction purposes.

C—Boone, Holy Communion—Approved $500.00 from Lynch income to be applied on salary arrearage by Holy Communion for Pastor George Shuford, with the understanding that $250.00 is to be returned to Synod for further assignment.

D—Brevard, Good Shepherd—Approved grant of $250.00 as one-half cost price of repairs on parsonage and church, including repairs to both furnaces.

E—Burlington, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant—Approved request for $240.00 on pastor's salary for 1956, provided the parish raise a like sum on pastor's salary for 1956, and inaugurate an adequate church building program within the year, under the direction of the Mission Committee of Synod.

F—Charlotte, Christ—Authorized Officers of Synod to take title in the Name of the Synod to the two properties, namely: the Hutchinson property, 300' x 400.5' and 305 x 400', facing on Providence Road, and the Parnel property, 203' x 419' and 283.6' x 400.5', facing on Providence Road, with a house on its premises to be used as a parsonage—the Hutchinson property to cost $18,000.00 to be paid for by a down payment of $2,100.00 from Christ Church, and a request loan of $15,900.00 from the Board of American Missions—and the Parnel property to cost $32,000.00, to be financed by the Congregation, a commercial loan, and a parsonage purchase loan from the Board of American Missions. By request of the Congregation, it was voted to approve a reduction in loan from Board of American Missions from $17,000.00 to $7,000.00. Authorized Officers of Synod to convey the two properties named above to Christ Church at the proper time to secure mortgage loans. Authorized Officers of Synod to sign all necessary papers for interim financing. approved request that the Executive Committee of Synod make a grant of $9,000.00 to Christ Church, Charlotte, as half payment of the purchase of the site for the new church building, costing $18,000.00. Approved request that the Executive Committee of Synod permit a balance of $9,000.00 on a note loan now in existence, to be extended until such time as the funds could be secured from mission sources. Authorized Officers of Synod to arrange a temporary loan of $11,000 (if necessary) for Christ Church, Charlotte, to meet a deadline date to purchase Parnel property. Authorized Officers of Synod to transfer title of Hutchinson property to Christ Church with reversionary clause. Authorized Officers of Synod to grant waiver of reversionary clause so that the Congregation can borrow funds for building purposes.

G—Charlotte, Redeemer—Approved a parsonage loan from the Board of American Missions in the amount of $15,950.00. Approved a temporary parsonage loan of $5,000.00 from the Synod for a period of six months. The treasurer of Synod was instructed to negotiate the loan. Approved a gift from Synod to Redeemer in the amount of $800.00 as binder deposit payment to the Erwin Construction Company on proposed purchase of parsonage. Approved the deed of a strip of land for street purposes. Approved request of Redeemer Church, Charlotte, to be next in line for a gift of $10,000.00 from the Women's Missionary Society following the gift to the Atonement Church, Wilkesboro.

H—Cleveland, Lebanon—Approved a loan of $10,000.00 from the Brotherhood for the construction of a new church. Approved architect's fee in the amount of $650.00. Approved a grant of $75.00 for one-half payment on purchase of parsonage equity from St. Matthew's Church, Mocksville. Approved salary aid of $10.00 per month to Pastor Lewis Dorton retroactive from June 1 to December 31, 1955. Approved request that the Executive Committee of Synod arrange an interim loan of $4,000.00 for Lebanon, Cleveland, until funds from gift sources are available.

I—Conover, Proposed Mission—Accepted a church site in the Conover area for a new mission from the children of the late Jordan Barringer. Approved Seminary Student Carl L. Ritchie as mission developer of the Conover area for summer months, June-August, at a salary of $200.00 per month.

J—Elkin—Approved Seminary Student Robert W. Carswell to do survey work in Elkin during the summer of 1956, looking toward the

development of a new mission in that area, at a salary of $200.00 per month.

K—Greenville—Approved request to pay $30.00 per month honorarium to Pastor Frank C. Perry, plus 6c per mile car travel expense, for services now being rendered to Lutherans in Greenville-Lutheral students at East Carolina College, faculty members, and others. Approved Seminary Student Robert L. Troutman for supply services during summer months, June-August, at a salary of $200.00 per month.

L—Hickory, Sardis—Approved salary aid grant of $25.00 per month for Pastor John L. Morgan for 1956.

M—Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour—Approved payment of $350.00 to Architect Salo to settle claims in full for services rendered in preparing plans for the new church. Approved Mr. Conrad Wessell as architect for the new church.

N—Kinston, Prince of Peace—Approved purchase of a 3-acre tract of Perry property at a total cost of $15,000.00 for a church site, the first payment of $5,000.00 to be made upon delivery of deed, and the deed to be made to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Approved a loan of $2,000.00 from the Keever Memorial Fund, St. Paul's, Wilmington, without interest, to be used on the first payment purchase price of the Perry property, the loan to be guaranteed by the Synod, and to be repaid by the Congregation within a ten-year period. Approved a grant of $1,000.00 from the Synod to be applied on the first payment purchase price of the Perry property. Approved request to borrow $10,000.00 from the Home Mission Foundation to cover the balance on cost price of the Perry property. Approved a loan not to exceed $3,000.00 from the Keever Memorial Fund, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, for the Prince of Peace Church in Kinston. Approved Attorney W. Olin Reed of Jones, Reed and Griffin, to handle all legal matters for the Synod at Kinston. Authorized the Officers of Synod to execute the deed of trust, and the two notes, to W. R. Poole, Inc., as part of the purchase price of the lot.

O—Lenoir, St. John's-St. Mark's—Approved St. John's, Lenoir, and St. Mark's, Blowing Rock, as a parish with mission status. Approved Seminary Student Lewis L. Kyles for supply services during summer months, June-August, at a salary of $200.00 per month, to be paid as follows: St. John's, $50.00; St. Mark's, $50.00; Synod, $100.00.

P—Lewisville, Shilo—Approved Shilo, Lewisville, for mission status. Approved salary aid grant of $300.00 per year, making total salary of $3,600.00 per annum. Approved request of Shilo for a loan of $5,000.00 from Home Mission Foundation toward the construction of a parsonage.

Q—Liberty, Richland—Approved $100.00 salary aid per month to student for June-August, provided the Congregation pays an equal amount.

R—Locust, Flat Rock Lutheran Church Property—Authorized Officers of Synod to secure competent surveyor to make a preliminary survey of the Flat Rock Church property. Authorized Officers of Synod to erect a chain barricade across driveway into property to keep out prowlers. Authorized Officers of Synod to have all mature timber on the property cut and sold, the proceeds to be held by Synod for future designation. Authorized Officers of Synod to investigate possible cost of a simple chapel to be erected on the site near the

graveyard. Authorized Officers of Synod to employ attorney for guidance and counsel in the person of Attorney Clayton, of Charlotte.

S—Lumberton, St. Mark's—Approved purchase of a lot, 106' x 96', adjoining church property at a cost of $2,340.00, with the understanding that additional property to square the church lot be seriously considered if said property can be secured at a reasonable sum. Approved a grant from Synod in the amount of $1,170.00, one-half cost of said lot, the other half to be paid by the Mission, and the deed to be drawn with the customary reversionary clause.

T—New Bern, St. Andrew's—Approved a gift of $1,125.00 to St. Andrew's, New Bern, from the brotherhood Gift Fund, to be applied on purchase price of house and lot, 100' x 100', located at 2000 Center Avenue and 8th Street, to be used as a parsonage, provided St. Andrew's Congregation raise the like amount of $1,225.00 for the parsonage. Approved a grant of $250.00 to St. Andrew's to apply on repayment of Brotherhood loan, provided the Congregation pay $250.00 on Publication House balance.

U—Reidsville, Holy Trinity—Approved the purchase of a tract of land in Reidsville, approximately 2½ acres, known as the Sands house and lot, and a segment of the Richardson property adjoining at the rear, at a total cost of $9,000.00. Approved that the Synod make available the sum of $9,000.00 for the purchase of the property. Approved that the Synod borrow the sum of $9,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the transaction. Approved Seminary Student Lester O. Roof for supply services during the summer months,—June-August, at a salary of $200.00 per month. Approved Pastor J. L. Peeler as mission developer for Reidsville. Approved a salary of $3,300.00 from Board of American Missions, and $700.00 from the Mission, making a total salary of $4,000.00 per annum. Approved payment of $86.01 to Shaw Transfer Company for moving expenses of Pastor J. L. Peeler. Approved a grant of $15.00 per Sunday for student supply services during the months of September and October.

V—Statesville, St. John's—Approved a grant of $1,250.00 to be applied on architect's fee for plans for a new relocated church in a territory where the Congregation is to capitalize on mission opportunities.

W—Taylorsville, St. Johns-Salem—Approved St. John's, Taylorsville, and Salem, Hickory, as a parish with mission status. Approved a salary aid grant of $600.00 for 1956, making total salary of $3,800.00 per annum.

X—Walnut Cove, Bethany—Approved instructions of Mission Com mittee to Chairman to secure legal counsel to notify Baptists, now using the Church property, to secure satisfactory lease arrangements. The deed to the Bethany property, Stokes County, shows that title is held in the name of North Carolina Lutheran Religious Society.

Y—Wilkesboro, Atonement—Authorized Officers of Synod to deed Wilkesboro property to Atonement Church with reversionary clause. Authorized Officers of Synod to prepare waiver on Wilkesboro property in order that a deed of trust may be placed on the property. Approved a loan of $25,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the construction of the new church. Approved request for a grant of $5,000.00 from the Brotherhood Gift Fund to be used for church building purposes. Approved the request that the Executive Committee of Synod

assist the Officials of Atonement Church in arranging temporary financing in the amount of $10,000.00 to be repaid by the gift promised by the Women's Missionary Society in the same amount. Approved request of the Congregation that the Brotherhood gift in the amount of $5,000.00 be in full, and free from deduction of amounts secured by solicitation by the pastor and/or church members, and that such request be presented to the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood. Approved a grant of $1,000.00 to Atonement to be paid by April 15th on church construction cost, provided the Congregation raise and/or secure an additional amount of $3,000.00 by that date. Approved an interest grant of $250.00 toward interim financing. Approved request that the Executive Committee of Synod assist the Church of the Atonement, Wilkesboro, in arranging a temporary loan not to exceed $9,500.00 (provided the Brotherhood gift money of $5,000.00 is not available when needed) to meet the full payment to the contractor on construction costs.

Z—Winston-Salem, Konnoak Mission—Approved occupancy of this field by the Board of American Missions. Approved Pastor Wilford Lyerly as mission developer to be called by the Board of American Missions.

A-1—Salary Aid Grants—The following salary aid grants for 1956 were approved:

Index No.	Mission	Board	Mission	Synod Others	Total Salary
1.	Andrews-St. Andrew's	$ 180	$1620	$1400	$3200
2.	Boone, Bethany, Holy Trinity, Holy Communion	240	3060	300	3600
3.	Brevard, Good Shepherd	1800	1600	200	3600
4.	Charlotte, Christ	2700	1800		4500
5.	Charlotte, Redeemer	2400	1200	600	4200
6.	Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour	1200	900	2100	4200
7.	Kings Mountain, Resurrection	1680	2220		3900
8.	Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	960	1240	1400	3600
9.	Hickory, Messiah	2400	1200	600	4200
10.	Lexington, Lebanon Silver Valley	720	2180	600	3500
11.	Lumberton, St. Mark's	2100	900	600	3600
12.	New Bern, St. Andrew's	1020	2430	450	3900
13.	N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	1320	2040	240	3600
14.	Spindale, Advent	720	2680	200	3600
15.	Taylorsville, Reformation	300	2300	660	3260
16.	Cleveland, Amity-Lebanon		2900	500	3400
	New Missions:				
1.	Kinston, Prince of Peace	2400	900	300	3600
2.	Reidsville, Holy Trinity	3300	700		4000

III—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education:

A—Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following Lenoir Rhyne College students for the school year 1955-1956:

James D. Bayne, Senior $100
Ted Edwards, Senior $100
Billy Gene Trull, Senior $100

John Daniel Brown, Senior $100
Gaither Blackwelder, Sophomore $100
Robert Julius Kepley, Sophomore $100

B—Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following theological students enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, as indicated below:

Cyrus Field Frazier, Jr., Senior $150
Ted Wales Goins, Senior $150
Luther Aaron Lippard, Senior $250
Robert Thomas Miller, Senior $100
William Elmer Smith, Senior $185
Roy Leon Trexler, Senior $100
Lewis Lee Kyles, Middler $185
Fred Manley Ramseur, Jr., Middler $250
Robert Love Troutman, Middler $250
Curtis Kerr Wise, Jr., Middler $150
John Henry Bollinger, Junior $200
Robert Quincy Beard, Junior $250
Ernest Bernard Bolick, Jr., Junior $200
Robert Wayne Carswell, Junior $150
Robert William Edsell, Junior $150
Carl Melchoir Fisher, Junior $150
William Jackson Kite, Jr., Junior $150
Alfred D. Rhyne, Junior $150
John Frank Taylor, Jr., Junior $100
Donald Edgar Wolly, Junior $100

1955-56:
Miss Jacqueline Bodie, Medical Missionary Student $250.00

IV—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee:

Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee, the following pastors were approved for membership in the Synod:

The Rev. L. D. Keasey, Ph.D., from the Pittsburgh Synod.

The Rev. James R. Stevenson, from the Virginia Synod.

V—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Student Work:

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D. presented a Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work, following a study of the ministry to students at Duke University. The Report follows:

"The Committee on College and University Student Work has met to consider the ministry to students at Duke University. The Committee met at Chapel Hill and held an interview with Pastor Wade Hook in order to review the history of the work and to profit from Pastor Hook's experiences. Thereafter the Committee met with the Directing Committee at St. Paul's, Durham.

"The Synodical Committee has long been in contact with the unique and difficult situation which exists on the Duke campus. We have studied it from many sides and tried many types of ministries on the campus. As a result of our recent meeting, it is the opinion of the Committee that the arrangement which now prevails is the best ar-

rangement for the work at Duke and gives promise of becoming a most fruitful and satisfying ministry. We feel that any disturbance of the present arrangement would not result in a more adequate ministry.

"The Committee therefore has no recommendation."

The Report of the Committee was approved.

VI—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Southern Synodical Presidents:

Institutions: Approved requests of the Boards of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Lowman Home, the Children's Home and Lutheridge, upon recommendation of the Southern Presidents, for the following quotas for 1957:

Synods	Seminary $75,000	Lowman Home $48,000	Children's Home $60,000	Lutheridge $18,000	Totals
Virginia	$16,658	$10,664	$13,312	*	$ 40,634
N. Carolina	28,256	18,018	22,568	9,397	78,239
S. Carolina	19,847	12,699	15,859	6,600	55,005
Geo.-Ala.	5,591	3,585	4,467	1,859	15,502
Florida	4,314	2,758	3,447	*	10,519
Mississippi	434	276	347	144	1,201
TOTALS	$75,000	$48,000	$60,000	$18,000	$201.100

The key to the apportionment:

Seminary: Communing members ..... X .83807
Lowman Home: Communing members ..... X .46869
Children's Home: Communing members ..... X .66956
Lutheridge: Communing members ..... X .2787

*Because the Florida and Virginia have places for their camp programs they do not share in the support of Lutheridge.

Signed: CHAS E. FRITZ, Secretary

Conference of Southern Presidents.

VII—Re. The Raleigh Church Expansion Program:

A Committee was named, consisting of the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. and Professor H. A. Fisher, LL.D., to study the need of a more adequate ministry to Lutheran Students at State College, Raleigh, as it relates to the new church building program of the Raleigh Church.

The Report of the Committee follows:

"The Committee feels first of all that on account of past misunderstandings, every available means should be used to coordinate the efforts of the various agencies of the Church so that a feeling of good will and a wholesome spirit of cooperation may characterize the enterprise. With that in mind, we respectfully submit the following recommendations relative to the Church Expansion Program in Raleigh:

(1)—That the Synodical aid goal be $100,000.00;

(2)—That the campaign extend over a period of two years, beginning with the summer of 1956;

(3)—That the Raleigh Congregation be responsible for formulating the campaign plans, and that these plans be subject to review and revision by a Supervising Campaign Committee representing the church at large;

(4)—That this Supervising Campaign Committee be constituted as follows, with the understanding that each group shall elect its own member(s):

(a)—Two members from the Executive Committee of Synod.
(b)—Three members from the Synodical Brotherhood.
(c)—One member from the Women's Missionary Society.
(d)—One member from the Luther League.

(5)—That this Supervising Campaign Committee report to and be responsible to the Executive Committee of Synod;

(6)—That this Supervising Campaign Committee submit this Program to Synod for final action.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. B. S. BROWN DR. H. A. FISHER

Action Taken by Executive Committee on Committee's Report:

Item (1) was amended to read: "That the Synodical aid goal be $100,000.00, and that all funds raised for the Raleigh Church Project during 1955 be applied toward this goal.

Item (1) was adopted as amended.

Item (2) was adopted.

Item (3) was adopted.

Item (4-a, b, c, d) was adopted.

Item (5) was adopted.

Item (6) was amended to read: "That the Executive Committee submit this program to Synod for final action at the 1956 Convention of Synod."

Item (6) was adopted as amended.

B—A letter from Donald R. Heiges reporting allocation of $20,000.00 to Holy Trinity, Raleigh, by the National Lutheran Council's Division of Student Service, to be applied toward the new church building program, was read. Upon learning that the Congregation at Raleigh had requested that the allocation be increased to $40,000.00, the Executive Committee of Synod approved the request.

VIII—U. L. C. A. Program of Evangelism:

Approved the U. L. C. A. Program of Evangelism by signing the following form:

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need in this hour of opportunity for a massive, dynamic witness to our Saviour Jesus Christ among the millions of unchurched and inactive church members: and

WHEREAS, The United Lutheran Church in America has been reminded in recent years that "evangelism is the first thing, the central thing, and the last thing in the life of the Christian Church"; and

WHEREAS, the 1954 convention of The United Lutheran Church in America enthusiastically adopted a plan for a program of intensive church-wide evangelism outlined by its Board of Social Missions as "a matter of special emphasis" throughout the whole Church during the years 1956-1957; and

WHEREAS, the success of such a program requires the active cooperation of the constituent Synods of The United Lutheran Church in America and of their congregations, together with all their resources; therefore be it

RESOLVED, that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

1—**Pledge** its constant and sustained support to the Evangelism Program of The United Lutheran Church in America.

2—**Instruct** the Committee (or Board) on Social Missions (or Evangelism) to cooperate as helpfully as possible with the church-wide administration of this program.

3—**Call upon** its congregations and pastors to make Evangelism a heightened activity in their lives.

4—**View** the Evangelism Program as the beginning of an on-going and ever-strengthening witness of the Christian Gospel by The United Lutheran Church.

IX—Miscellaneous Items:

A—**Assistant to the President**—Upon acceptance of the call to become the new Assistant to the President, an Installation service for the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr. was approved, the details of which were left to the judgment of the Officers of Synod.

B—**Time of 1956 Convention of Synod**—The dates of April 17, 18, and 19, were set for the 1956 Convention of Synod.

C—**Place of 1956 Convention of Synod**—The invitation from Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, for the 1956 Convention of Synod was accepted.

D—**1956 Ordination Service**—The invitation to hold the 1956 Ordination service in the Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia, was accepted. The date for the service is June 10, 1956, at 3:30 o'clock. The Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor of Holly Grove and New Jerusalem Churches, Lexington, was chosen as the Ordination preacher.

E—**New Member to Children's Home Board**—Mr. Irwin Wagoner, of Frieden's Church, Gibsonville, was elected to the membership of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia, to comply with the request for an additional member from the North Carolina Synod.

F—**New Member to Lenoir Rhyne College Board**—The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor of Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, was elected to the membership of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for the unexpired term of the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., who moved beyond the bounds of the Synod.

G—**Special Grant**—Approved a grant of $375.00 to Pastor David F. Johnson for expenses incurred in connection with the supervision and construction of the new Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, Kure Beach.

H—**Salisbury, St. Mark's**—Approved a gift of $1,500.00 to St. Mark's Salisbury, toward the construction of a new church, made necessary by the loss of the old church by fire.

I—**Salisbury, Organ**—The Committee looked with favor upon the use by Synod of the old Organ Church, Salisbury, as a Museum.

J—**Chaplain H. E. Rhoads**—Approved request of Chaplain H. E. Rhoads to designate $50.00 of his $200.00 per month salary last February to June for services in Reidsville as parsonage allowance.

K—**Special Gift to Synod**—The gift of a house and lot, to Synod at 414 Park Avenue, Salisbury, by Cannon Mills Company, was accepted. The recommendation of the Property Committee that this property be put up for sale was approved.

L—**Church House Facilities**—Due to the creation of the new office of Asistant to the President, and the need for more facilities in the church house for the Assistant, the Property Committee of Synod was authorized to proceed with what appeared to be necessary to set the church house in order for effective and efficient work, to provide necessary furnishings for immediate use, and that the Synod furnish the necessary funds for such work and furnishings as the Committee deemed advisable, and that the Property Committee keep in mind a long range program for an adequate church house for Synodical offices.

M—**Percentages of 1955 Budget**—It was voted to divide the covenant receipts for 1955 on the basis of the following percentages: Synod, 35%; U. L. C. A., 65%; with the understanding that, if necessary, further adjustments be made toward the end of the year to meet the U. L. C. A. apportionment in full.

N—**Stewardship Sector Project**—Authorized the invitation for a Stewardship Sector Project, to be conducted by the Lutheran Laymen's Movement.

O—**Lenoir Rhyne College**—Approved request of Board of Trustees to include $15,000.00 in Synod's Budget for operating expenses of Lenoir Rhyne College for the school year, 1956-57. Approved continuance of Lenoir Rhyne College in table of special apportionments for 1957 on the previous basis of one dollar per communing member.

P—**Lutheridge**—Approved action of the Board of Trustees "That the remaining $45,682.00 balance due on the $160,000.00 campaign for dormitory be raised, and applied on the much needed auditorium".

Dormitory Fund Status:

Synod	Quotas	Paid	Balance
North Carolina	$86,000	$66,320	$19,679
South Carolina	61,000	36,286	24,713
Georgia-Alabama	13,000	11,711	1,288

Q—**History of United Synod South**—Approved the North Carolina Synod's share of $65.00 for the cost of the History of United Synod South by Dr. Gilbert Voigt. The quotas are as follows: North Carolina Synod, $65.00; South Carolina Synod, $65.00; Virginia Synod, $65.00; Georgia-Alabama Synod, $25.00; Florida Synod, $12.77.

R—**Liability Insurance**—It was voted to include the following properties now being held by the Synod under Liability Insurance: The Brevard Church and Parsonage, 216 W. Probate Street, Brevard, N. C.; The Reidsville Mission House, 516 South Main Street, Reidsville, N. C.; The Jacksonville Chapel and Parsonage, 303 Stratford Road, Jacksonville, N. C.; The House on Mocksville Road, Salisbury, N. C., now being used as residence by the President of Synod; in addition to the two properties previously covered, namely, The Chapel Hill Church and Parsonage, Chapel Hill, N. C.; and the Church House, at 115 South Ellis Street, Salisbury, N. C.

S—**Family Protection Plan**—Approved that the Synod assume the financial responsibility of the Family Protection Plan of the United Lutheran Church for the President of Synod and Assistant to the President.

T—**Bishop Lilje**—Approved the appearance of Bishop Hanns Lilje, the President of Lutheran World Federation, in Charlotte, if possible.

U—**Michael Brown Home for Retired Ministers**—Approved the sale of mature timber on the Michael Brown Home property for Retired Ministers, at $25.00 per 1000 Ft. Approximately 30,000 feet to be sold. Voted that the Treasurer of Synod be advised to place the amount of $1,159.74 from the sale of timber in Building and Loan, and to ear mark it for the "Michael Brown Homes for Retired Ministers.

V—**Michael Peeler Fund**—Voted to request the Investments Committee of Synod to recommend Trustees (one pastor and two laymen) for the Michael Peeler Fund. Approved the Rev. Frank K. Efird, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Mr. J. E. Fisher, as Trustees for the Michael Peeler Fund, as recommended by the Investments Committee.

W—**Treasurer's Office**—Approved an increase to Treasurer's Office $400.00, retroactive to January 1, 1956.

X—**N. C. Lutheran Committee**—Approved 12 pages for the North Carolina Lutheran for a six months' trial period, beginning July 1, 1956. Approved a subsidy of $1,820.00 to the North Carolina Lutheran.

Y—**Budget for 1957**—The following Synodical Budget for 1957 was adopted:

1—Compensation to Personnel:

Salary of President	$ 6,000.00	
Salary of Assistant to President	5,000.00	
Rental of Assistant to President	900.00	
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	400.00	
Honorarium of Secretary	300.00	
Honorarium of Statistician	300.00	
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00	
Secretarial Service to President	2,100.00	
TOTAL		$ 16,800.00

2—Expenses of Officers and Committees:

President's Expenses	$ 1,200.00	
Assistant's Travel Expense	600.00	
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00	
Treasurer's Bond	170.00	
Stewardship Committee	$ 350.00	
Social Missions Committee	300.00	
Other Committees	1,000.00	
Audit	150.00	
TOTAL		$ 3,970.00

3—Maintenance and Supplies:

President's Home	$ 500.00	
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Bulletins and Minutes	4,000.00	
Other Printing and Postage	300.00	
TOTAL		$ 5,800.00

4—Home Missions:

Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 20,000.00	
Establishment and Development	40,000.00	
TOTAL		$ 60,000.00

5—Educational Work:

Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 15,000.00	
Beneficiary Aid	5,000.00	
Student Work in College and Universities	3,300.00	
TOTAL		$ 23,300.00

6—Miscellaneous:

U. L. C. A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00	
Pension Payments	2,000.00	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy (Honoraria)	820.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	500.00	
Contingencies	2,000.00	
TOTAL		$ 6,820.00
TOTAL FOR SYNOD		116,681.00
APPORTIONMENT (ULCA)		236,981.00
GRAND TOTAL		$353,662.00

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shows that seven meetings were held during the interim. The Committee has been diligent in the exercise of its duties, and reports its actions under nine (9) general classifications.

I—Items referred to the Executive Committee by Synod.

II—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

IV—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

V—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Student Work.

VI—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Southern Synodical Presidents.

VII—Re.—The Raleigh Church Expansion Program.
(Item relative to the Raleigh Church Expansion Program.)
VIII—The U. L. C. A. Program of Evangelism.
IX—Miscellaneous matters.

We recommend that the following items be received as information:

Section I—Items A, B. C.

Section VII—Item B.

Section VIII—Resolutions 1, 2, 3, 4.

Section IX—Items A, B, C, D, I, T.

We recommend that the following items be adopted:

Section VII—A—1, 2, 3, 4, (a, b, c, d) 5, 6 under action taken by the Executive Committee on the Committee's Report.

We recommend that the following items be approved:

Section II—A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, and A-I.

Section III—Items A, B.

Section IV

Section V

Section VI

Section IX—Items E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, O, Q, R, S, U, V, W.

Section IX, Item P. The Committee approved this recommendation with amendment, "that congregations which have not met their quotas be urged to do so at the earliest date possible".

Section IX—Items "X" and "Y". We recommend that these items be approved, but wonder if any financial provisions for 1957 have been included in the budget concerning the expansion program of the N. C. Lutheran.

THE COMMITTEE, G. B. GOODMAN
M. R. FARRIS ATTORNEY JESSE SIGMON, SR.
L. S. MILLER DR. MAHALEY

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. M. R. Farris.

1. The following items were received as information, as recommended by the Committee:

Section I—Items A, B, C.

Section VII—Item B.

Section VIII—Resolutions 1, 2, 3, 4.

Section IX—Items A, B, C, D, I, T.

2. The following items were adopted, as recommended by the Committee:

Section VII—A—1, 2, 3, 4 (a, b, c, d), 5, 6.

3. The following items were approved, as recommended by the Committee:

Section II—A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, and A-1.

Section III—Items A and B.

Section IV.

Section V.

Section VI.

Section IX—Items E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, O, Q, R, S, U, V, W.

Section IX—Item P—which reads: "That the remaining $45,682.00 balance due on the $160,000.00 campaign for dormitory be raised, and applied on the much needed auditorium" approved with the amendment: "That congregations which have not met their quotas be urged to do so at the earliest date possible."

Section IX—Item X and Y.

In connection with the adopting of Item X, Dr. G. H. Rhodes informed the Convention that $720.00 could be expected from the Luther League, since this action would mean a merger of the Edmilese with the North Carolina Lutheran.

Special Order—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

The hour had come for the Special Order prescribed in the Convention Bulletin. That part of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions which related to the Seminary was presented by the Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman of the Committee.

The Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., President of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, was recognized. Dr. Honeycutt was high in his praise of the contributions of the North Carolina Synod in the quality of men from the Synod who are members of the Board, and also in the financial support of the congregations.

Dr. Honeycutt presented the President of the Seminary, the Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., who spoke of the glowing opportunities challenging the Seminary and the whole Church, especially in the Southland.

Dr. Honeycutt presented the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., who spoke of the strategic place of the Seminary in the Life of the church. A very graphic presentation of the proposed Seminary Appeal was made by Dr. Hewitt with his use of sketches showing the present buildings and the layout for future expansion.

Three new recommendations were substituted for the recommendations appearing in the Convention Bulletin.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 were adopted (See page 92).

Then both Dr. Yost and Dr. Honeycutt expressed their sincere appreciation to the Synod for its endorsement of the proposed program.

Section II of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions carried two recommendations.

The recommendation that the financial statement printed in the Bulletin (pages 85-86) be printed in the Minutes of Synod was adopted.

The recommendation that a representative of the North Carolina Chapter of the Seminary Auxiliary be heard was likewise adopted. Mrs. Leon Rivers was recognized, and presented a financial statement of this organization of the seminary. The financial statement was ordered printed in the 1956 Convention Minutes.

Additional visitors were recognized: The Rev. Karl W. Kinard, D.D., President of the South Carolina Synod; The Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., President of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home; Chaplain Don Michael, Representative of the North Carolina Synod in the U. S. Navy; The Rev. Olf M. Kraabel, of the Division of American Missions of the National Lutheran Council; The Rev. Shelton Moose, Field Secretary for the South Carolina Synod.

The first balloting for Clerical Delegates to the U. L. C. A. Convention resulted in the following elections: The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.; The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.; The Rev. Frank K. Efird; The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.; and The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.

The motion prevailed limiting the second ballot to twenty ministers receiving the next highest number of votes in the first balloting. The Committee on Nominations proceeded to prepare its second ballot.

Report of the Board of Trustees Lenoir Rhyne College

This report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College covers the fiscal year closing June 30, 1955, and the academic year of 1955-1956 insofar as information is available at the opening of the second semester of the session.

The Board of Trustees held two regular meetings during the year: April 15, 1955 and October 25, 1955. Two called meetings were held: July 21, 1955 and September 29, 1955. Several of the Standing Committees of the Board held a number of meetings. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds met frequently in connection with the building program. The Investment Committee also has frequent meetings and consultations in managing the investable funds of the College.

The officers of the Board are: Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Vice-Chairman; The Rev. J. White Iddings, Secretary; Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

The 1955 Convention of the Synod re-elected the following to the Board: The Rev. J. White Iddings; The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr.; W. K. Mauney, LL.D.; and D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D. The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer, and Mr. John H. Isenhour were elected as new members.

The terms of the following expire at this Convention: The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.; The Rev. Samuel L. Sox; The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.; Mr. Glenn E. Ketner; Professor R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.; and Arthur W. Fisher, D.C.S.

A total of 164 students have been graduated with the bachelor's degree since the last annual report: 120 at the regular 1955 commencement and 44 at the close of the summer session. Certificates were awarded to 34 for satisfactory completion of courses in the Commercial Department.

The College has had a capacity enrollment for the 1955-1956 Session. The registration was 884 for the first semester and 877 for the second semester. The number of applicants who cannot be accepted for lack of room continues to increase. Members of our congregations who contemplate attending Lenoir Rhyne are urged to make application early.

Twelve states and four foreign countries are represented in the student body. North Carolina furnishes 91.5% of the enrollment and is followed in number of students by South Carolina, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. Lutherans constitute 43% of the student body and are followed by Baptists, Methodists, and Presbyterians. The number of veterans is 223, an increase of 51 over last year.

The 1955 Summer Session had an enrollment of 579 for the first term and 456 for the second term. The total for the two terms, eliminating duplications, was 644. This is the largest registration we have had for the summer term in recent years.

Mr. Jesse E. Kuhn, who served on the staff as Night Officer for 16 years, died December 5, 1955. He retired from active duty in October 1953 for reasons of health. Mr. Kuhn was devoted to the institution which he served faithfully and was popular with the students among whom he exerted a wholesome influence.

Several new teachers have joined the faculty for the current session: Dr. Julian F. Smith, Assistant Professor in Chemistry and Mathematics; Dr. Lester D. Keasey, Assistant Professor in Sociology and Religious Studies; Miss Lois Marie Fink, Instructor in Art; Mrs. Stoye E. Starnes, Instructor in Mathematics; and Mrs. Alfred R. Cooke, Instructor in Spanish and English. Mrs. Starnes and Mrs. Cooke are substituting in the absence of regular teachers. Professor T. H. Blackburn and Miss Inez Seagle are on leave during this session for further graduate work.

The faculty is engaged in a special study of Scholarship and Academic Standards during the current session. The aim of the study is to examine the academic program with the purpose of effecting such changes as may be found desirable and possible for the furtherance of scholarship. In each of the last three years the faculty has engaged in a special study.

The College has been fortunate again to close the fiscal year without a deficit. This was possible by practicing strict economies in operation. A condensed report of the annual audit is submitted as a part of this report and reflects the financial position of the institution as of June 30, 1955. The Certificate of the auditor is included for your adoption. A modest increase in the salary budget has been made for the current year but much more remains to be accomplished in the raising of faculty salaries.

A substantial and significant gift will come to Lenoir Rhyne from the Ford Foundation in the distribution of $500,000,000 among educational and health institutions of the nation. We have been informed that $147,700.00 has been granted to Lenoir Rhyne. The money is to be invested and the earnings used to increase faculty salaries. While this gift will provide some assistance, its chief benefit should be in the stimulation of larger support on the part of all corporations, individuals and churches who believe in the worth and contribution of independent and church-related colleges.

The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges is an agency which has been organized to promote an appreciation of the importance and the needs of church-related colleges in the realm of business and industry, and to provide corporations a convenient medium through which to contribute to their current support. The Foundation is still in its infancy but is making progress. Lenoir Rhyne is a member institution and received $3,019.48 from this source in April 1955. The Foundation should have a larger distribution to make this year. Gifts to the Foundation depend largely upon the hard work of the college presidents who spend many days in solicitation.

The Board gratefully commends the Synod for its budgetary appropriation of $15,000.00 to the College in 1955. It is also thankful to the congregations for their contributions of $31,895.85 on the special apportionment for operating expenses. Without this support the service and the standing of the College would be seriously jeopardized. As the amount is increased the program can be strengthened.

The Endowment income of $37,243.86 for the fiscal year represents 4.8% earnings on the book value of the assets of the fund.

The Board is aware of the importance of adding to the campus area for the long-range development of the institution and is seeking opportunity to purchase desirable property adjacent to the campus. During the past year a lot with a 125-foot frontage on 8th Avenue, N. E., has been bought at a price of $9,860.00. The lot is 300 feet deep and 130 feet wide at the rear and has a frame dwelling which has been arranged for three apartments. The apartments are used for housing married students.

A maintenance building of brick construction has been erected on the back part of the recently acquired lot. The building is 40 feet by 80 feet and contains shop rooms, storage rooms and office space for the maintenance staff. The approximate cost of the new building is $10,000. It fills a need which has been urgent for several years. Negotiations are now in progress for property adjoining the lot recently purchased.

Campaign Report

The last annual report to Synod contained important information concerning the $1,500,000 campaign which was in progress at that time. It named the personnel of the general campaign organization and the Conferences. It is with joy and thanksgiving that the success of the campaign is now officially recorded.

The goal of $1,500,000 in subscriptions was reached on May 27, 1955 and the announcement of victory was made on May 28 at the annual luncheon of the Lenoir Rhyne Alumni Association. The achievement was the result of God's blessing upon the labors and gifts of countless participants under the able and tireless leadership of the General Chairman, Mr. Malcolm M. Palmer, and his co-workers.

The amount subscribed totals $1,505,917.93 as of February 15, 1956. Of this amount $1,064,528.83 is credited to the congregations of Synod and $441,389.10 is undesignated. The payments received as of the above date are 38.50% of the total pledged. The pledges credited to congregations are 33.91% paid. The undesignated pledges are 49.56% paid.

The receipts on pledges thus far are quite encouraging. A number of contributors are in arrears, however, and several congregations need to be more active and consistent in the follow-up. After all, the success of the campaign ultimately will be measured not by the total pledges but by the total payments. All of us must continue to be concerned and active throughout the payment period for the Appeal to be 100% successful. It was aptly expressed in a recent issue of "The Lenoir Rhynean" in these words: "Remember, blueprints are drawn when pledges are made, buildings are constructed when pledges are paid."

There were over 10,000 subscribers to the campaign and approximately 4,000 pledges have been paid in full. Those who wish to complete their payments ahead of schedule are encouraged to do so and it will result in a small saving of clerical and mailing expense.

Two of the larger buildings in the expansion program are now under construction and should be completed about the end of 1956. The combined total cost of the two will exceed one million dollars.

P. E. Monroe Auditorium

Contracts were awarded for the construction of this auditorium on July 21, 1955:

General Contract:	Guy Frye & Sons, Hickory	$374,120.00
Heating & Plumbing:	Ingold Co., Inc., Hickory	74,340.00
Electricity:	Electric Wiring Co., Hickory	49,150.00
State Equipment:	Knoxville Scenic Studios	17,553.00
TOTAL		$515,163.00

All of these firms were the low bidders. The seating cost and the architect's fee must be added to figures above.

Ground Breaking ceremonies were held August 14, 1955 and actual construction began shortly thereafter. Those breaking ground included Mrs. P. E. Monroe; Mrs. C. E. Gwin, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Monroe; and Margaret and Kathryn Gwin, their granddaughters; representatives of the College, the community, the Synod, and the synodical auxiliaries. Some delay has been caused by the slow delivery of the structural steel. At the time of this report much of the steel has been erected and the work is expected to proceed on schedule.

Shuford Memorial Gymnasium

After careful preliminary estimates which indicated that the erection cost of this building would be more than the money available, the representatives of the donors were consulted and an agreement reached to put the plans out for bids. Upon receipt of the bids, the costs exceeded the preliminary estimates by a considerable sum. Further conferences were held with Mr. A. Alex Shuford, and upon his assurance that the additional funds would be provided for the erection of the building, the contracts were awarded on September 29, 1955 to the following:

General Contract:	Guy Frye & Sons, Inc.	$309,887.00
Heating & Plumbing:	Hickory Plumbing & Heating Co.	98,900.00
Electrical:	City Electric Co.	28,854.00
TOTAL		$437,641.00

One-half the cost of the heating in the Plumbing and Heating Contract is to be assumed by the College, inasmuch as the heating plant to be installed in the gymnasium is to serve the P. E. Monroe Auditorium also. This amounts to $34,650.00.

Provision for seating approximately 3500 is to be worked out at a later date.

Ground Breaking ceremonies were held October 15, 1955, with the following members of the Shuford Family participating: Mr. A. Alex Shuford, Jr., a son of the late A. Alex Shuford in whose memory the building is being given and named, Mrs. A. Alex Shuford, Jr., and Mr. James C. Shuford, a brother of the late Mr. Shuford. Mr. John G. H. Geitner officially represented Shuford Mills, Inc. Others breaking ground were President F. L. Conrad, members of the Board of Trustees, representatives of the faculty and of the student body of the College.

The foundations of this building have been completed and the steel should be erected by the time this report reaches the Synod.

The Board suggests to the Synod that it adopt a resolution of appreciation for the excellent services rendered during the expansion campaign by those chosen to lead and by the large number in the congregations who gave outstanding service resulting in the success of the effort. Also, a resolution should be adopted expressing the appreciation of the Synod to the Shuford Family for the donation of the funds for the Shuford Memorial Gymnasium.

The facilities of the College were used during the past summer for the annual convention of the Luther League, the annual convention of the Women's Missionary Society, and the School for Mission Pastors of the Board of American Missions. Special church groups will meet on the campus during the coming summer. We are glad that the College can render these extra services to the Church during the summer months.

The Board respectfully requests that the Synod include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in the 1957 budget and continue the College in the special apportionments in the amount of $1.00 per communing member.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Chairman of the Board.

REV. VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., President of the College.

This is to certify the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet supported by Income and Expense statement of each Fund was taken and compiled from the Books of Account and Records of

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

after audit at close of fiscal year ended June 30, 1955.

I further certify said Balance Sheet and supporting statements are true and correct and in my opinion reflect the correct financial position of each Fund at the above-mentioned date.

GEORGE B. WILSON,
Certified Public Accountant
(North Carolina-Virginia)

September 20, 1955

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Hickory, North Carolina

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1955

ASSETS	Total	Current Fund	Capital Fund	Endowment Fund	Building Funds	Pension and Retirement Fund	Public Housing Fund	Reserve Fund
Cash	112,879.83	69,678.11		435.45	11,837.04	5,597.73	1,657.67	23,673.83
Accounts Receivable	12,164.89	12,081.64					83.25	
Notes Receivable	2,197.08	2,197.08						
Inventories	12,389.18	12,389.18						
Securities	1,634,748.50	86,693.66		776,815.83	634,579.01	31,000.00		105,660.00
Real Estate	142,480.03	200.00	142,280.03					
Buildings and Equipment	921,415.82		921,415.82					
TOTAL	2,838,275.33	183,239.67	1,063,695.85	777,251.28	646,416.05	36,597.73	1,740.92	129,333.83
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	409.20	409.20						
Accrued Expenses	10,364.23	10,364.23						
Unearned Income	9,910.00	9,910.00						
Funds to be Invested	1,700.00			1,700.00				
Total Liabilities	22,383.43	20,683.43		1,700.00				
Fund Equities	2,815,891.90	162,556.24	1,063,695.85	775,551.28	646,416.05	36,597.73	1,740.92	129,333.83
TOTAL	2,838,275.33	183,239.67	1,063,695.85	777,251.28	646,416.05	36,597.73	1,740.92	129,333.83

DETAIL BUILDING FUNDS

Asstes	Cash	Securities
Auditorium	1,207.28	199,745.00
General	6,408.10	1,925.00
Minges	767.96	107,620.00
Rhyne, W. B.	370.34	35,263.75
Shuford Memorial	2,766.03	194,284.25
Mauney, W. K.		89,441.01
Veterans	317.33	6,300.00
TOTAL	11,837.04	634,579.01

Liabilities		Fund Equity
Auditorium	7,750.00*	208,702.28
General		8,333.10
Minges		108,387.96
Rhyne, W. K.		35,634.09
Shuford Memorial	4,562.50*	201,612.78
Mauney, W. K.		89,441.01
Veterans		6,617.33
TOTAL	12,312.50*	658,728.55
*Deferred Architect's Fee		12,312.50
		646,416.05

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1955

CURRENT FUND

INCOME

Tuition	$290,451.40	
Fees	20,485.58	
Student Activities	1,225.14	
Athletics	29,303.04	
General Fees	20,109.35	
Gifts and Grants	51,715.06	
Auxiliary Enterprises	182,704.12	
Scholarships	11,794.46	
Endowment	37,243.86	$645,032.01

EXPENSE

Salaries	$207,463.19	
Supplies and Expenses	23,433.90	
Personal Service	8,067.45	
Athletics	30,129.23	
General	19,258.61	
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	189,863.79	
Scholarships	23,297.96	
Operation and Maintenance Physical Plant	30,474.50	
Administrative Expense	45,796.16	
Pension and Retirement Fund	3,067.80	
Student Loan Fund	5,000.00	
Repairs to Physical Properties	21,515.40	
St. Andrews Church	9,081.71	
Miscellaneous	7,589.53	
Reserve Fund	15,000.00	$639,039.23
NET GAIN		$ 5,992.78

BUILDING FUND

June 30, 1955

FUNDS	Income	Expense	Net Income
Auditorium	$ 9,666.00		$ 9,666.00
General	120.36	14,700.00	**14,579.64**
Minges	2,785.00		2,785.00
Rhyne, W. B.	3,872.51		3,872.51
Shuford Memorial	15,925.34		15,925.34
Mauney, W. K.	15,873.12		15,873.12
Veterans	155.50		155.50
	$ 48,397.83	$ 14,700.00	$ 33,697.83

	Fund Equity 7-1-54	Net Income	Fund Equity 6-30-55
Auditorium	$199,036.28	$ 9,666.00	$208,702.28
General	22,912.74	**14,579.64**	8,333.10
Minges	105,602.96	2,785.00	108,387.96
Rhyne, W. B.	31,761.58	3,872.51	35,634.09
Shuford Memorial	185,687.44	15,925.34	201,612.78
Mauney, W. K.	73,567.89	15,873.12	89,441.01
Veterans	6,461.83	155.50	6,617.33
	$625,030.72	$ 33,697.83	$658,728.55

INCOME AND EXPENSE

June 30, 1955

ENDOWMENT FUND

INCOME		
From Securities	$ 37,338.36	
From Sale of Stocks and Bonds	636.00	
From Miscellaneous Donations	108.35	$ 38,082.71
EXPENSE		
Transferred to Current Fund	$ 37,243.86	
Purchase of Stock	94.50	$ 37,338.36
NET GAIN		$ 744.35

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1955
PENSION AND RETIREMENT FUND

INCOME		
From Securities		$ 805.00
EXPENSE		
Salaries		1,282.08
NET LOSS		**$ 477.08**

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1955
PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY

INCOME		
Rents	$ 3,665.40	
Sale two Units	400.00	$ 4,065.40
EXPENSE		
Fuel	$ 1,911.94	
Lights	613.91	
Water	519.73	
Repairs	452.59	
Telephone	78.00	
Miscellaneous	1.44	$ 3,577.61
NET GAIN		$ 487.79
Net Gain Operating	$ 87.79	
Sale of two Units	400.00	
	$ 487.79	

INCOME AND EXPENSE
June 30, 1955
RESERVE FUND

INCOME		
From Securities	$ 2,595.02	
From Current Fund	15,000.00	$ 17,595.00
EXPENSE		.00
NET GAIN		$ 17,595.00

Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

This supplementary report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College is an excerpt from the Minutes of the meeting of the Board April 6, 1956, which follows:

"Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, President of the College, offered the following resolutions purporting to amend the Charter and Acts of Incorporation of Lenoir Rhyne College so as to increase the membership of the Board of Trustees of the College from twenty-one to twenty-four members:

"WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and desirable that the Charter and Acts of Incorporation of Lenoir Rhyne College be amended in order to effect an increase in the membership of the Board of Trustees; therefore

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College hereby authorizes the President of Lenoir Rhyne College, in consultation with the Honorable Jesse C. Sigmon, Attorney for the College, to prepare a resolution providing for an amendment to Section 3 of the Charter and Acts of Incorporation of Lenoir Rhyne College, which amendment shall increase the number on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College from twenty-one members to twenty-four members;

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the resolution providing for said proposed amendment shall be submitted in writing to each member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College at least ten days prior to the time of the Board meeting at which it is to be considered, and that the Board hereby authorizes a meeting to be called by the Chairman and held on or before December 1, 1956 for the purpose of considering and acting upon the submitted amendment to the Charter;

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following recommendations be submitted to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for action at its 1956 Convention:

"1. The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby authorizes and instructs the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to adopt the appropriate resolutions and to do all other things necessary to secure an amendment to Section 3 of the Charter and Acts of Incorporation of Lenoir Rhyne College, which amendment shall increase the number on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College from twenty-one members to twenty-four members.

"2. By-Law No. 8 of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, paragraph 2, which reads "The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, nine ministers and twelve laymen' is hereby amended by substituting 'fifteen' for 'twelve', making the By-Law as amended read: 'The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, nine ministers and fifteen laymen.'

"A motion to adopt the foregoing resolutions, submitted by President Cromer, was duly made and seconded and was passed by a unanimous vote."

Report on Synod's Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College

The following speakers were appointed by the Synod to present the subject of Christian Vocation at Lenoir Rhyne College during the 1955-1956 Session:

(1) The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.—The Gospel Ministry.

(2) Mrs. Ray R. Fisher—The Ministry of Mercy.

(3) The Rev. Frank K. Efird—The Consecrated Life.

The appointments were filled as follows:

February 15, 1956—Rev. Frank K. Efird.

April 6, 1956—Due to illness, Dr. Davis was unable to fill his appointment. The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Professor of Systematic Theology at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, substituted for him, presenting the cause of "The Gospel Ministry".

April 18, 1956—Mrs. Ray R. Fisher.

The College is grateful for the contribution made by these official synodical speakers in their clear and forceful messages on life service. Their presentations served as a sequence and emphasis to the Career Conference held on the campus earlier in the session under the auspices of the Board of Higher Education of the U. L. C. A.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER

Report of the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

This brief summary report concerning the operation of the Seminary during the past year will include only the more important facts. If further or more detailed information is desired it will be supplied upon request.

The Board held two regular meetings since the last annual report. All matters pertaining to the life of the Seminary were fully reviewed and found to be in excellent condition.

Nineteen (19) students were graduated in May 1955 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. This current session has the largest enrollment in the history of the Institution. Ninety-five (95) students have been enrolled.

The 125th Anniversary Celebration held at the Seminary on September 21st proved to be a great success. It is estimated that approximately 4,000 people were in attendance, counting those who came to "Open House" on the previous Sunday afternoon. A Historical Pageant entitled: "The Rod and the Staff" was given by the students, under the direction of Professor Richard C. Hoefler. The address of the occasion was delivered by the Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America. Attention is called to the fact that copies of Dr. Gilbert P. Voigt's History of the Seminary are available at this convention of Synod. It is hoped that this important publication will be received with great interest.

In the Graduate School, twenty-five (25) ministers were enrolled the first year, and that number increased to thirty-two (32) during this current session. A majority of those enrolled are working for the degree of Master of Sacred Theology.

Upon the authorization of the Board, and in order to meet a popular demand, the Seminary will offer an attractive two-year course for young women leading to the degree of Master of Arts. This course will begin next September, and is designed for young women who are seeking practical and professional skills primarily in directing religious education, parish work, social missions, teaching of Christianity and student counseling. Applications are now being received for enrollment.

The Board of Trustees of the Seminary respectfully submits to the supporting Synods its recommendations concerning a long range program of promotion and development. This program is the result of serious thought and consideration on the part of the Board, and the extensive study of the Special Committee authorized to survey the present and future needs of the Church and of the Seminary—

1. In consideration of the certain increase of the population in the Southeast in the next few years,

2. In consideration of the growing membership of our churches in the South,

3. In consideration of the urgent need for more and better trained men for the Ministry,

4. And in consideration of the already taxed facilities at the Seminary at the present time to take care of current enrollment, and

5. In consideration of the already approved program of education for young women in the areas of Christian Education, Parish Work and teachers of Bible in the Public Schools,

It is apparent that the time has come for an adequate program of expansion for the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary to meet the needs of the present and the future.

After careful study the Committee lists the following essential needs:

Chapel		$150,000.00
Academic Foundation		140,000.00
(Memorial Professorships	75,000.00	
Strengthening Graduate School, Guest Lecturers, Additions to Faculty, Increasing Faculty Salaries, Exchange Scholarships)	65,000.00	
30 Additional Apartments		200,000.00
President's Home		20,000.00
Renovation of Dormitory and Other Buildings		50,000.00
Administrative Offices and Dining Hall		100,000.00
Contingencies		40,000.00
Additional Property or Professors Homes		50,000.00
TOTAL		$750,000.00

Recommendations:

1. That the constituent Synods approve an appeal for $750,000.00 for our Seminary, said appeal to be presented in 1958 or 1959, according to the discretion of the Board in consultation with the Conference of Southern Presidents.

2. That $250,000.00 be raised through special gifts from within the Synods and from other interested friends.

3. That $500,000.00 be prorated to the Synods to be apportioned to their respective congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

CARL A. HONEYCUTT, D.D.
President of the Board of Trustees.

Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 were adopted as shown on page 79 under Special Order.

Exhibit B

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY, COLUMBIA, S. C.

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND INCOME, EXPENDITURES AND SURPLUS

Year Ended December 31, 1955

INCOME:		
Contributions from Synods:		
North Carolina	$ 26,146.77	
South Carolina	18,066.39	
Georgia-Alabama	4,223.94	
Florida	4,007.59	
Virginia	15,522.00	
Mississippi	265.27	$ 68,231.96
Board of Education—U.L.C.A.:		
Monthly Distribution	$ 6,000.00	
Special for Library	617.61	$ 6,617.61
Miscellaneous Unrestricted Gifts		2,274.00
Income from Investments:		
Current Fund	$ 196.90	
Memorial Fund	1,320.47	
Endowment Fund	4,319.76	
Library Endowment Fund	73.50	$ 5,910.63
Library:		
Contributions	$ 182.50	
Graduate School Fees	122.50	$ 305.00
Living Endowment Fund Contributions		$ 310.00
Income from Memorial Professorships		100.00
Students' Fees:		
Tuition and Rooms	$ 8,217.50	
Rents for Apartments (married students)	16,358.50	$ 24,576.00
Telephone and Expense Refunds		298.22
Convocation and Commencement Receipts		222.58
Special Contributions for Campus Improvements and Repairs		5,961.93
Offerings at Pageant		738.34
Other		23.81
TOTAL		$115,570.08

EXPENDITURES:

Salaries and Wages:		
Professors and Administrative	$ 40,577.63	
Librarian and Extra Help	4,400.37	
Retired Professors	4,500.00	
Other Wages—Plant	6,829.85	$ 56,307.85
Pension Plan Payments		$ 1,563.50
Payroll Taxes		201.71
Water		547.71
Electricity and Gas		5,380.46
Fuel		3,962.36
Insurance		2,606.67
Buildings and Equipment Repairs		13,761.31
Equipment Replacements		1,924.31
Janitors' Supplies		578.05
Telephone		789.46
Administrative and Professors' Travel		1,120.55
Rents—Married Students' Apartments and Faculty Allowance		8,568.00
Board Meetings		841.43
Printing and Postage		1,392.34
Office and General Expenses		212.72
Interest Expense		1,214.32
Auditing and Administrative Expenses		1,125.85
Library Books and Subscriptions		1,068.38
Convocation and Commencement Expenses		156.78
Miscellaneous Expenses		274.98
Pageant Expenses—Celebrating One Hundred Twenty-Fifth Anniverary		695.66
TOTAL		$104,294.40
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENDITURES		$ 11,275.68
OTHER CREDITS:		
Transfers from Development Program Fund	$ 1,679.76	
CHEY Fund Transfers	67.17	$ 1,746.93
TOTAL		$ 13,022.61
NON-OPERATING CHARGES:		
Transfers to Plant Fund:		
Mortgage Reduction and Interest	$ 4,137.63	
New General Equipment	2,577.93	$ 6,715.56
Current Addition to Surplus		$ 6,307.05
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) JANUARY 1, 1955		$(1,211.68)
SURPLUS, DECEMBER 31, 1955		$ 5,095.37

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer.

Report of the North Carolina Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Previous balance (1955) of $33.79 sent by Mrs. P. D. Brown (Treasurer) on May 12, 1955 to Mrs. Hackman, the general treasurer.

Contributions:

Eastern	$,588.32	
Northern	797.82	
Southern	1,026.70	
Western	637.23	
TOTAL		$3,020.07

Disbursements:

September 10-55*	$ 400.00	
February 21-56*	200.00	
April 18-56*	1,600.00	
May 9-56*	820.07	
*(Checks to Mrs. Harry Rau)		
TOTAL		$3,020.07

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. R. H. TERRY ,Treasurer

MRS. LEON M. RIVERS, President

The Report of The Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

It is with a deep sense of profound gratitude to Almighty God that we submit this annual report to the owning Synods. We would ascribe all honor, praise and glory to our risen Lord for whatever success has attended our efforts in this great enterprise of training Christian leaders for today and tomorrow. The report contains information for the year 1955, which marked the FIFTH year of planned programing at our Assembly Grounds. Two meetings of the Executive Committee and two meetings of the Board were held during the year. On January 14th at Columbia, the Executive Committee and Architect Abee met with representatives of the three Women's Missionary Synodicals for consideration and final approval of plans for Mission Hall. Bids from five general contractors were opened on April 14 at Lutheridge at another meeting of the Executive Committee. General contract was awarded to W. G. Hollifield, Asheville, low bidder at $41,690; while low bids for plumbing and electrical work were approved at $2,880.00 and $2,577.00 respectively. We register the sincere and profound gratitude of the entire Board for the generous and outstanding contribution which the faithful and loyal women of our three synodicals have made to Lutheridge in providing the funds for the erection of this beautiful and functional building.

The annual meeting was held at Lutheridge, May 10th, at which time Clarence L. Whisnant was elected President; Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., Vice-President; C. Miller Sigmon, Treasurer; B. T. Bodie, Secretary. Encouraging reports were given by the officers and the directors. Approval was given for the erection of Lakeside Lodge not to exceed $15,000.00. Again the Board is exceedingly grateful to Mrs. Wilhelmina R. Harrison, Charlotte for her generous support in the development of our lake facilities. Funds were given by our campers, other interested friends and supporters for the surfacing of a playground area to be used for net games. The resignation of Mr. R. A. Coon as care-taker was accepted and the employment of Mr. Beach Keller approved.

The Board authorized the appointment of various committees which would increase the effectiveness of its operation. The Program Committee, replacing the original Program Planning Council, now consist of three members of the Board, the Chairman of each Synodical Parish Education Committee, and the Director of Lutheridge as follows: Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman; Rev. D. R. Poole, Rev. J. O. Kempson, Rev. Harold Park, Rev. Ray Fisher, J. H. Oetgen; and the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg.

On November 25, a call meeting was held at Lutheridge with Architect Abee for the final inspection and approval of construction which had been underway. It was voted to accept Mission Hall; the Lakeside Lodge; and other work which had been done on the grounds during the past summer. The Program Committee presented the following schedule for 1956 which was approved by the Board:

June 4-8, Student Week

June 10-16, Senior-Young People's Week

June 17-23, Senior Week

June 24-30, Intermediate Week

July 1-7, Leadership School

July 8-14, General Assembly

July 14-17, Conference for Church School Administrators

July 22-28, Intermediate Week

July 29-Aug. 4, Junior-Intermediate Week

Aug. 5-11, Junior Week

Aug. 12-18, Junior Week

Aug. 19-25, Leadership School

Aug. 26-Sept. 1, School of Church Music

The Director reported a most successful season of leadership training with an attendance of 1775 for the weekly programs, and an additional 2000 who came for Sunday services in the Chapel, for a weekend visit, and for group retreats. The camping program was ably directed by Miss Inez Seagle; while General Assembly, Leadership Schools and Church Music School were equally manned by Revs. L. C. Bumgarner, D. R. Poole, W. H. Stender, and Mr. Harry Livengood. The Theological Conference was held at Lutheridge during General Assembly. Treasurer Sigmon reported at the November meeting that $114,317.59 of the $160,000.00 Building Fund has been received. The Board is deeply grateful for the splendid support which the owning Synods have given in the establishment of Lutheridge, and earnestly request that the remaining $45,682.41 be raised as soon as possible to provide for a much needed auditorium. The Board authorized the architect to prepare preliminary plans for the following units: Director's home; Auditorium; Children's activity building; and an assembly inn which would accommodate approximately forty persons and would be heated.

The Board voted to increase the yearly operating budget from $15,000 to $18,000 effective 1957 and respectively recommend to the owning Synods that favorable action be taken on the matter.

The financial report of the treasurer, C. Miller Sigmon, and the financial statement of the 1955 program operations with the auditor's certificate are presented as a part of this report.

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, President.

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D.D., Director.

LUTHERIDGE, INC., ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year 1955 and Totals to December 31, 1955

RECEIPTS	1955	Totals to 12-31-55
Loan—First National Bank—Asheville, N. C.	$	$ 74,250.00
Loan—First National Bank—Hickory		75,000.00
North Carolina Synod	8,627.90	88,969.14
South Carolina Synod	5,525.49	56,030.08
Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,089.89	12,160.43
Mississippi Synod		170.00
Individual and Church Contributions	435.00	31,048.78
Estate of Mary H. Townsend	500.00	500.00
North Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	2,991.54	21,034.00
South Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	2,827.23	12,973.38
Georgia-Alabama Woman's Missionary Society	1,244.48	4,366.08
Luther Leagues of North Carolina	1,730.90	7,272.28
Luther Leagues of South Carolina	400.00	4,558.79
Luther Leagues of Georgia-Alabama		927.41
North Carolina Special Building Fund	11,823.62	66,955.77
South Carolina Special Building Fund	11,777.06	37,386.15
Georgia-Alabama Special Building Fund	3,051.01	11,731.68
Sale of Lots		57,448.34
Sales—Miscellaneous		978.70
Special Donation for Efird Memorial		45,232.41
Special Donation for Lineberger Memorial	3,000.00	28,000.00
Special Donations for Cottages		15,000.00
Chapel Special Donation	141.14	18,127.94
Special Donations for Dormitory		2,344.41
Special Fund for Lake	2,000.00	12,000.00
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge	1,298.80	6,281.58
Special Fund for Organ	605.21	4,355.92
N. C. Synod Brotherhood	402.44	1,498.19
Entrance Memorial	52.21	356.16
Receipts from Children's Activity Building		236.00
Receipts for Furnishings for Mission Hall	250.00	250.00
Receipts for Playground	2,532.59	2,532.59
Temporary Advance Repaid		1,500.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 62,306.51	$701,476.21
Bank Balance Beginning of Period	$ 14,668.71	.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS & OPENING BALANCE	$ 76,975.22	$701,476.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Asheville, N. C. $		$ 74,250.00
Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.		75,000.00
Temporary Advance to Individual		1,500.00
Cost of Land		36,257.11
Taxes on Additional Real Estate Purchased		156.98
Construction Costs:		
Mission Building	$ 37,003.88	$ 37,003.88
Entrance	48.00	616.84
Roads and Walks		5,882.11
Water and Sewer Lines		53,274.84
Efird and Lineberger Memorials		72,761.63
Cottages		30,064.85
Chapel		25,643.84
Dormitory "A"		46,641.10
Dormitory "B"		79,033.64
Recreation Hall		11,419.37
Lake and Facilities		6,000.00
Land Improvements	3,898.70	8,711.85
Bath House and Pavilion	12,104.03	12,104.03
Engineering and Architect Fees	1,873.33	18,107.85
Equipment for Cottages and Other Buildings	2,781.82	22,493.47
Attorney and Audit Fees	118.00	494.70
Insurance on Property	2,951.70	13 612.34
Interest on Loans		4,372.99
Salaries Paid	6,425.00	32,964.30
Rent	900.00	6,180.00
Pension Fund	386.40	1,588.20
Travel Expense	539.41	6,210.60
Lights and Telephone	1,776.48	5,276.00
Water		547.98
Office Supplies	3.28	906.42
Bank Charges	3.60	49.17
Unclassified Expense	300.00	1,517.55
Purchase of Station Wagon		4,301.00
Freight		156.98
Repairs	74.32	587.32
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 71,187.95	$695,688.94
Cash Balance December 31, 1955	$ 5,787.27	5,787.27
	$ 76,975.22	$701,476.21

STATEMENT

I have examined the foregoing statement of the cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Incorporated, Miller Sigmon, Treasurer, for the year 1955. In my opinion this statement fairly reflects the cash transactions for the year 1955 and the balance of cash on deposit as of December 31, 1955.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

CAMP LUTHERIDGE, ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended December 31, 1955

Cash Balance January 1, 1955	$ 633.74
Total Receipts for 1955	40,582.07
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BEGINNING BALANCE	$ 41,215.81

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Registration Fees	$ 585.25	
Canteen Purchases	737.90	
Book Store Expense	3,298.17	
Craft Lodge Expenses	172.45	
Dining Hall	10,949.99	
Liability Insurance	598.80	
Telephone	270.63	
Wages — Net	9,027.79	
Payroll Taxes Paid	893.00	
Operating Supplies	1,891.49	
Miscellaneous Expense	589.81	
Lights and Water	1,845.29	
Equipment Purchased	5,931.37	
Maintenance and Repairs	3,009.33	
Car Expense	1,413.79	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 41,215.06
Cash Balance December 31, 1955		.75
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CLOSING BALANCE		$ 41,215.81

STATEMENT

The foregoing statement of Camp Lutheridge Operating Fund, Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg, Treasurer, was prepared from the treasurer's records for the year 1955. In my opinion this statement fairly reflects the cash receipts and disbursements of this fund and the cash balance on deposit as of the close of 1955.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The report of our Church Institutions are printed in the Bulletin on pages 74-91 inclusive.

Your Committee recommends that the procedure of past years be followed and that representatives of the various institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

I. **Lenoir Rhyne College** (Pages 74-82)

We call attention to the items worthy of special note in the report: Capacity enrollment, largest Summer School registration, enlarged faculty and operation without deficit. These items are evidence of efficient administration.

We note the grants to the college from the Ford Foundation and the N. C. Foundation of Church Related Colleges.

We note the vision of our college administrators in adding to the campus area.

We note the successful campaign appeal on May 27, 1955 for one and a half million dollars. Two of the larger buildings are now under construction.

We recommend:

1. That appreciation of Synod be expressed to Malcolm M. Palmer and his corps of workers, both Synodical and congregational, for their leadership and services in the successful Lenoir Rhyne College Development campaign.

2. We recommend that the Synod express its appreciation to the Shuford family for the donation of the funds for the Shuford Memorial Gymnasium; and that the secretary of Synod convey a statement of our action of acknowledgement and appreciation to the Shuford family.

3. We recommend that the Synod include $15,000 for Lenoir Rhyne College in the 1957 budget and continue the college in the special apportionments in the amount of $1 per communing member.

4. We recommend that the auditor's statement together with all financial data printed on pages 78-82 of the Bulletin be accepted and printed in the minutes of Synod.

5. We recommend that Items 1 and 2 of Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College be adopted.

II. **The Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary** (Pages 83-86)

We make the following observations:

This current session has the largest enrollment (95 students) in the history of the institution. It also has 32 graduate students enrolled. The seminary will offer a two-year course for women leading to the degree of Master of Arts.

We call to Synod's attention the long range one million dollar program of promotion and development submitted by the Board of Trustees on pages 83-84 in the Bulletin.

We recommend that the revised recommendations of the Board of Trustees, Items 1, 2, 3 on Page 84 of the Bulletin be adopted.

We recommend that the financial statement printed in the Bulletin (page 85-86) be printed in the minutes of Synod.

We recommend that a representative of the N. C. Chapter of the Southern Lutheran Seminary Auxiliary be heard at this time.

III. **Lutheridge** (Pages 87-91)

We note the fine progress that is being made at Lutheridge: the large enrollment; the completion of Mission Hall and Lakeside lodge; and also the preliminary plans for further expansion of the physical plant.

1. We recommend that Synod approve the increase operating budget from $15,000 to $18,000, effective 1957.

2. We recommend that the financial report and the auditor's statement on pages 89-91 of the Bulletin be accepted and printed in the minutes of the Synod.

IV. Findings of Southern Presidents (Page 55)

We recommend the approval of the findings of the Southern Presidents as printed in the Bulletin on page 55.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. A. PLESS

REV. D. W. ZIPPERER

REV. E. K. BODIE

Mr. IRA E. DEAL

Committee on Church Institutions

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed with Section I on Lenoir Rhyne College.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman, presented the Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. In connection with the report, Dr. Isenhour presented the President of the College, the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.,LL.D., who spoke of the rapidly mounting student population which can be expected in the immediate future, and the progress of Lenoir Rhyne College Development Fund.

The morning session closed with the Benediction by the Rev. C. K. Wise, the devotional leader of the morning.

FIFTH SESSION

(Wednesday, April 18, 1956 — 2:00 p. m.)

The Memorial service was held in memory of the Reverend L. D. Miller, D.D., and the Reverend H. P. Barringer, Th.D.

The devotional leader was the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr. The Scripture Lesson was Romans 8:31-39.

The Memorial address was delivered by the Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D.D., who aptly remarked: "Better than eulogizing the dead, is encouraging the living, and entering into their labors."

The Rev. R. Harold Terry was the organist.

Report of Church Institutions Continued:

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed with additional remarks by President Cromer on the continued support of the Lenoir Rhyne College Development Fund. Dr. Cromer then presented Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D., who made appropriate remarks concerning the success of the Lenoir Rhyne Appeal.

The Supplementary Report, presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. included two resolutions for Synod's action as given below:

1. The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby authorizes and instructs the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to adopt the appropriate resolutions and to do all other things necessary to secure an amendment to Section 3 of the Charter and Acts of Incorporation of Lenoir Rhyne College which amendment shall increase the number on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College from twenty-one members to twenty-four members.

2. By-Law No. 8 of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, paragraph 2, which reads "The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, nine ministers and twelve laymen is hereby amended by substituting fifteen for twelve, making the By-Law as amended read: The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, nine ministers and fifteen laymen."

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College was presented by the Rev. Voigt Cromer, D.D.,LL.D.

The report was adopted.

A Resolution was submitted by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. as follows:

WHEREAS, the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has authorized the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to secure an amendment to the Charter and Acts of Incorporation of Lenoir Rhyne College; and

WHEREAS, such amendment may have a bearing on the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College as provided for in the Charter of the Trustees of North Carolina College, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby authorizes and empowers the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College to assure such changes in or to take such other action concerning the Charter of the Trustees of North Carolina College as may be deemed by said Board to be advisable and desirable.

The Resolution was adopted.

Under Section I of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 were adopted.

The Report of the Teller's Committee showed the following results of the first balloting on General Elections:

Mission Committee—H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Committee on Ministerial Education—Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., Dr. W. A. Stumpf (Layman).

Archivist—Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.; Glenn E. Ketner, Dr. H. M. Pickard.

Members of the Corp. of the Luth. Child. Home of South—Rev. Earl K. Bodie.

Board of Trustees of Lowman Home—Dr. Cora Gray.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge—Mr. Clarence L. Whisnant.

The motion prevailed limiting the second ballot for General Elections to two names having the highest number of votes for each office to be filled.

The Rev. D. B. Summers, Chairman of the Teller's Committee, reported on the results of the first balloting for lay delegates. The following received the majority of the votes cast and were declared elected:

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, Charles S. Heilig, Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D., Mrs. Samuel L. Sox, Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

The motion prevailed limiting the second ballot to twenty names receiving the next highest number of votes in the first ballot.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed. Due to the absence of Mr. Clarence Whisnant, Chr. of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, a member of the Board, presented the director, the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., who spoke on the extending ministry of Lutheridge to the Church at large.

In connection with the report the following were recognized who spoke of the prominent features of the summer program at Lutheridge: The Rev. Wade Hook, on the special student week; The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, on the week-end conference of church school administrators; The Rev. R. Harold Terry, on the program of church music.

Under Section III recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

The second ballot was cast for General Elections.

Section IV, Item 1 on "Findings of Southern Presidents" was adopted.

Report of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1955 - December 31, 1955

At the annual meeting on February 22, 1955, a revised Charter and By-Laws were proposed for approval by the various Synods. All six of the Synods at their 1955 Conventions approved the Charter and By-Law changes, and at a meeting of the Board on June 21, 1955, the proposed Charter and By-Laws were adopted and later approved by State Corporation Commission. The new Charter and By-Laws now designate the representatives from each Synod as "Trustees" instead of "Members of the Corporation", and provide for an Executive Committee of not less than 7 nor more than 11 members, with no Synod having a majority on the Committee, and with limited powers. It cannot exceed the budget as approved by the Board of Trustees, nor can it sell or encumber the real estate used in connection with the Home, or buy or sell other real estate costing or receiving therefrom an amount in excess of $2,500.00. The By-Laws also provide for a redistribution of Trustees as follows: North Carolina, 8; South Carolina, 6; Virginia, 7; Georgia-Alabama, 2; Florida, 1; and Mississippi, 1. Under the new setup, the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held in June, at which time reports are heard and officers and an Executive Committee are elected, and a Semi-Annual Meeting in November or December, at which time the budget for the following year is approved. No change in the fiscal year, which runs with the calendar year, was made.

The following officers were elected at the Annual Meeting on June 21, 1955: President, F. T. Prufer; Vice-President, the Rev. O. G. Swicegood; Secretary, the Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, the Rev. M. L. Minnick, D.D.; Treasurer, C. M. Speese. The officers of the Board of Trustees are also the officers of the Executive Committee. Members of the Executive Committee elected were: the Rev. P. E. Moose, S. C. Markley, M. A. Bolick, the Rev. J. Virgil Addy, Mrs. Albert W. Frey, and James B. Wessinger.

During 1955, a total of $73,600.00 was received for current operating expenses from the Synods as follows: North Carolina, $30,300.00; South Carolina, $18,500.00; Virginia, $17,300.00; Georgia-Alabama, $4,600.00; Florida, $2,600.00; and Mississippi, $300.00. These figures have been rounded out to the nearest hundred. Contributions for 1955 were about $2,300.00 above those of 1954, which helped in closing the year without a deficit. The Home lived within its budget and has no indebtedness except for current unpaid accounts of about $2,400.00, and had a cash balance at the end of 1955 of $4,575.82. During the year several major improvements were made. The auditor's report shows total assets of almost $629,000.00.

A total of 101 different children were cared for in the Home during the year, requiring a total of 32,661 days' care. In addition, four other children were aided in their own home. A total of 89 children were under care on December 31, 1955. The 101 children cared for in the Home came from the following Synods: North Carolina, 33; South Carolina,

10; Virginia, 47; Georgia-Alabama, 10; Florida, 1; and Mississippi, 0. The four aided in their own home are from the Georgia-Alabama Synod. In the budget for 1956 is included $2,500.00 for aid of children in their own home. This is what is often referred to as Mothers' Aid.

The Home through its Loan Fund assists boys and girls who may want to go to College. One girl has already finished and is now paying back what she borrowed. She is teaching in the Virginia Public Schools. One of our boys is a student at our Southern Seminary. He is being helped by certain individuals and by the Synod of Virginia.

Total operating costs were $91,246.80, which included $2,934.18 for capital expenditures. The child cost per day was $2.7039, or a child per year cost of $986.92, as compared to $1,042.70 in 1954.

The Home has been without a trained children's case worker since May. We have interviewed several applicants but have been unable to find a suitable person. We need a trained children's case worker in order to continue the development of a foster home program.

Through two one-day Institutes annually, we afford our Staff in-service training which is very essential in our work.

A Committee on Modernization of our Buildings and Future Planning has been at work for some time studying the matter of the housing of children, and also the future of our Children's Home, both in the light of present day concepts.

Our 16mm. sound film in color, "Life and Opportunity," has been in great demand during 1955. We now have three prints and urge those congregations who haven't seen it to make early bookings. The running time of the film is about 23 minutes.

"The Messenger," our monthly publication, is now available to any congregation which desires it without a bona-fide subscription list, and without cost. Through the means of this publication our people can keep abreast of what is going on in their Children's Home.

Finally, our Board's constant aim is to provide the best possible care we can to every child entrusted to our care.

Respectfully submitted,

F. T. PRUFER, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

We have prepared, for publication, the following condensed statements based on our report of the examination of the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Salem, Virginia:

Condensed Consolidated Statement of Financial Condition at December 31, 1955 **Exhibit A**

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses, Year Ended December 31, 1955 **Exhibit B**

This examination was made in accordance with standard audit procedures applicable in the circumstance, with the exception that outside confirmation of contributions was not requested.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception, the accompanying statements fairly present the financial condition of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South at December 31, 1955, and the results of operation of the Home and Farm for the year ended that date.

Yours very truly,

POWELL, ANDERSON & REED

(Signed): By C. DOUGLAS REED, C.P.A.

Roanoke, Virginia

January 24, 1956

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

December 31, 1955

ASSETS

Current Assets:			
Cash:			
Unrestricted	$ 4,775.82		
Restricted	7,705.16	$ 12,480.98	
Prepaid Insurance		5,785.82	$ 18,266.80
Investments:			
Savings share accounts		$ 71,308.88	
Domestic stocks		23,427.50	
Notes receivable—mortgage loans		5,734.44	
Loans receivable—educational		1,077.45	
Trust funds		14,171.07	
U. S. Government bonds		115,793.90	
Real Estate		260.00	$231,773.24
Fixed Assets:			
Land		$ 74,209.32	
Buildings and improvements—Home site		243,943.08	
Fixtures and equipment		51,314.36	
Livestock—farm		9,358.25	$378,825.01
TOTAL ASSETS			$628,865.05

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable		$ 2,412.38
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 8,149.26	
Permanent Endowment Fund	157,722.47	
Unallocated Funds	32,101.51	
Building Funds	49,654.42	
Capital Fund	378,825.01	$626,452.67
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		$628,865.05

Exhibit B

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1955

Income:	Home	Farm	Total
Board of children	$ 9,657.60		$ 9,657.60
Contributions—Synods	73,606.70		73,606.70
Income from endowments	5,037.53		5,037.53
Farm products raised and consumed at Home—estimated		$ 15,535.22	15,535.22
Other sources	1,147.76	1,733.81	2,881.57
TOTAL INCOME	$ 89,449.59	$ 17,269.03	$106,718.62
Expenses:			
Auto, truck and tractor	$ 405.62	$ 479.53	$ 885.15
Clothing and shoes	2,340.69		2,340.69
Christmas expenses	416.25		416.25
Food supplies—purchased	6,820.82		6,820.82
Food products raised—estimated	15,535.22		15,535.22
Feed, seed and supplies		4,416.74	4,416.74
Fertilizer		2,219.03	2,219.03
Fuel	1,843.19	154.19	1,997.38
Gas for kitchen	187.18		187.18
General repairs and replacements	5,607.38	1,242.85	6,850.23
Insurance	2,821.52	199.55	3,021.07
Interest—annuity contracts	745.00		745.00
Janitor and household supplies	2,629.75		2,629.75
Laundry	1,817.70		1,817.70
Medical	1,981.83		1,981.83
Miscellaneous	2,123.01	395.47	2,518.48
Office expense	1,166.06		1,166.06
Publication—Messenger	1,412.71		1,412.71
Allowances to children	1,525.00		1,525.00
Salaries and wages	30,120.35	5,695.10	35,815.45
Social security tax	877.30		877.30
School supplies and expense	1,086.14		1,086.14
Sunday school and church	876.00		876.00
Telephone	566.80	89.16	655.96
Travel expense	1,433.51		1,433.51
Water and electricity	3,285.03	1,064.03	4,349.06
Transfers to other funds	2,934.18		2,934.18
Rent—residence farm manager		240.00	240.00
Gas and oil	688.56	656.97	1,345.53
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 91,246.80	$ 16,852.62	$108,099.42
Net Excess of Income or (Expenses)	$ (1,797.21)	$ 416.41	$(1,380.80)

Respectfully submitted,

F. T. PRUFER, President.

January 25, 1956 T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

Report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

Any report from the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless relative to service rendered gives occasion for genuine gratitude to God for this work of Christian love and mercy.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Home, White Rock, S. C. on June 2, 1955. Two regular meetings of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee were held. Also the Entrance Committee had two regular meetings.

Officers elected by the Board are as follows: Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., President; Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, Vice-President; Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Secretary; Deems Haltiwanger, Treasurer. (Address of Treasurer: 1411 Westminster Dr., Columbia, 4, S. C.) The Executive Committee includes the Officers together with Rev. Clarence K. Derrick, D.D.; J. W. Nease; George Segelken. The Entrance Committee includes the President, Vice-President, Doctor Derrick, Mr. Nease, Miss Amy Louise Fisher, G. Miller Eleazer, and Superintendent Blackwelder.

The financial statement covers the year ending December 31, 1955. The fiscal year of operation coincides with the calendar year.

The following figures will give some help in getting a glimpse of the service rendered. Keep in mind the normal room space is for 108 persons. During the year the Home cared for 129 different people, with the average daily membership of 114. There were 41,489 membership days. The membership for the year shows the Synods represented as follows: Florida, 8; Georgia-Alabama, 10; North Carolina, 32; South Carolina, 48; Virginia, 17; and non-Lutheran, 14. Of the total listed above we note 62 were chronically ill or afflicted, and 39 were total invalids. These figures again emphasize the crowded condition and when we remember in addition the number of invalids and semi-invalids the work load upon our staff is heavy. We marvel at their devotion to this Christian service.

Our capable superintendent, the Rev. LeRoy E. Blackwelder, continues an effective leadership in the work of this institution of mercy. Mrs. Ann Meetze, RN, is the Home Supervisor; Mrs. Margaret Cromer is Dining-Kitchen Supervisor; Mrs. Eva Swittenberg is Laundry Supervisor; and J. Earle Cromer is Farm Manager. These are supported by a staff of loyal workers.

Remember, colored slides with script are available to congregations, organizations and groups, and may be secured by writing to the superintendent.

The budget for the year 1956 totals $110,318.00. Of this amount the congregations of the six Synods are asked to share a minimum of $42,000.00. Every congregation should remember that the amount asked is the bare minimum needed and each should strive to exceed the quota asked. Contributions should be remitted monthly in order to meet bills regularly.

Urgent needs constantly before the Board include:

1. Pressing need for an infirmary to care for invalids and others who are ill.

2. Covered walkways between buildings for protection in bad weather.

3. More staff members for relief in long working hours.

4. A dormitory or quarters for the staff.

At this stage thought should be given to the possibility and feasibility of establishing auxiliary or "branch" homes throughout the territory. This may be one of the chief means of relieving the pressure for places in the home by so many applicants. It may also be the means by which the Church can better serve the aged and helpless. We ask the thought and suggestions of pastors and laymen throughout the territory in consideration of this possibility.

The Board had a scare the first of December when we found ourselves running some $4,000.00 in arrears in meeting current bills. However, with increased gifts during the Christmas season and end of the year period, we were able to close the year without a deficit.

We are grateful for the prayers, the interest, the contributions of individuals and congregations, also for the special gifts and legacies received. Such support is a source of encouragement to those who lead the work.

Note: All applications are handled through the office at the Home. Address inquiries to the Rev. LeRoy E. Blackwelder, Superintendent, Lowman Home, White Rock, South Carolina. For suggestions about special gifts, memorials, building units, etc. contact the Superintendent or the President of the Board.

The official legal title is "Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, A Corporation", Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report by additional information and also answer any questions from pastors and lay leaders.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Financial Statement of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

CURRENT FUND	**ASSETS**			
Demand Deposits, S. C. National Bank		$ 3,012.59		
Petty Cash Funds		150.00		
Inventories (at nominal values)				
Growing Crops	$500.00			
Grain and Feed	100.00	$ 600.00		$ 3,762.59
LIFE TIME CARE TRUST FUND				
Savings Deposits				
Standard B. & L. Association		$ 10,291.31		
Five Points B. & L. Association		3,676.54		$ 13,967.85
OGLESBY FUND				
Savings Deposits, Five Points B. & L. Association			2,905.80	
Investment (at cost), Schedule 1			46,702.18	$ 49,607.98
ENDOWMENT FUND				
Investment (at cost), Schedule 1				$ 12,126.57
PLANT FUND				
Savings Deposits, Security Federal Savings (Cooper Memorial Fund)			$ 12,168.70	
Plant Properties, Schedule 2			686,568.13	$698,736.83
				$778,201.82

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

CURRENT FUND		
Members' Funeral Expense Deposits	$ 2,327.49	
Current Operating Fund, Exhibit B	1,435.10	$ 3,762.59
LIFE TIME CARE TRUST FUND		
Fund Principal, Exhibit C	$ 13,967.85	13,967.85
OGLESBY FUND		
Fund Principal, Exhibit C	49,607.98	49,607.98
ENDOWMENT FUND		
Fund Principal, Exhibit C		12,126.57
PLANT FUND		
Annuity Contracts, Schedule 2	11,300.00	
Fund Principals, Exhibit C		
Cooper Memorial	12,168.70	
Plant Fund	675,268.13	$698,736.83
		$778,201.82

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND, RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND OPERATING FUND

RECEIPTS			
Synodical Contributions		$ 39,723.86	
Care of Members (Fees)		49,782.95	
Gifts for Specific Purposes		741.36	
Memorials		2,018.25	
Interest and Dividends on Investments		1,313.58	
Endowment Fund Income		666.70	
Unrestricted Contributions		10,716.05	
Unrestricted Bequests		4,195.85	
Sale of Farm Products (Not including Products consumed by Home valued at $19,381.45)		2,179.04	
Proceeds, Sale of Plant Fund Estate, Schedule 2		75.00	
TOTAL			$111,412.64
EXPENDITURES			
Home	$ 80,914.03		
Farm	22,833.13		
Office and General	11,171.02		
TOTAL Expenditures, Regular and Unusual			$114,918.18
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts			(3,505.54)
Add, Current Operating Fund, January 1, 1955			27,904.56
Deduct, Stocks transferred to Oglesby Fund			(22,084.05)
Stocks transferred to Endowment Fund			(879.87)
Current Operating Fund, December 31, 1955, To Exhibit A			$ 1,435.10

The above financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1955 is condensed from the audito report of Derrick, Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

A complete audit report is in the hands of the Secretary of your Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Sipe's Orchard Home, Inc.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held on February 15, 1956.

The annual report of Supt. John G. Odom showed that 42 boys as compared with 37 in 1954 were cared for during the past year. The cost per child per day during 1955 was $2.65. During March a fire did extensive damage to the older boys' dormitory, and later a hard freeze practically destroyed the entire fruit crop. Perhaps, the freeze was a blessing in disguise, as it caused the friends of the Home to rally to its aid as shown in the increased donations. During the year the indebtedness of $3,000.00 was removed and the year ended with a commendable balance. The work of the Home is progressing in a very satisfactory manner. A summary financial statement of the Home is attached as a part of this report.

Sipe's Orchard Home is operated under competent management, and is doing a great work for underprivileged boys in this territory. The Lutheran Christian atmosphere is predominant; however, other churches and the public are represented. Visitors are always welcomed, and your gifts will be appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

R. BRUCE SIGMON and

HENRY HERMAN, Directors,
United Lutheran Synod of N. C.

Exhibit A

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC. BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1955

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash on hand and in banks		$ 10,862.22
Accts. Receivable		260.71
Inventories:		
Home Service Store	$ 2,325.33	
Orchard Supplies	372.95	
Home Supplies	721.71	
Dairy Feed	1,290.00	
Dairy Livestock	10,140.00	
Orchard-Beef Cattle	1,425.00	$ 16,274.99
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$ 27,397.92
Investments:		
Drexel Furniture Co.	$ 167.50	
Sipe's Hickory Market	17,419.01	$ 17,586.51
Land, Buildings, and Equipment:		
Land	$ 62,703.71	
Buildings	109,941.12	
Equipment	30,971.66	
Autos, Trucks, and Tractors	9,006.68	
	$212,623.17	
Less: Reserve for Depreciation	23,016.82	$189,606.35
TOTAL ASSETS		$234,590.78

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	$ 643.99
Net Worth	233,946.79
	$234,590.78

Exhibit 3-C

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC.

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS — ORCHARD HOME

For Year Ending December 31, 1955

Income:		
Contributions:		
County and Municipal	$ 5,512.52	
Social Security	1,614.00	
Brotherhoods	1,397.08	
Memorials	1,294.27	
Parents and Relatives	772.00	
Churches	2,557.61	
Individuals	6,898.50	
Firms	2,452.01	
Duke Endowment	859.80	
Hickory Community Chest	8,000.00	$ 31,357.79
Rent		5,363.77
Dividends		34.11
Refunds		119.76
TOTAL GROSS INCOME		$ 36,875.43
Operating Expenses:		
Administrative Salaries	$ 4,500.00	
Publicity	562.63	
Office Expense	1,178.36	
Conference Expense	193.36	
Repairs	1,666.17	
Fuel, Light, and Power	2,806.45	
Education Supplies	460.91	
Household Salaries and Wages	7,685.87	
Health Supplies	292.28	
Food	7,680.12	
Clothing	1,495.58	
Insurance	1,031.66	
Laundry and Misc. Supplies	1,524.28	
Recreation	236.68	
Boys' Allowance	170.80	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	$ 31,485.15	
Add: Inventory—January 1	337.10	
Less: Inventory—December 31	721.71	$ 31,100.54
NET GAIN		$ 5,774.89

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions presents its report in two sections. The first deals with activities of the Committee and the second with the reports from Institutions of Mercy of which the Synod shares support.

Section A.—Committee Activities

Three meetings of the Committee have been held since the last convention of Synod which had to do largely with ways and means of carrying out the instructions of Synod in connection with problems in the field of Social Missions. A fourth meeting was held in Columbia, S. C., in connection with a Conference on Social Action and Inner Missions, sponsored by the Board of Social Missions of the U. L. C. A., and attended by Social Missions Committees from the Southeastern Synods.

The Committee was authorized, at the 1954 Synodical Convention, to arrange for a School on Industrial Relations and was assigned the responsibility of devising and activating a plan for Education in Race Relations. While plans for the School on Industrial Relations were being formulated, the Committee suggested "Race Relations" as a topic for discussion in the four Conferences of Synod.

Since only one Conference plans to discuss the suggested topic of Race Relations, the Committee extended the program of the proposed School on Industrial Relations to include Human Relations and also Marriage and Family Life.

Plans for this school are practically complete. It will be held in co-operation with the Board of Social Missions at Lutheridge, May 31st and June 1st, 1956, for pastors and laymen of the North Carolina Synod. All pastors will be invited to attend and each one has the privilege of nominating one layman from his parish who will in turn receive an invitation to attend the school.

Rooms and meals at Lutheridge will be provided. Transportation costs are to be assumed by those attending. Important details of the program and other essential information relative to practical arrangements will accompany the invitations.

The Board of Social Missions has appropriated $500.00 for the Lutheridge School. The Committee on Special Missions has agreed to assign to the school all of the $300.00 budgeted for its use and to request an additional $200.00 to meet the estimated cost of $1,000.00 for the School.

The discussion at the Conference in Columbia centered around the need for case workers in the territory of the Southeastern Synods in order to more adequately care for dependent children and elderly people. Suggestions were made of ways by which such workers might be provided with the co-operation of the Children's Home and the Lowman Home, but no definite conclusions were reached. The problems of Human Relations was frankly discussed along with those of Industrial and Domestic Relations. Although agreement regarding solutions was not reached, the need for a Christian approach and understanding was acknowledged by all.

IV—Recommendations:

1. We recommend that Synod authorize the Executive Committee to supplement the item of $300.00 budgeted for Social Missions in 1956 sufficiently to defray the cost of the School on Social Missions not in excess of $200.00.

2. We recommend that an item of $300.00 be included in the 1957 Synodical Budget for the work of Social Missions within the Synod.

3. We recommend that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina declare herself in opposition to the principle and practice of involuntary segregation of races and in support of equal privileges and unrestricted opportunity for all, and that all pastors and congregations be admonished to promote racial goodwill and understanding by holding and practicing the Christian concept that God is not a respector of persons, but has "made of one blood all nations of men".

Section B—Reports on Institutions of Mercy

The Committee notes with appreciation that the Lutheran Children's Home, the Lowman Home and the Sipe's Orchard Home continue to serve the Church faithfully in their elected spheres of Inner Missions and that they have been encouraged and supported in their service by liberal contributions from the supporting Synods, agencies and friends.

I—The Children's Home of the South (Bulletin, Pages 69-73)

The Synod will be pleased to note that the revised Charter and By-Laws for the Children's Home have been approved by all six of the supporting Synods and by the Virginia Corporation Commission and that the Home now has an up-to-date basic guide for its administration and operation.

It is interesting, and may be a cause of gratitude, to note (comparing reports for the past five years) a gradual decline in the number of children requiring care in the Children's Home. The total number cared for in 1951 was 124; in 1955 it was 101. The number of care days in 1951 was 40,084; in 1955 it was 32,661. The number of children in the Home at the year-end in 1951 was 112; in 1955 it was 89.

The supporting Synods are to be commended for their increased contributions which enable the Home to close the year without a deficit. Attention is directed to the liberality of the North Carolina Synod congregations which accounted for $1613.00 of the $2300.00-increase over the total contributions to the Home during 1954.

It is noted with approval that the Children's Home has plans for the development of an enlarged foster home program and hope is expressed that this program can be put into full operation in the near future.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of the Children's Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. We recommend that the report and the accompanying financial statement be received and printed in the Minutes and that the Auditor's certificate be adopted.

II—The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless (Bulletin, Page 62-65)

Your Committee directs attention with special emphasis to the fact that the Lowman Home is caring for an average of 114 persons in space and with facilities adequate only for 108;

That of this number, 62 are chronically ill and that 39 are total invalids;

And that an inadequate staff cheerfully assumes the heavy workload with efficiency and devotion.

With gratitude we note that the supporting Synods increased their contributions to the Lowman Home from $30,190.00 in 1954 to $39,723.00 in 1955—increase of $9,533.00; and that the North Carolina Synod shared in this increase by giving $3,890.00 more than the $14,064.00 apportioned or a total of $17,954.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of the Lowman Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. We recommend that the "Urgent needs", listed on page 63, be especially noted and that pastors and delegates emphasize these needs in reporting to their congregations.

3. We recommend that the financial statement and the statement concerning the audit be received with the report and printed in the Minutes.

III.—The Sipe's Orchard Home (Bulletin, Page 66-88)

It is gratifying to note that the service of the Sipe's Orchard Home was extended during 1955 in the care of an increased number of boys, and that appreciation for this service is reflected in increased contributions to the Home of $6,000.00 over those of the previous year, thereby enabling the Home to remove all indebtedness and end the year with a commendable balance.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of the home be heard in connection with the report.

2. We recommend that the report and the appended financial statement be received and printed in the Minutes.

THE COMMITTEE,

J. L. NORRIS RAY R. FISHER

GEORGE WHITTECAR HENRY HAHLER

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.

Section A of the report was considered seriatim;
Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.
Section B of the Report was considered seriatim.

I. The Children's Home of the South.

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Home, was recognized, and spoke concerning the work of the Home.

Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh was recognized, and brought greetings from the Home.

Items 1 and 2 were adopted.
The second ballot was cast for U. L. C. A. Delegates.

The motion prevailed that those receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected.

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was continued.

II. The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., Pres. of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, was heard in connection with this part of the report.

The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Supt. of the Home, spoke on the pressing needs of the Home.

Items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

III. The Sipe's Orchard Home

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Home, spoke of the ministry of the home to its 42 boys.

Supt. John G. Odom was recognized and brought greetings to the Synod from the Home.

Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Rev. David Wise, Chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, made a request that the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood be granted the permission of the floor. The request was granted.

The Rev. Mr. Swicegood moved to reconsider the vote on Section VII A of the Executive Committee's report, re: the Raleigh Church Expansion Program. The motion carried.

Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D. and Mr. Dewey Arndt spoke in behalf of the new Raleigh Church Project, as to the cost of the building program and the needs involved, and the challenges to minister to the Lutheran Students at State College.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., a member of the Executive Committee, informed the Convention of the careful consideration which the Executive Committee of Synod had given to the new Raleigh Church project.

The afternoon session adjourned with the Benediction by the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.

SIXTH SESSION

(Wednesday, April 18, 1956 — 7:45 p. m.)

Vespers were conducted by the Rev. Vitolds Gobins, Pastor of St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Andrews, N. C. Scripture Lessons were Jeremiah 3:11-20, and St. Luke 5:1-11.

The organist was Mr. Roy Simmons.

The offering was $92.25.

Report of the Committee on Audits

The Committee on Audits engaged the services of the Frank P. Buck Company Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1955.

The audit report with Exhibit and Schedules signed by W. A. Sherrill, Certified Public Accountant, for the Frank P. Buck Company presents, in their opinion, the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

We recommend that the Auditor's Certificate be adopted and that it be printed in the Minutes of this Convention.

THE COMMITTEE, JEFF NORRIS, JR.
CLARENCE E. NORMAN R. D. HINSHAW

The Report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. C. E. Norman, and adopted. The Auditor's statement was adopted, and ordered printed in the Minutes.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1955, and submit the following exhibit and schedules:

EXHIBIT A—Cash Receipts, Disbursements & Cash Balances
Schedule 1—Reconciliation of Bank Account
Schedule 2—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Receipts
Schedule 3—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements

We have examined the accounting procedure of the treasurer and, without making a detail examination of the transactions, have tested books and records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we consider appropriate. The procedure followed with respect to the important items is commented on broadly in the following paragraphs.

The cash in the bank, as shown by the books, was reconciled with the balance confirmed by the depository. The cash received was not verified with the donors by correspondence. The subsidiary ledger of cash receipts was test checked to the cash receipts journal and cash receipts and disbursements journal was footed for what we consider a reasonable period. The disbursements were verified by examination of canceled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1955, as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation.

We are unable to determine the assets and liabilities of the Synod at December 31, 1955, due to the manner in which they borrow, endorse, and cancel part of or all of notes.

In our opinion, the Accompanying Exhibit and Schedules, together with our comments, present fairly the financial transactions of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1955.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY
By: W. A. SHERRILL
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer's Report

1955 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:

Covenant		$270,941.96
North Carolina Synod Specials:		
St. Marks, China Grove, for Seminary Student, Hoyle	350.00	
Lutheran Service Commission, for Jacksonville Rent	385.00	
On Ashley Park Lot (Redeemer, Charlotte):		
St. Marks, Charlotte	3,000.00	
St. Lukes, Charlotte	1,795.93	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	1,000.00	
Board of American Missions for:		
Kinston Survey	182.72	
Four Field Surveys (Wise & Beard)	540.00	
St. James, Rockwell, Bal. due for 1954	191.92	
Sale "History of Synod"	168.07	
Interest, Patterson Legacy	76.73	
Interest, Hine Legacy	36.63	
Interest, Barrier Legacy	51.25	
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	74.76	
Reformation, Taylorsville, Payment of Synod Loan	3,000.00	
The A. W. Fisher Essay Contest	225.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Curtailment on Note	2,500.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest on Renewal notes	150.00	
Calvary, Concord, for Ministerial Student, Faggart	50.00	
Kure Memorial, Payment on Brotherhood Loan	500.00	
Sale, Hine Bonds (Matured)	1,100.00	
Sale, Barrier Bonds (Matured)	1,900.00	
Sale, Patterson M. I. T. Shares	314.80	
Borrowed for Calvary, Concord	18,500.00	
For Pastor's Salary, Morning Star, Matthews:		
St. Lukes, Charlotte	280.00	
St. Marks, Charlotte	227.50	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	150.00	
Home Mission Foundation for Reidsville Lot	9,000.00	
Calvary, Concord, on Note	5,000.00	
Board of American Missions, Refund Moving Expense to Reidsville, Rev. Peeler	86.01	
Borrowed for Christ Church Lot, Charlotte	18,900.00	
Prince of Peace, Kinston, on Lot	2,000.00	
Keever Memorial Fund, on Kinston Lot	2,000.00	
		$344,678.28

DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Children's Home	$ 25,051.65	
Foreign Missions	9,117.41	
Lutheran World Action	44,456.21	
Lowman Home	18,104.59	
Southern Seminary	27,165.08	
Lutheridge, Regular	8,750.46	
Lenoir Rhyne College	31,895.85	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	301,881.23	
Children's Budget	7,386.31	
Parish Education	926.64	
Miscellaneous	40,369.87	
		$515,105.30
CASH BALANCE, January 1, 1955:		
North Carolina Synod	4,964.15	
Children's Budget	2,059.04	
Miscl.: Group Insurance	427.22	
Watauga Missions (Boone)	545.90	
Home Missions	545.90	
Home Missions	2,294.81	
Balance Cash on Hand		$ 10,291.12
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$870,074.70

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$176,112.27
N. C. Synod to United Lutheran Church, Balance		10,487.73
N. C. Synod to Lutheran World Action, Balance	394.79	
North Carolina Synod	161,276.64	
Children's Home	25,051.65	
Foreign Missions	9,117.41	
Lutheran World Action	44,456.21	
Lowman Home	18,104.59	
Southern Theo. Seminary	27,165.08	
Lutheridge, Regular	8,750.46	
Lenoir Rhyne College	31,895.85	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	301,881.23	
Children's Budget to: U. L. C. A.	3,181.29	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	1,000.00	
Kure Memorial	300.00	
Parish Education	926.64	
		$633,501.84

MISCELLANEOUS:

Hebrew Missions	975.28	
Group Insurance	8,646.84	
Home Missions	1,999.92	
Brotherhood Loan & Gift	2,871.00	
Kure Memorial	2,512.73	
St. Marks Bldg. Fund, Salisbury	1,326.50	
Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	9,858.19	
Resurrection, Kings Mountain	100.00	
Lutheran Laymen's Movement	100.00	
Konnarock Mission	100.00	
Stewardship Literature	10.00	
Women's Missionary Society, N. C. Synod	228.79	
Messiah, Hickory	129.17	
American Missions	633.66	
Board Social Missions	10.00	
Raleigh Appeal	551.88	
Jacksonville Mission	9,736.43	
Sipe's Orchard Home	23.90	
Brotherhood Sunday Offering for U.L.C.A.	60.71	
Wilkesboro Mission	568.89	
World Relief	55.60	
Deaconess Work	20.00	
American Bible Society	8.12	
N. C. Council of Churches	75.55	
Spindale	250.00	
Lumberton	250.00	
Brevard	250.00	
Kinston	200.00	
Redeemer, Montgomery, Ala.	120.00	
Ministerial Pension Fund	50.00	
National Lutheran Council	55.33	
		$ 41,778.49

CASH BALANCE —December 31, 1955:

N. C. Synod	1,371.00	
Children's Budget	4,964.06	
Miscl.: Home Missions	1,360.49	
Watauga Missions	798.97	
Total Cash	$ 8,494.52	
Less Group Insurance Deficit	300.15	
Balance Cash on Hand		$ 8,194.37
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$870,074.70

EXPENDITURES: Synodical Treasury — 1955

President's:	
Salary, less pension	$ 5,724.00
Expense	1,101.16
Church Office and Home Expense	1,916.18
President's Assistant:	
Salary, Less Pension	2,385.06
Expense	300.00
Rent	450.00
Salary, Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00
Home Mission Work at:	
Andrews	260.04
Boone (Bethany)	440.04
Lumberton	600.00
Chapel Hill	480.00
Rural Hall	226.68
Jacksonville	300.00
Kure Beach	399.97
Hickory-Messiah	600.00
Hickory-Sardis	300.00
New Bern	450.00
Spindale	200.04
Taylorsville	660.00
Charlotte-Redeemer	600.00
Kinston	200.00
Brevard	275.00
Reidsville	2,010.00
Lexington-Lebanon, Silver Valley	150.03
Matthews	1,300.00
Blowing Rock-St. Marks	300.00
Cleveland	70.00
Student Work at:	
Durham	600.00
Boone	300.00
Chapel Hill	700.00
Greensboro	300.00
Raleigh	700.00
Greenville	37.74
Treasurer's Expense	2,000.00
Supplies, Postage, Printing	5,411.42
Committee Expense	938.10
Stewardship Expense	406.46
Bank Service Charge	101.67
Salary, President's Secretary	2,100.00
Beneficiary Aid	6,375.00
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund, From Reformation, Taylorsville, to repay loan	3,000.00
Home Missions, Establishment and Development:	
Grant to St. Andrews, New Bern	1,000.00
Grant to Silver Valley-Lebanon Parsonage	500.00
Wilkesboro Rent	1,020.00

Payment on Jacksonville Property Loan	810.36
Hickory-Messiah, Rent	600.00
Reidsville Rent	1,072.00
Architect's Expense, Redeemer, Charlotte	975.00
Architect's Expense, Our Saviour, Jacksonville	1,050.00
Survey—Wilkesboro Property	30.00
Architect's Expense, etc., Wilkesboro	2,099.94
Plans and Specifications, Wilkesboro Parsonage	500.00
Travel Expense, Wilkesboro Program	28.68
One-half Purchase Price, Morning Star Lot	530.00
Architect's Expense, Morning Star Parsonage	150.00
Architect's Expense & Fees, Lebanon, Cleveland	850.00
Interest on Redeemer, Charlotte, Note (Ashley Park)	376.00
Rev. David Johnson, for Services and Travel Expense	375.00
One-half Purchase Price, Lot in Lumberton, adjoining Church Property	1,170.00
Loan to Kure Memorial	2,500.00
Interest on Brevard Notes	125.00
Curtailment on Brevard Notes	1,400.00
Architect's Services at Bethany, Boone	1,000.00
Expense, Title exam., etc., Ashley Park Lot	123.50
Grant to Redeemer, Charlotte	800.00
Reidsville Lot	9,000.00
Deeds, etc., Reidsville Property	59.56
Survey in Hickory	200.00
Survey in Charlotte	400.00
Survey in Winston	50.00
Interest, Calvary, Concord, Note	135.00
One-half Cost Church Repairs, Good Shepherd, Brevard	265.00
Payment on Kinston Lot	1,000.00
Interest on Note for money advanced for Keever Memorial Fund	6.67
Interest on Note for Christ Church, Charlotte	378.00
1955 Pledge to N. C. Council of Churches	500.00
8% Pension Plan	1,757.66
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Curtailment on Note	2,500.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest on Renewal Notes	150.00
Lenoir Rhyne College, Bal. 1954 Appropriation	6,200.00
Lenoir Rhyne College, 1955 Appropriation	15,000.00
Equalization Transportation Cost to Conf. of Presidents	19.92
1st Prize, A. W. Fisher Essay Contest, L. M. Bollinger	100.00
2nd Prize, A. W. Fisher Essay Contest, Floyd Bost	75.00
3rd Prize, A. W. Fisher Essay Contest, Charles McCombs	50.00
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy and Honoraria, Dr. Rhodes	820.00
Expenses at Synod Meeting	64.55
Insurance on Synod's Car	227.60

Insurance on Jacksonville Property	28.86
1954 Audit	200.00
Brotherhood Loan, from Kure Memorial	500.00
Interest on Note for Calvary, Concord	370.00
Calvary, Concord, Amt. Borrowed Less Interest	18,130.00
Lettering Ordination Certificates	45.50
Salary, Statistical Secretary	300.00
Expense, Statistical Secretary	40.00
Curtailment on Redeemer Note (Ashley Park)	4,950.45
Home B. & L. Association Proceeds from Matured Barrier Bonds	2,000.00
Home B. & L. Proceeds from Matured Home Bonds	1,100.00
Home B. & L. Association, Proceeds from Patterson M. I. T. Shares	300.00
Salary, Recording Secretary	300.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	94.86
Expense, Moving Rev. E. L. Misenheimer to Salisbury	61.80
Insurance on Reidsville Property	12.25
Insurance on Brevard Property	108.12
Bond for Treasurer	125.00
Paid on Calvary Note, Concord	5,000.00
Expense, Moving Rev. Peeler to Reidsville	86.01
Prorata Cost, History of United Synod South	65.00
For Christ Church Lot, Charlotte	18,900.00
Payment on Kinston Lot (Keever Memorial and Peace Church)	4,000.00
For Balance Due United Lutheran Church	10,487.73
For Balance due Lutheran World Action	394.79
One-half Income from Patterson Legacy, Foreign Missions	45.76
	$172,159.16

FOR COMPARISON:	1954	1955
Covenant	$259,028.44	$270,941.96
Specials, N. C. Synod account	124,147.78	73,736.32
Children's Home	25,055.85	25,051.65
Lowman Home	16,139.86	18,104.59
Seminary	23,142.86	27,165.08
Lutheridge, Regular	7,978.43	8,750.46
Lutheridge Building Fund	25,045.64	9,858.19
Parish Education	926.77	926.64
Home Missions	1,188.37	1,065.60
Foreign Missions	9,558.59	9,117.41
Lutheran World Action	40,274.81	44,456.21
Lenoir Rhyne College	29,903.35	31,895.85
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal		301,881.23

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building & Loan	$ 2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building & Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, Building & Loan	1 100.00
John Barrier Legacy, Building & Loan	2,000.00

CHEY GIFTS sent direct to Lenoir Rhyne College:

Holy Trinity, Hickory (Carl V. Cline)	1,505.40
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (M. H. Mauney)	2,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Ernest J. Mauney)	2,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (W. K. Mauney, Jr.)	2,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (George H. Mauney)	2,200.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney)	4,000.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Mauney Mills, Inc.)	500.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mt. (Cherryville Sales Co.)	750.00

Most Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

Report of the Treasurer:

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of Synod, presented his report in a most graphic way, showing through the first wheel of giving how the $870,074.70 received for 1955 was disbursed for the various causes of the church, and showing through the second wheel of giving how the $102,314.00 for the Synod was spent.

The report was adopted with heartfelt appreciation.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	2,250.00	123.00	25.20	394.00	90.00	173.00	52.00	208.00	1,123.75	219.75	9.00	250.00	15.80	.....
Asheboro, St. John's	650.00	68.00	.....	80.00	58.00	96.00	29.00	116.00	629.00	.....	3.00	200.20	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	3,200.00	259.16	8.31	750.80	233.05	357.26	98.20	242.22	884.00	.....	9.00	.....	2.00	.....
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	90.00	23.54	.....	14.05	6.50	12.50	.....	.....	76.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Paul's	420.00	31.00	.....	88.75	20.00	46.00	14.00	.....	163.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	350.00	27.00	.....	65.00	20.00	37.00	11.00	45.00	622.00	65.89	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Durham, St. Paul's	1,308.00	122.25	.....	219.00	93.25	150.00	45.00	182.00	651.50	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James'	1,806.00	123.00	53.48	197.00	108.13	173.00	52.00	209.00	5,872.25	93.15	3.75	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,800.00	433.95	.....	66.63	111.00	197.00	59.00	238.00	1,832.70	70.48	9.00	225.18	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	625.00	50.00	3.00	46.50	36.00	70.00	21.00	85.00	440.00	37.62	3.27	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	705.00	54.00	7.25	120.00	38.00	76.00	22.00	91.00	555.00	49.58	3.15	.....	6.00	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	400.00	38.00	.....	91.00	28.00	54.00	16.00	65.00	333.00	.....	3.00	170.00	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	3,100.00	285.00	.....	250.00	200.00	389.00	117.00	469.00	6,430.88	290.73	14.50	.....	25.00	.....
Hamlet, St. Paul's	500.00	48.00	.....	71.00	35.00	68.00	20.00	82.00	820.00	.....	3.30	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	5,000.00	305.00	94.30	938.00	292.54	344.00	104.00	415.00	3,730.50	.....	12.42	.....	20.00	10.00
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	275.00	27.50	.....	110.00	27.50	55.00	55.00	110.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,900.00
Julian, Coble's	1,775.01	145.00	90.00	121.00	157.44	182.00	55.00	220.00	1,539.50	236.83	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kure Beach, Kure Memo	132.00	54.60	.....	.....	40.44	77.52	21.84	93.84	310.00	66.77	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	2,100.00	150.37	117.92	400.00	99.00	193.00	58.00	235.00	191.00	.....	5.88	.....	40.00	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove	780.00	87.00	14.62	98.00	63.00	122.00	36.00	147.00	377.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	187.00	14.00	.....	31.00	11.00	20.00	9.00	25.00	205.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	108.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	145.00	17.00	.....	20.80	13.00	25.00	7.00	30.00	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Beck's	928.36	98.00	.....	137.00	70.00	136.00	40.00	165.00	1,571.77	8.00	7.47	.....	10.00	.....
Lexington, Pilgrim's	675.00	72.00	31.62	82.00	52.00	100.00	30.00	120.00	562.50	.....	5.61	.....	.....	8.12
Lexington, St. Luke's	1,000.00	167.00	.....	100.00	87.00	168.00	50.00	203.00	2,055.25	3.40	.....	123.70	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	426.00	39.96	.....	100.53	24.00	39.96	15.96	63.96	710.00	143.85	2.65	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Low's	1,550.00	94.00	.....	175.00	68.00	132.00	39.00	159.00	1,987.50	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lumberton, St. Mark's	549.90	34.00	15.00	31.00	24.00	47.00	14.00	58.00	750.50	.....	1.77	.....	5.00	30.00
New Bern, St. Andrews	175.00	7.00	.....	.....	5.00	10.00	3.00	11.00	75.00	6.32	1.50	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	2,436.00	148.00	57.99	369.00	148.00	209.00	63.00	252.00	1,097.00	.....	.....	4.00	20.00	100.71
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	120.00	17.50	.....	.....	17.50	15.00	5.00	15.00	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....	350.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	1,200.00	94.07	28.59	200.00	71.48	112.00	34.00	136.00	10,263.25	106.22	4.00	.....	6.41	101.01
Rural Hall, Nazareth	488.00	41.00	21.00	.....	30.00	58.00	17.00	70.00	100.00	9.95	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Shilo	356.00	51.50	23.02	.....	41.50	48.00	14.00	58.00	66.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sanford, Trinity	550.20	48.00	.....	80.00	35.00	68.00	20.00	82.00	294.00	.....	2.40	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	1,650.00	150.00	.....	346.00	110.00	211.00	64.00	255.00	2,927.50	.....	.....	208.00	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	1,100.00	92.00	33.00	152.00	50.00	132.00	40.00	161.00	1,276.50	18.66	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5,560.00	290.00	.....	2,017.00	211.00	407.00	123.00	491.00	3,625.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	5,339.60	846.30	1,650.00	1,061.65	355.66	366.00	110.00	442.00	3,797.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	760.17
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	51,860.07	4,776.70	2,274.30	9,023.71	3,180.99	5,176.24	1,584.00	6,050.02	57,947.05	1,427.20	120.67	1,181.08	150.21	3,260.01

WESTERN CONFERENCE TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	65.00	16.00		19.50	12.00	24.00	7.00	29.00	219.50		1.00			
Asheville, St. Mark's	2,500.00	162.00		344.00	118.00	226.00	68.00	273.00	4,825.00	127.97	6.00			150.00
Blowing Rock, St. Mark's	110.00	10.00			10.00				101.00					
Boone, Bethany	220.20	7.50		30.00	4.00	5.20	2.50	10.00	298.50		3.00			
Boone, Holy Communion	120.00	8.00		3.96	8.00				52.10		3.00			
Boone, Grace	300.00	52.00	48.32	19.00	37.00	73.00	22.00	88.00	639.00		9.24			
Boone, Holy Trinity	75.00	15.00			20.00	18.00	5.00		165.00					
Brevard, Good Shepherd	200.00	33.00		18.25	22.92	37.00	11.00	45.00	88.15		1.50			25.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	2,300.00	186.00	93.40	320.01	198.00	290.00	58.00	230.00	5,795.21	72.50	7.80	23.00		
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	936.00	105.00	25.00	147.00	89.00	105.00	31.00	127.00	1,046.00		4.50			
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	110.00	20.00		32.46	15.00	25.00	8.00	35.00	55.00		3.50			
Hendersonville, Grace	633.00	72.50	25.00	134.75	44.00	85.00	25.00	103.00	1,450.00		2.70	350.75		40.00
Hickory, Bethany	4,393.00	257.04		461.36	175.00	204.00	105.96	408.00	5,047.50			105.00		
Hickory, Bethlehem	1,105.00	133.35	50.65	248.00	104.36	151.00	45.00	182.00	701.00	75.07	6.90			5.60
Hickory, Good Hope	1,033.80	82.00		146.00	90.00	175.00	52.00	210.00	460.00		6.00		13.60	
Hickory, Holy Trinity	7,416.00	336.95		1,326.39	331.45	428.00	129.00	516.00	16,484.37		10.00	51.57		
Hickory, Mt. Olive	1,757.00	264.97	70.10	615.00	177.00	150.00	75.00	285.00	1,146.40		10.11			220.00
Hickory, Messiah	240.00	32.00		65.00	20.00	30.00	12.00	40.00	390.20					
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,523.00	176.35		241.00	145.34	162.00	49.00	195.00	1,313.86		6.39	381.08		
Hickory, Sardis	435.00	50.00			36.00	45.00	21.00	45.00	82.56		3.50			
Hickory, Shiloh	367.70	64.00			40.00	64.00	8.00	20.00	522.17					
Hickory, St. Luke's	225.00	8.00			8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	591.00					
Hickory, St. Andrews	5,200.00	310.66	82.97	937.04	221.93	382.37	102.00	408.00	9,761.79	358.62	12.00	148.25		1,026.30
Hickory, St. Stephens	2,800.00	170.00		458.67	138.00	268.00	80.00	323.00	2,745.00		11.61			
Hickory, St. Timothy	2,000.00	150.00	200.00	300.00	150.00	146.00	44.00	177.00	2,186.50	263.61	6.00		14.00	
Hickory, Zion	1,247.00	150.00	30.00	79.70	89.00	174.00	50.00	150.00	849.50	58.47	6.18	21.80		
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	1,340.00	120.37	33.59	182.00	89.37	133.00	40.00	161.00	2,426.01		5.10		25.00	
Hudson, St. John's	240.00	38.00			28.00	54.00	16.00	5.00	104.00		3.15	23.84		
Lenoir, St. John's	274.67	24.00		33.00	17.00	37.00	11.00	44.00						
Lenoir, St. Stephens	1,025.00	124.00		226.00	102.00	115.00	29.00	139.00	125.00		4.50			
Maiden, St. Martin's	1,270.00	140.56		43.25	79.00	130.00	46.00	185.00	175.00					
Morganton, Calvary	1,075.00	104.08	25.00	132.00	68.54	105.00	31.00	127.00	827.00		4.62			
Newton, Beth Eden	4,670.00	384.66		794.00	250.00	472.00	144.00	570.00	5,918.37	88.50	10.00	659.62		33.20
Newton, St. James	2,376.88	185.00	62.60	75.50	95.00	131.00	55.00	373.50	1,987.00	75.36	8.70	534.00	2.50	
Newton, St. Paul's	875.00	32.50		46.06	83.00	34.50	13.75	55.25	735.50		6.81			
Newton, Grace	829.00				75.00	147.00	44.00	179.00	638.00		5.20			
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	125.00	28.00			20.00	40.00	12.00	48.00	29.00		1.50			
Spindale, Advent	32.00	11.00			8.00	15.00	5.00	14.00	51.00		1.17			
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,588.00	168.00		67.29	100.00	168.00	68.00	270.00	1,731.00		10.00	53.20		
Taylorsville, Reformation	400.00	44.00		23.00	32.00	62.00	18.00	75.00	724.70					
Taylorsville, Salem	250.00	34.00			24.00	29.00	14.00	20.00	320.00					
Taylorsville, St. John's	60.00	30.00		19.00	25.00	35.00	10.00	50.00	267.00					
TOTAL: Western Conference	53,742.25	4,340.49	746.63	7,588.19	3,399.91	4,983.07	1,575.21	6,222.75	73,074.89	1,120.10	181.68	2,352.11	55.10	1,500.10

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Hebrew Missions	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	2,243.00	254.50	.....	346.00	162.50	230.00	70.00	278.00	1,367.00	59.38	.....	.....	58.15	106.65
China Grove, Concordia	2,075.00	202.09	.....	410.00	130.00	252.00	76.00	304.00	887.00	70.07	10.50	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,800.00	149.15	.....	200.00	81.33	154.00	46.00	185.00	162.00	46.68	8.40	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Luth. Chapel	2,280.00	136.00	.....	388.29	100.00	192.00	58.00	232.00	1,877.00	15.00	9.81	46.53	5.00	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	2,300.00	424.73	.....	410.00	134.44	222.00	67.00	267.00	1,434.70	37.00	9.84	.....	.....	256.00
China Grove, St. Mark's	3,500.00	183.97	59.25	856.00	127.00	245.00	74.00	295.00	5,965.00	103.07	9.00	300.00	29.05	455.00
Cleveland, Amity	210.00	19.00	.....	.....	14.00	27.00	.....	.....	194.00	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	103.00	38.66	.....	.....	15.69	10.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....
E. Spencer, Christ	1,206.00	97.16	.....	199.00	55.00	106.00	32.00	129.00	914.81	.....	4.50	84.50	.....	35.00
Faith, Faith	2,136.00	195.00	104.66	215.79	142.00	275.00	82.00	331.00	976.05	69.25	13.53	129.49	40.78	374.15
Granite Quarry, Christiana	2,100.00	180.00	.....	400.00	115.00	185.00	78.00	270.00	2,402.45	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	800.00	75.00	.....	.....	55.00	106.00	32.00	129.00	599.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	1,500.00	142.00	.....	386.00	130.60	142.00	57.00	227.00	773.00	.....	10.50	151.63	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. David's	525.00	60.00	.....	26.95	44.00	85.00	25.00	103.00	204.04	.....	3.66	75.00	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	2,300.00	212.60	.....	330.00	122.00	235.00	71.00	284.00	1,174.50	79.45	10.56	298.00	7.00	25.55
Landis, Trinity	3,725.00	293.04	12.15	534.00	151.07	365.00	110.00	439.00	8,750.00	30.00	16.00	300.00	.....	233.40
Mocksville, St. Matthew	30.00	6.00	.....	5.00	5.00	10.00	3.00	12.00	.....	.....	.60	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	1,740.00	150.50	.....	412.00	110.50	154.00	46.00	186.00	1,456.50	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Luther's	350.00	30.00	.....	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	78.25	.....	13.75	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	531.00	28.00	.....	130.00	32.00	62.00	19.00	76.00	795.20	.....	3.48	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	318.00	23.00	.....	88.00	33.25	66.50	.....	.....	250.50	50.00	1.98	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	1,600.00	125.00	.....	234.00	92.00	178.00	53.00	215.00	230.00	96.76	7.50	.....	15.00	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	2,190.00	180.00	.....	338.16	130.08	252.00	75.00	302.04	97.96	25.35	7.50	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	712.80	90.00	.....	92.00	65.00	125.00	38.00	153.00	1,064.00	65.06	4.50	312.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Grace	1,815.00	164.00	.....	361.00	123.00	236.00	71.00	143.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....	15.00	.....
Salisbury, Haven	4,850.00	278.00	141.85	837.00	202.00	390.00	118.00	472.00	3,404.18	.....	16.80	318.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Messiah	1,200.00	108.00	.....	72.20	78.00	151.00	45.00	182.00	1,253.25	193.27	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Salisbury, Organ	1,980.00	346.65	.....	518.00	252.33	374.00	112.00	451.00	.....	15.00	15.90	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	2,315.00	240.00	.....	347.00	186.00	278.00	83.00	335.00	325.00	156.39	13.92	.....	.....	190.00
Salisbury, St. John's	11,500.00	720.50	1,279.70	2,074.67	504.33	906.00	267.00	1,156.90	21,665.00	38.00	28.23	.....	.....	1,115.60
Salisbury, St. Mark's	1,000.00	110.00	.....	218.00	80.00	154.00	46.00	184.00	50.00	22.87	8.70	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,582.00	215.55	69.77	410.41	168.06	296.00	89.00	358.06	1,245.20	168.02	15.36	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,000.00	205.00	.....	.....	127.00	155.00	112.00	450.00	473.00	193.24	15.45	210.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,000.00	198.00	95.01	398.00	144.00	278.00	93.00	335.00	1,245.75	157.04	12.00	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Union	2,415.00	200.00	300.00	302.11	146.00	280.00	84.00	339.00	1,172.50	62.16	7.50	311.00	25.00	150.00
Spencer, Calvary	2,300.04	142.08	54.42	308.04	186.78	185.04	56.04	224.04	2,347.50	253.03	7.23	.....	60.00	.....
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	555.00	72.00	.....	114.00	48.00	93.00	30.00	114.00	632.00	.....	2.55	.....	5.00	.....
Statesville, Sharon	360.00	75.00	.....	57.00	50.00	98.00	29.00	119.00	175.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	3,339.83	230.97	.....	600.00	155.12	286.00	86.00	346.00	568.00	.....	10.44	.....	.....	50.00
Statesville, St. Paul's	375.00	63.54	.....	81.46	30.00	58.00	17.00	70.00	1,153.00	.....	4.20	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	2,466.00	370.92	.....	452.00	180.37	255.28	73.25	286.00	2,880.75	188.71	9.24	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Northern Conference	80,327.67	7,035.61	2,116.81	13,202.08	4,733.45	8,176.82	2,523.29	9,982.04	70,268.59	2,214.80	324.63	2,599.15	314.98	2,991.35

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church	5,520.00	307.00	.....	1,086.00	235.00	315.00	90.00	360.00	8,974.50	82.34	10.14	.....	10.00	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's	832.00	102.18	17.00	100.00	82.19	99.00	30.00	120.00	1,410.00	.....	6.00	50.56	.....	.....
Belmont, Holy Comforter	1,000.00	86.00	.....	138.00	62.00	122.00	37.00	151.00	417.00	.....	5.40	.....	20.00	.....
Bessemer City, Grace	240.00	63.00	.....	50.00	46.00	89.00	29.00	108.00	148.00	.....	3.75	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	1,200.00	236.60	.....	292.00	135.00	260.00	79.00	314.00	1,897.70	53.56	9.15	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Luke's	4,170.00	226.00	36.50	749.13	165.00	370.00	123.00	385.00	3,785.00	.....	10.00	.....	13.75	50.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's	7,800.00	433.45	107.32	1,434.00	306.00	590.00	178.02	712.00	5,485.00	.....	67.20	440.60	.....	120.33
Charlotte, Redeemer	235.00	38.00	.....	35.82	28.00	54.00	16.00	65.00	55.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Christ	250.00	50.00	.....	100.00	35.00	50.00	25.00	75.00	256.37	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	3,372.00	2,231.92	92.81	1,000.00	1,412.72	500.00	561.00	245.00	13,126.60	150.15	12.33	.....	.....	598.94
Concord, Calvary	818.47	104.96	7.45	90.00	79.04	133.00	40.96	160.96	227.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	33.84
Concord, Cold Water	70.00	35.58	11.75	30.33	13.00	25.00	8.00	32.00	137.65	21.19	2.28	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Mt. Hermon	600.00	85.00	.....	73.00	50.00	85.00	150.00	137.00	363.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Prosperity	1,865.45	126.18	80.75	304.86	72.28	236.20	71.50	286.00	1,655.93	124.20	.....	137.69	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	940.00	152.00	.....	125.00	120.00	200.00	33.00	134.00	1,125.50	.....	4.29	.....	17.40	.....
Concord, St. James'	7,200.00	575.89	1,440.30	1,337.00	679.09	672.81	200.90	804.62	11,719.05	439.25	12.00	62.50	.....	200.00
Concord, St. John's	2,850.00	186.00	.....	426.00	130.00	260.00	79.00	316.00	1,559.00	141.40	10.68	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Martin's	99.00	43.36	3.05	30.93	18.00	36.00	11.00	44.00	91.00	8.89	1.74	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Trinity	1,050.08	92.04	.....	124.08	66.00	130.08	39.00	156.96	982.30	19.35	6.00	42.19	5.04	.....
Crouse, Bethel	324.00	48.00	.....	45.00	28.00	.....	.....	.....	182.00	.....	3.60	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	480.00	21.83	.....	51.10	23.42	.....	.....	.....	268.00	.....	2.85	16.00	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	150.00	38.51	.....	26.34	5.47	16.00	.....	.....	190.00	.....	3.39	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	475.00	120.04	29.50	136.00	89.52	135.00	41.00	165.00	390.50	23.00	5.70	.....	16.25	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,800.00	134.00	.....	.....	270.80	186.00	56.00	226.00	966.00	45.53	7.59	460.10	.....	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	420.00	97.59	19.87	89.00	57.00	111.00	51.50	134.00	764.76	18.60	3.57	.....	5.75	.....
Dallas, St. Paul's	2,026.00	196.55	112.25	280.00	120.00	185.00	58.00	244.00	934.05	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	4,420.00	263.00	.....	710.00	180.00	350.00	105.00	422.00	9,369.70	32.15	11.79	.....	.....	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,500.00	95.00	.....	350.00	70.00	134.00	40.00	162.00	923.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	250.00	62.00	.....	132.00	45.00	88.00	26.00	106.00	28.30	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	1,090.00	88.00	.....	25.00	62.00	122.00	36.00	144.00	483.00	5.00	6.00	245.00	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	2,904.00	180.00	84.60	419.00	131.04	254.16	100.08	306.00	1,584.69	218.47	10.47	130.91	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	5,520.00	406.16	600.00	890.00	254.00	490.00	147.00	600.00	4,495.95	.....	13.32	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	700.00	92.77	25.00	.....	126.79	85.00	25.00	102.00	238.00	.....	.....	105.25	.....	.....
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	400.00	69.00	.....	100.00	42.00	69.00	30.00	114.00	561.00	.....	4.00	60.00	25.00	.....
Kings Mtn., St. Matthews	3,000.00	450.50	.....	500.00	474.50	282.00	55.00	219.00	7,054.50	.....	6.00	35.40	20.00	160.00
Lincolnton, Bethpage	1,320.00	140.00	.....	351.00	100.00	195.00	59.00	236.00	1,652.00	.....	5.00	.....	25.00	27.50
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	1,800.00	60.00	.....	71.00	44.00	85.00	25.00	103.00	1,235.50	.....	10.00	.....	25.00	45.92
Lincolnton, Daniel's	1,932.00	150.80	.....	500.00	105.67	165.00	49.00	196.00	1,449.15	.....	6.24	.....	27.78	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	6,600.00	290.00	851.48	944.08	212.00	560.00	123.00	494.00	3,251.50	105.92	15.00	100.00	.....	500.00
Matthews, Morning Star	85.00	14.00	.....	10.00	13.00	18.00	5.00	23.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	456.00	65.50	.....	50.00	52.50	66.00	22.00	.....	158.00	58.59	3.00	.....	7.00	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	1,920.00	84.00	.....	436.00	55.00	105.00	31.00	252.00	7,601.50	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	99.52	32.36	259.00	56.28	109.00	34.00	131.00	1,470.20	15.60	3.60	.....	.....	32.65
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	376.37	42.20	.....	45.00	30.37	35.00	.....	58.50	159.00	2.50	8.58	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	941.60	78.00	54.28	144.60	57.03	110.00	33.00	133.00	1,231.30	.....	.....	.....	11.70	.....
Stanley, Christ	1,315.00	119.00	10.00	52.10	87.00	168.00	50.00	202.00	522.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanley, St. Luke's	75.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	1,620.00	136.00	.....	.....	113.00	217.00	65.00	262.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	85,011.97	8,817.13	3,616.27	14,142.37	6,639.71	8,567.25	3,067.96	9,641.04	100,590.70	1,565.69	299.66	1,886.20	254.67	2,769.18
TOTAL: All Conferences	270,941.96	24,969.93	8,754.01	43,956.35	17,954.06	26,903.38	8,750.46	31,895.85	301,881.23	6,327.79	926.64	8,018.54	774.96	10,520.64

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Rhyne Lenoir Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Hebrew Missions	Miscel-laneous
St. Mark's, China Grove, for Seminary Student, Chas. Hoyle	350.00													
Lutheran Service Commission, for Jacksonville Rent	385.00													
On Ashley Park Lot: St. Mark's, Charlotte	3,000.00													
St. Luke's, Charlotte	1,795.93													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	1,000.00													
Board of American Missions: Kinston Survey	182.72													
4 Field Surveys (Wise & Beard)	540.00													
St. James, Rockwell, Bal. Due for 1954	191.92					38.00								
Rec. for "History of Synod"	168.07													
Interest, Patterson Legacy	76.73													
Interest, Hine Legacy	36.63													
Interest, Barrier Legacy	51.25													
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	74.76													
Reformation, Taylorsville, Payment on Loan from Synod	3,000.00													
A. W. Fisher Essay Contest	225.00													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte: Curtailment on Note	2,500.00													
Interest on Renewals	150.00													
Calvary, Concord, for Ministerial Student, B. Faggart	50.00													
Kure Memorial, Payment on Brotherhood Loan	500.00													
Sale, Hine Bonds (Matured)	1,100.00													
Sale, Barrier Bonds (Matured)	1,900.00													
Sale, Patterson M.I.T. Shares	314.80													
Borrowed for Calvary, Concord	18,500.00													

SPECIALS (Continued)

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

For Pastor's Salary, Matthews:														
St. Luke's, Charlotte	280.00													
St. Mark's, Charlotte	227.50													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	150.00													
Home Mission Foundation, for Reidsville Lot	9,000.00													
Calvary, Concord, on Note	5,000.00													
Refund, Moving Expense to Reidsville, Rev. Peeler	86.01													
Borrowed for Christ Church Lot, Charlotte	18,900.00													
Prince of Peace, Kinston, on Lot	2,000.00													
Keever Memorial Fund, to be Applied on Kinston Lot	2,000.00													
Group Insurance														7,919.47
Western District Brotherhood												108.75		
Patterson Memorial Fund														228.79
Women's Miss. Society, N. C. Synod		81.72	63.40		150.53								200.32	10,180.00
Trinity, Landis, Brotherhood														28.00
Luther League of N. Carolina						223.70								2,087.33
Income from Lynch Bequest														153.07
Northern District Brotherhood														100.00
Collection at Synod				307.46										
Collection at Installation Service				17.40										
Collection at Ordination Service				100.00										
Home Mission Foundation of N. C.			300.00											
Southern District Brotherhood				75.00										
Festival Offering, Children's Program, N. C. Mission Fund										1,058.52				
Eostern Conference														50.00
TOTAL: All Specials	73,736.32	81.72	363.40	499.86	150.53	261.70				1,058.52		108.75	200.32	20,746.66
GRAND TOTALS	344,678.28	25,051.65	9,117.41	44,456.21	18,104.59	27,165.08	8,750.46	31,895.85	301,881.23	7,386.31	926.64	8,127.29	975.28	31,267.30

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS (Part One)	N. Carolina Council of Churches	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	American Bible Society	American Missions	B'hood Sunday Offering For U.L.C.A.	Kure Memorial Building Fund	Sipes' Orchard Home	Messiah, Hickory	Kinston Lot	Social Missions	Deaconess Work	Lutheran World Relief	1 Pew, Redeemer Luth. Ch., Mont., Ala.	Raleigh Church Appeal
EASTERN CONFERENCE:														
High Point, Emmanuel's	10.00													
Jacksonville, Our Saviour		1,900.00												
Lexington, Pilgrim's			8.12											
Lumberton, St. Mark's				30.00										
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	20.00			20.00	60.71									
Reidsville, Holy Trinity		350.00												
Rocky Mount, Trinity						77.11	23.90							
Winston-Salem, Augsburg		31.00				600.00		129.17						
WESTERN CONFERENCE:														
Asheville, St. Mark's									150.00					
Brevard, Good Shepherd		25.00												
Hendersonville, Grace				20.00						10.00	10.00			
Hickory, Bethlehem												5.60		
Hickory, Mt. Olive						100.00							120.00	
Hickory, St. Andrews				53.53										503.88
Newton, Beth Eden	10.00			23.20										
NORTHERN CONFERENCE:														
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's														
China Grove, Mt. Moriah														
China Grove, St. Mark's														
East Spencer, Christ						25.00					10.00			
Faith, Faith				374.15										
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	25.55													
Landis, Trinity						114.55								
Salisbury, Salem														
Salisbury, St. John's														
Salisbury, Union														
Statesville, St. John's												50.00		

MISCELLANEOUS (Part One) TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE:														
Albemarle, First						250.00								
Charlotte, St. Luke's														
Charlotte, St. Mark's		65.00												
Cherryville, St. John's				78.94		400.00								20.00
Concord, Calvary				33.84										
Concord, St. James'														
Kings Mtn., St. Matthews	10.00					50.00								
Lincolnton, Bethpage						27.50								
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove						35.92								
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's		500.00												
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity						32.65								
Group Insurance														
Patterson Memorial Fund														
Women's Miss. Society														
N. C. Synod						800.00								
Trinity, Landis, B'hood														28.00
Luther League of N. C.														
Income from Lynch Bequest														
Northern District Brotherhood														
Eastern Conference									50.00					
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	75.55	2,871.00	8.12	633.66	60.71	2,512.73	23.90	129.17	200.00	10.00	20.00	55.60	120.00	551.88

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS (Part Two)	Wilkesboro Mission	St. Mark's, Salisbury, Bldg. Fund	Home Missions	St. Mark's, Lumberton	Advent, Spirdale	Good Shepherd, Brevard	Ministerial Pen. & Relief	National Luth. Council	Lutheran Laymen's Movement	Kannapolis Mission	Resurrection, Hickory Mtn.	Stewardship Literature	Group Insurance	Women's Missionary Society N. C. Synod
EASTERN CONFERENCE:														
High Point, Emmanuel's														
Jacksonville, Our Saviour														
Lexington, Pilgrim's														
Lumberton, St. Mark's														
Raleigh, Holy Trinity														
Reidsville, Holy Trinity														
Rocky Mount, Trinity														
Winston-Salem, Augsburg														
WESTERN CONFERENCE:														
Asheville, St. Mark's														
Brevard, Good Shepherd														
Hendersonville, Grace														
Hickory, Bethlehem														
Hickory, Mt. Olive														
Hickory, St. Andrews	468.89													
Newton, Beth Eden														
NORTHERN CONFERENCE:														
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's		106.65												
China Grove, Mt. Moriah		256.00												
China Grove, St. Mark's		455.00												
East Spencer, Christ														
Faith, Faith														
Kannapolis, St. Enoch														
Landis, Trinity		118.85												
Salisbury, Salem		190.00												
Salisbury, St. John's		50.00	1,065.60											
Salisbury, Union		150.00												
Statesville, St. John's														

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS (Part Two)	Wilkesboro Mission	St. Mark's, Salisbury, Bldg. Fund	Home Missions	St. Mark's, Lumberton	Advent, Spindale	Good Shepherd, Brevard	Ministerial Pen. & Relief	National Luth. Council	Lutheran Laymen's Movement	Konnarock Mission	Resurrection, Kings Mtn.	Stewardship Literature	Group Insurance	Women's Missionary Society N. C. Synod	Bethany, Boone (Watauga)	Lake Lodge At Lutheridge	Jacksonville Mission
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE:																	
Albemarle, First				250.00	250.00	250.00											
Charlotte, St. Luke's							50.00										
Charlotte, St. Mark's								55.33									
Cherryville, St. John's	100.00																
Concord, Calvary																	
Concord, St. James'									100.00	100.00							
Kings Mtn., St. Matthews											100.00						
Lincolnton, Bethpage																	
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove												10.00					
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's																	
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity																	
Group Insurance													7,919.47				
Patterson Memorial Fund														228.79			
Women's Miss. Society																	
N. C. Synod																	9,380.00
Trinity, Landis, B'hood																	
Luther League of N. C.																1,730.90	356.43
Income from Lynch Bequest															153.07		
Northern District Brotherhood															100.00		
Eastern Conference																	
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	568.89	1,326.50	1,065.60	250.00	250.00	250.00	50.00	55.33	100.00	100.00	100.00	10.00	7,919.47	228.79	253.07	1,730.90	9,736.43

Report of the Stewardship Committee

Christian Stewardship is what we do about our faith, a way of life for followers of Christ. It's the practice of the Christian Religion. Stewardship is an expression of gratitude to God for His goodness to us through Jesus Christ. This gratitude a Christian expresses in the use he makes of his time, talents, and treasure as a manager for God. Christ is the heart and center of our Stewardship. He has secured and delivered us from all sin from death and the power of the devil with His holy and precious blood and with His innocent suffering and death. As we grow in our understanding and appreciation of what Jesus Christ has done for us we grow in our response of gratitude in the use we make of His blessings to us. That is our Stewardship. **Gratitude** to Him compels it! **Faith** in His message makes us want to share it. **Love** for people for whom He has died moves us to offer our gifts, our prayers, our witness to bring them the saving Gospel. **Obedience** to His Great Commission makes us interested in the work of Synod and ULCA, this fellowship that is ours in the futherance of the Gospel to the uttermost parts of the world.

If we were perfect in our love this would be enough said in the report of the Stewardship Committee. There would be plenty of time, talents and money made available by the 45,000 adult Lutherans in North Carolina to build five new mission churches this year, support the five institutions of the church, to enable the ULCA to really "go with the Gospel", and to do all of the other work as outlined in the budget of the North Carolina Synod. But since it is our predicament as Christians to be both saint and sinner at the same time, susceptible to the worldly temptations to misuse our gifts selfishly for ourselves both as individuals and congregations, we need reports, figures, charts, studies to assist us in examining our Stewardship. Charts and statistics must not be substitutes for Stewardship education or for Christ centered motivation but they can be a helpful means of Stewardship Education. In a visual and forceful way they confront us with the manner in which as individuals and congregations we respond or fail to respond to the compelling love of God and to His Great Commission, "Go into all the world and preach the Gospel". In this spirit of self examination the report of the Stewardship Committee with its figures, charts, and statistics is presented.

A study made by the Stewardship Committee will be given in a series of projected pictures at the Convention of Synod.

THE 1955 RESPONSE

Covenant receipts during 1955 total $270,941.96. That is a record in giving for the congregations of the North Carolina Synod surpassing the 1954 Covenant Giving by $11,913.52 or 4.2%. Fifty congregations gave $5,511.83 beyond their covenants to make another record. Only three congregations failed to meet their covenants in full involving a loss of $748. These figures show progress, but not enough progress in proportion to the increasing opportunities with which the Lord is challenging us. Covenant receipts for 1955 totaled only 95.74% of the Synod Budget leaving us $12,046.04 short. The ULCA apportionment

of $186,600 was given in full, but the twelve thousand dollar deficit was keenly felt in the budgeted item for the establishment and development of Home Missions in North Carolina. $110,473.68 was given by our congregations for the five institutions. Receipts for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, Southern Seminary, and Lutheridge went beyond the quotas assigned. The Lenoir Rhyne apportionment receipts lacked only $732.15 of reaching the assigned quota.

THE 1956 PROSPECTS

With 156 congregations reporting their covenants as of February 15, 1956 the picture is pretty well complete as to how our 1956 Benevolence situation may look.

COVENANTS from 156 Congregations total	$291,608.68
(Represents 14.6% increase over their 1955 Covenants)	
IF REMAINING 16 Congregations increase their 1956 Covenants 14.6% this will add to the above total	$ 13,660.92
TOTAL COVENANTS IN PROSPECT FOR 1956	$305,269.60
(Represents $40,010 increase over 1955 Covenants. Largest increase over preceding year since 1948, Double Apportionment Year.)	
COVENANTS WILL BE SHORT OF BUDGET FOR 1956	$ 38,551.40
TOTAL 1956 SYNOD BUDGET	$343,821.00

POSSIBILITIES

A $38,331.70 deficit will greatly handicap our work this year. It will mean for the first time in many years we will fail to give our full ULCA apportionment. It will mean further slowing up of our Home Mission work when opportunities are at their greatest. What can be done to bridge the gap between the Covenant Totals and the Budget Total?

The Stewardship Committee has toyed with several ideas. One would be a special apportionment for the $38,000.00, requesting a definite amount per capita per communing member from three fourths of the congregations of Synod below the $10.20 average per capita set by the 1956 budget. Another would be to apportion the $38,000 among all the congregations on a per capita basis. A third would be to ask each congregation to give 12% beyond its covenant. However, the committee felt if this approach were necessary to supplement the "Covenant Plan" that it would have better success coming from the pastors and delegates of Synod in a motion from the floor.

In view of the greater potential that the Sector Project will lead us to see, and the greater goals this venture in faith will enable us to reach, the Stewardship Committee feels that covenants from the congregations will, before many years, total the Budget of Synod. Therefore, we lay this $38,000 difference in Covenants and Budget upon the hearts and consciences of our pastors and lay leaders, expecting that

the urgency of our Lord's work will be presented to our people in such a challenging way that a greater knowledge and appreciation of God's goodness and of the opportunities He gives us to serve will lead all congregations to give beyond their covenants so that our giving in 1956 will at least be in proportion to the Budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In this spirit of faith the following recommendations are offered. We recommend:

1. That Pastors and lay leaders use every means of acquainting the 45,000 adult Lutherans of the 174 congregations of the North Carolina Synod with the opportunities before us for the extension of God's Kingdom and of the inadequacy of the 1956 Covenants to meet these needs.

a. That each Pastor lead his church council in an intensive study to examine the Stewardship of the congregation in relation to individual giving and "Covenanted Benevolences" using charts and statistics provided by the Synodical Stewardship Committee, the LLM, and other materials that would prove helpful in such a study, analysis, and self-examination.

b. That as a result of this study our people may be led to ask, "Is this our expression of gratitude to God? Does not God's love challenge us to rise to greater levels of Stewardship by making a better response of gratitude in the use made of time, talents, and treasure to go into all the world with His Gospel?"

2. That we express our appreciation to the Lutheran Laymen's Movement for accepting the invitation of the Executive Committee of our Synod to direct the Stewardship Sector Project for us during 1956.

a. That each pastor and church councilman be urged to attend the area meetings, May 6-13, 1956 to study the Sector Project and to reach the decision for their congregation to participate in the plan.

b. That we give opportunity to a representative from the ULCA Stewardship office to address the Pastors and Delegates of Synod in behalf of the Sector Project.

3. That each Pastor and lay delegate in their report to their councilmen and congregation stress the importance of monthly remittances for Benevolences, and that the treasurer be instructed to set up his remittances for the Covenant and the Institutions on a monthly basis.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chm.
BERNARD TREXLER,
DAVID WISE.
EMORY GRUBBS.
ROGER McARVER.

In the presentation of the Report of the Stewardship Committee, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Chairman, who was ably assisted by his wife, led the Convention into a research study of our program of Stewardship and Benevolence giving by the use of appropriate slides and charts.

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was considered seriatim.

Item 1 was adopted.

Item 1(a) was adopted.

Item 1(b) was adopted.

*Item 2 (a new item) was adopted.

Item 3 (Item 2 in list of recommendations) was adopted.

Item 3 (a)—(2-a in list of recommendations) was adopted.

Item 3 (b)—(2-b in list of recommendations) was adopted.

Item 4 (Item 3 in list of recommendations) was adopted.

In connection with the adoption of 3(b), Mr. Zeb Trexler, Associate Stewardship Secretary of the United Lutheran Church, spoke on the different phases of the Stewardship Sector Project; what it is; what the aim is; and how it works.

* THAT if it becomes evident that "Covenant Receipts" for 1956 will not enable the North Carolina Synod to give 100% of its U. L. C. A. apportionment, the Stewardship Committee be authorized to conduct an Emergency Appeal for sufficient funds to remit the full $236,981.00 apportionment to the U. L. C. A.

Report of the Mission Committee

Eleven formal and important meetings of the Mission Committee were held during the year. In addition, the Officers of the Committee with one or more members held six conferences of such importance that formal minutes were kept. Possibly an equal number of conferences were held by the Officers of the Committee between meetings. The rapidly growing opportunities for establishing Mission Congregations within the bounds of the Synod present almost daily need for planning for new fields or counseling with leaders in places already entered.

The Committee is becoming increasingly aware of the many areas of the State that should be entered in the immediate future. The rapidly growing Cities in the sections of the State long occupied by the Synod, present urgent need for additional congregations. The development of new residential sections in many of our rural areas afford new opportunities for mission work.

At the present rate of establishing new congregations and constructing new mission Churches, the growth of four (4) of our larger Cities could profitably use all the men and funds available for new Missions over the next ten years. When the opportunities of the entire State are surveyed, the magnitude of the Home Mission field is staggering.

The following report gives a brief summary of the work done in the fields listed. Much additional information and financial facts will be found in the Reports of the President and Executive Committee.
BOONE-BETHANY: The new Church for this Mission was completed during the year.

The first services were held in the new church, October 31st, 1955. The estimated value of the new building, exclusive of the land, is at least $25,000.00. The actual cash invested in the building is $13,615.00. The remainder represents services and materials contributed by the membership. This congregation was formed by the merger of three small rural mountain congregations.

NORTH WILKESBORO—ATONEMENT: After much planning, several revisions of proposed plans and much resulting delay, bids were opened August 30th, 1955, for the construction of a new church for this Mission. The low bids totaling $53,393.00 were accepted. Work has been under way for several months and it is hoped that the building will be ready for occupancy by the date of this meeting. Costs beyond what was anticipated have placed an unusually heavy debt service obligation on this small congregation. Liberal gifts to the building cost from throughout the Synod would do much to help this Church over the difficult days ahead. The field is much more promising than on the date first occupied. The Synod must continue to lend its help until the work develops to the point that all obligations can be carried by the congregation.

JACKSONVILLE—CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR: Work was started in this City in 1953. A large, exceptionally well located lot has been acquired, on which there is an old frame building that is being used for Church services, Sunday School and Service Center. It has become

entirely unsuited for the rapidly growing congregation. With all the chairs possible to place in the building, persons attending services frequently have to stand for the entire service.

Much study and planning has been done on a building to be used for Worship services, parish educational needs and Service Center requirements. The need is so urgent for each part of the work, that to leave off the building of a completed plant would only retard the work with possible adverse results. After careful deliberation, the Committee and the Congregation has approved plans for a Church with Sunday School facilities adequate for both week-day and Sunday use and facilities for daily Service Center needs to care for the personnel of nearby Camp Lejeune, a permanent Marine facility. The estimated cost of the entire project is:

Church Nave Section	$ 73,500.00
Sunday School Section	27,100.00
Service Center Section	49,000.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	$149,600.00

to which must be added equipment and furnishings.

Few people outside of the Eastern section of the State realize the rapid growth of the Jacksonville area. From a little town of a few thousand a few year ago, Jacksonville has become a City of more than 11,000 within the corporate limits, with many more in the immediate suburban sections. Estimates place the population at 25,000, within the next 10 to 15 years. There are more than 2000 Lutherans at Camp Lejeune. Many of these would attend Worship services and bring their children to Sunday School when place is provided for them. Much sentiment now exists for a Parochial School for the children. The Baptised membership exceeds 250; the confirmed members nearing 200. Attendance at the present inadequate Service Center was 1136 in a three-months period. Many more would come if there was room for them.

It is hoped that upon final approval of the plans by the Board of American Missions, adequate funds can be arranged and bids called for and the building started.

This Mission presents one of the most urgent challenges that has come to the Synod in recent years. If the Lutheran Church is to minister to the spiritual needs of the young men in the Marines, educate their children under Christian influences, and meet the needs of a rapidly growing community with the Gospel, this entire building program is a **MUST.** The Committee realizes the large sum involved is more than normal for a new work. The unusual need is there and it will take the space planned to do the work in a way the Church would want it done.

LUMBERTON—ST. MARK'S: To meet an immediate need for parking space and to provide room for expansion, this congregation purchased an adjoining lot with a frontage of 106', at a cost of $2,340.00. The Synod made a grant to cover one-half of the cost of this lot.

CLEVELAND, LEBANON: This rural parish was a part of parish consisting of three congregations. It has built a new church. Upon recommen-

dation of this Committee, the Executive Committee granted this congregation mission status to enable it to more readily finance the new building. The new alignment consists of Lebanon and Amity, Cleveland.

KURE BEACH—KURE MEMORIAL: This congregation constructed a new church building during the year at a cost of about $30,000.00. Through grants and contributions and liberal giving on the part of the membership, the building is now free of debt. Ground-breaking services were held February 6th, 1955 and the first services in the completed church was on June 6th, 1955. This congregation is in a strategic beach area and is rendering a commendable service.

CHARLOTTE—REDEEMER: This rapidly-growing congregation located in the Ashley Park section has been using a school building for services and Sunday School. Through the assistance of a Parsonage Purchase loan from the Board of American Mission, an adequate Parsonage is nearing completion. Plans have been drawn and approved for a new Church building. The financing is being arranged through the Board of American Mission. It is hoped that actual construction will begin within a short time.

CHARLOTTE—CHRIST: Property for this Mission has been secured in a rapidly-growing section on Providence Road. In order to secure the lot desired for the Church, it was necesary to obtain releases from a large number of residents in the area. One adjoining property containing a residence suitable for parsonage use had to be purchased in order to get the zoning waivers. Plans for financing has been worked out through deferred purchase payments, short term loans at local bank, and permanent financing through the Board of American Missions. It will be necessary to develop plans for a church building for this Mission arrange for the financing of the construction. This should come in the immediate future. The location of this congregation in one of the better residential sections will make it necessary to plan facilities in keeping with the neighborhood.

NEW BERN—ST. ANDREW'S: A parsonage for this congregation was purchased at a cost of $9,500.00. Part of the cost was handled through the assumption of the balance of a FHA loan. The congregation provided a substantial cash payment and the remainder was covered by a $1,125.00 grant from the Brotherhood Gift money.

CHARLOTTE—MORNING STAR: This rural congregation purchased a 4-acre lot, for a parsonage and other future development, with the aid of Synod. A Parsonage has been constructed and financed through a loan from the Home Mission Foundation of the Synod. A full-time Pastor began work June 1st, 1955. This congregation is near the edge of Greater Charlotte and it will be only a few years until it will be within the Charlotte suburbs. The rehabilitating of this congregation will fill the need for a new mission in the area.

KINSTON—PRINCE OF PEACE: This congregation was organized January 15th, 1956. There were 53 adult and 20 child members present for the organization. Others present made a total attendance of 109 at the morning service; 57 at Sunday School and 85 at the evening service. Offerings for the day were $377.45.

An excellently located lot has been purchased at a cost of $15,000.00. This has been financed through the cash raised by the congregation, a

loan from the Keever Memorial Fund of St. Paul's, Wilmington, and deferred payments on the purchase price. The property is being held in the name of the Synod until a church building program is started.

This congregation is in one of the fine growing cities of Eastern North Carolina that was neglected by the Lutherans far too long. The congregation should have rapid growth and provide a strong force in the building of the Kingdom.

REIDSVILLE—HOLY TRINITY: Charter membership for this new congregation was opened May 29th, 1955. After inspection by a majority of the members of the Mission Committee, a lot was selected and purchased at a cost of $9,000.00, title held in the name of the Synod. The congregation is using a large two-story residence, the first floor for services and the second floor for the residence of the Pastor. The growth of this congregation will make it necessary to begin plans for a Church building in the near future.

GREENVILLE: Eastern North Carolina Teacher's College is located in this City. It is the third largest educational institution in the State. Some preliminary work with services has been done here by the Pastor from Kinston. There are nine Lutherans on the Faculty and at least 26 Lutheran Students, with others in the community interested. A student supply will be placed in the field this Summer to do preliminary work, looking to the organization of a congregation. This field is an example of the Lutheran Church being twenty years late in entering the field. It is an important center of education and we should make it a center for the spread of the Lutheran Church.

WINSTON-SALEM: Work will begin a new approved field in this City within a short time. This will be our second church for the City.

HICKORY: The Windy City area of this City has been approved for a Mission and work will start when a suitable Pastor can be secured.

NEW FIELDS:

The Crab Orchard section of Charlotte has been approved for occupancy.

Interested persons in an area near Conover have offered a lot as the location for a new Mission. The field is being studied with an idea of further survey. The lot will be held in the name of the Synod pending further developments.

ST. JOHN'S—STATESVILLE: This congregation out-grew its facilities and upon the suggestion of the Mission Committee, a very desirable lot in excess of six acres was purchased in a rapidly-growing residential section of the City and a new Church is being built. The old property has been sold. This congregation will have one of the ideal church facilities in the Synod when it is completed. This move on the part of this congregation will make it un-necessary to start a new Mission in this City at this time.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. It is recommended that the Pastor and Congregations throughout the Synod hold a special Home Mission Program during the year, at which time the members be given the facts of the great challenge to the Lutherans of the Synod for a greater number of New Missions.

2. That the several interested organizations of the Synod restudy their programs for raising funds for Home Missions in order that the money that is secured be available for the most urgent part of the whole program. Especial emphasis should be placed on funds to be used for Gifts or Grants. The Church grows only in proportion to what it gives. No other money will take the place of gifts.

3. The thanks of the Synod should be extended to all the organizations within the Synod that have raised funds for mission work.

REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Chairman.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Secretary.

In the presentation of the Report of the Mission Committee, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman, based his remarks on the different phases of Mission work, as to what has been done, as to what is being done, and as what remains to be done. Dr. Isenhour presented the challenge of home missions by the use of maps, showing the anticipated shifts of population, and the places where new mission congregations should be planted.

Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr. dismissed the Convention with Benediction.

SEVENTH SESSION

(Thursday, April 19, 1956 — 8:45 a. m.)

Morning Suffrages were conducted by the Rev. C. S. King, pastor of St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Lenoir. The Scripture Lesson was St. Mark 2:1-12. The meditation was based on the theme, "The Touch of the Physician's Hand".

The Rev. R. Harold Terry was the organist.

Elections:—According to the Report of the Tellers' Committee, President Conrad declared the following U. L. C. A. Clerical Delegates elected:

The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D.
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Pless
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
The Rev. George W. Whittecar

Elections:—According to the Report of the Tellers' Committee, President Conrad declared the following U. L. C. A. Lay Delegates elected:

Mr. G. D. Arndt
Dr. Phil Barringer
Mr. A. W. Fisher
Mr. John H. Isenhour
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
Mr. J. J. Lentz
Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. Walter P. Wagoner

Since one lay delegate remained to be elected, the motion to limit the third ballot to the three men with a tie vote on the second ballot, and to declare the one receiving the highest number of votes elected prevailed. By common consent, blank slips of paper were distributed for ballots. The third balloting was then declared closed.

It was voted to dispense with the reading of the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Sessions of the Minutes, and that opportunity for corrections be given at the opening of the Afternoon Session.

An announcement was made by President Conrad that the condition of Dr. J. L. Morgan remained the same.

The Report of the Tellers' Committee on General Elections was heard, and showed the following elections on the second balloting:

Executive Committee:—The Rev. C. V. Deal, Mr. C. Miller Sigmon.

Mission Committee:—The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, The Rev. Frank K. Efird, Mr. Joe Ridenhour.

Lenoir Rhyne College Board:—The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Southern Seminary Board:—The Rev. Olin W. Sink, Professor Inez Seagle.

Children's Home Board:—Mr. Albert Miller.

Lowman Home Board:—The Rev. R. Harold Terry.

Lutheridge Board:—Mr. John Ketner.

The motion prevailed that the third ballot for Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College be limited to the four receiving the next highest number of votes on the second balloting. The ballots were cast, and the third balloting was declared closed by President Conrad.

Election:—The Report of the Tellers' Committee showed that in the third balloting for U. L. C. A. Lay Delegates, Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., was elected. This completed the elections for U. L. C. A. Delegates.

Additional Visitor:—Dr. Donald Houser, Executive Secretary of English Missions of the Board of American Missions, was recognized, and a Special Order to hear Dr. Houser was set at 12:00 o'clock.

In connection with a prevailing motion to dispense with the Roll Call, Dr. B. S. Brown made the motion that the Resolution of the Roll Call at Synods be deleted. The motion carried.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held three meetings since the last meeting of Synod. The first was a special meeting on August 18, 1955. On November 11, 1955 the committee met at Lenoir Rhyne College. At a general assembly for all those interested in the ministry or some other type of church-related vocation a program of the talents, tools and triumphs of the pastor was presented by the committee. Private interviews were held with sixteen students.

On January 19, 1956 the committee met at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in Columbia, S. C. and interviewed twenty-three students. All but one of these had applied for synodical aid and the committee spent much time realistically analyzing the resources and needs of each student. Because of the limits of the budget, aid was recommended in varying amounts according to the studied needs of the students.

Emphasis has been placed increasingly on counseling needs where they are evident. The committee has had the aid of Dr. Roy Ullman of Lenoir Rhyne College who works with the Board of Education in the tests which are given ministerial students. Some effort has been made to provide counseling where it is needed

The committee urges pastors and congregations to present the challenge of the ministry and church-related vocations to young people of high ability. It is evident that the need is for quality as well as quantity.

We list below young people from Synod and others who have either been certified as ministerial students or who have manifested an interest in some type of church-related vocation:

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Seniors

Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	Haven	Southern
Brady Faggart	Concord	Calvary	Chicago
Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Southern
Ted W. Goins	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Luther Aaron Lippard	Statesville	St. John's	Southern
Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Southern
Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	Holly Grove	Southern
William Elmer Smith	Newton	Beth Eden	Southern
Roy L. Trexler	Granite Quarry	St. Peter's	Southern
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	Trinity	Chicago
James C. Stirewalt	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Southern

Middlers

Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Calvary	Gettysburg
Wayne Sullivan Allran	Charlotte	St. John's (Cherryville)	Southern
Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Chicago
Samuel E. Goins	Vale	Trinity	Chicago
James L. Haney, Jr.	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Gettysburg
Charlie L. Hoyle	Dallas	Philadelphia	Southern
Lewis L. Kyles	Liberty	Low's	Southern
Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Southern
Clarence Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Fred Ramseur	Maiden	St. Martin's	Southern
Robert L. Troutman	Statesville	Holy Trinity (Troutman)	Southern
Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	Salisbury	St. Peter's	Southern

Juniors

Robert Q. Beard	Hickory	Bethany	Southern
Ernest B. Bolick	Lexington	Lebanon	Southern
John Bollinger	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Southern
Bobby W. Carswell	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Robert W. Edsell	Concord	St. Andrew's	Southern
Carl Fisher	Rockwell	St. James'	Southern
Carl S. King, Jr.	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Southern
William J. Kite	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
William F. Milholland	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Alfred D. Rhyne	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Southern
John F. Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Trinity	Southern
Donald E. Woolly	Albemarle	First	Southern

COLLEGE STUDENTS — LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Seniors

James Deoulia Bayne	Brevard	Lutheran	Good Shepherd
Jerry Thomas Beaver	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
James Hilliard Bolch	Hickory	Lutheran	Miller's
John Daniel Brown	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Jack Lane Davis	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Donald Ray Deal	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Ted Edwards	Spencer	Lutheran	Calvary
Richard Gantt	High Point	Lutheran	Emmauel
William H. Jennings, Jr.	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Charles Ray McManus	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Alice Patterson	China Grove	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Everett R. Price	Newton	Lutheran	Bethlehem
Christopher Henry Rendleman	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Troy Glenn Shook	Newton		
Henry R. Sink	Lexington	Lutheran	First
Willie L. Stirewalt	Salisbury	Lutheran	Grace
Gerald S. Troutman	Boone	Lutheran	Grace
Billy Gene Trull	Concord	Lutheran	Calvary
Harold D. Whitener	Hickory	Baptist	

Juniors

Jacqueline Baumgartner	Brunswick, Ga.	Lutheran	St. James
Carolyn Jeanette Bowman	Hickory	Lutheran	
David L. Castor	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Carl Ficken, Jr.	N. Augusta, S. C.	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Lawrence E. Kanipe	Catawba	Amer. Luth.	
William Homer Pheagin, Jr.	Maiden	Methodist	
Marvin Jack Rhyne	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity
Clarence Eugene Sifford, Jr.	Rockwell	Lutheran	Prosperity
Johnny L. Stuart	Conover	Lutheran	
Marvin T. Sublett	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Billy Lee Vanderford	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Gordon William Ward, Jr.	Durham	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Boyce Daniel Whitener	Lucasville, Ohio	Lutheran	

Sophomores

Gaither G. Blackwelder	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Harvey Ludwick Blume	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
John Stricker Cline, Jr.	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Paul Richard Costner	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Alexander Joseph Daly, Jr.	Jersey City, N. J.	Lutheran	Redeemer
Sarah Joyce Dayvault	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
Gayle Christine Goodman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	
Sarah Frances Huddle	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Matthew's
Charles Russell Huggins	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Ruth LaVerne Kanupp	Conover	Amer. Luth.	
George Albert Keck	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's

Robert J. Kepley	Marlowe, Ga.	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
William Homer Link	Bristol, Tenn.	Lutheran	Redeemer, Hickory
Thomas Shelton Little	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
John Cantey Nye, Jr.	Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Reformation
Delsie Kaye Roberson	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Donald Safrit	China Grove	Lutheran	Mt. Moriah
Nancy Joyce Seagle	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Robert F. Sims	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Ralph Justin Wallace	Concord	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Lawrence Edwin Yount	Pineville	Lutheran	Christ, Charlotte

Freshmen

Linda Ann Adkins	Hickory	Lutheran	
Susan Joan Atherton	Spartanburg	Lutheran	St. John's
Karolyn Virginia Atwell	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Luke's
Larry Leroy Baker	Hickory	Lutheran	
Patricia Ann Beaty	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Garland Fillmore Benton	Spencer	Methodist	
John Henry Bumgarner	Conover	Lutheran	
Larry Gwyn Bumgarner	Hickory	Methodist	
Linda Sue Cline	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Shirley Kay Crabtree	Winston-Salem	Presbyterian	
Miriam Delores Davis	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
John Martin Hawn	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Marjorie Ann Kluttz	Greensboro	Lutheran	
Howard Elemuel Laney	Newton	Baptist	
Geraldine Leazer	Salisbury	Lutheran	
Edmund Ray Lynn	Lincolnton	Methodist	
Connie Lee McElveen	Atlanta, Ga.	Lutheran	
Mary Suzanne Mosteller	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Larry E. Reed	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
Edwin Lee Ricks	Rocky Mount	Lutheran	Trinity
Janice Robinson	Hickory	Baptist	Penelope
Paul Connell Ross	Lenoir	Baptist	

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following students at Lenoir Rhyne College ($100.00 each): James D. Bayne, Ted Edwards, Gaither Blackwelder, Robert J. Kepley, Billy Gene Trull, John Daniel Brown.

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following seminary students in the amounts indicated:

Seniors

Cyrus F. Fraizer, Jr.	$150	Robert Thomas Miller	$100
Ted W. Goins	$150	William Elmer Smith	$185
Luther Aaron Lippard	$250	Roy L. Trexler	$100

Middlers

Lewis L. Kyles	$185	Robert L. Troutman	$250
Fred Ramseur	$250	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	$150

Juniors

Robert Q. Beard	$250	Carl M. Fisher	$150
Ernest B. Bolick	$200	William J. Kite	$150
John Bollinger	$200	Alfred D. Rhyne	$150
Bobby W. Carswell	$150	John F. Taylor, Jr.	$100
Robert W. Edsell	$150	Donald E. Woolly	$100

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman.

THE REV. H. A. McCULLOUGH, JR.

PROF. R. BROWN McALLISTER, LL.D.

M. JESSE SIGMON, JR.

THE REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR., Secty.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by the Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr. In connection with the report, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. moved to reconsider the vote on that part of the Budget for 1957 on Beneficiary Aid, and that the amount for Beneficiary Aid be increased from $4,000 to $5,000. The motion prevailed.

The Report of the Committee was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was temporarily deferred due to the absense of Dr. H. E. Isenhour, chairman of the Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Seventieth annual Convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, August 20, 21, 22, 1955. Representing a membership of 9,513 women distributed among 167 societies, the nearly 300 delegates and scores of visitors enjoyed sessions of inspiration, information, and fellowship.

The theme, "God's S O S" was ably presented by the Convention speakers: The Rev. Edwin Moll, D.D., Secretary of the Foreign Missions Board on detached duty with the Lutheran World Federation; The Rev. and Mrs. Earl N. Townsend, missionaries in Argentina; The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., Pastor of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte; Dr. Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D., member of the ULCA Foreign Missions Board; and Mrs. John B. Moose, President of the WMS of the ULCA.

Dr. Edwin Moll, speaking on "Salvation, O Salvation", said, "May this be said of you, 'People believe there is a Christ—because of you'." He told vividly of his experiences in the Holy Land, and of his work in the Lutheran World Federation. Concluding, Dr. Moll emphasized, "America will never become a truly great nation in God's sight until she gets her surpluses out of the warehouses into the stomachs of hungry people".

The following officers were elected: President, Mrs. Paul B. Beatty; Vice President, Mrs. L. C. Powles; Recording Secretary, Miss Frankie Poole; Statistical Secretary, Mrs. Everett J. Sox; and Treasurer, Miss Aileen Aderholdt.

The 1955 Convention closed the Triennium emphasis with its slogan "Making His Way Known—through the Ministry of Mercy, through Teaching, and through Evangelism". A membership net increase of 569 during the year, and a net increase of 1,275 during the Triennium was reported. Five new societies were organized in the 1954-55 year: Holy Trinity, Reidsville; Mt. Pleasant, Burlington; Christ, Charlotte; Redeemer, Charlotte; and Morning Star, Matthews.

Offerings at the services throughout the convention sessions amounted to $1,118.06, and were distributed as follows: $212.58, Thank Offerings; $243.77, Lutheridge; $420.66, Lutheran World Action; and $241.05, North Carolina Missions. The Treasurer's Report gives cause for rejoicing. Gifts for the year totaled $83,201.18, and for the Triennium $246,524.66. The pledges of the Women's Missionary Society to Kure Memorial Lutheran Church, Kure Beach, has been paid in full in the amount of $10,500. Payment of $1,180 on the $10,000 pledge to The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville, has been made. The women also voted that $10,000 be given to Atonement Lutheran Church, North Wilkesboro, as soon as funds are available.

The Missionary Society voted that they assume responsibility of $5,000 to the Mission Building at Lutheridge, taking $2,000 from the Administrative Fund; that $50 be given to the N. C. Council of Church Women; and that they give $2,400 towards the support of Misses Janet Reinbrecht and Elaine Bradfield, Missionary Nurses to Liberia, for the year 1955-56, the money coming from "Support of Missionaries Fund".

Of interest is the fact that **The North Carolina Lutheran** is being sent to all foreign missionaries from North Carolina.

The Constitution of the Women's Missionary Society has been revised, and will be presented to the 1956 Convention for adoption. The revision calls for a change in the name of the organization to The United Lutheran Church Women of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Mrs. G. R. Patterson, of Hickory, has been Chairman of the "Committee on Constitution Revision".

The work of the United Lutheran Women of North Carolina is indicative of the fact that women are a tremendous resource in the life of the church. We heartily commend them for the strength of their remarkable auxiliary as it enters so effectively into the whole ministry of the whole church.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE:

THE REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE, Chairman.

THE. REV. RUFUS B. CUTHBERTSON.

THE REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.

MR. B. L. BURNETT.

MR. LEE KLUTTZ.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne.

In connection with this Report, Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, President of the United Lutheran Women of North Carolina, was heard. Mrs. Beatty brought greetings to the Convention, and spoke of the women's dedication to the new program of this Organization of the Church.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Thirty-third Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., on Tuesday, November 8, 1955. The theme of the convention was "Making Known to Every Man". This theme was very ably presented by the Chaplain, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, and the Convention Speakers, John D. Mauney, Jr., Hoke H. Ritchie, and J. A. Keisler, D.D. The president, M. Allen Fritz, of Goldsboro, presided at the business sessions. He is succeeded by G. Dewey Arndt of Raleigh, who was elected at this convention. The highlight of the convention came in the evening when the annual Brotherhood banquet was held in the basement of the church. The Rev. Douglas Fritz of Kings Mountain served as toastmaster. At this session, Special Recognition Awards were presented to the Rev. W. B. Aull, Mr. Paul M. Barger, and Mr. A. W. Fisher for outstanding work. This is the second year these awards have been given.

The following additional interesting information came out of the convention: There are now 137 Brotherhoods in the congregations throughout the State, with a reported membership of 3,087 members. This is an increase of five new Brotherhoods over the previous year. The treasurer's report showed a total of $6,083.11 for the year, a slight increase over 1953-54. The Loan and Gift Fund treasurer reported an additional $39,300.64 for the year, with $12,004.59 given as designated gifts for Mission Congregations. The goal again this year has been set at $60,000, with the hope that it can be more nearly attained than in the year just past. All funds not otherwise designated will be divided 10% for gifts and 90% for loans. The many special Brotherhood projects reported this year indicate that the men of the church are undertaking many things for the furtherance of their local congregations.

Two special projects of the Brotherhood deserve special mention The Sixth Annual Lay Retreat was held at Lutheridge, August 19-21. There were 47 laymen present, representing 34 Brotherhoods in our Synod. Evangelism was the special emphasis of this Retreat, with the new King's Men program of the Brotherhood receiving much attention. It was an inspiring week-end which deserves greater support by the Brotherhoods of our Synod. Also, the Fourth Annual Scout Retreat was held at Lutheridge in conjunction with the Lay Retreat. This program is growing each year, with 49 leaders and 209 boys representing 18 troops, present this year. In addition to Lutheridge, another Boy Scout Camp is being developed at Kure Beach.

In connection with our report we should like to submit the following recommendations:

1. That continued efforts be made to recruit Brotherhoods in those congregations yet without them:

2. That we pledge our wholehearted support to the Loan and Gift Fund and make an earnest effort to achieve the $60,000 goal this year;

3. That more of our congregations send representatives to the Annual Lay Retreat this coming Summer;

4. That we express our appreciation to the retiring officers headed by Mr. M. Allen Fritz, and pledge our support to Mr. G. Dewey Arndt and the new officers of the Brotherhood;

5. That members of the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood work again be privileged to attend meetings of the Brotherhood Executive Committee and be notified of same;

6. And that a representative of the State Brotherhood be given the privilege of the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. LEROY C. TREXLER.

REV. LOUIS E. BOUKNIGHT.

REV. DOUGLAS FRITZ.

DR. HENRY G. MAHLER.

MR. M. ALLEN FRITZ.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. Leroy Trexler. As a part of the report, the Rev. Mr. Trexler recognized the following who represented the various phases of Brotherhood Work: The Rev. C. E. Lutz, (Extension); the Rev. Robert Lineberger, (Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund); Mr. Allen Fritz, (Lay Retreat); Mr. Harold Little, (Scouting, with reference to the new Lamb Award); Mr. G. Dewey Arndt, President of the Brotherhood of North Carolina, who, in his remarks, encouraged the delegates of the Convention to strengthen the Brotherhood Work in the local congregations, with special reference to the membership goal of 5,000 for the year.

The report, with all of its recommendations, was adopted.

Election:—According to the Report of the Tellers' Committee on General Elections, the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne was declared elected to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College on the third ballot.

It was voted to limit the fourth ballot to the two next highest in the third balloting for Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

President Conrad declared the fourth balloting closed.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work, 1954-55

Through the years the work of the Committee on Young People's Work has come to be confined to guiding and advising the Luther League of North Carolina and its officers in the formulation and execution of a program for the youth of the church. This work has usually been done by the chairman of the committee, who serves as adviser of the Luther League. Since no apparent need for a meeting of the committee could be found, no meeting was held during the year. In view of the excellence of the leadership and the program of the Luther League, a meeting of the committee would have been superfluous.

The 34th Annual Convention of the Luther League of N. C. was held at St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, the Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., pastor. Lenoir Rhyne College assisted St. Andrew's in entertaining the convention. A total of 319 delegates, visitors and pastors were registered during the convention. Over 850 attended the banquet on the Lenoir Rhyne College Mall at which Dr. Carveth P. Mitchell, pastor of First Lutheran Church, Mansfield, Ohio, spoke.

"Live Christ" was the theme of the convention. The Rev. J. Benjamin Bedenbaugh, Newberry, S. C., was Bible Study leader and the Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., executive secretary of the Luther League of America, conducted a problem clinic. Following were other discussion leaders: Evangelism—Marie Beatty, Charlotte; Betsy Hullander, Cherryville; and James Kinney, Burlington; Recreation—Dave Dumke, Joyce Johnson and Judy Kedy, Luther League of America Caravaners.

George Keck, president, ably presided over the business sessions. Three leagues were recognized as having attained twenty Efficiency Standard points. They were: Holy Communion, Dallas; Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia; and St. Mark's, Asheville. Holy Communion received the state plaque for the outstanding league with over 25 members, and St. Mark's received the plaque for the outstanding league with less than 25 members. St. John's, Concord, with 19 points, was recognized as the only Second Honor league. There were 27 Standard leagues.

Miss Pansy Faggart, treasurer, reported that a grand total of $10,629.63 was received, and $10,266.02 paid out during the 1954-55 year. Some of the outstanding disbursements were:

Apportionment to Luther League of America	$ 2,900.00
National Missionary Objective	640.70
Special Gifts	275.50
Youth Sunday Offerings	1,587.16
Lutheridge (Penny Parade)	1,730.90
Home Mission Project (Jacksonville, N. C.)	1,000.30
Christian Vocations	223.70
EDMILISE Expense	245.17
LINC Expense	127.86

Executive Committee Expenses	269.78
Current Expenses	1,265.15

In looking forward to another year of service, the convention adopted the following budget for 1955-56:

Luther League of America Apportionment	$ 3,800.00
Current Expenses	1,500.00
LINC Program	500.00
EDMILISE	400.00
Christian Vocation Appeal	400.00
National Missionary Objective	1,500.00
Home Missionary Objective	1,500.00
TOTAL	$ 9,600.00

Officers elected at the convention were: George Keck, (Hickory), president; Judy Ford, (Cherryville), vice-president; Elsie Hamilton, (Belmont), recording secretary; Marie Beatty, (Charlotte), statistical secretary; Pansy Faggart, (Concord), treasurer; Glenn Ketner, Jr., (Salisbury), archivist; Sue Culp, (Albemarle), member-at-large; and the Rev. Michael McDaniel, (Faith), clergy member of the executive committee.

The youth of our church are to be commended for their devotion, loyalty and service. It is to be regretted, however, that more of your young people are not enlisted in the service of the church through the Luther League.

Your youth committee feels that it would be to the advantage of the Synod to study the total program of the Church for her youth from the ages of twelve through twenty-five, and an effort be made to correlate and strengthen the program now existing, and fill present gaps. Youth camps and Leadership Training Schools at Lutheridge, the Intermediate, Senior and Young Peoples' Departments of our Sunday Schools, grades six through twelve of our Weekday Church Schools, the Luther League, and work among students in colleges and universities come within the age span designated as the "Youth of the Church".

Active Luther Leaguers, upon graduating from high school and entering college, are too frequently forced to choose between remaining active Luther Leaguers or becoming active members of the Lutheran Students Association. Too frequently, at the peak of their leadership development, their leadership is lost to the local congregation.

Of all of our young people from high school through twenty-five years of age, only 396 were reported enrolled in the Luther League, with an active list of 298 and an average attendance of 259. These figures are based on the report of the statistical secretary of the Luther League on 132 Luther Leagues submitting reports. This indicates that something needs to be done in this area.

As we go forward with Christ in the Evangelism program of our Church, as we progress in the stewardship of our lives, and as we con-

tinue to plant new mission congregations; let us not forget the youth of our church. They are not yet adults, so they need the guiding hands of many understanding adults. We must not only conserve our youth, but we must inspire, guide and train them for Christian living and service.

Respectfully submitted,

STAFFORD L. SWING, Chairman.
REV. JACK E. SMITH.
REV. JASPER J. SMITH.
MR. L. E. POWLES.
MR. RAY G. POWELL.

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was presented by the Rev. Stafford L. Swing. The absence of the President of the Luther League was due to other pressing duties. Pastor Swing spoke concerning the urgency of the work with the youth of the church.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

No items requiring the action of the committee came up during the year and no meeting of the committee was held.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. In the presentation of the report, Dr. Isenhour informed the Synod that timber had been cut and sold from the property given to the Synod by Miss Beulah Lyerly for the purpose of building homes for retired ministers.

The Report was adopted.

In reporting on the Michael Peeler Fund, Dr. Isenhour informed the Synod that one-half of the estate of the late Mr. Michael Peeler had been bequeathed to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and that the purpose of the Trustees named for this fund was to invest the funds, and present the returns from the investments to the Executive Committee of Synod for the advancement of the Synod.

The Report was received as information.

An announcement by the Tellers' Committee of a tie vote on the fourth balloting for a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College made the fifth balloting necessary.

It was voted that the Report of the Committee on Nominations for Alternate Clerical U. L. C. A. Delegates constitute the ballot of the Convention for Alternate Clerical Delegates, and that the fifteen ministers receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The balloting for Alternate Clerical U. L. C. A. Delegates was declared closed.

The Rev. David Wise, Chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, moved that the Convention return to the item of unfinished business concerning the Raleigh Church Project, and following the consideration of this item, that all items of unfinished business for Wednesday afternoon be considered, beginning with item 6, "The Report of the Committee on Evangelism". The motion prevailed.

Re—The Raleigh Church Project:

Recommendation 2, Section VII, A-1 remained as previously adopted, after an amendment, substituting $50,000.00 for $100,000.00, was lost.

Recommendation 2, Section VII, A-3 of the Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was amended by inserting after the words "campaign plans", the clause, "With the understanding that no quotas be allocated to congregations".

A motion prevailed that the Report of the Committee on Nominations for Alternate Lay U. L. C. A. Delegates constitute the ballot of the Convention for Alternate Lay Delegates, and that the fifteen receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected.

Elections:—The Report of the Tellers' Committee showed that the Rev. Samuel L. Sox had been elected to the membership of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College on the fifth ballot.

Special Order:

President Conrad called for the Special Order, previously adopted by the Covention.

Dr. Donald Houser, Executive Secretary of the Department of English Missions of the Board of American Missions, was presented to the Convention by the President of Synod. In his dynamic presentation of the Work of the Board of American Missions, Dr. Houser spoke of the "fields that are white unto the harvest", and the shortage of both men and money for these ripe fields where the church should be planted.

Special Resolutions were presented to the Convention by the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood.

Special Resolutions:

In view of the fact that the establishment and maintenance of Mission congregations and the spiritual needs of Lutheran Students in College and University areas is of major concern to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and in view of the need of a consistent policy in the efforts of our Synod to provide the necessary facilities;

Be it resolved:

1. That the Synod continue to assist a Mission or proposed Mission to acquire a suitable lot, the size and location to be approved by the Mission Committee, and that one-half cost of the lot be paid by the Synod.

2. That plans, specifications, selection of architect, and the details of financing the building program be approved by the Mission Committee and the U. L. C. A. Department of Church Architecture before any financial assistance be given, and that a reversionary clause be placed in the constitution to safeguard the investment of the Synod.

3. That only where the confirmed membership of an established congregation is less than that of the average confirmed membership of the congregations of our Synod, and in the opinion of the Mission Committee needs some special assistance, shall it be granted mission status so as to receive financial aid from the Synod to carry out a program of relocation and rehabilitation.

4. That where, in the opinion of the Mission Committee and the Division of Student Service of the National Lutheran Council, a mission needs added physical facilities to care for Lutheran students, that the appeal for aid from the Synod and its auxiliaries be processed through the regular channels and building plans and procedures be approved by the Mission Committee and the Executive Committee of Synod. That all appeals to the Synod for aid for building programs from established congregations in college and university areas be processed in the same manner and that the amount of the aid be determined by the ratio between the number of students to be served and that of the confirmed members of the congregation. That only in cases where the number of students is extremely large compared with the confirmed membership of the said congregation and there the said congregation is comparatively small shall financial assistance be granted.

The motion prevailed that the Resolutions be considered seriatim.

Action on the list of Resolutions was deferred until the Afternoon Session, since the time of adjournment had come.

The motion prevailed that the Convention re-assemble at 1:30 P. M. instead of 2:00 P. M.

The Morning Session closed with the Benediction by the Rev. C. S. King, the Chaplain for the Morning.

EIGHTH SESSION

(Thursday, April 19, 1956, 1:30 p. m.)

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Louis E. Bouknight. The Scripture Lesson was Colossians 1:9-14.

The Minutes of the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Sessions were approved as corrected.

Elections:—According to the Report of the Tellers' Committee, the following were declared elected as Alternate Delegates to the U. L. C. A. Convention:

Clerical Alternates:

(Alphabetically arranged—See P. 166 for Order of Election.)

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
The Rev. E. K. Bodie
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
The Rev. L. O. Dasher
The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
The Rev. David F. Johnson
The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D.
The Rev. George W. Lingle
The Rev. Clyde Misenheimer
The Rev. C. R. Patterson
The Rev. Olin W. Sink
The Rev. W. Leo Smith
The Rev. Stafford L. Swing
The Rev. E. Ray Trexler

Lay Alternates:

Mr. D. Carrol Abee, Hickory
Mr. Harry M. Arndt, Newton
Mr. J. A. Baker, Charlotte
Mr. Thurmond Briggs, Lexington
Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Hickory
Mr. Ray W. Cline, Concord
Mr. Carl Cross, Salisbury
Mr. Harry B. Fesperman, Salisbury
Mr. S. Worth Freeze, China Grove
Mr. John Ketner, Kannapolis
Mr. Frank Lipe, Landis
Mr. Aubrey H. Mauney, Kings Mountain
Prof. G. R. Patterson, Hickory
Mr. George W. Schultheiss, High Point
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton

General Elections

The balloting of the Convention resulted in the following elections, including those previously reported in the Convention Minutes:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Clerical	**Terms Expiring in 1959**	**Lay**
The Rev. C. V. Deal		Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

MISSION COMMITTEE

Terms Expiring in 1958

The Rev. Frank K. Efird	H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. Samuel L. Sox	Mr. Joe Ridenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Terms Expiring in 1958

The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.	Dr. W. A. Stumpf

ARCHIVIST

Term Expiring in 1957

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
and
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

Terms Expiring in 1959

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox	Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.	Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne	Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

H. M. Pickard, M.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring in 1959

The Rev. Olin W. Sink	Prof. Inez Seagle

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring in 1960

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie	Mr. Albert Miller

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring in 1958

The Rev. R. Harold Terry	Dr. Cora Gray

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Terms Expiring in 1960

Mr. C. L. Whisnant
Mr. John Ketner

Clerical U. L. C. A. Delegates:

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, DD.,LL.D.
The Rev. Frank K. Efird
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
The Rev. George R. Whittecar
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D.
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry Hawthorne
The Rev. John A. Pless
The Rev. Bernard Trexler
The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie

Lay U. L. C. A. Delegates:

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
Mrs. Samuel L. Sox
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. G. D. Arndt
Mr. A. W. Fisher
Mr. Walter P. Wagoner
Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. J. J. Lentz
Dr. Phil Barringer
Mr. John H. Isenhour
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

Clerical Alternate U. L. C. A. Delegates:

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
The Rev. Olin W. Sink
The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
The Rev. David F. Johnson
The Rev. C. R. Patterson
The Rev. George W. Lingle
The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
The Rev. Stafford L. Swing
The Rev. L. O. Dasher
The Rev. Melvin Lange, D.D.
The Rev. E. K. Bodie
The Rev. W. Leo Smith

Lay Alternate U. L. C. A. Delegates

Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Prof. G. R. Patterson
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Mr. Ray W. Cline
Mr. Carl Cross
Mr. S. Worth Freeze
Mr. Aubrey H. Mauney
Mr. John Ketner
Mr. Frank Lipe
Mr. George W. Schultheiss
Mr. J. A. Baker
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
Mr. Harry B. Fesperman
Mr. D. Carroll Abee
Mr. Thurmond Briggs

Action on Special Resolutions:

Resolution 1 was amended by adding the words "if necessary", and adopted as amended.

Resolution 2 was adopted.

Resolution 3 was adopted.

Resolution 4 was adopted.

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism

The big news of the Synodical evangelism program during 1955 was the preparation for the two-year program of the Lutheran Evangelism Mission being sponsored by the United Lutheran Church. The following Area Missions were planned: Greensboro—January 22-27, 1956; Salisbury—February 5-10, 1956; Lumberton—April 29-May 3, 1956; Raleigh—January 13-18, 1957; Jacksonville—January 27-February 1, 1957; Charlotte—February 10-15, 1957; Hickory—February 24-March 1, 1957.

The Greensboro and Salisbury Missions have been completed with very fine results reported. During the Greensboro Mission 416 visitation workers completed 874 calls and interviewed 1,460 persons. Results were: 189 adults enrolling for Pastor's Class, 52 desiring to transfer their membership, and 14 desiring to make reaffirmation of faith. A total of 37 children were secured for baptism and 44 enrolled in church schools. Brought to the services were 120 individuals. Total Mission attendance was 20,186. Total offerings were $4,300.23. During the Salisbury Mission 529 visitation workers completed 1,161 calls and interviewed 2,178 persons. Results were: 180 enrolling for Pastor's Class, 23 desiring to transfer their membership, and 26 desiring to make reaffirmation of faith. A total of 120 children were secured for baptism and 141 enrolled in church schools. Brought to the services were 573 individuals. Total Mission attendance was 41,453. Total offerings were $6,296.08.

On October 9, 1955 the Northern Conference conducted the most extensive religious census in ULCA history. This census was a pilot project and was conducted in cooperation with the Board of Social Missions. A census was taken of 78,023 persons. Of this figure 7,106 were found to be unchurched. Included in this figure were 8,069 Negroes.

In January of 1956 a Missioner Training School was held at Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point. This school was very effective and the committee was very gratified by the fine response on the part of the 124 pastors present.

In answer to a questionnaire 122 congregations in the Synod have Evangelism Committees and 26 answered that they had no Committee. A regular scheduled visitation program is conducted by 87 congregations while 51 congregations answered that they had no regular visitation program. In view of this fact the Synodical Committee has submitted a year-round plan of visitation to the Conference committees on evangelism. This was done in keeping with the 1954 recommendation passed by Synod to stress the Evangelism program in local congregations. One of the main features of the plan is to have a quarterly meeting of the congregational evangelism chairmen and the pastors. Reports will be requested of each congregation as to their progress in the lay visitation program.

The Assistant to the President has conducted 10 workshops throughout the Synod and is available to conduct other workshops when requested to do so.

The committee recommends the following:

1. That each congregation of Synod be urged to participate to the fullest extent in the Lutheran Mission Week scheduled for its area.

2. That congregations be advised of the availability of Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer for conducting Evangelism Workshops in the congregation.

3. That congregations be urged to take advantage of the opportunities of the quarterly meetings of the Year-Round Program of Evangelism.

4. That pastors and Evangelism Committees of congregations avail themselves of the opportunities of Audio-Visual aids, available from the Synodical library, for the promotion of evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

W. GILMER BOGGS, Chairman.

PAUL E. MOOSE.

R. HAROLD TERRY.

G. DWIGHT CONRAD.

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism was presented by the Rev. Gilmer Boggs, who pointed out on a colorful map the locations of the Lutheran Evangelism Area Missions. Brief Testimonials were given by the Rev. John A. Pless, for the Greensboro Area Mission, and the Rev. Martin L. Yonts, for the Salisbury Area Mission.

In connection with this Report, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer was heard, and spoke of the value of the quarterly area conferences and the year round program of evangelism.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, were adopted.

The Supplementary Recommendation, which reads, "That Synod appropriate $400.00 in the Budget for the work of the Evangelism Committee" was also adopted.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The Synod has continued faithfully to rally to the cause of Foreign Missions in 1955. An examination of the response of our congregations shows much for which to be grateful, and much to challenge us to greater zeal in winning the wide-world for Jesus.

Eleven members of the North Carolina Synod are listed in service by the U. L. C. A. Board of Foreign Missions. They are:

The Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend, Argentina.

The Rev. and Mrs. G. Thomas Weddington, India.

Miss Virginia Aderholdt, Japan (On Leave).

The Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Jr., Japan.

Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan.

Miss Maude Powlas, Japan.

Miss Annie Powlas, Japan.

Miss Clara Sullivan, Malaya.

We take note, also, that two of the lay leaders of our Synod are serving with distinction on the Board of Foreign Missions. They are Glenn R. Frye, M.D., and Aubrey Mauney.

We believe that it is vital that these persons, missionaries and Board members be sustained by constant prayer by the people of our congregations.

In 1955 fiftyseven of our congregations gave special offerings of $9,117.41 for the cause of world missions. While the number of congregations making special offerings was larger the amount was slightly less than the $9,558.59 given for foreign mission special in 1954.

The Epiphany Appeal was presented in many congregations resulting in gifts amounting to $1,934.65 as compared with $2,133.49 the previous year. The Board of Foreign Missions has requested that the following information of previous Epiphany Appeal offerings be presented:

1948	Tsingtao Hospital, China	$74,480 (Transferred to Malaya)
1949	Winning Children of Japan	43,878
1950	No Appeal — CHEYA	
1951	Phebe Hospital, Liberia	70,182
1952	Pre-Seminary, Argentina	52,947
1953	Chapels, British Guiana	65,681
1954	Chapels, India and Japan	80,250
1955	Chapels, India	74,436
1956	Bible Training School and Church and Parish Center, Malaya	?

The Epiphany emphasis for 1957 will be centered on Phebe Hospital and the Nurses' Training School in Liberia. In 1951 from Epiphany Appeal sources and other gifts a total of $70,182.97 was made available

for the hospital and Nurses Training School. We were unable to move forward with the building operation at that time, but now plans are being drawn, the site has finally been selected and we expect to begin building not later than the spring of 1957. Therefore, it is important to our on-going and in-drawing medical work in Liberia to receive additional funds to erect a fifty to sixty bed hospital at a centrally located point in the interior of Liberia.

The following individuals, congregations, and auxiliary support missionaries and Co-Partners overseas in the amount of $11,060 annually:

MISSIONARY SUPPORT

St. James, Concord—Rev. B. Paul Huddle	$1,200
Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney Kings Mountain—Rev. Harvey J. Currens	1,500
Emmanuey, Lincolnton—Rev. Robert E. Maynardie	600
Union, Salisbury—Rev. N. Earl Townsend	300
Augsburg, Winston-Salem—Rev. L. E. L. Irachick	1,500
Beth Eden, Newton—Rev. John C. Peery	600
St. John's, Salisbury—Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle	1,200
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis—Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle	600
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Miss Elaine Bradfield	1,200
N. C. Synod ULCW—Miss Theodora Neudoerffer	600
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Miss Clara Sullivan	1,800

Co-Partner Support

Charlotte—St. Marks	$ 35
China Grove—Lutheran Chapel	45
Hickory—St. Timothy	200
Kings Mountain—St. Matthew's	300
Shelby—Ascension	50
Winston-Salem—Mr. and Mrs. Roy Setzer—Augsburg	180
Winston-Salem—Augsburg	150

It is believed that in addition to the plans mentioned above the "Foreign Missionary for a Day" program of the BFM offers a good starting plan for those Sunday Schools and congregations which would like to do something special for this cause.

Next year a new 16 MM motion picture on Japan will be released by the Board as well as five filmstrips in color for use in mission study groups, Sunday Schools, VBS, etc. Many congregations in the Synod have purchased the large 50" by 72" world map and have it displayed in their churches.

The Committee on Foreign Missions recommends:

1. That pastors and church councils be urged to appoint a congregational foreign mission committee and that these committees follow as closely as possible the suggestions set forth in the duplicated sheets "The Guide for Congregational Foreign Mission Committees" distributed by the Synodical committee.

2. That we urge congregations to study the wisdom of including in their regular programs a pattern of mission study which will include not only women but men of the church and our youth as well.

3. That our Synod go on record as favoring the continuation of the Epiphany Appeal each year in that it offers to those congregations who desire to use it as a normal outlet for response which follows education and presentation of a need, and in that it offers a definite personalizing of benevolence which is needed and dare not be lost.

4. That this convention assembled pause for a minute of silent prayer for Missionary Paul Mackensen, U. L. C. A. and only protestant missionary yet in Communist prison in China, that God will sustain him in his trials and if it be His will to safely and speedily give him his release from his bonds.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. YOST, JR., Chairman
PAUL L. MORGAN
JACK E. SMITH
GLENN R. FRYE, M.D.
AUBREY MAUNEY

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was presented by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., who referred to the Cause of Missions as Unfinished Business.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education working under the direction of the ULCA Board of Parish Education, endeavors to serve the churches and church schools in our Synod in its several phases of religious education.

Leadership Education, Children's Work, Weekday Schools, Cacation Church Schools, Workshops, Field Work, and our Film Library are fields in which we feel that we are progressing. We have accomplished much but there is much more to be done.

Children's Work

We are happy to announce the acceptance of Mrs. S. L. Sox of Greensboro as our new synodical children's secretary. Mrs. Sox is making a wonderful start in the work and we ask your cooperation in all phases of the work as she works in your conference and in your congregation.

In the past five years we have been leaders in the United Lutheran Church in growth in this field. In Vacation Church Schools we have gained 3,020 or a 22.7 per cent gain. In Weekday Church Schools we have gained 5,811 or 1,247.0 per cent gain. In our Sunday Church Schools we have gained 3,656 or 9.4 per cent. We have gained but we must not be satisfied for there is much to do in many of our congregations.

Catechetical Instruction

At the Parish Education Conference in Cincinnati, Ohio, in January we were disturbed about the statistics on Catechetical instruction in our Synod. In the five years period our gain was 32 or 1.4 per cent gain. Is there something wrong with our reporting or is this a true picture of what we are doing with our children. There are many new materials available for this work and we urge ministers to build a stronger program of Catechetical Instruction in their respective congregations and to make accurate reports to Synod.

Field Work 1956

The theme for the 1956 Field Work is, "Developing Leaders". The synodical committee under the direction of the Parish Education Board will set up a number of Leadership Training Schools in the Synod which will be directed by a member of the board and will be in our Synod for three weeks. These schools will be conducted in the Fall.

Workshops

The committee will again conduct workshops on Vacation Church Schools and also another workshop for ministers and especially those coming out of the seminary this Spring, on Parish Education in general. It will deal with children's work, weekday schools, vacation church schools, etc. The committee will cooperate with the synodical committee on Evangelism and Stewardship on this latter workshop.

Film Library

We now have the Film Library in operation. It is housed in the Church House in Salisbury. All ministers have received a list of the subjects which we have. Many congregations are now using it and

the requests are coming in fast. We ask your cooperation in the use of the library. Address your requests to "THE FILM LIBRARY", Box 240, Salisbury, N. C. Return films promptly for we now have a waiting list. Give second choice and several dates you can use them if possible. We hope to add to the library each year and the committee will be glad to consider your suggestions for subjects.

Information and New Materials

Conferences for Public and Private School Teachers, August 9-16 and 18-25. Write Board for information and urge teachers in your congregations to attend.

Conference on Weekday Religious Education, June 25-28, Oberlin, Ohio.

The 1956 Vacation Church School theme: "The Bible and the Home".

The 1956 Camp Courses. Theme: "We Would See Jesus".

Children program for 1956-1957. Theme: "Evangelism". (New Enrichment Kit, Club and Activity Kits).

New Methods Pamphlets. Beginners and Primary now available. Junior in Fall and Teachers of Children under three in 1957.

Weekday Church School Series. Alternate Grade VIII. Kindergarten, **My Story Book of Jesus.**

Leadership texts: "Sing Unto the Lord", Horn (for Reformation); "Youth Work in Today's Church," Reese.

Picture Series on the Life of Christ, Set I.

Recommendations

1. That we continue our emphasis of Weekday Schools, Vacation Church Schools, our Children's Work including the Stewardship Program.

2. That all congregations appoint Children's secretaries and report names to Mrs. S. L. Sox, Greensboro. This is important and vital to your congregational program.

3. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

4. That the Parish Education Committee be increased from eight to twelve members for more efficient work. This would include one more from each conference.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE, January 1, 1955		$ 2,059.63
RECEIPTS:		
February 10, Sunday School Contributions	$ 25.49	
November 25, Sunday School Contributions	546.06	
December 7, Sunday School Contributions	286.50	$ 858.05
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$ 2,917.68
DISBURSEMENTS:		
January 17, Children's Bulletins	$ 104.18	
February 10, Committee Travel and Children's Program Expenses	94.55	
April 14, Travel and Expense for Children's Convention	101.26	
April 25, Programs, Record of Cards for Children's Convention	23.00	
May 13, Vacation Church School Inst. Expense	81.45	
May 19, Regional Conf. Travel Expense	148.50	
June 27, Travel, representative for Children's Work to Kure Mem. Lutheran Church	13.44	
July 7, Expense for Seminary Student Parish Education Workshop	20.00	
September 6, Children's Bulletins	108.76	
September 7, Committee Travel and Expense	51.84	
October 4, Treasurer's Expense	15.00	
December 8, Expenses of Children's Secretary, and Festival	127.51	$ 889.49
BALANCE, December 31, 1955		$ 2,028.19

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Teasurer.

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, who, with the aid of charts, showed the growth of membership in the schools of the church, and informed the Synod of workshops for Vacation Church Schools.

Announcement was made of the appointment of Mrs. Samuel L. Sox as the new Synodical Secretary of Children's Work.

Recommendations, 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

Recommendation 5 was deleted.

Additional Visitor:—The presence of Dr. R. L. Fritz was noted.

Report of The Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran

The Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran met on Tuesday morning, February 14, 1956, at 10 A. M. in the Church House with the following committee members present: Rev. Martin L. Yonts, Rev. W. Gilmer Boggs and Mr. W. B. Rhyne. Circulation-Business Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., and the President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., were also present.

The resignation of the Editor, the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, presented in his report, was accepted. Pastor Wessinger's resignation to be effective February 29, 1956. A resolution of commendation to Pastor Wessinger for his faithful service as Editor of the Synodical Publication was adopted.

Assistant Editor, the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, was elected by the committee to serve as Editor, Pro-Tempore, effective March 1, 1956, to serve until the next convention of Synod.

Retiring Editor Wessinger submitted the following report:

REPORT OF THE EDITOR OF THE N. C. LUTHERAN

(A Part of the Report of the Committee on the N. C. Lutheran)

During the course of the year 1955 the Staff of the North Carolina Lutheran prepared and published twelve issue of the Synodical publisation. Four of these were issues of twelve pages and the remainder of eight pages.

Your editor would especially like to commend the Business-Circulation Manager for his unceasing efforts to increase the circulation of our Synodical news monthly and for his close cooperation with the editorial staff at all times.

Also to be commended are Assitant Editor Stafford L. Swing who has edited two of the issues during the course of the year and assisted in the editorial work on several others; Associate Editors R. Douglas Fritz and M. C. D. McDaniel, who assisted in the gathering and reporting of news (Pastor McDaniel also assisted in the proof-reading); and the editors of the various auxiliary pages; Mrs. Robert G. Mauney, editor of the Women's Missionary Society Page; Leon Rivers, editor of the Brotherhood Page; Robert Kepley and Miss Suzanne Mosteller, editors of the Luther League Page, and Mrs. J. L. Lackey, for the greater part of the year editor of articles dealing with the Children's Work.

We have continued to give emphasis to pictorial reporting, and welcome pictures of Synodical, Conference, District, and Congregational activities. In so far as has been possible we have tried to give coverage to activities in all portions of the Synod, in many congregations, and to the work of the church at large.

In order to allow for coverage of important Synodical events we have not always been able to adhere to our desired publication dates, but for the staff we continue to request that material from congrega-

tions, Synodical officers and committees, and auxiliaries be in the editor's hands by the twentieth of each month preceeding publication. Cooperation in this matter has been most commendable during the past year.

It is with regret, that, with this report, your editor lays aside his pen, scissors, and paste, and offers to the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran his resignation effective the last day of this month, but this action is necessary since he will accept a call to a congregation beyond the bounds of this Synod and begin his new work on the First of March. Arrangements have been made with Assistant Editor Stafford Swing to serve as editor-pro-tempore until such time as the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran and/or the Synod may name a successor.

And finally, to the committee and to the officers of Synod we express our appreciation for a most cordial relationship and our hope for continued growth in circulation and service and reader interest for the North Carolina Lutheran.

CHARLES S. WESSINGER, Editor.

The Business-Circulation Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., submitted the following financial statement, as of December 31, 1955:

Balance, December 31, 1954		$ 946.96
RECEIPTS		
N. C. Synod on Salaries	$ 820.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College (4 pages)	244.14	
Stewardship Report	120.00	
The Lutheran (1 page)	60.00	
Resolutions	39.00	
Subscriptions	5,202.05	
	$ 6,485.19	$ 7,432.15
DISBURSEMENTS		
Rowan Printing Co. (131,350 cop)	$ 5,418.77	
Rowan Printing Co. (Cuts)	280.76	
Rowan Printing Co. (Postage)	116.46	
Charles Wessinger, Editor Salary	360.00	
Charles Wessinger (Telephone)	16.45	
Charles Wessinger (Postage)	5.32	
Charles Wessinger (Travel Expense)	36.72	
Stafford Swing, Assistant Editor Salary	100.00	
Stafford Swing (Travel Expense)	25.64	
Stafford Swing (Postage)	4.47	

Stafford Swing (Telephone)	7.23	
Geo. H. Rhodes, Business Manager Salary	360.00	
Geo. H. Rhodes (Postage)	22.86	
Mimeo Report of Subscriptions	2.22	
Bank Exchange	.50	
	$ 6,757.40	$ 6,757.40
BALANCE, December 31, 1955		$ 674.75

A request from the executive committee of the Luther League of North Carolina for an additional page (at the regular page rate) in the North Carolina Lutheran, for use in publishing its monthly publication, EDMILSE, was studied. The committee adopted a resolution to increase the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN from an 8-page to a 12-page publication. (See recommendation 4 below). To meet the increase in costs, as a result of this action, the committee adopted a resolution to recommend to Synod an increase of $1,000 in its yearly supplement. (See recommendation 3 below).

Resolution was adopted to reinterpret regulations concerning the special congregational subscription rates; to wit, "The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN is instructed to announce in the October, November and December issues of the NCL that to qualify for the special congregational rate (i. e. 50c), a congregation need only to send copies to resident families. The committee, however, encourages congregations to send copies to all member families."

The chairman of the committee was instructed to send a letter of appreciation to the Rowan Printing Company for their service and workmanship in publishing the paper, and in particular to Mr. Arthur Cross for his diligent labor.

The following recommendation was submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend that all honoraria for members of the North Carolina Lutheran staff be continued at the same amounts as in the past year: Editor—$360. Assistant Editor—$100. Business-Circulation Manager—$360."

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for the term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D. hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

3. That the supplement to the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be increased from $820 to $1,820.

4. That the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be increased from an 8-page to a 12-page publication.

5. That the Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran be heard at this time.

6. That the Business-Circulation Manager, be heard at this time.

THE COMMITTEE,

MARTIN L. YONTS, Chairman.
W. GILMER BOGGS, Secretary.
CHARLES S. WESSINGER.
W. B. RHYNE.
H. M. ARNDT.

The Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. Martin L. Yonts.

Recommendation 1 was adopted, and the Rev. Stafford L. Swing was elected to the office of Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term of one year.

Recommendation 2 was adopted, and the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. was elected to the office of Business-Circulation Manager for another term of one year.

Recommendations 3 and 4 had already been adopted in the Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report.

Recommendation 5 was deleted due to the absence of the newly-elected editor.

Recommendation 6 was adopted, and the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. spoke on the impressions of the North Carolina Lutheran, and the value of renewing subscriptions.

The Committee on College and University Student Work

The Committee on College and University Student Work met twice during the year for the purpose of reviewing the work at Duke University and report that an adequate and effective ministry is being conducted under the present plan.

The Committee received a request from Holy Trinity Church, Chapel Hill, for an increase in allotment from $900 to $1,200 in 1957. In view of the fact that the grants to Holy Trinity from the Board of American Missions and from the Mission Committee of Synod are no longer in effect, the Committee recommends that the increase be granted.

The allocations through the committee for 1957 are therefore as follows: Boone, $300; Greensboro, $300; Raleigh, $700; Durham, $600; and Chapel Hill, $1,200.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Chairman.

SUPPLEMENT TO THE REPORT THE COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENT WORK

The amounts received from the Division of College and University Work for 1956 are: Chapel Hill $900, Durham $600, and Raleigh $250.

The chairman and Mrs. Stirewalt have accepted the invitation from the Division to serve as counselors for the 1955 European Study Project. With sixteen Lutheran Students from the United States they will attend a series of conferences with students and church leaders in France, Austria and Germany.

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

The Report, with the supplement, was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief

Since nothing has come to the committee for action, we have no report for this time.

REV. H. P. BARRINGER, Th.D., Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief was presented by the Rev. Gray Freeze, and adopted.

The following **Resolution,** presented to the Convention, by the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr. was adopted:

Resolution:

Resolved, that this Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina strongly encourage the Board of Trustees and the Faculty of our Southern Seminary to provide a regular Graduate School summer session, especially for pastors, beginning in 1957, if possible.

Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

The annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., January 25, 1956. Six members of the North Carolina Synod were in attendance.

The Reports of Officers and Commission Chairmen indicate that the work of the organization is being pursued with encouraging results in most areas of interest.

The 1956 budget calls for $21,415, of which $9,000 is anticipated from member denominations, $3,500 from local congregations, $3,000 from individuals, and the rest from other sources.

Acting on the permission granted by the Synod last year, the committee has called the attention of our pastors to the opportunity for congregations, organizations, and individuals to make special contributions to the North Carolina Council of Churches, and replies received indicate that at least 19 congregations of the Synod are making such contributions through one channel or another. Several others have indicated interest in making special offerings for the Council's work.

The following statement was addressed by the annual meeting of the Council to the member churches:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON INTEGRATION IN OUR PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM

"In its annual meeting of 1955 the North Carolina Council of Churches adopted a resolution in which the closing sentence declared: "Now that the Supreme Court has spoken (regarding segregation in the public schools) we urge that the churches as represented in the council accept the decision of the Court as the law of the land and endeavor as fully as possible, in the spirit of Christ, to realize an integrated public school system." The council reaffirms this action. Recent events and tendencies move the council to express itself further as follows:

"1. The maintenance of our state public school system is a paramount obligation of the people of North Carolina, and any attempt to transform this system into any so-called private scheme of schools, regardless of the motivating considerations, would inject tragic cleavages into our social structure and deprive our children of their rightful educational heritage.

"2. In our effort to maintain our public schools and at the same time comply with the decision of the Supreme Court in declaring segregation in public education unconstitutional, we may expect to encounter difficult problems. Unless we of both races manifest patience, forbearance, and goodwill, we cannot solve our problems constructively. In the nature of the case, implementation of the Court's decision must take account of the nature of local conditions and must proceed at varying rates of speed. The more complex situations will require careful study and cautious procedure, and cannot be transformed over night. On the other hand, where racial ratios and other factors render local situations less complicated, more rapid progress may be expected.

But whether the local situation be simple or complex, we as law-abiding citizens should begin, in good faith, the implementation of the Supreme Court's decision. Tactics of evasion are in effect disloyalty to the supreme law of the land.

"3. The council is convinced that the churches have it within their power to determine in great measure how successfully the people of North Carolina will make their transition to an all-inclusive system of public schools. Only as the Gospel of Christian brotherhood becomes deeply rooted in the hearts of our people will they be moved to build together a superior educational structure which rises above racial considerations.

"Therefore, we call upon the member churches of this council, as responsible moulders of public opinion, and as witnesses to the Christian gospel in modern society, to accept the challenge for positive leadership that critical circumstances now afford, and to proclaim with the confidence of men who speak the truth, the basic scriptural message that all men are made in the image of God; that all men, through faith in Jesus Christ, are given the power to become the sons of God; and that all nations and races and kindred and tongues are sanctified by the in-dwelling Holy Spirit of God who fashions all things new after the pattern of the Perfect Man."

The next annual meeting of the council will be held at Home Moravian Church in Winston-Salem, Wednesday, January 30, 1957. The annual Pastors' Conference will be held the previous day.

The committee recommends:

1. That the Synod continue its support of the North Carolina Council of Churches at $500 a year.

2. That the Synod commend the Council and its program to our congregations and to individuals for their additional support with contributions to the budget of the council.

3. That the Synod hear the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Director of the council, in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

CLAUDE V. DEAL, Chairman.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches was presented by the Rev. Claude V. Deal.

In connection with the Report, the Rev. Ralph Jacks, Director of CROP of the North Carolina Council, was heard.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee on Lutheran Literature has concerned itself with promotion of The LUTHERAN in our Synod. The Committee held two meetings since our last report . . . one to plan the 1955 Fall campaign and one to review the results before making this report. Our Committe was augmented with extra workers from each Conference to help with the Promotion in the respective conferences.

The results of this campaign reveal a subscription total at the present time of 6,140 in comparison to 5,564 in 1955. This gives us a modest increase of 10.3%. The increase was made up almost entirely by the increase of 11 100% congregations. We now have the fine total of 36 100% congregations or one in five. We are reaching 54% of our potential.

The Committee expresses its appreciation to each Pastor and Congregation for their cooperation in making this increase possible in our Synod.

We recommend that the Synodical Plan be continued and that each congregation participate in the 1956 Fall campaign by endeavoring to place The LUTHERAN in every home.

Respectfullly submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

REV. GLENN A. YOUNT, Chm.

REV. HOKE H. RITCHIE

REV. HARRY H. ROBINSON

REV. J. A. SEABOCH

REV. CLAYBORNE S. KING

MR. JAMES KINNEY

MR. GILBERT HAHN

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount.

Mr. Harry Ward, Circulation Manager of The Lutheran, was heard in connection with this Report. He informed the Convention that there had been an increase of 12.2% in circulation.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

Your Committee on Historical Work held two meetings since the last convention of Synod—June 28, 1955, and January 10, 1956—in the office of the President of Synod, Salisbury, N. C. At both meetings President F. L. Conrad, D.D., presided. Additional meetings of a part of the committee and many personal conferences were necessary to take care of the various items of business.

At the June meeting it was reported that the sale of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" had reached 2,635 copies, and $7,905 had been collected and sent to the treasurer of Synod. Since that time other copies have been sold, but the sale is still short of the desired goal. An up-to-date report will be made in connection with this report.

The collection of biographical data has been continued during the year, and at this time a large percentage of the Forms used for that purpose have been returned to the office of the Chairman of the Committee, Dr. J. L. Morgan. Your committee has experienced some difficulty in getting returns for the ministers who served in the earlier periods of Synod's history, but some progress has been made, and additional returns are expected soon. A preliminary study has been made concerning the editing of the material for publication, the use of pictures of ministers and the general format of the book, but no definite decisions have been reached.

Because of providential hindrances, which are well known, the Rev. John Hall, D.D., reported to the committee at the January meeting that he had not been able to meet in full his assignment to collect and edit general historical material relating to the life and work of the Synod, and asked that some one else take over that duty.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly was appointed in his place for the report covering the year 1955, which is given in brief in the following paragraphs:

NEW MISSION CONGREGATIONS

Redeemer Evangelical Lutheran Church, (Ashley Park), Charlotte, N. C., the Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Mission Developer, was organized on January 16, 1955, at 11:00 A. M. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, preached the sermon, and Pastor Ridenhour served as Liturgist.

Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Reidsville, N. C., opened its charter membership on May 29, 1955. The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads did survey work and conducted services for the Lutherans in Reidsville, prior to the opening of the charter membership.

Installation Service—An Installation Service for the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., new Assistant to the President of Synod, was held in Center Grove Evangelical Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, on Sunday, July 10, at 3:30 o'clock. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, preached the sermon and conducted the act of Installation. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, served as Liturgist.

Memorial Service—The Rev. Lester David Miller, A.B., D.D., died on September 8, 1955, in Hickory, North Carolina. Funeral services were held in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, on September 9, 1955, at 4:00 P. M., by the Pastor, the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., and the President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Lenoir Rhyne College Expansion Program—The Lenoir Rhyne College campaign goal of $1,500,000 was reached on May 27, 1955, and the announcement of victory was made on May 28 at the annual luncheon of the Lenoir Rhyne Alumni Association. Ground Breaking Ceremonies for the new P. E. Monroe Auditorium were held on Sunday, August 14, at 4:30 P. M. The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., President of the College, acted as Liturgist, and began the official act of Ground Breaking, followed by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, representatives of the community and auxiliaries of the Synod, the Student Body and the P. E. Monroe Family. Appropriate remarks were made by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod; H. L. Burdette, representing the City of Hickory; H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., representing the Board of Trustees; David C. Wright, Jr., representing the Student Body, and President V. R. Cromer, representing the College.

Ground Breaking Ceremonies for the Shuford Memorial Gymnasium were held on Saturday, October 15, 1955, at 4:00 P. M. Devotions were conducted by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod. Those breaking ground were: President V. R. Cromer, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., members of the Board of Trustees, representatives of the faculty and student body, and the following members of the Shuford Family: Mr. A. Alex Shuford, Jr., a son of the late A. Alex Shuford, in whose memory the building is being given and named; Mrs. A. Alex Shuford, Jr., and Mr. James C. Shuford, brother of the late Mr. Shuford. Mr. John G. H. Geitner officially represented Shuford Mills, Inc.

Lutheridge—The Report of the Board of Trustees shows that two new buildings were constructed during the year: Mission Hall and Lakeside Lodge.

During the Christmas holidays Mr. Carl Fisher and Mr. Curtis Wise, Jr., were employed for several days to assist Dr. Morgan in gathering and recording historical data. For this service the committee recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that remuneration be given on the basis of $1.00 an hour.

Efforts will be continued faithfully to the end that we will have suitable and accurate data on record concerning the life and work of the ministers who are now on Synod's roll and those who have served in past years, including all who were in the former North Carolina Synod and the Tennessee Synod before the merger in 1921. This is a monumental task as we see it from the physical side. But every minister who has been faithful as a servant of God in the Holy Office of the Word and Sacraments deserves a monument written and engraved on the pages of history.

The following recommendations are offered for consideration by the Synod:

1. That pastors and lay delegates encourage some organization in each congregation to sponsor further sale of the "History of the Lutheran

Church in North Carolina", with special emphasis on the placing of this History in all Public and High School libraries.

2. That we continue our cooperation with the Committee on Historical Work in gathering and reporting to the committee all matters of historical interest relative to the ministers, the churches, and the institutions of Synod.

3. That the Executive Committee of Synod be authorized (again) to act for the Synod, if official instruction should be needed, ad interim, relative to publishing a History of Ministers (See 1955 Minutes, p. 121).

For the Committee,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

C. N. YOUNT, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Sale of Histories

The report below shows the number of Histories sold and the amount received through February 20, 1956:

Histories sold	2,671
Receipts	$8,014.00
Postage	10.27

The total receipts for 2,671 Histories would be $8,010.00, but Mr. P. M. Barger, Statesville, sent $10.00 for 3 Histories. This accounts for the additional dollar.

Q. O. LYERLY.

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount in the absence of Dr. J. L. Morgan, Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted.

Pastor Yount also presented the Report of the Committee on the Sale of Histories, and adopted, as the Report was brought up to date.

Pastor Yount encouraged the ingathering of Biographical data for Ministers.

Committee on Radio Broadcasts

Since I, too, will have moved beyond the bounds of Synod before the meeting in 1956 perhaps some other member of the committee should make the report of the committee.

However, here are the pertinent facts:

No meeting of this committee has been held since the last meeting of Synod.

No matters have been referred to the committee by the President or Executive Committee of the Synod.

The United Lutheran Hour, begun largely through the efforts of this committee and similar committees in the other Southern Synods, is now being supported entirely by the Department of Press, Radio and TV of the United Lutheran Church in America, and continues to reach an ever enlarging number of people. The speaker for the 1956 Series of Broadcasts will again be Dr. Edmund A. Steimle and the musical portions of the program will be recorded by the Wittenberg College Choir under the direction of the Rev. L. David Miller, a ministerial son of this Synod.

Attention is also called to the new venture into Television just launched by the Department of Press, Radio and Television, and other Lutheran agencies in cooperation with the National Broadcasting Company whereby a series of dramas of particularly significant spiritual value will be presented in Color-TV.

No action has been taken with reference to the planning or production of Radio or Television programs for our Lutheran Church in N. C. to which reference was made in the committee's report to the 1955 convention of Synod.

CHARLES S. WESSINGER, Acting Chm.

The Report was received as information, as submitted by the retiring Chairman, Pastor Charles S. Wessinger.

Report of the Committee on Conference Presidents

The Conference Presidents held one meeting during the past year in the office of the President of Synod. At this meeting the dates for the Conference meetings were set and suggested subjects were proposed.

The Report of the Committee on Conference Presidents was presented by the Rev. John A. Pless, and adopted.

Report on Lutheran World Relief

The annual clothing drive for Lutheran World Relief was conducted late last fall, during the Thanksgiving season, and the result was the best response that has yet been obtained in the North Carolina Synod.

Fifty-four congregations reported that 17,855 pounds of clothing had gone from those congregations with an estimated value being about $10,370. However from Lutheran World Relief Headquarters comes the final report that the North Carolina Synod had sent 26,530 pounds, more than 10,000 pounds which was sent last year.

Mr. R. D. Nilson of Charleston, S. C. sent two of his vans to transport our clothing to the Warehouse at Phillipsburg, N. J. Again we are greatly indebted to Mr. Nilson for his generous contribution to this great cause.

We call attention again to the fact that this week, April 15-22, is the date of the Spring Clothing Appeal and we encourage all congregations to join in this appeal and to send your collection on to the nearest warehouse which has been indicated in letters sent all pastors from national headquarters. Many congregations make regular shipments from time to time and they are to be commended for this and we would appeal to all congregations to make this a regular matter in their benevolent program.

GILBERT B. GOODMAN, Synodical Promoter.

The Report of Lutheran World Relief was made by the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, and was adopted.

In connection with this report, the Secretary was instructed to convey the appreciation of Synod to Mr. R. D. Nilson for the use of his vans in transporting our clothing to the warehouse in Phillipsburg, N. J.

Appreciation was conveyed to the churches that assisted in providing storage for the Fall Clothing Drive.

The Rev. C. K. Wise was recognized at this time for a word on Lutheran Refugee Service. Pastor Wise introduced the delegates to the new forms which are to be used in making application for Refugee Service.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your Synodical Committee on Publicity has used the media of the press, radio and television for the coverage of major events within the Synod during the year 1955. Primary attention was given to the coverage of the Ordination Service in Kannapolis, the installation of the Assistant to the President, the Knubel-Miller Lectures in Columbia, the appearance of Dr. Hans Lilje in Charlotte, and to Lutheran Mission Week Programs in several areas of the Synod. Your committee chairman also worked in cooperation with the Lenoir Rhyne Campaign Committee in the handling of news stories relative to the college's development program.

The attention of pastors and lay people is again called to the continuing need for personal contacts on the local level with the personnel of the various publicity channels. Most favorable attention is always given to news releases and wire service stories where local pastors and congregations have established cordial relations with the publicity media in their area. Where such relations do not exist, it has been very difficult to secure the desired space and coverage.

Particularly to be commended for space and time given to Synodical Publicity are the daily papers in Hickory, Charlotte, Kannapolis, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, High Point, Wilmington, Raleigh, Salisbury, Gastonia, and radio and television outslets in Charlotte, Hicory, Salisbury, and Winston-Salem.

Your committee would also like to express appreciation to the Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, assistant to the president, for the excellent beginning which he has made in the development of a more satisfactory public relations program for the Synod. Especially commendable is the Stewardship-Evangelism Bulletin mailed regularly to pastors and others in our churches.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

In accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Conference on Synodical Publicity and ULC PRT the following recommendations are made to Synod by the present Publicity Committee.

1. To establish a common terminology, that our Committee be named **Committee on Press, Radio and Television.**

2. That its function be on a year round basis.

3. That the Executive Committee be authorized to make adequate financial provisions for the needs of its PRT Committee.

4. That consideration be given to the advisability of a work shop on public relations to which local congregational representatives shall be invited.

5. That the Synod request our Seminary to provide appropriate courses in the field of public relations.

6. That since this new committee will be responsible for the work formally done by several committees in the field of publicity, radio and television, for the first year at least one representative from each of these merged committees be on the new committee PRT for Synod.

7. That the PRT Committee of Synod prepare a summary of the Convention for the use of delegates in their reporting to congregations in future years.

8. The Committee suggests that a member be designated to attend the coming U. L. C. A. Convention and be responsible for getting news to our State media.

THE COMMITTEE,

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman

MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL

T. C. PLEXICO

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. K. Y. Huddle.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions to the archives have been made for the year. As interesting gifts may be noted scrap books of pictures and articles dealing with Lenoir College from her very beginning, compiled by Maud Yoder Robinson, assisted by Arthur L. Moser, Luda Crouse Moser, Bessie Leonard Moretz, and others.

The archivist wishes to draw the attention of Synod to the fact that the archives are housed in a fifteen by eight foot corner of the basement of the Lenoir Rhyne College Library, which corner is partly separated from the other part of the basement by a wooden partition. Most of the material, uncatalogued, is in paper-wrapped packages on wooden shelves. The archivist has donated a steel file for storing material, such as plans and specifications, etc., pertaining to the new St. Andrew's College Church. If members of congregations wishing to store considerable material would be encouraged to help procure steel files the work of cataloguing and suitable storing of material would be greatly facilitated. And lengthening the term of the archivist (with no thought of applying it to the present incumbent) to five years might be conducive to more persistent and consistent efforts.

Since the archives of Synod, naturally expanding with the passing of years as more and more congregations see the wisdom of storing their valuable papers, should be properly housed in an adequate fire-proof place, the archivist recommends:

1. That the Synod request the President and Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to set aside an adequate and suitable fire-proof place (if feasible in connection with the proposed museum; see page 102 of 1946 Synod minutes) in one of the proposed new buildings, or enlarge or render fire-proof the present quarters in the Library;

2. That an appropriation of $100.00 be made for equipment of the archives; and

3. That congregations be encouraged to assist in procuring steel files for the proper storing of their material.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. ALBERT KEISER, Ph.D., Archivist.

The Report of the Archivist was presented by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., in the absence of Dr. Albert Keiser, Archivist.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee on Church Architecture reports that no formal meetings were held during the year. However, members of the committee have been contacted by a number of Pastors and Building Committees concerning their building plans.

The function of this committee is to aid congregations in the program planning and the making of functional plans. The committee does not practice architectural service.

Aid given to the following congregations:

Mission: Bethany, Boone; Atonement, North Wilkesboro; Lebanon, Cleveland; Redeemer, Charlotte.

Self-supporting: St. John's, Statesville; Friendship, Taylorsville; St. Peter's, Salisbury; Mt. Calvary, Claremont; Organ, Salisbury.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. R. BRUCE SIGMON.
REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON.
REV. OLIN W. SINK.
MR. ED. W. WAGONER.
MR. ROBERT L. CLEMMER.

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions

The Committee has received the following communication:

"On the occasion of the 50th Anniversary of the Congregation the First Lutheran Church of Greensboro, cordially invites the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to hold its 1957 convention in our church and city."

We recommend:

That Synod accept the invitation of the First Lutheran Church of Greensboro to hold the 1957 convention in their church and city.

Respectfully submitted:

J. A. SEABOCH, Chairman
JOHN H. HERION
A. C. CLINE
H. M. YODER
P. L. MILLER

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was presented by the Rev. J. A. Seaboch, and the invitation to hold the 1957 Convention of Synod in the First Lutheran Church of Greensboro was accepted.

The Report of the Committee on Rural Work

YEAR 1956

The only formal meeting of this committee for the year since the last convention of Synod has been held since the opening of this convention of the Synod. Special recommendations from this formal meeting may be added as this report is submitted.

The Chairman of the committee has sought to promote Synod action in relation to "The Rural Church of the Year" by contacts being made with some of the Rural Pastors whom he felt might well qualify for the recognition. He understands that no qualified application was received by the special judging committee designated.

The Chairman made several attempts to plan a "Helping Hand Hour" as indicated in last year's report, but in view of the Evangelism Emphasis of the U.L.C. just now it did not seem practical to carry through this project.

The Chairman of the committee was asked to serve on the Rural Church Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches as Lutheran Representative. This appointment he accepted. He attended meetings in Raleigh on November 29th and in Burlington on January 24 and 25, 1956. At these meetings definite work was done toward setting up an evaluation chart for Churches that they might be able to render the fullest service to Individuals, Community, and to Christ's Kingdom. This work is not complete as yet, but it is hoped it will be available during this calendar year. Plans were made for Farm and Home Week emphasis in June at State College. Plans were made to see if there were interest in three regional Institutes for Town and Country Pastors. Reply Cards were mailed to our pastors who should be interested.

In view of the changing situation in most of our rural parishes and the action of the N. C. Council of Churches, of which we Lutherans are a member, it seems wise to ask Synod to reconstitute this committee as a Committee on Town and Country Work with appropriate responsibilities.

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Rural Work was presented by the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Promotion of Diaconate

The latest figures from the Board of Deaconess Work show that we have 45 deaconess students, and 10 other (non-diaconate) students currently enrolled in our motherhouses and training schools. There were 41 students in summer sessions—giving a total of 96 students.

Over against this potential supply the Board has on file formal requests for deaconesses and other trained women workers from 60 parishes and 14 welfare agencies. Approximately 100 others have asked when someone will be available.

On March 16th Miss Doris Abernathy of Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, was invested with a deaconess uniform at the motherhouse in Baltimore. Her pastor, Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, was present for this investiture service. We are glad that our Synod was represented at this important service for one of our young women. Sister Doris will return to Lenoir Rhyne College this fall for her final year of formal studies and the conferring of a bachelor's degree.

It would be a most rewarding experience for us of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina if the consecration service for Sister Doris could be held in connection with the 1957 Convention of our Synod.

June is Deaconess Month. We urge every pastor to give special emphasis to the diaconate during this month—through sermon, audio-visuals, the distribution of materials, and by upholding the service of women in the prayers of the congregation.

Each pastor will receive information about promotional materials through the Desk Book.

THE COMMITTEE,

EARL K. BODIE, Chairman

MRS. E. R. TREXLER

MISS ELIZABETH CROMER

The Report of the Committee on Promotion of the Diaconate was presented by the Rev. E. K. Bodie, and adopted.

In connection with this report, the Chairman of the Committee, the Rev. Mr. Bodie, was instructed to investigate the possibility of arranging a consecration service for Miss Doris Abernathy, of Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., in connection with the 1957 Convention of Synod.

SPECIAL MOTIONS

A motion was made by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. that the request for the new terminology—press-radio-television—relative to the name and functions of the Committee on Publicity be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod. The motion prevailed.

A motion was made by the Rev. C. E. Norman that the Executive Committee of Synod appoint a Committee to study the organizational structure of the Synod, and to recommend to the next Convention of Synod any advisable changes. The motion prevailed.

There was no report from the Committee on Church Music.

The Manifest Life of the Church

Inasmuch as no survey was made in 1955, the Committee has nothing to report. A survey will however likely be made during the year 1956.

THE COMMITTEE

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church was presented by the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance

We your Committee on Group Hospital Insurance make the following report:

As of December 31, 1955, there were 126 ministers insured under the group plan. Twenty-six ministers have coverage for themselves alone, 41 have coverage for themselves and wives, and 59 have coverage for the entire family, under 19 years of age.

The following is the list of claims paid during the calendar year of 1955:

Ministers—26 claims totaling	$ 2,673.00
Wives—28 claims totaling	3,302.44
Children—7 claims totaling	320.50
TOTAL CLAIMS—61	$ 6,295.94

Eleven of the 28 claims on ministers' wives represent an increase in the population.

The average claim was $103.22. Largest single claim was $381.00.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

The Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance was presented by the Rev. Walter N. Yount, who encouraged the ministers to request new forms for filing claims.

The report was adopted.

It was voted that the time of the 1957 Convention of Synod be left to the wisdom of the Executive Committee of Synod.

The request that the Rev. LeGrande Mayer be given the privilege of the floor for a report on the appearance of Bishop Hanns Lilje in Charlotte was granted. Pastor Mayer distributed copies of the report, including a financial statement of receipts and disbursements in connection with his appearance.

The report, including the financial statement, was ordered printed in the Minutes.

Report on Service for Bishop Hanns Lilje

Charlotte, N. C. — February 27, 1956

At the call of Dr. F. L. Conrad, the President of the N. C. Synod, the Charlotte Lutheran Pastors met with him, the Rev. J. Shelton Moose, representing the S. C. Synod, and Dr. Chas. Carroll of the National Lutheran Council, on Tuesday, November 1, 1955, in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, N. C. Dr. Carroll outlined a plan whereby Bishop Hanns Lilje, President of the Lutheran World Federation, might include the Carolinas in his quick itinerary of the United States in the Spring of 1956. The proposed date was February 27, and Charlotte was suggested as the place most central to the two Carolinas. Details and arrangements were left to Synodical Officials and local pastors. The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer was elected General Chairman of a committee to organize, promote, and arrange for the service for Dr. Lilje. Members of the local Committee on Arrangements were enlisted from the pastors and congregations of the Charlotte Area and plans were made according to the suggestions of Dr. Carroll and Drs. Conrad and Kinard.

Efforts were made at once to secure either the Charlotte Coliseum or Ovens' Auditorium, but these were not available on the date required. Covenant Presbyterian Church was graciously made available, and the service was held there. Further plans for publicity and promotion were carried out under the fine leadership of various sub-committees under the General Committee.

Bishop Lilje was scheduled to arrive in Charlotte at 1:50 P. M. by Eastern Airlines from Atlanta, Ga., and a delegation of local church people, representatives of the Synods and their institutions were on hand to meet and welcome him, together with Mayor Phil Van Every of Charlotte. Television cameras were on hand together with news cameras from the newspapers. Tentative plans for radio interviews had to be cancelled at the last minute because of his delay in arrival. The Bishop finally arrived on the only plane to leave the Atlanta Airport about 5:15 P. M., and was hurried to his hotel.

A dinner was given in his honor at the Charlotte City Club, attended by local Church people and Synodical and Institutional Representatives. The service as scheduled was held in Covenant Presbyterian Church. The Choirs of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Seminary rendered a great service in providing music for the occasion. The Bishop's address was a masterpiece of simplicity and a great Christian witness. The offering received amounted to $1,104.07. The Synods of North and

South Carolina had contributed $150 each toward expenses, and local congregations advanced $470 as a loan, to promote the service. These loans have been refunded to the congregations. After all expenses were met, a balance of $869.90 remained, which amount is being remitted in equal parts through the two Synods to the National Lutheran Council for the Lutheran World Federation.

This service despite most inclement weather proved to be perhaps the largest gathering of Lutherans in the two Carolinas for a single service in all our history. The procession of the Clergy in Vestments made a very favorable impression, and many commendations have been heard on the spirit and the effectiveness of the service. Even with the unfavorable weather, more than 2,000 persons were present and many hundreds were turned away. Our appreciation and gratitude are due the Pastors and Officers of Covenant Church, and all those who worked to plan and promote this significant service for one of Lutheranism's most distinguished representatives in this age.

Respectfully submitted,

J. LeGRANDE MAYER, General
Chairman of Local Committee

SERVICE FOR BISHOP LILJE — CHARLOTTE, N. C., FEBRUARY 27, 1956
REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Avery R. Rhyne, Treasurer

Receipts:

February 7—		
South Carolina Synod—Contribution	$ 150.00	
North Carolina Synod—Contribution	150.00	
Advance for Promotional Purposes at rate of 25c per confirmed member—		
Christ Lutheran Church, Charlotte	22.25	
St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte	173.00	
Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Charlotte	107.00	
Redeemer Lutheran Church, Charlotte	22.25	
St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Charlotte	145.50	
February 10—Offering from Reformation Service 10-30-55: Charlotte Churches	30.00	
February 28—Offering at Bishop Lilje's Service	1,104.07	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$1,904.07

Disbursements:

February 13—		
R. T. Barbee Co., Stationery and Postage for Promotion	$ 14.77	
Rev. J. L. Mayer—Reimbursement (Postage)	2.40	
February 21—		
J. F. Eckard—Reimbursement (Postage)	7.02	

R. T. Barbee Co, Postage and Stationery for Promotion	8.02	
Robert R. Rhyne—Reimbursement (Postage)	2.70	
Charlotte News—Mats for Publicity	9.37	
February 23—		
Rev. J. L. Mayer—Reimbursement (Postage)	6.00	
March 1—		
Richard Peek—Honorarium—Organist	20.00	
Daniel Bates—Sexton—Honorarium	10.00	
March 2—		
Washburn Printing Co.—Programs	65.00	
United Lutheran Pub. House—Lutheran Seals	1.02	
Wilson Wallace—Reimbursement—Carnations for Ushers	6.44	
March 5—		
Lenoir Rhyne College—Choir Transportation	71.88	
Barringer Hotel—Room for Dr. Lilje	9.97	
Charlotte City Club—Dinner for Dr. Lilje and Guests	192.03	
W. Richard Fritz, Transportation Seminary Choir	95.04	
Rev. J. L. Mayer—Reimbursement for Dr. Lilje Breakfast and Guests	3.00	
March 6—Geo. E. Wilkinson—Tape for Recording	8.19	
March 12——J. A. Baker, Reimbursement for Flowers for Dinner and Hotel Room	31.32	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 564.17

Refunds on Advances:

March 30—		
E. L. Hicks, Treas. St. Luke's Lutheran Church	145.50	
Robt. C. Page, Treas. Redeemer Lutheran	22.25	
T. H. Hoover, Treas. Holy Trinity Lutheran	107.00	
Charles Boger, Treas. Christ Lutheran	22.25	
Karl Dixon, Treas. St. Mark's Lutheran	173.00	
TOTAL REFUNDS		$ 470.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND REFUNDS		$1,034.17
Remitted to Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. N. C. Lutheran Synod to be forwarded to N. L. C. for Lutheran World Federation		$ 434.95
Remitted to J. B. Ballentine, Treas., S. C. Lutheran Synod to be forwarded to N. L. C. for Lutheran World Federation		434.95
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS, REFUNDS AND REMITTANCES		$1,904.07
Balance		.00
	$1,904.07	$1,904.07

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business report that we find all items of the Minutes and Business of the 1955 Convention properly considered and recorded by the Secretary; therefore we find no unfinished business of this Convention.

THE COMMITTEE,
REV. E. RAY TREXLER
REV. A. W. LIPPARD
REV. J. LUTHER BALLENTINE
MR. A. M. MILLER
MR. P. L. POOVEY

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. E. Ray Trexler, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses

1. We, the Committee on Absentees and Excuses, recommend that the following brethren, upon request, be excused from:

   A. All sessions of Synod due to physical disability:

   Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
   Rev. H. A. Schroeder
   Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D.
   Rev. George W. Shuford
   Rev. W. T. Nau, Ph.D.
   Rev. L. P. Boland
   Rev. John A. Ritchie

   B. All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:

   Chpln. John D. Barringer
   Chpln. Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr.
   Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D.
   Rev. Harold G. Deal
   Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
   Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr. D.D.
   Dr. A. J. Stirewalt

   C. Attendance at part of the sessions of Synod due other pressing matters:

   Rev. Frank C. Perry
   Rev. R. M. Carpenter
   Albert Keiser, Ph.D.
   Rev. Leo Smith
   Rev. M. L. Farris
   Glenn Coble
   Rev. Keith Beam
   Rev. W. G. Cobb
   Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
   Mr. Rader Kiziah
   Grady Sink
   Dr. R. M. Hauser

2. We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above-mentioned brethren in No. 1, Item A.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. PAUL G. KINNEY, Chm.
THE REV. KEITH J. BEAM
THE REV. JOSEPH SHUMATE
HAYDEN POTEAT
A. L. KLUTTZ

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. Paul G. Kinney.

Recommendation 1-A was amended by adding the names of the Rev. L. P. Boland and the Rev. John A. Ritchie. The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Recommendation 1-B was amended by adding the name of Dr. A. J. Stirewalt.

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.
Recommendation 1-C was adopted.
Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions offer the following recommendations:

1. That we express to Pastor John L. Yost, Jr., and the members of Haven Lutheran Church our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended the Convention of Synod and for the privilege of meeting in Haven Church; to the ladies of the congregation for the meals served during the convention; to Mr. Roy Simmons, the Minister of Music, and to the choir for the music provided.

2. That we express our gratitude to Mr. Glenn Ketner for the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Breakfast, served to the Pastors and Delegates of Synod on Wednesday morning during the Convention.

3. That we express our pleasure in having had with us Rev. John W. Rilling, D.D., Chairman of the Parish School Board, and official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, and our gratitude to him for his informing and inspiring presentation of the work of the Boards and Agencies of the United Lutheran Church.

4. That we express our thanks to Dr. Edwin Moll for his forceful appeal for Lutheran World Action; to Dr. Donald Houser for his presentation of the work of the Board of American Missions of the U. L. C. A.; and to other visitors who spoke briefly to the Convention.

5. That we express our sincere appreciation to the Officers of Synod for their faithful services throughout the year.

6. That we commend the Publicity Committee for its fine work of publicizing the meeting of the Synod.

7. That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the persons whom they may concern.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has presented to the Synod special matters brought to its attention and made requests concerning changes in the Provisional Order of Business as they have been deemed necessary. These matters have been given proper consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

W. DAVID WISE, Chairman — W. LEO SMITH
ROBERT R. RHYNE — GLENN A. MILLER

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was presented by the Rev. David Wise, and adopted.

It was voted to dispense with the reading of the Minutes, and that the Officers of Synod be authorized to make any necessary changes.

The closing hymn was 497.

President Conrad closed the Convention with the prescribed Order for the Closing of Synods.

1957 — Apportionments — 1957

SPECIALS — $113,098

EASTERN CONFERENCE

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Alamance	$28,256	$19,018	$22,569	$9,397	$34,858
Alamance	$178	$112	$134	$ 58	$216
Asheboro—St. John	93	60	70	30	115
Burlington					
Macedonia	296	198	224	98	361
St. Paul	45	29	34	15	56
Mt. Pleasant	19	12	15	6	24
Chapel Hill					
Holy Trinity	85	55	65	28	105
Durham—St. Paul	148	95	112	48	180
Fayetteville	198	120	142	26	230
Goldsboro	56	36	43	18	70
Gibsonville					
Frieden	125	117	160	58	226
Sharon	75	48	56	25	92
Peace	50	44	52	23	85
Greensboro	448	295	350	150	546
Hamlet	78	50	58	25	96
High Point	373	225	267	116	431
Julian	171	120	140	62	233
Jacksonville	100	64	75	30	125
Kure Beach	90	55	65	28	110
Kinston					
Lexington					
First Church	190	120	143	62	231
Pilgrim	108	68	80	35	132
Beck	148	96	112	48	181
Holly Grove	132	84	100	42	161
New Jerusalem	20	13	15	6	25
Lebanon	23	15	18	7	29
Silver Valley	24	15	18	7	30
St. Luke	145	116	140	60	225
Liberty					
Grace	50	32	38	15	62
Low	150	90	108	48	175
Melanchton	8	5	6	2	10
Richland	15	11	13	6	22
Lumberton	40	25	30	12	49
Lewisville—Shilo	64	40	48	20	78
New Bern	55	35	40	17	68

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Raleigh	285	180	214	92	346
Rocky Mount	120	75	90	40	148
Reidsville	20	13	15	6	26
Rural Hall	56	36	43	18	70
Sanford	75	46	56	25	91
Thomasville	214	135	162	70	261
Wilmington					
St. Paul	427	270	323	140	521
St. Matthew	143	91	108	47	175
Winston-Salem	398	252	300	120	485

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	$ 25	$ 16	$ 18	$ 8	$ 33
Asheville	246	156	186	81	300
Blowing Rock					
St. Mark	32	20	25	10	41
Boone—Grace	72	45	53	23	87
Boone					
Bethany	55	35	40	17	68
Holy Communion	64	40	48	20	78
Holy Trinity	16	10	12	5	21
Brevard	38	22	28	10	45
Claremont	202	128	153	66	247
Granite Falls					
Philadelphia	104	65	78	34	127
St. Matthew	30	19	23	10	38
Hudson	72	45	53	23	87
Hendersonville	105	67	80	35	130
Hickory					
St. Timothy	148	96	112	48	181
Holy Trinity	442	280	335	136	540
St. Andrew	363	190	273	120	443
Bethany	405	256	306	133	494
St. Stephen	276	175	208	90	337
St. Luke	95	62	72	32	118
Shiloh	100	64	73	33	124
Mt. Olive	242	154	184	80	196
Good Hope	147	119	142	62	227
Zion	170	108	128	56	207
New Jerusalem	202	128	153	66	247
Bethlehem	159	100	120	52	194
Salem	45	30	36	16	58
Sardis	85	55	65	28	106
Messiah	90	57	68	30	110

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Hildebran	118	72	88	38	145
Lenoir					
St. Stephen	133	82	98	40	163
St. John	44	28	34	14	54
Maiden	148	95	112	48	179
Morganton	100	64	75	30	125
Newton					
Beth Eden	462	293	350	152	564
St. James	168	106	126	26	205
St. Paul	165	105	126	25	202
Grace	168	108	126	26	204
North Wilkesboro	44	28	34	14	56
Taylorsville					
Friendship	245	156	185	81	300
St. John	62	38	47	20	77
Reformation	68	42	52	22	84

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$242	$150	$185	$ 80	$298
China Grove					
St. Mark	259	158	188	71	304
L. Chapel	198	125	149	66	242
Mt. Moriah	220	140	165	71	268
Ebenezer	170	108	128	55	207
Concordia	258	163	195	85	315
Cleveland					
Amity	46	30	35	15	57
Lebanon	48	40	37	16	60
East Spencer	115	75	87	38	142
Faith	315	198	237	103	383
Granite Quarry					
Christiana	235	148	176	77	286
Wittenberg	132	77	92	40	149
Kannapolis					
Bethany	248	157	187	82	302
St. Enoch	254	161	192	84	310
St. David	100	64	75	33	122
Landis	372	236	291	123	454
Mooresville	155	99	118	41	190
Mocksville	10	6	7	3	12
Rockwell					
Emmanuel	168	107	127	54	206
St. James	253	160	191	83	308

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Richfield					
Luther	82	52	63	28	102
Mt. Zion	62	39	47	20	75
New Bethel	42	26	32	14	53
Salisbury					
Bethel	116	74	88	38	142
Haven	437	277	330	144	533
Messiah	195	125	144	64	240
Organ (Zion)	428	272	323	141	523
Salem	305	193	230	100	372
St. John	885	561	669	291	1079
St. Mark	159	100	120	52	194
St. Matthew	358	227	268	118	436
St. Peter	300	190	227	100	367
St. Paul	328	208	248	108	400
Union	249	158	188	82	304
Grace	220	146	175	76	282
Spencer	175	111	132	57	213
Statesville	273	175	208	90	336
Mt. Hermon	90	57	68	30	110
Sharon	90	56	67	30	111
St. Paul	74	47	56	24	90
Troutman	232	146	175	75	284
Salisbury—Reformation					

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	$308	$195	$232	$100	$375
St. Martin	102	65	88	34	126
Belmont	142	99	106	46	172
Bessemer City	93	60	70	30	116
Charlotte					
Holy Trinity	285	180	214	92	345
St. Mark	528	335	400	175	645
St. Luke	375	238	284	123	458
Christ	72	45	53	23	87
Redeemer	72	45	53	23	87
Cherryville	220	140	166	72	269
Concord					
Calvary	138	95	112	48	177
Cold Water	23	15	16	7	36
St. Martin	38	22	36	8	44
St. Andrew	110	70	83	24	136
Prosperity	225	140	168	73	272
St. James	355	245	268	116	433
St. John	266	170	200	87	326
Mt. Herman	115	70	86	36	143
Trinity	139	88	105	45	170

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge	L. R. Col.
Crouse					
Bethel	66	60	50	20	80
St. Mark	68	43	52	24	84
St. Paul	56	36	43	18	70
Dallas					
Antioch	130	82	98	40	159
Philadelphia	69	43	52	24	83
St. Paul	209	132	158	68	255
Holy Communion	202	128	153	66	246
East Gastonia					
Lutheran Chapel	175	111	132	57	212
Gastonia	370	235	280	122	451
Gold Hill					
Mt. Olive	75	48	55	23	98
St. Stephen	110	70	82	36	135
Kannapolis					
Center Grove	226	144	171	75	276
Kimball Memorial	435	275	328	144	530
Redeemer	86	54	65	23	105
Kings Mountain					
St. Matthew	145	116	140	60	224
Resurrection	97	61	73	32	118
Lincolnton					
Emmanuel	398	252	300	131	486
Daniel	159	100	120	52	194
Bethpage	193	123	142	62	238
Cedar Grove	93	59	70	30	113
Matthews	25	16	19	8	31
Monroe	65	42	46	18	81
Mt. Holly	113	72	85	37	138
Mt. Pleasant					
Holy Trinity	108	69	82	37	134
Mt. Gilead	80	50	60	26	101
Stanley					
Christ	168	105	125	25	204
St. Luke	21	13	16	6	26
Spindale	56	36	43	18	70
Shelby	125	79	94	41	152
Vale	231	146	175	76	282

Lutheran World Action Quotas

$52,962

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Alamance
Alamance 352

Asheboro
St. John 128

Burlington
Macedonia 964
Mt. Pleasant 25
St. Paul 84

Chapel Hill
Holy Trinity 120

Durham
St. Paul's 277

Fayetteville
St. James 258

Gibsonville
Frieden's 337
Peace 127
Sharon 144

Goldsboro
Good Shepherd 117

Greensboro
First Church 666

Hamlet
St. Paul 120

High Point
Emmanuel 943

Jacksonville
Our Saviour 120

Julian
Cobles 248

Kure Beach
Kure Memorial 84

Kinston
Prince of Peace 38

Lewisville
Shilo 48

Lexington
Beck's 293
First Church 441
Holly Grove 160
Lebanon 35
New Jerusalem 36
Pilgrim 140
St. Luke 205
Silver Valley 31

Liberty
Grace 88
Low's 185
Melanchton 15
Richland 15

Lumberton
St. Mark's 48

New Bern
St. Andrew 70

Raleigh
Holy Trinity 408

Reidsville
Holy Trinity 38

Rocky Mount
Trinity 222

Rural Hall
Nazareth 90

Sanford
Trinity 120

Thomasville
Grace 394

Wilmington
St. Matthew 210
St. Paul 1000

Winston-Salem
Augsburg 1082

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews
St. Andrew ..... $ 30

Asheville
St. Mark 444

Boone
Grace 85
Holy Communion 30
St. Mark 30
Holy Trinity 30
Bethany 93

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Brevard
Good Shepherd 56

Claremont
Mt. Calvary 360

Granite Falls
Philadelphia 190
St. Matthew 30

Hendersonville
Grace 196

Hickory
Bethlehem 294
Bethany 669
Good Hope 224
Holy Trinity 1200
Mt. Olive 305
New Jerusalem 305
St. Andrew 900
St. Luke 68
Shiloh 72
St. Stephen 498
St. Timothy 265
Salem 87
Zion 307
Sardis 95
Messiah 95

Hildebran
Mt. Hebron 202

Hudson
St. John 68

Lenoir
St. John 42
St. Stephen 219

Maiden
St. Martin 253

Morganton
Calvary 181

Newton
Beth Eden 744
St. James 276
St. Paul 276
Grace 289

Wilkesboro
Atonement 42

Spindale
Advent 68

Taylorsville
Friendship 321
St. John 48
Reformation 68

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar
St. Luke ..... $ 430

China Grove
Concordia 472
Ebenezer 303
Lutheran Chapel 357
Mt. Moriah 396
St. Mark 875

Cleveland
Amity 50
Lebanon 40

East Spencer
Christ 217

Faith
Faith 550

Granite Quarry
Christiana 406
Wittenberg 152

Kannapolis
Bethany 415
St. David 133
St. Enoch 390

Landis
Trinity 669

Mooresville
St. Mark 400

Mocksville
St. Matthew 7

Richfield
Luther's 135
Mt. Zion 114
New Bethel 78

Rockwell
Emmanuel 304
St. James 460

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Salisbury

Bethel	146
Grace	320
Haven	820
Messiah	162
Organ	688
St. John	1955
St. Mark	294
St. Matthew	591
St. Paul	615
St. Peter	486
Salem	520
Union	510

Spencer

Calvary	348

Statesville

St. John	525
Sharon	129
Mt. Hermon	148
St. Paul	72

Troutman

Holy Trinity	468

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle

First Church	952
St. Martin	132

Belmont

Holy Comforter	184

Bessemer City

Grace	120

Charlotte

Holy Trinity	510
St. Luke	682
St. Mark	1292
Christ	65
Redeemer	65

Cherryville

St. John	879

Concord

Calvary	142
Cold Water	28
St. Martin	40
Mt. Hermon	154
Prosperity	420
St. Andrew	162
St. James	1362
St. John	486
Trinity	190

Crouse

Bethel	120
St. Mark	135
St. Paul	84

Dallas

Antioch	172
Philadelphia	112
St. Paul	367
Holy Communion	300

Gastonia

Holy Trinity	700
Lutheran Chapel	350

Gold Hill

Mt. Olive	129
St. Stephen	180

Kannapolis

Center Grove	439
Kimball Memorial	840
Redeemer	127

Kings Mountain

St. Matthew	600
Resurrection	177

Lincolnton

Daniel	451
Emmanuel	1100
Bethpage	220
Cedar Grove	130

Matthews

Morning Star	32

Monroe

St. Luke	72

Mt. Holly

Good Shepherd	400

Mt. Pleasant

Holy Trinity	256
Mt. Gilead	88

Shelby

Ascension	176

Stanley

Christ	237
St. Luke	18

Vale

Trinity	388

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard(X)	W. T. Stokes, 303 Home, Graham	Allen L. Shoffner, Box 152	John Fogleman, Box 451
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Mrs. C. B. Faries, 718 Cliff Road	L. M. Ritchie, Center Plb. Htg. Co.	Carl Snavely, 934 Cliff Rd.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Joe R. Keenan, Rt. 6	Roy D. Apple, Edgewood Ave. Ext.	W. G. Boland, Box 381
Burlington	St. Paul's	P. G. Kinney	A. V. Coble, Box 1583	Same as Secretary	David Isley, Rt. 6
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	P. G. Kinney	S. L. Murray, Rt. 6	Mrs. W. T. Murray, Snow Camp Rt. 1	Mrs. J. W. Kinney, Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Dr.Ed.Bernasek,123 H'mlt.R. Glen Len.	M. E. Woodard, Box 1195 Chpl. Hill	Francis Hammerness, Box 623
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry S. Schroder	K. J. Tharp, 2610 Arcadia St.	Dr. W. A. Stumpf, 127 Pinecrest Rd.	D. P. Montgomery, 1014 Knox St.
Fayetteville	St. James'	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	R. E. Adkins, 3505 Raeford Rd.	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Drive	L. J. Dagehart, 203 Mason St.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	J. D. Medlin, 1508 E. Holly	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Frieden	John Y. Yoder, Jr.	Gordon Whitsett, Whitsett, N. C.	Robert Miles, Rt. 1	Perry Lowe, Jr., Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Sharon	E. K. Bodie	W. K. Boone	John S. Boone	Mrs. E. P. Whitesell
Gibsonville	Peace	E. K. Bodie	P. Marion Williams, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	Robert L. Sockwell, 107 Holt, G'boro
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	Blair Daily, 412 S. Mendenhall	Geo. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker Ave.	M. B. Ritchie, 1209 Madison Ave.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	D. F. Cade, 212 Hylan Ave.	H. M. Kyser, 300 Hyland Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	G. E. Schultheiss, 905 Lexington Ave.	Dr. M. L. Holdt, 1013 Rotary Dr.	C. C. Schultheiss, 523 Dayton St.
Julian	Coble's		Clifton W. Coble, 933 Grhm. St., Burl.	Glenn Coble, Rt.	James Robert Ray, Rt. 1
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	Thurmond C. Plexico	Lt. P. J. Sydow, M.D.Q. 2223, Cp. Lej.	Phil Crider, 606 Elm St.	Sgt. E. C. Clapp,441 W.Peleko Ter.
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	William Johnson	Mrs. R. G. Ford	James S. Page	R. J. Hooker, Carolina Beach
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Frank C. Perry			
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Bruce Lohr, Hilltop Drive	R. L. Perryman, 521 N. State St.	L. J. Peeler, Jr., 801 White St.
Lexington	Pilgrim	Quincy O. Lyerly	Jason Conrad, 1010 Greensboro St.	Donald Sink, Rt. 1	C. H. Chapman, Welcome, N. C.
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers	Mrs. Dale Garner, C.C. 12 Lext.	James P. Beck, C.C. 12 Box 39	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	Holly Grove	Lester O. Roof	Donnie Curry, Rt. 2	Leo Beck, Rt. 2	Cliff Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	N. Jerusalem	Lester O. Roof	T. C. Beck, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Ray Croose, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	H. F. Lineberger	Loyd Everhardt, 908 Fairview Dr.	Ernest Bolick, Southmont	Same as Secretary
Lexington	Silver Valley	H. F. Lineberger	Mrs. Stewart Hedrick, Rt. 2	Charles A. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	O. E. Koonts, Linwood Rt. 1	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	Edward Byerly, Linwood Rt. 1
Liberty	Grace	John K. Linn	Mrs. H. P. Kime	Wm. O. Pugh	H. P. Kime
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Virgil Hanner, Burlington	Luther Shoffner, Burlington, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Liberty	Melanchton		Wesley Lineberry, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	
Liberty	Richland	R. G. Kinney (Supply)	Mrs. Howard Kirkman, Rt. 2	Mrs. Henry Shoffner, Rt. 3	J. H. Patterson, 312 Guthrie, Burl.
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Hugh Smith, Box 297	David N. Guy, 2801 N. Shaw Ave.	Same as Secretary
Lewisville	Shilo	Luther A. Lippard	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown, N. C.	Same as Secretary	H. Odell Watson, Lewisville
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Jasper J. Smith	J. H. Vereen, 1001 Tatum Dr.	Frank Casper, Rt. 1, Sandy Point	C. L. Barnhardt, 1404 Spencer Ave.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond Bost	Mrs. L. L. Lohr, N-2-C, Cam. Ct. Apt.	F. E. Lutz, 1903 Craig St.	Dr. C. H. Hanson, 2132 Buckingham
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	John T. Minges, 515 Piedmont Ave.	Luther G. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave.	Chas. E. Fleming, 425 N. Mercer St.
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	J. L. Peeler	Mrs. Neil Brown, 1402 S. Pk. Dr.	Curtis Riesing, 1710 S. Scales	Ed. T. Gentry, 906 Walters St.
Rural Hall	Nazareth		Edwin Moorefield	J. A. Fulk, Rt. 1	Jack Anderson
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof			
Thomasville	Grace	Jack Everett Smith	Woodrow Yonts, 402 Spring	Raymond Yokely, 424 Lext. Ave.	C. H. Bodie, 405 Spring
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	C. D. Curtis, 203 Borden Ave.	Geo. F. Tienken, 46 Woodland Ave.	Thomas P. Borwn, 2012 Market
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Charles E. Bernhardt	Mrs. P. E. Bowers, 113 Bryan Ave.	J. Herbert Bost, 2510 Van Buren	J. C. Frye, 2710 Chestnut
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	R. W. Sills, Jr., 631 Irving St.	L. V. Kimball, Sr., 824 Shober S.W.	R. E. Brooks, 2352 Westover Dr.

(X) The address of each is the same as the Parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Mrs. James Baer	Mrs. Margaret C. Watry	
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Dr. L. M. Griffith, 65 Woodland Rd.	Sam A. Hubbard, Jr., Box 1208	Dr. H. G. Mahler, 41 E. Chestnut
Blowing Rock	St. Mark's		Mrs. Gracie Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Same as Treasurer
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	Joe Todd	R. C. Winebarger	Prof. Sam Drye
Boone (Watauga)	Bethany	Geo. Shuford	Mrs. Fred Holman, Todd, N. C.	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Willis Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Communion	Geo. Shuford	Howard S. Townsend, Rt., Banner Elk	Leonard Townsend, Rt. 1, Banner Elk	Chester Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Geo. Shuford	T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	Scott Moretz, Deep Gap	Wilmer Moretz, Deep Gap
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Keith J. Beam	Joe Norman, Minor St.	John L. Rhyne, Box 583	Mrs. Homer Harris, 212 Pk. V. Dr
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Paul Smyre, Newton, N. C.	Bennett Gilbert, Catawba, N. C.	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Jacob H. Young, Jr.			
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter	Roy Alexander, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Floyd Kiziah, Hickory, Rt. 5
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead	Ross Keaton	Same as Treasurer	Bruce Downs, Box 174
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley R. Lineberger	Bert J. Sitton, 305 Valley St.	Same as Secretary	Arthur J. Millers, 1614 Ridgewood
Hickory	St. Timothy's	Raymond Petrea	W. Max Sigmon, Rt. 3	Ray Sigmon, Rt. 3	Chas. R. Bolick, Rt. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	H. R. Greenholt, 789, 6th St., N.E.	Elmer H. Troutman, Box 1660	Joseph A. Moretz, 560 1st N.W.
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., 762, 8th St., N.E.	M. E. Newton, 837 8th St. N.E.	Conrad B. Park, 464 10th Ave. N.E.
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Mrs. Clifford Helton, 313 17th St. N.W.	C. A. Wyant, 58 12th St. N.W.	Regnald Mundy, 1221 3rd Ave. N.W
Hickory	St. Stephens'	Glenn L. Barger	H. D. Frye, Jr., Box 1512	Frank Starr, Rt. 3, Box 318C	Fred L. Eckard, 1410 14th Ave. N.E
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbison	Arvelee Eckard, Rt. 1, Conover	Carlos E. Pope, Rt. 1, Conover	Donald Deal, Rt. 3
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbison	Leonard Cline, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 2	Lynn Bowman, 320 21st St. N.W.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Robert King, Box 244	J. F. Smith, 319 10th Ave. Dr. N.E.	Robert Townsend, Rt. 2, Box 444
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Larry Teague, 1054 15th St., N.E.	Wade R. Price, 1036, 1st St. S.W.	Cyril Hollar, 1253 20th St. N.E.
Hickory	Zion		Albert Whisnant, Rt. 1	Mrs. Herbert Seitz, 1020 1st St. S.W.	Donald Kahill, Rt. 1
Hickory	N. Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Henry P. Seitz, Newton, Rt. 2	W. R. Lutz, Newton, Rt. 2	Sam J. Burris, Rt. 2
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett Dasher	Harrill F. Deitz, Rt. 3	W. A. Hoover, Newton, Rt. 2	Floyd Hefner, 1166 S. Center
Hickory	Salem				
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan	Mrs. Clara R. Wiggs, Vale, N.C. Rt. 3	Howard Whisnant, Vale, Rt. 1	Eugene Clay, Vale, Rt. 1
Hickory	Messiah	Charles R. Patterson	Mrs. Richard Stine, 2444 4th Ave. NW	R. C. Richie, 228 1st Ave. N.W.	C. Burton Staar, 3406 Main Ave.N.W
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	Oliver Lowman	Cletus Yoder	Harvey Yoder
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Clayborne King	Walter L. Carpenter, Jr., Box 269	Claude F. Miller, 208 N. Bndry.	Marshall Cline, 146 Wilson
Lenoir	St. John's	Clayborne King	Lewis Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer	Oscar Miller, Rt. 2
Maiden	St. Martin's	Frank E. Lyerly	Robert M. McRee, 411 N. 1st Ave.	John E. McRee, 204 S. 2nd	Lester Propst, Jr., Union St.
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	C. Miller Sigmon, 413 W. Union	Harry L. Hardin, Box 125	Edward Entzi, Drexel, N. C.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jacob C. Rhodes, Conover, N. C.	Arthur F. Lackey, Box 282	Jesse C. Sigmon
Newton	St. James'	Pat C. Cloninger	W. E. Seitz, Rt. 2	Joe Bost, Rt. 2	Clyde White, Maiden, Rt. 1
Newton	St. Paul's	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Edgar L. Fox, Rt. 2	Earl M. Lynch, Box 232, Hickory	Paul Frye, Rt. 1
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Harry L. Whisnant, Rt. 1	James C. Finger, Hickory, Rt. 1	Phil Yoder, Hickory, Rt. 1
Wilkesboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount	A. G. Titus, Rt. 1	W. L. Benson, Box 207	H. L. Rockett, Wilkesboro
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton	El. L. Bowman, Rt. 1, Box 150	Tollie Bowman, Rt. 1	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John's	Wade D. Yount (Rt.) (S).	Mrs. Thad Warren, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Corley Deal, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Haskell Shealy	Brett Patterson, Hiddenite, Box 215	Harold Sigmon, Box 423

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde A. Misenheimer	W. B. Brown, Mt. Ulla	J. C. Shook, 2021 Woodleaf Rd., Sal	Wilson Waller, Woodleaf, N. C.
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	Carl W. Price, Box 238	C. C. Graham, Box 255	Roy Miller, Box 325
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	H. R. Blackwelder, Box 73	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3	Herman L. Weaver, Rt. 3
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	Otho Freeze, Kannap., Rt. 2, Box 629	C. H. Cook, Kannapolis,Rt.5,Bx.444	Kenneth R. Suther, Rt. 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	C. Luther Fulmer	Henry Hartis, Rt. 2	J. C. Stirewalt, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Clegg Eudy, Kannapolis, Rt. 4
China Grove	Concordia	Paul L. Conrad	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Cecil Karriker, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Jerry Karriker, Mooresville, Rt. 3
Cleveland	Amity	L. Franklin Dorton	Billy Brown, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Keever Overcash, Mt. Ulla, N. C.	J. L. Horton, Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. Franklin Dorton	W. B. Myers, Woodleaf, N. C.	M. E. Barber, Rt. 1	J. L. Cline, Salisbury, Rt. 6
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. G. Robertson	W. W. West	Walter C. Shoaf, 607 G. Hill Dr., Sal	Same as Secretary
Faith	Faith	Michael C. D. McDaniel	James L. Lingle	Carr H. Lingle	Dennis L. Barger, G. Quarry
Granite Quarry	Christiana	William G. Boggs	Fred Morgan, Salisbury, Rt. 5	E. L. Lyerly	Carl Cross, Salisbury, Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Martin Luther Yonts	Glenn A. Trexler	J. E. Fisher	Douglas L. Peeler
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	Harry L. Jackson, 1003 Venus St.	C. E. Alexander, 1200 Sides St.	Perry L. Sloop, 417 J. Pk. Rd.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's		Hope P. Karriker, Mooresville, Rt. 3	L. O. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 3	W. O. Overcash, Concord, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Aderholdt	Casey Karriker, Rt. 5, Box 857	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 889	Grady White, Box 905
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Paul Craver	P. A. Shue	Ralph Hoke, C. Grove, Rt. 3
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Booknight	Henry T. Sink, 116 Magnolia	W. B. Goodman, 136 W. Park	H. B. Lyerly, 171 Cedar St.
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Chas. McCombs (Supl.)	J. W. Daywalt, Rt. 1		
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd W. Bost	Claude Lyerly, Rt. 2	Jack Correll, Gold Hill, Rt. 1	Edd Beaver, Box 55
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Kenneth Lyerly	Phil Howell	Harry Simpson
Richfield	Luther's	Homer E. Fry	Albert Shepherd, G. Hill, Box 43	W. A. Deal, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Same as Treasurer
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn	Glenn Ritchie	R. W. Frye, Badin, N. C.	Warren H. Wagoner
Richfield	New Bethel	Karl U. Dunn	Mrs. Grover Lowder, Rt. 2, G. Hill	Paul Lefler, Albemarle, Rt. 2	James C. Rogers, Albemarle
Salisbury	Bethel	Chas. A. McCombs	Dewey Morgan, Rt. 1	James R. Lentz, Rt. 1	Bob S. Swicegood, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	Walter Wagoner, 502 Wiley	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, Box 1526	Bob Harrison, G. Quarry
Salisbury	Messiah	Thomas E. Bollinger	J. C. Eagle, 622 Cemetery St.	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	William E. Hall	B. H. Brown, Rt. 2, Rockwell	Noel Stirewalt, Rt. 3, Box 421	Eugene Thompson, Rockwell, Rt. 2
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	L. E. Cauble, Rt. 1	B. W. McGee, Rt. 2	H. O. Cauble, Jr., Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird	Mrs. Ruth K. Uzzel, 109 Mitchel Ave.	Frank W. Stossel, 541 W. Horah	Thomas B. Vann Poole,429 W.Horah
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	Lonnie Yost, Rt. 2	C. R. Barringer, Rt. 6	Cecil Allen, G. Quarry, Box 308
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Robt. Huffner, Rt. 4	Ray S. Morgan, Rt. 3	Same as Treasurer
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	Carr R. Lyerly, Rt. 3	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Lamar Penninger, Rockwell, N. C.
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	Luther Paul Canup, Rt. 7	Floyd D. Julian, Rt. 7	L. P. Canup, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	T. Joseph Shumate	Robt. D. Lyerly, 1224 Glenwood	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	Charles Huffman, Rt. 8
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Butler Weddington, Rt. 2	J. W. Wilhelm, Rt. 2	G. Frank Miller, C. Grove
Spencer	Calvary	Carles Marion Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr., 304 3rd St.	C. P. Huffing, Box 21	E. T. White, 305 8th St.
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Jake Troutman, 311 S. Oak St.	Ralph Stilwell, 114 Cowles St.	Carl Pope, 408 Salisbury Rd.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary	Leon Frazier, Rt. 6
Statesville	Sharon	Ted Goins	R. G. Hedrick, Rt. 8, Box 321	Cecil H. Morrow, Rt. 6	J. W. Stikeleather, Rt. 3, Box 65
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull (Supply)	Mrs. W. C. Knox, Box 1107	Walter Gibson, Rt. 2	Sam Troutman
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	Philip Brown	Harold H. Collins, Rt. 1	J. W. Dulin
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. W. Iddings	Frank N. Patterson, Jr., 448 N. 10th	Miss Donor Moose, Box 603	Chas. R. Ritchie, Box 710
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	William Efird, Rt. 4	T. J. Whitley, Rt. 4	Retha Hahn, Rt. 4
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	Chas. A. Stroup, Gastonia, Rt. 2	Chas. Hoyle, 202 Glenway Ave	Chas. Moretz, Rt. 1
Bessemer City	Grace		Carl Carpenter	Alfred Best	Flay Anthony
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Richard A. Sullivan, 304 Rocklyn	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut Ave	Vann McCorkle, 4057 Brentwood
Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. R. Brukhoff	L. H. Shuler, 1412 Andover Rd	Karl F. Dixon, 1214 Salem Dr	Powell Huitt, 760 Wriston Plc.
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Geo. E. Wilkinson, 2315 Pembroke Av.	E. L. Hicks, 219A Wakefield Dr	H. M. Faggart, C.M.R. 332, Bx.364
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey	James C. Grimes, 2329 Weddington	C. C. Boger, 1539 Scotland Ave	Joseph J. Jenkins, 1009 Westbrook
Charlotte	Redeemer	Chas. E. Ridenhour	R. Odell Edwards, 3157 Dublin Dr	Robt. C. Page, 2352 Orten St	Ray K. Sifford, 1214 Fordham Rd.
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy C. Trexler	J. L. Boies, 401 W. Church St	R. R. Woltz, 204 S. Mulberry	Carlyle Summer, 305 S. Elm
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	John C. Howard, 73 E. Winecoff	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt, 151 N.Church	John C. Howard, 73 E. Winecoff
Concord	Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Roy L. Goodman, Rt. 3	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	Ray M. Blackwelder, Wd. Drive, Rt. 13	Cletus Hahn, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Andrews'	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	Chas. Freeze, 307 Hillsdale Ave	O. B. Walter, 38 Bell Ave	Wm. Walter, 32 Eastcliff Drive
Concord	Prosperity	Roy L. Trexler	Fred Cruse, Rt. 3	Hubert Lentz, Rt. 3	Frank Sifford, Rt. 3
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	Joseph N. Fries, 1535 Central Dr	D. Ray McEachern, Box 243	Harold W. Cline, 107 Hillside
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Hugh L. Kluttz, Rt. 3	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	Woodrow Krimminger, Mt.Pleasant
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer	Archie Faggart, 48 Eliz. Ave	Charles Ridenhour, 27 Powder St	Harold McEachern, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman	Clyde R. Gaskey, Rt. 2	I. Howard Isenhour, Rt. 2, Kannap.	H. S. Rodgers, Rt. 2, Box 326
Crouse	Bethel	L. Summie Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Howard E. Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	St. Mark's	L. Summie Miller	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1	Floyd N. Ratchford, Rt. 1	C. L. Rudisill, Rt. 1
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller	Mabel Crouse	Wray Chapman, Lincolnton, Rt. 1	Bill Yoder
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	R. D. Cloninger, Jr., Rt. 2	Howard Pasour, Rt. 1	Glenn Pasour, Bessemer City
Dallas	Philadelphia	C. E. Lutz	Earl Friday, Rt. 2	Kenneth Friday, Rt. 2	Geo. Lewis, Rt. 2
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	Ralph Plonk, Rt. 1	Robt. G. Richard, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Holy Communion	William J. Ridenhour	S. C. Rhyne, Box 342	Kelly F. Lineberger, Box 144	W. W. Fogel, Box 99
East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Hugh L. Whiteside	Clyde Wettmar, 814 N. Weldon St	W. L. Thornburg, 2321 E. Leroy, Gas	Robert Robinson, Dallas, Box 274
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Leonel Brunnemer, 1215 Jackson Rd	Sam Holloway, 402 S. Eliz. Ave	J. R. Beam, 213 W. 5th Ave.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Gray L. Freeze	John Henry Harkey, Rt. 2	Clarence L. Fink, Rt. 2	Buford All, Concord, Rt. 3
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze	H. P. Hancock, Rt. 4, Concord	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Earl Honeycutt
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Paul L. Morgan	Edd Shinn, Box 1011	Lewis Eddleman, c/o Cabarrus Ice Co.	Claude Eagle, 205 Prince St.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	David F. Johnson	Norris Dearmon, Box 746	J. R. Hoke, Sr., Box 566	Dwight Quinn, Box 314
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Luther Ballentine	Voigt W. Beaver, 1201 Jackson St	Kyle W. Shive, Rt. 1, Box 17	W. C. Fesperman, 500 Marie Ave.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Dan Finger, 514 W. Gold St	L. Arnold Kiser, 606 E. King St	G. Lee E. Bridges, Landing St.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz	W. R. George, 118 Wells St	Dorus Bennett, 611 W. Gold St	Eugene Gladden, 605 Meadowbrook
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Henry A. McCullough, Jr	C. A. Rhyne, 310 N. Cort	Forest F. Allen, Jr., 505 S. Cedar	Chas S. Little, Box 548
Lincolnton	Daniel	A. K. Hewitt, Jr	J. Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2	M. S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Charles Yount, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Glenn A. Yount	Marvin B. Heavner, Rt. 2, Cherryville	Hoke Heavner, 917 S. Aspen	Same as Secretary
Lincolnton	Cedar Grove	James Stirewalt	R. B. Hughes, Rt. 2, Vale	Elwyn Beam, Rt. 2, Vale	William Bess, Rt. 1, Cherryville
Matthews	Morning Star	Robt. B. Lineberger	Verla Williams, Rt. 4	S. M. Rice, Rt. 4	Cladwell Harkey, Rt. 4
Monroe	St. Luke's	C. E. Norman	Lewis Z. Howie, 406 E. Franklin	H. W. Tucker, Box 237	Roy L. Curry, Box 405
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	C. F. Frazier			
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	Luther A. Adams	J. Archie Smith, Rt. 1	J. D. Eagle
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Lee W. Barrier, Rt. 1	M. Lee Cauble, Rt. 1	John Scott, Jr., Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	Rufus B. Cuthbertson	James Best	Calvin Rudisill	Luther Lineberger
Stanley	St. Luke's	Rufus B. Cuthbertson			Miland Rhyne, Lincolnton, Pt. 3
Spindale	Advent	G. B. Goodman	Stem Padgett, Center St	Paul Faulkner, Box 275	Same as Secretary
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Calvin Blalock, Box 46	Hugh L. Irvin, 723 W. Marion St	Loyd Little, Box 993
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Mrs. Ernest Wise, Rt. 1	S. K. Sain	Bobby Yount, Rt. 2

Parochial Report of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1955	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Main St.	Alamance	4	Glenn S. Eckard	381	12		322	9		216	25	
2	Asheboro	St. John's	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	W. David Wise	195	12		150	10		115	7	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	415 W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	941	22		619	12		361	5	
4	Burlington	St. Paul's (R)	1770	6 Mi. S.W.	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	109	2		70			56		
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. E.	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	35	1		28	1		24	2	
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Rosemary St., Pickard Lane	Orange	4	Wade F. Hook	166	48		117	31		105	25	
7	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	513 Yates	Durham	2	H. A. Schroder	313		22	223			180		5
8	Fayetteville	St. James'	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	387	8		251			230		
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry	Wayne	2	Harold M. Yoder	164	1		100		1	70	13	8
10	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N. W.	Guilford	5	John Y. Yoder	504	79		344	71		226	1	
11	Gibsonville	Sharon (R)	1894		Alamance	5	E. K. Bodie	161		7	130		5	92		4
12	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. West	Guilford	5	E. K. Bodie	135			107		1	80		5
13	Greensboro	First Church	1907		Guilford	2	S. L. Sox	899	51		667	20		546	20	
14	Hamlet	St. Paul's	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	H. P. Wyrick	199	7		136	4		94		4
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	H. D. Hawthorne	673	43		508	23		431	15	
16	Julian	Coble	1812	6 Mi. N. W.	Guilford	5	Jack E. Smith	440	1		353		4	233	7	
17	Jacksonville	Our Saviour	1954	Camp Lejeune Hwy.	Onslow	3	T. C. Plexico	255	59		138	19		125	6	
18	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952		N. Hanover	2	David F. Johnson	162	17		122	14		110	13	
19	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1955				Frank C. Perry									
20	Lexington	First Church	1905	218 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	362		2	268		13	231	6	

21	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1754	4 Mi. N. W.	Davidson	5	Q. O. Lyerly	197		4	150		1	132	2	
22	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. N. E.	Davidson	5	D. B. Summers	328		2	256	13		181		14
23	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	268	10		192	8		161	8	
24	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	R.F.D. 2	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	38	2		29	1		25	1	
25	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	1 Mi. S. East	Davidson	5	Henry F. Lineberger	39	3		30		1	29		1
26	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940	Rt. 2	Davidson	5	Henry F. Lineberger	76	6		56	1		30		
27	Lexington	St. Luke's (R)	1788	7 Mi. S. West	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	389	25		307	16		225	9	
28	Liberty	Grace	1911		Randolph	5	John K. Linn	113		1	69			62	3	
29	Liberty	Low's (R)	1771	9 Mi. N. E. NC 62	Guilford	5	C. F. Kyles	334		2	217		7	172	1	
30	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1928		Randolph	5		24			14			10		
31	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790		Randolph			42	18		24	11		22	12	
32	Lumberton	St. Mark's	1952	24th, Barker St.	Robeson		E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	79	13		57	8		49	3	
33	Lewisville	Shilo	1778	1 N. W. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	Vacant	184	12		125	17		78	32	
34	New Bern	St. Andrew's		1605 N. Blvd.	Craven	4	Jasper J. Smith	133	46		85	24		68	21	
35	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Brooks-Clark Avenues	Wake	4	Raymond M. Bost	575	52		411	34		346	27	
36	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St., Cokey Rd.	Edgecomb	4	Hoke H. Ritchie	293	13		204	4		148		
37	Reidsville	Holy Trinity		516 S. Main	Rockingham	4	J. L. Peeler	48			38			26		
38	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1777	1 Mi. S.	Forsyth	5	Vacant	133	9		94	10		70	10	
39	Sanford(X)	Trinity	1944	526 Carthage St.	Forsyth	5	Vacant	158			103			91		
40	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	Charles S. Wessinger	436	12		326		1	261		2
41	Wilmington	St. Paul's	1860	6th & Market Sts.	N. Hanover	2	Frank Davis	1029	24		680	13		521	13	
42	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	17th & Ann Sts.	N. Hanover	2	C. E. Bernhardt	339	41		229	14		175	8	
43	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	2	Ray R. Fisher	1078	70		814	33		485	23	
				(1) Conference 1955				12813	719	40	9163	421	34	6892	318	43
				(2) Conference 1954				11891	574	265	8630	353	129	6476	396	50
				(3) Increase				922	145		533	68		416		
				(4) Decrease						225			95		78	7

(X) Latest Report.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH													HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	381	322	216	10		10	5		2		7	3		15	5	3		23	1	12	1	14	1	32	266		30	1	9	45	7	30	20				6
2	Asheboro, St. John's	195	150	115		5	5	3				3	2			3	7	8	18		6	2	8	1	24	104		12						9			1	4
3	Burlington, Macedonia	941	619	361	20	3	23	7		6		13	10		2	7	18		27	2	12	1	15	1	53	420	10	47	1	8	64			24				12
4	Burlington, St. Paul's	109	70	56	2		2						2											1	13	67		5				2	23	10				
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	35	28	24											2		1		3	1	1		2	1	5	22						2	13	6				1
6	Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	166	117	105	14	14	28	3		7	1	11	17		1	4	41		46		9	6	15	1	12	75		5	1	5	30			5	1			14
7	Durham, St. Paul's	313	223	180	10	5	15	9		14	14	37		22	1	9	13	2	25		13	12	25	1	6	113		12						10			2	5
8	Fayetteville, St. James'	387	251	230	23	18	41	1		25	7	33	8		3	5	32	2	42	2	25	15	42	1	26	140		24			24			32			1	3
9	Goldsboro, G. Shepherd	164	100	70		2	2						2				4		4	2	2	1	5	1	4	101	3	6						10				2
10	Gibsonville, Friedens	504	344	226	17		17	8	1			9	8		7	8		70	85	3	11		14	1	18	303		8	1	9	53			8				2
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	161	130	92	1	4	5	2		5		7		2	2	2	4		8	4	6	3	13	1	20	96		10	1	3	23			6				6
12	Gibsonville, Peace	135	107	80	3		3	3				3				3	3		6	1	3	3	7	1	17	94			1	1	7			7				2
13	Greensboro, First Church	899	667	546	28	35	63	5		27		32	31		7	5	52	9	73	1	52		53	1	39	464		38	1	14	103			19			5	31
14	Hamlet, St. Paul's	199	136	96	3	7	10	2		4		6	4			2	10		12		7	1	8	1	20	97								7				8
15	High Point, Emmanuel	673	508	431	30	11	41	12	1	8		21	20		10	17	24		51	1	27		28	1	25	390		28	1	17	87			35			3	11

16	Julian, Cobles	440	353	233	10		10	3			2	5	5		6	3	4	1	14	3	3	12	18	1	38	336		18	1	16	52					1	
17	Jacksonville, Our Saviour	255	138	125	31	30	61			18	3	21	40		4	4	43		51		28	4	32	1	25	155	15	20						16			1	4
18	Kure Beach, K. Memorial	162	122	110	4	4	8	1		4		5	3		5	1	14		20		6		6	1	9	108			1	6	37			19				
19	Kinston																																					
20	Lexington, First Church	362	268	231	13		13				2	2	11				7		7	5	5	10	20	1	18	236		35	1	4	31			7		2	6
21	Lexington, Pilgrim	197	150	132	4		4	4		3		7		3		4	1		5	3	3		6	1	16	180		12	1	4	16			5			1
22	Lexington, Beck's	328	256	181	5		5	7		3		10		5		7			7	2	2		4	1	24	260		7	1	7	64			18		1	1
23	Lexington, H. Grove	268	192	161	2		2						2		1	7	7		15		7		7	1	16	170		14						7	1	1	1
24	Lexington, N. Jerusalem	38	29	25	1		1						1				1		1					1	9	45		8									1
25	Lexington, Lebanon	39	30	29	4		4						4								1		1	1	5	38											1
26	Lexington, S. Valley	76	56	30		5	5						5					2	2			1	1	1	6	80	5										
27	Lexington, St. Luke's	389	307	225	12		12	3				3	9		13	3	3	1	20	4			4	1	24	387	6	20						20		1	5
28	Liberty, Grace	113	69	62	8		8	4		4	1	9		1		6	1		7	2	5		7	1	21	60			1	10	43			4			4
29	Liberty, Low's	334	217	172	9		9			4		4	5			2		1	3	3	7		10	1	22	226		21						16	1	1	1
30	Liberty, Melanchtor	24	14	10																																		
31	Liberty, Richland	42	24	22	8		8	1				1	7		7	2	3		12	1			1	1	12	58								10			
32	Lumberton, St. Mark's	79	57	49	5		5						5			5	5		10		2		2	1	9	43								8			1
33	Lewisville, Shilo	184	125	78	2	4	6	11				11		5	3	11	7		21	2	2		4	1	17	90								15			1
34	New Bern, St. Andrew	133	85	68	14	10	24	1		1		2	22		2	3	25		30	1	5		6	1	14	65		15						14			1
35	Raleigh, H. Trinity	575	411	346	19	18	37	6		13		19	18		1	17	38	1	57	1	18	4	23	1	42	268		47						25			24
36	Rocky Mount, Trinity	293	204	148	10	7	17			8		8	9		1		16		17	2	11		13	1	24	115		15	1	17	75			25	1	3	
37	Reidsville	48	38	26	1	9	10						10		1		37		38					1	8	31								2			
38	Rural Hall, Naz.	133	94	70	3		3	4				4		1	5	4	5		14	2	2		4	1	16	139		24	1	3	25			4			
39	Sanford, Trinity	158	103	91																				1	20	180			1	9	36						
40	Thomasville, Grace	436	326	261	14	4	18	5				5	13			5	6		11	4	7	1	12	1	38	305	5	9					3	20	22		1	5
41	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1029	680	521	22	10	32	10		11		21	11		2	11	16	4	33	7	13		20	1	28	425	9	75	1	7	88	2	27	10		1	20
42	Wilmington, St. Matt.	339	229	175	20	10	30			3		3	27		5		19		24	3	5	2	10	1	29	160		14				5	30	10			1
43	Winston-Salem, Augsburg	1078	814	485	35	26	61	11		13		21	37		4	11	48		63	2	28		30	1	35	494	25	80						35		3	18
(1)	1955	12813	9163	6892	416	241	658	131	2	183	30	346	350	39	110	176	518	101	905	65	346	79	490	42	838	7376	20	659	18	149	903	21	143	500	4	28	203
(2)	1954	11891	8630	6476	295	200	495	88	2	120	180	390	262	163	75	154	474	45	748	54	318	147	519	38	783	6888	153	541	18	158	892	23	139	520	4	27	156
(3)	Increase	922	533	416	122	41	163	43		63			88		35	22	44	56	157	11	28			4	55	488		118			11		4			1	47
(4)	Decrease										150	44		124								68	29				133			9		2		20			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	25	2	48	1	25	2	32	100000	9500	.....	.....	3000	112500	33700	8730	14716	23446	2134	220	98	313	790	3555	2250	5805	29251
2	1	15	1	30	.....	.....	1	17	40000	8000	.....	.....	.....	48000	.....	5965	1933	7898	297	89	27	135	454	1002	650	1652	9550
3	1	30	1	102	.....	.....	1	45	50000	10000	215000	.....	2000	277000	63000	18180	17012	35192	13140	348	797	510	1132	15927	3200	19127	54319
4	.....	.....	1	26	.....	.....	1	13	5000	4876	.....	1400	8286	19562	.....	2827	265	3092	266	31	45	53	351	746	420	1166	4258
5	.....	.....	1	10	.....	.....	1	13	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	621	262	883	55	6	36	.....	27	124	90	214	1097
6	1	15	1	25	.....	.....	1	35	100000	19500	.....	.....	.....	119500	.....	8306	831	9137	10	201	22	45	411	689	350	1039	10176
7	1	12	2	40	.....	.....	1	12	48000	14000	6000	.....	.....	68000	4800	8411	5969	14380	706	.....	65	452	669	1892	1308	3200	17580
8	1	35	1	45	1	35	1	22	30000	20000	12000	.....	4000	66000	10500	10436	2898	13334	2378	476	396	668	520	4438	1806	6244	19578
9	1	25	1	27	.....	.....	1	8	35000	15000	.....	.....	.....	50000	.....	5576	4779	10355	577	195	174	66	338	1350	400	1750	12105
10	1	21	3	59	.....	.....	1	20	50000	20000	.....	2000	1000	73000	.....	6053	645	6698	462	639	84	862	427	2474	1800	4274	10972
11	1	17	1	33	.....	.....	1	14	40000	14000	.....	.....	.....	54000	.....	3380	296	3676	765	.....	.....	102	663	1530	705	2235	5911
12	.....	.....	1	33	.....	.....	1	8	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	2356	53	2409	155	.....	.....	86	346	587	625	1212	3621
13	1	60	1	165	.....	.....	1	31	250000	6000	.....	.....	.....	256000	18500	21269	15668	36937	7765	.....	170	772	2224	10931	3100	14031	50968
14	1	18	1	33	.....	.....	1	27	60000	9000	.....	.....	587	69587	1250	5533	1864	7397	948	15	36	349	521	1869	500	2369	9766
15	1	54	1	94	.....	.....	2	42	100000	10000	90000	.....	.....	200000	15250	15528	10472	26000	5157	1209	926	1283	1818	10393	5000	15393	41393

16	1	16	1	63			2	22	15000	8000	12000			35000	500	7854	871	8725	1996	449	77	636	486	3644	1775	5419	14144
17	1	32	1	55					5000	11000			31500	47500	23000	8564	2100	10664	150	70		5	150	375	275	650	11314
18	1	24	1	37			4	68	67000	15000	10000		5000	97000	1500	3219	12255	15474	539	329	19	99	79	1065	131	1196	16670
19																											
20	1	26	4	66			1	16	70000	20000			18000	108000		7957	15082	23039	487	149	202	300	891	2029	2100	4129	27168
21	1	24	2	36			1	8	40000	10000				50000		5018	1357	6375	907	8		144	394	1453	675	2128	8503
22	1	20	1	55			2	31	25000	10000	10500	500		46000	860	7910	3813	11723	1991	55		313	480	2839	928	3767	15490
23	1	22	1	18			1	18	20000	4000				24000		4744	366	5110		14		455	81	550	780	1330	6440
24			1	20	1	6			6000	1500				7500		1390	200	1590				79	31	110	187	297	1887
25			1	10					15000	5000				20000	795	1355	700	2055					83	83	108	191	2246
26			1	10			1	12	52000	5000	1000			58000	795	1342		1342					45	45	237	282	1624
27	1	20	2	45			1	40	65000	5000	25000			95000		6541	4568	11109	505	195	190		479	1369	1000	2369	13478
28	1	14	1	21			3	44	25000	6500	8500		2500	42500		4822	416	5238	860	148	146	64	245	1463	426	1889	7127
29	1	14	1	43			1	19	10000	18000	5000		3000	36000		6360	1428	7788	2655	146	144	1004	20	3969	1550	5519	13307
30									2600	1200		1500	3880	9180		263		263							50	50	313
31									1000	1000		99	606	2705		395	461	856									856
32			1	15					77146					77146	28000	2083	4239	6322	131	15	60	58	980	1244	550	1794	8116
33			1	30			1	14	9000	1000			1200	11200		1457	1815	3272	106	23		93		222	356	578	3850
34	1	25	1	14			1	20	50000	9500				59500	22000	5003	1416	6419	23	45	61	12	24	165	175	340	6759
35	1	33	1	108			1	12	32000	25000	12500		74000	143500	15447	12220	30895	43115	733	694	712	526	735	3400	2436	5836	48951
36	1	15	1	63			1	25	60000	10000	65000		1725	136725	3775	9046	4619	13665	10634	1622	378	190	493	13317	1200	14517	28182
37			1	18									9000	9000	8650	904	1413	2117	35	49		35		119	120	239	2356
38			2	40			1	18	14500	2000			2000	18500	1500	1932	10212	12144	37	25	335		406	803	488	1291	13435
39	1	15	1	35			1	10	64000	5000	2000			71000	12000	5504		5504	170			83		253	550	803	6307
40	1	45	1	82			2	35	75000	15000	20000		6475	116475	3400	7179	2285	9464	4067	25	490	638	1515	6735	1650	8385	17849
41	1	55	1	128			2	38	175000	14000	75000	13000	12000	289000		23743	3815	27558	3714	724	200	30	1224	5892	5560	11452	39010
42	1	25	2	45			1	20	57000	12000			2000	71000	2500	7578	3128	10706	344	153	145	428	487	1557	1100	2657	13363
43	1	25	1	111	1	40	1	25	230000	18000		8000	39869	295869		23019	4186	27205	3663	2299	2045	1511	1137	10655	5340	15995	43200
(1)	30	777	51	1938	4	106	46	834	2178246	392576	569500	26499	231628	3398449	261722	290373	189303	479676	68562	10666	8080	12399	21156	120863	51951	172814	652490
(2)	38	708	52	1864	4	126	46	818	1904300	373074	530000	23965	223663	3055002	274867	270334	380347	650681	17959	6921	9659	11870	20776	67185	50020	117205	767886
(3)		69		74				16	273946	19502	39500	2534	7965	343447		20039			50603	3745		529	380	53678	1931	55619	
(4)	8		1			26									13145		191044	171005			1579						115396

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1955	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1929	Main St.	Cherokee	5	Vitolds Gobins	91	4		58			33		2
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Chestnut, Liberty	Buncomb	2	B. L. Trexler	486	29		329			300	4	
3	Blowing Rock	St. Mark's (R)	1922	US 321, 15 Mi. N. Lenoir	Caldwell	5	Vacant	119	5		113		19	41	4	
4	Boone	Grace	1922	700 E. Main	Watauga	5	E. F. Troutman	158		23	119		19	87		9
5	Boone (Watauga)	Bethany (R)	1954	8 Mi. N. E. NC 194	Watauga	5	Geo. W. Shuford	123	9		89	8		68	6	
6	Boone (Watauga)	H. Communion (R)	1842	8 Mi. W. Boone	Watauga	5	Geo. W. Shuford	158		1	143	1		78		3
7	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1918	10 Mi. E. Boone	Watauga	5	Geo. W. Shuford	31		5	25		2	21		1
8	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	218 W. Probarte St.	Transylvania	5	Keith Beam	102	13		65	4		45		
9	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Main St.	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	399	12		277	12		247	7	
10	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1872		Caldwell	5	Vacant	206			150			127		
11	Granite Falls	St. Matthew's (R)	1911	Rt. 2	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter (S)	67	5		46	4		38		2
12	Hudson	St. John's	1910	Main St.	Caldwell	5	Curtis F. Morehead	161	3		113	3		87		
13	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	5	Corley R. Lineberger	256	36		193	28		130	21	
14	Hickory	St. Timothy (R)	1887	Rt. 3., 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Raymond A. Petrea	299		47	205		22	181	4	
15	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	13th Ave., 15th St.	Catawba	2	Melvin S. Lange	927	7		719	1		540		7
16	Hickory	St. Andrew's	1893	East 10th St.	Catawba	2	A. H. Keck	685		8	504		12	443	29	
17	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St. & 11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	920	62		675	48		494	48	
18	Hickory	St. Stephen's	1837	2259 12th Ave. N. E.	Catawba	5	Glenn L. Barger	646	18		443	11		337	5	
19	Hickory	St. Luke's (R)	1905	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	212	26		148	18		118	20	
20	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	Rt. 2	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	210	14		161	6		124	10	

21	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	3 Mi. N.	Catawba	4	Stafford L. Swing	516	25		343	15		296	6	
22	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	E. Highland Ave.	Catawba	2	Paul L. Miller	446	17		333	11		227	11	
23	Hickory	Zion (R)	1790	5 Mi. South	Catawba	5	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	322	15		236	10		207	2	
24	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	S. E. 4 Mi.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	443	11		301	3		245		5
25	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Everett Dasher	320		48	225		53	194		2
26	Hickory	Salem(R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	Vacant	76			65			58		
27	Hickory	Sardis (R)	1867	10 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	John L. Morgan	263	11		169	10		106		3
28	Hickory	Messiah	1953	Longview	Burke	4	Chas. R. Patterson	173	17		125	16		110	10	
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	Clement L. Hahn	332			233		3	145	12	
30	Lenoir	St. Stephens'	1908	W. Ave.	Caldwell	4	C. S. King	234	17		176	17		163	17	
31	Lenoir	St. John's (R)	1925	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	C. S. King	81		1	65		3	54		2
32	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	Frank E. Lyerly	260	8		203	5		179	10	
33	Morganton	Calvary	1932	King & Queen St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	262	1		182		1	125	4	
34	Newton	Beth Eden	1932	N. Main & 4th St.	Catawba	3	Robert N. Peery	921		1	700		5	564	1	
35	Newton	St. James' (R)	1850	3 Mi. N. E.	Catawba	5	Pat C. Cloninger	370		11	272		6	205	5	
36	Newton	St. Paul's (R)	1905	2 Mi. W.	Catawba	5		384	17		291		2	202		19
37	Newton	Grace (R)	1797	7 Mi. S. W.	Catawba	5	Harry L. Gruber	386		26	281	40		204	11	
38	North Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951		Wilkes	4	C. N. Yount	99	26		65	13		56	8	
39	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	7 Mi. S. W.	Alexander	5	Richard Dorton	629	11		404	7		300	5	
40	Taylorsville	St. John's (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. on NC 16 Hwy.	Alexander	5	Wade D. Yount (S)	144		1	99		1	77		1
41	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946		Alexander	5	Bruce R. Sigmon	161	4		116	8		84	6	
				(1) Conference 1955				13078	418	176	9459	299	129	7340	262	56
				(2) Conference 1954				12803	480	161	8940	361	94	7117	376	222
				(3) Increase				275		15	519		35	223		
				(4) Decrease					62			62			114	156

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																								EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews, St. Andrew's	91	58	33	8		8			3	1	4	4			6	1	1	8	2	5	1	8	1	4	24								11				
2	Asheville, St. Mark's	486	329	300	11	26	37			8		8	29			7	25	1	33	2	15	16	33	1	20	159	26	25	1	8	46			30			4	12
3	Blowing Rock, St. Mark's	114	110	37	3		3	1				1	2		2	1			3					1	8	82												
4	Boone, Grace	158	119	87						4	10	14		14			3		3			12	12	1	14	100		12						10			2	5
5	Boone (Wtg.), Bethany	123	89	68	2	3	5	3		1		4	1		1	4	1	7	13	1	3	1	5	1	8	123								14				2
6	Boone (Wtg.), Holy Com.	158	143	78	4		4	6				6		2		6			6		3	2	5	1	77	128								11				1
7	Boone (Wtg.), H. Trinity	31	25	21	1		1	1		3		4		3		2			2		4		4	1	5	36								5				1
8	Brevard, G. Shepherd	102	65	45	6	3	9						9		4		5		9	1	4		5	1	8	53		6	1	6	39			13			1	
9	Claremont, Mt. Calvary	399	277	247	8	3	11	9		2		11			1	9	8		18	2	3	1	6	1	20	270		8	1	10	85			18			3	1
10	G. Falls, Philadelphia	206	150	127																				1	34	116												
11	G. Falls, St. Matt.	67	46	38	3		3	2				2	1		1	3	1		5		1		1	1	6	70								5				
12	Hudson, St. John's	161	113	87	3		3	3				3			1	4	1		6	1	2		3	1	22	105		10						3				3
13	Hendersonville, St. John's	256	193	130	9	13	22	8		6		14	8		1	31	11	2	45	3	14		17	1	22	101		10				3	15					3
14	Hickory, St. Timothy	299	205	181	4	4	8	1		10	22	33		25			6		6	1	11	16	28	1	35	208	4	9	1	9	64			6				6
15	Hickory, Holy Trinity	927	719	540	11	5	16	8		2		10	6		2	9	16	2	29	3	25		28	1	58	529	15	15	1	11	88			23			20	20

16	Hickory, St. Andrew's	685	504	443	11	7	18			9	5	14	4		3	1	22	4	30	5	15	22	42	1	53	414	20		1	17	90			30			6	5
17	Hickory, Bethany	920	675	494	20	13	33	11	1	7		19	14		15	11	36		62	7	7		14	1	62	425	23	12	1	7	103	3	55	111	1	1	11	6
18	Hickory, St. Stephen's	646	443	337	14	7	21	5	1	4	4	14	7		3	8	14		25	8	6		14	1	46	399	6	31	1	8	54			26			5	2
19	Hickory, St. Luke's	212	148	118	18	1	19	10		1		11	8		4	10	8		22		4		4	1	12	198											1	
20	Hickory, Shiloh	210	161	124	10	5	15	6		1		7	8			6	2		8	1	1		2	1	12	196								12				
21	Hickory, Mt. Olive	516	343	296	11	6	17	6		1		7	10		1	7	12	2	22	2	5		7	1	44	329	11	10	1	9	81			24			6	7
22	Hickory, Good Hope	446	333	227	20	3	23	14	1	2		17	6		1	14	10		25	6	8		14	1	14	256		18	1	10	76			31			3	
23	Hickory, Zion	322	236	207	10		10	3		2		5	5			9	6		15		5		5	1	17	200	11	12	1	14	66			11				
24	Hickory, N. Jerusalem	443	301	245	8	4	12			4		4	8			5	4		9	1	5		6	1	33	267			1	10	55			15			4	
25	Hickory, Bethlehem	320	225	194	12	4	16	7		4		11	5		3	7	4		14	3	6	58	67	1	35	215	3	7	1	10	38			10			5	
26	Hickory, Salem	76	65	58																				1	5	85													
27	Hickory, Sardis	263	169	106	9		9	8				8	1		3	8	2	1	14	3	1		4	1	15	130		10						18			1	
28	Hickory, Messiah	173	125	110	2	8	10	5		4		9	1		2	5	14		21		4	1	5	1	18	155	6	24	1	10	60			38				
29	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	332	233	145	5	1	6	6				6				6	4		10	1	4	8	13	1	22	180		6	1	12	87			14			3	2
30	Lenoir, St. Stephen's	234	176	163	3	8	11			1		1	10				17	3	20		3		3	1	23	158	3	21						15	1		2	3
31	Lenoir, St. John's	85	65	54	1		1				5	5		4	2		1		3					1	6	78					10							1
32	Maiden, St. Martin's	260	203	179	3	3	6				3	3	3				7	2	9		2	2	4	1	28	218		10							1		1	3
33	Morganton, Calvary	262	182	125	7	5	12	4		2	4	10	2			11	11		22	1	8	14	23	1	27	133	6	10	1	7	32			12			3	8
34	Newton, Beth Eden	921	700	564	15	4	19	8		7		15	4			14	17		31	4	32		36	1	48	445	6	38	1	11	85			26	1		6	13
35	Newton, St. James'	370	272	205	6		6	6		5		11		5		7	3		10	4	7	5	16	1	40	279		28	1	9	40			7			2	3
36	Newton, St. Paul's	384	17	291	6	14	20	1				1	19		1	1	4	13	18	3	17		20	1	24	222		12	1	5	45			5			2	
37	Newton, Grace	386	281	204	8		8	9		3	62	74		66		10	21	22	53	4	9		13	1	20	215		15	1	7	60	2	15	20			4	2
38	N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	99	65	56	6	8	14	1				1	13		1	4	10		15	1		1	2	1	8	47			1	4	25			2				1
39	Taylorsville, Friendship	629	404	300	24		24	14		6		20	4		1	18	1		20	3	10		13	1	20	356						1	17	26			2	3
40	Taylorsville, St. John's	144	99	77																1			1	1	9	68								15				
41	Taylorsville, Reformation	161	116	84	2	1	3	7				7		4		7	6		13	3	1	1	5	1	20	130		10	1	8	35			12				
(1)	1955	13078	9459	7340	304	159	463	173	3	102	116	394	192	123	52	251	314	60	677	77	250	161	488	41	941	7902	140	359	22	202	1364	9	102	629	4	1	97	113
(2)	1954	12803	8940	7117	327	127	454	164	5	69	147	385	196	125	47	244	316	48	655	74	195	137	406	40	874	7285	169	432	19	197	1347	2	20	559	8	1	101	98
(3)	Increase	275	519	223		32	9	9		33		9			5	7		12	22	3	55	64	82	1	67	617			3	5	17	7	82	70				15
(4)	Decrease				23				2		31		4	2			2										29	73							4		4	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1			1	10			1	12	35000	10000				45000		2128	177	2305	270		10	53	51	384	65	449	2754
2	1	34	1	78			1	26	145000	15000			4883	164883	23300	15145	6326	21471	4994	498	495	628	530	7145	2500	9645	31116
3			1	13			1	27	5000					5000	70	953	537	1490	111	13		20		144	110	254	1744
4	1	18	1	25			1	32	47000	12000				59000		3158	1409	4567	591			500		1091	300	1391	5958
5	1	22	1	21			1	27	25000	9000			3000	37000	9667	1787	1240	3027	181	10	37	25	58	311	220	531	3558
6			1	15			1	21	9000				500	9500		637		637	60	10		20		90	120	210	847
7									3000	3000				6000		974		974	170			30		200	75	275	1249
8	1	18	1	14			2	56	16000	10000	2000		1000	29000	7700	3379	487	3866	50			63		113	200	313	4179
9	1	40	2	52	2	50	2	40	60000	18000	4000			82000		8872	223	9095	6110	143	595	504	1491	8843	2300	11143	20238
10	1	20	1	30			1	18	40000	15000				55000		7145		7145	263			194		457	936	1393	8538
11	1	10	1	18			1	17	15000				1200	16200		1298	89	1387		43	64		158	265	110	375	1762
12	1	28	2	40			1	12	50000	15000				65000	3720	6975	500	7475	50			25	25	100	240	340	7815
13	1	15	2	35	1	15	1	10	75000				3248	78248		7766	307	8073	1648	183	92	197	614	2734	633	3367	11440
14	1	25	1	60			3	55	110000	13000			9000	132000	19000	7209	7706	14915	2895	539	459	430	715	5038	2000	7038	21953
15	1	66	1	210			1	30	40000	20000	30000	98870	203803	392673		19752	181399	201151	17643	190	1097	768	4021	23719	7416	31135	232286

16	1	34	1	106			2	55	375000	20000				395000	29481	17800	9749	27549	1452	83	1919	957	2721	7132	5200	12332	39881
17	1	60	1	110	1	37	2	69	125000	10000	80000		3000	218000		13641	4438	18079	2297	508	690	1884	1618	6997	4393	11390	29469
18	1	36	1	101			2	54	147000	21000	500			168500	30000	9784	97985	107769	2826		658	390	1399	5273	2800	8073	115842
19	1	10	1	30			1	12	25000	5000	5000			35000	2500	1990	1400	3390	145	50	72	115	30	412	225	637	4027
20	1	16	1	28			1	18	40000	5000				45000	2400	2090	1330	3420	210	70	120	50	50	500	367	867	4287
21	1	38	1	94			1	43	60000	15000	20000		5000	100000		9093	1270	10363	589	264	717	597	1432	3599	1757	5356	15719
22	1	22	1	61			1	25	65000		30000			95000	8000	5580	2320	7900	743	166	434	421	281	2045	1033	3078	10978
23	1	14	3	65			1	20	90000	15000				105000	800	6174	2293	8467	432	206	129	244	459	1470	1247	2717	11184
24	1	26	1	67			2	53	70000	15000			2850	87850		4921	1896	6817	1194	699	468	342	99	2802	1523	4325	11142
25	1	28	3	67			2	40	63000	10000	2000			75000		8153	6251	14404	398	71	209	243	811	1732	1105	2837	17241
26									15000			5000		20000		1925		1925	63			58		121	250	371	2296
27	1	10	1	25	1	30	1	15	2500	10000			15000	27500	20000	2981	6530	9511	211	45	60	86	474	876	435	1311	10822
28	1	32	1	43			1	30	50000					50000	25000	4389	3621	8010	339		286	200		825	240	1065	9075
29	1	25	1	55			1	17	50000	30000	25000		300	105300		6305	949	7254	404	70	77	304	827	1682	1340	3022	10276
30	1	18	1	40			1	21	90000	20000			10000	120000	30000	6754	55826	62580	289	143	118	246	328	1124	1025	2149	64729
31	1		1	3					8000					8000	2500	713	3593	4306	81			41	25	147	274	421	4727
32	1	30	1	53			2	45	50000	7000	30000			87000	6500	5219	29332	34551	411	70	193	189	646	1509	1270	2779	37330
33	1	24	1	50	1	34	3	38	50000	15000			14427	79427	5075	6394	787	7181	1024	82	186	593	617	2502	1075	3577	10758
34	1	60	1	106			1	39	65000	6500	100000			171500	28895	15647	12966	28613	8164	100	1198	715	2842	13019	4670	17689	46302
35	1	36	1	64			1	26	35000	15000		3853		53853		6922	1427	8349	3426	388	634	370	1294	6112	2377	8489	16838
36	1	25	1	54			2	48	40000	16000			4603	60603		4675	563	5238	245	149	319	116	423	1252	875	2127	7365
37	1	12	1	30			1	30	75000	20000		2700	400	98100	650	5812	2860	8672	1305	218	102	75	9	1709	829	2538	11210
38	1	10	1	13					5218				18763	23981		2340	5218	7558	152		5	48	25	230	125	355	7913
39	1	12	1	25			1	25	12000	12000		4708	300	29008		5350	1086	6436	2444	25	30	433	144	3076	1588	4664	11100
40			1	14					3500	11500				15000		984	1427	2411	197	23	18	55	38	331	60	391	2802
41	1	16	1	23			1	15	58000	5000				63000	7500	3483	2237	5720	622	43	132	83	26	906	400	1306	7026
(1)	35	890	47	1948	6	172	50	1119	2344218	424000	328500	115131	301277	3513126	268608	246297	457754	704051	64699	5102	11623	12312	24281	118017	53708	171725	875776
(2)	32	862	66	1908	8	228	49	993	2042500	421000	275000	139830	177698	3056328	284582	233214	161351	394565	16975	5845	13020	12013	22803	70656	50848	121504	516069
(3)	3	28		40			1	126	301718	3000	53500	115131	123579	456798		13083	296403	309486	47724			299	1478	47361	2860	50221	359707
(4)			19		2	56									15972					743	1397						

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1955	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's (R)	1869	NC Hwy. 801	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	489			369		5	298		11
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	N. Main, Hwy 29 NC	Rowan	4	Harold R. Terry	550	6		421		2	304		9
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1792	1 Mi. South	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	405	2		324		1	242	3	
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1884	2 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	D. W. Zipperer	480	1		326		1	268	4	
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	5 S. East	Rowan	5	Luther C. Fulmer	360	9		278	8		207	5	
6	China Grove	Concordia (R)	1882	6 Mi. West	Rowan	5	J. L. Thornburg (S)	422		1	342		8	313	2	
7	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890		Iredell	5	Franklin Dorton	142	5		81	4		57	2	
8	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893		Rowan	5	Franklin Dorton	118	9		88	7		60	4	
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long	Rowan	4	Geo. G. Robertson	262	4		185		5	142		3
10	Faith	Faith	1899	Main	Rowan	4	Michael McDaniel	622	5		478		11	383	16	
11	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	2 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	Gilmer W. Boggs	460	32		344	17		286	15	
12	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	5	Martin L. Yonts	240	9		189	3		149	4	
13	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th & Juniper Sts.	Rowan	4	Floyd C. Trexler	483	21		390	19		302	25	
14	Kannapolis	St. Enoch's (R)	1835	4 Mi. N. W.	Rowan	5	Gilbert B. Goodman	663	30		483	16		310	9	
15	Kannapolis	St. David's	1938	2 Mi. N. on NC 29	Rowan	2	C. C. Aderholdt	241	2		182	5		122	13	
16	Landis	Trinity	1909	1 Blk. W. on NC 29	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	871	33		660	18		454	8	
17	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	237 N. Main	Rowan	4	Louis E. Bouknight	391	1		290		4	190		2
18	Mocksville	St. Matthew's (R)	1860		Rowan	4	Charles McCombs (S)	18			18			12		
19	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	Floyd W. Bost	419	11		285		2	227		21
20	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	579	11		422		3	307	1	

21	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1831	3 Mi. N. E.	Rowan	5	Homer E. Fry	145	15		106	6		102	12	
22	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	121	2		88		1	75		1
23	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	86	2		81	1		53	1	
24	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1855		Rowan	5	Charles A. McCombs	302	5		223	2		142		12
25	Salisbury	Haven	1898	203 W. Harrison	Rowan	2	John Yost, Jr.	809	31		625		5	533	43	
26	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. Wilford Lyerly	447	15		312	10		240	48	
27	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	William E. Hall	1019	70		715	32		523	64	
28	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	Paul E. Moose	644		10	435		1	372	25	
29	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	W. Innes	Rowan	2	Frank Efird	1708	29		1314	4		1079	12	
30	Salisbury	St. Mark's (R)	1894	5 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	J. A. Seaboch	377	14		268	5		194	3	
31	Salisbury	St. Matthew's (R)	1838	11 Mi. E.	Rowan	5	K. Y. Huddle	708			519	8		436		45
32	Salisbury	St. Peter's (R)	1832	3 Mi. N. E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Curtis K. Wise	572	10		410	8		367	17	
33	Salisbury	St. Paul's (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. E.	Rowan	5	L. C. Bumgarner	777	29		601	13		400		10
34	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. East	Rowan	5	J. T. Shumate	482		95	381		16	304		36
35	Salisbury	Grace (R)	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	J. E. Walker	469	8		314	8		282	4	
36	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Marion C. Starr	411	9		309			213		19
37	Statesville	St. John's	1888	740 N. Center St.	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	719	5		543	3		336		14
38	Statesville	Mt. Hermon (R)	1896	7 Mi. West	Iredell	5	W. H. Dutton	163	4		126	2		110		5
39	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842		Iredell	5	E. W. Ridenhour	187		8	135		5	111		18
40	Statesville	St. Paul's (R)	1840		Iredell	5	W. B. Aull (S)	178	17		125	11		90		
41	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924		Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	460			350		2	284		2
42	Salisbury	Reformation	1873													
				(1) Conference 1955 Totals				18999	456	114	14135	210	72	10879	304	208
				(2) Conference 1954 Totals				18718	526	189	14000	380	24	10465	474	91
				(3) Increase				281	70		135		48	414		117
				(4) Decrease						75		170			170	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G.orL.			Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	489	369	298	9		9	10		4		14		5	2	10	6		18	4	7	2	13	1	34	338			1	10	57			14	1		2	1
2	China Grove, St. Mark's	550	421	304	9	7	16	4		4		8	8		1	3	4		8	4	5		9	1	29	290	4	3						22			1	8
3	China Grove, Luth. Chapel	405	324	242	6		6	3				3	3		1	3	4		8	4	5		9	1	29	290	4	3				2	23	10			1	8
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	380	326	268	14		14	9		3		12	2		1	11	2		14	2	12	1	15	1	38	328		16				6	43	9	1		1	1
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	360	278	207	7		7	3				3	4		4	3	5		12	4	3		7	1	31	274		16	1	10	57	6	20					
6	China Grove, Concordia	422	342	315	6	2	8			1		7	1				2		2	6	4		10	1	41	359		23	1	12	60							4
7	Cleveland, Amity	142	81	57	1		1						1		1	1	5		7		3		3	1	12	80		11						9				
8	Cleveland, Lebanon	118	88	60	1	1	2						2				10		10	1	2		3	1	12	50		3						8				
9	E. Spencer, Christ	262	185	142	8	4	12	3				3	9		2	3	1		6			11	11	1	31	171		18	1	11	55			8			1	1
10	Faith, Faith	622	478	383	19	3	22		1	5		6	16				11		11	4	16	2	22	1	47	450	10	14	1	17	95			24				8
11	G. Quarry, Christiana	160	344	286	18	5	23	6		2		8	15		2	6	12	2	22	2	3		5	1	45	283			1	14	87	2	14	18			1	3
12	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	240	189	149	12	3	15	6		3		9	6			10	2	1	13	1	9		10	1	28	155		11						10			1	2
13	Kannapolis, Bethany	483	390	302	15		15	10	1	2		13	2		17	11	6	1	35	6	10		16	1	50	411		20	1	12	70			32			2	2
14	Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	663	483	310	20		20	6				6	14		3	9	6		18	1		1	2	1	35	333		25	1	13	116			30			1	4
15	Kannapolis, St. David's	241	182	122	5		5	7		1		8		3	3	7	1		11	2	4		6	1	15	153		12				2	25	7				4

16 Landis, Trinity	871	660	454	22	5	27	9		3		12	15		5	13	13	6	37	7	12		19	1	35	486		39	1	16	87	7	55	20	1		7	14
17 Mooresville, St. Mark's	391	290	190	9	3	12			7		7	5		1	1	6		8	1	7	4	12	1	41	218		10	1	4	35			19				7
18 Mocksville, St. Matt.	18	18	12																																			
19 Rockwell, Emmanuel	419	285	206	15	1	16			3		3	13				8		8		10		10	1	34	329			1	10	70			13				2
20 Rockwell, St. James'	579	422	308	14	3	17			3		3	14		2		7		9	4	8		12	1	26	310	3	8	1	7	48			11				
21 Richfield, Luther's	145	106	102	4	5	9						9			3	7		10		3	1	4	1	20	110	4	3	1	7	30	1	8	12				1
22 Richfield, Mt. Zion	121	88	75	3		3						3							1			1	1	27	91		9	1	8	29	8	29	4				1
23 Richfield, New Bethel	86	81	53	1		1						1				1		1					1	17	50		3	1	5	10	5	10	4				1
24 Salisbury, Bethel	302	223	142	6		6			3		3	3				8		8		6		6	1	27	245		27	1	14	51			9				3
25 Salisbury, Haven	809	625	533	19	20	39	4		1	60	65		26	3	4	33	4	44	5	24	20	49	1	40	587	13	40	1	43	150			18	1		1	9
26 Salisbury, Messiah	447	312	240	14	7	21	7		9		16	5		3	8	16		27	1	16		17	1	35	254		15	1	10	60	3	20	25				7
27 Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	1019	715	523	45	4	49	10	1			11	38		3	10	42		55	9	14		23	1	38	537	24	18						67				5
28 Salisbury, Salem	644	435	372	23		23	7	1	5	19	32		9	2	7	8		17	2	16		18	1	61	503	12		1	13	109	2	13	24			3	2
29 Salisbury, St. John's	1708	1314	1079	34	26	60	22		13		35	25		1	23	33	1	58	13	41		54	1	135	994	32	70	2	20	171			79	3		6	43
30 Salisbury, St. Mark's	377	268	194	9		9						9		2		6		8	2	1		3	1	28	287	3	16	1	4	41	6	46	10			1	1
31 Salisbury, St. Matt.	708	519	436	12	1	13	14		7		21		8	4	17	1		22	4	10		14	1	35	477		12	1	14	101	4	43	25			1	5
32 Salisbury, St. Peter's	572	410	367	22		22	14		6		20	2		1	14	1		16	1	7		8	1	55	345	6	8	1	12	91	6	84	26	2		1	6
33 Salisbury, St. Paul's	777	601	400	16		16						16		2	18	2		22	1	8		9	1	50	560	10	48	1	15	72			20			2	3
34 Salisbury, Union	482	381	304	15		15	10			84	94		79	3	10	7		20		4	32	36	1	36	382	12	36	1	11	69			14				2
35 Salisbury, Grace	469	314	282	7		7	5			2	7			1	5	7		13	1	2	2	5	1	20	368	6	18	1	10	38			14			1	2
36 Spencer, Calvary	111	309	213	7	2	9						9			3	4	1	8	3	3	2	8	1	45	242	15	14	1	6	74			12			3	3
37 Statesville, St. John's	719	543	336	13	7	20	11		7		18	2			11	13	3	27	4	20		24	1	55	383	5	28						11	1		1	10
38 Statesville, Mt. Hermon	163	126	110	5		5			3		3	2		1	1	4		6		4		4	1	8	85								3				1
39 Statesville, Sharon	187	135	111	4		4	2	1	4		7		3	1	3		3	7	1	10	1	12	1	13	83								11				
40 Statesville, St. Paul's	178	125	90	3	4	7		1			1	6		2	3	6		11					1	12	143		6						8			1	
41 Troutman, H. Trinity	460	350	284	14		14	9		3		12	2		1	9			10	8	4		12	1	37	273	40	14	1	8	53			15	1		1	3
(1) 1955	18999	14135	10879	486	113	599	190	6	102	165	470	261	133	75	244	309	23	651	109	318	79	508	40	1442	12919	211	624	30	348	2052	60	433	675	11		41	177
(2) 1954	18718	14000	10465	463	90	553	262	3	82	225	572	181	214	130	339	348	40	857	108	325	67	500	40	1324	11533	201	553	26	335	1817	57	537	658	10		40	142
(3) Increase	281	135	414	23	23	46		3	20										1		12	8		118	1386	10	71	4	13	235	3		17	1		1	35
(4) Decrease							72			60	102	20	81	55	95	39	7	306		7												104					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	24	1	78	...	...	1	35	40000	8000	20000	...	1200	69200	...	7542	6580	14122	634	205	509	475	1183	3006	2243	5249	19371
2	1	26	1	86	...	...	7	144	50000	6000	...	...	13000	69000	...	14466	11815	26281	7045	1128	1138	961	1930	12202	3500	15702	41983
3	1	33	1	63	...	...	1	37	32000	20000	16600	8000	8500	85100	...	6151	15397	21548	2491	50	271	382	1080	4274	2280	6554	28102
4	1	26	1	76	...	...	3	56	60000	10000	30000	...	22889	122889	...	6532	33487	40019	2285	40	174	976	1428	4903	2300	7203	47222
5	1	...	1	57	...	...	2	29	28000	13500	...	100	10000	51600	...	8048	752	8800	799	245	188	238	779	2249	1800	4049	12849
6	1	19	3	79	...	...	2	48	50000	15000	...	...	1500	66500	...	7180	1266	8446	1581	30	324	320	908	3163	2075	5238	13684
7	...	...	1	25	...	...	1	14	16000	...	...	...	...	16000	...	1386	441	1827	37	36	37	...	...	110	270	380	2207
8	...	...	1	18	...	...	1	12	40000	3500	...	...	600	44100	17100	1246	19487	20733	180	34	18	...	...	232	267	499	21232
9	1	12	1	36	...	...	2	25	35000	12500	...	...	3000	50500	...	6361	666	7027	1309	...	215	102	317	1943	1206	3149	10176
10	1	40	2	130	1	30	1	72	185000	5000	...	...	1500	191500	5927	11177	13696	24873	1882	105	656	378	1808	4829	2136	6965	31838
11	1	65	1	82	1	26	1	18	100000	10000	...	...	16000	126000	3000	11456	1550	13006	2610	350	774	300	1531	5565	2100	7665	20671
12	1	15	2	55	1	36	1	14	40000	20000	...	...	...	60000	7900	8158	4369	12527	840	51	45	130	237	1303	800	2103	14630
13	1	24	1	80	...	...	3	87	23000	5000	...	...	3000	31000	...	8848	2519	11367	1626	737	396	367	1574	4700	1500	6200	17567
14	1	16	1	66	...	...	3	75	25500	5000	10500	...	...	41000	...	6793	1081	7874	2574	251	253	1079	964	5121	2300	7421	15295
15	1	15	2	28	2	30	2	32	42000	15000	...	...	2000	59000	2825	5545	3718	9263	450	150	98	149	16	863	525	1388	10651

16	1	67	1	143	....	.....	1	52	75000	10000	40000	.....	300	125300	.....	14622	2581	17203	1574	832	1284	1165	9933	14788	3725	18513	35716
17	1	25	1	35	....	.....	2	46	17000	10000	50000	.....	10310	87310	.....	7978	1485	9463	2200	.....	358	299	673	3530	1740	5270	14733
18	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	308	.....	308	.....	.....	71	.....	.....	71	30	101	409
19	1	60	1	70	....	.....	1	15	74000	14000	4000	.....	10000	102000	28000	9511	27254	36765	1710	255	415	517	1641	4538	1600	6138	42903
20	1	38	1	62	....	.....	1	19	62000	14000	65000	.....	.....	141000	9000	9192	38142	47334	722	546	130	.....	897	2295	2190	4485	51819
21	1	12	1	9	....	.....	1	20	45000	11000	15000	.....	5000	76000	1500	3267	1805	5072	124	50	40	25	124	363	350	713	5785
22	1	12	2	40	1	20	1	4	18000	7000	17300	.....	350	42650	.....	3260	4784	7984	152	.....	82	76	330	640	531	1171	9155
23	1	10	1	15	....	.....	1	8	46100	7000	.....	.....	.....	53100	5408	2174	1078	3252	70	.....	21	50	254	395	318	713	3965
24	1	29	2	50	....	.....	2	48	6000	8800	.....	600	15245	30645	.....	4636	720	5356	1327	173	130	252	196	2078	713	2791	8147
25	1	34	1	132	1	127	4	143	140000	20000	.....	.....	4500	164500	.....	22582	12433	35015	5235	1265	715	748	1161	9124	4850	13974	48989
26	1	30	1	50	....	.....	1	30	75000	.....	35000	.....	.....	110000	11000	10259	4923	15182	1702	25	322	216	811	3076	1200	4276	19458
27	1	51	1	95	2	63	1	56	38000	10000	12000	1000	12000	73000	.....	11303	4799	16102	1409	.....	278	694	526	2907	1980	4887	20989
28	1	25	1	103	....	.....	1	24	175000	11000	.....	.....	4000	190000	3700	8343	14768	23111	1027	165	879	111	1135	3317	2315	5632	28743
29	1	75	1	298	....	.....	6	214	440000	25000	58000	.....	.....	523000	60000	32395	45771	78166	13010	3492	5660	3467	9668	35297	11500	46797	124963
30	1	22	1	43	1	28	1	23	53000	6000	7500	.....	.....	66500	.....	5843	23430	29273	388	10	8	220	494	1120	1000	2120	31393
31	1	30	1	81	....	.....	2	73	24000	5000	.....	.....	6615	35615	.....	10578	1727	12305	2242	151	130	632	1483	4638	2582	7220	19525
32	1	60	1	120	....	.....	2	54	10000	13000	4000	.....	.....	27000	.....	7247	1434	8681	1952	95	.....	456	1875	4378	2000	6378	15059
33	1	40	1	106	....	.....	2	60	41650	4150	80000	.....	2000	127800	30000	9196	1876	11072	889	727	305	1822	282	4025	3000	7025	18097
34	1	20	1	95	....	.....	2	40	25000	10000	30000	.....	5000	70000	.....	9476	1303	10779	629	981	425	641	560	3236	2415	5651	16430
35	1	32	1	50	....	.....	1	40	80000	6000	30000	.....	.....	116000	6000	7372	12498	19870	1270	150	613	602	123	2758	1815	4573	24443
36	1	30	1	86	1	15	3	48	10000	8000	47000	.....	.....	65000	2950	9098	3996	13094	3014	637	128	368	998	5145	2300	7445	20539
37	1	27	1	89	....	.....	3	53	50000	5000	.....	.....	89000	144000	.....	9245	5290	14535	991	900	603	.....	1040	3534	3340	6874	21409
38	.....	.....	1	17	....	.....	1	6	15000	13500	.....	.....	.....	28500	.....	3562	217	3779	869	100	100	234	67	1370	555	1925	5704
39	.....	.....	1	16	....	.....	2	21	10000	15000	.....	.....	7181	32181	.....	4434	12219	16653	533	62	25	125	120	865	360	1225	17878
40	1	21	1	22	....	.....	2	18	8000	.....	10000	.....	1400	19400	2449	4632	804	5436	1169	194	.....	.....	425	1788	375	2163	7599
41	1	24	1	60	....	.....	1	33	45000	7500	.....	.....	19000	71500	.....	10374	1428	11802	3422	160	815	903	1640	6940	2466	9406	21208
(1)	36	1092	47	2846	11	375	76	1846	2352250	389450	581900	9700	275090	3608390	196759	341716	343589	685305	73973	14382	18633	19480	50211	176679	80552	257231	942536
(2)	37	1154	71	2867	6	238	71	1667	2141650	352950	302000	34641	212682	3043923	78465	304867	173898	478765	34160	11828	17975	21928	40105	125996	77766	203762	682527
(3)	.....	38	.....	.....	5	137	5	179	210600	36500	279900	.....	62408	564467	17296	36849	169691	206540	39813	2554	658	.....	10106	50683	2786	53469	260009
(4)	1	.....	24	21	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24941	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2448	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1955	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Cor. 2nd & S. Sts.	Stanly	4	J. W. Iddings	511	9		429	3		375	4	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin's (R)	1831	5 Mi. S. W.	Stanly	5	B. D. Castor	292	15		238	10		132	6	
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916		Gaston	4	Harry Robinson	268	13		210	20		172	22	
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1904		Gaston	4	H. P. Barringer	178	23		143	15		116	16	
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin Sink	629	32		442	11		345	5	
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	J. R. Brokhoff	1109	75		872	34		645		17
7	Charlotte	St. Luke's	1928	E. Blvd., Dilworth Road	Mecklenburg	1	J. LeGrande Mayer	830	38		582	19		458	3	
8	Charlotte	Christ	1954	1900 Selwyn Ave.	Mecklenburg	..	Jacob L. Lackey	120	25		89	13		87	15	
9	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	Cor. Ashley, Dublin Sts.	Mecklenburg	..	Charles E. Ridenhour	140			87			87		
10	Cherryville	St. John's	1881	400 Church St.	Gaston	3	Leroy Trexler	566	3		437	3		269		6
11	Concord	Calvary	1913		Cabarrus	2	W. N. Yount	428	17		304	8		177	2	
12	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1782	2 Mi. East	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	75	11		50	8		36	1	
13	Concord	St. Martin's (R)	1819	8 Mi. S. East	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	74	2		53		1	44		1
14	Concord	St. Andrew's	1893	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	Robert E. McCombs	235	12		186	11		136	19	
15	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1879	8 N. East	Cabarrus	5		456	3		349	12		272	12	
16	Concord	St. James'	1843	Cor. M. & W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	Geo. R. Whittecar	769	1		580		10	433		9
17	Concord	St. John's (R)	1745	5 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	574			383			326		2
18	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	2 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	J. Paul Rimmer	259	4		208	8		143		3
19	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	Toby A. Rendleman	278	3		216	4		170	3	
20	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S. E.	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	218	5		147	1		80		
21	Crouse	St. Mark's (R)	1817	3 Mi. S. W.	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	234	6		158	9		84	6	
22	Crouse	St. Paul's (R)	1903		Lincoln	5	L. S. Miller	202	5		137	4		70		
23	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. W.	Gaston	5	C. E. Lutz	308	14		223	17		159	13	
24	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N. E.	Gaston	5	C. E. Lutz	143		3	131	8		83		
25	Dallas	St. Paul's (R)	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	489	5		350	14		255	10	

26	Dallas	Holy Communion	1835	Main St.	Gaston	4	William J. Ridenhour	408		45	277		47	246	46	
27	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Road	Gaston	4	Hoyle L. Whiteside	387	30		292	14		212	16	
28	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	S. York St.	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	810	24		621	18		451	15	
29	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878		Cabarrus	5	Gray L. Freeze	186	9		158	4		98	15	
30	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's (R)	1837		Rowan	5	Gray L. Freeze	226	10		176	10		135	15	
31	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. S. E. NC 29	Cabarrus	2	Paul L. Morgan	518		5	386		6	276		30
32	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	302 S. Union	Cabarrus	2		946	15		721	12		530		20
33	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939		Cabarrus	2	Luth. J. Ballentine	186	1		142		2	105	1	
34	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	3	W. P. Gerberding	330	20		270	15		224	1	
35	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	3	Douglas R. Fritz	217	6		146	1		118		
36	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	S. Aspen, W. Church	Lincoln	4	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	842	5		624		7	486		5
37	Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	1788	5 Mi. N. W.	Lincoln	5		317			208			194		
38	Lincolnton	Bethphage (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	549		1	361		6	238		20
39	Lincolnton	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. W.	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	199	7		148	2		113	4	
40	Matthews	Morning Star (R)	1775	NC 51, 3 Mi. E.	Mecklenburg	5	Robert B. Lineberger	58	9		49	9		31		3
41	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	207 East Jefferson	Union	5	C. E. Norman	152	3		103		1	81	2	
42	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2		250			191			138		
43	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main	Cabarrus	5	E. Ray Trexler	216	9		176	7		134	6	
44	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. S. E.	Cabarrus	5	John D. Lindler	194	4		144	1		101		7
45	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	384	16		234	3		204	8	
46	Stanley	St. Luke's (R)	1855	6 Mi. N.	Lincoln	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	49			38			26	2	
47	Spindale	Advent	1949	104 E. Main	Rutherford	4	Hubert C. Linn	122	1		107		1	70		8
48	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette	Cleveland	2	Paul B. Cobb	295		20	225	3		152	5	
49	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	Vale	Lincoln	5	Glenn A. Miller	655	24		480	11		282	11	
				(1) Conference 1955 Totals				17881	514	74	13281	342	81	9799	284	131
				(2) Conference 1954 Totals				17206	546	320	13177	360	208	9537	431	175
				(3) Conference Increase				675			104			262		
				(4) Conference Decrease					32	246		18	127		147	44
				A Synod 1955 Totals				62579	2107	404	45928	1272	316	34859	1204	438
				B Synod 1954 Totals				60823	2126	935	44869	1454	455	33714	1677	538
				C Synod Increase				1756			1059			1145		
				D Synod Decrease					19	531		182	139		473	100

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									EDUCATION												
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				PARISH											HIGHER			
																								Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'y Roll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, First Church	511	429	375	5	6	11	4		1		5	6		3	4	5		12	1	8		9	1	51	288	16	22	1	15	77			32	1		7	8
2	Albemarle, St. Martin's	292	238	132	9	1	10	5				5	5		1	5	8		14	3	1		4	1	22	210		7	1	3	27	2	20	5			1	5
3	Belmont, H. Comforter	268	210	172	4	3	7	10		4		14		7	1	10	15		26	1	5		6	1	32	185	6							22				
4	Bessemer City, Grace	178	143	116	11		11	3				3	8		3	3	11		17		2		2	1	10	100	3	9						10			1	2
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	629	442	345	24	9	33	6		6		12	21			6	19	2	27	2	14		16	1	26	330			1	9	70			21	1		7	8
6	Charlotte, St. Mark's	1109	872	645	47	27	74			30	3	33	41		3	9	82	7	101	1	60	6	67	1	45	552	6	100	1	6	45	8	40	18	1		5	8
7	Charlotte, St. Luke's	830	582	458	22	27	49	9		21		30	19		3	10	43	2	58	4	35		39	1	34	390		17						36			3	3
8	Charlotte, Christ	120	89	87	5	9	14			2		2	12				16		16	1	2		3	1	11	91	2	4	1	6	26	2	5				1	2
9	Charlotte, Redeemer	140	87	87	7	54	61	1	1	6		8	53		2	2	89		93		6		6	1	15	136		14						7				2
10	Cherryville, St. John's	566	437	269	10	2	12	7		1	4	12			4	11	12		27	3	8	13	24	1	44	412	12		1	20	78			9	1		7	11
11	Concord, Calvary	428	304	177	9	9	18	5		4		9	9		3	5	9		17	3	6		9	1	34	201	8	22	1	12	55			6	2		2	1
12	Concord, Cold Water	75	50	36	3		3						3		2	2	4		8					1	9	66			1	5	22			8				
13	Concord, St. Martin's	74	53	44	3		3						3								1		1	1	11	58		5	1	3	28							
14	Concord, St. Andrew's	235	186	136	2	1	3	2				2	1		3	2	7		12	1			1	1	24	159		12						13			2	5
15	Concord, Prosperity	456	349	272	14	2	16	13	3	9		25		9	5	13	6		24	3	9		12	1	34	294	11	12	1	6	83			5			1	
16	Concord, St. James'	769	580	433	15	4	19			4	4	8	11		2		9		11	7	11	3	21	1	52	387	15	45	1	7	29			40			7	9
17	Concord, St. John's	574	383	326	7	2	9	3		8		11		2		3	7	1	11		9		9	1	43	358	8	12	1	11	48	2	64	8			3	7
18	Concord, Mt. Hermon	259	208	143	7		7	11				11		4	1	11	1		13	1	4		5	1	26	171		8						9			1	
19	Concord, Trinity	278	216	170	6	1	7	6		2		8		1		6	2	1	9		5		5	1	24	173		2	1	10	43			6				
20	Crouse, Bethel	218	147	80	6		6	2				2	4			2	2		4		3		3	1	15	100						3	25	6				2

21 Crouse, St. Mark's	234	158	84	1		1	4				4		3	3	4	4		11	1	1		2	1	12	90								7			1	1
22 Crouse, St. Paul's	202	137	70	2		2	1				1	1		4	1	2		7	2	1		3	1	9	70								5				2
23 Dallas, Antioch	308	223	159	2	1	3	6				6		3	2	7	11		20		3		3	1	31	203						8	62	21			3	3
24 Dallas, Philadelphia	143	131	83	2		2	7				7		5	2	8	2		12		4		4	1	17	109						4	30	22	1			2
25 Dallas, St. Paul's	489	350	255	10	2	12	11			10	21		9	6	11	8		25	2	1	8	11	1	53	353			1	9	61			30			2	3
26 Dallas, Holy Communion	408	277	246	5	4	9	4		3		7	2		3	13	6		22	2	18	49	69	1	50	253	21	21	1	14	60			18			2	3
27 E. Gastonia, L. Chapel	387	292	212	12	9	21	2		3		5	16		5	2	10		17		3		3	1	22	230	20	25	1	12	38			12			2	6
28 Gastonia, H. Trinity	810	621	451	24	6	30	16	1	5	2	24	6		4	16	20	3	43	6	16	3	25	1	57	385	12	16	1	10	70			24	2		5	10
29 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	186	158	98	5		5					1	5		2		3		5	1			1	1	12	102								2				
30 Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	226	176	135	5		5	5				5			1	6	2	1	10					1	23	202								2				2
31 Kannapolis, C. Grove	518	386	276	11	2	13	6		6		12	1		2	7	2		11	3	13	1	17	1	58	349	12		1	13	87			17			1	5
32 Kannapolis, Kimball Me.	946	721	530	19	3	22	13		6		19	3		3	13	19	4	39	7	20		27	1	80	432	18	70	1	18	84			14			8	19
33 Kannapolis, Redeemer	186	142	105	4	3	7	2			2	4	3			2	6		8		9	1	10	1	35	143		12	1	7	23			4			1	2
34 Kings Mt., Matthew	330	270	224	11	2	13	6			2	8	5		3	11	2	2	18		3		3	1	25	200											5	8
35 Kings Mt., Resurrection	217	146	118	8	1	9	4				4	5			11	1		12	1		10	11	1	20	148		16						9			1	3
36 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	842	624	486	17	7	24	7	1	3	1	12	12		2	9	22	1	34	7	16	19	41	1	47	496	53	29	1	32	176			49			6	9
37 Lincolnton, Daniel	317	208	194																				1	31	208			1	16	81							
38 Lincolnton, Bethphage	549	361	238	7		7	1		1		2	5			1	1		2	1	5	2	8	1	19	175			1	6	50			7			3	3
39 Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	199	148	113	9		9	4				4	5			4	5		9		6	1	7	1	14	115			1	5	50			12				2
40 Matthews, M. Star	58	49	31											2	1	2	6	11			2	2	1	5	36								6			1	
41 Monroe, St. Luke's	152	103	81	4	6	10			6		6	4				8		8	2	7		9	1	13	87								4				5
42 Mt. Holly, G. Shepherd	250	191	138																				1	8	64												
43 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	216	176	134	5		5	3				3	2		3	3	6		12	1	4		5	1	20	130			1	5	26			6			2	3
44 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	194	144	101	3		3						3			1	1	1	3	1	1		2	1	22	139			1	7	44			4				
45 Stanley, Christ	384	234	204	6	7	13						13				5		5	1	1		2	1	27	249		14	1	7	48			12			3	7
46 Stanley, St. Luke's	49	38	26	3		3		1			1	2							1	1		2	1	5	35												
47 Spindale, Advent	122	107	70	3		3	1				1	2			1			1		2		2	1	12	38								2			2	3
48 Shelby, Ascension	295	225	152	6	3	9	4			28	32		23		4	15		19	1	15		16	1	20	171			1	12	40	4	15	75			1	
49 Vale, Trinity	655	480	282	17	12	29	15		1		16	13		2	15	2		19	5	3		8	1	30	243		24				1	19	35	4		1	2
(1) 1955	17881	13281	9799	417	225	642	209	7	132	56	404	304	66	85	255	512	31	883	76	342	118	536	49	1349	10116	223	518	28	286	1569	34	280	660	13		98	176
(2) 1954	17206	13177	9537	406	131	537	200	2	148	166	516	221	202	66	258	370	84	778	103	387	129	619	46	1203	9466	313	506	24	224	1307	39	245	580	14		86	161
(3) Increase	675	104	262	11	94	105	9	5				83		19		142		105					3	146	650		12	4	62	262		35	80			2	15
(4) Decrease									16	110	112		136		3		53		27	45	11	93				90					5			1			
A Synod 1955	62579	45928	34859	1623	729	2352	704	18	519	414	1655	697		321	926	1618	213	3078	325	1258	436	2019	171	4561	37559	805	2192	98	1001	5887	124	958	2484	35	1	266	654
B Synod 1954	60823	44869	33714	1507	620	2127	714	12	422	700	1848	279		323	1004	1611	219	3157	339	1229	525	2093	165	4204	35287	848	2046	87	914	5363	121	941	2337	36	1	256	560
C Synod Increase	1756	1059	1145	116	109	225		6	97			418				7				29			6	357	2272		146	11	87	524	3	17	147			10	94
D Synod Decrease							10			286	193			2	78		6	79	14		89	74				43								1			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Appd.: Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	40	1	138	....	.....	4	109	100000	20000	150000	.....	.....	270000	17000	18504	34841	53345	21668	1045	3072	760	1953	28498	5520	34018	87363
2	1	25	1	26	....	.....	2	30	12000	7000	30000	.....	3500	52500	.....	6551	1474	8025	1664	47	204	286	486	2687	832	3519	11544
3	1	25	2	40	....	.....	1	15	30000	10000	5000	.....	24000	69000	.....	7741	1000	8741	744	169	191	173	207	1484	1000	2484	11225
4	1	8	3	50	1	12	1	15	60000	5000	.....	.....	.....	65000	1400	4518	6728	11246	108	.....	16	198	230	552	240	792	12038
5	1	35	1	101	....	.....	1	14	125000	15000	15000	.....	.....	155000	31767	13042	7160	20202	2517	347	2634	572	602	6672	1200	7872	28074
6	1	81	1	186	4	114	3	63	125000	35000	60000	.....	74154	294154	58743	36742	12761	49503	7272	1218	3588	1037	2341	15456	7800	23256	72759
7	1	44	1	147	3	45	1	30	60000	20000	50000	.....	7000	137000	4246	17244	5232	22476	4820	237	2994	407	2306	10764	4170	14934	37410
8	1	27	1	27	....	.....	1	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6460	6050	12510	579	148	171	102	.....	1000	250	1250	13760
9	1	18	1	32	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6251	15800	22051	.....	3143	4330	7473	120	.....	.....	.....	236	356	235	591	8064
10	1	40	1	93	....	.....	2	55	50000	25000	75000	.....	10000	160000	4500	15231	6933	22164	13747	1247	589	4348	2431	22362	3372	25734	47898
11	1	31	1	44	....	.....	2	32	125000	10000	.....	.....	2000	137000	67000	10965	45220	56185	602	359	286	536	439	2222	818	3040	59225
12	.....	.....	1	14	....	.....	1	14	15000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15000	1536	1469	3237	4706	249	27	8	48	134	466	70	536	5242
13	.....	.....	1	13	....	.....	1	10	6000	5000	.....	3300	4000	18300	.....	2197	211	2408	169	8	.....	61	109	347	99	446	2854
14	1	26	1	38	1	52	1	22	25000	8000	.....	.....	700	33700	.....	7460	2940	10400	1884	.....	410	320	125	2739	940	3679	14079
15	1	25	1	62	....	.....	1	40	100000	8000	1000	.....	500	109500	.....	6240	.....	6240	5548	.....	35	.....	.....	5583	1865	7448	13688
16	1	43	1	176	....	.....	5	101	300000	20000	.....	.....	25197	345197	.....	25989	317	26306	13824	1950	2324	1813	5164	25075	7200	32275	58581
17	1	40	1	82	....	.....	1	64	75000	20000	.....	26000	10000	131000	.....	8963	4999	13962	968	923	741	1593	2870	7095	2850	9945	23907
18	1	15	2	42	....	.....	2	30	15000	10000	.....	.....	.....	25000	1000	5662	1100	6762	702	184	196	172	287	1541	600	2141	8903
19	1	17	2	38	....	.....	2	26	45000	5000	.....	2000	1000	53000	.....	7073	1791	8864	965	119	109	183	370	1746	1050	2796	11660
20	.....	.....	2	35	....	.....	1	20	20000	2000	6000	.....	.....	28000	.....	1573	100	1673	100	103	105	80	59	447	324	771	2444

21	1	12	1	30			1	10	20000	2000	5000			27000		1300	1765	3065	185	75	70	51	121	502	480	982	4047
22			1	30			1	12	38000	2000				40000		1200	200	1400	125	85	82	16	53	361	150	511	1911
23	1	26	1	47			1	30	8000	6000	20000			34000	1000	3270	4749	8019	803	42	45	349	367	1606	475	2081	10100
24			1	26					8000	4000			1000	13000		1887	782	2669	1044	55	34	141	233	1507	420	1927	4596
25	1	18	1	79	1	15	3	40	90000	15000	40000		5000	150000	8500	11815	4275	16090	1964	1035	252	463	399	4113	2026	6139	22229
26	1	14	1	87	1	35	4	65	30000	20000	25000		53217	128217		7058	6274	13332	603	479	398	700	112	2292	1800	4092	17424
27	1	45	1	68			1	27	60000	18000			6700	84700	8300	7515	9193	16708	2818	560	414	1173	697	5662	1500	7162	23870
28	1	75	1	137			2	65	200000	20000			2000	222000	2500	17455	8464	25919	11610	113	1585	661	2787	16756	4420	21176	47095
29			1	16			1	15	15000		5000		1000	21000		2572	713	3285	332		35	107	273	747	250	997	4282
30	1	17	1	30			1	18	25000	20000	10000			55000		3045	2829	5874	354			156	222	732	1110	1842	7716
31	1	53	1	90			2	35	150000	15000			19000	184000	16750	10914	10273	21187	1206	350	239	693	1311	3799	2904	6703	27890
32	1	35	1	147			2	45	50000	37500	50000		25000	162500		18379	18882	37261	6708	1245	2731	736	2856	14276	5220	19496	56757
33	1	20	2	30			1	18	30000	8000	12000			50000	3637	5360	1478	6838	801	38	324	297	527	1987	700	2687	9525
34	1	20	1	65			1	10	260000	35000	50000			345000		16050	17150	33200	15337	1802	4680	1265	716	23800	3000	26800	60000
35	1	40	1	40	2	35	3	45	75000	20000				95000	41000	11173	6303	17476	815	186	280	25	139	1445	400	1845	19321
36	1	34	1	169			3	57	90000	15000	102000		9700	216700	14800	17467	3031	20498	6167	956	1846	955	2246	12170	6600	18770	39268
37	1	26	1	82					50000	30000	1400	2500	6100	90000	5700	6216		6216	310			265		575	1932	2507	8723
38	1	22	1	64			1	10	30000	7000	6000			43000		4169	923	5092	2142	54	121	240	782	3339	1320	4659	9751
39	1	25	1	36			1	12	15000	6000	5000		1500	27500		3404	2482	5886	1470	25	61	196	506	2258	1800	4058	9944
40			1	22			1	15	6900	12000			2405	21305	10000	1442	252	1694	43	19	6	27	15	110	85	195	1889
41	1	13	1	22			1	12	16600	12000	4750	2500	5386	41236	5500	5169	6224	11393	224	25	58	150	329	786	456	1242	12635
42			3	43					44000	9000	45000			98000		10440		10440	388				139	527	1920	2447	12887
43	1	12	1	51			1	18	20000	10000	30000		1800	61800		6431	788	7219	2145	32	33	194	946	3350	1000	4350	11569
44	1	17	1	39			1	16	17000	15000				32000	1500	6342	1053	7395		25	93		223	341	373	714	8109
45	1	20	1	55			1	20	25000	15000	45000			85000	16500	8899	5023	13922	420	510	110	279		1319	1315	2634	16556
46									2500					2500		600	150	750	30		10		75	115	75	190	940
47	1	12	1	18	1	12			65000	20000				85000	20200	3936	2352	6288	59	73	37	54	46	269	32	301	6589
48	1	35	1	44	3	44	3	40	75000	15000			3000	93000		8033	1500	9533	1614	64	105	260	952	2995	942	3937	13470
49			1	101			1	27	85000	15000				100000	25000	5802	400	6202	729	513	331	740	887	3200	1620	4820	11022
(1)	39	1131	57	3054	17	364	71	1360	2889000	628500	848150	42551	320659	4728860	368079	414110	263932	678042	138696	16492	31653	22882	38308	248031	84760	332791	1010833
(2)	39	1033	58	2866	17	361	73	1379	2813950	586750	782900	36365	262286	4482251	322024	379894	495311	873205	30441	15053	26571	23348	42889	138302	80966	219268	1092473
(3)		98		188		3			75050	41750	5250	6185	58373	246609	46055	34216			108250	1439	5082			109729	3794	113523	
(4)			1				2	19									231379	195163				466	4581				81640
(A)	137	3845	270	9747	38	1011	241	5140	9763714	1834526	2328050	193881	1122356	15242527	1097018	1293657	1252079	2545736	345556	46968	70066	66755	134181	663526	271151	934677	3480413
(B)	140	3757	248	9550	35	735	239	4857	8907400	1744774	1890200	234801	906329	13683504	985938	1194990	1210507	2405497	99605	39697	67225	69212	126637	402376	259725	662101	3067598
(C)		88	22	197	3	276	2	283	856314	89852	437850		216027	1559023	111080	98667	41572	140239	245951	7271	2841		4544	261150	11426	272576	412815
(D)	3											40920										2457					

LOWMAN HOME

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Cares Daily for 120 Aged and Helpless Residents

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

REV. W. C. BOLIEK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Established 1888

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Owned and controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, and Mississippi.

Gives Christian care and protection to needy boys and girls between the ages of 4 and 18, with Lutheran connections or backgrounds, from the above Synods. 101 children were cared for during the last fiscal year.

T. PAUL RHYNE
President
GREENSBORO, N. C.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

A Southern Lutheran Church Center For:

Lutheran Leadership Training.
United Useful Vacationing.
Timely Conferences.
Helpful Associations.
Enriching Experiences.
Religious Instruction.
Inspiring Leaders.
Devotion to the Church.
Guiding Youth.
Extending the Kingdom of God.

Lutheridge — Has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.

An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian Leadership of Tomorrow.

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D. D.,
Executive Director.

1957

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty Third

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

THE FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Pastor

May 7, 8, 9, 1957

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1891

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
VOIGT R. CROMER, *President*

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 127 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

1957

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty-Third

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

THE FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Pastor

May 7, 8, 9, 1957

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Committee's Report 213
Amendments 97, 108
Apportionment Tables 217
Architecture Committee's Report 189
Archivist's Report 188
Assistant to the President's Report 54
Audit Committee's Report 78
Brotherhood Work, Committee's Report 199
Budget of Synod 105
Children's Home, Report of Corporation 141
Church Institutions, Committee's Report 134
Church Music, Committee's Report 210
College and University Student Work 138
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 110
Committee on President's Report 57
Committee on Report of Assistant to the President 58
Conference Presidents, Committee's Report 203
Convention Committees 25
Deaconess Work, Committee's Report 209
Directory, Synodical 7
Disaster Relief, Committee's Report 198
Elections 86, 108, 115, 154, 165
Evangelism Committee's Report 177
Examining Committee's Report 84
Executive Committee's Report 89
Foreign Missions, Committee's Report 196
Historical Work, Committee's Report 201
Homes for Retired Ministers, Committe's Report 115
Hospital Insurance, Committee's Report 211
Investments Committee's Report 83
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 116
Lenoir Rhyne College, Supplementary Report 123
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report on Synod's Speakers 124
Letters and Petitions, Committee's Report 208
Lowman Home, Report of Board of Trustees 145
Luther League, Committee's Report 181
Lutheran Laymen's Movement Breakfast 86
Lutheran Literature, Committee's Report 175
Lutheran Student Census, Committee's Report 140
Lutheran World Action 82
Lutheran World Relief, Committee's Report 204
Lutheridge, Report of Board of Trustees 129
Manifest Life of the Church, Committe's Report 185
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Report of Board of Trustees 128
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee's Report 212
Ministerial Education, Committe's Report 168
Ministerium 84
Mission Committee's Report 162
Motions, Special 115, 166, 176, 211
Necrologist's Report 113
North Carolina Council of Churches, Committee's Report 172
North Carolina Lutheran, Committee's Report 190
Parish Education, Committee's Report 193
Parochial Reports 230
Pensions, Committee's Report 206
Place of 1958 Convention 9
President's Report 30
Provisional Order of Business 26
P. R. T. Committee's Report 186
Raleigh Church Project, Committee's Report 139
Reference and Counsel, Committee's Report 216
Register, Congregational 226
Resolutions 136, 215
Resolutions, Committee's Report 214
Roll of Ministers 13
Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates 20
Rural Work, Committee's Report 205
Secretary's Report 60
Sessions of Synod 24, 86, 87, 115, 155, 165, 174
Sipe's Orchard Home, Report of Board of Trustees 149
Social Missions, Committee's Report 151
Southern Presidents, Recommendations 95
Southern Seminary, Report of Board of Trustees 125
Southern Seminary, Report of Woman's Auxiliary 128
Special Committees 12
Standing Committees 10
Statistician's Report 61
Stewardship Committee's Report 156
Treasurer's Report 62
Women's Work, Committee's Report 184

Synodical Directory — 1957

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
P. O. Box 437, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.

Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Route 3, Box 189, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. Ray W. Cline

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. C. V. Deal
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
Mr. Joe Ridenhour

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. Clifford Peeler
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Mr. Hugh Moretz

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
Dr. W. A. Stumpf

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

ARCHIVIST

Term Expiring with the 1962 Convention

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.,LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. J. White Iddings
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
Mr. John H. Isenhour
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
L. Dean Minges, L.L.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
H. M. Pickard, M.D.
Mrs. L. T. Harrison

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. Luther G. Boliek

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Prof. Inez Seagle

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Boliek

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. C. M. Barringer

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Mr. Albert Miller

Terms Expiring with the 1961 Convention

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. R. Harold Terry, S.T.M. Cora Gray, Ph.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly John C. Herion, M.D.

The Rev. David F. Johnson

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

Mr C. L. Whisnant Mr. John Ketner

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1958 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon Mr. Henry Herman

BUILDING CONSULTANT

Mr. E. W. Wagoner

Conference Presidents

Eastern.....The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Western.....The Rev. Robert N. Peery
Northern.....The Rev. C. Marion Starr
Southern.....The Rev. Olin W. Sink

Place of 1958 Convention—St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C.

Time of the 1958 Convention—May 5, 6, 7, 8, 1958.

Standing Committees

1. Examining Committee:

(1960)
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. John K. Lasley
(1959)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
(1958)
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner

3. On Parish Education:

(1958)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Miss Mary Stamey
Mrs. Mabel Brown
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. H. H. Robinson
(1957)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chr.
Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
Mrs. Leonard Patterson
Mrs. M. C. Yoder
Mrs. E. K. Bodie
Rev. C. Marion Starr

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. M. Allen Fritz

B. Delegates to U.L.C.A.

Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. John A. Pless
Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Mr. W. L. Herman
Mr. H. Campbell Cline

5. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. W. David Wise
Mr. Charlie Dabbs
Mr. Stanley Rehder

6. On Investments:

(Ex-Officio)
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
(1960)
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1959)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
(1958)
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. Ray W. Cline

7. On Audits:

Rev. Clarence E. Norman
Mr. A. Lee Moose
Mr. Odell Lingle

8. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. J. L. Yost, Jr.
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Karl U. Dunn
Glenn R. Fry, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Aubrey Mauney

9. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. George R. Whittecar
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Mr. H. S. Minges
Mr. J. W. Coon

10. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. L. O. Roof
Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Rev. H. H. Robinson
Mr. C. F. Livick
Mr. J. W. Hyde

11. Commission on Evangelism:

Rev. R. Harold Terry, Stm. Chr.
Rev. W. Leo Smith
Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
Rev. L. Clement Hahn
Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel
Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
Mr. Thurman Briggs
Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.
Mr. Claude Eagle
Mr. Eddie Ricks
Mr. Fred Smyre
Mrs. Paul B. Beatty

12. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. David F. Johnson
Rev. C. Marion Starr
Rev. Jack Smith
Mr. L. G. Boliek
Mr. D. F. Cade

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Gray L. Freeze
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mr. L. W. Safrit
Mr. J. C. Eagle

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel
Rev. T. Eugene Bollinger
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
Mr. M. D. Brown
Mr. W. E. Briggs

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. Clyde Adams
Mr. C. M. Furr

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Chairman
Rev. Stafford L. Swing
Rev. James R. Stephenson
Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
Dr. Dennis B. Fox
Mr. T. A. Belk

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside
Rev. John Y. Yoder
Rev. J. L. Peeler
Rev. Richard B. Dorton
Mr. Ray Powell
Mr. C. C. Boger

18. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. Wade F. Hook
Rev. Frank C. Perry
Rev. C. C. Adderholdt
Mr. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Conrad Wessell, Jr.

19. On Historical Work:

Rev. C. N. Yount, Chr.
Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Co-Chr.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
Mr. J. E. Fisher
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

20. Necrologist:

Rev. W. G. Cobb

21. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry: Rev. G. Dwight Conrad

(2) On the Ministry of Mercy: Rev. A. W. Lippard

(3) On the Consecrated Life: Rev. E. F. Troutman

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. Claude V. Deal, Chr.
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. George R. Whittecar
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Rev. Everett A. Dasher
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. Wade F. Hook
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Rev. C. E. Norman
Mr. John W. Wagoner
Cora Gray, Ph.D.
Mr. E. W. Lewis
Mr. C. W. Kimball
Mrs. B. D. Castor
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman
M. M. Palmer, L.L.D.
Miss Beulah Lyerly
Miss Ruth Roediger
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Sr.
Mrs. W. B. Rhyne

3. On Rural Work:

Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Sr., Chr.
Rev. George W. Shuford
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Mr. P. L. Poovey
Mr. G. A. Overcash

4. On Church Music and The Common Service Book:

Rev. R. Harold Terry, S.T.M., Chairman
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Rev. Raymond A. Petrea
Mr. Robin Gatwood
Mr. Kenneth B. Lee

5. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. E. K. Bodie, Chairman
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Judy Ford

6. Committee on Pensions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson, Chairman
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Louis E. Bouknight

7. Committee on P.R.T.:

Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chairman
Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel
Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. R. R. Rhyne
Mr. Jim McAllister
Mr. Edgar Trexler

8. Group Hospital Insurance:

Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
Rev. James E. Walker
Rev. L. H. Bollinger
Mr. Herman Ritchie
Mr. Leo Crosson
Mr. D. F. Cade

9. Lutheran Student Census Committee:

Rev. Glenn L. Barger, Chairman
Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
Rev. L. Franklin Dorton
Rev. Joseph Shumate
Rev. F. Curtis Morehead

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Adderholdt, Clarence C.	1949	4862	Box 825, Rt. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Allran, Wayne S.	1957		East Spencer, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	2-6912	1200 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	5731 Res. 5879 Off.	2000 Center Ave. New Bern, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chap.	1940		Hg. 5010th Air Base Wing, APO 937 Seattle, Wash.
Beam, Keith	1952	3-1231 Res. 3-1232 Off.	216 W. Probate St. Brevard, N. C.
Beatty, Paul B.	1957		Washington, D. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithsburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, Chas. E.	1945	5030 Res. 2-2668 Off.	304 South 17th St. Wilmington, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	4-1432	(Columbia, S. C.) Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	WO-94142	Box 415, Rural Hall, N. C.
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950		263 Hatcher, Wichita Falls, Texas
Boland, L. P.	1901	BR 8-2498	Cleveland, N. C.
Bollinger, Lawrence H.	1955	BR-44552	Route 1 Box 280, Julian, N. C.
Bollinger, T. Eugene	1954	1481 Off. 5806 Res.	701 E. LaFayette St. Salisbury, N. C.
Bost, Floyd W.	1955	9652 Cresent	Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Bost, Raymond M.	1952	Army Chaplain School	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	3-6795 Res. 3-6793 Off.	449 N. Main St. Mooresville, N. C.
Brokhoff, John R., D.D.	1938	7-3689 Franklin	414 N. Tryon, Charlotte, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	UL 7-5952	China Grove, N. C.
Buck, W. C.			Rural Hall, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	6584-J	Route 7, Box 642, Salisbury, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	7052	315 10th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	YU-24365	Box 210, Route 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Cloninger, Pat C.	1954	CA-88164	Route 6, Burlington, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	2-1210	302 N. LaFayette St., Shelby, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	5076	Route 2, Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919	912 Off. 3094 Res.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Jr., STM	1944		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2-8096	1632 Main Ave., N. W., Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, Paul L.	1956	UL-72077	Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912		107 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896		416 Queens Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D., LL.D.	1928	5146 Off. 3180 Res.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.
Cumbee, L. E.	1957	Route 1,	Lexington, N. C.
Dasher, Everett A.	1948	45042	Box 41, Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank, D.D.	1929	4882	12 North 6th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	UL-7-2441	Box 23, Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G., M.Th.	1947	22-3	Chome, Tokugawa Cho, Higashi Ku, Nagoya, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899	914	Landis, N. C.
Dorton, L. Franklin	1955	4334	Route 1, Cleveland, N. C.
Dorton, Richard B.	1954	Me-23446	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Dunn, Karl U.	1954		Route 2, China Grove, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	2-1460	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Eckard, Glenn S.	1931	6-1034	Box 125, Alamance, N. C.
Efird, Frank K., D.D.	1941	378 Off. 6171 Res.	Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Faggart, Brady Y., Jr.	1956	2-9767	560 Second St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	6416 Res. 3-3416 Off.	P. O. Box 308, Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	3150 Cresent	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	PA-33058 Off. PA-20788 Res.	1618 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L.	1928	Chap. State Hosp.	Logansport, Indiana
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	9753 Crescent	Route 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Frazier, Cyrus F., Jr.	1956	7-3392	Vandyke, Box 671, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	825-J	Box 706, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	6286	518 7th Ave., N.E. Hickory, N. C.
Fry, Homer Edgar	1955	7412 Crescent	Route 1, Richfield, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	2368	Box 122, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	624 Off. 104 Res.	201 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Gobins, Vitolds	1953	207-J	Box 81, Andrews, N. C.
Goins, Ted W.	1956	TR-33925	Route 6, Statesville, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	3180	104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C.
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	In-44536	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	2422	Box 464, Hildebran, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	4-0307	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	2-0324	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Hall, William E.	1949	7850	Box 388, Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	3-5322	Box 158, Route 2, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	22119 Off. 24544 Res.	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hewitt, A. Kenneth, Jr.	1956		Route 2, Lincolnton, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949	3556	Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	5466-M-2	Box 485 Route 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	YU-25625 Res. YU-21524 Off.	130 South Street, Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, David F.	1942	4101	302 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Johnson, William	1956	5266	Box 1, Kure Beach, N. C.
Keck, Albert H., Jr.	1934	35846	446 5th Ave., Pl. N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Keasey, L. D., Ph.D.	1946	3-3427	140 33rd St., N.W., Hickory, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	28957	1048 5th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
King, Clayborne S.	1949	81261 Pl.	201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	28463	Box 324, Route 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	5552 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	5-4439 (Kimesville)	Route 3, Liberty, N. C.
Kyles, Lewis L.	1957		Milan, Indiana
Lackey, Jacob L., M.A.	1944	7-5360 Franklin	CMR 359 Providence Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Lange, Melvin S., D.D.	1937	35727	Box 596, Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	TR-25543	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.
Lindler, John D.	1952	3170	Route 1, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	22140	1035 Justice St., Hendersonville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	4827	2401 Barker St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Jr. Chap.	1950	USS Intrepid CVA-II,	Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
Lineberger, Henry F.	1945		Box 178 Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Lineberger, Robert B.	1955	55110 Victoria	Route 4, Box 305A, Matthews, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	4022-M	512 Mooresville Rd., Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, George W.	1939	5-4553	809 South York St., Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, John K.	1915		Washington, D. C.
Lippard, L. Aaron	1956	WH-5-9140	Route 1, Lewisville, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	1800	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900		266 12th Ave., Hickory, N. C.
*Loadholdt, Donald B.	1957		Route 2, Lexington, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	UN-76740	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Lyerly, Frank E.	1955	HA-88790	208 W. Main St., Maiden, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford, M.A.	1938	PA 3-3058 Off. PA 2-1163 Res.	Box 437, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	4041 Crescent	Route 5, Box 390, Salisbury, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	2-5097	Box 3298, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mayer, J. LeGrande	1936	Edison 4-4577 Off. Franklin 6-6658	922 E. Boulevard, Charlotte, N. C.
McCombs, Charles A.	1955	851-J	Box 390 Route 1, Salisbury, N. C.

*(Not yet ordained)

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
McCombs, R. Earl	1955	9719	39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	5-5252 Regent	417 E. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
McDaniel, Michael C. D.	1954	3575 Crescent	Box 137, Faith, N. C.
Michael, Don M., Chap.	1949		2nd Marine Divs. FMF, Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	58817 Regent	Vale, N. C.
Miller, L. Summie	1921	52766 Regent	Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	3-3111	Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	1938	41286 INgersoll	Box 395, Conover, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	912 Off. 6665 Res.	Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Moose, Paul E.	1935	6360-J	Route 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis, Jr.	1944	43749	Box 153 Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	6805 Crescent	Box 189 Route 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	41998 IN	Route 1, Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	6721	Box 269A, Route 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	2-6596	217 5th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	34013 Atlantic Off. 34056 Atlantic Res.	711 S. Hayne St., Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	CA-60701 Off. CA-60905 Res.	421 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, Chas. R.	1921	36986	Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	D19-6278 Off. D19-8537 Res.	1507 Rosedale Blvd., Reidsville, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	INgersoll 42140	412 N. Main St., Newton, N. C.
Perry, Frank C.	1955	70635	802 Parrott Ave., Kinston, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	3139 Mt. Pleasant	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Petrea, Raymond A.	1955	36071	Box 288A, Route 3, Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Charles R.	1904		Route 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	2-0174	Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	7584 Res. 7167 Off.	Box 755, Jacksonville, N. C.
Ramseur, Fred M.	1957		Hickory, N. C.
Rendleman, Tobias A.	1953	20304	Box 343, Route 2, Concord, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	76806	Route 1, Box 410 Charlotte, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	9117	906 10th St. Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922		1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	97992 EX.	2420 Ashley Rd., Charlotte 8, N. C.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	44734 INgersoll	Route 1, Newton, N. C.
Ridenhour, William J.	1955	5-1836	504 Trade St., Dallas, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	7145	Route 1, Concord, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Ritchie, C. Ross, Jr.	1957		811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Ritchie, Carl L.	1957		Claremont, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	6-5256	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	1323-J	Landis, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	92613 MAin	208 W. Washington Ave., Bessemer City, N. C.
Robinson, Harry H.	1951	5-2991 Ta.	38 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	7070 Crescent	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Roof, Lester O., Jr.	1956	4-6321 Off. 3-0402 Res.	Box 787, Sanford, N. C.
Roth, Robert P., Ph.D.	1945	2-9553	4206 N. Main St., Columbia, S. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	2-7186	431 4th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	5816-J-3	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Schott, George F., Jr.	1942	2-0040	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	8-7606 5-8871 Off.	2505 W. Club. Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	3131 Res. 4101 Off.	Box 146, Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Shuford, George W.	1953	43278 AM.	Box 237, Route 2, Boone, N. C.
Shumate, T. Joseph	1954	1560-W	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	2364	107 Mimosa St., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	23044	Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	2-2732 Ed. 3-4488 Ed. Off.	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Slice, Paul O.	1957		Bear Poplar, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	30703	Route 1 Box 166, Hickory, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	6229 Off. 6436 Res.	111 Winston St., Thomasville, N. C.
Smith, Jasper J.	1951		Eglin Air Force Base, 13B Boatner Drive, Florida
Smith, W. Leo	1937	WN-53093	Route 1, Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	BR-3-2181 Res. BR-3-5445 Off.	404 South Aycock St., Greensboro, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	4851 Res. 45 Off.	Box 666, Spencer, N. C.
Stephenson, James R.	1955	378 Off. 7182 Res.	Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Kobe, Japan
Stirewalt, James C.	1956	RE-5-6160 (Lincolnton)	Route 1, Vale, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907		493 12th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	4866	762 8th St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939		Route 1, Rockwell, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Summers, D. B.	1942	36623	Route 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	LA-83691	Box 296, Troutman, N. C.
Swing, Stafford L.	1946	26375	Drawer 21 A, Hickory, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold, S.T.M.	1948	UL 7-2092 Off. UL 7-2412 Res.	Box 12, China Grove, N. C.
Thomas, Luther A., D.D.	1914		Box 403, Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	4591 Arden 24337 Res.	126 5th Ave. N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	2-1896 Res. 3-0043 Off.	124 E. Chestnut St., Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	3316	Box 38, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	9264	400 S. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	2-7586	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Trexler, Roy L.	1956	25066	Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	3628	702 E. Main St., Boone, N. C.
Troutman, Robert L.	1957		Gibsonville, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	UL 7-9138	Route 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, Young Sheng	1939		Tsimo, China
Weddington, G. Thomas	1953		E. Godavari District, Peddapuram, South India
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	3-9415	Route 2, Newton, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	5-2719 UNiversity	110 S. Chapel Rd., Gastonia, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	2-4241 Res. 8618 Off.	Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, Curtis K.	1927	3721 Crescent	Route 5, Box 345, Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, Curtis K., Jr.	1957		Route 4, Concord, N. C.
Wise, W. D.	1908	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	47-J	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.
Yoder, John Y.	1955	4042 Res.	Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Yost, John L., Jr.	1945	5416 Off. 5025 Res.	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.
Young, Jacob H.	1950	4545	37 Falls Ave., Granite Falls, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	437-R	Box 35, Wilkesboro, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	57404 Regent	Route 1, Lincolnton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	2-0269 Res. 2-0267 Off.	312 Scenic Dr., Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	30120 Hickory	Box 76A, Conover, N. C.
Zipperer, D. W.	1926	UL 7-2354	Route 3, China Grove, N. C.

Non-Parish Ministers

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain U. S. Army	Seattle, Wash.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
W. Gilmer Boggs	Chaplain	U. S. Air Force, Texas
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
W. C. Buck		Rural Hall, N. C.
W. G. Cobb	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., STM	Ex. Sec. Luther League of America	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Retired (Supply)	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Japan
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, State Hospital	Logansport, Ind.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N.C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
M. J. Klutz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Key West, Fla.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired (Supply)	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain, State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	Assistant to President	Salisbury, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Retired	Concord, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N.C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Landis, N. C.
Robert Paul Roth, Ph.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Ex. Sec. Board of Parish Education	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Jasper J. Smith	Chaplain	U. S. Air Force, Fla.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary (Retired)	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., D.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
W. D. Wise	Retired	Asheboro, N. C.
Wade D. Yount	Retired (Supply)	Conover, N. C.
Chas. S. Heilig	Treas. of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	M. E. Staley	1804 Old Alamance Rd.
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Mrs. Margaret A. Faries	718 Cliff Rd.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris, D.D.	Mrs. Eva Clemmer	Route 4
Burlington	St. Paul's	Pat C. Cloninger	Lloyd Totter	Graham, N. C.
Chapel Hill	Mt Pleasant Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Bertil V. Johnson	Cobb Terrace
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	K. E. Patterson	1024 Monmouth Ave.
Fayetteville	St. James'	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	J. W. Coon	325 Circle Dr.
Gibsonville	Sharon	Vacant		
Gibsonville	Peace	Vacant	J. H. Huffines	McLeansville, N. C.
Gibsonville	Frieden's	John Y. Yoder	John W. Wagoner	Route 1
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	M. Allen Fritz	1210 E. Holly St.
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	T. Paul Rhyne	1300W. Market St.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	D. F. Cade	212 Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Mrs. H. F. Cooper	800 Westwood Dr.
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	T. C. Plexico	Mrs. T. C. Plexico	Box 755
Julian	Coble's	Lawrence Bollinger	Mrs. L. R. Tesh	Rt. 10, Greensboro
Kinston	Peace	Frank C. Perry	C. F. Livick	310 DuPont Circle
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	William Johnson	Mrs. W. O. Fickling	Kure Beach
Lewisville	Shilo	Aaron Lippard	J. C. Shepherd, Sr.	Route 1
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Joe H. Sink	Route 8
Lexington	Holly Grove	Vacant	Roy Lohr	Route 2
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Vacant	T. C. Beck	Route 6
Lexington	Lebanon	Henry F. Lineberger		
Lexington	Silver Valley Beck's	D. B. Summers	W. E. Briggs	Rt. 6, Lexington
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	Mrs. Paul Swicegood	Rt. 1, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim	Vacant		
Liberty	Grace	Vacant	Mrs. Wayland Garner	Liberty
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	E. P. Lowe	Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchton	Vacant		
Lumberton	Richland St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.		
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Glenn L. Barger	William Burnies	1105 Tatum Dr.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond Bost		
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	J. L. Peeler	J. H. Russell	G'boro Rd., Reidsville
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	John T. Minges	515 Piedmont Ave.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Earl K. Bodie		
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	Mrs. V. J. Cline	810 N. Steele
Thomasville	Grace	Jack Smith	John Hofmann	P. O. Box 963
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. C. E. Bernhardt	304 S. 17th St.
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis, D.D.	A. B. Cheatham	505 Colonial Dr.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	John J. Reinhardt	Wachovia Apt.
Winston-Salem	Christ	J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	Fred Kurtz, Sr.	1799 Ardmore Rd.

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Hermann K. Brauer	Andrews, N. C.
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Joe Bland	91 Arthur Road
Boone	Bethany	George W. Shuford		
Boone	Holy Communion Holy Trinity Grace	E. F. Troutman	Dr. Hubert Wey	Boone, N. C.
Boone	St. Mark's			
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Keith Beam		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Vacant	H. M. Arndt	Claremont
Conover	Faith	Clyde A. Misenheimer	C. M. Barringer	Box 271, Conover
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	P. L. Poovey	Pacific Mills, Rhodhiss
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's			
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley Lineberger	Lt. Col. H. P. Donovan	Rt. 2, Box 419
Hickory	Bethany	Dwight Conrad		
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	Glenn F. Smyre	RFD 3, Box 122
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Brady Faggart, Jr.	Bruce Isenhour	Viewmont Apt. 150
Hickory	Holy Trinty	Melvin S. Lange, D.D.	Daniel L. Miller	310 3rd St. S.E.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	R. H. Deal	
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Floyd S. Yount	2412 5th St. N.E.
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	Ralph Adcock	3725 2nd Ave., N.W.
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	James Yount	Rt. 2, Newton
Hickory	St. Timothy	Raymond A. Petrea	Mrs. Chalmas C. Cooper	Route 3
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Luther G. Boliek	West-Deal Co.
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Vacant	H. D. Fry	P.O. Box 688
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson		
Hickory	Shiloh Sardis	John L. Morgan	Eugene Fuleright	Route 1
Hickory	Zion	Luther R. Sloop		
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. C. Hahn	Philo Sain	Hildebran
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	C. S. King	Herman Payne	114 Beall St.
Lenoir	St. John's	Vacant		
Maiden	St. Mark's St. Martin's	Frank E. Lyerly	Ray M. Coulter	Rt. 1, Newton
Maiden	Salem	Wade D. Yount		
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	C. Miller Sigmon	413 West Union St.
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber		
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Arthur Lackey	612 W. 9th St.
Newton	St. James'	Vacant	Albert Long	Newton
Newton	St. Paul's	E. W. Ridenhour	L. P. Coulter	Route 1
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard Dorton	Percey E. Deal	
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Henry Anderson	P.O. Box G
Taylorsville	St. John's			
N. Wilkesboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount		
Spindale	Advent	Gilbert B. Goodman		

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Vacant		
China Grove	Concordia	Paul L. Conrad	Clyde B. Adams	Route 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	Vacant	Gernie E. Davis	Box 73, Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown, D.D.	C. W. Kimball	Route 3
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer		
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry, STM.	L. W. Safriet	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. Franklin Dorton	J. R. Schenk	Route 2
Faith	Amity Faith	Michael McDaniel	A. J. Hoffner	Faith
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Vacant	Odell Lingle	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	L. O. Roof	E. L. Cline	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	H. Marks Sloop	Rt. 2, Box 410
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Aderholt	L. W. Hyde	Rt. 5, Box 889
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	Paul G. Kinney	Joe Cashion	Rt. 4, Box 316
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	M. D. Brown	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
Mooresville	St. Mark's	L. E. Bouknight	Floyd B. Smith	634 N. Main St.
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher		
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd Bost		
Richfield	Luther's	Homer E. Fry	Luther Parker	Route 1
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn	Warren H. Wagoner	Richfield
Salisbury	New Bethel Bethel	Charles McCombs	H. R. Kester	Rt. 8, Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	A. M. Miller	
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	E. W. Wagoner	Box 1127
Salisbury	Messiah	Eugene Bollinger	J. C. Eagle	622 E. Cemetary
Salisbury	Organ	William E. Hall	Sam Fisher	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Q. O. Lyerly	O. P. Shuping	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird, D.D.	Glenn E. Ketner	Dogwood Rd.
Salisbury	St. Mark's	James R. Stephenson J. A. Seaboch	R. L. Kerr	Route 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Wm. E. McDowell	Bx 114, E. Spencer
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bungarner	Herman Ritchie	Route 7
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	John Linker	Route 5
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Earl Lippard	Rt. 6, Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	Joseph Shumate	Rev. M. J. Kluttz	Granite Quarry
East Spencer	Christ	Vacant	F. A. Loflin	1303 N. Long St.
Spencer	Calvary	C. M. Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.	304 Third St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon			
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Marcus L. Nash	621 N. Center St.
Statesville	Sharon	Ted W. Goins	E. F. Miller	Rt. 1, Stony Point
Statesville	St. Paul's	Vacant	Troy Hoover	Route 7
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	J. C. Murdock, Sr.	Route 1

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	Dennis B. Fox, M.D.	818 McGill Dr.
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Mrs. B. D. Castor	Route 4
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry Robinson	Chas. A. Stroup	Rt. 2, Gastonia
Bessemer City	Grace	Geo. G. Robertson	Mrs. Geo. Robertson	Bessemer City
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey	C. C. Boger	1539 Scotland Ave.
Charlotte	Redeemer	Chas. E. Ridenhour	Ray W. Powell	1809 Camp Green Ave
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	J. A. Baker	1100 S. Boulevard
Charlotte	St. Mark's	John R. Brokhoff, D.D.		
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Julian A. Price	5008 Monroe Rd.
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy Trexler	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	Grady C. Shoe	Scenic Drive
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer		
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	A. Campbell Cline	226 S. Union St.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Walter Crowell	Mt. Pleasant
Concord	St. Andrew's	R. Earl McCombs	A. Lee Moose	198 Elm St.
Concord	Prosperity	Roy L. Trexler	Daron Buckwell	Route 3
Concord	St. Martin's	Vacant	C. M. Furr	592 Harris St.
Concord	Cold Water Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman	Ben H. Fisher	Rt. 2, Box 343
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller	Mrs. L. Summie Miller	Box 444
Dallas	St. Mark's Bethel Holy Communion	William J. Ridenhour	C. O. Thornburg	Box 185
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	T. C. Moretz	Route 1
Gastonia	Philadelphia Lutheran Chapel	Hoyle L. Whiteside	W. M. Robinson	Rt. 2, Robinwood Rd.
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	Leonel Brunnemer	1215 Jackson Rd.
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray Freeze		
Kannapolis	Mt. Olive Kimball Memorial	David F. Johnson	W. C. Odell	1109 Thomas Ave.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Paul L. Morgan	Ralph Earnhardt	122 York Ave.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. L. Ballentine	Jesse L. Beaver	1203 Jackson St.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding, D.D.	J. E. Herndon	1006 Battleground Ave.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz		
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Glenn A. Yount	Hoke Heavner	917 S. Aspen St.
Lincolnton	Daniel's	Kenneth A. Hewitt, Jr.	Frank Killian	Route 2
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	E. T. Mullen	744 N. Aspen St.
Matthews	Morning Star	Robert B. Lineberger		
Monroe	St. Luke's	C. E. Norman		
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Cyrus F. Frazier	T. A. Belk	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	Jim McAllister	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	W. C. Almond	Route 1
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Mrs. Ceph Blanton	Shelby
Stanley	Christ	Rufus B. Cuthbertson	G. R. Shook	Stanley
Vale	St. Luke's Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Fred Gilbert	Route 1
Vale	Cedar Grove	James Stirewalt	William C. Bess	Rt. 1, Cherryville

Proceedings of the 153rd Convention
— of —
The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
— of —
North Carolina

FIRST SESSION

(Tuesday Morning, May 7, 1957 — 10:00 A. M.)

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina opened its One Hundred and Fifty-Third Annual Convention in the First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Pastor, on Tuesday morning, May 7, at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D. and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretaries of Synod, conducted The Service, including the Order for Public Confession, and the Administration of the Holy Communion.

The Convention Sermon was delivered by The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, on the subject, "Spiritual Quickening", from the text St. John 5:21.

Of special significance was the presence of The Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President Emeritus of Synod, who laid the foundation for the Lutheran work in the City of Greensboro.

The Holy Communion was administered to 292 Pastors, Lay Delegates. and Visitors of the Convention.

The organist was Mrs. B. A. Swicegood.

The offering amounted to $177.50.

SECOND SESSION

(Tuesday afternoon, May 7, 1957 — 2:00 P. M.)

The Devotions were conducted by The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, Pastor of St. David's Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, N. C. The Scripture Lesson was read from I Timothy 3:1-13.

The organist was Mrs. B. A. Swicegood.

The President of Synod officially opened the Convention by using the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 148 ministers and 119 lay delegates, a total of 267 had registered up to this hour, and this being more than the necessary number for the dispatch of business, the President declared the Synod ready for Convention proceedings.

The **Bar of Synod** was designated as consisting of all the pews in the nave of the church downstairs and the first row of pews in the balcony.

The President announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

1. **On President's Report:**
   The Rev. Ray R. Fisher
   The Rev. J. L. Lackey
   The Rev. A. W. Lippard
   Mr. C. W. Kimball
   Mr. Frank Hammond

2. **On Executive Committee's Report:**
   The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
   The Rev. W. Leo Smith
   The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
   Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
   Mr. C. M. Barringer

3. **On Letters and Petitions:**
   The Rev. Paul L. Miller
   The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine
   The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger
   Mr. E. W. Lewis
   Mr. A. Campbell Cline

4. **On Credentials and Enrollment:**
   The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour
   The Rev. A. K. Hewitt, Jr.
   The Rev. E. A. Dasher
   Mr. John D. Medlin
   Mr. A. Lee Moose

5. **On Absentees and Excuses:**
   The Rev. Luther R. Sloop
   The Rev. John H. Sigmon
   The Rev. J. L. Peeler
   Mr. M. D. Brown
   Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

6. **On Minutes and Unfinished Business:**
   The Rev. W. David Wise
   The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman
   The Rev. James R. Stephenson
   Mr. W. L. Herman
   Mr. Ray W. Powell

7. **On Resolutions:**
   The Rev. Paul E. Moose
   The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
   The Rev. C. E. Lutz
   Mr. E. B. Grimes
   Mr. Clyde B. Adams

8. **Of Tellers on General Elections:**
   The Rev. David F. Johnson
   The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
   The Rev. George G. Robertson
   Mr. C. C. Boger
   Mr. Luther G. Boliek

9. **On Reference and Counsel:**
   The Rev. Walter N. Yount
   The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
   The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr.
   Dr. F. M. Houser
   Mr. D. F. Cade

The Convention was honored by the presence of two dignitaries, presented to the Convention by the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Pastor Loci: City Councilman William Folk, Jr., Representative of the Mayor of the city of Greensboro; and the Rev. Eugene Few, D.D., President of the Greensboro Minister's Fellowship, and District Superintendent of the Methodist Church for the Greensboro Area, both of whom brought fraternal greetings and all good wishes to the members of the convention.

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel the following changes were made in the program and provisional order of business:

That the proposed constitutional amendment, Page 72, Article 12, which has to do with the term of office of the Archivist, be considered just above Item 17, Page 5 of the Convention Bulletin; and that the report of the Southern Seminary be heard immediately following the report of the ministerium on Wednesday Morning, following Item No. 3, Page 6.

The Program and Provisional Order were approved as amended.

Program and Provisional Order of Business 1957 Convention

Tuesday Morning, May 7, 1957 — 10 o'Clock

The Holy Communion

Liturgists ..... The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.

The Sermon ..... The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Administration of Holy Communion ..... The Officers of Synod

Tuesday Afternoon, May 7, 1957 — 2:00 - 5:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt
2. The Order for the Opening of Synod ..... The President of Synod
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment ..... The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of Bar of Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
7. Reception of New Congregations
8. Appointment of Convention Committees
9. Report of the President
10. Report of Committee on President's Report and Report of Assistant to the President ..... The Rev. Ray R. Fisher
11. Report of Recording Secretary
12. Report of Statistical Secretary
13. Report of the Treasurer
14. Report of Committee on Audits
15. Report of Investments Committee
16. Election of President
17. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections ..... The Rev. Olin W. Sink
18. Report on Lutheran World Action— (4:00-4:30) ..... Dr. Elmer Danielson
19. Report of Committee on Pensions ..... The Rev. C. R. Patterson
20. Report of Necrologist ..... The Rev. W. G. Cobb
21. Adjournment
22. Meeting of the Ministerium — 5:00 o'Clock

Tuesday Evening, May 7, 1957 — 7:45 o'Clock

Liturgist ..... The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D.

Address ..... Dr. C. C. Stoughton
Representative of the ULCA

Wednesday Morning, May 8, 1957 — 8:45 - 12:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. Wade D. Yount
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of the Ministerium
4. Report of Tellers on General Elections
5. Report of Executive Committee
6. Report of Committee on
   Executive Committee's Report ..... The Rev. Bernard Trexler
7. Report of Committee on
   Church Institutions ..... The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
   (a) Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   (b) Report of Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary, 11:00-12:00 A.M.
   (c) Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
   (d) Report of Committee on Southern Synodical Presidents
8. Report of Committee on
   Social Missions ..... The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
   (a) Report of Board of Trustees of Children's Home
   (b) Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home
   (c) Report of Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home

Wednesday Afternoon, May 8, 1957 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Memorial Service arranged by the Rev. W. G. Cobb
2. Report of Tellers on General Elections
3. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Continued
4. Report on Special Speakers at
   Lenoir Rhyne College ..... President V. R. Cromer
5. Report of Committee on Evangelism ..... The Rev. R. Harold Terry
6. Report of Committee on
   N. C. Lutheran ..... The Rev. Stafford Swing
7. Report of Committee on
   Parish Education ..... The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
8. Report of Committee on College
   and University Work ..... The Rev. Wade F. Hook
9. Report of Committee on Lutheran
   Student Census ..... The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
10. Report of Committee on
    Foreign Missions ..... The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
11. Report of Committee on
    Disaster Relief ..... The Rev. L. E. Bouknight

Wednesday Evening, May 8, 1957 — 7:45 o'Clock

Liturgist ..... The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.

Report of the Stewardship Committee ..... The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer

Report of the Mission Committee ..... H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Thursday Morning, May 9, 1957 — 8:45 - 12:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates
4. Report of Committee on
   Ministerial Education ..... The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
5. Report of Committee on Homes for
   Retired Ministers ..... H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
6. Report of Committee on
   United Lutheran Church Women ..... The Rev. Harry Hawthorne
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of United Lutheran Church Women
7. Report of Committee on
   Brotherhood Work ..... The Rev. David F. Johnson
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of Brotherhood
8. Report of Committee on
   Luther League ..... The Rev. William E. Hall
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of Luther League
9. Report of Committee on
   N. C. Council of Churches ..... The Rev. C. V. Deal
   (a) Synodical Committee
   (b) Representative of N. C. Council
10. Report of Committee on
    Lutheran Literature ..... The Rev. Glenn Yount
11. Report of Committee on
    Historical Work ..... The Rev. C. N. Yount
12. Report of Committee on
    Sale of Histories ..... The Rev. C. N. Yount
13. Report of Committee on
    Conference Presidents ..... The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
14. Lutheran World Relief..... The Rev. C. K. Wise

Thursday Afternoon, May 9, 1957 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. Corley Lineberger
2. Report of Committe on Manifest Life
   of the Church ..... The Rev. Cline Harbinson
3. Report of Committee on P.R.T. ..... The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
4. Report of Archivist ..... The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.
5. Report of Committee on
   Church Architecture ..... The Rev. R. B. Sigmon
6. Report of Committee on
   Letters and Petitions ..... The Rev. Paul L. Miller
7. Report of Committee on Rural Work ..... The Rev. Curtis K. Wise

8. Report of Committee on Promotion of Diaconate ..... The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
9. Report of Committee on Church Music and the New Common Service Book ..... The Rev. Harold Terry
10. Report of Group Hospital Insurance ..... The Rev. Walter N. Yount
11. Time and Place of 1958 Convention of Synod
12. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
13. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses
14. Report of Committee on Resolutions
15. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
16. Reading of Minutes
17. The Order for the Closing of Synod

The following visitors were recognized: The Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., The Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D. and Mr. Earl L. Aiken, and made advisory members of the convention.

New Congregations:

Upon recommendation of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, presented by the Rev. Bernard Trexler, Chairman, the following newly organized mission congregations were received into the membership of the Synod, and their delegates seated in the convention:

The Good Shepherd Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Mission developer, organized November 4, 1956, with 74 charter members;

The Prince of Peace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mission developer, organized November 11, 1956, with 86 charter members;

The Faith Evangelical Lutheran Church, Conover, N. C. The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Mission developer, organized December 16, 1956, with 72 charter members;

The Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mission developer, organized March 3, 1957, with 86 charter members.

In considering the recommendation to receive the newly organized congregation into the membership of the Synod, the following mission developers and representatives of the new churches were called to the front of the church for special recognition: **Good Shepherd,** Hickory, the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., Mr. Bruce Isenhour, Mr. and Mrs. Howard Propst; **Prince of Peace,** Salisbury, the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mr. O. P. Shuping; **Faith,** Conover, the Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, Mr. Carroll Barringer; **Christ,** Winston-Salem, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mr. Fred Kurtz, Mr. Hubert L. Cress, Mr. J. E. Lentz.

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Pastor of Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem was recognized for his support of the newly organized Christ Lutheran Church of that city.

A large delegation interested in a new mission church in Durham was presented to the convention.

The President submitted his report to the convention as it appeared on Pages 9-30 of the Convention Bulletin.

Report of the President

Dear Brethren In Christ:

Again, by the providential care and love of our Heavenly Father, we are privileged to assemble ourselves together in the One Hundred and Fifty-Third Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. And our earnest prayer is that the Holy Spirit, as He proceeds from the Father and the Son, will so govern our hearts, lead our discussions, and determine our works and ways, that, protected from the mistakes and pitfalls of human frailty, we may glorify His Holy Name, preach and teach the pure gospel, and deport ourselves as faithful disciples.

Our Host Congregation

Under the leadership of Field Missionary Jacob L. Morgan the first worship service for Greensboro Lutherans was held on October 27, 1907, with 23 persons present. And on September 27, 1908 the congregation was formally organized with 21 members.

In 1911 a church edifice was erected at a cost of $12,500—the Women's Missionary Society contributing $6,000 and the dedication of the First Church was held on October 22, 1944 under Pastor S. L. Sox.

In 1951 the First Baptist Church was purchased and renovated at a cost of approximately $125,000.00, with the first service being held on February 15, 1953.

We are indeed indebted to our Greensboro Lutherans for lending us the facilities of their church for this meeting, and their hospitality is always profuse and plentiful.

Ordination Anniversaries

This year is the Fiftieth Anniversary of the ordination of two clerical members of our Synod, The Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., and the Rev. Martin Luther Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. Five other veterans of the cross were ordained in the 1800s, namely, The Rev. Prof Robert Lindsay Fritz, D.D., LL.D.; The Rev. John Fielding Crigler, D.D.; The Rev. Rubertus Melanchton Carpenter, The Rev. Charles Krauth Bell, D.D.; and the Rev. James F. Deal, with 66, 61, 60, 59, and 58 years of dedicated service to their honor, respectively.

Lutheran World Action

The 1956 Lutheran World Action quota for the North Carolina Synod, was $47,744. Our congregations paid $50,242.23, or 105.23 per cent. The 1956 goal for the U.L.C.A. was $1,488,960. The total amount paid, was $1,582,244.22.

Lutheran World Action continues to present a definite challenge to us for essential assistance to those who are victims of ruthless tyranny. Our gifts help to strengthen their faith, and sustain their bodily needs.

Zeros and Losses

Again the "Zeros"—and "Losses"—casualty list of our churches is glaringly ominous, and fearfully dangerous. Of the 119 congregations reporting on net gains and losses through the special questionnaire sent out from the President's Office, 27 had minuses, and 17 had zeros. The leaks and losses from our church membership rolls, in both confirmed, baptized and communing, are mounting rapidly, and throwing impediments and roadblocks in the way of spiritual progress. There are too many lost sheep, apparently, milling about in our communities without a protecting shepherd.

Membership Gains

The following churches reported net gains of 10 per cent or more in confirmed membership for the year:

Reidsville, Holy Trinity	71%	Cleveland, Lebanon	19%
Charlotte, Christ	33%	Charlotte, Redeemer	18%
Brevard, Good Shepherd	26%	Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	16%
Hickory, Messiah	25%	Asheboro, St. John's	13%
New Bern, St. Andrews	25%	Rocky Mount, Trinity	12%
Cleveland, Amity	24%	Durham, St. Paul's	11%
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	22%	Boone, Grace	10%
Wilkesboro, Atonement	20%		

Congregations Are Born

Four congregations were born during the past year:

Conover—Faith—Charter members 72

Hickory—Good Shepherd—Charter members 74

China Grove—Prince of Peace—Charter members 87

Winston-Salem—Christ—Charter members 86

President's Activities

The President's schedule for the past year has been heavy, hopeful and we feel, helpful. Sermons and addresses delivered, 87. Committee meetings and conferences, 116. Four three-day meetings of the Board of American Missions. Represented the U.L.C.A. at the New Jersey Synod. And participated in one area Evangelism Mission, the Harrisburg-Lebanon, Pennsylvania Area.

The Brotherhood

For the sixth consecutive year, our Brotherhood men have demonstrated their faith in our mission program. Their goal for Home Mission loan and gift funds for the year was $60,000.00, and they raised more than $61,000. This fine record has made is possible for an increase in mission church buildings. It also encouraged the Mission Committee to enter new fields for the development and expansion of our church. The gift money from the Brotherhood has added that extra lift some of our missions needed to plan for and build adequately.

United Lutheran Women

Our United Lutheran Women, not only show the way in gift money for missions, but provide the spark of enthusiasm and zeal we sorely need, if we are to meet the major portion of the challenges beckoning to us to "Come over and start another Lutheran Church in our community."

Luther League

It was good news from headquarters of the Luther League of America, that the extra funds sent in to the Luther League of America, by the North Carolina Luther League made it possible for the Luther League of America to stay in the black during the year 1956.

Our young people are alert in their work, both locally, and beyond the borders. Excellent gifts from our Luther Leaguers have strengthened the sources of income for our mission development program.

The North Carolina Lutheran

Your monthly news sheet—**The North Carolina Lutheran**—continues to pace all other such papers in the whole U.L.C.A. And yet, it is most unfortunate that some of our congregations do not read its pages. All little wall streets as well as the big wall streets certainly read the **Wall Street Journal.** It is a **must** for them. How then can we keep abreast the progress of our part in Kingdom building except we inform ourselves of what our fellow members are doing?

Bishop Hanns Lilje

One of the most significant events of the year for all Southern Lutheranism was the visit of Bishop Hanns Lilje to Charlotte for an address on February 27.

A delegation of local church people, synodical and institutional representatives, were present at the airport to meet and greet the distinguished president of the Lutheran World Federation upon his arrival.

A dinner was given at the Charlotte City Club, in his honor, prior to the meeting scheduled in Covenant Presbyterian Church at eight o'clock. Choirs from Lenoir Rhyne College and the Southern Seminary provided the music.

The Bishop's address was a masterpiece of simplicity, and yet, a great Christian witness to his Lord.

Even with the unfavorable weather, more than 2,000 persons were present and hundreds were turned away. The offering amounted to $1,104.07.

Harrisburg Convention

The following persons represented the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at the 1956 Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, held in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, October 10-17.

Clerical Delegates	Lay Delegates
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.	Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.,LL.D.	Mrs. Samuel L. Sox
The Rev. Frank K. Efird	Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.	Mr. L. L. Minges

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
The Rev. George R. Whittecar
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D.
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry Hawthorne
The Rev. John A. Pless
The Rev. Bernard Trexler
The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. J. J. Lentz
Dr. Phil Barringer
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Prof. G. R. Patterson
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Mr. Aubrey H. Mauney
Mr. Frank Lipe
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
Mr. W. C. Odell

Deferred items on the organizational structure of the U.L.C.A., carried over from the Toronto Convention, occupied much time and attention.

After brief discussion, a double apportionment was voted for 1958.

An action of great concern to our Synod was to "Discourage all Synodical efforts to raise special funds within the Synod for the promotion and development of the Synodical Mission Program—." This action involves all of our auxiliaries. For it has been the policy in our Synod for many years to receive "Special Funds" from our Brotherhood, Luther League, United Lutheran Church Women and interested individuals, for our Mission Development Program.

Recommendations:

We would recommend,

First, That the policy and practice of receiving "Special Funds" from the Brotherhood, Luther League, United Lutheran Church Women and interested individuals to be used for the development and expansion of our North Carolina Mission Program, be continued;

and

Second, That we earnestly encourage and sincerely implore all the congregations of our Synod to put forth every effort to raise in full each year the U.L.C.A. Apportionment assigned to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

—F. L. CONRAD, Chairman.

I. New Churches Organized

Hickory, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. The Church of the Good Shepherd was officially organized and constituted with 74 adult charter members and 116 charter baptized members on November 4, 1956 to 11:00 A. M. The pastor acted as Liturgist and presided over the business session of the congregation. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and officially declared the new congregation organized. Attendance at the organizational service was 145.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. Prince of Peace church was officially organized and constituted with 86 adult charter members and 33 children on November 11, 1956 at 11:00 A. M. Pastor Lyerly acted

as Liturgist and presided over the business session of the congregation, and the President of Synod delivered the sermon and officially declared the new congregation officially organized and constituted. The attendance for the service was 119.

Conover, Faith, The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. Faith Lutheran Congregation, Conover, North Carolina, was officially constituted and organized on December 16, 1956 at 11:00 A. M. with 72 adult charter members and 19 children, making a total of 91 baptized members. Pastor Misenheimer acted as Liturgist and presided over the business session, and the President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and officially declared the new congregation in effect. Attendance at the service was 128 and the offering amounted to $231.00.

Winston-Salem, Christ, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions. Christ Lutheran Church of Winston-Salem was officially constituted and organized with 86 adult members and a total of 134 baptized members on March 3, 1957 at 3:00 P. M. Pastor Lyerly acted as Liturgist and presided over the business session of the congregation. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and officially declared the new congregation organized. Others participating in the service were Mayor Marshall C. Kurfees, Pastor Kermit Traylor, President of the Winston-Salem Ministerial Association; Mr. J. M. Scoggins, member of Covenant Presbyterian Church in which the organizational service was held; Pastor Ray R. Fisher, and Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Mission Committee of Synod. The attendance was 270.

II. Deaths

The Reverend William B. Aull, A.B., B.D., D.D., 87, died on April 12, 1957, in Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury, North Carolina.

Funeral services were conducted in Trinity Lutheran Church, Landis, on April 14, 1957 at 3:30 P. M. Meditation for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., and Pastor C. V. Deal acted as Liturgist.

Interment was made in the Westlawn Memorial Cemetery, China Grove, N. C.

Mrs. Addie Patterson Hiller, 79, widow of Pastor W. H. Hiller, died in the Hickory Hospital on April 30, 1956. Funeral Services were held at St. James Lutheran Church, Concord on May 1st by the Rev. Harold M. Yoder of Goldsboro and the Rev. John K. Lasley of Statesville. Interment was made in the Oakwood Cemetery of that city.

Mrs. D. I. Offman, 80, Burlington, died on January 3, 1957. Funeral services were conducted for her on January 5, 1957 in Friendship Methodist Church, Route 6, Burlington by Pastors Robert Wallace and Paul G. Kinney. Interment was made in the Friendship Church Cemetery.

Mrs. Mildred Barrier McDaniel, 56, mother of Pastor Michael C. D. McDaniel, died on March 11, 1957 in Mt. Pleasant, N. C. Funeral services were conducted in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant on March 13, 1957 at 4:00 P. M. Pastors participating in the service were the Rev. Ray Trexler, Rev. Eugene Bollinger, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner and the President of Synod. Interment was made in the church burying ground.

III. Ordinations

Pursuant to directives of the 1956 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the President of Synod on Sunday, June 10, 1956 at 3:30 P. M. in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia, North Carolina, the Rev. George W. Lingle, Pastor.

Paul Luther Conrad, Haven Church, Salisbury, accepted a call to Concordia Church, China Grove.

Brady Young Faggart, Jr., Calvary Church, Concord, accepted a call of the Board of American Missions to be Mission Developer at Viewmont, Hickory.

Cyrus Field Frazier, Jr., Philadelphia Church, Granite Falls, accepted a call to Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly.

Ted Wales Goins, Trinity Church, Vale, accepted a call to Sharon Church, Statesville.

Luther Aaron Lippard, St. John's Church, Statesville, accepted a call to Shilo Church, Lewisville.

Robert Thomas Miller, Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, accepted a call as Assistant pastor of First Church, Norfolk, Va.

Lester Oda Roof, Jr., Holly Grove Church, Lexington, accepted a call to Trinity Church, Sanford.

Harold Gilbert Skinner, Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, accepted a call to be Mission Developer at Cheyenne, Wyoming by the Board of American Missions.

William Elmer Smith, Beth-Eden Church, Newton, accepted a call of the Board of American Missions to be Mission Developer at Crab Orchard, Charlotte.

James Council Stirewalt, Mt. Moriah Church, Salisbury, accepted a call to Cedar Grove Church, Lincolnton.

Roy Leon Trexler, St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, accepted a call to Prosperity Church, Concord.

The ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. L. O. Roof, Sr., Pastor of the Holly Grove Parish, Davidson County. The Synodical Secretaries, The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly acted as Liturgists. Pastor Lingle administered the Lord's Supper to the newly ordained ministers.

IV. Resignations

May 31, 1956—The Gilbert B. Goodman, St. Enoch, Kannapolis.

June 1, 1956—The Rev. C. S. King, St. John's, Lenoir.

August 1, 1956—The Rev. John K. Linn, Grace, Liberty.

August 22, 1956—The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

August 23, 1956—The Rev. Gilmer Boggs, Christiana, Granite Quarry.

August 31, 1956—The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant, Burlington.

September 30, 1956—The Rev. Martin L. Yonts, Wittenberg, Granite Quarry.

October 1, 1956—The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville.

October 15, 1956—The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, St. Luke's, Bear Poplar.

October 15, 1956—The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Pilgrim, Lexington.

November 1, 1956—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Holly Grove, New Jerusalem, Lexington.

December 1, 1956—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, St. Stephen's, Hickory.

December 16, 1956—The Rev. George G. Robertson, Christ, East Spencer.

December 31, 1956—The Rev. L. O. Dasher, Mt. Calvary, Claremont.

January 20, 1957—The Rev. William E. Smith, Crab Orchard, Charlotte.

January 31, 1957—The Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, Ebenezer, China Grove.

February 17, 1957—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, St. Martin's-Cold Water, Concord.

March 15, 1957—The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, St. James, Newton.

May 1, 1957—The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

May 31, 1957—The Rev. Rufus Cuthbertson, Christ, Stanley.

V. Calls Accepted

June 1, 1956—The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, Advent, Spindale.

June 15, 1956—The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger, Messiah, Salisbury.

August 27, 1956—The Rev. Gilmer Boggs, Chaplaincy, Army Air Force Reserves, Lackland, Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas.

August 27, 1956—The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, Chaplaincy, Army Air Force Reserves, Lackland Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas.

September 1, 1956—The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, St. Enoch, Kannapolis.

October 1, 1956—The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Nazareth, Rural Hall.

October 15, 1956—The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Board of American Missions Developer, Conover Mission, Conover, N. C.

October 15, 1956—The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Board of American Missions Developer, Prince of Peace, Rockwell.

November 4, 1956—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Wittenberg, Granite Quarry.

December 1, 1956—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, St. Andrew's, New Bern.

December 16, 1956—The Rev. George G. Robertson, Grace, Bessemer City.

February 1, 1957—The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, Cobles, Julian.

February 19, 1957—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Zion, Hickory.

March 15, 1957—The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant, Burlington.

V. Calls Accepted — Seminary Students

June 1, 1957—Theological Student Carl L. Ritchie, Mt. Calvary, Claremont.

June 1, 1957—Theological Student Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., St. Stephens, Hickory.

June 1, 1957—Theological Student Wayne S. Allran, Christ, East Spencer.

June 1, 1957—Theological Student Paul O. Slice, St. Luke's, Bear Poplar.

June 1, 1957—Theological Student Lewis L. Kyles, St. Paul's, Milan, Indiana.

June 1, 1957—Theological Student Curtis K. Wise, Jr., Cold Water, St. Martin's, Concord.

June 16, 1957—Theological Student L. E. Cumbee, Jr., Pilgrim, Lexington.

June 16, 1957—Theological Student Robert L. Troutman, Sharon, Gibsonville.

June 15(1957—Theological Student C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

June 15, 1957—Theological Student Paul B. Beatty, Jr., Assistant Pastor in Lutheran Memorial Place, Washington, D. C.

July 1, 1957—Theological Student Donald B. Loadholdt, Holly Grove, Lexington.

VI. Installations

April 15, 1956—The Rev. David F. Johnson, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis.

June 3, 1956—The Rev. Jacob H. Young, Philadelphia, Granite Falls.

June 17, 1956—The Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, Advent, Spindale.

July 8, 1956—The Rev. Roy L. Trexler, Prosperity, Concord, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

July 15, 1956—The Rev. Paul L. Conrad, Concordia, China Grove.

July 29, 1956—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., Daniels, Lincolnton.

August 5, 1956—The Rev. Harry William Johnson, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.

August 19, 1956—The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly.

August 26, 1956—The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard, Shilo, Lewisville, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

September 2, 1956—The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Bethpage, Lincolnton, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

September 9, 1956—The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, Cedar Grove, Vale.

September 9, 1956—The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, Messiah, Salisbury, by Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

September 16, 1956—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr., Trinity, Sanford, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

September 23, 1956—The Rev. Ted W. Goins, Sharon, Statesville.

September 23, 1956—The Rev. Jack E. Smith, Grace, Thomasville, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

October 7, 1956—The Rev. C. S. King, St. Stephen's, Lenoir.

November 4, 1956—The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Nazareth, Rural Hall, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

December 2, 1956—The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, St. Enoch, Kannapolis.

December 9, 1956—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Wittenberg, Granite Quarry.

January 13, 1957—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, St. Andrews, New Bern.

February 3, 1957—The Rev. George Robertson, Grace, Bessemer City, by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

February 3, 1957—Sister Miriam Shirey, Parish Deaconess of Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, was installed by Pastor John L. Yost, Jr. Sister Martha Hansen of the Baltimore Deaconess House made the address to the congregation and Pastor Yost delivered the charge to Sister Miriam.

March 10, 1957—The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, Cobles, Julian.

March 24, 1957—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Zion, Hickory, by Assistant to the President, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer.

VII. Acessions by Transfers

June 28, 1956—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., from the Virginia Synod.

June 28, 1956—The Rev. H. William Johnson, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod.

June 28, 1956—The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger, from the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod.

May 6, 1957—The Rev. W. C. Buck, from the Virginia Synod.

May 6, 1957—The Rev. Luther A. Thomas, D.D., from the Florida Synod.

VIII. Transfers Granted

March 27, 1956—The Rev. O. K. Knight, from the N. C. Synod to the Pacific Southwest Synod.

April 19, 1956—The Rev. Carl H. Fisher, from the N. C. Synod to the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod.

May 2, 1956—The Rev. Harold E. Rhoads, from the N. C. Synod to the Illinois Synod.

June 11, 1956—The Rev. Harold G. Skinner, from the N. C. Synod to the Rocky Mountain Synod.

June 11, 1956—The Rev. Robert T. Miller, from the N. C. Synod to the Virginia Synod.

November 28, 1956—The Rev. Martin L. Yonts, from the N. C. Synod to the Texas-Louisiana Synod.

December 26, 1956—The Rev. L. O. Dasher, from the N. C. Synod to the Virginia Synod.

January 11, 1957—The Rev. William E. Smith, from the N. C. Synod to Virginia Synod.

April 18, 1957—The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, from the N. C. Synod to Maryland Synod.

IX. Ground-Breakings

China Grove, Ebenezer, The Rev. C. Luther Fulmer, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $30,000 educational building was held on Sunday, April 15, 1956 at 3:30 p. m. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking. Pastor Fulmer was Liturgist for the service. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking were Councilmen, Building Committee Members, and Leaders of the Auxiliaries.

Charlotte, Redeemer, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for the first unit of the new Redeemer Church plant was conducted on May 27, 1956 at 4:00 p. m. The sermon and official act of ground-breaking were by the President of Synod, assisted by the Pastor, who acted as Liturgist. Participating in the Ground-Breaking ceremony were members of the Building Committee, officials of the Auxiliaries, together with Pastors John R. Brokhoff, J. LeGrande Mayer, Olin Sink, Jacob L. Lackey, and Harry Robinson. The total cost of the unit will be approximately $75,000.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. Toby Rendleman, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a recreational building was held on Sunday, July 15, 1956 at 3:00 p. m. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking. The Rev. Toby Rendleman was the Liturgist for the service. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking were the Building Committee, members of the Church Council and representatives of the Auxiliaries. The estimated cost of the recreational building is $12,000.

Salisbury, Bethel, The Rev. Charles McCombs, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $60,000 educational building was held on Sunday, August 5, 1956 at 3:00 p. m. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking. Pastor McCombs was

Liturgist for the service. Others participating in the Ground-Breaking were former Pastor Jasper J. Smith, members of the Church Council, Building Committee, and leaders of the auxiliaries.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, pastor. Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a new $143,000 church plant for St. Peter's was conducted Sunday, March 3, 1957 at 3:00 p. m. The Assistant to the President, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, gave the address for the occasion and officially began the Ground-Breaking Service. Others participating were the Pastor; former Pastor, The Rev. Everett Dasher, Mr. E. W. Wagoner, Synodical Building Consultant; members of the Church Council, members of the Building Committee and representatives of the Auxiliaries.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a new Mt. Olive Church plant was held on Sunday, March 17, 1957 at 3:00 P. M. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground-Breaking. Pastor Swing was Liturgist for the service. Othes participating in the Ground-Breaking were former pastor, the Rev. C. N. Yount; neighboring pastors, members of the Building Committee; Church Councilmen, leaders of the Auxiliaries, and the oldest member of the congregation, Mr. W. A. Davidson. Cost of the new plant will be $175,000.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg, the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of an additional educational and fellowship building was held on Sunday, March 31, 1957 at 11:00 A. M. The Ground-Breaking was conducted by Pastor Fisher, assisted by the President of Synod, who brought greetings from the Synod for the occasion.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. L. Peeler, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of the first unit of the new church plant for Holy Trinity, was held on Sunday afternoon, April 14, at 3:00 P. M. The actual Ground-breaking Service was conducted by Pastor Peeler with representatives of the auxiliaries together with the Church Council participating in the ground-breaking. The meditation for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod during the morning service.

Hickory, Church of the Good Shepherd, the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for the new Good Shepherd Church unit was held on April 21, 1957, at 3:30 P. M. Pastor Faggart acted as Liturgist. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and officiated in the act of ground-breaking. followed by Pastor Faggart, visiting pastors of the community and representatives of the church auxiliaries together with the Church Council and the Building Committee.

X. Consecration of Churches

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. The official opening of the new $60,000 educational building was held on Sunday, April 15, 1956 at 10:00 a. m. The act of consecration and blessing was performed by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President. The sermon for the occasion was given in connection with the eleven o'clock service by the Assistant to the President.

Salisbury, St. Marks, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. The new St. Mark's Lutheran Church, including Sunday School rooms and all furnishings, was opened for the first worship service on May 13, 1956 at 11:00 a. m.

The keys were presented to Pastor Seaboch by Mr. H. E. Shulenburger, Chairman of the Building Committee. The official Consecration Service was led by Pastor Seaboch, and the official act of consecration was performed by the President of Synod. The total cost of the new church edifice was $100,000.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. J. L. Morgan, pastor. The new Sardis Church edifice, including church site, Sunday school rooms, windows and furnishings, was opened for the first service on July 1, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The service of consecration was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. Pastor John L. Morgan acted as Liturgist and made comments on the excellent accomplishments by the congregation in building a much needed church plant. The appraised value of the church building and lot is $40,000.

Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. The new Church of the Atonement edifice, including church site, windows, Sunday School rooms and furnishings was opened for first worship service on Sunday, July 1, 1956 at 3:30 p. m. The service of consecration was performed by Pastor C. N. Yount and the President of Synod delivered the sermon for tthe occasion. The approximate cost of the church edifice is $45,000.

Durham, St. Paul's, The Rev. Henry A. Schroder, pastor. A service of consecration and blessing for the new St. Paul's Educational wing was held on Sunday, July 8, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The pastor acted as Liturgist and reviewed the developments of the new addition together with historical matters pertaining to the congregation. The President of Synod brought greetings, delivered the sermon for the occasion and conducted the service of consecration. Total cost of the wing was approximately $52,000.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. A service of consecration and blessing for the new Calvary Sunday School Building was held on July 22, 1956 at 10:00 a.m. Pastor Sigmon acted as Liturgist and presented a report on the building project indicating the total cost to be $33,000. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod, who also performed the act of consecration.

China Grove, Ebenezer, The Rev. Luther Fulmer, pastor. A service of consecration and blessing for the new $30,000 Educational Building was held on Sunday, November 25, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The Assistant to the President, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., gave the sermon for the occasion and conducted the service of consecration. The Pastor, the Rev. Luther Fulmer, was Liturgist.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Raymond Bost, pastor. A service of Consecration and Blessing for the new $259,200 Educational Building and Student Center was held on Sunday, December 2, 1956. The Pastor, the Rev. Raymond Bost, was the Liturgist for the service. The Assistant to the President of Synod, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., led the prayers of blessing and gave the sermon for the occasion.

Salisbury, Bethel, The Rev. Charles A. McCombs, pastor. A service of consecration and Blessing for the new Bethel Educational Building and Chapel was held on Sunday, January 27, 1957 at 11:00 a. m. In

connection with the consecration service, a dedication service was held for many items of furnishings including, Altar, Pulpit, Lectern, Organ and other gifts. The pastor acted as Liturgist and reviewed the development of the building program, while the President of Synod performed the act of consecration and delivered the sermon for the occasion. The approximate cost of the new edifice was $61,000.

Charlotte, Redeemer, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. A service of Consecration and Blessing for the new Redeemer Educational Building was held on Sunday, March 10, 1957 at 11:00 a. m. The pastor acted as Liturgist and reviewed the developments pertaining to the growth of the mission, called attention to many outstanding gifts from friends, individuals and congregations, and presided over the business session of the congregation. The President of the Synod brought greetings and delivered the sermon for the occasion. The appraised assets, including the value of the lots, parsonage, and building is approximately $130,000.

XI. Blessings

Matthews, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Lineberger, pastor. A service of blessing for two Clergy Stalls, repairs to church roof, Venetian Blinds, Sunday School Hymnals, Choir Robes, Kindergarten Equipment, Power Mower, and White, Red and Violet Paraments was held during the year.

Hickory, St. Timothy, The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, pastor. A service of blessing for a Baptismal Font and Altar, Pulpit and Lectern Paraments, together with Brass Offering Plates and Alms Bason was held March 25, 1956.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron, The Rev. L. C. Hahn, pastor. A service of blessing was held for a church Bulletin Board which cost $200.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor. A service of blessing for Communion Ware, Silver Paten and Silver Host Box together with Brass Cross and Missal Stand was held during the year.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. A service of blessing for Altar Brass, Paraments, Chancel Windows, Church Windows, Bulletin Board, a Desk and Chair for Sunday School Office was held on September 30, 1956. Total cost $2,500.

Boone, Bethany, The Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. A service of blessings was held for a memorial window given by the Coy Moretz Family of Charlotte on October 28, 1956.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D., pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for furnishings of memorial room which was given in honor of Mrs. Amanda Barkley.

Taylorsville, St. John's, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Supply pastor. A service of blessing for a Pulpit Bible was held during the year.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. A service of blessing for an Altar Cross, Candlesticks, Communion Set and Choir Vestments was held during the year.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for two memorial Offering Plates costing $100.

Vale, Cedar Grove, The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, pastor. On August 19, 1956 a service of blessing was held by Pastor Stirewalt for the newly erected parsonage. The value of the parsonage is estimated to be approximately $20,000.

Wilmington, St. Matthews, The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. A service of blessing for two Altar Vases, two Brass Offering Plates, Filmstrip and Slide Projector, Screen, and thirty Common Service Books was held on June 3, 1956. Total cost was $265.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, pastor. A service of blessing was held for a Private Communion Set, Choir Vestments, Guest Register, Alms Basin and Cross.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A service of blessing for a Pastor's Surplice, Wine Flagon was held on December 30, 1956.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. A service of blessing was held for a Pastor's Robe given by the Luther League.

Boone, Grace, The Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor. A service of blessing for kitchen equipment in Fellowship Hall, new Power Mower, twenty-four new Parish School Hymnals, and a lawn Bulletin Board was held during the year.

Newton, Grace, The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for twenty-one Choir Robes.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A service of blessing for four Brass Offering Plates, Receiving Bason, Offering Plate Bracket, Pulpit Bible, four Stoles and twenty-five Parish School Hymnals was held during the year.

Dallas, Philadelphia, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for an Altar and other Chancel Furniture which had been refinished, Brass Altar Desk, Communion Tray, three sets of Altar Linens, three Stoles and Hymnals.

Concord, St. John's, The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. A service of blessing for new Nave Church Lights was held on December 9, 1956. A new worship center in Intermediate Department was blessed on the second Sunday in March.

Maiden, St. Martins, The Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, pastor. A service of blessing was held for a Missal Stand, Altar Service Book and Church Library.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. A service of blessing for Church Carpet in memory of Mrs. Reba Massey Miller was held during the year.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. George Robertson, pastor. A service of blessing for a Flags for the Sunday School Department, Lights for Lectern and Pulpit was held during the year.

China Grove, Ebenezer, The Rev. Luther Fulmer, pastor. A service of blessing for the following items was conducted by the Assistant to the President, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., on Sunday, November 25, 1956 in connection with the opening service for the new educational building: Piano, Eucharistic Candlesticks, Credence Self, Candle Lighter, Chalice, Paten and a Steeple Cross.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor. A service of blessing for a Hammond Electronic Organ given by Mr. A. D. Eckard and Mr. Neil Eckard as a memorial to Mrs. Pearl Frye Eckard, was conducted by the Assistant to the President, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, on Sunday, December 23, 1956.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. A service of blessing was held in November for Altar Paraments, Chancel Furnishings and other equipment.

Granite Falls, St. Matthews, The Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for Altar Paraments, a Cross, Candles, Altar Vases and a Lectern Bible.

Lewisville, Shilo, The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for a Communion Service and Altar Candlesticks.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. A service of blessing was held on December 16, 1956 for Choir Vestments, Portfolios for Choir, Rails to the church entrance and outside Bulletin Board.

Hamlet, St. Paul's, The Rev. H. P. Wyrick, pastor. A service of blessing was held on December 9, 1956 for an Altar Desk as memorial to Mrs. H. M. Kyzer.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, the Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., pastor. A service of blessing for both the American and Christian flags, Cassocks, Cottas for choir, Cassock and surplice, green and white super-frontals, Bible markers, Ciborium, fair linens, and silver offering plates.

Gibsonville, Frieden's, The Rev. John Y. Yoder, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for White Altar Paraments.

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing was held on June 17, 1956 for a Cassock and Surplice.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Raymond Bost, pastor. A service of blessing for the new educational building, Pulpit and Lectern Bibles and Pipe Organ was held during the year.

XII. Dedications — Parsonages

Newton, Grace, The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. A service of dedication for the new Grace Lutheran Parsonage was held on March 17, 1957 at 11:00 A. M. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod who also conducted the act of dedication.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, pastor. The service for dedication of the Lutheran Chapel Parsonage was conducted on April 7, 1957 at 11:00 A. M. The Liturgical service was led by Pastor Whiteside and the actual dedication was conducted by the Presidene of Synod, who also brought the message for the occasion. In addition to the dedication of the Parsonage, the following items of furnishings and equipment together with improvements on the church building were also dedicated: Bibles for the Pulpit and Lectern, Piano, a set of Stoles, Choir Robes, a heating system, Chairs, a Bulletin Board, a Linen Cabinet, cabinet for Communion Set, a Choir Loft, cement walks around the church, and a re-dedication of the organ which had been repaired at a cost of $2,000.

XIII. Dedications

Bessemer City, Grace, vacant. The service for the dedication of Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Bessemer City, including furnishings, appointments, memorial windows, and educational facilities, was held on Sunday, April 8, 1956 as 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod who also preached the sermon for the occasion. The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, former pastor, acted as Liturgist and made comments of the accomplishments of the congregation. Mr. Carl Carpenter, Chairman of the Building Committee read a brief history of the congregation pointing out the progress in building the edifice. The total cost was $65,000. The late Dr. Hugh P. Barringer had served the congregation for approximately two years and was instrumental in leading the congregation in liquidating the entire indebtedness.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, pastor. Dedicatory Services for the new Faith Evangelical Lutheran Church were held on Sunday, April 29, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The official act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon. The local pastor, Michael C. D. McDaniel acted as Liturgist, assisted by Rev. C. N. Yount, and Dr. Edward Fulenwider. The afternoon service included a sermon by former Pastor C. N. Yount, and remarks by Rev. J. L. Morgan, a former pastor, and other ministers. The total cost of the new church edifice was listed at $238,859.37.

Kannapolis, St. David's, The Rev. Cecil Adderholdt, pastor. Dedication Services for the $42,000 St. David's Lutheran Church were held Sunday, April 7, 1957. The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, conducted the service of dedication and delivered the sermon for the occasion. The Rev. Cecil Adderholdt was Liturgist for the service. He was assisted by a former pastor, the Rev. W. G. Cobb.

Rockwell, St. James, The Rev. C. P. Fisher, pastor. A service of dedication for the new St. James Educational Building was held on Easter Sunday, April 21, 1957 at 11:00 A. M. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought the message for the occasion. Included in the dedicatory service was the item of the church carpet. The carpet had recently been placed in the church nave at a cost of $2700. The total cost of the Educational Building was $51,000.00.

Rural Hall, Nazareth, The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, pastor. Dedicatory Services for the new Nazareth Educational Building were held on April 28, 1957 at 11:00 A. M. The actual dedication service was conducted by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Bodie acted as Liturgist and reviewed the developments leading to the construction of the building. The total cost was approximately $11,000.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier, pastor. A service of dedication for the new educational unit, including furnishings and equipment, was held on March 24, 1957 at 11:00 A. M. Other items of dedication included Organ Chimes, Offering Plates and Receiving Basin, four sets of Stoles, Communion Service, Altar Vases, Pew Cushions, Air Conditioning units, Floor Carpet, three sets of Paraments, Fair Linen, and general furnishings for the Catherine Room of the Educational Building, refrigerator, electric stoves, hot water heater, and pianos for the Sunday School Department. Total cost of the building, including furnishings, approximately $35,000.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. The service for the dedication of the Lutheran Chapel Educational Building, including furnishings and equipment, was held on Sunday, June 24, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The actual dedicatory prayer of blessing was read by Dr. Brown and the sermon for the occasion was delivered by the president of Synod. The cost of the new building was approximately $40,000.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. The special service for the dedication of a Pipe Organ was conducted by Dr. B. S. Brown for Lutheran Chapel on Sunday, June 24, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The prayer in connection with the dedication of the organ was read by the President of Synod who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. The cost of the organ was $2800.

Arden, Lutheridge, The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Director. A service of dedication for the new Mission Hall was held on Friday, July 6, 1956 at 3:00 p. m. on the assembly grounds. Dr. Thornburg acted as Liturgist and read reports showing the beginnings and developments of Lutheridge. President Karl Kinard of the South Carolina Synod read the Scripture and had the opening prayer. Mrs. John B. Moose, President of United Lutheran Church Women in America delivered the address for the occasion. President F. L. Conrad of the North Carolina Synod performed the act of dedication which involved the building, the piano, furnishings for two bedrooms, furnishings for fireside prayer-room and furnishings for the conference parlor. President C. E. Fritz of the Georgia-Alabama Synod closed the service with prayer and the benediction. The total cost of Mission Hall was $46,000. The total investment now in Lutheridge Assembly Grounds including the original tract of land together with buildings, water system and streets stands at more than $700,000.

Dallas, Antioch, The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. The service for a formal dedication of the new Antioch Educational Building, including furnishings and appointments, was held on Sunday, September 2, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon. The approximate cost of the building was $20,000.

Vale, Cedar Grove, The Rev. James C. Stirewalt, pastor. The service for the dedication of the new Cedar Grove Educational Building was held on Sunday, September 9, 1956 at 2:00 p. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Stirewalt received the keys of the church from the Chairman of the Building Committee, Mr. John Beam, and the dedication immediately followed. The total value of the new building is estimated to be $35,000.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, The Rev. Gray Freeze, pastor. The service for the dedication of Mt. Olive Parish Hall was held on Sunday, October 7, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the Assistant to the President of Synod, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. The total cost of the Parish Hall was $7,000.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. The order of service for the dedication of the new Center Grove Lutheran Church including educational buildings and furnishings, was held on Sunday, October 28, 1956 at 2:30 p. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon for the occasion.

Pastor Morgan acted as Liturgist. The morning sermon was delivered by a former pastor, the Rev. Dermont Swicegood and the large Men's Bible Class was taught by a former pastor, Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer. The total cost of the structure amounted to $135,000. The present appraised value is not less than $200,000.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. A service of dedication for the new chapel in the educational building annex, was held on December 30, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. Pastor Hawthorne acted as Liturgist and the President of Synod performed the act of dedication and delivered the message for the occasion.

Statesville, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. B. Aull, D.D., pastor. A service of dedication for the new St. Paul's Educational Building, known as "Aull Education Building", was held on January 6, 1957 at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. Dr. Aull acted as Liturgist and recounted the story of the building accomplishments. Ground was broken on July 19, 1953 and the building was erected at a cost of $8,800. Six thousand dollars was borrowed from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, and the last payment on this loan was made in October of 1956.

Holy Trinity, Hickory, The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., pastor. A service of dedication for the new $500,000 Holy Trinity Lutheran Church was held on Sunday, January 20, 1957. The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, conducted the service of dedication and brought greetings from the Synod. The sermon for the occasion was given by the only living former pastor, Dr. V. R. Cromer. The Rev. Melvin Lange served as Liturgist for the service.

Hickory, Lenoir Rhyne College, The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., President. A service of dedication for the new Shuford Memorial Gymnasium was held on Saturday, February 16, 1957 at 8:00 p. m. The address of welcome was delivered by Dr. H. E. Isenhour, President of the Board. The keys to the new gymnasium were presented to Professor Clarence Stasavich by Mr. A. Alex Shuford, Jr., LL.D., President of Shuford Mills, Inc. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., using a special form for such an occasion. The closing prayer was led by the Rev. H. D. Althouse, D.D., of Hickory. The total cost of the new gymnasium was more than one-half million dollars.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., pastor. On August 12, 1956, as a part of the 57th Anniversary celebration, a dedication service was held for a two and one-half acre area adjoining the church property which included a steel fence, a large brick concrete outdoor worship center, consisting of chancel, altar and pulpit. The total cost of the land area and the other part of the project amounted to $4,500.

China Grove, St. Mark's, The Rev. R. Harold Terry, pastor. On February 12, 1956 a service of dedication was conducted by the pastor for the new Scout Hut which was constructed by voluntary labor of the men of the church at an actual cost of $2,200. The structure was equipped with a storage room, two rest rooms, and electric water cooler, in addition to the main assembly room.

Charlotte, Redeemer, The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. A dedicatory service for a church model Hammond Organ, donated by Mr. and Mrs. Ralph L. Sifford of Rutherford, New Jersey, in memory of Mr. Sifford's father, Wiley Lee Sifford, was held on March 10, 1957 at 11:00 a. m.

At the same hour the Altar was dedicated which was a gift of Joanna and Daisy Misenheimer as a memorial to their father and mother, John A. and Sarah L. Misenheimer.

Also, a dedication service was held during the same period for a Lectern and Pulpit, gifts of Ray K. and Frank E. Sifford.

During the same service two Pianos were dedicated, a Desk, Chair, Typewriter, Adding Machine, 300 Chairs and general equipment of the educational building.

XIV. Cornerstone Layings

Vale, Trinity, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, pastor. In connection with an opening service for the new Trinity Educational Building, the Cornerstone Laying Service was conducted by the President of Synod on April 22, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The sermon for the occasion was also by the President. Total cost of the educational unit was approximately $60,000.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. The cornerstone for the new St. Mark's Lutheran Church was officially laid on Sunday, May 13, 1956 at 10:45 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor J. A. Seaboch acted as Liturgist.

Hickory, Sardis, The Rev. J. L. Morgan, pastor. The cornerstone for the new Sardis Evangelical Lutheran Church plant was officially laid on Sunday, July 1, 1956 at 11:00 a. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor J. L. Morgan acted as Liturgist and announced the contents of the box to be placed in the cornerstone.

Wilkesboro, Church of the Atonement, The Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. Cornerstone for the new Church of the Atonement Church edifice was officially laid on Sunday, July 1, 1956 at 3:30 p. m. The official act was performed by the President of Synod who also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Yount acted as Liturgist and announced the contents of the box to be placed in the cornerstone.

Improvements and Additions to Property

Sanford, Trinity, The Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., pastor. Interior of the parsonage redecorated, floors sanded, Venetian Blinds installed. Repairs and painting to church steeple, Sunday school blackboards installed, bulletin board and a cabinet bookcase acquired.

Winston-Salem, Christ, The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mission Developer. Purchased a four-acre tract of land for the new church building at a cost of $16,000.

Wilmington, St. Matthews, The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. Purchased an air conditioning unit at a cost of $3,400, new carpet placed in Church Nave, window awnings placed on parsonage at a cost of $395.

Burlington, St. Paul's, Vacant. Interior of parsonage redecorated, installation of cabinets and double sink in parsonage and also an oil furnace in parsonage.

Burlington, Macedonia, The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., pastor. Landscaped and seeded church grounds, concrete drives and walks and an all weather covering of a parking area at approximate cost of $5,500.

Salisbury, St. Matthews, The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Completed basement in educational building at a cost of $322.00. Repair to cemetery wall and seeding of cemetery at a cost of $1,287.

Faith, Faith, The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, pastor. Interior of educational rooms replastered, church water-proofed, parking area improved, purchase of additional property for cemetery, purchase of two lots for new parsonage relocation, window draperies for the Sunday school, at a cost of $3,115.

Concord, Calvary, The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Shrubbery planted and walks laid together with retaining wall for the parsonage lot, one hundred youth hymnals, chairs for Primary Department, chinaware for the kitchen, and a lot adjoining the parking lot purchased at a total cost of $5,420.

Cleveland, Amity, The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, pastor. Purchase of parsonage lot, putting down well and pump, surveying church property at a total cost of $895.

Cleveland, Lebanon, The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, pastor. Landscaping of church yard, new walks and floors for parsonage at a total cost of $285.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, pastor. A parish hall addition containing three classrooms, study and a second floor unfinished was completed and occupied in January 1956. The actual cost amounted to $12,569.

Asheboro, St. John's, The Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. New Sunday school tables, draperies and refrigerator for the kitchen were acquired.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. Twenty black choir robes and caps were acquired. Installed an oil burning boiler costing $1,100. Brass Altar Vases, Brass Offering Plates, Brass Receiving Bason, Credence Bracket, and Sunday School Bibles were obtained.

Liberty, Richland, The Rev. P. G. Kinney, Supply. New roof for the church building and exterior painted.

Lewisville, Shilo, The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard, pastor. Construction of new brick veneer parsonage, installation of rest rooms in church, bulletin board, general improvements in equipment and to the church lawn.

Rural Hall, Nazareth, The. Rev. Earl K. Bodie, pastor. Erection of a new parish building at a cost of $10,000. Repairs and rebuilding of exterior and interior of parsonage at a cost of $1,000.

Alamance, Alamance, The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. A Bulletin Board, new Vestments for Choir, playground improvements with equipment, Carillonic records at a total cost of $1,370.

Greensboro, First, The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, pastor. Installation of oil burner for church furnace and exterior painting of the church building at a cost of $2,000.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., pastor. Air conditioning unit installed in the church at the cost of $12,000, repainting interior of parsonage with light fixtures in the parish hall at a cost of $620.

Gibsonville, Frieden's, The Rev. John Y. Yoder, pastor. A gift of property adjoining the church site valued at $1,000.

Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour, The Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. Painting of exterior of parsonage including repairs, erection of illuminated sign on church property, folding chairs, a typewriter and a movie screen.

Charlotte, Christ, The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor. Refinishing and painting of parsonage, also improvements to parsonage lot and church building site.

Brevard, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Keith Beam, pastor. Interior renovation of Sunday school and replacing of furnace at a total cost of $700.

Hickory, Messiah, The Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. Completion of the second story of the educational building at a cost of $5,000.

Boone, Grace, The Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor. Inside painting and renovation of the parsonage. Laid new sidewalks leading to the Sunday school building.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. Painting of church exterior, three new Communion Trays and White Paraments acquired.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch, The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, pastor. Educational rooms completed, parsonage renovated and church grounds improvements at a total cost of $3,185.

Salisbury, St. Mark's, The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor. Repainting and renovation of parsonage interior at a cost of $550.

China Grove, St. Marks, The Rev. R. Harold Terry, pastor. A pastor's study and church office were provided and equipped with built-in book shelves, cabinets, electric typewriter, mimeograph machine together with repairs to the Cooper House and parsonage at a total cost of $1,670.

Newton, Grace, The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. Repairs to the church roof and lawn improvements.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia, The Rev. Jacob H. Young, pastor. Refinished floor of parsonage, installed bathroom fixtures, electric range for the kitchen and water heating system, installed electric water cooler for educational building and new pews in the church nave.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, The Rev. J. L. Ballentine, pastor. Acquired four tables, thirty-six folding chairs for the educational building.

Maiden, St. Martin's, The Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, pastor. Landscaped church grounds, purchased power mower, new typewriter, new handrail at church entrance, two hundred folding chairs, lighting fixtures for the church, church register, one hundred new Common Service Books, twelve blackboards, lawn bulletin board and refinishing of Altar Ware.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Improvements to church lawn, concrete sidewalks, renovation of church basement, folding chairs and tables, hymnals for chapel, repainting of parsonage at a total cost of $1,400.

Taylorsville, Reformation, The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. Repainted the church exterior and repaired the church tower at a cost of $700.

Bessemer City, Grace, The Rev. George Robertson, pastor. Painting of parsonage, installation of bath facilities and lawn improvements.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier, pastor. Renovation of parsonage at a cost of $1,365, and a pastor's study set up in the church at a cost of $315.

Matthews, Morning Star, The Rev. Robert Lineberger, pastor. Clergy stalls, new church roof, Venetian Blinds, Parish School Hymnals, choir robes, kindergarten equipment, power mower, paraments, steel grill work for parsonage entrance and carport were acquired at approximately $765.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. An electrically lighted identification sign was constructed on the church lawn as a cost of $700. In addition the exterior of the entire educational building was renovated at a cost of $1,800.

Dallas, St. Paul's, The Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Church roof repairs, landscaped church grounds, redecorated parsonage interior with other improvements at a cost of $1,600.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. A new roof was put on the main church building and the Sunday school annex together with other repairs at a cost of $2,200.

Hickory, Salem, The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Supply pastor. New rest rooms were installed and equipped in the educational building, eight folding chairs acquired, kitchen equipped with stove and refrigerator, choir robes were purchased for the children in a joint project of the two congregations at a cost of $250.

Salisbury, Haven, The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., pastor. Parish building remodeled and repaired, pastor's study completed, and an automobile for the Parish Deaconess was purchased, total cost $9,370.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, The Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. Three hundred fifty chairs for the educational building, tables for Beginners, Intermediate and Seniors, and sidewalks completed at a cost of $1,706.

Concord, St. James, The Rev. George R. Whittecar, pastor. Air conditioning unit was installed in the church during the year.

Richfield, Mt. Zion, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Painted interior of the educational building and improved the church lawn during the year at a cost of $640.

Richfield, New Bethel, The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Improvements to the educational building, church yard and cemetery at a total cost of $382.

Albemarle, St. Martins, The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. Renovation to church and parsonage at a cost of $200.

Salisbury, Organ, The Rev. William E. Hall, pastor. Automatic outdoor lighting system installed and recreation field developed.

Hickory, Zion, The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. Parsonage remodeled at cost of $3,000.

Newton, Beth Eden, The Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. Altar vases, Sunday school chairs were purchased together with a parsonage lot at a cost of $3,000.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, pastor. Insulated and weather-stripped parsonage and painted the same during the year.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, Vacant. Paved church driveways and parking area together with other repairs at a cost of $4,268.

Hickory, St. Stephen's, Vacant. Renovated and repainted old church building for Sunday school purposes during the year.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, Vacant. General improvements to the church lawn and cemetery at a cost of $500.

Lincolnton, Daniels, The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., pastor. Installation of new church heating plant, an outside bulletin board and furnishings for the parsonage at a cost of $2,330.

Hickory, St. Timothy, The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, pastor. Junior choir robes were acquired, church roof repaired, recreational equipment purchased and other facilities during the year.

Monroe, St. Luke's, The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, pastor. Interior improvements to the church together with movable screens for classrooms at a cost of $129.

Richfield, Luther's, The Rev. Homer E. Fry, pastor. Improvements to parsonage lawn, old cemetery and church grounds, drinking fountain and redecoration of fellowship hall during the year.

Concord, St. Andrew's, The Rev. R. Earl McCombs, pastor. Improvements to parsonage ground and church office equipment in the amount of $547.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, pastor. Improvements to parsonage including painting, remodeling of church entrance, paraments cabinets, robes, Communion Set and church lawns improved during the year.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor. New sidewalks were laid, ground landscaped with new shrubbery, basement of church building refinished and redecorated, three pianos purchased for the educational building, new furniture for the pastor's study at a total cost of $3,000.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, pastor. Lawn relandscaped with shrubbery, outside bulletin board erected, new furniture purchased for the kindergarten and nursery, tape recorder and film projector purchased during the year.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. Termite treatment, rest room facilities for the parsonage at a total cost of $1,200.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, The Rev. C. S. King, pastor. Sunday school furnishings purchased at a cost of $500.

Morganton, Calvary, The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. Installed gas water heater in kitchen, landscaped and other improvements.

Hudson, St. John's, The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, pastor. A church annex was erected during the year to be used as a pastor's study, ladies' lounge and rest rooms. Parsonage exterior painted and interior of Sunday school classes redecorated. Carpet was placed in the sanctuary. Steel folding chairs were acquired for the Sunday school rooms, and blackboards and tables were also acquired for the Sunday school.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, Vacant. Sunday school rooms refinished, walls painted and new furniture added.

Hickory, Bethlehem, The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, pastor. The parsonage was insulated, new pump was acquired, cement walks and light fixtures were provided for the parsonage.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, The Rev. L. E. Bouknight, pastor. Complete rewiring of the church, painting of parsonage inside and out, renovation of educational building, typewriter stand and chair, bulletin boards and a record player were purchased at a total cost of $1,840.

China Grove, Concordia, The Rev. Paul L. Conrad, pastor. Renovated the entire inside of the church auditorium and painted the outside of the parsonage during the year.

Salisbury, Union, The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, pastor. Interior walls of the church redecorated, central heating system installed in the parsonage and parsonage repainted.

Spencer, Calvary, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. Parsonage redecorated, a new carport erected, hot water system installed, and new sidewalks constructed on church lawn at a cost of $225.

Newton, St. Paul's, The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour, pastor. New oil furnace was installed in the parsonage, new lighting fixtures for the narthex, nave an chancel of the church, classrooms and hall constructed in old basement, film and slide projector acquired, drain line installed. Scout hut built, back porch erected at the parsonage, well drilled, roof of church repaired at a cost of $2,900.

Hickory, Shiloh and **St. Lukes,** The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, pastor. Two new parsonages are now under construction to be completed during 1957.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial, The Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. Renovation of church owned apartment for a youth center, housing lounge, church office, pastor's study, activity room, two ping pong rooms, two game rooms and kitchen, and also improvements on the church grounds.

Hickory, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., pastor. Two and three-quarter acres of land were purchased for the church building site during the year at a cost of $2,750. A roadway was built making proper entrance to the church grounds at a cost of $1,800.

Hickory, Bethany, The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. Redecorated church lounge and recreation hall at a cost of $1200.

Taylorsville, St. John's, The Rev. John Ritchie, Supply Pastor. A new parsonage was completed at a cost of $12,000.

Concord, Trinity, The Rev. Toby A. Rendleman, pastor. Complete renovation of second floor of parsonage, enlarged kitchen and breakfast room, new cabinets and floor finishing, complete painting of outside of the church, doors and windows of parsonage weather stripped, a new fellowship center, pastor's study and installation of phones in pastor's study at a cost of $12,000.

Lincolnton, Bethpage, The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. Purchased one-half interest of parsonage which was held by Cedar Grove at a cost of $6300, church lawn landscaped, new furnace installed in parsonage at a cotal cost of $1167.

Dallas, Holy Communion, The Rev. William J. Ridenhour, pastor. Acquired one-half acre lot adjoining present church property.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace, The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Mission Developer. A four and one-half acre tract of land at Bostian Heights valued at $11,000 was donated by Messrs. Ray Kluttz and Harmon Stirewalt. A lot for cemetery purposes was donated by Mr. C. F. Park.

Kannapolis, St. David, The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. A central heating system for the parsonage was installed, insulation of parsonage, painting of Sunday school building, filmstrip and slide projector and screen were acquired, Wurlitzer Organ installed, playground developed, landscaping of the land at a total cost of $3163.

High Point, Emmanuel, The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Church, fellowship hall and educational building air conditioned at a cost of $16,000.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead, The Rev. John D. Lindler, pastor. Repainting of outside of Educational Building and repainting of inside of both Church and Educational Building. New front door for church. Cost $950.00.

Report of the Assistant to the President

Stewardship

The phrase "from Murphy to Manteo" has become very meaningful during the past year to the Assistant to the President as he has filled appointments in seventy-seven different congregations of the Synod. Preaching Appointments, Official Acts, Church Council Meetings, Sector Project Meetings, Evangelism Workshops necessitating the presence and direction of the Assistant to the President have taken him into congregations from Wilmington to Andrews and from Lewisville to Monroe time and time again during 1956. It has been a moving Christian experience to feel the pulse beat of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina and to find an unmistakable acceleration, a rapid pulsation for a bold stewardship, an unquenchable evangelism, and for a glad and informed service.

Activities of the Assistant

The schedule of the Assistant to the President during 1956 has been filled with many interesting and challenging appointments tabulated as follows: sermons preached, 69; addresses given, 15; Stewardship Workshops conducted, 31; Evangelism Workshops conducted, 19; Committee meetings, 28; Church Council meetings, 25; Conference meetings, 8; Missioner for Lutheran Evangelism Missions, 3; Radio Devotions, 10; Installation Services, 8; Ground Breaking services, 4; Consecration of Churches, 3; Services of Blessing, 3; Dedication of Churches, 2; delegate to ULCA Harrisburg Convention, October 10-17, 1956; represented N. C. Synod at four-day ULCA Stewardship Conference, January 21-24, 1957; served on ULCA Allocation Commission, January 22, 1957.

The four fields of church work in which the Assistant to the President has been called to labor, Stewardship, Evangelism, Home Missions, Public Relations, have all received his attention.

While such phrases as "short again", "deficit", "difference between Covenant Receipts and Budgst" are descriptive of our 1956 Benevolence effort they don't tell the whole story. Giving for the World Mission of the Church through Synod and ULCA showed an increase of 23% or $54,029.56 over the 1955 receipts. That's real progress! But a careful study of Benevolence Giving made by the Assistant to the President has revealed that this splendid increase is coming from a small group of congregations. One-fourth of our congregations, with one-third of our communing members are giving more than one-half of our income for Synod and ULCA. This situation of so many doing so little accounts for our yearly deficits, our delayed programs, and our pressing emergencies. However, it is also good news because it reveals a greater potential, excellent possibilities and wonderful things ahead as three-fourths of our congregation with two-thirds of our communing members put their shoulder to the wheel with greater weight, increased interest and larger Benevolence Giving.

The Sector Project has been a bright spot during 1956 in our Stewardship program. Here is the answer to help our congregations become more and more the congregations God would have them to be, to get us in a position to better reach our goals, and to meet the chal-

lenges that the Holy Spirit is opening for us. Thirty N. C. Synod Sector congregations report that a greater number of pledges from their membership and a marked increase in amounts pledged as a result of Sector have enabled them to adopt budgets for 1957 that average a 44.2% advance over 1956 Budgets. That means that $169,200.79 more for the Lord's work from these 30 congregations, or an average Budget increase of $5,640.00 for each congregation, is a reality for 1957. Use your imagination for a moment. If this average were Synod-wide it would mean one million dollars more to GO, PREACH, TEACH, BAPTIZE, MAKE DISCIPLES. That's the thrilling possibility that 100% participation in the Stewardship Sector Project holds before us.

An effort to increase the number of Sector Congregations in the Synod has been planned and will be directed by the Assistant to the President during 1957. The Stewardship opportunity before us in 1957 is to make this year a springboard to the astronomical challenges before us in 1958 in the world ministry that is ours through the ULCA.

Evangelism

All seven Area Lutheran Evangelism Missions have now been completed in the N. C. Synod. Nearly every congregation in the Synod participated in LUTHERAN MISSION WEEK. 3472 Lay Visitors were trained and given a taste for making friendly visits in the interest of Christ and Church. 11,314 persons were interviewed by this army of witnessing Christians in **four nights.** 1417 were brought to the Pastor's Class to prepare for Church membership. A total of 3,063 commitments were made for Christ as a result of the four evenings' work of these lay visitors. The total LEM offering was $30,255.00.

Wonderful! Too good to stop! A new sense or urgency about our Evangelistic responsibility has been developed. The best result of the Lutheran Evangelism Mission is that congregations have come to the realization that Evangelism is not an occasional or sporadic endeavor but a continuous, constant and compulsory activity of the Christian and of his congregation.

The Assistant to the President, along with the Synodical Evangelism Committee, is engaged in an intensive study as to how we can conserve and expand the gains, the enthusiasm, and the interest that have resulted from the Lutheran Evangelism Missions.

The Harrisburg Convention of the ULCA directed that the program beyond the extent of the Lutheran Evangelism Mission be stimulated in the congregations primarily through the Synods. Those responsible for this Evangelism stimulus in the N. C. Synod are endeavoring to give their best in preparation and leadership toward continued progress in this primary task of the Church. In preparation for this responsibility the Synodical Evanglism Chairman and the Assistant to the President attended a Conference in Columbus, Ohio the first of April directed by the ULCA Evangelism Staff to make plans for the follow-up program. Evangelism is always the unfinished business before the Church.

Home Missions

Studies in population trends and visual presentations of our Home Mission Program have been prepared by the Assistant to the President during 1956. Many committee meetings have been attended and various presentations have been given by the Assistant in the interst of our Home Mission Program.

Public Relations

All work in Stewardship, Evangelism, and Home Missions has dealt with the field of Public Relations, bringing the work of the Synod to the attention of the people.

The monthly "Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin" edited by the Assistant to the President finds its way into the hands of at least four key persons in every congregation, to give reports, announcements, accomplishments, and plans for Stewardship and Evangelism in our Synod. The mailing list now includes the pastor, treasurer, Evangelism Chairman, and Stewardship Chairman of each congregation. Plans are to add the name of the vice-chairman of the Council to this mailing list in 1957.

Regular articles to promote the work assigned to the assistant appear in the N. C. Lutheran each month.

Opportunities and challenges are great in this field of Public Relations to make the Lutheran Church and its work better known throughout the State, through Press, Radio, and Television.

Official Acts of the Assistant are listed in the report of the President. Other activities of the Assistant to the President will appear under reports of the Synodical Committees on Stewardship and Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, JR.,
Assistant to the President of the N. C. Synod.

Report of the Committee on President's Report

Even a casual reading of the President's Report will impress one with the extremely busy schedule of the President and the tremendous responsibility which rests on his shoulders. We rejoice that the reins of the Church, in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, are in the hands of one so capable, industrious, and devoted.

Though facts and figures give valuable information of the growth and progress of the Synod, they cannot give the full picture. They are an indication of spiritual growth, but not an exact barometer. They cannot portray the President's concern for the welfare of each individual Pastor and congregation. This we have experienced in our individual and congregational relations with the President. May God richly bless him in health of body, mind and spirit; with the comfort, inspiration and guidance of the Holy Spirit; with the assurance of the Divine Presence in his work in Christ's Kingdom: We pray for the same health, comfort, inspiration, guidance and Presence for our entire membership and for each of us individually.

By way of summary, the President's Report reveals that: Our host congregation, the First Lutheran Church, is celebrating the 50th Anniversary of her first Worship Service, held on October 27, 1907, under Field Missionary Jacob L. Morgan. The report reveals further that: Seven clerical members have rendered 50 or more years of dedicated service since their ordination: **Synod over-paid her quota to Lutheran World Action by 5.23 per cent; of 119 congregations reporting on net gains or losses, 27 reported losses and 17 reported no net gain** (the alarming feature of this report is in the fact that it represents more than one-third of the congregations reporting, much too large a percentage to be explained away by unusual circumstances, though it undoubtedly was the case in some instances); **15 congregations reported net gains of 10% or more** (this is very gratifying); **4 new congregations were born; there was one death in our Ministerial ranks during the past Synodical year; two widows of Pastors and the mother of one pastor died during the year; there were 11 Ordinations; 19 resignations; 19 calls accepted; 22 installations of Pastors, 1 installation of a Parish Deaconess; 3 Accessions by Transfer; 8 transfers to other Synods; 5 Ground-Breaking Services; 10 Consecration Services; 34 Blessings; 16 Dedications; 4 Cornerstone Layings; 85 improvements or additions to property.**

The Committee recommends:

1. That we express by a rising vote our esteem for our President and our appreciation for the devoted, competent, and wide range of service rendered during the past year.

2. That recommendations 1 and 2 included in the Report, Page 12, be adopted.

3. That the remainder of the Report be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

Ray R. Fisher,
A. W. Lippard
Jacob L. Lackey
C. W. Kimball
Mrs. G. Dwight Conrad

Report of the Committee on the Report of the Assistant to the President

Not only has the President been busy, but so has the Assistant to the President. We were aware of this by virtue of the many times we have seen and heard him at meetings and special occasions during the past year. His Report confirms our previous impressions. The four fields specifically assigned to the Assistant are: Stewardship, Evangelism, Home Missions and Public Relations.

The Report reveals that in Stewardship the Synod showed an increase of 23% for the "World Mission" program of the Church. The Report also shows that: There is a wide range in giving per communing member. Thirty congregations participating in the Sector Project report an average budget increase of $5,640.00.

Practically all the congregations in the Synod have participated in an Area Evangelism Mission. The results are encouraging. The continuing need is for an aggressive year-round Evangelism Program in every congregation.

The "Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin" edited by the Assistant to the President has served as excellent Promotional and Public Relations Media. It is the opinion of the Committee that a wider distribution of this Bulletin would be fruitful.

The Committee Recommends:

1. That we express, by a rising vote, our esteem for the Assistant to the President and our appreciation for his devoted and competent service rendered the Church during the past year.

2. That the report be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

Ray R. Fisher
A. W. Lippard
Jacob L. Lackey
C. W. Kimball
Mrs. G. Dwight Conrad

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was presented by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Chairman. The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2, or Recommendation No. 1 of the President's Report, was amended as follows: That this Recommendation be referred to the Executive Committee so that there might be consultation with the Board of American Missions to develop a policy that will conserve the splendid work of our auxiliaries and serve the best interests of both the Synod and the ULCA.

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Recommendation No. 3, or Recommendation No. 2 of the President's Report, was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

A rising vote of thanks was given to the President for his outstanding services to the Synod.

The Report of the President's Report also included the report of the Assistant to the President.

A rising vote of thanks was also given to the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President, for his faithful services to the Synod.

Report of the Secretary

Six meetings of the Executive Committee were held since the last Convention of Synod, and minutes of each of these meetings were properly kept and filed. Copies of the minutes of these meetings were sent to each member of the committee for further study and use. Items from these minutes are reported under ten major headings in the Report of the Executive Committee.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod, and by the various Committees of the Synod, were carefully considered and acted on according to the best judgment of the Committee.

A complete report of the 1956 Convention of Synod was made to the Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church, on report blanks supplied for this purpose.

Letters of certification and appreciation were written in compliance with instructions given, documents and legal papers were properly signed and attested when authorized to do so, and all official correspondence falling within the Secretary's province of responsibility was taken care of to the best of his ability.

Forty-five hundred copies of the Minutes of the 1956 Convention were printed by the Press Printing Company, Albemarle, N. C., and distributed to the congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were mailed to the Presidents and Secretaries, the Committees and Boards, the Colleges and Universities of the United Lutheran Church, according to a mailing list provided by Secretary Reinartz.

Five hundred copies of the 1957 Pre-Convention Bulletin were distributed to the pastors and delegates of the Synod prior to the Convention of Synod.

An order for forty-five hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Fifty-Third Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina will be placed with the Press Printing Company, Albemarle, N. C., following the Convention of Synod.

A corrected copy of the 1956 Convention Minutes will be filed in the Archives of the Synod as the correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention following this meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary.

The report of the Recording Secretary was presented by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, who urged the delegates of the convention to report any typographical or grammatical errors discovered in the Convention Bulletin. The report was adopted.

Report of the Statistician

Repeated efforts by your Statistician and waiting for ten days or more, failed to get a 100% response. About 40% of the reports came in within the time limit—January 15, 1957. A 100% of the reports was received from the Southern Conference. No report was received from the following congregations: St. Matthew, Mocksville; Mt. Pleasant, Burlington; Cobles, Julian; Pilgrim, Holly Grove; New Jerusalem, Lexington; Melanchton, Liberty. Reports from Lebanon and Silver Valley, Lexington and Friendship, Taylorsville, came after the report of the Statistician was closed.

The names of 192 ordained men are recorded on the Roll of Synod as of December 31, 1956, of whom 146 are in active service in a parish. Of the 192 pastors enrolled:

146 are serving Parishes

6 are Chaplains, 4 Military and 1 Institutional

14 are Professors, Teachers, General Workers

4 are Missionaries

20 are Retired or Emeritus

2 are in Secular Work

The Baptized membership is 62,579 including the increase of 1686. The Confirmed membership is 47,964 including the gain of 1136, and the Commmuning membership is 36,586 including a gain of 1727.

Corrected duplicate reports were mailed to the Office of the Secretary, New York, New York, on February 21, 1957.

The indebtedness carried by Congregations of the Synod is at an all-time high of $1,375,558.00 with the increase $278,540.00 over last year.

Contributions per capita (Communing Members) are:

1. Unapportioned Benevolence	$ 15.58	plus
2. Apportioned Benevolence	9.00	plus
3. Total Benevolence	24.29	plus
4. Current and Unusual	86.67	plus
5. Total Expenditures	110.33	plus

Seventy-five (75%) plus of Confirmed members communed once during the year.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., and adopted.

The motion that a committee be appointed by the President of Synod to study the matter of recording statistics, and that, if feasible, a memorial be presented to the United Lutheran Church in America concerning this matter prevailed.

Treasurer's Report

1956 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:

Covenant	$324,941.52	
North Carolina Synod Specials:		
On Pastors Salary, Matthews, N. C.:		
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	150.00	
St. Marks, Charlotte	420.00	
St. Lukes, Charlotte	480.00	
On Ashley Park Lot, Charlotte:		
St. Marks, Charlotte	3,000.00	
St. Lukes, Charlotte	1,953.50	
Calvary, Concord, On Note	1,200.00	
Barrier Bond Re-imbursement	101.25	
Board of American Missions for:		
Supply Services at Reidsville	550.00	
Reidsville Rent	80.00	
Moving Rev. Goodman to Spindale	79.10	
Moving Rev. Barger to New Bern	168.77	
Sale "History of Synod"	48.56	
Refund from Christ Church, Charlotte	3,000.00	
Service Men's Center, Jacksonville, Rent	385.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, On Note	500.00	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest on Note	20.00	
Isenhour Ins. Agency, for damage to Pres.' car	73.46	
For money advanced to Christ Church, Charlotte for interim financing	2,500.00	
Christ, Charlotte, for Bal. due on Loan for Lot	6,900.00	
Interest Refund on Christ, Charlotte, Note	33.72	
Interest—Hine Legacy	35.76	
Interest—Patterson Legacy	74.76	
Interest—Barrier Legacy	65.00	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	74.76	
Bal. from B.S.M., Lutheridge	112.71	
Check No. 1027 Destroyed—Graham Studios	5.00	
Check No. 1743 Returned. (Wilkesboro)	1,447.32	
Northern Conference, Emergency Appeal	35.95	
Dr. Geo. Schott, Jr., Emergency Appeal	10.00	
Refund on Brevard Inc. Premium	8.74	
Borrowed for 1956 Apportionment Shortage	14,000.00	
		$362,454.88

DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Children's Home	29,517.21	
Foreign Missions	9,521.70	
Lutheran World Action	49,152.63	
Lowman Home	20,192.95	
Southern Seminary	28,994.10	
Lutheridge, Regular	9,728.82	
Lenoir Rhyne College	33,159.06	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	220,738.92	
Children's Budget	6,935.22	
Parish Education	905.03	
Miscellaneous	43,708.91	
		$452,554.55
CASH BALANCE Jan. 1, 1956:		
North Carolina Synod	1,371.00	
Children's Budget	4,964.06	
Miscl: Home Missions	1,360.49	
Watauga Missions	798.97	
Total Cash	8,494.52	
Less Group Insurance Deficit	300.15	
Balance Cash on Hand		8,194.37
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$823,203.80

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$218,351.52
N. C. Synod to United Lutheran Church, for Balance		18,279.48
North Carolina Synod	123,725.68	
Children's Home	29,517.21	
Foreign Missions	9,521.70	
Lutheran World Action	49,152.63	
Lowman Home	20,192.95	
Luth. Theo. Southern Seminary	28,994.10	
Lutheridge, Regular	9,728.82	
Lenoir Rhyne College	33,159.06	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	220,738.92	
Children's Budget to: United Lutheran Church	3,403.15	
Atonement, Wilkesboro	3,674.00	
Lebanon, Cleveland	1,200.00	
Parish Education	905.03	
		$533,913.25

MISCELLANEOUS:

Hebrew Missions	1,124.37	
Watauga Missions	798.97	
Group Insurance	7,803.09	
Home Missions (St. Marks, Salisbury)	1,000.00	
Brotherhood Loan & Gift	7,751.70	
N. C. Council of Churches	87.00	
Lutheridge Building Fund	3,563.82	
Stewardship Literature	5.00	
Sarah Huddle Scholarship (Lenoir Rhyne)	100.00	
Board of Pensions	10.00	
American Bible Society	25.00	
Redeemer, Charlotte	250.00	
Good Shepherd, Hickory	179.46	
Konnarock Mission	100.00	
Building & Loan—Michael Brown Fund	1,235.34	
United Lutheran Women	250.56	
Lutheran World Relief	22.60	
St. John's Parsonage, Taylorsville	75.00	
National Lutheran Council	482.15	
Jacksonville Missions	1,856.46	
Atonement, Wilkesboro	10,100.00	
Deaconess Work	45.47	
Kure Memorial, Kure Beach	250.00	
Raleigh Appeal	4,134.60	
American Missions	1,269.64	
Board Social Missions	37.50	
Rocky Boy Mission	50.00	
Kinston Missions	200.00	
St. Marks, Lumberton	250.00	
Advent, Spindale	250.00	
Good Shepherd, Brevard	250.00	
		$ 43,558.53

CASH BALANCE DEC. 31, 1956:

N. C. Synod	3,469.20	
Children's Budget	3,622.13	
Miscl: Home Missions	1,038.49	
Watauga Mission	174.31	
Conover Mission	250.00	
Group Insurance	546.89	
Balance Cash on Hand		9,101.02
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$823,203.80

EXPENDITURES: Synodical Treasury — 1956

President's:	
Salary, Less Pension	5,724.00
Expense, Car and Travel	1,284.28
Church Office and Home Expense	1,644.65
President's Assistant:	
Salary, Less Pension	4,770.12
Expense, and Rent	1,792.78
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	1,800.00
Home Mission Work at:	
Andrews	1,400.00
Boone	300.00
Brevard	200.00
Charlotte—Redeemer	600.00
Jacksonville	300.00
Kure Beach	933.30
Hickory—Messiah	600.00
Lexington—Silver Valley, Lebanon	600.00
Lumberton	600.00
New Bern	365.00
N. Wilkesboro	240.00
Spindale	266.65
Taylorsville—Reformation	660.00
Cleveland—Amity, Lebanon	499.84
Kinston	675.00
Hickory—Sardis	300.00
Matthews	2,400.00
Greenville—Supply	600.00
Liberty—Richland, Supply	300.00
Conover—Faith, Supply	600.00
Boone—Supply	300.00
Hickory—Good Shepherd, Supply	75.00
Lenoir—St. John's, St. Marks, Supply	300.00
Lewisville	175.00
Rural Hall	75.00
Reidsville	234.98
Home Missions, Establishment and Development:	
Reidsville Rent	980.00
Architectural Services at Wilkesboro	1,217.74
Bal. Architect's Fees for Lebanon, Cleveland	650.00
Specification, Supervision— Redeemer, Charlotte	3,358.15
Interest on Wilkesboro Note	249.16
Wilkesboro Rent	510.00
Hickory—Messiah Rent	600.00
Payment on Jacksonville Property Loan	810.36
Repairs on Jacksonville Parsonage	100.00

Architectural Service, Jacksonville	1,000.00
Work in Greenville	167.16
Grant to St. Marks, Salisbury	500.00
Grant to New Bern to Pay Loan from Brotherhood and Parsonage Note	1,375.00
Interest on Calvary, Concord Note	545.37
Grant to St. John's, Statesville	1,250.00
Plans for Shilo, Rural Hall Parsonage	125.00
Interest on Ashley Park Lot Note	158.81
Curtailment on Brevard Note	1,400.00
Interest on Brevard Note	117.00
Special Grant to Rev. John L. Morgan for work at Sardis, Hickory	300.00
One Half Cost Lot, Christ, Charlotte	9,000.00
Survey Reidsville Lot	75.00
One Half Cost Kinston Lot	2,000.00
One Half Interest on Kinston Note	250.00
One Half Cost Street Paving, Hickory	1,000.00
Architectural Services, Good Shepherd, Hickory	625.00
Student Work at:	
Durham	600.00
Boone	300.00
Raleigh	700.00
Greensboro	375.00
Chapel Hill	900.00
Greenville	50.00
Treasurer's Expense	2,400.00
Supplies, Postage, Printing	5,803.61
Committee Expense	613.55
Stewardship Expense	532.59
Bank Service Charge	104.08
Salary, President's Secretary	2,100.00
Beneficiary Aid	3,970.00
Insurance on Park Ave. Property	52.50
One Half Income Patterson Legacy, for Home Missions, Bethany, Boone, (1952-55)	157.92
Expense—Bishop Lilje's Charlotte Meeting	150.00
Curt. on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	500.00
Interest on Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Note	20.00
Curt. on Ashley Park Note (Redeemer, Charlotte)	5,634.50
Stewardship Expense, Sector Project	693.32
Paid on Christ Note, Charlotte	9,900.00
The Board of Pensions	2,280.92
Advanced to Christ, Charlotte	2,500.00
Insurance on Jacksonville Property	28.86
1955 Audit	200.00
Curtailment on Concord Note	1,100.00

Expense Social Mission Conference at Lutheridge	360.05	
Honorarium, Recording Secretary	300.00	
Expense, Recording Secretary	73.68	
Moving Rev. Goodman to Spindale	158.21	
Lettering Ordination Certificates	33.00	
Pledge to N. C. Council of Churches	500.00	
Wilkesboro, Advanced for Brotherhood Loan (Retd.)	1,447.32	
Honorarium, Statistical Secretary	300.00	
Expense Statistical Secretary	40.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College, 1956 Appropriation	15,000.00	
Insurance on Brevard Property	84.34	
Appropriation to North Carolina Lutheran	1,820.00	
Treasurer's Bond	125.00	
Per Diem to U.L.C.A. Meet	2,700.00	
Expense, Rev. Rudisill, to Meet. National Council of Churches, Cincinnati	48.00	
One Half Income from Patterson Legacy (1956) for Foreign Missions	37.38	
Interest on Synod's Note, Amt. Borrowed for 1956 Deficit	52.50	
For Balance due United Lutheran Church	18,279.48	
		$142,005.16

FOR COMPARISON:	1955	1956
Covenant	$270,941.96	$324.941.52
Specials, N. C. Synod Ac.	73,736.32	37,513.36
Children's Home	25,051.65	29,517.21
Lowman Home	18,104.59	20,192.95
Seminary	27,165.08	28,994.10
Lutheridge, Regular	8,750.46	9,728.82
Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	9,858.19	3,563.82
Parish Education	926.64	905.03
Foreign Missions	9,117.41	9,521.70
Lutheran World Action	44,456.21	49,152.63
Lenoir Rhyne College	31,895.85	33,159.06
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	301,881.23	220,738.92

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, Building and Loan	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Michael Brown Fund, Building and Loan	1,265.59

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	2,572.82	128.00	34.90	402.00	90.00	162.00	48.00	191.00	2,030.50	208.47	6.00	22.00	.....	.....
Asheboro, St. John's	853.40	72.00	.....	85.00	50.00	92.00	27.00	108.00	438.00	25.50	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	3,732.00	207.24	.....	874.27	155.47	284.91	128.71	356.00	722.57	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	90.00	24.50	.....	.....	8.00	12.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Paul's	436.00	36.00	.....	70.00	34.00	51.00	14.00	.....	50.00	.....	2.40	.....	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	471.43	99.00	.....	111.00	37.00	68.00	20.00	80.00	385.00	70.21	1.00	.....	.....	15.00
Durham, St. Paul's	1,418.77	161.65	.....	223.00	119.66	157.00	46.00	185.00	15.00	22.67	3.96	.....	114.25	.....
Fayetteville, St. James'	2,452.00	145.00	56.72	210.00	102.00	184.00	54.00	217.00	6,271.00	82.55	5.00	.....	.....	82.46
Gibsonville, Friedens	2,203.25	465.67	.....	117.20	105.00	191.00	55.00	225.00	845.70	22.50	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	663.00	57.00	.....	.....	40.00	72.00	21.00	85.00	185.00	27.84	3.30	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	906.64	64.00	3.00	122.00	45.00	81.00	24.00	96.00	10.00	26.56	3.15	.....	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	537.63	57.00	.....	92.00	37.00	66.00	20.00	78.00	75.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	14.53
Greensboro, First Church	3,600.00	388.00	.....	345.36	251.00	447.00	131.00	526.00	5,214.07	349.56	13.92	25.00	.....	.....
Greenville	53.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamlet, St. Paul's	650.00	67.00	.....	72.00	47.00	85.00	25.00	100.00	143.00	.....	3.51	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	5,172.28	415.00	95.37	985.71	247.38	354.00	104.00	416.00	2,026.40	.....	13.50	20.00	.....	140.13
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	300.00	84.00	.....	36.00	78.00	108.00	40.20	120.00	200.00	.....	3.15	12.00	.....	1,212.00
Julian, Coble's	1,966.16	150.00	53.82	127.00	104.00	190.00	55.00	225.00	872.50	229.57	9.33	12.00	.....	.....
Kinston, Prince of Peace	317.00	23.00	.....	34.00	16.65	32.50	10.00	40.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Kure Beach, Kure Memo.	236.04	65.01	.....	97.61	46.20	82.06	24.09	90.42	.....	6.54	.....	.....	.....	503.00
Lexington, First Church	2,282.50	190.00	116.00	401.00	128.50	191.00	63.87	225.00	715.00	.....	8.34	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove	988.00	100.00	.....	100.60	71.00	129.00	38.00	153.00	147.50	.....	.....	.....	36.02	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	225.80	16.00	.....	33.00	11.00	20.00	6.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	181.70	10.00	.....	28.15	14.00	26.00	8.00	30.00	.....	.....	1.56	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Beck's	1,402.00	131.00	.....	234.00	92.00	166.00	49.00	195.00	702.23	11.00	9.00	10.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrim's	726.00	94.60	.....	83.34	52.00	100.00	32.00	130.00	343.00	68.36	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Luke's	1,200.00	204.22	.....	100.00	92.00	184.00	54.00	216.00	1,404.00	.....	8.25	.....	200.00	.....
Lewisville, Shiloh	500.00	51.50	.....	60.07	56.76	36.00	12.00	48.00	.....	.....	4.00	6.25	.....	13.69
Liberty, Grace	514.30	39.96	.....	100.93	27.96	49.92	15.00	58.92	684.50	145.97	2.65	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Low's	1,750.00	401.95	.....	.....*	104.00	190.00	42.00	171.00	1,909.00	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	48.00	2.50	.....	.....	2.00	3.00	1.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	20.00	2.00	.....	2.00	2.00	2.00	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lumberton, St. Mark's	679.08	36.00	10.79	52.00	32.00	44.00	17.00	51.00	939.00	.....	1.56	.....	.....	262.00
New Bern, St. Andrew's	211.80	5.00	.....	7.63	5.00	5.00	.....	10.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	3,029.01	213.00	54.66	353.00	149.00	271.00	78.00	319.00	285.00	.....	18.15	20.00	.....	60.00
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	245.00	18.00	.....	26.20	18.00	36.00	12.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,550.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	1,504.00	119.69	54.34	200.00	83.59	112.00	34.00	136.00	185.97	160.87	4.00	.....	100.00	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	538.00	40.00	.....	84.32	28.00	51.00	15.00	70.00	55.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Sanford, Trinity	580.70	61.00	.....	83.00	43.00	77.00	25.00	91.00	305.50	7.10	3.15	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	2,085.60	171.00	.....	346.00	123.00	223.00	65.00	264.00	1,122.00	.....	8.97	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	1,411.60	110.00	.....	217.00	78.00	142.00	42.00	104.00	1,150.00	10.87	4.80	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's	7,005.40	340.00	.....	1,224.00	239.00	432.00	127.00	508.00	1,977.50	95.17	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	5,954.82	1,063.27	1,650.00	1,098.65	445.49	393.00	116.04	462.00	3,358.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	123.72
Winston-Salem, Christ	.....	.....	.....	19.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	61,715.48	6,129.76	2,129.60	8,858.04	3,510.66	5,602.89	1,698.91	6,447.34	34,771.94	1,571.31	175.65	137.25	450.27	5,976.53

*By error of local treasurer, $251.95 intended for LWA, was marked for Children's Home.

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrew's	87.00	23.00	25.00	25.00	16.00	30.00	7.00	35.00	58.00		1.00			
Asheville, St. Mark's	3,446.95	198.00		415.00	139.00	252.00	74.00	296.00	3,629.85	119.15	6.90			439.15
Boone, Bethany	266.00	6.50		29.83					189.50		3.00	2.60		
Boone, Holy Communion	123.00	7.50		12.00	7.50				42.20					
Boone, Holy Trinity	75.00	7.50		20.00	10.00	9.00	2.50	11.00	115.00					
Boone, St. Mark's	118.00	10.00			10.00				10.00					
Boone, Grace	360.00	64.00		32.13	45.00	81.00	24.00	96.00	458.00		3.00			
Brevard, Good Shepherd	120.00	15.50		17.50	11.00	19.50	6.00	22.50	4.00		2.70			
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	2,753.00	160.00	70.63	301.34	112.00	204.00	60.00	240.00	2,644.81	70.00	8.19	12.15		62.15
Conover, Faith	25.00													
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	1,131.35	101.72		97.20	59.00	107.00	31.00	127.00	393.00					
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	158.00	14.00		25.00	14.00	16.00	10.00	32.00	25.00		2.10			13.88
Hendersonville, Grace	821.00	73.00	169.28	211.81	51.00	93.00	27.00	109.00	794.30					52.50
Hickory, Bethany	4,728.95	240.00		360.01	175.00	339.00	221.00	406.00	3,138.50				254.46	
Hickory, Bethlehem	1,801.76	160.24	42.08	253.08	121.24	166.08	49.08	196.08	1,709.82	115.87	7.59	4.25	350.04	
Hickory, Good Hope	1,471.00	144.00		150.00	92.00	184.00	54.00	216.00	269.50	55.44	6.75	10.00		
Hickory, Good Shepherd	300.00	31.25												
Hickory, Holy Trinity	7,686.80	366.00		1,613.78	257.00	465.00	137.00	547.00	24,528.50		15.90		80.75	
Hickory, Mt. Olive	2,100.00	302.42	65.45	628.35	136.00	246.00	75.00	290.00	1,550.64		10.44			141.52
Hickory, Messiah	300.00	83.50		91.00	63.50	85.00	25.00	100.00	170.00	13.00	4.65	5.00		32.18
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,675.00	226.85		245.00	177.85	212.00	62.00	250.00	343.00	111.35				
Hickory, Sardis	500.00	72.00		32.09	50.00	93.00	27.00	109.00	200.00					
Hickory, Shiloh	434.75	64.00		5.00	40.00	64.00	8.00	20.00	348.85					
Hickory, St. Luke's	302.17	25.00			25.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	319.00					
Hickory, St. Andrew's	6,300.00	327.12	67.74	1,232.73	266.51	496.34	103.00	414.00	7,099.98	339.51				756.96
Hickory, St. Stephen's	3,293.00	226.00		427.00	158.00	286.00	84.00	332.00	2,526.00		11.94			
Hickory, St. Timothy	2,054.50	150.00		300.00	150.00	130.00	44.00	177.00	2,488.11	254.29	6.00	14.00		200.00
Hickory, Zion	1,349.68	165.00	38.00	22.53	96.00	174.00	50.00	150.00	548.00	26.96				47.64
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	1,825.98	123.15		184.00	92.15	133.00	40.00	161.00	330.00		5.70	25.00		
Hudson, St. John's	250.80	58.00		6.00	40.00	10.00	30.00	10.00	308.00		3.00			
Lenoir, St. John's	274.67	37.00		13.00	25.00	37.00	11.00	44.00						
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	1,344.62	647.92		228.00	567.92	123.96	536.00	645.92						25.00
Maiden, St. Martin's	1,643.00	152.48	59.50	235.01	79.00	144.00	42.00	169.00	320.00		7.50			61.32
Morganton, Calvary	1,200.00	124.18		134.00	77.59	102.00	30.00	121.00	525.00	9.94	4.95			
Newton, Beth Eden	5,837.17	377.00	600.00	909.00	264.00	466.00	116.00	563.00	1,966.63	80.38	10.00			114.87
Newton, St. James'	2,994.15	232.42	22.50	266.00	194.52	270.54	150.52	300.52	1,671.00	45.92	8.88			
Newton, St. Paul's	1,725.00	164.34		268.87	104.00	188.00	55.00	221.00	734.75		6.00		44.74	21.23
Newton, Grace	1,562.85	129.00		212.00	90.00	164.00	68.00	193.00	567.25					
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	165.23	32.00			24.00	40.00	12.00	48.00			2.50			
Spindale, Advent	121.75	21.00			14.00	29.75	8.75	26.25	3.00		1.75			
Taylorsville, Friendship	1,737.40	197.00			138.00	250.00	74.00	295.00	759.55					
Taylorsville, Reformation	462.05	52.00		24.00	46.00	64.00	19.00	84.00	153.05		4.00			
Taylorsville, Salem	360.48	129.19			24.00	29.00	14.00	20.00	15.00					
Taylorsville, St. John's	86.54			14.75					111.76					
TOTAL: Western Conference	65,373.60	5,740.78	1,135.18	9,042.01	4,062.78	5,813.17	2,396.85	7,087.27	61,068.55	1,241.81	144.44	73.00	729.99	1,968.40

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	2,648.75	268.97	.....	334.92	147.53	244.00	71.00	287.00	1,350.50	.....	.....	104.88	64.88	.....
China Grove, Concordia	2,180.00	211.00	.....	457.96	151.00	268.00	79.00	315.00	1,433.00	73.32	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,900.00	222.00	.....	200.00	118.50	162.00	50.00	202.00	171.00	49.86	.....	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Luth. Chapel	2,750.00	136.00	36.10	357.00	100.00	192.00	58.00	232.00	639.00	20.00	9.90	.....	.....	367.74
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	2,355.50	516.94	.....	418.00	155.84	224.00	67.00	264.00	.....	33.00	9.81	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, St. Mark's	4,300.00	210.00	97.24	1,263.26	148.00	267.00	78.00	313.00	1,898.50	101.66	11.10	38.70	.....	600.00
Cleveland, Amity	267.40	40.00	.....	40.00	40.00	55.00	.....	40.00	.....	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	438.00	43.45	.....	41.30	26.29	47.00	26.64	21.08	16.00	.....	3.03	.....	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ	1,336.00	99.33	.....	203.00	68.00	123.00	36.00	145.00	421.87	.....	5.13	.....	.....	10.00
Faith, Faith	3,115.00	245.00	150.00	400.00	172.00	321.00	90.00	367.00	1,124.30	65.57	.....	75.00	215.00	150.00
Granite Quarry, Christiana	2,600.00	185.00	.....	456.30	130.00	230.00	70.00	272.00	1,837.00	105.29	9.00	25.00	.....	100.00
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	1,017.70	126.99	.....	84.00	68.00	123.00	36.00	145.00	536.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	2,034.00	142.00	.....	540.47	86.00	142.00	57.00	227.00	754.00	.....	10.50	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. David's	650.00	73.00	.....	50.00	51.00	92.00	105.00	109.00	213.26	.....	3.75	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	2,548.50	266.95	.....	355.00	141.00	255.00	75.00	.....	859.50	82.50	11.19	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	4,425.00	319.20	.....	545.00	199.80	379.00	110.00	446.00	6,400.00	30.00	14.19	.....	.....	.....
Mocksville, St. Matthew's	32.00	6.00	.....	3.00	5.00	10.00	3.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	1,800.00	148.00	.....	420.00	110.00	163.00	48.00	192.00	968.50	.....	5.00	.....	.....	325.25
Richfield, Luther's	502.00	.....	8.25	62.74	25.00	.....	25.00	.....	72.25	.....	3.00	.....	.....	76.14
Richfield, Mt. Zion	701.20	51.00	24.45	150.00	36.00	65.00	19.00	76.00	184.00	.....	3.66	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	403.00	33.50	6.00	100.00	24.50	43.50	.....	.....	156.00	65.00	2.16	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	1,977.05	135.00	.....	150.00	66.89	120.64	35.64	141.89	125.00	154.83	7.50	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	2,466.40	216.00	.....	340.20	144.00	260.40	77.04	307.20	364.40	25.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	985.35	178.93	.....	97.50	122.01	130.00	38.00	154.00	606.00	55.60	4.50	.....	150.00	.....
Salisbury, Grace	2,150.00	185.00	.....	222.00	130.00	235.00	69.00	278.00	1,375.00	30.00	9.81	15.00	.....	256.69
Salisbury, Haven	6,092.75	403.00	168.35	863.76	305.00	416.00	123.00	490.00	4,301.30	.....	13.50	.....	.....	318.09
Salisbury, Messiah	1,478.50	96.00	.....	15.07	37.50	122.25	36.00	144.00	1,116.25	172.37	9.09	30.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Organ	2,219.00	402.06	.....	528.00	215.00	388.00	114.00	459.00	1,109.86	20.00	15.90	.....	.....	154.12
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	60.00	10.00	.....	12.55	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	2,807.00	278.67	.....	354.00	163.00	296.00	87.00	347.00	3,177.25	109.06	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	15,007.84	740.00	1,200.00	2,374.80	526.00	906.00	267.00	1,067.00	11,717.50	143.50	28.86	.....	.....	2,000.00
Salisbury, St. Mark's	1,100.00	176.00	.....	222.00	114.00	223.00	66.00	263.00	.....	9.98	8.97	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	2,842.96	322.00	49.54	561.87	226.00	405.00	210.00	481.00	1,219.00	121.94	14.91	.....	.....	119.69
Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,100.00	205.00	.....	108.80	132.00	155.00	217.00	450.00	260.00	187.20	15.45	2.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,073.24	234.00	12.00	406.00	165.00	297.00	97.00	350.00	715.50	162.35	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Union	2,645.25	228.00	403.08	420.00	160.00	289.00	185.00	340.00	473.50	50.00	9.00	.....	.....	101.70
Spencer, Calvary	2,904.18	155.04	.....	314.04	249.70	195.96	80.04	231.96	1,753.00	235.52	7.29	60.00	.....	.....
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	590.11	72.00	.....	114.00	48.00	93.00	30.00	114.00	243.00	.....	2.55	20.56	.....	127.92
Statesville, Sharon	450.00	75.00	21.45	57.00	50.00	98.00	29.00	119.00	532.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	4,191.35	234.00	.....	600.00	165.00	297.00	90.88	350.00	386.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Paul's	500.00	86.00	.....	44.66	42.00	76.00	22.00	101.47	266.00	.....	4.35	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	3,069.15	432.64	.....	727.00	169.39	257.55	75.82	286.00	1,870.10	172.25	8.19	.....	.....	312.00
TOTAL: Northern Conference	96,714.18	8,208.67	2,176.46	15,015.20	5,243.95	8,666.30	3,053.06	10,139.60	50,645.84	2,275.80	282.29	371.14	429.88	5,019.34

Albemarle, First Church	6,001.93	314.45	.....	1,225.00	311.00	314.00	98.00	386.00	12,789.50	50.28	9.90	10.00	.....	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's	983.00	94.50	36.45	100.00	69.50	107.00	32.00	126.00	1,081.00	14.03	5.73	5.00	.....	.....
Belmont, Holy Comforter	1,250.00	100.00	.....	142.00	70.00	127.00	37.00	150.00	301.00	.....	.....	20.00	.....	.....
Bessemer City, Grace	441.25	67.00	.....	25.00	47.00	110.00	25.00	100.00	138.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Christ	341.75	100.11	.....	32.00	40.00	71.00	14.00	83.00	40.00	76.87	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	1,610.00	228.00	100.00	298.00	160.00	289.00	85.00	340.00	1,069.75	40.31	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Redeemer	353.00	51.00	.....	32.00	36.00	63.00	16.00	79.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Luke's	5,453.62	329.00	75.47	703.00	238.00	386.00	112.00	600.00	1,782.67	.....	10.00	7.15	.....	60.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's	7,800.00	436.00	400.76	1,460.00	331.00	554.00	163.00	652.00	1,482.00	.....	70.85	.....	.....	137.60
Cherryville, St. John's	4,260.00	2,051.39	.....	800.00	1,448.72	500.00	69.00	275.00	5,383.50	150.23	12.00	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	1,320.27	122.00	10.03	92.00	92.00	148.00	44.00	175.00	54.00	8.58	5.34	.....	.....	153.88
Concord, Cold Water	84.00	35.00	36.10	41.57	16.00	30.00	8.00	35.00	170.00	28.55	2.16	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Mt. Hermon	666.00	96.00	.....	75.00	62.00	124.00	39.00	146.00	420.00	.....	5.10	.....	.....	22.50
Concord, Prosperity	2,560.00	174.15	.....	463.99	122.10	221.00	65.00	280.00	973.16	127.87	9.00	21.00	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrew's	1,161.00	79.72	.....	127.00	55.00	100.00	29.00	117.00	775.00	.....	4.77	18.60	.....	48.87
Concord, St. James'	8,121.50	594.45	1,400.50	1,461.00	499.55	568.56	303.55	635.55	4,342.00	398.95	12.00	.....	.....	100.00
Concord, St. John's	4,005.00	349.65	.....	434.00	152.00	275.00	81.00	324.00	1,869.00	144.89	8.52	.....	.....	100.00
Concord, St. Martin's	22.00	49.04	11.00	33.38	22.00	39.00	12.00	45.00	143.00	8.37	1.80	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Trinity	1,250.00	111.00	.....	128.04	78.00	142.08	41.04	167.04	549.90	.....	5.19	5.04	.....	50.00
Crouse, Bethel	402.75	39.00	21.00	40.00	21.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	3.60	.....	.....	5.00
Crouse, St. Mark's	532.25	.....	.....	75.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18.00
Crouse, St. Paul's	230.79	37.05	.....	36.37	33.55	16.00	.....	.....	40.00	.....	3.84	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	550.00	96.00	30.00	140.00	68.00	122.00	36.00	144.00	329.50	36.55	6.12	25.40	27.08	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	2,642.35	134.00	81.73	400.00	301.13	170.00	50.00	200.00	756.00	40.53	7.59	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	536.00	72.72	.....	90.00	47.00	70.00	21.00	83.00	303.60	9.16	.....	4.25	18.05	.....
Dallas, St. Paul's	2,548.00	199.30	97.68	280.00	120.00	208.00	61.00	245.00	1,531.00	22.55	10.50	.....	.....	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	5,845.25	292.00	.....	745.00	205.00	370.00	109.00	436.00	5,699.90	93.78	13.05	.....	.....	76.15
Gastonia, Luth. Chapel	2,533.00	130.00	.....	412.00	92.00	146.00	49.00	196.00	1,049.00	.....	7.44	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	318.55	73.26	.....	132.00	39.00	70.00	21.00	83.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	1,160.60	111.08	.....	159.60	50.00	102.55	30.00	120.00	200.00	5.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	3,632.74	205.08	112.05	427.00	144.00	260.04	79.20	306.00	2,396.00	.....	9.63	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	6,824.00	448.34	600.00	906.00	258.00	487.00	137.00	600.00	4,623.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
Kannapolis, Redeemer	845.50	115.44	.....	142.10	134.72	88.00	26.00	104.00	398.05	106.60	3.90	.....	.....	28.02
Kings Mt., Resurrection	538.00	87.00	.....	150.00	110.00	105.00	30.00	120.00	729.00	.....	4.50	25.00	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthew's	3,500.00	457.50	64.45	850.50	615.00	339.00	55.00	223.00	11,965.50	.....	6.00	22.00	.....	10.00
Lincolnton, Bethpage	1,619.25	172.00	30.00	386.74	121.00	219.00	64.00	258.00	1,037.00	.....	5.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	1,238.75	73.00	42.28	117.87	53.00	92.00	27.00	109.00	1,165.50	.....	10.00	20.00	.....	258.36
Lincolnton, Daniel's	2,016.55	156.65	.....	500.00	133.95	165.00	110.21	194.00	712.73	.....	6.24	29.77	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	7,100.00	328.00	750.10	1,000.00	240.00	*667.00	123.00	391.00	3,450.56	170.66	16.00	15.00	100.00	400.00
Matthews, Morning Star	102.50	17.00	.....	11.00	22.00	30.00	7.00	34.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	484.00	56.00	24.70	70.25	42.00	66.00	24.00	.....	10.00	49.85	3.00	5.31	.....	62.60
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	2,170.70	135.06	.....	444.00	83.00	117.00	34.00	138.00	1,143.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,230.41	117.06	26.16	255.00	87.06	109.00	34.00	131.00	612.00	11.40	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	125.00	78.00	.....	.....	23.50	34.50	.....	40.26	247.00	.....	11.88	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ascension	1,267.00	98.00	75.50	120.00	69.00	125.00	37.00	147.00	1,722.02	112.37	.....	12.00	.....	.....
Stanley, Christ	1,550.00	132.00	54.50	20.25	92.00	66.00	49.00	196.00	758.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanley, St. Luke's	90.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	1,820.00	180.00	.....	.....	127.00	230.00	68.00	271.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	101,138.26	9,423.00	4,080.46	15,583.69	7,181.78	8,642.73	2,580.00	9,484.85	74,252.59	1,717.38	302.65	270.52	145.13	2,655.98
TOTAL: All Conferences	324,941.52	29,502.21	9,521.70	48,498.94	19,999.17	28,725.09	9,728.82	33,159.06	220,738.92	6,806.30	905.03	851.91	1,755.27	15,620.25

*$100.00 of the amount for the Seminary from Emmanuel, Lincolnton, was meant for Lenoir Rhyne College.

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Paid Synod Specials	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Lutheridge Building Fund	Miscel-laneous
On Pastor's Salary, Matthews:														
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	150.00													
St. Mark's, Charlotte	420.00													
St. Luke's, Charlotte	480.00													
On Ashley Park Lot, Charlotte:														
St. Mark's, Charlotte	3,000.00													
St. Luke's, Charlotte	1,953.50													
Calvary, Concord, on Note	1,200.00													
Barrier Bond Re-imbursement	101.25													
Board of American Missons For:														
Supply Services at Reidsville	550.00													
Reidsville Rent	80.00													
Moving Rev. Goodman to Spindale	79.10													
Moving Rev. Barger to New Bern	168.77													
Sale "History of Synod"	48.56													
Refund from Christ Church, Charlotte	3,000.00													
Service Men's Center, Jacksonville, Rent	385.00													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, on Note	500.00													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Interest	20.00													
Isenhour Ins. Agy., damage to Pres. Car.	73.46													
For Money Advanced to Christ, Charlotte for Interim Financing	2,500.00													
Christ, Charlotte, for Balance Due on Loan for Lot	6,900.00													

SPECIALS (Continued)

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Interest Refund on Christ Note	33.72													
Interest, Hine Legacy	35.76													
Interest, Patterson Legacy	74.76													
Interest, Barrier Legacy	65.00													
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	74.76													
Bal. from B.S.M., Lutheridge	112.71													
Check No. 1027 Destroyed Graham Studio	5.00													
Check No. 1743 Rtd. (Wilkesboro)	1,447.32													
Northern Conference, Emergency Appeal	35.95													
Rev. Geo. Schott, Jr., Emergency Appeal	10.00													
Borrowed for '56 Apportionment Shortage	14,000.00													
Refund on Brevard Ins. Premium	8.74													
Western Conference				100.00										
Children's Festival Offering										128.92				
United Lutheran Church Women		15.00			193.78							272.46		11,470.00
Luther League of N. Car.						269.01							1,808.55	884.38
Collection at Ordination Service				104.29										
Easter Collection at Lowman Home				60.10										
Collection at Synod				389.30										
Group Insurance														8,650.93
Income from Patterson Memorial														250.56
Sale of Timber on Lyerly Property														1,235.34
C. M. Barringer														250.00
Bishop Lilje Service Offering														434.95
Income from Lynch Endowment														174.31
Eastern Conference														50.00
TOTAL: All Specials	37,513.36	15.00		653.69	193.78	269.01				128.92		272.46	1,808.55	23,400.47
GRAND TOTALS	362,454.88	29,517.21	9,521.70	49,152.63	20,192.95	28,994.10	9,728.82	33,159.06	220,738.92	6,935.22	905.03	1,124.37	3,563.82	39,020.72

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS (Part One)	American Missions	Raleigh Appeal	American Bible Society	Brotherhood Loan and Gift	N. Car. Council of Churches	Home Missions	Wilkesboro Missions	Lutheran World Relief	Board of Social Missions	Board of Pensions	St. John's Parsonage, Taylorsville	Good Shepherd, Hickory	Kinston Mission	Deaconess Work
EASTERN CONFERENCE														
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	10.00		5.00											
Fayetteville, St. James'	82.46													
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	14.53													
High Point, Emmanuel's		140.13		1,200.00	12.00									
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial				500.00		3.00								
Lewisville, Shiloh	13.69													
Lumberton, St. Mark's	11.00	246.00			5.00									
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	20.00		20.00		20.00									
Reidsville, Holy Trinity				3,550.00										
Winston-Salem, Augsburg		123.72												
WESTERN CONFERENCE														
Asheville, St. Mark's	39.15	300.00					100.00							
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	62.15													
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	13.88													
Hendersonville, Grace	20.00							10.00	12.50	10.00				
Hickory, Mt. Olive	66.52										75.00			
Hickory, Messiah	32.18													
Hickory, St. Andrew's	52.50	500.00			25.00							179.46		
Hickory, St. Timothy													200.00	
Hickory, Zion	47.64													
Lenoir, St. Stephen's					25.00									
Maiden, St. Martin's	31.32	30.00												
Newton, Beth Eden	114.87													
Newton, St. Paul's	21.23													
NORTHERN CONFERENCE														
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel		367.74												
China Grove, St. Mark's		600.00												
East Spencer, Christ														10.00
Faith, Faith	150.00													
Granite Quarry, Christiana		100.00												
Mooresville, St. Mark's		325.25												
Richfield, Luther's	26.14					25.00			25.00					
Salisbury, Grace	84.69	172.00												
Salisbury, Haven	66.01													
Salisbury, Organ		154.12												

MISCELLANEOUS (Part One) TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Salisbury, St. John's				2,000.00										
Salisbury, St. Matthew's		19.69												
Salisbury, Union				101.70										
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	19.83	108.09												
Troutman, Holy Trinity		312.00												
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE														
Albemarle, First Church														
Charlotte, St. Luke's	10.00													
Charlotte, St. Mark's	54.93													35.47
Concord, Calvary	3.88	150.00												
Concord, Mt. Hermon		22.50												
Concord, St. Andrew's	48.87													
Concord, St. James'														
Concord, St. John's		100.00												
Concord, Trinity		50.00												
Crouse, Bethel	5.00													
Crouse, St. Mark's	18.00													
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	76.15													
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial														
Kannapolis, Redeemer	28.02													
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's		10.00												
Lincolnton, Bethpage	25.00													
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove		253.36												
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's				400.00										
Monroe, St. Luke's		50.00						12.60						
MISCELLANEOUS														
Group Insurance														
Patterson Memorial Fund														
Sale of Timber, Lyerly Prop.														
C. M. Barringer														
United Luth. Church Women						600.00	10,000.00							
Luther League of N. Car.														
Bishop Lilje Service Offering														
Income from Lynch Endow.														
Eastern Conference						50.00								
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	1,269.64	4,134.60	25.00	7,751.70	87.00	678.00	10,100.00	22.60	37.50	10.00	75.00	179.46	200.00	45.47

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS (Part Two)	Jacksonville Mission	Sarah Huddle Scholarship, Lenoir Rhyne	St. Mark's, Lumberton	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach	Advent, Spindale	Good Shepherd, Brevard	The Rocky Bay Mission	National Lutheran Council	Konnarock Mission	Stewardship Literature	Group Insurance	United Lutheran Church Women	Home For Retired Ministers	Conover Mission	Redeemer, Charlotte	Watauga Mission
EASTERN CONFERENCE																
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity																
Fayetteville, St. James'																
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd																
High Point, Emmanuel's																
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial																
Lewisville, Shiloh																
Lumberton, St. Mark's																
Raleigh, Holy Trinity																
Reidsville, Holy Trinity																
Winston-Salem, Augsburg																
WESTERN CONFERENCE																
Asheville, St. Mark's																
Claremont, Mt. Calvary																
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's																
Hendersonville, Grace																
Hickory, Mt. Olive																
Hickory, Messiah																
Hickory, St. Andrew's																
Hickory, St. Timothy																
Hickory, Zion																
Lenoir, St. Stephen's																
Maiden, St. Martin's																
Newton, Beth Eden																
Newton, St. Paul's																
NORTHERN CONFERENCE																
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel																
China Grove, St. Mark's																
East Spencer, Christ																
Faith, Faith																
Granite Quarry, Christiana																
Mooresville, St. Mark's																
Richfield, Luther's																
Salisbury, Grace	252.08															
Salisbury, Haven																
Salisbury, Organ																

MISCELLANEOUS (Part Two) TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Salisbury, St. John's																
Salisbury, St. Matthew's		100.00														
Salisbury, Union																
Statesville, Mt. Hermon																
Troutman, Holy Trinity																
SOUTHERN CONFERENCE																
Albemarle, First Church			250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00										
Charlotte, St. Luke's							50.00									
Charlotte, St. Mark's								47.20								
Concord, Calvary																
Concord, Mt. Hermon																
Concord, St. Andrew's																
Concord, St. James'									100.00							
Concord, St. John's																
Concord, Trinity																
Crouse, Bethel																
Crouse, St. Mark's																
Gastonia, Holy Trinity																
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	100.00															
Kannapolis, Redeemer																
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's																
Lincolnton, Bethpage																
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove										5.00						
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's																
Monroe, St. Luke's																
MISCELLANEOUS																
Group Insurance											8,650.93					
Patterson Memorial Fund												250.56				
Sale of Timber, Lyerly Prop.													1,235.34			
C. M. Barringer														250.00		
United Luth. Church Women	620.00														250.00	
Luther League of N. Car.	884.38															
Bishop Lilje Service Offering								434.95								
Income from Lynch Endow.																174.31
Eastern Conference																
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	1,856.46	100.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	50.00	482.15	100.00	5.00	8,650.93	250.56	1,235.34	250.00	250.00	174.31

The report of the Treasurer, presented by Mr. Charles S. Heilig, was received as information. A motion prevailed that the balance sheet showing the assets and liabilities of the Synod, as prepared by the Frank P. Buck Company, be inserted in the Minutes of Synod.

Report of the Committee on Audits

The services of the Frank P. Buck Company, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., were engaged to audit the accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1956.

The audit report with Exhibit and Schedules signed by W. A. Sherrill, Certified Public Accountant, for the Frank P. Buck Company, is herewith submitted.

We recommend that the auditor's certificate be adopted and printed in the minutes of this convention.

THE COMMITTEE

Clarence E. Norman

Max Dry

Ray B. Garver

In connection with the Treasurer's Report, the report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. C. E. Norman, and the auditor's certificate was ordered printed in the Minutes.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1956, and submit the following Exhibit and Schedules:

EXHIBIT A—Cash Receipts, Disbursements & Cash Balances

Schedule 1—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Schedule 2—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Receipts

Schedule 3—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements

We have examined the accounting procedure of the Treasurer and, without making a detail examination of the transactions, have tested books and records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we consider appropriate. The procedure followed with respect to the important items is commented on broadly in the following paragraphs.

The cash in the bank, as shown by the books, was reconciled with the balance confirmed by the depositary. The cash received was not verified with the donors by correspondence. The subsidiary ledger of cash receipts was test checked to the cash receipts journal and cash receipts and disbursements journal was footed for what we consider a reasonable period. The disbursements were verified by examination of canceled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1956, as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibit and Schedules, together with our comments, present fairly the financial transactions of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By: W. A. Sherrill
Certified Public Accountant

United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

The attached Balance Sheet was prepared from the Balance Sheet dated December 31, 1955, and other sources of information which is commented on in the following paragraphs.

The cash in the bank was reconciled with the statement furnished by the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina. The bank balance was also confirmed with the depository. The building and loan, held in trust, was confirmed directly with the Home Building & Loan Association of Salisbury, North Carolina.

The net equity in the Lenoir Rhyne College was furnished to us by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Salisbury, North Carolina. The net equity in the Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Inc., was taken from the audit report prepared by Karl E. Thies & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Charlotte, North Carolina, dated December 31, 1956.

The audit report of Lutheridge, Inc., Arden, North Carolina, prepared by Alfred W. Dodge, Certified Public Accountant, Lenoir, North Carolina, shows a net equity of $490,678.04. We were informed by the President of the Synod that Lutheridge, Inc. is owned by the North Carolina Synod and the South Carolina-Georgia Synod. We have shown the value of Lutheridge, Inc. at 50% of the value shown by the audit report.

The value of the other assets are shown the same as last year and we were informed by the President of the Synod that these values were correct. We were also informed by the President of the Synod that the Synod owns a percentage of Southern Seminary, Lowman's Home and the Children's Home. At the time we prepared the Balance Sheet, we were unable to determine a fair value for the above named.

Th FHA loan, No. 38-041972 was confirmed directly with the Branch Banking & Trust Company, Wilson, North Carolina. The liability of $28,587.05 was owed to the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, at January 31, 1957. This is made up of $14,587.05 which was owed at December 31, 1956, and a new loan of $14,000.00, dated January 18, 1957. The $14,000.00 loan is included as a liability because the books were held open until the last of January, 1957, and this money was deposited in the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company. The liability was confirmed directly with the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina.

We were informed by the President of the Synod that the $35,470.72 is all of the liabilities, to the best of his knowledge, of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By: W. A. Sherrill, Certified
Public Accountant

BALANCE SHEET — DECEMBER 31, 1956

ASSETS:

Cash in Bank		$ 9,101.02
Trust Fund in Building & Loan		8,965.59
Net Equity in:		
Lenoir Rhyne College 6-30-56		3,090,292.94
Home Mission Foundation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina 12-31-56		286,547.07
Lutheridge, Inc. 12-31-56		245,339.02
Land, Churches, & Parsonages		
Chapel Hill:		
Church and Parsonage	$135,000.00	
Land	15,000.00	
		150,000.00
Brevard:		
Church and Parsonage	$ 25,000.00	
Land	13,000.00	
		38,000.00
Jacksonville:		
Church and Parsonage	$ 14,000.00	
Land	40,000.00	
		54,000.00
Kinston:		
Land (27 Acres)		15,000.00
Reidsville:		
Land (Highway 158 Inside City)		9,500.00
Wilkesboro:		
Land—Forest Hill Road and Sunset Drive		10,000.00
Southport:		
Land (Lot No. 9 Long Beach 1 Acre)		1,000.00
Lincolnton:		
Land (Lot 100' x 330' on Highway 321)		1,400.00
Locust:		
Land (7 Acres 1½ Miles South of Locust)		3,500.00
King:		
Land (1 Acre 5 Miles South of King)		500.00
Lumberton:		
Land (Lot 2403 Baker Street)		3,000.00
Charlotte:		
Land (3 Acres Providence Road)		20,000.00
Albemarle Highway:		
Land (15 Acres 1 Mile North of Rockwell)		15,000.00

Salisbury:		
Lot 115 South Ellis Street		5,000.00
House 115 South Ellis Street		17,500.00
Lot 414 Park Avenue		2,000.00
House 414 Park Avenue		5,500.00
Furniture		1,000.00
TOTAL—CARRIED FORWARD		$3,992,145.64
LESS LIABILITIES		
Branch Banking & Trust Company Wilson, North Carolina	$ 6,883.67	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company Salisbury, North Carolina	28,587.05	
TOTAL		35,470.72
NET EQUITY DECEMBER 31, 1956		$3,056,674.92

Balloting began for the election of a President. The first ballot was cast.

Special Visitor:

The presence of C. C. Stoughton, LL.D., Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church, was recognized.

The **Special Order** was called for by the President.

Lutheran World Action Report:

Dr. Elmer Danielson, Missionary Pastor of the Augustana Synod, and Official Representative of Lutheran World Action, presented a pictorial account of Lutheran World Action in Africa, and the challenging opportunities of the Lutheran Church in that great continent.

The Report of the Teller's Committee showed no election of a President on the first ballot. The second ballot was cast.

The proposed amendment to the Constitution of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Article 12, Section 2, concerning the term of office for the Archivist, was ratified by the convention.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. Olin W. Sink. Additional nominations were made from the floor, and the Committee was instructed to prepare its first ballot.

The third balloting was limited to the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., and the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., the two receiving the highest number of votes on the second ballot, according to the rules governing the election of a president.

Report of the Committee on Investments

The Investment Committee held two meetings during the year. The following items received the approval of the Committee:

1. The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to invest the funds received for sale of timber cut from the property given for "The Michael Braun Home for Retired Ministers and Missionaries" in insured paid up building and loan stock.
2. The Committee recommended that the property at 414 Park Ave., Salisbury, given to the Synod by the Cannon Mills be sold.
3. The Committee recommended the names of three persons to the Executive Committee of Synod for appointment as Trustees of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund.
4. The following recommendations for the handling of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund were approved and referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for final approval:

   No. 1. That all checks issued be signed by the Treasurer and co-signed by either one of the other Trustees.

   No. 2. That the securities of the Fund be kept in a safety deposit box under joint control of the Treasurer and either one of the other Trustees.

   No. 3. That there be an annual comprehensive audit by a competent certified public accountant and that a copy of the annual report be filed with the Synod. The Certified Public Accountant to be selected by the Executive Committee of Synod.

   No. 4. That the Executive Committee of Synod see that each Trustee be bonded for $50,000.00, initially, and that the bond not be put into effect until funds are ready to be turned over to the Trustees.

   No. 5. That the Trustees be authorized to expend money from the income of the Fund for all necessary expenses incodent to properly handling the Fund.

   No. 6. That the Trustees meet at least quarterly to discuss the investments and assets of the Fund.

   No. 7. That the Trustees be authorized to set aside a certain percentage of the income as a reserve against capital losses, and that the Trustees be authorized to place 10% of the net annual income in the Reserve Fund until such reserve equals 25% of the Capital Fund of the Trust, and always maintain the reserve at the maximum, provided however that only 10% of the net annual income shall be placed in the reserve in any one year.

   No. 8. That to sell or buy securities there shall be 100 per cent approval by the Trustees.

   No. 9. That the Executive Committee of the Synod Designate a depositor and bank where the Securities of the Fund be kept.

Approval of the above items was given by the Executive Committee of Synod.

F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Chairman.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

Meeting of the Ministerium

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened at 5:00 P. M., following the adjournment of the afternoon session in the First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount opened the meeting with prayer.

Report of the Examining Committee:

Three meetings were held since the previous Convention of Synod.

1. Five ministers have come before your Committee for interviews and they were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment in our Synod, namely:

Rev. H. William Johnson, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Kure Beach Memorial Church, Kure Beach, N. C.

Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., from the Virginia Synod, now pastor of Daniel's Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, from the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod, now pastor of Messiah Church, Salisbury, N. C.

Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Cobles Church, Julian, N. C.

Rev. W. C. Buck, retired, from the Virginia Synod, now living at Rural Hall, N. C.

The action of the Executive Committee was confirmed in each of these cases.

2. Eight young men who are expected to finish their Seminary courses necessary for graduation this year have applied for Ordination by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. These young men were examined by your committee in matters of doctrine, practices, and the life of the Church. The Committee is satisfied that they are fully qualified for the Office of the Ministry.

Six of these young men have received and accepted regular calls, and therefore your committee recommends that upon the satisfactory completion of their theological courses required for graduation, they be Ordained by the North Carolina Synod. The time and place of their Ordination have been appointed—St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., the second Sunday in June, 1957 at 3:30 P. M.

The names of these men and their places of work are as follows:

Wayne Sullivan Allran, Christ Church, East Spencer, N. C.

Lewis L. Kyles, St. Paul's Church, Milan, Indiana.

Fred M. Ramseur, St. Stephen's Church, Hickory, N. C.

Carl L. Ritchie, Calvary Church, Claremont, N. C.

C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Good Shepherd Church, Goldsboro, N. C.

Robert L. Troutman, Sharon Church, Gibsonville, N. C.

3. Your committee further recommends that upon the satisfactory completion of their theological courses required for graduation, and when they have received and accepted regular calls, Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr., and Curtis K. Wise, Jr. be Ordained by the North Carolina Synod. The time and place of their Ordination, if above requirements are met in time, be St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., the second Sunday in June, 1957 at 3:30 P. M., otherwise the time and place to be selected by the Executive Committee of the Synod.

4. Your Committee recommends that Dr. Luther A. Thomas, whose transfer from the Florida Synod has been received, be enrolled in the Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE,

B. D. Castor, Chairman

John K. Lasley

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.

Dr. John Hall

G. H. L. Lingle

The Report of the Examining Committee was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. B. D. Castor, and was considered seriatim.

Recommendations No. 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

The Rev. A. W. Lippard dismissed the ministerium with prayer.

THIRD SESSION

(Tuesday Evening, May 7, 1957 — 7:45 P. M.)

Election:

The President called for the Teller's Report. The Teller's Report, presented by the Rev. David F. Johnson, showed that on the third ballot the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., present incumbent, was elected. The Secretary declared Dr. Conrad re-elected for a period of five years.

The motion to make the election unanimous with a rising vote prevailed.

Vespers were conducted by the Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D., Pastor of Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C. The Scripture lesson was read from I Corinthians 12:1-12.

C. C. Stoughton, LL.D., President of Wittenberg College, and Official Representative of the United Lutheran Church, presented in pictorial form Christ's Call to the Church through Word and Sacrament, and Man's Response to the Call in Evangelism and Stewardship. Dr. Stoughton accented the fact that the church-at-large exists for the sake of the congregation in discharging its responsibilities in the field of missions, education, and mercy.

L. L. M. Breakfast

A delicious breakfast was served to a host of pastors and laymen on Wednesday Morning, May 8 at 7:30 o'clock at the Mayfair Cafeteria. The breakfast meeting, arranged by the area chairman, Mr. G. D. Arndt, was held in the interests of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement. The invocation was given by the Rev. Raymond Bost. Mr. Harry Arndt was the program chairman. The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer spoke on the distinctive benefits of the LLM to the Synod. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. presented Dr. C. C. Stoughton, the speaker of the morning. Dr. Stoughton spoke of the beginnings, growth and the expanding ministry of LLM. Mr. Luther Bolick also spoke in the interests of the movement.

The meeting adjourned with prayer by Pastor Bost.

FOURTH SESSION

(Wednesday Morning, May 8, 1957 — 8:45 A. M.)

The Devotions, consisting of Matins, were conducted by the Rev. Wade D. Yount. The Scripture Lesson was read from St. John 5:31-47.

The Convention heard the formal and official acceptance of the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., who was re-elected to the office of President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its session on Tuesday Afternoon, May 7, 1957.

Another amendment was made to the provisional order of business to make immediate provision for the Report of the Southern Seminary.

Special Order—Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

Section II of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions, concerning the work of the Seminary, was presented by the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Chairman.

The Rev. Carl A. Honeycutt, D.D., President of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, and the Rev. J. L. Yost, Sr., D.D., President of the Seminary, were heard in connection with this report, both of whom expressed appreciation to the Synod for its support, and spoke of the growing pains of the church and seminary, and informed the Convention of the preliminary plans for the Seminary appeal in 1959.

Section II of the Committee's Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was deferred until later in the convention.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Special Motion:

The following motion, germane to the work of the seminary, prevailed. "That the Executive Committee undertake to develop an ongoing program of recruitment of students for the ministry, and for full time service of the church."

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D. challenged the convention to submit names of interested candidates for the ministry.

By action of the convention, the reading of the Minutes was dispensed with, and the convention delegates were asked to call the Secretary's attention to any errors discovered in the Minutes of Sessions One, Two, and Three.

The Report of the Ministerium was presented by the Secretary as instructed by the Ministerium. The Secretary submitted the Report of the Examining Committee, which was adopted by the Ministerium at its session on Tuesday afternoon.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the ministers whose names appear in the Recommendation were called to the front of the church, recognized and received into the membership of the Synod.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and the young men whose names appear in the Recommendation, along with the two young men whose names appear in Recommendation No. 3 were escorted to the front of the church by the Rev. B. D. Castor, Chairman of the Examining Committee, and presented the young men to the President of Synod, who in turn presented them to the Synod, expressed delight in their presence, and informed them of the time and place of the Ordination Service.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted, and the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D. was received by transfer into the membership of the Synod.

Balloting:

The Rev. Olin W. Sink, Chairman of the Committee on General Elections, submitted the ballot of the Committee to the Convention. The first ballot was cast.

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held six meetings during the interim with dates and places as follows: May 11, 1956, Salisbury; September 7, 1956, Salisbury; November 12, 1956, Salisbury; January 11, 1957, Salisbury; February 18, 1957, Salisbury; March 28, 1957, Salisbury.

The following items of business were transacted by the Executive Committee since the last Convention of Synod:

I — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A — **Ordinations**—Pursuant to directives of the 1956 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Ordination Service was held on Sunday, June 10, 1956, at 3:30 P.M., in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia, North Carolina, the Rev. George W. Lingle, Pastor, for eleven young men whose names appear in Section III of the President's Report.

B — **Investments Committee**—In compliance with previous actions by the Synod in regard to the Committee on Investments, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., was re-elected to the membership of the Investments Committee for a term of three years.

C — **Concerning Special Motions**—(See 1956 Minutes of Synod, Page 195, on "Special Motions").

1. **Committee on P.R.T.**—The change of name from "The Committee on Publicity" to "Committee on Press, Radio, Television" has now been effected.

2. **On Organizational Structure**—It was voted that this study be continued due to the amount of time involved in such a study. (See suggested changes, in Executive Committee's Report, Item X-A.)

II — Items Referred to Executive Committee by the Mission Committee:

A — **Asheboro, St. John's**—Approved St. John's, Asheboro, for mission status, to enable the congregation to apply to the Board of American Missions for an extension loan in the construction of an educational building, provided the Mission Committee of Synod is given the privilege to approve the building plans.

B — **Boger City**—Approved Alfred D. Rhyne for survey and supply for June, July, and August, 1957, at $200.00 per month, equally shared by the Synod, and Emmanuel, Lincolnton.

C — **Boone, Watauga Parish**—Approved student supply to Pastor George W. Shuford at $100.00 per month for June, July, and August, 1956, provided the parish pay an equal amount, due to Pastor Shuford's illness. Approved summer assistance for summer months, June, July, August, 1957, at $100.00 per month, provided the congregations pay an equal amount. Approved Student Jerry Troutman for summer assistance.

D — **Brevard, Good Shepherd**—Authorized Officers of Synod to transfer church and parsonage properties to Good Shepherd congregation with the customary reversionary clause. Authorized Officers of Synod to issue proper waiver to Good Shepherd congregation so that desired security may be provided the loan company in securing F.H.A. loan in amount of $750.00 to be used on repairs of church building.

E — **Charlotte, Crab Orchard**—Approved payment of $30.00 for reimbursement of amount paid for use of school building for services.

F — **Charlotte, Redeemer**—Approved the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, Redeemer Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., has secured bids for the construction of the first unit of their church building and has developed a plan of financing that requires action by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Board of American Missions, and

WHEREAS, the low bid received appears to be the one that should be accepted by the congregation, and

WHEREAS, said low bid expires on May 10, 1956, after which time the bid will be increased 5% as per notice received from the low bidder, and

WHEREAS, it will not be possible to secure action by the Executive Committee and the Board prior to May 10, 1956, and

WHEREAS, the proposed plan of financing appears to be sound and should receive complete approval in due time:

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mission Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina that it authorize the said congregation to accept the low bid for the construction of the first unit of their church, pending the formal approval of the plan of financing, by the Executive Committee of Synod, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina be requested to adopt a concuring resolution.

Action—That the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina concurs in the above resolutions, and approves them. Approved request of the Board of American Missions that balance of $1,300.00, due architect, be paid upon receipt of statement from him. Approved request of the Board of American Missions that assurance be given that the $10,000.00 gift from the United Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina will be allocated to Redeemer Church (See 1956 Minutes, Page 66, Item G). Approved church building loan from the Board of American Missions in the amount of $27,000.00. Approved guarantee construction loan in the amount of $37,000.00. Authorized Officers of Synod to sign application for above loans. Authorized Officers of Synod to convey Redeemer church and parsonage properties to the congregation with the proper reversionary clauses. Authorized Officers of Synod to execute proper waivers on reversionary clauses in deeds to allow the congregation to provide adequate security for borrowed funds in construction of both church and parsonage edifices. Approved guarantee of Redeemer Church Council to meet pledges on church building funds for 1957. Approved guarantee of Redeemer Church Council to meet pledges on church building funds for 1958. Approved request of Redeemer Church that Executive Committee of Synod cooperate in borrowing $10,000.00 on short term loan to meet the anticipated gift of $10,000.00 from the United Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina. Authorized Officers of Synod to join Redeemer Church in securing the loan.

G — **Cleveland, Lebanon**—Approved a gift of $1,200.00 from the Children's Budget Fund to assist the Lebanon congregation with the new church edifice.

H — **Concord, Calvary**—Approved request of Calvary, Concord, that a two-year moratorium in payments be granted the congregation on its $30,000.00 loan by the Brotherhood, effective from the date of Brotherhood Executive Committee action; provided the same amount due the Brotherhood in annual payments be applied on the $13,000.00 note now carried by Synod for this congregation, and that a copy of this motion be sent to Pastor Walter N. Yount for approval by the Calvary Church Council

I — **Conover, Faith**—Approved appointment of Mr. Henry Boger, Attorney Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr., and the Rev. Robert N. Peery, Committee from Beth-Eden, Newton, to work in the interests of the Conover Mission. Approved request to the Board of American Missions that the Conover field be occupied. Approved vote of thanks to the children of the late Jordan Barringer for a gift of a 2-acre lot for new church site. Approved Pastor Clyde A. Misenheimer as Mission Developer for Conover. Approved salary aid supplement for Mission Developer Clyde A. Misenheimer at the rate of $700.00 per annum, effective October 15, 1956-December 31, 1956. Also approved salary aid supplement for Pastor Misenheimer at the rate of $700.00 per annum, effective January 1, 1957-December 31, 1957. Approved salary schedule as follows: Board of American Missions to pay $2,400; Mission to pay $1,200.00; Synod to pay $700.00, making a total salary of $4,300.00 per annum.

J — **Dallas Mission**—Appointed a committee, consisting of the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, and Mr. E. W. Wagoner, to study the proposal for a new mission church in Dallas.

K — **Durham, Braggtown Area**—Approved payment of $15.00 per Sunday for student supply, retroactive from March 10, 1957, through May 19, 1957, with the understanding that the local group is to pay $15.00 per Sunday, and provide a place for meeting. Approved Charlie Hoyle, Seminary Middler, for survey and supply at $200.00 per month for June, July, August, 1957. Approved $150.00 per month from Synod, and $50.00 per month from the local group, plus housing.

L — **Greenville Mission**—Approved student supply for summer months. Approved Robert Carswell, Seminary Middler, for survey and supply services at $200.00 per month for June, July, and August, 1957, the Synod to pay $150.00 per month, and the Mission to pay $50.00 per month, and provide housing.

M — **Havelock Mission**—Approved Pastor Glenn L. Barger to do mission development work in connection with his services at New Bern. Approved agreement to pay Pastor Barger an amount equal to his travel and other incidental expenses. Approved Havelock for survey by Board of American Missions during the summer. Approved Carl M. Fisher, Seminary Middler, for survey and supply services, at $200.00 per month for June, July, and August, 1957, the Synod to pay $150.00 per month, and the Havelock group to pay $50.00 per month, and provide housing.

N — **Hickory, Good Shepherd**—Approved salary aid supplement for Pastor Brady Faggart in the amount of $25.00 per month, for a three months' period, retroactive from June 1, 1956, through August 31, 1956. Approved salary aid supplement of $400.00 for Pastor Faggart for 1957, beginning January 1, 1957. Approved the purchase of the Odis Yount

3-acre tract of land for church site. Authorized Officers of Synod to sign note to Mr. Odis Yount in the amount of $2,750.00 balance due on site. Approved grant in amount of $1,000.00, one half cost of street building and paving. Approved that Chairman of Committee and Mr. E. W. Wagoner negotiate in selecting an architect. Approved request for $20,000.00 loan from the Home Mission Foundation for construction of Unit No. 1 of proposed building plan. Approved request for gift of $2,000.00 from Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund. Authorized Officers of Synod to convey property title to the mission with reversionary clause so that security may be made for possible loans on building projects. Authorized Officers of Synod to execute proper waiver on reversionary clause in deed to allow the congregation to give proper security on loans for construction purposes. Approved grant of $1,350.00, one half cost price of church site.

O — **Hickory, Sardis**—Approved a grant of $300.00 to Pastor John L. Morgan for special services rendered and expenses incurred in connection with the construction of the new church edifice.

P — **Jacksonville, Our Saviour**—Approved a grant of $100.00 as one-half cost of painting parsonage. Approved request for a loan in the amount of $25,000.00 from the Home Mission Foundation. Approved Conrad B. Wessell as architect for Jacksonville Church. Approved payment of $1,000.00 to Mr. Conrad Wessell for architectural services. Approved fixed fee of $6,500.00 for Architect Wessell, including amount already paid. Approved outlined plan of financing the construction program with total cost to be held below $100,000.00.

Q — **Kinston, Prince of Peace**—Approved salary aid supplement of $750.00 per year for Pastor Frank C. Perry, effective June 1, 1956, through December 31, 1956. Approved Conrad B. Wessell as architect for Kinston church. Approved fixed fee of $3,000.00 for architectural services. Approved payment of $2,000.00 from Synod on Kinston lot by January 15, 1957. (See 1956 Minutes of Synod, Page 67.)

R — **Matthews, Morning Star**—Approved salary aid supplement of $300.00 for Pastor Robert Lineberger, effective January 1, 1957, through December 31, 1957. Approved salary aid schedule for Pastor Lineberger as follows: Congregation, $1,800.00; Mr. J. A. Baker, $300.00; Synod, $1,500.00; Total, $3,600.00.

S — **New Bern, St. Andrew's**—Approved salady aid supplement of $780.00 per annum for Pastor Glenn L. Barger, effective December 1, 1956. Approved salary schedule for Pastor Barger as follows: Mission, $2,940.00; Board of American Missions, $780.00; Synod, $780.00; Total, $4,500.00.

T — **Reidsville, Holy Trinity**—Approved salary aid supplement of $400.00 per annum for Pastor J. L. Peeler, effective June 1, 1956. Approved house rental of $40.00 per month, effective June 1, 1956. Approved request to the Brotherhood for construction loan of $20,000.00. Approved request for gift of $2,000.00 from the Brotherhood. Authorized Officers of Synod to convey title of property to Holy Trinity congregation with reversionary clause. Approved joint mortgage deed of trust to Home Mission Foundation for $20,000.00 for purpose of releasing reversionary clause for the term of this loan only. Approved Howard Bangle as architect for project at fixed fee of $2,500.00. Approved plans for the first unit.

U — **Salisbury, Prince of Peace**—Approved request to the Board of American Missions that the Bostian Heights field be occupied. Approved Pastor Q. O. Lyerly as Mission Developer for Bostian Heights. Approved salary aid schedule for Pastor Lyerly, effective January 1, 1957, as follows: Mission, $1,620.00; Board of American Missions, $2,400.00; Total, $4,020.00. Approved request of Prince of Peace for membership into the Synod.

V — **Spindale, Advent**—Approved salary aid supplement of $400.00 per year for Pastor Gilbert Goodman, effective for a four month's period, from September 1, 1956, through December 31, 1956.

W — **Wilkesboro, Atonement**—Approved a gift of $3,000.00 from the Children's Budget Fund to assist in making final payment to the contractor by June 10, 1956. Approved grant of $233.25, one half cost of paving south side street of church lot, with equal amount to be paid by Atonement Church. Approved continuance of salary aid supplement of $240.00 for Pastor C. N. Yount, effective January 1, 1957, through December 31, 1957.

X — **Winston-Salem, Christ**—Approved purchase of Pepper property of 4 acres, along South Main Street, as church site, at a cost of $16,000.00. Approved request of Mission to Board of American Missions for loan on church site in amount of $8,000.00. Approved authorization of Synodical Officials to sign note on balance due on proposed church site. Approved grant of $1,000.00 of cost price of church site, to be available by July 1, 1957, and also an interest payment of $175.00 due at the same time.

Y — **Joint Meeting**—Approved an annual joint meeting of the Executive Committee of Synod with the Mission Committee of Synod and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood in the interests of mission development.

Z — **Architect's Contracts**—Approved Architect's Contract Forms for use in all mission building projects of the Synod.

A-1 — **Surveys**—Approved following fields for surveys by Board of American Missions during the summer of 1957: Elizabeth City; Durham, Braggtown Area; and Greensboro (Area to be determined in consultation with Pastor Sox).

A-2 — **Salary Aid Schedules**—Approved the salary aid schedules for mission pastors, as listed below:

No.	MISSION	Board	Synod	Mission	Special	Total
1.	Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 120	$1,300	$1,880		$3,300
2.	Boone, Holy Trinity, Bethany, Holy Communion	180	300	3,120		3,600
3.	Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,560	200	1,840		3,600
4.	Charlotte, Christ	2,400		2,100		4,500
5.	Charlotte, Redeemer	1,800	600	1,800		4,200
6.	Jacksonville, Our Saviour	600	300	1,500	1,800 (N.L.C.)	4,200
7.	King's Mountain, Resurrection	1,260		2,640		3,900
8.	Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	840	1,400	1,360		3,600
9.	Hickory, Messiah	1,800	300	2,100		4,200

10. Lexington, Lebanon, Silver Valley	360	600	2,540		3,500
11. Lumberton, St. Mark's	1,800	600	1,200		3,600
12. New Bern, St. Andrew's	780	780	2,940		4,500
13. Wilkesboro, Atonement	1,080	240	2,280		3,600
14. Spindale, Advent	540	400	2,960		3,900
15. Kinston, Prince of Peace	2,100	750	1,200		4,050
16. Reidsville, Holy Trinity	2,400	400	1,200	1,200 (Rental)	4,000
17. Hickory, Good Shepherd	2,900	400	600		3,900
18. Winston-Salem, Christ	3,000		1,020		4,020
19. Salisbury, Prince of Peace	2,400		1,620		4,020
20. Conover, Faith	2,400	700	1,200		4,300
21. Matthews, Morning Star		1,500	1,800	300	3,600
22. Lewisville, Shilo		300	3,300		3,600

III — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education:

A — Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, the following students now enrolled in Lenoir Rhyne College were certified as ministerial students:

1. Boyce Daniel Whitner
2. Gary Lee Safrit
3. Roy Calvin Troutman
4. Lonnie William Karriker
5. Winfred Cress Shuping
6. Delwin Mohr Curtis
7. Gary Lynn Allman
8. William Melvin Johnson (Catawba)
9. James A. Harbinson (Seminary)

B — Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following Lenoir Rhyne College students for the school year, 1956-1957:

1. Delwin Mohr Curtis $100.00
2. Winfred Cress Shuping $100.00
3. Gary Lee Safrit $100.00

C — Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following theological students now enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in amounts listed after their names below:

1. Lewis Lee Kyles, Senior $250.00
2. Fred M. Ramseur, Senior $250.00
3. Curtis Kerr Wise, Jr., Senior $250.00
4. Robert Quincy Beard, Middler $250.00
5. Robert William Edsell, Middler $250.00
6. Carl Melchoir Fisher, Middler $250.00
7. Carl S. King, Jr., Middler $250.00

8. William Jackson Kite, Middler $150.00
9. Alfred Dickson Rhyne, Middler $250.00
10. John Frank Taylor, Jr., Middler $200.00
11. James Deoulia Bayne, Junior $250.00
12. John Daniel Brown, Junior $250.00
13. Ted Elkain Edwards, Junior $250.00
14. James Richard Gantt, Junior $250.00
15. James A. Harbinson, Junior $200.00
16. Charles Ray McManus, Junior $200.00
17. Kenneth Merck, Junior $200.00

D — Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, it was voted to recommend to the Synod that the maximum amount of beneficiary aid to one seminary student be raised from $250.00 to $300.00 per scholastic year.

IV — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee:

Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee, the following pastors were approved for reception into the Synod:

The Rev. H. William Johnson, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Kure Memorial Church, Kure Beach.

The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., from the Virginia Synod, now pastor of Daniel's Church, Lincolnton.

The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger, from the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod, now pastor of Messiah Church, Salisbury.

The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Cobles Church, Julian.

The Rev. W. C. Buck, retired, Rural Hall, provided a letter of transfer is secured from the Synod where he now holds membership.

V — Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Student Work:

Approved recommendation that in view of requests from Lutheran students at Wake Forest and East Carolina Colleges, the budget for Student Work for 1957 be increased from $3,300.00 to $3,500.00.

VI — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Presidents of the Southern Synods:

A — **Enlarged Ministry**—Approved recommendation of the Presidents of the Southern Synods to request the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church to make a study of the need of a Christian ministry to the deaf on the territory of their respective Synods for the purpose of providing specific data and facts as a basis for further consideration, and definite action and support of the project by said Southern Synods.

B — **Church Institutions**—Approved assignments to the Church Institutions as follows:

Synods	Seminary	Lowman Home	Children's Home	Lutheridge	Totals
Virginia	$16,350	$10,464	$13,081		$ 39,895
North Carolina	27,894	17,852	22,313	$ 9,408	77,467
South Carolina	19,506	12,484	15,606	6,578	54,174
Georgia-Alabama	5,569	3,564	4,455	1,877	15,465
Florida	5,272	3,374	4,218		12,864
Mississippi	409	262	327	137	1,135
TOTALS	$75,000	$48,000	$60,000	$18,000	$201,000

VII — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Stewardship Committee:

A — **Emergency Appeal**—Authorized and approved plans and procedure for an Emergency Appeal in the interests of the 1956 Budget of Synod, and designated Sunday, December 2, 1956, as the date for the appeal (See 1956 Minutes of Synod, Page 143, Item 2).

B — **Adjusted Covenants**—Adopted the following recommendations of the Stewardship Committee, in view of a $25,671.00 difference between the 1957 Covenants and the 1957 Budget of Synod, and the failure of the 1956 Covenants to reach the 1956 Synod Budget:

1. That congregations in Group A (giving from $10.20 to $23.00 per capita) be urged to consider the anticipated Synod Budget deficit in their 1957 giving and to go as far beyond their Covenants as possible.

2. That each congregation in Group B (giving from $7.04 to $10.16 per capita) be asked to adjust its Covenant to at least $10.20 per capita per communing member, since $10.20 is the average set by the Budget of Synod.

3. That each congregation in Group C (giving from $4.01 to $6.83 per capita) be asked to adjust its Covenant to at least $8.00 per capita per communing member.

4. That each congregation in Group D (giving from $1.00 to $3.93 per capita) be asked to adjust its Covenant to at least $5.00 per capita per communing member.

C — **Concerning 1958 Budget**—Adopted the following recommendations of the Stewardship Committee, in view of the wide variation in per capita giving in the Synod and the need to challenge each congregation to do its full part to help the Synod and the U.L.C.A. meet the astronomical opportunities outlined in the 1958 Budget:

1. That a per capita per communing member apportionment system replace the "Covenant Plan" beginning in 1958.

2. That quotas for the 5 Institutions be made Synod Budget items and that ONE apportionment be assigned each congregation instead of SIX.

3. That the Executive Committee of Synod, in light of the action of the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A., endorse the Sector Project for

Christian Stewardship and urge the full cooperation of every congregation in the N. C. Synod in the Sector Project in 1957, and that the President of the Synod make this endorsement known to all pastors and congregations.

4. That special invitation be extended to the Stewardship Chairman in each congregation to attend the Convention of Synod, especially the session of the Synod during which the Stewardship Committee will present its report.

5. That the Secretary be instructed to convey to Henry Endress, Stewardship Secretary of the U.L.C.A., the appreciation of the Executive Committee for promoting the Sector Project in the North Carolina Synod.

6. That the Sector School be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, August 9-10, 1957, with expenses paid for one representative for each new Sector congregation.

VIII — Re. Shortage of U.L.C.A. Funds for 1956:

A — **Loan for Payments**—Authorized the Officers of Synod to negotiate a loan of $14,000.00 to remit in full the Apportionment to the U.L.C.A. for 1956.

B — **Special Request**—In connection with the action for the above stated loan, the following motion prevailed: **That the Executive Committee of Synod ask the Synod for instructions as what to do in the event of a deficit in the 1957 Budget of Synod, and in subsequent years.**

C — **Loan Repayments**—In view of the $14,000.00 deficit, the amount borrowed for full payment of the 1956 U.L.C.A. Apportionment, the following action was taken: **"That the Treasurer of Synod be instructed to pay at least $1,200.00 per month, more if his judgment allows, on the $14,000.00 loan borrowed to meet full payment of the 1956 U.L.C.A. Apportionment.**

IX — Re. Amendments to the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church in America pending ratification by the Constituent Synods.

Voted to ratify the following U.L.C.A. Amendments:

Text of Constitution Now in Force	**Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification**
ARTICLE VIII **Powers**	**ARTICLE VIII** **Powers**
Section 3. As to Intersynodical Dealings. The United Lutheran Church in American shall have power to address and counsel its constitutent Synods for the promotion of intersynodical harmony. Any question of interpretation of law, rights, or principle, that comes within its jurisdiction, or any proper cases referred to it on appeal of Synod shall be dedetrmined by a Commission of Adjudication hereinafter provided for.	Section 3. As to Intersynodical Dealings. The United Lutheran Church in America shall have power to address and counsel its constitutent Synods for the promotion of intersynodical harmony. Any question of interpretation of laws, rights, or principle, that comes within its jurisdiction, or any proper cases referred to it on appeal of Synod shall be determined by a Court of Adjudication and Interpretation hereinafter provided for.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE VIII

Powers

Section 5. As to Doctrine and Conscience. All matters of doctrine and conscience shall be decided according to the Word of God alone. If, on grounds of doctrine or conscience, the question be raised as to the binding character of any action, the said question shall be referred to the Commission of Adjudication. Under no circumstances shall the right of a minority be disregarded or the right to record an individual protest on the ground of conscience be refused.

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 3. The Executive Board shall act for the United Lutheran Church in American during the interim between the conventions of the Church.

The Executive Board shall be authorized to act under the resolutions, decisions, and policies of the convention of the Church. During the interim between the conventions of the Church, and within the limitations contained in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Church, the Executive Board shall be authorized to carry forward the work and objectives of the United Lutheran Church in America subject to the regulations hereinafter set forth and, in order to co-ordinate their work and to assure adherence to the constitutional requirements and to the mandates of the Church, shall have a general oversight of the work of its officers, boards, agencies, auxiliaries and committees.

It shall be among the duties of the Executive Board to:

1. Execute all resolutions of the convention relating to this board.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE VIII

Powers

Section 5. As to Doctrine and Conscience. All matters of doctrine and conscience shall be decided according to the Word of God alone. If, on grounds of doctrine or conscience, the question be raised as to the binding character of any action, the said question shall be referred to the Court of Adjudication and Interpretation. Under no circumstances shall the right of a minority be disregarded or the right to record an individual protest on the ground of conscience be refused.

ARTICLE XI

The Executive Board

Section 3. The Executive Board shall act for the United Lutheran Church in American during the interim between the conventions of the Church.

The Executive Board shall be authorized to act under the resolutions, decisions, and policies of the convention of the Church. During the interim between the conventions of the Church, and within the limitations contained in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Church, the Executive Board shall be authorized to carry forward the work and objectives of the United Lutheran Church in America subject to the regulations hereinafter set forth and, in order to co-ordinate their work and to assure adherence to the constitutional requirements and to the mandates of the Church, shall have a general oversight of the work of its officers, boards, agencies, auxiliaries and committees.

It shall be among the duties of the Executive Board to:

1. Execute all resolutions of the convention relating to this board.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

2. Prepare and present a budget to each regular convention.
3. Make report of its acts to the convention.
4. Discharge all other duties imposed upon it by the Constitution, the By-Laws, or the convention.
5. Fill vacancies not otherwise provided for.
6. Administer, through Depart- Church Architecture; Press Radio and Television; Stewments, work in such fields as ardship; Worship.
7. Develop the long-range plans of the Church for approval by the convention.
8. Serve between conventions as the clearing agency for review and approval, or formulation, of pronouncements which state the official position of the Church.
9. Review the actions of each board, agency (excepting common agencies), and auxiliaries at the first or second meeting of the Executive Board next following the meeting of the board, agency or auxiliary at which the actions are taken. This power of review and responsibility shall be interpreted as power of veto of any program or enterprise which shall in the judgment of the Executive Board conflict with or be hurtful to the total program of the Church.
10. Issue calls to ordained ministers and candidates for ordination for approved special service with the right of supervision over their ministry in such special service.

The Executive Board shall have no power, unless specifically vested therewith by the convention, to:

1. Receive any Synod into affiliation with the Church.
2. Abolish any board, agency, auxiliary or committee es-

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

2. Prepare and present a budget to each regular convention.
3. Make report of its acts to the convention.
4. Discharge all other duties imposed upon it by the Constitution, the By-Laws, or the convention.
5. Fill vacancies not otherwise provided for.
6. Administer, through Departments, work in such fields as Church Architecture; Press. Radio and Television: Stewardship; Worship.
7. Develop the long-range plans of the Church for approval by the convention.
8. Serve between conventions as the clearing agency for review and approval, or formulation, of pronouncements which state the official position of the Church.
9. Review the actions of each board, agency (excepting common agencies), and auxiliaries at the first or second meeting of the Executive Board next following the meeting of the board, agency or auxiliary at which the actions are taken. This power of review and responsibility shall be interpreted as power of veto of any program or enterprise which shall in the judgment of the Executive Board conflict with or be hurtful to the total program of the Church.
10. Issue calls to ordained ministers and candidates for ordination for approved special service with the right of supervision over their ministry in such special service.

The Executive Board shall have no power, unless specifically vested therewith by the convention, to:

1. Receive any Synod into affiliation with the Church.
2. Abolish any board, agency, auxiliary or committee es-

Text of Constitution Now in Force

tablished by the Constitution, By-Laws or the convention.

3. Alter any budget adopted by the convention, or lay any apportionment.
4. Adopt or change any Church Liturgy, Hymnal, or Catechism.
5. Establish formal relations with other general bodies, organizations or movements.
6. Receive or act upon any appeal from a decision of the Commission of Adjudication.

ARTICLE XII

Commission of Adjudication

Section 1. A Commission of Adjudication shall be established to which shall be referred, for interpretation and decision, all disputed questions of doctrine and practice. The Commission shall constitute a court for the decision of these questions of principle or action which arise within The United Lutheran Church in America and which are properly referred to it by resolution of The United Lutheran Church in America or by resolution of any of the Synods. Any convention of The United Lutheran Church in America or of any Synod, which has properly referred any question to the Commission, may commit to its own Ad Interim Executive Body the precise and formal statement of such question. Such Executive Body may also, for and on behalf of The United Lutheran Church in America, or for or on behalf of its Synod, make direct and appropriate reference to the Commission of Adjudication of any judicable question which has arisen after the adjournment of the latest convention of The United Lutheran Church in America or of its Synod and which demands prompt adjudication.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

tablished by the Constitution, By-Laws or the convention.

3. Alter any budget adopted by the convention, or lay any apportionment.
4. Adopt or change any Church Liturgy, Hymnal, or Catechism.
5. Establish formal relations with other general bodies, organizations or movements.
6. Receive or act upon any appeal from a decision of the Court of Adjudication and Interpretation.

ARTICLE XII

Court of Adjudication and Interpretation

Section 1. There shall be established a Court of Adjudication and Interpretation which shall have the power and duty to decide all disputed questions of doctrine, principle or practice which may arise under this Constitution or within The United Lutheran Church in America and which are properly referred to it. The Court shall also have the power and duty, upon proper reference, to render opinions on matters of doctrine, principle or practice though no actual controversy may exist. The decisions of the Court shall be binding until reversed by a vote of a Convention of The United Lutheran Church in America on appeal properly taken. Referral of a question for decision or opinion shall be by resolution of The United Lutheran Church in America or of a constituent Synod; but precise and formal statements of the question may be committed by such bodies to their respective ad interim executive bodies. Any such executive body, for and on behalf of The United Lutheran Church in America or for and on behalf of a constituent Synod, may make direct reference of any question which has arisen after the adjournment of the latest Con-

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

Text of Constitution Now in Force

vention of The United Lutheran Church in America, or of a constituent Synod, and which demands prompt adjudication or answer.

ARTICLE XII

Commission of Adjudication

Section 2. This Commission of Adjudication shall consist of nine members, six ministers and three laymen, learned in the doctrine, the law and the proctice of the Church. All of the members of this Commission shall be elected at the first Convention of The United Lutheran Church in America, two ministers and one layman for a period of six years, two ministers and one layman for a period of four years, and two ministers and one layman for a period of two years. As their terms expire, their successors shall be elected at each Convention for a term of six years.

ARTICLE XII

Court of Adjudication and Interpretation

Section 2.- This Court of Adjudication and Interpretation shall consist of nine members, six ministers and three laymen, learned in the doctrine, the law and the practice of the Church who shall be appointed by the President of the Church for a term of six years each, subject to confirmation by the Convention. These appointments shall begin as the present terms expire.

ARTICLE XII

Commission of Adjudication

Section 3. The Commission shall elect its own officers, and shall meet at least annually for the transaction of business. When it holds meetings, or renders decision, due notice of the time and place of meeting shall be given by its secretary to all persons interested, and notice of the time and place of such meetings shall be published in the official church papers.

ARTICLE XII

Court of Adjudication and Interpretation

Section 3. The Court shall elect its own officers, and shall meet at least annually for the transaction of business. When it holds meetings, or renders decision, due notice of the time and place of meeting shall be given by its secretary to all persons interested, and notice of the time and place of such meetings shall be published in the official church papers.

ARTICLE XII

Commission of Adjudication

Section 4. The consent of at least six members shall always be necessary for a decision.

ARTICLE XII

Court of Adjudication and Interpretation

Section 4. No change.

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE XII

Commission of Adjudication

Section 5. The Commission shall render a written report of all its actions and decisions to the next regular Convention, but the right of appeal from its decision shall always be recognized.

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 2. All members of boards shall be elected by The United Lutheran Church in America except that, of the number to be elected to the Board of Pensions each biennium, two of the lay members thereof shall be nominated and elected by the Executive Board of the Church. Vacancies occurring in any board ad interim shall be filled by the Executive Board of the Church on nomination of the board in which the vacancy exists. No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time. No member of any board, including the Executive Board, shall be a member of the Commission of Adjudication, but the President of the United Lutheran Church shall at all times have a seat and voice in all the boards.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE XII

Court of Adjudication and Interpretation

Section 5. The Court shall render a written report of all its actions and decisions to the next regular Convention, but the right of appeal from its decisions shall always be recognized.

ARTICLE XIII

Boards

Section 2. All members of boards shall be elected by The United Lutheran Church in America except that, of the number to be elected to the Board of Pensions each biennium, two of the lay members thereof shall be nominated and elected by the Executive Board of the Church. Vacancies occurring in any board ad interim shall be filled by the Executive Board of the Church on nomination of the board in which the vacancy exists. No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time. No member of any board, including the Executive Board, shall be a member of the Court of Adjudication and Interpretation, but the President of the United Lutheran Church shall at all times have a seat and voice in all the boards.

X — Miscellaneous Items—

A — **Notice of Amendment—**

1 — **Home Missions—**Approved the following amendment to the Constitution of Synod, in order to clarify seeming discrepancies relative to beginning new mission work: "That Article VI, Section II, Item 5, line 3, be amended by substituting for the words, 'And it shall advise with and assist Conference Committees', the words, 'And it shall seek the advice and assistance of Conference Committees . . . '"

2 — **Luther League—**Approved change of Committee name, from "Committee on Young People's Work" to "Committee on Luther League", with the necessary change in the Constitution's By Laws.

B — **Charlotte Mission Committee—**Approved request that Mr. Burdette Beeker be appointed to membership on the Charlotte Mission Commitee to succeed Mr. Robert C. Page. Approved appointment of Mr. J. A. Baker, Mr. O. W. Clayton, and Mr. Charles B. Fellers to membership on the Charlotte Mission Committee.

C — **College Boards—**Elected Mrs. L. T. Harrison (3 years), Mr. L. Dean Minges (2 years), and Mr. Frank P. Lipe (1 year) to membership on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College to comply with the amended charter.

D — **Equipment for Synod—**

1 — **For Archives—**Authorized payment of $100.00 to Dr. Albert Keiser, Archivist, for needed equipment.

2 — **Dictaphone for Synod—**Authorized the purchase of a dictaphone for the Synodical Office as soon as it is feasible to do so.

3 — **Bookkeeping Machine—**Appointed a Committee, consisting of Messrs. Charles S. Heilig, Ray W. Cline, and C. Miller Sigmon, to investigate prices of a capable machine for bookkeeping services in the Treasurer's Office.

E — **Conference Boundaries—**Approved that the Synod be divided into five Conferences instead of four, and that the new Conference be called the Piedmont Conference, resulting from a division of the present Eastern Conference. The action resulted from a study made by a Special Committee appointed to study Conference boundaries in consultation with the Presidents of Conferences.

F — **Gibsonville, Sharon—**Approved vote to become self-supporting, as of October 15, 1956.

G — **High Point, Emmanuel—**Approved request that a temporary waiver on reversionary clause in deed be granted Emmanuel Congregation, so that proper security can be given for a loan in amount of $13,000.00 for air conditioning the church nave, making the total loan of the Congregation $23,750.00.

H — **Hickory, St. Andrew's—**Authorized the Officers of Synod to sign a renewal note along with St. Andrew's Church Council in the amount of $22,000.00, the remaining indebtedness on the church building. (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, Page 137, Item 2).

I — **Lenoir, St. John's-St. Mark's—**Approved parish realignment of St. John's, Lenoir, and St. Mark's, Blowing Rock.

J — **Lexington, Holy Grove**—Approved vote to become self-supporting, as of October 15, 1956.

K — **McLeansville, Peace**—Approved vote to become self-supporting, as of October 15, 1956.

L — **Salisbury, Messiah**—Approved permission given to Messiah Church by the Property Committee to use the house at 414 Park Avenue, Salisbury, as a temporary parsonage for Pastor Thomas Eugene Bollinger and family. Approved income from Synodical property at 414 Park Avenue, Salisbury, for mission expansion.

M — **Rural Hall, Nazareth**—Approved Nazareth for mission status. Approved salary supplement aid in the amount of $300.00 per year for Pastor Earl K. Bodie, beginning October 1, 1956.

N — **Stokes County, Bethany**—Approved continued negotiations with the Baptist of Stokes County who are using the building for church services, in view of their claim to the church property

O — **Raleigh, Holy Trinity**—Approved resolution authorizing the President and Secretary of Synod to sign deed conveying property title to Holy Trinity Congregation, so that the Congregation could proceed with the sale of its old property. Authorized the Officers of Synod to join with the Trustees of Holy Trinity in effecting a sale of their church and parsonage properties on Hillsboro Street.

P — **National Council of Higher Education**—Approved expense item of $58.00 for delegate chosen by the North Carolina Council of Churches to represent the Council at the National Council of Higher Education, with the understanding that future expenses be allowed for only delegates representing directly the interests of Synod.

Q — **Program and Provisional Order of Business**—Approved the program and Provisional Order of Business for the 1957 Convention of Synod as it appears in the Pre-Convention Bulletin.

R — **Date of 1957 Convention Synod**—The dates of May 7, 8, and 9, 1957 were set for the 1957 Convention of Synod.

S — **1957 Ordination Service**—Accepted invitation to Synod to hold its 1957 Ordination Service in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, the Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., Pastor. Approved Sunday, June 9, at 3:30 P. M. as the date for 1957 Ordination Service. Approved the Rev. Charles F. Kyles, as the Ordination preacher, and the Rev. Curtis K. Wise, as the Liturgist.

T — **1958 CONVENTION OF SYNOD**—Accepted the invitation from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., Pastor, to be the scene of the 1958 Convention.

U — **1958 Ordination Service**—Accepted invitation to Synod from Trinity Church, Vale, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Pastor to hold the 1958 Ordination Service in that church.

V — **Letter of Thanks**—Instructed the Secretary of Synod to write a letter of appreciation to Mr. L. J. Jarrett for providing living quarters for the President of Synod.

W — **Michael Peeler Fund**—The Executive Committee of Synod concurred in the following recommendations by the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund:

1 — That all checks issued be signed by the Treasurer and cosigned by either one of the other trustees.

2 — That the securities of the Fund be kept in a Safety Deposit Box under joint control of the Treasurer and either one of the other trustees.

3 — That there be an annual comprehensive audit by a competent certified public accountant and that a copy of the annual report be filed with the Synod.

4 — That the Executive Committee of Synod see that each trustee be bonded for $50,000.00 initially.

5 — That the trustees be authorized to expend money from the income of the Fund for all necessary expenses incident to properly handling the Fund.

6 — That the trustees meet at least quarterly to discuss the investments and assets of the Fund.

7 — That the trustees be authorized to set aside a certain percentage of the income as a reserve against capital losses.

8 — That to sell or buy securities there be 100 per cent approval by the trustees.

Special Action—

9 — That the Farmer's and Merchant's Bank, Granite Quarry, N. C. be designated as a depository and bank where the securities of the Fund be kept.

X — **U. L. C. A. Convention Delegates**—Approved per diem expenses of $10,00, for nine days, or a total of $90.00 per convention delegate.

Y — **Ratio of 1958 Receipts**—Approved that the 1958 Apportionment Receipts be divided 50-50, one dollar for the North Carolina Synod and Institutions, and one dollar for the U. L. C. A., up to $473,784.00, and that all receipts above $473,784.00 be given to the U. L. C. A.

Z — **Brotherhood Sunday**—Approved appointment of a Special Committee of the Executive Committee to work with a similar Committee of the State Brotherhood in view of the request made from the Brotherhood for approving a Brotherhood Sunday.

Z-1 — **1958 Budget of Synod**—Adopted the following Budget for 1958.

1958 BUDGET OF SYNOD

PART A-1—For U. L. C. A. Regular Apportionment	$293,082.93	
PART A-2—For the U. L. C. A. 40th Anniversary Appeal	172,128.07	
TOTAL for the U. L. C. A.		$465,211.00
PART B—FOR THE INSTITUTIONS		
Children's Home	$ 22,313.00	
Lowman Home	17,852.00	
Southern Seminary	27,894.00	
Lutheridge	9,408.00	

Lenoir Rhyne College	50,000.00	
Lutheran World Action	55,420.00	
TOTAL for the Institutions and LWA		$182,887.00

C—WORK OF THE N. C. SYNOD

1—**Compensation to Personnel**

Salary of Pesident	$ 7,200.00	
Salary of Assistant to President	5,000.00	
Secretarial Service to President	2,800.00	
Secretarial Service to Treasurer	3,000.00	
Secretary's Honorarium	300.00	
Statistician's Honorarium	300.00	
Retirement Allowance for President Emeritus	1,800.00	
TOTAL		$ 20,400.00

2—**Expenses of Officers and Committees**

Expenses of President	$ 1,200.00	
Expenses of Assistant	1,200.00	
Rental for Assistant	1,200.00	
Expenses of other Officers	200.00	
Treasurer's Bond	125.00	
Stewardship Committee	500.00	
Social Mission's Committee	360.00	
Evangelism Committee	700.00	
Other Committees	1,000.00	
Audit	200.00	
Parish Education Committee	950.00	
Press, Radio, Television Committee	500.00	
TOTAL		$ 8,135.00

3—**Maintenance and Supplies**

Church House	$ 500.00	
Office Supplies and Equipment	2,000.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Bulletins and Minutes	4,750.00	
Printing and Postage	1,000.00	
Book-keeping Equipment for Treasurer	3,500.00	
TOTAL		$ 12,000.00

4—**Home Missions**

Salary Aid for Pastors	$ 20,000.00	
Establishment and Development	40,000.00	
TOTAL		$ 60,000.00

5—**Christian Higher Education**

Beneficiary Aid	$ 5,600.00	
Student Work in Colleges and Universities	3,500.00	
TOTAL		$ 9,100.00

6—**Miscellaneous**

U. L. C. A. Delegate	$ 1,500.00	
Pension Payments	2,400.00	
N. C. Lutheran	1,820.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	600.00	
Contingencies	2,000.00	
TOTAL		$ 8,320.00
Total for the Work of the Synod		$117,955.00
GRAND TOTAL FOR THE 1958 BUDGET		$766,053.00

Z-2 — **Joint Committee Meeting**—A Joint Committee Dinner Meeting of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Mission Committee of Synod, and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of the Synod, was held at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, N. C., on Friday evening, December 28, at 6:30 P. M., for the purpose of becoming better acquainted with the home mission activities and opportunities of the Synod.

The Rev. C. V. Deal opened the meeting with the Invocation.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. presided at the meeting.

The program followed:

The Origin and Purpose of the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund—Mr. Aubrey Mauney.

The Purpose and Workings of the Home Mission Foundation—Mr. Joe Ridenhour.

The Status of Present Brotherhood Home Mission Funds—Mr. Leonard Moretz.

Plans, Procedures, and Financing of Mission Churches—Mr. E. W. Wagoner.

Synodical Supplements in Financing Missions—Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

The Challenge of Prospective Mission Fields—H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer.

Throughout the program, recognition was given to the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President Emeritus of Synod, for his pioneer work in home missions and the establishment of the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund.

Following the presentation of the Program, a business session was called to order by President Conrad.

It was voted that such a Joint meeting of the Executive Committee of Synod, the Mission Committee of Synod, and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood be held annually, and that the time of the meeting be sometime between Christmas and the New Year.

Election—The Executive Committee of the Synod and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood proceeded with the election of a successor to Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, whose term of office had expired as a member of the Home Mission Foundation, in compliancce with the directives as set forth in the Constitution of the Home Mission Foundation (See 1953 Minues of Synod, Page 92, Item 4-C). Mr. Avery R. Rhyne was re-elected on the first ballot for a term of twelve years.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pronounced the Benediction.

Proposed Amendment to the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

(See 1956 Minutes, Page 57)

Text of Constitution Now in Force

ARTICLE TWELVE

The Archivist

Section 2—The Synod shall elect annually an Archivist, who shall have charge of the Archives, keep them in order, attend to their preservation, make annual reports to the Synod on their condition, and carry out the will of the Synod respecting them. In case of a vacancy this office shall be filled by appointment of the President, ad interim.

Text of Amendment Proposed for Ratification

ARTICLE TWELVE

The Archivist

Section 2—The Synod shall elect an Archivist for a term of five years, who shall have charge of the Archives, keep them in order, attend to their preservation, make annual reports to the Synod on their condition, and carry out the will of the Synod respecting them. In case of a vacancy this office shall be filled by appointment of the President, ad interim.

Proposed Change to the By-Laws of the Constitution of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Text of By-Law Now in Force

Section 12 (10) Committee on Young People's Work

Text of Changed By-Law

Proposed for Ratification
Section 12 (10) Committee on Luther League

Break Down of Budget on Per Capita Communing Membership Basis

(1956 Communing Membership = 36,586)

		Amount	Percent of Budget	Per Communing Member
PART A-1	U.L.C.A. Regular Apportionment	$293,082.93	38.3%	$ 8.01
PART A-2	U.L.C.A. 40th Anniversary Effort	$172,128.07	22.5%	$ 4.70
PART B	FOR THE INSTITUTIONS AND LUTHERAN WORLD ACTION	$182,887.00	23.8%	$ 5.00
PART C	FOR THE WORK OF N. C. SYNOD	$117,955.00	15.4%	$ 3.23
	TOTALS	$766,053.00	100.0%	$20.94

PER CAPITA PER COMMUNING MEMBER FOR INSTITUTIONS AND LUTHERAN WORLD ACTION IN PART B OF BUDGET

	Amount	Per Communing Member
Children's Home	$ 22,313.00	$ .61
Lowman Home	17,852.00	.48
Southern Seminary	27,894.00	.76
Lutheridge	9,408.00	.26
Lenoir Rhyne College	50,000.00	1.37
Lutheran World Action	55,420.00	1.52
TOTALS	$182,887.00	$5.00

RATIO OF 1958 RECEIPTS: Approved that the 1958 receipts for the Unified Budget be divided, 49% for Part A-1 (Regular ULCA Apportionment) up to $293,082.93 and 51% for Parts B and C (Work of Synod, Institutions and LWA) up to $300,842.00, and that all receipts above $593,-924.93 be applied to Part A-2 (the Anniversary Year effort of the ULCA).

THE 1958 BUDGET HAS INCREASED 46.5% OVER THE 1957 BUDGET.

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was compiled by The Committee in a special session, April 29, in Asheville, at which 100% of the members were present. It was amended and completed on May 7th in Greensboro.

The Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shows that seven meetings were held during the interim.

The Committee reports its actions under ten (10) general classifications, and a Special Recommendation concerning Reception of four new congregations.

I.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

II.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

IV.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

V.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on College and University Student Work.

VI.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Presidents of the Southern Synods.

VII.—Items referred to the Executive Committee by the Stewardship Committee.

VIII.—Items regarding the shortage of ULCA funds in 1956.

IX.—Items regarding Amendments to the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church in America pending ratification by the Constituent Synods.

X.—Miscellaneous Items.

Item regarding Reception and Enrollment of New Congregations: We approve the Recommendation of the Executive Committee concerning the Reception and Enrollment of the new congregations and recommend that they be considered seriatim.

We recommend that the following items be received as INFORMATION:

I.—A, B, C Item 1.

VII.—A.

X.—Z-2.

We recommend that the following items be ADOPTED:

I.—C-2 with note: Inasmuch as there is no record in the Executive Committee Report that the committee called for 1956 Minutes, Page 195) was appointed, we recommend that the action of the 1956 Convention be complied with, a committee appointed, and its report made at the 1958 Convention.

III.—D with insertion of the word "any" between "to" and "one", line 3.

VII.—B 1, 2, 3, 4 (Concerning adjusted Covenants).

C (Concerning 1958 Budget).

Item 1 (Per capita communing membership).

Item 2 (Quotas for the 5 Institutions).

Item 3 (Sector Project).

Item 4 (Special invitation for congregational Stewardship Chairmen).

Item 5 (Appreciation to ULCA Laymen's Movement Stewardship Secretary).

Item 6 (Sector School at L. R.).

IX.—Art. 8, Sec. 3, 5.

Art. 11, Sec. 3.

Art. 12, Sec. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

Art. 13, Sec. 2.

X.—A—1 (Home Missions).

2 (Luther League).

E

Y—(Division of Apportionment receipts).

Z-1

We recommend:

Z-1 C2—That the amount for the work of the Evangelism Committee be $700.00 instead of $500.00 according to the April 29, 1957 action of the Executive Committee.

Z-1 (B)—That the amount for Lenoir Rhyne College in the Budget be increased from $45,000.00 to $50,000.00 according to the action of the Executive Committee April 29, 1957.

Z-3—That the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for an increase to the allotment for the College in the Table of Special Apportionments from $1.00 per communing member to $2.00 per communing member be deferred for action until the 1958 Convention of Synod.

Proposed Amendments to the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Art. 12, Section 2.

Proposed change to the By-Laws of the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Section 12 (Luther League).

We recommend that the following items be APPROVED:

Section II.—A, B (with substitution of Samuel E. Goins for Alfred D. Rhyne as per April 29, 1957 Executive Committee Meeting), C, D, E, F,

G, H, I, J (with added Recommendation of April 29th Executive Committee Meeting), K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, A-1, A-2.

Section III.—A, B, C.

Section IV.

Section V.

Section VI.—A, B.

Section VIII.—A, B, C.

Section X.—B, C, D-1, 2, 3; F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; X, Z.

The Committee:

BERNARD TREXLER
LEO SMITH
CLYDE MISENHEIMER
GLENN KETNER
C. M. BARRINGER

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. Bernard Trexler, Chairman.

The following items were received as information:

Section I A, B, C, Item 1.

Section VII A

Section X Z-2

Section I, Item C-2 was amended by adding the words, "and that the Synod spend up to $5,000.00 for such a study."

The Item was adopted as amended. In connection with the above stated amended item, the following motion prevailed: That the other Synods which support institutions jointly with the North Carolina Synod be invited to share in a study of the organizational structure of Synods as related to these institutions, and to share in the cost thereof.

Section III D. was adopted as amended, with insertion of the word "any" between "to" and "one" line 3.

Section VII B, Items 1, 2, 3, 4 were adopted.

The following substitute motion was offered to the Convention for Item C-1, Section VII: "That the Covenant plan be continued, but that a minimum apportionment be established for each congregation from which floor the covenants for larger giving shall begin."

The substitute motion was amended by inserting the words "on a per communing membership basis" between the words "established" and "for".

The substitute motion was adopted as amended.

Mrs. Leon Rivers was presented to the Convention upon request of the Committee on Reference and Counsel. Mrs. Rivers spoke on the work that is being done for the Seminary by the women of the Synod, and submitted a financial report of the North Carolina Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Seminary.

Report of Necrologist

Since the last Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, one of our ministerial brethren has been called to his eternal reward, The Rev. William Bowman Aull, A.B., B.D., D.D., who departed this life on April 12, 1957, at the age of 87 years.

Dr. Aull served parishes in Chicago, Virginia, South Carolina, and North Carolina. He was secretary of the South Carolina Synod for seven years. At the time of his passing, he was pastor of St. Paul's Church, near Statesville, N. C.

We furnish herewith a biography and photograph of the deceased We recommend:

1. That a memorial service for the deceased be held on Wednesday afternoon at the time of the devotional period.

2. That a page in the minutes of this Convention be set apart for a photograph and biographical sketch of the deceased.

3. That the following Order of Service be followed:

Devotions ..... The Rev. W. G. Cobb

Hymn No. 519

Scripture Lesson ..... Revelation 7:9-17

Prayer

Address ..... The Rev. Claude V. Deal

The Closing Hymn — No. 246

Benediction

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. W. G. COBB.

The Report of the Necrologist was presented by the Rev. W. G. Cobb. The report was adopted.

C. C. Stoughton, LL.D. spoke to the Convention on Stewardship practices, and gave a brief preview of the approaching Lutheran World Federation.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount distributed information sheets concerning group hospital insurance.

The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Chaplain of the morning, dismissed the convention.

THE REVEREND WILLIAM BOWMAN AULL, A.B., B.D., D.D.

The Rev. William Bowman Aull departed this life April 12, 1957, in Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury, N. C. He was born in Newberry County, S. C., March 19, 1870, son of Jacob Luther, and Julia A. Haltiwanger Aull.

Dr. Aull received his education at Newberry College, graduating in 1897, the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, graduating in 1901. He did graduate work at Chicago Luthern Seminary, where he received his B.D. degree in 1904. He was ordained to the Gospel ministry in 1901 by the Virginia Synod, Dr. W. L. Seabrook being the officiant. In 1954 Lenoir Rhyne College conferred upon him the degree of D.D.

On May 19, 1909, he was married to Miss Mable Deal of Landis, N. C. To this union were born the following children: Major William Aull of Salinas, Kansas, Arthur Aull of San Marcas, Texas, Miss Sarah Aull of Houston, Texas, Miss Mabel Aull of Meadville, Pa., Mrs. Emmet Hansen of Ravenna, Ohio, Mrs. T. Ballard Lesemann of Charleston, South Carolina, Mrs. J. J. Fenner of Phoenix, Arizona, and Mrs. Howard Covington of Lexington, Kentucky.

During his ministry, he served the following parishes: Beuna Vista, Virginia; Wicker Park, Chicago, Illinois; Pine Grove, Lone Star, South Carolina; Trinity, Landis, North Carolina; Trinity, Fairfax, South Carolina; St. John's, Walhalla, South Carolina; St. Paul's, Statesvillle, N. C. Dr. Aull also served as supply in eight other churches in N. C.

Dr. Aull served as Secretary of the Synod of South Carolina for seven years. He was president of the Piedmont Conference of the S. C. Synod.

He issued "Thinking in Theology" in 1936.

Pastor Aull was an enthusiastic supporter of the Home Mission program sponsored by the Brotherhood in the North Carolina Synod.

Funeral services were conducted on Sunday, April 14, 1957, in Trinity Lutheran Church, Landis, N. C. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the North Carolina Synod, delivered the meditation, and The Rev. Claude V. Deal served as Liturgist. Interment was in West Lawn Memorial Park, China Grove, N. C.

FIFTH SESSION

(Wednesday Afternoon, May 8, 1957 — 2:00 P. M.)

The Memorial Service, arranged by the Rev. W. G. Cobb, Necrologist, was held in loving memory of the Rev. William Bowman Aull, D.D. The Devotions were conducted by Pastor Cobb. The Scripture Lesson was read from Revelation 7:9-17. The memorial address, delivered by the Rev. Claude V. Deal, was a glowing tribute paid to this venerable saint of God.

The Report of the first balloting on General Elections resulted in the following elections:

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D., Mr. Harry M. Arndt.

Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home—The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer.

Committee on Ministerial Education—The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Executive Committee—D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Mission Committee—The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.

Archivist—Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge—The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler.

Special Motion: It was voted that the second balloting on General Elections be limited to the two next highest in the first balloting for every vacancy to be filled.

Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

No matters have come up during the year for consideration of this committee. No meetings were held.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

Report of the Board of Trustees Lenoir Rhyne College

The following report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College includes the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956 and the academic year 1956-1957 insofar as information is available at the time of writing the report.

The Board of Trustees held two regular meetings during the year: April 6, 1956 and October 26, 1956. Two called meetings were held: July 20, 1956 and September 18, 1956. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds, the Investment Committee, and the Long-Range Planning Committee each held several meetings. Other committees have functioned in their various duties and responsibilities.

The Board reorganized annually at the first regular meeting following the annual meeting of the Synod. The present officers of the Board are Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; The Rev. George F. Schott, Vice Chairman; The Rev. J. White Iddings, Secretary; and Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

The 1956 Convention of Synod re-elected the following to the Board: The Rev. Samuel L. Sox; The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.; Glenn E. Ketner; R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.; and elected The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne and H. M. Pickard, M.D., as new members of the Board.

Upon the consummation of the Amendment to the Charter (1956 Minutes of Synod, page 89) the Executive Committee of Synod elected the following as additional members of the Board for the terms indicated: J. Frank Lipe for a one-year term expiring with the 1957 meeting of Synod; L. Dean Minges for a two-year term expiring with the 1958 meeting of Synod; and Mrs. T. L. Harrison for a three-year term expiring with the 1959 meeting of Synod.

The election of the three additional members gives the Board a membership of twenty-four (24) elected members. The election of Mrs. Harrison brings to the Board for the first time the services of a woman.

The terms of the following expire with the 1957 Convention of Synod: The Rev. Frank K. Efird, The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.; The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.; Harry M. Arndt; Carl V. Cline, LL.D.; Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D.; J. Frank Lipe; and Leonard Moretz.

Enrollment continues at a capacity level and the increasing number of applicants adds to the problems and the work of the admissions office. The registration for the first semester of the 1956-1957 session was 900; and for the second semester, 887. Dormitory reservations for the 1957-1958 session reached the capacity by the first of the calendar year and later applicants can be placed only as cancellations occur.

Thirteen states and three foreign countries are represented in the student body. Numerous applications are received from abroad, especially from the Far East. North Carolina furnishes 91% of the enrollment, with South Carolina, Pennsylvania and Georgia next in order. Lutherans constitute 44.6% of the student body and are followed by Baptists, Methodists and Presbyterians. The veteran enrollment has reached a plateau at 223 and can be expected to decline as a result of the expiration of the G. I. Bill.

The total enrollment of the 1956 Summer Session, eliminating duplications, was 605. The registration was 555 for the first term and 379 for the second. As long as the summer attendance is high the College is in position to give most of the faculty members some summer work.

As in recent years, two graduation exercises have been held. Graduates with the bachelor's degree since the last annual report total 197: 159 at the regular 1956 Commencement and 38 at the close of the summer Session. Thirty-six certificates were awarded for satisfactory completion of courses in the Commercial Department.

Several new teachers are serving on the faculty this year: Dr. David Y. P. Chou, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Acting Head of the Department; Mr. Raymond M. Strunk, Assistant Professor of Business Administration; Mr. George J. Spence, Instructor in English and Director of Dramatics; Mrs. George J. Spence. Instructor in English and Education; Mr. Sidney T. Wilson, Instructor in Physical Education and Counselor in Fritz Hall; Mrs. Shaw McEachern, Instructor in Piano and Counselor in Schaeffer Hall. Miss Louise Egleston is serving part time this semester as Instructor in English.

Dr. Albert Keiser retired as Head of the Department of English and Public Speaking, January 1, 1957. Dr. Keiser joined the faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College in 1925 and has rendered 31 years of continuous service. He has made a large and distinctive contribution to the institution as a teacher, as director of public speaking, as an author, and in numerous other capacities. The record of Dr. Keiser's students in forensics has been consistently high. Dr. Keiser is the founder and director of the South Atlantic Forensic Tournament, one of the strongest tournaments in this area. Dr. Keiser is serving the college in a part-time capacity for the remainder of this session.

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Professor of Classics, served as leader for the European Study Tour conducted under the auspices of the National Lutheran Council during the past summer. Selection for this responsibility was a high honor and the experience was rewarding.

The College has again been fortunate to close the fiscal year without an operating deficit. Strict control of current expenditures and every possible economy have made this possible. A condensed form of the annual audit is submitted as a part of this report. The report reflects the financial position at the close of the fiscal year June 30, 1956. The certificate of the auditor is included for your adoption.

Some increases in faculty salaries were made for the current session. Additional increases are planned for the session opening in September, but these modest raises will leave much to be achieved in lifting salaries to a reasonable level. A tuition increase of $50.00 for the regular session will be effective in September. This is intended to provide income to meet the salary increases, the additional cost of plant operation and maintenance required by the new buildings, and the expense of authorized additions to the staff.

In the Report to the 1956 Convention of Synod the gift from the Ford Foundation was listed. The total gift is to be approximately $147,700.00 Of this amount $80,000.00 has been received by the College. As this money is to be kept invested and the earnings used to increase the salaries of the faculty, the Ford Foundation Fund was set up within the Endowment Fund so that the investments and earnings could readily be determined at any time. The funds were invested in July 1956, and a printed listing will not be available in the audit until

the report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957. The President of the College and the Chairman of the Board have a list of the investments in this fund and will be glad to show it to interested parties on request.

The College has been a member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges since its organization in the Fall of 1952. The President of the college, and the Chairman of the Board represent the College as trustees of the Foundation. The objective of the Foundation is to interest business and industry in Christian higher education in the church-related, independent colleges of the State and through that interest to receive contributions for the current expenses of the colleges. The effectiveness of the Foundation is increasing. On May 1, 1956 a total of $95,117.97 was distributed to the member colleges. Of this amount Lenoir Rhyne College received $5,574.32.

The earnings rate of 4.8% on the book value of the assets of the Endowment Fund was maintained for the fiscal year covered by the audit. Both the earning rate and the market value of endowment fund investment are sensitive to general economic conditions and can be expected to vary from time to time. The Committee on Investments of the Board gives constant attention to the investments and obtains periodic evaluations and recommendations from investment experts. Every effort is exerted to obtain the highest earnings consistent with safety of principal.

Because of the importance of adequate land, properly located, to the future expansion of the college, the Board is alert to every opportunity to extend the campus. In January 1957 a lot with 147-foot frontage on Seventh Avenue, N. E., adjacent to the athletic field, was purchased. This lot will help to open a bottleneck in the development of athletics facilities. Negotiations are underway for two larger tracts of adjacent property and it may be that something further on one of these can be reported at the Convention.

The Board realizes that the continued growth and expansion of the college involves many different factors, some of which members of the Board and the Administration normally do not have sufficiently wide knowledge and experience to resolve for the ultimate best interest of the college. Under the guidance of the Long-Range Planning Committee of the Board and the President of the College, Dr. Orville Dahl, Educational Consultant, was employed to make a stury of the college and submit a comprehensive Long-Range Development Plan. Dr. Dahl made the survey and study and submitted his plan to the Board at a called meeting September 18, 1956.

In many respects the study has introduced new ideas into the future development of the college. The plan has been approved by the Board as a guide. The scope of the task that is to be done in the years immediately ahead presents a very great challenge to the Board and to the Synod. The report was presented to the Board by the consultant as "a careful but imaginative analysis of your physical plant and its disposition on the campus property, the integration of new properties into the campus, the review of the design and function of existing and contemplated buildings, and the relationship of these facilities to curriculum and program developments." It is intended that the conclusions and recommendations of the report shall be incorporated within a long-range development program, the time schedule of which may span a decade or two. When the suggestions embodied in the report are reduced to plans for future development a remarkable

change occurs in the overall design of the College, and it emerges as one of the potentially beautiful colleges in America. This report will continue to have many hours of consideration by the Board as it works and plans for the immediate future of the College.

The President of the College, the Chairman of the Board, or any other member of the Board will be glad to discuss the challenging report with anyone interested.

Development Fund

A matter of major interest and concern during the year has been the follow-up of the $1,500,000 campaign for the development fund. As of February 16, 1957, the total receipts amounted to $865,071 on the toal of $1,519,157 pledged. On that date the payments were 56.9% of the amount pledged. The pledges credited to the congregations were 54.4% paid. The undesignated pledges were 62.9% paid.

The remaining months of 1957 are crucial for the development fund, for the regular payment period of thirty months, on which most of the pledges were made, will expire by the end of the year. Many subscribers are in arrears and some have not yet made a payment. A systematic and well-directed effort needs to be carried on consistently within the congregations to get all subscribers to fulfill their commitments. This will require personal visitation in many cases. Each congregation should feel responsible, for the sake of the members themselves and for the sake of the College, to exert every reasonable effort in the fulfillment of pledges. Our purpose should be just as resolute now as it was during the campaign that Lenoir Rhyne must have $1,500,000 in this phase of its development program.

New Buildings

It was an exciting and joyful occasion on the campus the evening of February 16, 1957 when Shuford Memorial Gymnasium was dedicated, with more than 3,000 enthusiastic friends of the college present. The building is a gift of Shuford Mills, Inc., Hickory, N. C., made possible through the interest and generosity of the directors and stockholders of the company. Principal among these are members of the family of the late A. Alex Shuford, former head of Shuford Mills and pioneer industrialist, in whose memory the building is given and named. These are Mrs. Eli Tullis Watson, who was the wife of the late Mr. Shuford, and their three sons, A. Alex Shuford, Jr., LL.D., William B. Shuford and Harley F. Shuford.

The gymnasium was first occupied and used on January 26, 1957. The total cost of building, furnishings and equipment is approximately $525,000. The building is the product of expert design, quality materials and skilled workmanship. It includes splendid physical education facilities and has a seating capacity of 3,660.

The P. E. Monroe Auditorium is expected to be completed by May of this year and in use for the commencement exercises. It promises to be as ideally adapted and adequate for its purpose as is Shuford Gymnasium. Both buildings are of contemporary design.

The auditorium will have a seating capacity of 1,556 and its facilities will include a fully-equipped stage, a dramatics workshop, dressing rooms, conference rooms, offices, etc. The total cost with furnishings and equipment will be approximately $625,000.00. Plans for the dedication of the auditorium, which is a memorial to the late President P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D., are now being made.

In the authorization to amend the Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College (1956 Minutes of Synod, page 89) an item was included in the request to permit the amendment of the Charter of North Carolina College to make the number of trustees the same for the two institutions, At the time it was the intent of the Synod to permit the Boards to merge and make the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College the successor to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College. The attorney handling the details of the matter discovered that North Carolina College was created by an Act of the General Assembly of the State, and it was his opinion that it would take an Act of the General Assembly to dissolve the corporation. The Resolution adopted by the Synod authorized the amendment of the Charter, not the dissolution of the corporation. The Board, therefore, requests the approval of a resolution authorizing the dissolution of the corporation of North Carolina College and the designating of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College as its successor Board. Such resolution will be presented to the Convention at the time this report is considered.

The College is grateful for the budget appropriation of $15,000.00 annually and the special apportionment of $1.00 for each communing member of the congregations of Synod. Special apportionment receipts in 1956 amounted to $33,159.06. The funds received from these two sources are largely responsible for the College operating without a deficit.

The Board respectfully requests that the College be continued in the budget of Synod for not less than $15,000.00 annually, and that the annual special apportionment of one dollar ($1.00) per communing member in the congregations of Synod be continued.

H. E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.,
Chairman of the Board of Trustee.

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D. LL.D.,
President of the College.

In accordance with your instructions, I have examined the consolidated balance-sheet of the Lenoir Rhyne College as of June 30, 1956, and the related consolidated operating statement for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance-sheet and consolidated operating statement present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1956, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted fund accounting principles applied on the basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Yours truly,

LESLIE A. HEATH, C.P.A.

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina

COLSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1956

EXHIBIT "A"

Assets	Total All Funds	Current Funds	Capital Funds	Endowment Funds	Combined Building Funds	Pension Retirement Fund	Public Housing Fund	Reserve Fund	Student Center
Cash in bank	$ 260,492.86	67,112.54		931.43	178,553.23	5,302.81	2,174.13	4,560.60	1,858.12
Accounts receivable	1,990.25	735.25			1,080.00		175.00		
Notes receivable—Students	2,137.76	2,137.76							
Inventories of provisions, books and supplies	13,866.35	13,329.00							537.35
Securities (market $1,882,144.75)	1,744,235.87	132,574.93		757,120.22	703,466.47	31,000.00		120,074.25	
Real estate	29,961.64	200.00		29,761.64					
College land, buildings and equipment	1,077,282.48		1,074,282.48						3,000.00
Total Assets	3,129,967.21	216,089.48	1,074,282.48	787,813.29	883,099.70	36,302.81	2,349.13	124,634.85	5,395.47
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	6,912.90	6,299.00							613.90
Accrued expenses	22,563.63	22,563.63							
Deferred income	10,197.74	9,790.83		39.91	367.00				
Total Liabilities	39,674.27	38,653.46		39.91	367.00				613.90
Fund Equity									
Balance, June 30, 1955	2,832,118.23	162,556.24	1,063,695.85	775,551.28	658,361.55	36,597.73	1,740.92	129,333.83	4,280.83
Income over expenses for year ended June 30, 1956	258,174.71	14,879.78	10,586.63	12,222.10	224,371.15	(294.92)	608.21	(4,698.98)	500.74
Fund Equity, June 30, 1956	3,090,292.94	177,436.02	1,074,282.48	787,773.38	882,732.70	36,302.81	2,349.13	124,634.85	4,781.57
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$3,129,967.21	216,089.48	1,074,282.48	787,813.29	883,099.70	36,302.81	2,349.13	124,634.85	5,395.47

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
Hickory, North Carolina

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING STATEMENT
Year Ended June 30, 1956

EXHIBIT "B"

Income	Total All Funds	Transfers	Current Funds	Capital Funds	Endowment Funds	Combined Building Funds	Pension Retirement Fund	Public Housing Fund	Reserve Fund	Student Center
Instructional	$ 339,070.07		339,070.07							
Student activities	1,753.83		1,753.83							
Miscellaneous fees, etc.	38,343.24		17,704.80					2,394.82		18,243.62
Auxiliary enterprises and activities	210,631.04		210,631.04							
Gifts and grants	181,121.83		60,733.70		3,623.60	116,764.53				
Loyalty fund	1,373.00		1,373.00							
Scholarships	18,622.10		16,922.10		1,700.00					
Net gain on securities sold	98,933.48		2,749.84		2,433.77	93,822.06			(72.19)	
Securities income	72,622.44		4,998.35		36,616.17	24,243.08	805.00		5,959.84	
Real estate rents	2,910.00				2,910.00					
Completed maintenance building	10,586.63			10,586.63						
Moretz property	4,000.00				4,000.00					
Transferred from:										
Endowment Fund		(39,526.17)	39,526.17							
Development Fund	457,287.26				2,464.73	454,822.53				
	1,437,254.92	(39,526.17)	695,462.90	10,586.63	53,748.27	689,652.20	805.00	2,394.82	5,887.65	18,243.62
Expense										
Instructional	227,424.74		227,424.74							
Supplies and expense	51,143.69		33,860.74							17,282.95
Personal service	9,242.22		9,242.22							
Athletics	30,734.41		30,734.41							
Scholarships	32,159.92		32,159.92							
Administrative expense	62,769.96		62,769.96							
General expense	16,373.16		16,373.16							
Operating and maintenance	38,130.09		36,371.23					1,758.86		
Auxiliary enterprises	206,704.90		206,704.90							
Grounds improvement, real estate, buildings, etc.	499,191.48		22,863.87			465,281.05			10,586.63	459.93
Bad accounts	4,105.72		2,077.97		2,000.00			27.75		
Pensions	1,099.92						1,099.92			
Transfers to:										
Current Fund		(39,526.17)			39,526.17					
	1,179,080.21	(39,526.17)	680,583.12		41,526.17	465,281.05	1,099.92	1,786.61	10,586.63	17,742.88
Income over expenses	$ 258,174.71		14,879.78	10,586.63	12,222.10	224,371.15	(294.92)	608.21	(4,698.98)	500.74

Note: Development Fund particulars included in separate audit report.

Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

Long Range Plan

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, in cooperation with the college staff, has engaged in a study for the purpose of developing a master plan for the long-range development of the College. For this project the Board engaged the professional services of Dr. Orville Dahl, an educational consultant who is a specialist in college planning. The Board of Trustees has adopted the program and master plan submitted by Dr. Dahl as a guide for the future development of the college and recommends:

1. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina approve as a guide the master plan and program of development for Lenoir Rhyne College for the period 1956-1970 as contained in the Dahl report to the Board and presented to Synod, it being understood that this approval shall not preclude revisions or changes which may be deemed advisable as the development of the college proceeds.

Loan for Dormitory Construction

The Board of Trustees has made an application to the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the Federal Government under its College Housing program for a loan in the amount of $510,000.00 for the purpose of constructing a men's dormitory to accommodate 176 students. This loan is to be amortized over a period of 40 years with net profit from dormitory operation, supplemented as may be necessary by the general revenue of the College. The Board recommends:

2. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina approve the action of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College in applying to the Housing and Home Finance Agency of the Federal Government for a loan of $510,000.00 to be used in the construction of a men's dormitory.

Increase in Support for Current Operation

The Board of Trustees has considered the urgent need of larger current income for the operation and strengthening of Lenoir Rhyne College, particularly for the improvement of the distressingly low faculty remuneration and for the operation and maintenance of the expanding physical plant. One of the basic sources for the increase of current revenue is support of the church.

The Board voted to request the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1957 Convention to increase the amount of support for Lenoir Rhyne College in the Table of Special Apportionments for 1958 from one dollar to two dollars per communing member and to refer this request to the Executive Committee of Synod.

Report on Synod's Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College

The following speakers were appointed by the Synod to present the subject of Christian Vocations at Lenoir Rhyne College during the 1956-1957 Session and have fulfilled their assignments on the dates indicated:

(1) The Reverend W. P. Gerberding, D.D.—The Consecrated Life
March 6, 1957

(2) Mrs. P. B. Beatty—The Ministry of Mercy
March 13, 1957

(3) The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.—The Gospel Ministry
March 29, 1957

These messages, delivered annually to the college group, constitute a phase of the vocational guidance program of the college and assist the college in emphasizing the importance and the opportunities of service in church vocations.

The College expresses appreciation to the Synod for the official representatives and to the representatives themselves for their inspiring and helpful messages.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER

Report of the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary makes this annual report to the supporting Synods in deepest gratitude to Almighty God for his manifold blessings and in grateful appreciation to the Synods and the congregations for their loyalty and support in this great cause. With the continued increase in the student body, the splendid work that is being done by the faculty and the students and with the prospect of the Expansion Program, it is clearly evident that the Seminary faces the future with a greater challenge than ever before in its history, and with the certainty that tremendous years of progress and service lie ahead for this Institution.

The current session opened with an enrollment of 91 students in the regular department and with 32 pastors enrolled in the Graduate School, making a total of 123. Included in this number are 4 young women who are taking courses looking toward the degree of Master of Arts in Religious Education. Student enrollment by states is as follows: Virginia 7; North Carolina 39; South Carolina 25; Georgia 5; Florida 3; Tennessee 3; Pennsylvania 1; Texas 1; Ohio 1; and Specials 4. There are 24 members of the Senior Class. Four (4) students are now serving internships in congregations to which they have been assigned.

With the increasing number of vacant parishes throughout the Church, due to the organization of new congregations and the unusual number of retirements, it is apparent that the critical shortage of ministers will continue for some time. Strong emphasis should be laid on recruiting young men for the ministry in every congregation. Pastors and laymen alike are urged to find opportunity to bring this important matter to the attention of capable and promising young men. The most important task of the Church today is to provide an adequate, highly trained and prepared ministry. To this end our Seminary must be strengthened.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees early in December it was decided that the appeal for $750,000.00, as approved by the Synods, would best be made in 1959 since there are other pressing matters that will engage the attention of the Church in 1958. This does not mean that the appeal for the Seminary is less urgent. It will become increasingly so in the next two years.

In the meantime the Seminary will carry a heavy burden in view of the lack of facilities. The classes are crowded—some of them having as many as 32 men in a section. For the best results the classes should be divided. This will mean the enlargement of the faculty and the addition of several class rooms. It is reasonable to believe that the enrollment will continue to increase. This makes it urgent that the facilities of the Seminary be enlarged in other ways also, such as a chapel, administrative offices, housing for students, kitchen and dining hall.

With the time set for the appeal in 1959, the Board of Trustees and the Administration of the Seminary are actively engaged in laying the ground work for the appeal.

It is tremendously encouraging to note that the Church in the Southland is becoming increasingly aware of the importance of the Seminary as a strong right arm of the Church. Although the general appeal

has been delayed until 1959 a number of individuals have made unsolicited, advanced contributions that will be counted in the total amount that will be raised.

So we face the years ahead with enthusiasm and devotion, knowing that the time will come when our people will respond to this basic and essential need of the Church.

The financial statement of the Treasurer of the Seminary is made a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

CARL A. HONEYCUTT, President
Board of Trustees.

Exhibit B

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY,
COLUMBIA, S. C.

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND INCOME, EXPENDITURES AND SURPLUS

Year Ended December 31, 1956

INCOME:		
Contributions from Synods:		
North Carolina	$ 28,662.47	
South Carolina	23,335.26	
Georgia - Alabama	5,575.55	
Florida	4,085.76	
Virginia	16,745.00	
Mississippi	344.06	$ 78,748.10
Board of Education—U.L.C.A.		3,000.00
Miscellaneous Unrestricted Gifts		1,121.19
Contributions from Alumni Luncheon		271.50
Income from Investments:		
Current Fund—Schedule 1	$ 239.00	
Voight Memorial Fund—Schedule 2	750.28	
Endowment Fund—Schedule 3	5,341.99	
Library Endowment Fund—Schedule 4	73.50	6,404.77
Library:		
Contributions, etc.	$ 55.20	
Graduate School Fees	325.00	380.20
Living Endowment Fund Contributions		310.00
Income from Memorial Professorships		350.00
Students' Fees: ?		
Tuition and rooms	$ 4,962.36	
Rents for Apartments (Married students and faculty)	18,012.73	22,975.09
Convocation and Commencement receipts		321.22
Special Contributions for new equipment and equipment replacements		909.12
Concession Sales Commissions (Gross)		23.10
Sales of trays and baskets		5.75
Students' Storage		158.00
Sale of used refrigerator		250.00
TOTAL		$115,228.04

EXPENDITURES:

Salaries and Wages:		
Professors and Administrative	$ 40,734.50	
Librarian and extra help	4,170.80	
Retired Professors	4,500.00	
Other wages—plant	7,821.53	$ 57,226.83
Pension plan payments		2,081.35
Payroll Taxes		207.14
Water		746.37
Electricity and Gas		5,657.24
Fuel		5,043.84
Insurance		1,811.26
Building and equipment repairs and maintenance		10,747.49
Equipment replacements		2,221.41
Janitor supplies		443.14
Telephone		378.70
Administrative and professors' travel		1,156.70
Rents—married students' apartments and faculty allowances		7,439.00
Board meetings		832.26
Printing and postage		1,083.10
Office and general expenses		298.52
Interest expense		302.86
Auditing and legal		300.00
Administrative expenses		562.47
Library books and subscriptions		581.67
Classroom supplies		76.42
Convocation and commencement expenses		208.60
Alumni entertainment		235.00
Concession purchases		24.15
		$ 99,665.52
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENDITURES		$ 15,562.52
DEDUCT, NON-OPERATING CHARGES		
Transfers to Plant Fund:		
Mortgage reduction and Interest	$ 9,275.93	
Additional real estate	1,369.00	
New general equipment	760.31	11,405.24
CURRENT ADDITIONS TO SURPLUS		$ 4,157.28
SURPLUS, JANUARY 1, 1956		5,510.37
SURPLUS, DECEMBER 31, 1956		$ 9,667.65

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer.

Report of the North Carolina Chapter of the Women's Auxiliary of the Southern Seminary for 1957

Northern conference	$ 687.05
Eastern conference	571.00
Southern conference	785.52
Western conference	517.81
TOTAL	$2,561.38
Checks to Mrs. Rau	$2,500.00
Balance in bank, 5-2-57	$ 61.38

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. R. H. TERRY, Treasurer,

MRS. LEON M. RIVERS, President.

Report of the Trustees, Michael Peeler Trust Fund

Following appointment, the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund met for organization, on April 10th, 1956.

The following were elected: Harry E. Isenhour, Chairman; Rev. Frank K. Efird, Secretary; and J. E. Fisher, Treasurer.

A series of regulations were adopted as a guide in the handling of the Fund. These were reported to the Executive Committee of Synod and the Investments Committee. Action on these items appear in the report of the Committee on Investments.

The Trustees have under study a plan for the diversification of the investments of the Fund. This plan will be submitted to the Investments Committee and the Executive Committee for approval at the proper time.

No funds have been turned over to the Trustees, as of the date of this report, by the Executors of the Estate.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

In submitting this annual report to our owning Synods, we desire to acknowledge the abundant blessings of Almighty God and to give Him all the praise and glory; and to express our sincere thanks to the loyal congregations, generous auxiliaries, and devoted individuals for their support and fine co-operation.

The annual meeting was held in Efird Hall on May 8th, at which time all officers were re-elected as follows: Clarence L. Whisnant, president; Dr. C. E. Fritz, vice-president; B. T. Bodie, secretary; C. Miller Sigmon, treasurer. Mr. John Ketner, Concord, N. C., was received as an additional member of the Board as a result of increased membership. Encouraging reports were presented by treasurer Sigmon; by Rev. Baumgarner for program committee; by Rev. Ray Fisher for buildings and grounds committee; and by Rev. Thornburg, who presented his annual report to the Board. Architect Abee presented plans for study including 1) Children's Activity Building, 2) Director's Home, and 3) An Assembly Inn.

Proper acknowledgements were made of the generous contributions of the United Lutheran Women of the Synods of North and South Carolina; and Georgia-Alabama for the erection of Mission Hall, as well as many individuals and groups. Plans were approved for the formal opening and dedication of Mission Hall on Friday afternoon, July 6th. This beautiful and functional building, with its furnishings and equipment, is a splendid addition to the physical development of our property as well as a most effective instrument for the leadership training program.

The spacious and attractive Lakeside Lodge was placed in use during the summer, and with the Lake and other recreational facilities in this area, have greatly enriched this phase of our program. It is expected that the Lodge and an Allen organ for the Chapel will be dedicated with special services during the 1957 season.

The Fall meeting of the Board was held at Lutheridge, October 2nd, at which time reports were received from officers and committees, along with Rev. Thornburg's report of the summer activities. The program committee presented the schedule and outline of courses for the 1957 season, which were received and adopted by the Board. The following is the weekly schedule:

June 3-7—Student Week

June 9-15—Senior-Young People's Week

June 16-22—Intermediate-Senior Week

June 23-29—Intermediate Week

June 30-July 6—Leadership Week

July 6-8—Church School Administrators Conference

July 8-11—Southern Reg. Theological Conference

July 14-20—Intermediate Week

July 21-27—Junior-Intermediate Week

July 28-August 3—Leadership Week

August 4-10—General Assembly

August 11-17—Junior Week

August 18-24—Junior Week

August 25-31—School of Church Music

The attendance for the 1956 season reached a high mark of 6,002, with 3228 enrolled for weekly programs, 624 for LSA, Social Missions, Parish Education Conferences; 231 for The Luther League Convention; 350 for N. C. Boy Scout and Brotherhood Retreat, and 1619 for week-end visitors and Sunday Services. The attendance during the two Leadership Weeks, the General Assembly and the Administrators Conference consisted of 15 ministers and 164 laity from North Carolina; 15 ministers and 109 laity from South Carolina; and 2 ministers and 50 laity from Georgia-Alabama.

In closing our report attention is directed to some unfinished work which merits some definite action at this time. Reference is to the balance still due on the special building fund approved by the Synods at a prior meeting: North Carolina, $16,534.01; South Carolina. $18,873.94; Georgia-Alabama $386.29. The financial report of treasurer Sigmon, and the financial statement of the 1956 program operation, with auditor's certificate are presented as a part of this report.

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, President.

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D.D.

LUTHERIDGE, INC.
Arden, North Carolina

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year 1956 and Totals to December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS	1956	Totals to 12-31-56
Loan—First National Bank—Asheville, N. C.	$	$ 74,250.00
Loan—First National Bank—Hickory, N. C.		75,000.00
North Carolina Synod	9,540.16	98,509.30
South Carolina Synod	6,389.09	62,419.17
Georgia-Alabama Synod	840.60	13,001.03
Mississippi Synod	51.39	221.39
Individual and Church Contributions	860.36	31,909.14
Estate of Mary H. Townsend		500.00
North Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	1,817.02	22,851.02
South Carolina Woman's Misssionary Society	2,288.40	15,261.78
Georgia-Alabama Woman's Missionary Society	769.11	5,135.19
Luther Leagues of North Carolina	1,808.55	9,080.83
Luther Leagues of South Carolina		4,558.79
Luther Leagues of Georgia-Alabama		927.41
North Carolina Special Building Fund	2,510.22	69,465.99
South Carolina Special Building Fund	4,739.91	42,126.06
Georgia-Alabama Special Building Fund	882.03	12,613.71
Sale of Lots		57,448.34
Sales—Miscellaneous		978.70
Special Donation for Efird Memorial		45,232.41
Special Donation for Lineberger Memorial		28,000.00
Special Donation for Cottages		15,000.00
Chapel Special Donation	1,000.00	19,127.94
Special Donation for Dormitory		2,344.41
Special Fund for Lake Lodge	5,000.00	17,000.00
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge		6,281.58
Special Fund for Organ	80.75	4,436.67
N. C. Synod Brotherhood	750.00	2,248.19
Entrance Memorial		356.16
Receipts from Children's Activity Building	1,000.00	1,236.00
Receipts for Furnishings for Mission Hall	1,690.00	1,940.00
Receipts for Playground	50.00	2,582.59
Temporary Advance Repaid		1,500.00
Pioneer Camping Unit	2,540.49	2,540.49
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 44,608.08	$746,084.29
Bank Balance Beginning of Period	5,787.27	
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND OPENING BALANCE	$ 50,395.35	$746,084.29

DISBURSEMENTS

Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Asheville, N.C.	$	$ 74,250.00
Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.		75,000.00
Temporary Advance to Individual		1,500.00
Cost of Land		36,257.11
Taxes on Additional Real Estate Purchased		156.98
Construction Costs:		
Mission Building	10,734.98	47,738.86
Entrance		616.84
Roads and Walks		5,882.11
Water and Sewer Lines		53,274.84
Efird and Lineberger Memorials		72,761.63
Cottages		30,064.85
Chapel		25,643.84
Dormitory "A"		46,641.10
Dormitory "B"		79,033.64
Recreational Hall	581.28	12,000.65
Lake and Facilities		6,000.00
Land Improvements	3,008.01	11,719.86
Bath House and Pavilion		12,104.03
Engineering and Architect Fees	363.28	18,471.13
Equipment For Cottages	1,100.12	23,593.59
Attorney and Audit Fees	50.00	544.70
Insurance	3,862.78	17,475.12
Interest on Loans		4,372.99
Salaries Paid	6,675.00	39,639.30
Rent	900.00	7,080.00
Pension Fund	422.40	2,010.60
Travel Expense	1,036.23	7,246.83
Lights and Telephone	1,774.23	7,050.23
Water		547.98
Office Supplies	9.14	915.56
Bank Charges	3.30	52.47
Unclassified Expense	293.90	1,811.45
Purchase of Station Wagon	2,000.00	6,301.00
Freight		156.98
Repairs	389.31	976.63
Furnishing Mission Home	1,830.00	1,830.00
Payment on Organ	100.00	100.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 35,133.96	$730,822.90
Cash Balance December 31, 1956	15,261.39	15,261.39
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CLOSING BALANCE	$ 50,395.35	$746,084.29

STATEMENT

I have examined the foregoing statement of the cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Incorporated, Miller Sigmon, Treasurer, for the year 1956. In my opinion this statement fairly reflects the cash transactions for the year 1956 and the balance of cash on deposit as of December 31, 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

LUTHERIDGE ASSEMBLY
Arden, North Carolina

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS		
Canteen Sales	$ 583.36	
Book Store Sales	5,088.29	
Craft Lodge	529.31	
Dining Hall	413.50	
Camp Project	383.43	
Registrations and All Courses	40,754.62	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 47,752.51
Cash Balance January 1, 1956		.75
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING CASH BALANCE		$ 47,753.26
DISBURSEMENTS		
Registration Fees	$ 969.50	
Canteen Purchases	604.46	
Book Store Expenses	3,957.77	
Craft Lodge Expenses	300.37	
Dining Hall Expenses	10,937.57	
Wages for Staff	10,545.50	
Telephone	286.96	
Payroll Taxes	709.40	
Operating Supplies	2,492.11	
Miscellaneous Expense	2,384.00	
Water	465.66	
Equipment Purchased	8,535.64	
Repairs and Maintenance	2,579.92	
Car and Truck Expense	1,051.98	
Drugs, Hospital and Doctors' Fees	295.65	
Liability Insurance	915.60	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 47,032.09
Cash Balance December 31, 1956		721.17
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CLOSING CASH BALANCE		$ 47,753.26

STATEMENT

The foregoing statement of Lutheridge Assembly Operating Fund, Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg, Treasurer, was prepared from the treasurer's records for the year 1956. In my opinion this statement fairly reflects the cash receipts and disbursements of this fund and the cash balance on deposit as of the close of 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The Report of Church Institutions are printed in the bulletin, pages 83-97.

Your Committee recommends that representatives of Lenoir Rhyne College, the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, and Lutheridge be given the opportunity to speak in connection with this report.

I. **LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE** (Pages 83-89)

We call attention to the following items of special interest in the year's report:

Capacity enrollment with a large waiting list; 91% of the enrollment from North Carolina; increase in faculty salaries; enlarged faculty and operation without deficit. These reflect efficient administration.

We note a grant of $80,000.00 from the Ford Foundation and $5,474.32 from The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

We note the vision of the college administrators in employing an Educational Consultant for a Long Range Development Plan for the College. Also additional land for future development has been purchased.

We note that the total receipts for the Development Fund is only 56.9% of the total pledges (60% May 1).

We call attention to the item "New Buildings": Shuford Memorial Gymnasium dedicated on February 16, 1957, and the P. E. Monroe Auditorium completed in time for the commencement programs this year.

We Recommend:

1. That appreciation of Synod be expressed to Dr. Albert Keiser who is retiring from the faculty after 32 years of distinctive contribution to thousands of our youth and to our college as teacher and author, and that the secretary of the Synod write a statement of our action and deep appreciation to Dr. Keiser.

2. That the findings of the Long-Range Development Plan be shared with the Synod.

3. That every effort be made on the part of congregations and individual subscribers to fulfill their commitments to the Lenoir Rhyne College Development Fund by the end of this current year.

4. That Synod approve the request of the Board for "a resolution authorizing the dissolution of the corporation of North Carolina College and the designating of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College as its successor Board".

5. That the auditor's report and financial data printed on page 87 of the bulletin be accepted and printed in the minutes of Synod.

6. That the Synod include $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College in the 1958 budget and continue the special apportionment of one dollar ($1.00) per communing member.

7. That items 1 and 2 of supplementary report be adopted.

II. THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

We call attention to items of special note in the report: Enrollment of 92 regular students; 32 Pastors in the Graduate School; 4 young women in Religious Education; and operation with a surplus. These reflect efficient administration.

We call attention to the Board's action in delaying the Seminary Appeal for $750,000.00 until 1959.

We Recommend:

1. That action of the Board of Trustees (page 90 of the bulletin) be adopted.

2. That the financial statement printed on pages 91 and 92 of the bulletin be printed in the minutes of Synod.

3. That a representative of the Seminary Auxiliary be heard at this time.

4. That the Seminary receive its share from the 1958 budget and that the special apportionment to the Seminary be continued.

III. LUTHERIDGE

We make the following observations:

Plans for Children's Activity Building; Director's Home and an Assembly Inn are under consideration by the Board; Dedication of Mission Hall in July 1956; plans for dedication of Lakeside Lodge and an Allen Organ for the Chapel this summer; and the high attendance mark of 6,000 for all summer programs last season. This young institution of our Church continues to progress rapidly under capable leadership and administration.

We Recommend:

1. That congregations behind on payment of their share be urged to meet the balance still due on the "special building fund" approved by Synod.

2. That the Auditor's statement and the Financial Report on pages 95-97 of the bulletin be accepted and printed in the minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. G. DWIGHT CONRAD
REV. HOKE H. RITCHIE
REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.
MR. PAUL RITCHIE
ATTORNEY CLINTON EUDY

Section I of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was submitted by the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, as the Report of the Committee was continued.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, spoke to the Convention concerning the work and the general conditions of the college. Dr. Isenhour presented to the convention the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., President of the College, who spoke concerning all facets of college life and work. He stated in his remarks that 64.4% of the amount pledged to the Lenoir Rhyne Development Fund has been paid.

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

(In connection with this recommendation, Dr. Cromer outlined graphically the three distinctive phases of the long range college development program.)

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

(In connection with this recommendation, the following resolution was adopted.

RESOLUTION ON DISSOLUTION OF CHARTER OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

WHEREAS, the "Trustees of North Carolina College," a religious and educational corporation originally created by an Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina and formerly located at Mount Pleasant, North Carolina, is no longer active and is no longer needed by this Synod, and it is deemed desirable and advisable that the said corporation should be forthwith dissolved, and after transferring and assigning and delivering all of its assets, properties and rights now owned, including all future rights and properties, to Lenoir Rhyne College of Hickory, N. C.;

AND WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of said "Trustees of N. C. College," has adopted resolutions covering the dissolution of said corporation by an Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at an annual meeting of said Synod held in the City of Greensboro, North Carolina, on the 8th day of May, 1957, that it is advisable and most for the benefit of the "Trustees of North Carolina College" that the said Corporation be forthwith dissolved, after transferring, assigning and delivering over all its assets, properties and rights now owned, including all future rights and properties, to Lenoir Rhyne College of Hickory, North Carolina, the said Lenoir Rhyne College to be the successor of and shall succeed to any and all rights, powers, privileges, advantages, gifts, title, and property hereunto given to, received by, or in any manner conferred upon, or which may hereafter be intended for said Corporation; and to the end it is ordered that the officers of this Synod, in cooperation with the officers of said Corporation, be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to draft, or have drafted, a suitable and proper

Act and have the same presented to and passed by the General Assembly of North Carolina carrying out the provisions of this Resolution, and do all other things necessary to dissolve the said "Trustees of North Carolina College."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Resolutions dissolving said Corporation as adopted by the Board of "Trustees of North Carolina College" be and the same are hereby in all respects approved, ratified and confirmed.

Submitted by:

TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

H. E. Isenhour, Chairman.

Recommendation No. 5 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 6 was deferred until related items in the Executive Committee's Report were considered.

The matter of increasing the college appropriation from $45,000.00 to $50,000.00 as recommended by the Executive Committee, was also deferred until action is taken on VII C-2 of the Executive Committee's Report, on a unified budget.

Item Y-Z-3, which reads, "Recommended that action on the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for an increase to the allotment for the college in the Table of Special Apportionments from $1.00 per communing member to $2.00 per communing member be deferred until the 1958 Convention of Synod," was amended to read:

"That the request of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for an increase to the allotment for the college in the Table of Special apportionments from $1.00 per communing member to $2.00 per communing member be deferred for action until the 1958 Convention of Synod."

Recommendation No. 7, (Items 1 and 2 of Supplementary Report of the College) was adopted.

The second ballot for General Elections was cast.

Section III of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was considered.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, a member of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, was heard in connection with this report.

As a part of the report of the Committee on Church Institutions, that section of the Executive Committee's Report, concerning quotas for church institutions, VI, B, was presented to the Convention. Action on this part of the report was postponed until action is taken on Section VII C-2.

The Report of Synod's Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College was presented by the Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. The report was received as information.

The Committee on College and University Student Work

The Committee on College and University Student Work has given special attention to the church's mission in the non-Lutheran colleges and universities in North Carolina. The Ministry of Word and Sacrament, teaching, counselling and recruitment is carried on by our churches which are located in close proximity to the various campuses across the state. To assist in the financial support of this student ministry, the Committee recommends the following allocations from the North Carolina Synod for 1958:

Raleigh	$ 700
Durham	800
Boone	300
Chapel Hill	1,200
Greenville	125
Wake Forest	75

Actual enrollments are now exceeding enrollments predicted for 1960-61 in some of our institutions. The trends point toward larger Lutheran enrollments than ever. This prospect means increased calls for supporting and strengthening the student ministry in our institutions of higher learning.

WADE F. HOOK, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on College and University Work was presented by the Rev. Wade F. Hook. The recommendation was amended by adding $300 for Greensboro. The recommendation for a $3500 appropriation for Student Work was adopted.

In connection with this report, a financial report of the Raleigh Church Appeal was presented by the Rev. Raymond Bost, Pastor of the Raleigh Church.

A number of Student Pastors were heard in regard to the student work of the Synod.

Report of the New Raleigh Church Project

Following the action of the last meeting of Synod concerning the Raleigh Church Expansion Program (1956 Proceedings, pp. 71-72), a Supervisory Committee for the Raleigh Appeal was established. The committee consists of the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Mr. Ray W. Cline, Mr. A. W. Fisher, LL.D., Mr. John Isenhour, Mr. Aubrey Mauney, Miss Mary Stamy and Mrs. W. L. Tatum. The committee held its first meeting on July 17, 1956, and adopted a plan of procedure for the Appeal. This involved the organizing of the Synod along district and area lines for the educational phase of the program. Area meetings were held for pastors and Church Council members to acquaint them with the program adopted by the Supervisory Committee. These meetings were held during the fall of 1956.

Church Councils were asked to set a goal for their congregation in the program so that they would at least be aware of their share of responsibility in the program whether they were able to meet that share of responsibility or not. Then, having set a local goal, suggestions were made as to methods of underwriting the appeal in the local congregation. The financial statement distributed in connection with this report indicates the extent of the response as of April 1st of this year. $31,588.19 has actually been received. Of the $16,094.94 subscribed, $9,-469.73 is still to be paid so that the total amount paid and pledged is slightly over $41,000 ($41,057.92).

A number of congregations have found it necessary to defer the Raleigh Appeal until this year and the results of their efforts may not be known for several months. However, it is apparent that the appeal will fall far short of the $100,000 goal established by Synod last year unless congregations face up more realistically to their responsibility. A glance at the per capita giving to the appeal indicates something of the task that still remains. While approximately 65 congregations have indicated some degree of participation in the appeal, only fourteen have pledged or paid as much as $2.86 per communing member, the average per capita contribution needed to meet the goal.

At a meeting of the Supervisory Committee in February, it was decided that Area Committees should be established with at least one representative from each congregation on the Area Committee. It is hoped that such an enlargement of the Area Organization will facilitate personal contacts on behalf of the program in each congregation. It is urged that pastors give their full cooperation in effecting this organization and that pastors and Church Councils continue their efforts to bring this synodical undertaking to a successful conclusion.

Respectfully submitted,

RAYMOND M. BOST, Chairman
Supervisory Committee for the
Raleigh Appeal

The Report was received as information.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Student Census

Your Committee on Lutheran Student Census was designated to secure from all pastors of the Synod the names and addresses of Lutheran students attending a college, university, Hospital School for Nurses, professional or technical school, normal or preparatory school.

Before September 15, 1956, the Student Census Secretary of each Conference mailed to each pastor or parish, blanks on which to report students or if there were no students, to return the report clearly marked "No Students". Following is a summary of reports returned to Conference Secretaries.:

CONFERENCE	Blanks Sent	Congregations Reporting Students	Congregations Reporting "No Students"	Congregations Not Reporting
Eastern	43	34	9	0
Northern	41	31	3	7
Southern	49	40	2	7
Western	41	33	3	5
TOTALS	174	138	17	19

Conference secretaries reported students to the Synodical secretary who tabulate and send names to student pastors and counselors every two weeks beginning October 1. Final reports were sent to Dr. Mildred E. Winston on December 1.

Following is a summary of the Synodical Secretary's report:

Number of students attending various institutions:

Lutheran	men 141	women 128
Non-Lutheran	men 492	women 240
TOTALS	men 633	women 368
GRAND TOTAL	1,001	

Students preparing for full-time church vocations:
Men: ministry 50; Other Church vocations 7.
Women: Diaconate 0; Church Social welfare 0.
Missions 0; Others 6.

It is to be regretted that 19 congregations failed to return a report. The average for each congregation reporting was 5.7 students. It can be assumed that approximately 97 students were not reported. It is very important that the church keep in touch with our youth. We dare not fail them during this period of their life. Therefore, this committee pleads for 100% participation next year.

Respectfully submitted,

GLENN L. BARGER, Synodical Secretary.
Conference Secretaries:
GLENN S. ECKARD, Eastern
PAUL E. MOOSE, Northern
W. LEO SMITH, Southern
F. CURTIS MOOREHEAD, JR., Western

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Student Census was presented by the Rev. Glenn L. Barger. The report was received as information.

The motion introduced by the Committee on Reference and Counsel that the report of the Committee on Social Missions be heard before adjournment prevailed.

Report of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

Fiscal Year January 1, 1956 - December 31, 1956

By virtue of changes in our Constitution and By-Laws made in June, 1955, the Board of Trustees meets twice a year, in November at the Semi-Annual Meeting to adopt the following year's budget, and in June at the Annual Meeting to elect officers and an Executive Committee and to receive reports. No change in the fiscal year which runs with the calendar year, was made. The redistribution to Trustees will be completed with the Synod Meetings this year, and will be as follows: North Carolina, 8; South Carolina, 6; Virginia, 7; Georgia-Alabama, 2; Mississippi, 1; and Florida, 1.

At the Annual Meeting on June 19, 1956, the following officers were elected: President, F. T. Prufer; Vice President, The Rev. O. G. Swicegood; Secretary, The Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, The Rev. M. L. Minnick, D.D.; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. The officers of The Board of Trustees also serve as officers of the Executive Committee. Others elected to the Executive Committee were: The Rev. P. E. Moose, S. C. Markley, M. A. Bolick, The Rev. J. Virgil Addy, James B. Wessinger and Mrs. Albert W. Frey. The present Executive Committee is constituted with (11) eleven members, but according to the By-Laws no Synod shall have a majority on this Committee.

Contributions of $76,700.00 received from Synods during 1956 were as follows with figures rounded out to the nearest hundred: North Carolina, $31,100.00; South Carolina, $20,200.00; Virginia, $17,000.OO; Georgia-Alabama, $4,800.00; Florida, $3,000.00; Mississippi, $400.00; and other sources, $200.00. Contributions in 1956 were about $3,000.00 above those of 1955. We are happy to report that the Home lived within its income and budget and closed the year without an indebtedness except for unpaid current accounts. The Home purchased a valuable piece of property at the entrance to our grounds for $12,000.00 which was paid for out of the Unallocated Fund-Special. The auditors' report shows total assets of almost $652,000.00, which is an increase of $23,000.00 over the preceding year.

A total of 103 children were cared for in the Home during the year, requiring 32,248 days' care. In addition, four children were aided in their own home, which is commonly called "Mothers' Aid". During the year a twelve year old girl was placed in a "free home" situation. The budget for 1957 makes provision to continue aid in their own home, for the above children, and perhaps assist others if the need arises. The 103 children cared for in the Home came from the following Synods: North Carolina, 34; South Carolina, 13; Virginia, 43; Georgia-Alabama, 10; Florida, 3; and Mississippi, 0. The Mothers' Aid family is in the Georgia-Alabama Synod, and the girl is in the home of a North Carolina family.

The Home has a loan fund for the purpose of assisting young men and women who have the ability and may want to go to College. At the present time we have two who are now paying back the money borrowed. We also have a young man who is a Senior at Southern Seminary, and another who is a Freshman at Lenoir Rhyne College. Both of these young men are getting aid from sources other than the Home's Loan Fund.

Total operating costs for 1956 were $97,451.80. The child cost per day was $3.0216, or a child per year cost of $1,105.91, as compared to $986.92 in 1955.

The Home has been without the services of a trained Children's Case Worker for over a year. At the present time we are looking for a combination Assistant Superintendent and Case Worker in order to continue our program of Foster Home Care, as well as to assist with admissions and dismissals, and to do case work with the children in the Home.

Through two one-day Institutes annually, opportunity is afforded our Staff for in-service training. Recently we became members of the "Group Child Care Project" sponsored jointly by the University of North Carolina and the Southeastern Conference of Worker's in Children's Homes. This will afford our entire Staff one week's in-service training in the Home under the direction of qualified leadership from the University of North Carolina. Only two other Virginia Homes are members of this group.

We urge all those churches who haven't seen the Home's 16 mm sound film in color, "Life and Opportunity," to book the film at the earliest opportunity. We have only three prints, so when you write us for booking, please give us several alternate dates. The running time of the film is about 23 minutes. Approximately 12,000 people have seen the picture.

During the year our "Messenger" subscription list has grown from 10,000 copies to 17,000 copies. "The Messenger" is now available to any congregation without a bona-fide subscription list and without cost. Through the means of this publication our people can keep abreast of what is going on in their Children's Home.

Finally, our Board is grateful to Almighty God for the many blessings bestowed upon the Home and its children, and we pray for His continued help and guidance.

F. T. PRUFER, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

We have examined the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statements of financial condition at December 31, 1956 and the related statements of income and expenses for the year ended that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstance, except that outside confirmation of contributions and board of children was not attempted. The internal control over income from these sources is considered adequate.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statements of financial condition at December 31, 1956 and related income and expense statements for the year ended that date, present fairly the financial position of the various funds and their operation, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

ANDERSON AND REED
(Signed) By C. D. REED, C.P.A.

Roanoke, Virginia
January 19, 1957

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

December 31, 1956

ASSETS

Current Assets:			
Cash:			
Unrestricted	$ 9,568.03		
Restricted	14,851.43	$ 24,419.46	
Prepaid insurance		5,751.49	$ 30,170.95
Investments:			
Savings share accounts		$ 91,060.53	
Domestic stocks		25,717.50	
Notes receivable—mortgage loans		4,817.59	
Loans receivable—educational		667.45	
Trust funds		13,859.06	
U. S. Government bonds		93,683.50	
Real Estate		260.00	230,065.63
Fixed Assets:			
Land		$ 86,209.32	
Building and improvements—Home site		243,943.08	
Fixtures and equipment		52,672.02	
Livestock—farm		8,480.25	391,304.67
TOTAL ASSETS			$651.541.25

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable		$ 2,783.27
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 12,536.25	
Permanent Investment Funds	229,027.21	
Unallocated and Special Funds	15,889.85	
Capital Fund	391,204.67	648,757.98
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		$651,541.25

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

Year Ended December 31, 1956

Income:	Home	Farm	Total
Board of children	$ 8,231.20		$ 8,231.20
Contributions	76,746.77		76,746.77
Income from endowments	6,239.63		6,239.63
Farm products raised and consumed at Home—estimated		$ 19,850.92	19,850.92
Thurman Foundation	7,000.00		7,000.00
Other sources	1,474.35	1,510.03	2,984.38
TOTAL INCOME	$ 99,691.95	$ 21,360.95	$121.052.90
Expenses:			
Auto, truck and tractor	$ 905.02	$ 999.73	$ 1,904.75
Clothing and shoes	2,694.69		2,694.69
Christmas expense	400.00		400.00
Food supplies purchased	7,675.43		7,675.43
Food products raised—estimated	19,850.92		19,850.92
Feed, seed, and supplies		4,753.56	4,753.56
Fertilizer		1,827.91	1,827.91
Fuel	2,758.62	188.41	2,947.03
Gas for kitchen	175.76		175.76
General repairs and replacements	3,743.71	1,060.74	4,804.45
Insurance	2,598.17	208.46	2,806.63
Interest—annuity contract	745.00		745.00
Janitor and household supplies	2,009.97		2,009.97
Laundry	2,113.19		2,113.19
Medical	2,795.74		2,795.74
Miscellaneous	2,513.10	1,057.25	3,570.35
Office expenses	1,070.28		1,070.28
Publication—Messenger	1,720.03		1,720.03
Allowances to children	1,700.25		1,700.25
Salaries and wages	29,476.11	5,117.93	34,594.04
Social security tax	814.55		814.55
School supplies and expense	1,714.69		1,714.69
Telephone	636.53	75.90	712.43
Travel expense	1,273.96		1,273.96
Water and electricity	3,352.01	1,008.43	4,360.44
Rent—residence farm manager		240.00	240.00
Gas and oil	714.07	618.13	1,332.20
Parish House Fund	4,000.00		4,000.00
Transfer to Capital Fund	2,057.66		2,057.66
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 99,509.46	$ 17,156.45	$116,665.91
NET EXCESS OF INCOME	$ 182.49	$ 4,204.50	$ 4,386.99

F. T. PRUFER, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

Report of Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home

You of the Church, under God's guidance, make possible another year of service in Christian love at the Lowman Home for the aged and helpless.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Home, White Rock, S. C., on May 31, 1956. Two regular meetings of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee were held during the year. The Entrance Committee held two regular meetings.

The Board elected officers as follows: Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., President; Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, Vice President; Rev. Harold Terry, Secretary; Mr. Deems Haltiwanger, Treasurer. These officers, together with Dr. C. K. Derrick, Mr. J. W. Nease, and Mr. George Segelken, make up the Executive Committee and Finance Committee.

The Entrance Committee: Rev. Rudolph Ludwig, Dr. C. K. Derrick, Rev. Harold Terry, Mr. J. W. Nease, Mr. G. Miller Eleazer; the President of the Board and the Superintendent of the Home.

We are grateful to you of the Church who made possible sufficient funds to meet all obligations in full for the year. A continuing christian service without curtailment.

Certain statistical data will help understand something of the scope of service for the past year—with a normal room space of 106 the Home cared for 126 different people—the average daily membership was 112. The number of member days was 40,976.

During the year 1956 a total of 14 members were admitted (7 men, 7 women), there were 18 losses (10 men, 8 women); by death 15; by demission 1; by permanent transfer to state hospital 2.

Membership in the Home during the year by Synods: Florida, 9; Georgia-Alabama, 9; North Carolina, 29; South Carolina, 52; Virginia, 16; non-Lutheran, 11; total, 126.

Among the bequests received were the following: Shelvin, $9,272.00; Boinest, $32,242.00; Chilson, $3,000.00; Bates, $400.00; Adela Bookhoop, $100.00; Catherine Smith, $300.00.

Among special gifts received were: New automobile, by C. V. Cline, Sr.; new covered walkways, by Shaefer and others. Also numerous cash contributions for various items.

Listed among the improvements are: The new covered walkways; new roofs on two Cline dormitories and Huffard cottage. Painting and repairing according to schedule.

Gifts of property include: That by Mrs. Dora R. Carpenter, sold for $20,500.00; Ira Bost, equity at $1,060.00. NOTE: The Carpenter gifts designated—as first funds toward an infirmary or hospital unit.

Our Superintendent, the Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D., continues his capable leadership in this institution of Christian Mercy. Mrs. Ann Meetze, R.N., is Home Supervisor; Mrs. Margaret Cromer is Dining-Kitchen Supervisor; and J. Earle Cromer is Farm Manager. These are supported by a staff of loyal and devoted workers.

Colored slides are available with script for showing in congregations, organizations and groups—why not write the Superintendent to send slides for showing?

The budget total for 1957 totals $117,200.00. Of this amount, congregations of the six Synods are asked to share a minimum of $48,000.00. Every congregation should strive to exceed the minimum quota asked for this work. Contributions made monthly help meet bills promptly.

Our most urgent need is for an infirmary or hospital unit to care for 50 or more. A second need is for a dormitory for staff members. Of course more dormitory space would help care for more people.

We sincerely appreciate the interest, prayers, and contributions of individuals and congregations, also the special gifts and bequests received.

All applications are handled through the office at the Home. Address inquiries to Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D., Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. The official legal title is—"Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless", a corporation, Richland County, White Rock, South Carolina.

We request that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report by additional information and also answer any questions from pastors and lay leaders.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS

December 31, 1956

Current Fund	**ASSETS**		
Demand Deposit, S. C. National Bank		$ 7,075.28	
Petty Cash Funds		150.00	
Inventories (at nominal values)			
Growing Crops	$500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	$ 7,825.28
Life-Time Care Trust Fund			
Savings Deposits			
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Conover, N. C.		2,262.40	
Standard B. & L. Association, Columbia, S. C.		10,314.56	
Five Points B. & L. Association, Columbia, S. C.		3,254.10	15,831.06
Endowment Fund			
Due from Current Fund		3,120.54	
Investments (at cost). Schedule 1		97,792.50	100,913.04
Plant Fund			
Savings Deposits			
Security Federal Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C. (Cooper Memorial)		12,598.31	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C. (Carpenter Infirmary)		10,777.25	
Equitable B. & L. Association, Columbia, S. C. (Carpenter Infirmary)		10,264.02	
Plant Properties. Schedule 2		700,404.22	734,043.80
			$858,613.18

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund		
Members' Funeral Expense Deposits	$ 2,027.49	
Due to Endowment Fund	3,120.54	
Current Operating Fund. Exhibit B	2,677.25	7,825.28
Life-Time Care Trust Fund		
Fund Principal. Exhibit C	15,831.06	15,831.06
Endowment Fund		
Fund Principals. Exhibit C		
Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund	88,223.97	
Permanent Endowment Fund	12,689.07	100,913.04
Plant Fund		
Annuity Contracts. Schedule 2	11,300.00	
Fund Principals. Exhibit C		
Cooper Memorial	12,598.31	
Carpenter Infirmary Fund	21,041.27	
Plant Fund	689,104.22	734,043.80
		$858,613.18

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND OPERATING FUND

Receipts		
Synodical Contributions	$ 49,686.04	
Care of Members (Fees)	52,834.17	
Gifts for Specific Purposes	9,846.76	
Memorials	2,896.35	
Endowment Fund Income. Schedule 1	5,320.58	
Unrestricted Contributions	10,326.09	
Unrestricted Bequests	10,690.67	
Sale of Farm Products (not including products consumed by Home valued at $19,630.29)	8,403.93	
Sale of Lots in Chapin, S. C.	500.00	$150,504.59
Expenditures		
Home	93,403.87	
Farm	25,418.80	
Office and General	13,091.12	
Permanent Plant Fund Additions	13,836.09	$145,749.88
Excess of Receipts over Disbursements		$ 4,754.71
Add, Current Operating Fund, January 1, 1956		1,435.10
Deduct, Transfer to Emergency Endowment Fund		3,512.56
Current Operating Fund, December 31, 1956		$ 2,677.25

The above financial statements for the year ending December 31, 1956, is condensed from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

A complete audit report is in the hands of the Secretary of your Synod.

Respectively submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of Sipe's Orchard Home, Inc.

ROUTE 1, CONOVER, NORTH CAROLINA

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held on February 12, 1957.

The annual report of Superintendent John G. Odom showed that 36 boys were cared for during the past year. The cost per child per day during 1956 was $3.09. This was an increase of 41c per day per child. Some of this increase was occasioned by the spending of $1,900.00 for needed repairs which were not included in the budget. The big item of repair was $1,400.00 for a new septic tank and new lines.

The work of the Home is progressing in a very satisfactory manner. A summary financial statement of the Home is attached as a part of this report.

Sipe's Orchard Home is operated under competent management, and is doing a great work for underprivileged boys in this territory. The Lutheran Christian atmosphere is predominant; however, other churches and the public are represented. Visitors are always welcomed. Larger gifts from congregations, organizations, and individuals are greatly needed.

Respectfully submitted,

R. BRUCE SIGMON and

HENRY HERMAN, Directors.
United Lutheran Synod of N. C.

Exhibit A

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC.

Balance Sheet September 30, 1956

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash on hand and in banks		$ 13,951.07
Accounts Receivable		260.71
Inventories:		
Home Service Store	$ 2,205.76	
Orchard	1,868.00	
Home	940.94	
Dairy—Feed	3,105.00	
Dairy—Livestock	9,595.00	
Orchard—Cattle	1,400.00	19,114.70
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$ 33,326.48
Investments:		
Drexel Furniture Co.	$ 167.50	
Sipe's Hickory Market	18,110.87	18,278.37
Land	$ 61,503.71	
Buildings	110,070.41	
Equipment	31,109.66	
Autos, Trucks & Tractors	9,006.68	
	$211,690.46	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	23,016.82	188,673.64
TOTAL ASSETS		$240,278.49

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	$ 643.99
Net Worth	239,634.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES & NET WORTH	$240,278.49

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions held two meetings since the last Convention of Synod. The results of the Social Missions School, held under the joint sponsorship of the Board of Social Missions and the Synodical Committee on Social Missions May 31 - June 1, 1956, were noted, the numerous areas of interest and possible service in the field of Social Missions were surveyed and reports from the institutions of mercy were studied.

The report of the Committee is submitted in two sections. The first is a report on the activities of the Committee and the second deals with reports from the three institutions of mercy which are supported in part by the North Carolina Synod.

Section A — COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

I. Regarding the School of Social Missions, held at Lutheridge, May 31 - June 1, 1956, the Committee is glad to report a successful and helpful school. Ninety-seven were registered—55 pastors and 42 laymen. Three full sessions were spent in frank discussion of "Opportunities and Problems in Human Relations", "Marriage and Family Life", and "Daily Work and Christian Vocation". The cost of the school which provided rooms and meals for all attending, was $511.98 of which the N. C. Synod's share was $255.99.

II. The invitation from the Board of Social Missions for four representatives from the Synod to attend a School on Race Relations was accepted. This School, sponsored by the Board of Social Missions, will be held June 24-28, 1957, at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio. President Conrad has named the following to attend: Mr. Glenn E. Ketner, Salisbury; Mrs. G. R. Patterson, Hickory; Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Faith; and Chairman J. L. Norris, Burlington.

III. The Committee considered Synodical representation at the Lutheran World Conference on Social Responsibility, August 7-10, 1957, also at Wittenberg College. Rev. Ray R. Fisher, of Winston-Salem, has agreed to attend. Attendance is open to all interested persons and the Board of Social Missions will supply registration forms to all requesting them.

IV. The Committee devoted much thought to the problem of care for elderly people and to possible ways of meeting their needs. The suggestion of Church-sponsored homes for the aged in areas not too distant from their relatives and friends was considered at length. It was pointed out that nursing homes for older people are increasing and are being operated under private ownership and management on a profit basis.

The Committee decided to undertake a survey to determine the approximate number of older people in the Synod and the extent of their needs which might be met by the Church. A questionnaire was sent to the pastors of the Synod and the following was the results:

Number of pastors responding	111
Number of congregations represented by pastors responding	120
Confirmed membership of congregations represented in responses	33,938

Number of members in the 65-75 year age group	2,210
Number of members in the 76-85 year age group	810
Number of members in the 86 and above age group	161
Number of members, estimated, who are now, or in the foreseeable future will be, in need of places to live	247
Number of members in the congregations represented who have made application for admittance to Lowman Home and have not been accepted	23
Number of members in congregations represented who have been accepted for admittance to Lowman Home but are awaiting room	6
Number of members in congregations included who are now residents of the Lowman Home	19
Number of pastors expressing opinion that there is need in their communities for establishment of Church-controlled homes for older people	56
Number of pastors expressing opinion that there is no need in their communities for Church-controlled home for older people	50
Number of pastors who did not express an opinion on this question	5

One pastor commented as follows: "I know of one Lutheran in Charlotte who is interested in giving some local property to the North Carolina Synod if they will develop it for that purpose."

The Committee recommends that it be authorized to continue this study with a view toward developing plans to set up and operate, under Synodical auspices, on a self-sustaining basis, homes for older people in various communities on the territory of the Synod and to report such plans to the Synod.

Section B — REPORTS ON INSTITUTIONS OF MERCY

It is with gratitude that the Committee notes, from the reports of the Children's Home, the Lowman Home and the Sipe's Orchard Home, that all of these institutions are enabled to continue their ministry of love to the orphans, the aged and helpless, and the underprivileged by consecrated devotion and by the offerings and gifts from the Church.

I. The Children's Home of the South (Bulletin, Pages 79-82)

The Committee directs attention to increased support of the Children's Home and commends the congregations of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for sharing in this increase of $3,000 in 1956 over the offerings of 1955. It is gratifying to note that the Home has been able to operate within its income while providing a home and all essential services for 103 children during the past year. The administration is to be commended for taking the progressive step by which it provides one week in-service training for all members of the Home staff.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of the Children's Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. We recommend that the report of the Children's Home and the accompanying financial statement be received and printed in the minutes and the auditor's certificate be adopted.

II. The Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless (Bulletin, Page 73-76)

Attention is directed to the fact that the Lowman Home continues its effective service in a measure beyond the capacity of its present facilities. The Committee suggests that, in adopting the report, the Synod thereby record her appreciation for this service and also for the bequests and gifts of property which have a total value of $71,874.00.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of the Lowman Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. We recommend that the report of the Lowman Home, with the attached financial statement be received and printed in the minutes.

III. Sipe's Orchard Home (Bulletin, Pages 77-78)

The Committee notes with gratitude that the Sipe's Orchard Home has cared for 36 underprivileged boys during the past year and that the support of this institution has been sufficient to provide needed improvements on the property. The Administration is to be commended for a worthy service in the name of the Church.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of Sipe's Orchard Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. We recommend that the report of the Sipe's Orchard Home and the attached financial statement be received and printed in the minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS, D.D.
RAY R. FISHER
GEORGE WHITTECAR
DR. HENRY MAHLER
J. W. COON

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D. The report was considered seriatim.

The recommendation under Section B of the Report was adopted.

Recommendation No. 1 (Section B, Lutheran Children's Home of the South) was adopted, and the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Home, spoke in the interests of the home.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

The Report of the second balloting resulted in the following elections:

Board of Trustees of Children's Home — Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant

Mission Committee — Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Mr. Clifford Peeler, Mr. Hugh Moretz

Board of Trustees of Lowman Home — Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Dr. John Herion

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge — Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College — The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Mr. J. Frank Lipe, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., and Mr. Luther Boliek

Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary — The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

The motion prevailed that the motion governing the second balloting likewise govern the third balloting on General Elections.

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was resumed with Section B, II, on the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent, spoke concerning this Home of Serving Love.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Section III of the Report, on Sipes Orchard Home, was considered at this time.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and Superintendent John G. Odom spoke in the interests of this Home for underprivileged boys.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that a special order be held for consideration of the Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report at the Evening Session if time permitted. The recommendation was adopted.

The adjournment of the Evening Session was set at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. W. G. Cobb dismissed the Convention with the Benediction.

SIXTH SESSION

(Wednesday Evening, May 8, 1957 — 7:45 P. M.)

The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., Pastor of St. James Lutheran Church, Rockwell, N. C., was the Liturgist of the evening. The Scripture Lessons were St. John 1:1-5 and St. Mark's 16:14-20. Pastor Fisher spoke on the subject, "The Battle of Words".

Report of the Stewardship Committee

What can the Church do about Stewardship? Leave off the last two words "about Stewardship" and the question remains unchanged because what the church does is its Stewardship. Christian Stewardship is the practice of the Christian Religion; it's the Christian and his congregation doing something about their faith. What can the Church do? What can the N. C. Synod do about Stewardship?

We need to discover how little we are; how little we are doing in comparison with the potential with which God has blessed us. "Short again", "deficit", "Difference between Covenants and Synod Budget", "Commitments met with borrowed money", "one-fourth of the congregations giving one-half of the money" are some of the phrases appearing in this report that convince us how little we are.

Then we must see how big we can be with God's help. The recommended $702,103.00 1958 Budget of the N. C. Synod necessitated primarily by the adopted $15,000,000 ULCA Budget for 1958 shows us how big God is challenging us to become. In the report of the ULCA Executive Board of the ULCA the reason for the increased Budget is clearly given, "We have been forced to this $15,000,000 budget by the facts, and, beneath them, we believe, by the work of the Holy Spirit who is opening up so many exciting doors to our church these days." It's Christ who is asking for this money, not just Synod and ULCA. Christ is showing us how big we can become.

We need to be lifted up to the statue to which God would have us grow. The work of the Lord has never failed because we couldn't get money for it, but because we didn't have the will for it, the desire for it, the love for it. We can grow to the statue God would have us to grow because we have the will, the desire, the love to be His kind of Church and the gratitude that will develop the stewardship to meet the challenge God is giving. Our resources and the power of God to use them make us big enough for the astronomical challenges ahead.

THE 1956 RESPONSE

In this spirit let us examine our Stewardship. 94.5% of the 1956 Budget was remitted with regular covenant and the $21,911.55 Emergency Appeal receipts. This record Covenant giving of $324,941.52 was 23% or $54,029.56 ahead of the 1955 receipts, but $18,849.48 short of the 1956 Budget. $14,000 had to be borrowed from the bank to meet the commitments of Synod locally and to the ULCA.

While "Covenant" income was suffering a deficit receipts for the five institutions went $12,164.14 beyond the apportioned amount. $121,592 was given for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, Southern Seminary, Lutheridge and Lenoir Rhyne.

$49,152.63 or 101% of the quota was given for Lutheran World Action.

Covenant, Institution, and Lutheran World Action receipts amounted to $495,686.29, or nearly half a million dollars, to set a new high in Benevolence giving for these causes.

THE STEWARDSHIP SECTOR PROJECT

The N. C. Synod is one of 13 ULCA Synods in which the Stewardship Sector Project has been offered to the congregations. This year the LLM will take sector to all 32 ULCA Synods and make it available to every ULCA congregation.

The only disappointment with Sector in the N. C. Synod was the small number of congregations that participated. Forty-six accepted the invitation to do the project. Sector results in 30 congregations which have sent in complete reports are amazing and offer great encouragement to every congregation in the Synod to become a Sector participant.

The 30 congregations report Budget increases made possible by Sector from 9% up to 138% for an average of 44.2% increase. This gives the 30 Sector congregations $169,200.79 more for the Lord's Work in 1957 or an average Budget increase of $5,640 for each congregation. If this average were maintained throughout the Synod it would mean $1,000,000 more for the 177 congregations of the Synod to invest in the Lord's Work. That's the thrilling possibility that 100% participation in the Stewardship Sector Project holds before us.

The Executive Board of the ULCA has endorsed the Sector Project and the Executive Committee of Synod has done likewise, and these groups encourage each congregation to participate in Sector in 1957. Sector is a Stewardship growth and development program which the LLM recommends that a congregation use for five successive years.

The following procedure will be used in the N. C. Synod to help congregations have a successful experience with the Sector Project.

1. May 13-22, Area Meetings for church councilmen and pastors with programs arranged in which "witnessing pastors and laymen" from Sector Congregations share their experiences, to give encouragement to councilmen to approve the participation of their congregation in Sector this year.
2. Sector pastors will be asked to contact other pastors in the interest of the Sector Project.
3. Church councilmen should vote to approve Sector participation by June 1957.
4. August 9-11, 1957, Sector School at Lenoir Rhyne College to train leadership for each congregation for the Sector Project.
5. September Area Orientation Meetings with General Committees from each congregation.
6. October Area Review of Progress Meetings with General Committees.

THE 1957 PROSPECTS

1957 "Covenants" fell $25,671 short of the 1957 Synod Budget but recommendations were approved early in the year by the Executive Committee giving 135 congregations adjusted covenants and challenging 42 others to go beyond the covenants so that the $25,671 shortage would be provided and so that funds would be available to repay the borrowed $14,000. Cooperation with these recommendations will prevent any further "Emergency Appeals" or last minutes desperation attempts to secure sufficient funds, and enable the Synod to end the year with its "mission accomplished".

FINDINGS FROM A STUDY

The N. C. Synod has a unique Stewardship problem as a result of the apportionment system formula used to assign quotas prior to 1954. Two features of the apportionment formula, "previous willingness of the congregation to give" and "adjustments" gave congregations of Synod a great difference in per capita giving for Synod and ULCA. Since then economic conditions have changed, but patterns of giving developed by the apportionment system have not changed and even though congregations may have been making nice percentage increases under the "Covenant Plan", since they were pegged low to start with, their present giving is far below what it ought to be according to the per capita yard stick. Under the "covenant plan" congregations have been climbing in their Benevolence Giving toward the average per capita set by the budget and the variation is not as great now as it was in 1953. In 1955 only 19 congregations were above the $10 per capita figure. In 1957, 46 congregations are giving above $10 per capita. In 1955, 56 congregations were giving from $1 to $5 per capita. In 1957 only 47 congregations are in that group. In 1955, 100 congregations were giving from $5 to $10 per capita, but in 1957 the number in that group has dropped to 84. But the problem is far from solved.

A study by the Assistant to the President has revealed that one-fourth of our congregations (42) giving from $10.20 to $23 per communing member, with one-third of our communing members are accounting for 52.4% of Synod's income.

One-third of our congregations (59) giving from $7.04 to $10.16 per capita with one-third of the communing members of Synod account for 33% of Synod's income.

One-fourth of our congregations (47) giving from $4.01 to $6.83 per capita with one-fifth of the communing members of Synod account for 13% of Synod's income.

One-sixth of our congregations (30) giving from $1.00 to $3.93 per capita per year with 6% of Synod's communing membership account for 1.5% of Synod's income.

To reach Synod's goals and challenges three-fourths of the congregations with two-thirds of the members must assume a larger participation in the world mission of the church through Synod and ULCA.

"COVENANTS" VS PER CAPITA QUOTAS

While giving for the work of Synod under the Covenant Method has climbed from $234,000 in 1953 to $325,000 in 1956 giving a three-year increase of $91,000 or 38%, the largest three-year increase in the history of the Synod, too few congregations have participated in this increase and the difference between "Covenant Receipts" and the budget was $10,000 in 1954, $12,000 in 1955, and with the Emergency Appeal $18,849.48 in 1956.

After a careful study of the pledges congregations are making for the work of the Synod under the covenant plan and of the Benevolence situation the Stewardship Committee has recommended to the Executive Committee **that a Per Capita Per Communing Member Apportionment system replace the "Covenant Plan" beginning in 1958.** The Executive Committee has approved this recommendation and will present it to the Synod at the Greensboro Convention.

Reasons supporting the per acpita plan are as follows:

1. The 1958 ULCA "double apportionment" year will further multiply our inequalities in Benevolence giving if we continue on the "Covenant Plan" with a double what you are now doing approach. 115 congregations could double their present "Covenants" and still not be up to the per capita the 1958 Budget will set. Yet they would be satisfied that they had done more than their share since they had doubled.

2. Many congregations which had low apportionments in 1953 have considered a percentage increase in the same proportion as the Synod Budget increase to be sufficient for them. Though asked to study their covenant on a per capita basis the study has usually ended with the figure resulting from a percentage increase and the congregation which had a low apportionment in 1953 because of "previous giving" and "adjustments" continues to have a low "Covenant", in proportion to its potential, year after year. But the congregation is satisfied because it has increased each year according to the Budget percentage increase.

3. This is the first year the Synod could come to a per capita apportionment without suggesting that some 40 congregations give from thirty to forty thousand dollars less than they were giving. The increased Budget for 1958 will give all but two congregations a larger apportionment figure for 1958 than their present covenant.

4. The group of 42 congregations with one-third of Synod's members giving 52.4% of Synod's income appear to be a fair cross section of the congregations of Synod; 2 are missions, 9 are rural, 5 are village, 28 are town or city congregations. A logical conclusion would be that all congregations have the potential to be in this group. The present pattern of giving would suggest that 42 congregations give $352,000 in 1958. It must change.

5. There is not the difference in incomes in rural and town churches today that existed in the 1930 and '40 period. A generalization would be that most congregations would be able to meet the average per capita for Benevolences as set by the Budget of Synod.

6. The difference in response is not so much the potential of congregations as it is the giving habit and pattern that congregations have fallen into. A per capita quota would encourage many of our congregations to a larger participation in the World Mission of the Church.

7. The per capita apportionment figure would be a minimum assignment. Congregations now giving close to what their per capita will be for 1958 would be challenged to exceed their quotas.

8. Quotas for the five institutions amount to one-third of the total Synod Budget. They are assigned on a per capita per communing member basis. Receipts always go beyond Synod quotas. In 1956, 112% of the total Institutions' Apportionment was given. If a per capita apportionment works for the institutions it should do the same for the Synod Budget.

9. The continuous gap between the covenant total and the Budget total when other sister Synods further south are reaching their budget and going beyond, would indicate that a per capita plan would properly assign the amounts we should expect from each congregation, and point out to congregations, that are falling so far behind in their

giving under the present "covenant plan," what their proportionate part would be.

10. In 1956 not a congregation of the 42 organized in the N. C. Synod in the last 42 years made a covenant that was up to the $10.20 per capita set by Synod's 1956 and 1957 Budgets. 28 of the 42 were below $7.00 per capita and 19 were below $5.00 per capita in their covenant giving. Congregations organized as missions, with a few exceptions, are among the lowest givers for Benevolences because under the former apportionment system little was expected of them. Most Synods assign their missions the full apportionment on a per capita basis the first year they are organized. Our N. C. Synod situation regarding missions and benevolence giving is an argument for a per capita apportionment. "Begin a mission congregation as it should go and when it is old, and self supporting it will not depart from the average per capita in Benevolence Giving."

11. However, the per capita apportionment plan will not solve our problems by itself. Basically our problem is not with system or plans, but it is to lead our people to a greater appreciation and understanding of what God has done for us and of what He wants us to do together in His Church. A larger response of gratitude to God for His goodness doesn't happen by chance. It is the result of Stewardship growth and development in every congregation. The Sector Project is bringing this growth and development to many congregations. No plan or system can ever be a substitute for Stewardship education.

A UNIFIED BUDGET

A second recommendation that the Stewardship Committee has made, which has been approved by the Executive Committee and which will be presented to the Synod for action is as follows: **"That quotas for the five Institutions be made Synod Budget items and that one apportionment be assigned each congregation instead of six."**

Supporting arguments for this recommendation follow:

1. So many quotas assigned congregations detract from the importance of the "Covenant" or "Apportionment" and keep it from increasing as it should. For example Unapportioned Benevolences (including the five institutions) have grown from $2.08 per capita per communing member in 1939 to $19.03 per capita in 1955 while apportioned Benevolences which we now call "The Covenant", have increased from $2.07 in 1939 to $7.78 in 1955.

2. As one church council put it, "It is highly essential that our Synod work on a more unified, rather than increasingly fragmented program. There seems to be an urgent need for 'pulling in' the number of appeals and hitting harder on a smaller, inclusive number, much along the Sector Proposal lines. Especially urgent does this appear in the light of ULCA budget for 1958."

3. Placing the quotas for the institutions as budget items would present to our people a larger picture of the work we are doing together in the Synod and help emphasize the importance of the "Covenant" or the "apportionment".

4. Under the present separate quotas for institutions we go $12,000 beyond the amount apportioned and then have to borrow $14,000 for the work of the Synod. With the institutions in the Budget there would be greater assurance of every item getting its proportionate part.

5. Congregations that prefer to present the Institutions individually to their people could continue to do so under the unified budget as the per capita per communing member would be listed by each institution's Budget item, and a congregation could easily figure its quota, and Sunday School offerings for the institutions could make up that part of the congregation's apportionment figure. If a congregation desired to give beyond its quota for an institution that gift could be remitted as a special.

6. The ratio of division of funds would assure each institution of the full amount apportioned for the year.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That a panel of Sector Pastors and Laymen be given 20 minutes to give testimony as to what Sector can mean to a congregation.

2. That every church council study the sector project and approve the congregation's participation in it.

3. That the appreciation of the Synod be expressed to the LLM and ULCA Stewardship office for the direction given the Sector Project in the N. C. Synod and for the excellent materials, helps, and field service made available for Stewardship promotion.

4. That to enable the Synod to end the year with the ULCA Apportionment given in full and all other commitments met, 135 congregations be urged to give at least the amounts indicated by their adjusted covenants for 1957, and that the 42 congregations with covenants beyond the average per capita be urged to exceed their covenants in their 1957 giving.

5. That the Synodical Stewardship Committee be authorized to prepare and distribute to the congregations, semi-annually, "Bulletin Inserts" to bring to the attention of our people what we are doing together through Synod and ULCA to Go Preach, Teach, Baptize, and Make Disciples.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman

BERNARD L. TREXLER STANLEY REHDER

DAVID WISE CHARLIE DABBS

A most interesting and illuminating report of the Stewardship Committee was presented by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Chairman. Benevolent trends and practices, differences between budgets and covenants, division and percentages of synodical dollars, calls and challenges were clearly shown by the beautifully tailored made charts and graphs.

The second part of the report consisted of a panel discussion on the merits and blessings of the Stewardship Sector Project. Members of the panel were: Mr. John Minges, of Trinity, Rocky Mount; Mr. Marcus Nash, of St. John's, Statesville; The Rev. Franklin Dorton, Pastor of Amity-Lebanon, Cleveland; Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Pastor of Center Grove, Kannapolis; and the Rev. T. C. Plexico, Pastor of the Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville.

The Report of the Stewardship Committee with its recommendations was adopted.

Report of the Mission Committee

This report of the Mission Committee covers the period from January 6th, 1956 to January 4th, 1957, inclusive. Matters of finance requiring approval of the Executive Committee of Synod are shown in the Report of the Executive Committee and are omitted from this report to avoid duplication.

The Committee held four meetings in Salisbury, one meeting in Charlotte and one meeting at Lutheridge during the year. Three formal conferences were held by members of the Committee and numerous informal conferences by the Officers of the Committee.

JACKSONVILLE: Church of Our Saviour.

Plans for this Mission had to be revised several times to get the cost within the available funds. The plans for the first unit have been approved. This unit will include the Chapel-Service Center and educational facilities. The nave will be held for later construction. The estimated cost of the first unit will be $85,000.00. It is hoped that construction will start during the Spring months.

GREENVILLE:

This point is on the schedule for a survey by the Board this Summer. It is hoped that a Student can be placed in the field for the Summer to do preliminary work looking to organization should the results of the survey prove satisfactory.

KINSTON: Prince of Peace.

The preliminary study looking to construction of the first unit of the building has been completed. The next step is the employing of the Architect and development of the preliminary plans; the financial program, and submission of both to the Committee and Board for approval.

REIDSVILLE: Holy Trinity.

The Plot plan has been developed and approved for this Mission. The preliminary plans for the first unit have been developed and approved. The estimated cost of the unit will be $44,500.00. This unit will include Chapel seating at least 175, and facilities for the Sunday School. The Nave is to be held for later construction. Construction should get under-way early in the Summer.

CHARLOTTE: Christ.

The Plot plan and preliminary plans for the first unit of the building have been approved for this Mission. Completed plans are being prepared and should be ready for construction to start in early fall. The estimated cost of the first unit is within the financing that has been approved.

CHARLOTTE: Redeemer.

The first unit of the building for this Mission has been completed and is in use. A small additional amount of land was secured by gift and purchase to shape up the lot. A Parsonage has been built with financing from the Board and is now in use. A substantial growth can be expected in this field with the expanded facilities now available.

HICKORY: Good Shepherd.

A lot of 2.75 acres was purchased by this congregation at a total cost of $9,000.00, including necessary street improvements. The Synod participated in the purchase by a $1000.00 grant. Plans have been developed and approved for the first unit of the building. The estimated cost of this part of the building will be $40,000.00. Facilities will be provided for a Chapel-Fellowship section and educational wing. Room will be provided for 250 for worship and 300 in Sunday School. This unit is expected to be constructed during the Summer and Fall.

BOSTIAN HEIGHTS, Rowan County: Prince of Peace.

This congregation has purchased a desirable lot of 4.5 acres at a cost of $11,000.00, all of which has been paid. The Congregation was organized with 86 members and this has increased to 89. Preliminary studies are underway looking to development of preliminary plans for a building.

WINSTON-SALEM: Christ.

A desirable, well located lot of 4 acres, located on South Main Street, has been purchased by this Congregation with Board assistance. Regular services have been held under the leadership of Mission Developer, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, since August 12th, 1956. The Augsburg Congregation has been giving its co-operation and help in establishing the Mission. Formal Organization has been scheduled for March 3rd, 1957.

SURVEYS:

The following points have been scheduled by the Division of Survey and Research of the Board and are expected to be surveyed during the Summer:

Greenville.

Elizabeth City.

Durham—Bragtown Section and West.

Havelock (a 1000-unit housing development is going up there).

Greensboro—An area to be agreed upon with First Church.

Many other areas should be surveyed. It is not thought wise to make the surveys too far in advance of the date work can be started.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Pastors and Congregations of established churches in growing communities could accelerate the establishment of new Missions by their support and co-operation.

It is recommended that the Synod urge all congregations and Pastors support the growth of the Church through co-operation in establishment of new Missions.

It is recommended that the Synod point out the handicap to the establishment of New Missions that results from failure to pay the sums budgeted for this work; and urgently request that increased efforts be made to provide funds for the expansion of the Lord's work.

Respectfully submitted,

THE MISSION COMMITTEE:
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Chairman.
Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Secretary.

The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. Dr. Isenhour outlined the proper procedure in beginning mission congregations. The following mission pastors were recognized: The Rev. Brady Faggart, Good Shepherd, Hickory; The Rev. J. L. Peeler, Holy Trinity, Reidsville; The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Prince of Peace, Kinston; and The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Christ, Winston-Salem. A representative of the Greenville work in the person of Dr. Robert Forney was recognized.

Charts and maps showing number of mission churches organized, building programs now under way, building projects for 1958, fields for survey and development, home mission opportunities and challenges were informing and thought provoking.

A motion to extend the time of adjournment for a consideration of the recommendations of the Mission Committee prevailed.

Recommendations No. 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr. dismissed the convention.

SEVENTH SESSION

(Thursday Morning, May 9, 1957 — 8:45 A.M.)

The Rev. Douglas Fritz, pastor of Resurrection Church, Kings Mountain, N. C., conducted the Service of Morning Suffrages. The Scripture Lesson was read from Acts 26:12-23. The meditation was based on the words of Saint Paul, "I was not disobedient unto the heavenly vision."

The Report of the Teller's Committee showed the following elections:

Executive Committee of Synod — The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College — The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.

Board of Trustees of Lowman Home — The Rev. David F. Johnson

The motion to dispense with the Reading of the Minutes prevailed.

The previous action of Synod to rescind the Roll Call made this item on the agenda unnecessary.

The request of the Committee on Reference and Counsel that the Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report be resumed was approved.

Section VII, Item C-2, was amended to include Lutheran World Action in the Budget of Synod.

Section VII, Item C-2, was further amended by adding the words, "And that for educational and promotional purposes the quotas for the Institutions and Lutheran World Action be itemized."

Section VII, Item C-2, was further amended by putting a period after the word "congregation", and striking the words, "instead of Six", so that the item in its full amended form would read: "That quotas for the 5 Institutions and Lutheran World Action be made Synod Budget items, and that one apportionment be assigned each congregation, and that for educational and promotional purposes the quotas for the Institutions and Lutheran World Action be itemized."

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section VII, Item C-3, was adopted.

Section VII, Item C-4, was adopted.

Section VII, Item C-5, was adopted.

Section VII, Item C-6, was adopted.

Section X, Item A-1, was amended by inserting after "approved" the following words, "the proposing of the", making the item to read: "Approved the proposing of the following amendment to the Constitution of Synod . . ."

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section X, Item A-2 was adopted.

Section X, Item E, was amended by changing the words, "That the new conference be called the Piedmont Conference" to "that the new conference be called the Northern Conference."

The Item was further amended by adding after "Northern Conference" above, the words, "and that the Eastern Conference be retained for the congregations in the Eastern part of the present Eastern Conference."

The Item was further amended by adding after the words "present Eastern Conference" the words, "And that the name of the present Northern Conference be changed to the Central Conference."

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

The motion that the new conference boundaries and names become effective on January 1, 1958 prevailed.

Section X, Item Y, was amended by substituting the word "applied" between the words "to" and "be" for the word "given".

It was voted to postpone action on Section X, Item Y, including amendment, until the time of considering the Budget of Synod.

Section X, Item Z-1, was considered seriatim.

Section X, Item Z-1 (A), was amended by dividing the amount given "$465,211.00" into: A-1 For the Regular U.L.C.A. Apportionment, $293,082.93, and, A-2 For the U.L.C.A. Anniversary Appeal, $172,128.07.

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section X, Item Z-1 (B), was amended by changing the amount to Lenoir Rhyne College from $45,000.00 to $50,000.00.

Section X, Item Z-1 (B), was further amended by inserting "Lutheran World Action, $55,420.00."

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 1), was amended by changing the amount for Secretarial Service to President from "$2,200.00" to "$2,800.00".

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 1), was further amended by substituting the words, "President Emeritus" for the words "Dr. Morgan".

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 2), was amended by increasing the amount for the Evangelism Committee from $500.00 to $700.00.

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 2), was further amended by inserting the item, "Parish Education Committee, $950.00".

Section X, Item Z-2 (C 2), was further amended by inserting the item, "Press, Radio, Television Committee, $500.00".

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Special Motion:

In connection with Section X, Item Z-1 (C 2), the motion was made that the Executive Committee of Synod study the matter of adequate headquarters and the President's Home, and report findings to Synod at the next Convention.

The motion was amended to include "living quarters for the Assistant to the President".

The motion was adopted as amended.

In consideration of the above motion, the Synod voted to instruct the Committee on Resolutions to include a special resolution of appreciation to Mr. L. J. Jarrett for providing living quarters for the President of Synod.

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 3), was amended by increasing the item for "Office Supplies and Equipment" from $900.00 to $2,000.00.

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 4), was adopted.

In consideration of the above Item, the motion that the minimum salary for mission pastors be $3,800.00 prevailed.

Section X, Z-1 (C 5), was amended by increasing the amount for "Student Work in Colleges and Universities" from $3,300.00 to $3,500.00.

The Recommendation was adopted as amended.

Section X, Item Z-1 (C 6), was adopted after the action to insert $5,000.00 for Study of Organizational Structure was reconsidered and rescinded.

A substitute motion was offered for Section X, Item Y.

The substitute motion was referred to the Stewardship Committee of Synod for further study, and the Committee was instructed to report its findings to the Synod at the afternoon session.

Section IX, Article 8, Section 3, 5, were adopted.

Section IX, Article 11, Section 3, was adopted.

Section IX, Article 12, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, were adopted.

Section IX, Article 13, Section 2, was adopted.

Section II, Item A, was approved.

Section II, Item B, was amended by changing the name from Alfred Rhyne to Samuel E. Goins.

Section II, Items C, D, E, F, G, H, I, were approved.

Section II, Item J was amended by adding, "That limited status be given to members of the Dallas Mission Group, that Synod withhold the usual grants of part payment for lot, architectural services for planning the building project, and all financial aid by Synod and Organizations of Synod in financing the building project."

Section II, Items K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, A-1, A-2, were approved.

Section III, Items A, B, C, were approved.

Section IV, was approved.

Section V, was approved.

Section VI, Items A, B, were approved.

Section VIII, Items A, C, were approved.

Section VIII, Item B, was deferred until the results of the Special Study of the Stewardship Committee on Ratio of Covenants were heard.

Section X, Items B, C, D- 1, 2, 3; F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; X, were approved.

Section X, Item Z, was amended by adding: "That the Third Sunday in October be designated as Brotherhood Sunday."

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held two meetings since the last meeting of Synod. On December 3, 1956 the committee met at Lenoir Rhyne College. At a general assembly to which all students interested in the ministry or other church-related vocations were invited a program was presented on "The Congregation: Its Preacher, Its Pastor, and Its Administrator". The Rev. B. D. Castor, chairman of the Synod's examining committee was also present and led in devotions.

Personal interviews were held with students desiring certification and those requesting aid. Discussion followed concerning the attitudes and work of students in the light of personality, aptitude and intelligence tests.

On February 11, 1957 the committee met at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. Twenty-eight students were interviewed. Grades, financial needs, personal problems, summer work and clinical work were discussed. Applications for Synodical aid were carefully studied and grants again recommended in varying amounts. The recommendation carried in this report is the result of this study.

Your committee also cooperated with the Board of Education of the ULCA in interesting and registering students of our Synod for attendance at a Vocational Conference held at Rock Hill, S. C. March 1-3, 1957. Comparatively few of our young people attended. Pastors are urged to do more in trying to interest qualified young people in such conferences where the Church's challenges may be presented and decisions made. The need for pastors, missionaries and other church workers is still acute.

We list below young people from Synod and others at Lenoir Rhyne who have either been certified as ministerial students or who have indicated an interest in some type of church-related vocation:

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Seniors

Wayne Sullivan Allran	Charlotte	St. John's (Cherryville)	Southern
Paul Barrier Beatty	Charlotte	St. Mark's	Chicago
James L. Haney, Jr.	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Gettysburg
Lewis L. Kyles	Liberty	Low's	Southern
Carl L. Ritchie	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Southern
Clarence Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Fred Ramseur	Maiden	St. Martin's	Southern
Robert L. Troutman	Statesville	Holy Trinity (Troutman)	Southern
Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	Salisbury	St. Peter's	Southern

Middlers

Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Calvary	Gettysburg
Robert Q. Beard	Hickory	Bethany	Southern
Ernest B. Bolick	Lexington	Lebanon	Southern
John Bollinger	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Southern
Bobby W. Carswell	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Robert W. Edsell	Concord	St. Andrew's	Southern
Carl Fisher	Rockwell	St. James'	Southern

Samuel E. Goins	Vale	Trinity	Chicago
Charlie L. Hoyle	Dallas	Philadelphia	Southern
Carl S. King, Jr.	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Southern
William J. Kite	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
William F. Milholland	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Alfred D. Rhyne	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Southern
John F. Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Trinity	Southern
Donald E. Wooly	Albemarle	First	Southern

Juniors

James Deoulia Bayne	Brevard	Good Shepherd	Southern
John Daniel Brown	Concord	St. James'	Southern
Robert Dasher	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Southern
Jack Lane Davis	China Grove	St. Mark's	Southern
Donald Ray Deal	Salisbury	St. Paul's	Southern
Ted Edwards	Spencer	Calvary	Southern
Richard Gantt	High Point	Emmanuel	Southern
James A. Harbinson	Maiden	St. Martin's	Southern
William H. Jennings, Jr.	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Southern
Charles Ray McManus	Albemarle	First	Southern
Kenneth Merck	Asheville	St. Mark's	Southern
Everett Price	Newton	Bethlehem	Southern
Christopher H. Rendleman	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Jack Rhyne	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Henry R. Sink	Lexington	First	Southern
Willie L. Stirewalt	Salisbury	Grace	Southern
Gerald S. Troutman	Boone	Grace	Southern
Billy Gene Trull	Concord	Calvary	Southern
Barbara Ritchie	Konnarock		Southern
Jane Sigmon	Albemarle	First	Southern

COLLEGE STUDENTS — LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Seniors

Doris Abernethy	Hickory	Lutheran	Bethany
Paulwyn Boliek	Greenville, S. C.	Lutheran	Trinity
Carolyn Bowman	Hickory	Lutheran	
David Castor	Concord	Lutheran	
Paul Costner, Jr.	Granite Falls	Lutheran	Philadelphia
Carl Ficken	N. Augusta, S. C.	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Harvey Harris	Hickory	Baptist	
Lawrence Kanipe	Catawba	Lutheran (ALC)	
Shirley Ann Keaton	Charleston, S. C.	Lutheran	St. Matthew's
William H. Pheagin	Maiden	Methodist	
Clarence Sifford	Rockwell	Lutheran	Prosperity
Paul Sorrells	Lenoir	Baptist	
Johnny Stuart	Conover	Lutheran (ALC)	St. Mark's
Marvin T. Sublett	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Billy Vanderford	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Gordon Ward	Durham	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Boyce Whitener	Lucasville, O.	Lutheran	Zion (Hickory)
William M. Johnson (Attends Catawba College).	Faith	Lutheran	Faith

Juniors

Rebecca Barlow	Lenoir	Baptist	
Gaither Blackwelder	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Harvey Blume	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Billy Cline	Casar	Baptist	
John S. Cline, Jr.	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Alexander J. Daly, Jr.	Jersey City	Lutheran	Redeemer

Gayle Goodman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	
Sarah Huddle	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. Matthew's
Charles Huggins	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Lonnie W. Karriker	Hickory	Lutheran	Concordia, China. Gr.
George Keck	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Robert Kepley	Marlow, Ga.	Lutheran	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Franklin Lattimore	Casar	Baptist	
William Link	Bristol, Tenn.	Lutheran	
Thomas Little	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Cantey Nye	Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Reformation
Kaye Robertson	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Carroll Robinson	Gastonia	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Paul Ross	Lenoir	Baptist	
Donald Safrit	China Grove	Lutheran	Mt. Moriah
Robert Sims	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Ralph Wallace	Concord	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
John Weaver	Hickory	Lutheran	Zion
Lawrence Yount	Pineville	Lutheran	Christ, Charlotte

Sophomores

Karolyn Atwell	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Luke's
Billy Bowman	Hickory	Church of God	
John Bumgarner	Conover	Lutheran	
Larry Bumgarner	Hickory	Methodist	
Miriam Davis	Albemarle	Lutheran	First
Claude Deal, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
John Hawn	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Jerry Hollar	Salisbury	Lutheran	Faith, Faith
Edmund Lynn	Casar	Methodist	
W. John Olson	Jacksonville, Fla.	Lutheran	Trinity
Larry Reed	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
Edwin Ricks	Rocky Mount	Lutheran	Trinity
James Robinson	Valdese	Baptist	
Richard Roseman	Hickory	Lutheran (Mo.)	
Julian Suggs	Hickory	Baptist	
Edgar Trexler, Jr.	Mt. Pleasant	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Roy Troutman	China Grove	Lutheran	Ebenezer

Freshmen

Gary Allman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	St. David's
Jimmy Bruce	Salisbury	Lutheran	Faith
Larry Campbell	Hickory	Lutheran	Bethany
Delwin Curtis	Wilmington	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Phillip Deese	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
David Keck	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Ernest Long	Newton	Lutheran	
Loyd W. Mitcham	Kings Mountain	Lutheran	Resurrection
George Mullinix	Connelly Springs	Methodist	
Gary Safrit	Salisbury	Lutheran	Organ
Winfred Shuping	Salisbury	Lutheran	Bethel
Martin L. Swartz	Palmyra, Pa.	Lutheran	
Joe E. Troutman	Rockwell	Lutheran	Prosperity
Lucky Joe Whitman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	
David Yount	Granite Falls	Methodist	
Robert W. Yount	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following students at Lenoir Rhyne ($100. each): Gaither Blackwelder, Jerry Hollar, Robert Kepley and Edwin Ricks.

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following seminary students in the amounts indicated:

Seniors

Lewis Kyles	$250	Fred Ramseur	$250	Curtis Wise	$150

Middlers

Robert Beard	$250	William Kite	$150
Robert Edsell	$250	Alfred Rhyne	$250
Carl Fisher	$250	John Taylor	$200
Carl King	$250		

Juniors

James Bayne	$250	James Harbinson	$200
J. Daniel Brown	$250	Charles McManus	$200
Ted Edwards	$250	Kenneth Merck	$200
Richard Gantt	$250		

Recommendation: Your committee recommends that Synod authorize increasing the maximum amount of aid possible for a student from $250 to $300 per year.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman
THE REV. H. A. McCULLOUGH, JR.
MR. JESSE SIGMON, JR.
DR. W. A. STUMPF
THE REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR., Secretary

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by the Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.

The Report was adopted.

The following motion prevailed in connection with the above Report:

That efforts be made to effect a close working relationship between the Admissions Offices at Lutheran Theological Seminaries and the Synodical Committee on Ministerial Education in considering applicants for the ministry.

The request of the Committee on Reference and Counsel that the Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches be heard immediately was granted.

Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

The Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Home Moravian Church in Winston-Salem, N. C., January 29-30, 1957. Fifteen members of the North Carolina Synod were in attendance.

The report showed that this was one of the best years in the history of the North Carolina Council of Churches. A record attendance was present, almost four hundred delegates to the Council Assembly and the WD registered during the two days. This registration did not include hundreds of visitors, both from Winston-Salem and out of town.

The Commission on Pastoral Ministry, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, chairman, provided outstanding speakers in the persons of Drs. G. Ray Jordon and Albert T. Mollengen. Other inspirational addresses were made by Dr. J. McDowell Richards, Mrs. Monica Owen, Mr. A. T. Spalding, and Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel.

The 1957 budget calls for $21,970.00 with an anticipated income for CROP operations and contributions of $39,900.00 making a combined total of $61,870.00.

The reports indicate that a number of congregations and individuals are making special contributions to the North Carolina Council of Churches. However, since some of these contributions are being mailed directly to the Council headquarters, it is impossible to determine the exact number of congregations partaking in this program.

Your committee recommends:

1. That the Synod continue its support of the North Carolina Council of Churches at $600 a year.

2. That the Synod commend the Council and its program to our congregations and to individuals for their additional support with contributions to the budget of the Council with the suggestion that these contributions be forwarded through the Treasurer of the North Carolina Synod. In cnnection with this recommendation the committee suggests that individual donors be asked to make their contributions through local Church Treasurer.

3. That the Synod hear the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Director of the Council, in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

CLAUDE V. DEAL, Chairman.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches was presented by the Rev. Claude V. Deal.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

In adopting Recommendation No. 3, the Rev. Mortan Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the Council, was presented to the Convention, who discussed the various phases of the Council's work with particular reference to the Council's ministry to the migrant worker and the establishment of child centers.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that the following three Reports be heard in order at the beginning of the Afternoon Session: The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature; The Report of Summer Program at Lutheridge; and the Report of the Commission on Evangelism.

The Recommendation was adopted.

The Rev. Douglas Fritz, Chaplain of the morning, dismissed the Convention with the Benedition.

EIGHTH SESSION

(Thursday Afternoon, May 9, 1957 — 2:00 P. M.)

The Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, pastor of Grace Church, Hendersonville, N. C.

The meditation topic, "Divine Liberation" was based on Psalm 100:4.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee on Lutheran Literature, rightly or wrongly, functions only as a Committee for the promotion of the circulation of The LUTHERAN in our Synod. We held one meeting since the last Synodical Convention, meeting with Mr. Harry Ward, the Circulation Manager of The LUTHERAN, just prior to our Fall campaign in September, at which time we mapped out our plans for promotion.

Results of our 1956 efforts and the wonderful cooperation of the Pastors of the Synod reveal the following:

Total subscriptions	6586
Increase over previous year	430
Percentage of increase	7%
100% congregations	36

Pertinent facts which may be mentioned are that although we have 9 new 100% congregations, 9 from last year did not renew 100%. The Northern and the Eastern Conferences show a decrease in total subscriptions so that only sizable increases from the Southern and Western Conferences gave us the 7% increase. Again this year we are indebted to all Pastors who worked for our cause and to particular Pastors who augmented our committee in promotional work.

We ask that Mr. Harry Ward be heard in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. GLENN A. YOUNT
REV. HOKE H. RITCHIE
REV. CLAYBORNE S. KING
REV. JACOB A. SEABOCH
REV. HARRY ROBINSON
MR. GLENN COBLE
MR. PAUL McGINNIS

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount.

The Report was received as information.

In connection with the Report on Lutheran Literature, the Convention heard Mr. Harry Ward, Circulation Manager of The Lutheran, emphasize the concentrated efforts to increase the circulation of this Official Publication of the United Lutheran Church.

The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Director of Lutheridge, was recognized and given the privilege of the Convention floor. In his presentation, Dr. Thornburg outlined the dramatic ways that Lutheridge is serving the Church. A special reference was made to the Pre-Theological Conference to be held during the summer at Lenoir Rhyne College.

Pastor Harold Terry recommended the Sixth Annual School of Music to be held at Lutheridge during the summer to choir directors and members of church choirs.

Upon the request of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., was recognized and heard at this time.

Special Motion:

The following substitute motion was offered for the substitute already offered concerning Covenant Receipts for 1958: "That the 1958 receipts for the Unified Budget be divided as follows: 49% for Part A-1 (Regular U.L.C.A. Apportionment up to $293,082.93, and 51% for Parts B and C (Work of Synod, Institutions, and Lutheran World Action) up to $300,842, and that all receipts above $593,924 be applied to Part A-2 (the Anniversary Year effort of the U.L.C.A.)."

The Convention adopted the above stated motion. (The above adopted motion was a substitute for Section X, Item Y of the Executive Committee's Report).

The above adopted motion covered Section VIII, Item B, of the Executive Committee's Report, which was left unfinished until the ratio of covenant receipts had been adopted.

Report of the Commission on Evangelism

The big news in evangelism during the past year has been the completion of the seven Area Evangelism Missions within our Synod. Statistics alone can never fully measure spiritual results. Yet a partial picture of the results is shown in the final report indicating that almost 3,500 lay visitors were given training and actual experience in making calls upon the unchurched, and that in four evenings of calling, these visitors made over 5,800 calls and secured over 3,000 commitments from the 11,000 persons interviewed.

A composite report for the seven area missions is given below.

During 1956 the synodical Commission on Evangelism sponsored quarterly area meetings for pastors and lay evangelism chairmen, with the following special emphases:

First Quarter: "Effective Organization for Evangelism."

Second Quarter: "Evangelism Tools; Building the Prospect List."

Third Quarter: Lay Visitors Rally, for inspiration and information, with film, "Workers Together with God."

Fourth Quarter: "Techniques in Calling on Inactive, Prospective, and New Member Families."

It was generally felt that these meetings offered much help and encouragement to the evangelism program in the local congregations.

Early in 1957 the Commission reaffirmed the objectives of a Follow-Through Program of Evangelism and agreed to sponsor area meetings for reports and inspiration in the spring and fall of 1957.

A Conference on Evangelism, representing LEM leaders and synodical evangelism chairmen, was held on Columbus, Ohio, April 2-4, 1957, to determine evangelism objectives for 1958 and 1959 within the ULCA. Through the synodical and conference evangelism committees, we shall attempt to carry out the objectives formulated at this meeting.

Your synodical Commission on Evangelism stands ready at any time to help, encourage, and assist local congregations in any possible way to maintain and sustain an active, continuous, and effective program of evangelism. "The Christ we will not share we cannot keep."

Respectfully submitted,

R. HAROLD TERRY, Chairman
PAUL E. MOOSE
G. DWIGHT CONRAD
W. LEO SMITH
J. L. NORRIS, D.D.

Composite Report for the Seven Area Lutheran Evangelism Missions for the N. C. Synod

ITEMS FOR REPORT	Greensboro Area 1956 Jan. 22-29	Salisbury Area 1956 Feb. 5-11	Asheville Area 1956 Nov. 11-16	Raleigh Area 1957 Jan. 13-18	Wilmington Area 1957 Jan. 27-31	Charlotte Area 1957 Feb. 10-15	Hickory Area 1957 Feb. 24-28	Totals For N. C. Synod
Number of Congregations	26	39	4	6	*7	50	36	168
Number of Lay Visitors	416	529	60	152	128	1,323	864	3,472
Number of Calls Assigned	1,275	1,728	187	343	366	2,467	1,471	7,837
Number of Calls Completed	874	1,173	133	225	259	1,907	1,236	5,807
Number of Persons Interviewed	1,460	2,198	239	361	579	3,643	2,834	11,314
Number for Pastor's Class	189	180	44	63	94	508	339	1,417
Number to Transfer	52	23	21	24	28	122	77	347
Number for Reaffirmation of Faith	14	26	4	2	3	42	5	96
Number Children for Baptism	37	120	12	16	18	160	101	464
Number Children for Church School	44	141	29	35	37	276	177	739
Total Commitments	336	490	110	140	180	1,108	699	3,063
Individuals Brought to Services	120	581	35	69	51	719	940	2,515
Total Mission Attendance	20,186	41,453	2,149	3,379	4,450	52,060	33,002	156,679
Leadership Rally Attendance	753	975		189	315	1,833	1,864	5,929
Closing Rally Attendance	459	873		114	290	2,735	2,044	6,515
Total Offerings	$4,300	$6,296	$ 466	$ 903	$1,171	$10,579	$ 6,540	$30,255

*Inc. Lumberton, April 29 - May 3, 1956.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

In order to conserve the gains of the two-year Lutheran Evangelism Mission and to strengthen and equip Synods and congregations to launch out into new evangelism activities, the Board of Social Missions adopted on April 24, 1957 an aggressive follow-through program of evangelism which had been endorsed in substance by a special conference of Synodical evangelism chairmen in Columbus, Ohio, April 2-4.

The objectives are listed on the following pages.

The Synodical Committee has approved these objectives for 1958 and 1959 and has voted to recommend them to the Synod for approval and adoption as the Program of Evangelism for our Synod for 1958 and 1959.

In order to help meet the new two-year objectives, your Synodical Committee offers the following aids and helps:

1. AN ENLARGED COMMITTEE to include laymen, auxiliary representatives, and Conference Evangelism Chairmen.
2. STAFF SERVICE in Evangelism featuring workshops for training lay visitation teams in the congregation from Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President.
3. MONTHLY STEWARDSHIP-EVANGELISM BULLETIN edited by Pastor Misenheimer.
4. A SYNOD-WIDE PICTURE of Evangelism Activities made possible through the Quarterly Reports from each congregation.
5. AUDIO VISUAL AIDS for promotion of Evangelism and the training of Lay Visitation teams available through the Synodical Film Library.
6. ASSISTANCE IN SCHEDULING AND CONDUCTING AREA MISSIONS.

Recommendations

The Committee recommends:

1. That Synod approve and adopt as its own Program of Evangelism the Evangelism Objectives for 1958 and 1959 as developed and proposed by the Board of Social Missions of the ULCA.

2. That each congregation earnestly endeavor to reach the congregational objectives for the two years, upholding Evangelism as the primary mission of the church.

3. That each congregation as soon as possible strengthen its local evangelism committee by adding to it representatives of auxiliaries in the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
The Committee:

REV. HAROLD TERRY, Chm.
REV. PAUL E. MOOSE
REV. J. L. NORRIS, D.D.
REV. W. LEO SMITH
REV. G. DWIGHT CONRAD

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism was presented by the Rev. Harold Terry.

A Supplementary Report containing Evangelism Objectives for the two-year period following the Evangelism Missions and how to meet them was also presented by Pastor Terry.

Recommendations No. 1, 2, and 3 of the Supplementary Report were adopted.

The request of the Committee on Reference and Counsel that the Report of the Luther League be heard at this time was honored.

Report of Committee on Luther League

Upon the recommendation of the Luther League of America the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod changed the name of this committee to: "The Committee On Luther League," on January 11, 1957.

The thirty-fifth annual convention of the Luther League of N. C. met at Lutheridge, Arden, N. C. The Luther League of St. Mark's, Asheville made preparations for the banquet at the George Vanderbilt Hotel. The convention was largely a delegated one—of 220 conventioners, 195 were delegates. About 650 leaguers attended the banquet to be entertained by fellow leaguers and hear the Rev. Agustus Hackmann of Charleston, S. C.

"Lord Of Our Life" was the convention theme stressing the fivefold program with Christian Vocation as the basis. Judy Ford served as convention chairman with the Rev. Corley Lineberger leading the Bible Study. The Rev. Frank Lyerly served as chaplain and the Rev. Arthur Bauer represented the Luther League of America. Two caravan teams assisted in the workshops.

George Keck, 1955-56 president, ably presided over business sessions. State plaques for outstanding work were awarded by Marie Beatty, Statistical Secretary, to the Luther Leagues of Ascension, Shelby; Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia; and Zion, Hickory. Second honor Leagues were: First Church, Greensboro; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis; and St. Mark's, Charlotte. There were 25 standard leagues. The statistical report showed 3,743 leaguers on roll and 3,025 active. Miss Pansy Faggart, treasurer, reported that a grand total of $10,992.33 was received and $10,581.11 paid out during the past year.

Apportionment to L.L.A.	$3,500.00
National Missions	506.47
Special Gifts	239.70
Youth Sunday	1,455.66
Penny Parade	1,808.55
Home Mission Project (Jacksonville)	909.51
Christian Vocation	269.01
EDMILISE	45.96
LINC	267.39
Executive Committee	411.72
Other Current Expense	363.70

Because of the change in the beginning of the fiscal year from beginning in August to beginning in January (suggested by LLA), two budgets were adopted, one for the remainder of the year and one for 1957. The delegates also voted to unify the budget to stress the importance of giving as a total response to the Love of God. All monies now go to the central budget except for Youth Sunday (a chief source of LLA income) and Penny Parade gifts. The two adopted budgets were:

Budget, July - December, 1956

Benevolent

Apportionment	$ 1,500.00	(41.7%)

Current Operating Expense

Executive Committee	285.00	
Convention Expense	750.00	
Printing of Minutes	275.00	
Calendars	225.00	
Miscellaneous	100.00	
EDMILISE	360.00	
LINC	100.00	
	$ 2,095.00	(58.3%)

Budget 1957

Benevolent

Apportionment	$ 5,500.00	
Christian Vocation	400.00	
Home Missions	1,500.00	
	$ 7,400.00	(72.8%)

Current Operating Expense

Executive Committee	535.00	
Stationary	200.00	
Minutes	275.00	
Calendars	225.00	
Convention Expenses	400.00	
Miscellaneous	100.00	
EDMILISE	720.00	
LINC	300.00	
	$ 2,755.00	(27.2%)
TOTAL BUDGET	$10,155.00	

Gifts beyond the 1956-57 budget enabled the Luther League to give $200.00 over apportionment to the LLA. Delegates voted to include EDMILISE in the North Carolina Lutheran, to cover approximately four pages each month. Fellowship banquets have been held in five of the six districts and Spring district meetings will provide vocational guidance for leaguers called LIFE-WORK CONFERENCES with emphasis on full-time church vocations. Youth Evangelism Rallies have been held in various areas of the state preceeding Mission Week. Leaguers cooperated well with the LWF clothing drive. A special committee is studying the youth movement of the N. C. Council of Churches to consider affiliation.

The 1957 convention will be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 25-27, 1957. The national convention will be held at the University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas, August 12-17, 1957.

The Executive Committee of LLNC recommends the following to Synod:

"That the synodical Parish Education Committee study the possibility of conducting a training session for league advisors (Sp. III-1b, "Working With Luther Leaguers" is suggested and prepared by LLA as a study guide for such a course). Whether or not this will be separate from the district officer's training sessions will be at the Committee's discretion."

The time has come when the North Carolina Synod will find it primary to its ongoing mission, your committee feels, to employ a full-time youth worker for Synod. The constitution of the Luther League makes provision for an executive secretary. The need is there, but no funds are available.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. WILLIAM E. HALL, Chairman

THE REV. JACK E. SMITH

THE REV. FRANK C. PERRY

MR. D. R. MAUNEY, JR.

DR. JAMES M. FRY

The Report of the Committee on Luther League Work was presented by the Rev. William Hall.

Miss Judy Ford, President of the Luther League of North Carolina, was presented to the Convention. Miss Ford spoke of both the problems and the challenges of youth work in the church.

The Report with its Recommendation was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Seventy-First Annual Convention of the United Lutheran Church Women of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, August 18, 19, 20, 1956. Representing a membership of 9,818 women distributed among 167 societies, 529 delegates and visitors enjoyed sessions of inspiration, information, and worship.

The Convention theme, "Let There Be Light," was ably presented by the following speakers: The Rev. J. White Iddings, Pastor of First Lutheran Church, Albemarle; Mrs. G. Morris Smith, member of the Executive Board of United Lutheran Church Women; Dr. Emily Werner, Professor of Christian Education and Bible at Biblical Seminary, New York; Miss Theodora Neudoerffer, R.N., Superintendent of Nursing at Kugler Hospital, Guntur, India; Miss Martha B. Akard, retired missionary in Japan; Mrs. George T. Moore, wife of Missionary Moore who serves in Liberia; Miss Leila Zaru, student at Lenoir Rhyne College from Jordan; Mr. Harlow Bowen, student at Lenoir Rhyne College from British Guiana; Mr. Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Secretary of the N. C. Synodical Mission Committee; Dr. F. L. Conrad; The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor of Christ Lutheran Church, Charlotte; Mrs. A. W. Lippard, N. C. Missions Secretary of the Western Conference; and Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., wife of the pastor serving our Mission Church, St. Mark's, Lumberton.

"The Light Must Shine Now" was the theme of the sermon by the Rev. J. White Iddings at the eleven o'clock service, Sunday morning. Pastor Iddings challenged the large congregation with this question, "Can we speak eloquently about every subject under the sun but suddenly become speechless when given an opportunity to speak for our Lord and His church? . . . The Light of the Resurrected Christ must shine brighter and clearer now or else millions will either die in darkness or be won to atheistic communism."

A Fellowship Dinner for delegates and visitors was held in the Lenoir Rhyne College Dining Hall Saturday night. "North Carolina Missions on Parade" was the theme carried throughout the evening program, decorations, and entertainment. The 53 churches that have been assisted by the N. C. United Lutheran Women were represented in a parade of poster pictures.

Never underestimate the power of women, especially our Lutheran women! In the past year they have turned their organization upside down and inside out without batting an eyelash. They just rolled on through it all stronger than ever. Convention business included the adoption of the Proposed Revisions of the Constitution and By-Laws so that the state organization is now in accord with the United Lutheran Church Women of the U.L.C.A. The revised constitution represented months of preparation by the Constitution Committee and item by item study by delegates at the Convention. Among the many changes made, the organization now bears the name of "The United Lutheran Church Women of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina."

The following officers were elected: President, Mrs. Paul B. Beatty; Vice-President, Mrs. L. C. Powles; Recording Secretary, Miss Frankie Poole; Statistical Secretary, Mrs. Glenn A. Miller; Treasurer, Miss Aileen Aderholdt.

A membership increase of 305 during the year brings the total membership to 9,818, slightly short of the 10,000 goal. One new society was organized in the 1955-56 year: Prince of Peace, Kinston.

Total receipts for the year, as reported by the Treasurer, were $85,-935.45, an increase of $2,734.30 over last year. North Carolina Missions offerings during 1955-56 revealed an increase of $1,614.36, bringing the N. C. Missions total to $11,402.86.

The Convention voted that $10,000.00 be given to Redeemer Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., as soon as funds are available; that $600.00 of the surplus in "Support of Missionaries" be used for salaries of N. C. Mission pastors; that $50.00 be given to the Department of United Church Women of North Carolina; that for the year 1956-57 financial support in the amount of $600.00 be given to Miss Ruth Jensen, and if still available for support, $600.00 each to Miss Pauline Zigler and Miss Elizabeth Shealey; that $1,200.00 be given for the support of Miss Martha Reed, and $600.00 where needed; that the "Maude and Annie Powlas Scholarship" be awarded to Sister Doris Abernathy for the 1956-57 session at Lenoir Rhyne College; that a $50.00 birthday gift be given to Dr. Clara Sullivan; and that $1,000.00 from the Administrative Fund be designated for Mission Hall, Lutheridge.

At the time of the Convention, final payment had been made on the $10,000.00 pledge to Our Saviour's Church, Jacksonville, N. C. As of December 20, 1956, the pledge of $10,000.00 to Atonement Lutheran Church, North Wilkesboro, N. C., was paid in full, and a first payment of $250.00 was made on the pledge to Redeemer Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C.

The purpose of The United Lutheran Church Women is to extend to every woman an additional opportunity to participate in the program of the United Lutheran Church in America at home and overseas through worship, study, fellowship, service and offerings. To these aims and this purpose the United Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina are dedicated.

The Committee recommends that in the absence of Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, President, Mrs. L. C. Powlas, Vice President, be recognized and given an opportunity to bring greetings.

Respectfully submitted,
The Committee:

THE REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE, Chm.
THE REV. RUFUS B. CUTHBERTSON
THE REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.
MR. D. H. MAUNEY, JR.
MR. C. F. LIVICK

Upon recommendation by the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. Harry Hawthorne.

Mrs. L. C. Powlas, vice president of the United Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina, brought greetings to the Convention, and spoke of the many departments of service included in the new program for the women of the church.

The Report was adopted.

The Committee on Manifest Life of the Church had no report to present during this Convention of Synod.

Report of Committee on Press, Radio, Television

Your Committee on P.R.T. has used the media of Press, Radio, and Television, as opportunity presented itself in the coverage of events in the Synod. Primary attention was given to the Ordination Service held in Gastonia, and to the preparation and coverage of the Convention of Synod in 1956, and the preliminary plans for the coverage of the convention now receiving this report.

Your committee notes with interest the good amount of publicity given, through the various media, to the Lutheran Church in the area Evangelism Missions. This publicity was handled by the area Publicity Committees, not by your Synodical Committee.

Congregations, institutions of Synod and their personnel are reminded that your P.R.T. Committee stands ready to be of assistance to you in whatever way it possibly can. Call upon it when it can help you.

Since the Lutheran World Federation will shortly be meeting in our country, and all possible publicity should be given this meeting, your committee urges pastors and lay people in local congregations to cooperate with the U.L.C.A. department as it seeks to bring information to the local scene for this great meeting.

For the space and time given to Synodical publicity by the daily papers, radio, and television outlets, as the case may be, in the following places: Greensboro, Salisbury, Charlotte, Hickory, Winston-Salem, Kannapolis, Raleigh, Gastonia, High Point, Wilmington, and Concord, we recommend a vote of appreciation of the convention.

Let us strongly urge each pastor and lay delegate to take the time to contact their local publicity media, when they return home from this convention and express their appreciation for the coverage given this convention; and please continue this practice for all coverage given your church.

The Committee,

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

For the space and coverage given to this convention of Synod by the newspapers, especially the Greensboro News and Record; For the TV time—we mention the fact that we have had daily time for this Convention, provided by the WFMYTV station— and for the half hour informational broadcast over TV Station WUNCTV, this week, your committee records its appreciation.

We, your committee, make the following recommendations to Synod:

1. That Synod express its appreciation for the coverage given this Convention and the other coverage of the year in the news media by a rising vote of thanks.

2. That Synod provide an item in its budget for its PRT Committee.

3. That Synod provide PRT letterheads for the news releases of the committee and correspondence.

4. That the following material be made available to the major newspapers and radio and TV stations of the state at the discretion of the committee, namely,

The Yearbook of U.L.C.A.

A Subscription to The Lutheran

A Subscription to the N. C. Lutheran

The Minutes of Synod

A History of the N. C. Synod

Lutherans in America (booklet by Augsburg Pub. House)

Your committee,
K. Y. HUDDLE, Chm.
FRANK K. EFIRD, D.D.
MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL
G. DWIGHT CONRAD
M. ALLEN FRITZ

The Report of the Committee on Press, Radio, and Television (PRT) was presented by the Rev. K. Y. Huddle.

A Supplementary Report was also presented by Pastor Huddle.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted by previous action.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions to the archives have been made for the year. As a valuable addition may be singled out the gift of Mrs. Max Sigmon of Hickory, N. C., of many issues of OUR CHURCH PAPER, published by Henkel and Company, New Market, Virginia. The issues go back seventy or more years and among other happenings report the first commencements of Lenoir College and the organization of St. Andrew's, the college church.

When in accordance with last year's Synod action(see page 191 of Minutes) better and fire-proof facilities are provided, the cataloguing of material could be expedited, especially if the term of the archivist be lengthened to five years and a willing worker be found to fill the non-paying position.

The archivist recommends that an appropriation of $100.00 be made for equipment, to be paid from available funds.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. ALBERT KEISER, PH.D., Archivist.

The Report of the Archivist was presented by the Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D. The Report with its Recommendation was adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

The Committee on Church Architecture reports that no formal meetings were held during the year.

At the time this committee was appointed we had no Department of Architecture of U.L.C.A. The committee was needed then but your Committee feels that it has served its usefulness now and should be discontinued.

Therefore we recommend:

1. That the Committee on Church Architecture be discontinued.

2. That all congregations of Synod who are considering building contact the Department of Church Architecture of U.L.C.A., 231 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y., for further architectural aid in building projects.

Respectfully submitted,

R. BRUCE SIGMON
DAVID F. JOHNSON
OLIN W. SINK
ED. W. WAGONER
CONRAD WESSELL, JR.

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon.

Recommendation No. 1 was amended by adding, "in compliance with any constitutional requirement."

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted as amended.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran

The Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran met on Friday, February 8, 1957, at 2:30 P.M. in the Church House with the following committee members present: the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, chairman, and the Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel. Circulation-Business Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., and the President of Synod, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., were also present.

The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, editor, submitted the following report:

REPORT OF THE EDITOR OF THE N. C. LUTHERAN

(A Part of the Report of the Committee on the N. C. Lutheran)

At the last convention of the N. C. Synod, the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN was increased from an eight-page to a twelve-page publication. The first four issues of 1956 were eight-page, and the remainder were twelve-page. According to approved plans, the Luther League section has been expanded and the Luther League of North Carolina is contributing to the added publication expense.

On February 29, 1956, the resignation of the duly elected editor, the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, became effective. The present editor was elected editor, pro tempore, by the committee on the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN on February 14, and the convention of Synod elected him editor on April 18, 1956.

The Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., Business-Circulation Manager, is to be especially commended, not only by the editor, but by the members of Synod for his efforts to increase the circulation of the paper, and his close cooperation with the editorial staff at all times. Only those who have worked with him in keeping the subscriptions up-to-date know the amount of work he has done.

Also to be commended are Assistant Editor Jeff Norris, Associate Editors Douglas Fritz and M. C. D. McDaniel; and the editors of the various auxiliary pages: Mrs. Robert G. Mauney, editor of the United Lutheran Church Women's Page; Miss Suzanne Mosteller, editor of the Luther League Section; and Leon Rivers, editor of the Brotherhood Page.

Pictures have been used extensively, and complete coverage given, as far as possible, to the various phases of Synodical and U.L.C.A. activity.

Not always has it been possible to adhere to publication dates. However, we continue to request that materials from the staff, synodical officers and committees and auxiliaries be in the editor's hands by the twentieth of each month preceding publication. We would prefer that articles covering special events be written up and sent to the editor immediately following the event. The editor would appreciate being informed of forthcoming events as far in advance as possible so that arrangements can be made for adequate coverage and pictures, if possible.

Your editor appreciates criticism, constructive and otherwise, and suggestions for the continued improvement of the synodical paper.

Many pens, pencils and typewriters have been used by men, women and young people in producing Vol. XXXIV of the NORTH

CAROLINA LUTHERAN. To all who have had a part, the editor expresses his sincere thanks.

STAFFORD L. SWING, Editor.

The Business-Circulation Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., submitted the following financial statement, as of December 31, 1956:

Balance, December 31, 1955		$ 674.75
RECEIPTS		
North Carolina Synod	$1,820.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College	240.00	
Luther League	360.00	
Memorials	36.00	
Rev. Ross Ritchie (Gift)	10.00	
Gift	1.00	
Subscriptions (1956)	5,407.80	
	$7,874.80	$8,549.55
DISBURSEMENTS		
Rowan Printing Co. (219,200) copies)	$5,418.77	
Rowan Printing Co. (Cuts)	122.18	
Rowan Printing Co. (Postage)	40.76	
Stafford Swing (Salary)	330.00	
Stafford Swing (Travel)	91.26	
Stafford Swing (Cuts)	172.42	
Stafford Swing (Phone)	3.25	
Stafford Swing (Postage)	2.12	
Stafford Swing (Photo)	4.00	
Stafford Swing (Films & Bulbs)	2.90	
Stafford Swing (Picture)	1.00	
Jeff Norris (Salary)	100.00	
Chas. Wessinger (Salary)	30.00	
Chas. Wessinger (Phone)	2.45	
Chas. Wessinger (Travel)	3.66	
Chas. Wessinger (Postage)	.92	
Geo. H. Rhodes (Salary)	360.00	
Geo. H. Rhodes (Postage)	26.65	
	$7,628.44	$7,628.44
BALANCE, December 31, 1956		$ 921.11

The committee learned that only 87 congregations of the Synod subscribe to the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for 100% of their membership. Motion was passed to print the names of these congregations in the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

The chairman of the committee was instructed to see that copies of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN are regularly deposited with the archivist of Synod.

The editor requested that notice be sent to his office of the time and place of meetings of all Synodical Committees to insure full news coverage.

The following recommendation was submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend that all honoraria for members of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN staff be continued at the same amounts as in the past year: Editor, $360. Assistant Editor, $100. Business-Circulation Manager, $360."

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor for another term of one year.

2. That the Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Assistant Editor for the term of one year.

3. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager for another term of one year.

4. That the supplement to the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be continued at the same amount: $1,820.

5. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager, respectively, be given the privilege of speaking briefly concerning the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. STAFFORD L. SWING, Chairman

THE REV. MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL, Sec.

THE REV. HOYLE LEE WHITESIDE

MR. R. R. RHYNE

MR. GEORGE E. SCHULTHEISS

The Report of the North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Editor.

The Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran, was heard in connection with the Report. Dr. Rhodes catalogued the merits of the Synodical paper.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the Rev. Stafford L. Swing was re-elected to the office of Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term of one year.

The following recommendation was substituted for Recommendation No. 2 of the Convention Bulletin: "That the expiration date of the North Carolina Lutheran subscriptions be set at June 30, and that the change go into effect at the end of 1957."

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted, and the Rev. Raymond A. Petrea was re-elected to the office of Assistant Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term of one year.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted (Recommendation No. 3 in the Convention Bulletin), and the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., was re-elected to the office of Business-Circulation Manager for a term of one year.

Recommendation No. 5 was adopted (Recommendation No. 4 in the Convention Bulletin).

Report of the Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Parish Education held four meetings during the year. With the increased membership of the committee it has now been divided into seven sub-committees as follows:

Weekday Church School and Children's Work: Mrs. S. L. Sox, Mrs. E. K. Bodie.

Leadership Education and Vacation Church School: Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Mrs. B. S. Brown, III, Mrs. Leonard Patterson.

Youth Work: Miss Mary Stamey, Rev. L. C. Trexler.

Audio-Visual Aids: Rev. C. M. Starr, E. L. Misenheimer, L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. G. G. Robertson.

Lutheridge: Rev. E. A. Dasher, Mrs. K. B. Lee.

Parish School Magazine: Rev. H. H. Robinson.

Finance: Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. H. H. Ritchie.

Children's Work

The Children's Work continues to grow and much interest has been manifested in the congregations. Most congregations have children's secretaries and we urge the appointment by those who do not have and report to Mrs. S. L. Sox. Last year there were 5,633 enrolled in Weekday Church Schools, and 11,859 enrolled in Vacation Church Schools. Mrs. Sox will present a fuller report on this work.

Workshops

Our workshops were well attended last year and the committee will again sponsor workshops on Vacation Church Schools during the week of May 13-17. There will be two in each of the conferences. Also we will conduct another workshop for ministers coming out of the seminary and others interested, on Parish Education. The committees on Stewardship and Evangelism will cooperate in this workshop.

Leadership Education

We note with much interest an increased number of churches taking part in leadership schools and those conducting congregational schools. We urge your continued interest in this field and the conducting of more schools and classes.

Field Work

The theme of the Field Work for 1957 will again be, "Developing Leaders." Next fall we will have a series of one night meetings throughout the Synod conducted by a member of the Board of Parish Education. Congregations will be asked to send one or two members with the pastor to these meetings. These names to be sent to the Synodical chairman three weeks prior to the meetings.

Film Library

We are continuing to add to the library and will build it up as fast as we can. The demands are becoming greater each year. A new catalogue will be available soon. We ask your continued cooperation in returning films and suggest that they be returned the day following the use of them.

Parish School Magazine

Next fall our committee, in cooperation with the Board, will promote the use of the magazine in all our churches. Only twenty-five per cent of our teachers in the Synod are getting this publication. It should be in the hands of all our teachers and we urge Sunday Schools to consider this.

Information And New Materials

Conference for public and private school teachers which will be held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 8-15, 1957. Urge teachers in your congregations to attend.

Regional Conference at Lutheridge, May 23-24, 1957.

Observe Parish Education Month in September. The theme will be, "Give Yourself."

Children's Program 1957-1958, theme: "My Friends" (tentative).

Weekday Church School Kindergarten text (for 5-year olds): "All God's Children Available This Summer."

New texts: "Spiritual Chain Reaction" which replaces "Ye Shall Be My Witnesses" on Evangelism. "Preparing For Church Membership" Haker, is good for pastor's class.

"Lutheran Confessions", Schmidt, will be available in the near future.

Revised Christian Growth Series for Juniors ready in the fall.

Recommendations

1. That all congregations have a training session for workers in Junior Departments on revised materials before October to prepare teachers for teaching the new materials.

2. That this committee be authorized to make a study of Synods who have full time directors of Religious Education with a view of determining the advisability of establishing the office in our Synod.

3. That we cooperate with the Board in the Field Work and the promotions of the Parish School Magazine next fall.

4. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of three cents per capita.

5. That Mrs. S. L. Sox, children's secretary, be heard in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. L. C. BUMGARNER, Chm.
REV. EEROY C. TREXLER
REV. C. MARION STARR
MRS. LEONARD PATTERSON
MRS. K. B. LEE
MRS. E. K. BODIE

TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE, January 1, 1956		$ 2,028.19
RECEIPTS:		
January 27, Sunday School Contributions	$ 94.08	
June 6, Sunday School Contributions	141.85	
July 15, Children's Festival Offering	30.68	
December 7, Sunday School Contributions	807.48	1,074.09
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$ 3,102.28
DISBURSEMENTS:		
January 6, Films for Synod Film Library	453.21	
January 19, Children's Secretary Expense	37.05	
March 7, Committee Chairman's Expense	31.50	
March 7, Films and Postage for Library	127.35	
April 11, Materials and Films for Library	145.44	
April 11, Children's Secretary Expense	36.47	
April 24, Filmstrip for Film Library	8.00	
June 6, Regional Conf. and Workshop Expense	364.09	
June 6, Synodical Film Library	29.40	
June 26, Synodical Film Library	3.36	
August 15, Children's Work Bulletins and Secretary's Expense	170.69	
August 18, Postage for Film Library	15.00	
September 20, Committee Expense	87.20	
September 20, Workshop for Seminary Graduates	42.00	
September 27, Treasurer's Expense	16.50	
October 4, C. S. Heilig, Children's Budget	30.68	
December 7, Films for Film Library	91.72	
December 7, Children's Secretary Expense	31.80	
December 19, Filmstrip for Library	6.20	1,727.66
BALANCE, December 31, 1956		$ 1,374.62

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Treasurer

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner. The Report included the results of questionnaires concerning parish education activities in the churches of the Synod.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was previously adopted by inserting the Cause of Parish Education in the Budget of Synod.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The world-wide mission of The Church received increased support from our congregations in 1956.

Twelve members of our Synod are listed in service by the ULCA Board of Foreign Missions. They are:

Miss Virginia Aderholdt, Japan (on leave)

The Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Jr., Japan

Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan

Mr. Charles MacMurphy (1 term), Japan

Miss Annie Powlas, Japan

Miss Maude Powlas, Japan

Miss Clara Sullivan, Malaya

The Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend, Argentina

The Rev. and Mrs. G. Thomas Weddington, India

Two members of this Synodical committee continue to serve as members of the U.L.C.A. Board of Foreign Missions. They are: Glenn R. Frye, M.D., of Hickory and Aubrey Mauney of Kings Mountain.

In 1956 fifty-four congregations gave through the Synodical treasury special offerings of $9,521.70 for the cause of world missions. This is a $404.29 increase over 1955.

Since last convention Miss Ruth Zartman, missionary to British Guiana, addressed all four conference meetings, congregations and auxiliaries in the Salisbury and Hickory areas, and participated in the Hickory area Evangelism Mission.

The chairman of this committee along with Dr. F. L. Conrad and Pastor Albert H. Keck helped arrange a Church Vocations Conference at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C. This committee chairman represented this Synod and the cause of Foreign Missions at that conference.

The chairman and Pastor E. L. Misenheimer represented the Synod at a Southeastern Conference on Foreign Missions called in Atlanta, Ga., by the Board of Foreign Missions of the U.L.C.A.

Two sets of filmstrips and script, "Look At Liberia" have been placed in the Synodical Visual Aids Library for use by congregations. The Committee hopes additional visual material may be added each year.

The amount given by our congregations to the 1956 Epiphany Appeal for Malaya is indefinite, because of the failure of many congregations to designate their remittance to Synod for this cause. It is estimated that the amount was slightly in access of $3,000. Pastors and treasurers have been informed of the importance of properly designating such funds in the future. A list of congregations contributing to the 1957 Epiphany Appeal is distributed at this convention.

The following individuals, congregations and auxiliary support missionaries and Co-Partners overseas in the amount of $12,300 annually:

Missionary Support

St. James, Concord—Rev. B. Paul Huddle	$1,200
Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain—Rev. Harvey J. Currens	1,500
Emmanuel, Lincolnton—Rev. Robert H. Meynardie	600
Beth-Eden, Newton—Rev. John C. Peery, Jr.	600
Union, Salisbury—Rev. N. Earl Townsend	300
Augsburg, Winston-Salem—Rev. L. E. L. Irschick	1,500
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Miss Clara Sullivan, Malaya	1,800
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Miss Esther Barnhart, Japan	600
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Miss Ruth Jensen, Liberia	600
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Miss Martha Reed, Malaya	1,200
N. C. Synodical ULCW—Sr. Elizabeth Warstler, India	600
St. John's, Salisbury—Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle, Japan	1,200
Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis—Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle, Japan	600

Co-Partner Support

St. Mark's, Charlotte	35
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	45
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	300
Ascension, Shelby	50
Augsburg, Mr. and Mrs. Roy Setzer, Winston-Salem	180
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	150

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. YOST, JR., Chairman
PAUL L. MORGAN
JACK E. SMITH
GLENN R. FRYE, M.D.
AUBREY MAUNEY

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was presented by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., who urged the congregations of the Synod to support the Foreign Mission Appeals of the Church.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief

Nothing has come to the attention of the committee. The committee, therefore, has held no meetings, and has no report.

REV. LOUIS E. BOUKNIGHT, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief was presented by the Rev. Louis E. Bouknight.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held at St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., on Tuesday, November 13, 1956. The theme of the convention was "Be Ye Lifted Up". This theme was presented by the Devotional Leaders, The Rev. T. C. Plexico and The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey. Three addresses on the theme were presented: "Lift Up Your Heads" by the Rev. Raymond Bost, "Lift Up Your Eyes" by the Rev. Henry McCullough, and at the evening banquet "Lift Up Your Voices" by Mr. Howard L. Logan, Executive Secretary of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church in America.

The business of the convention was presided over by Mr. G. Dewey Arndt, President. The term of Mr. Arndt continuing, new officers elected were: Mr. J. J. Lentz, Vice-President; Mr. Frank A. Jenkins, Secretary; Mr. Dolan Calhoun, Assistant Secretary; Mr. Leonard Rhyne, Treasurer; Mr. Leonard Moretz, Loan and Gift Fund Treasurer; Mr. Leon M. Rivers, Statistical Secretary; Mr. Norman Lentz, Extension Secretary. The business of the convention was conducted in an able manner and all items of business keenly discussed and enthusiasm for the Brotherhood Program was displayed throughout the convention.

The Annual Banquet was held at the Park Center. This banquet was well attended and certainly inspired by the address of Mr. Howard L. Logan. One of the highlights of the banquet was the presentation of an award to the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. This award was presented for outstanding service to North Carolina Missions.

The following items of information are noteworthy from the work of the Brotherhood:

1. There are 143 Brotherhoods in the Synod, with 3,550 members. This is an increase of 4 new Brotherhoods for 1956.

2. The Treasurer's Report showed a total received of $2,963.26.

3. The Loan and Gift Fund had a glowing report—a goal of $60,000.00—this goal was exceeded, with a total of $64,412.62 being received by the Loan and Gift Fund. $51,247.88 of this amount was undesignated and $13,164.68 was designated funds. The goal for 1957 was again set at $60,000.00.

4. The 7th Annual Lay Retreat was conducted at Lutheridge on August 25-26 with 35 men present, representing 21 Brotherhoods. Enlightenment thru Missions and Evangelism were the themes presented.

5. The Lutheran Boy Scout Retreat at Lutheridge on August 24, 25, 26 with 255 boys and 62 leaders from 23 troops.

6. A joint dinner meeting of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Mission Committee of the Synod, and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of the Synod was held at Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, N. C., on Friday evening, December 28, 1956, for the purpose of be-

coming better acquainted with the Home Mission activities and opportunities of the Synod. This meeting is planned as an annual event.

The Brotherhood is to be commended for its enthusiastic interest and untiring efforts for the Master in all its work and program.

The following recommendations are submitted:

1. That continued efforts be made to recruit Brotherhoods in those congregations yet without them.
2. That we pledge our wholehearted support to the Loan and Gift Fund and make an earnest effort to achieve the $60,000.00 goal.
3. That we pledge our prayers and support to the Brotherhood in the presentation of the work of the Ministry to young men in our congregations, realizing that Men and Money are essential in the work of Missions.
4. That we give our earnest support to the Brotherhood Lay Retreat.
5. That the Congregations of Synod give their sincere co-ooperation to the Brotherhood in the promotion of Scout Troops, the Lutheran Scout Retreat and the "Pro Deo et Patria" Award.
6. That we express our appreciation to the officers, both those retiring and those newly elected for the efforts and untiring work.
7. That the Synodical Committee on Brotherhood work, at the invitation of the Brotherhood, again be privileged to attend meetings of the State Brotherhood and be notified of the same.
8. That a representative of the State Brotherhood be given the privilege of the floor.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON
REV. MARION STARR
REV. RAYMOND BOST
DR. CARL S. BLYTH
MR. CARL KETNER

The Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. David F. Johnson.

In connection with the Report, Mr. Allen Fritz, a member of the Executive Committee of the State Brotherhood and Representative of the Brotherhood, spoke of the facets of Brotherhood Work, with a special reference to the Loan and Gift Fund for Home Missions.

Recommendations Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 were adopted.

Report of the Committee on Historical Work

Two meetings of the Committee on Historical Work of the Synod were held during the year; the first on June 12, 1956, in the office of the President of Synod in Salisbury, the second in the home of Dr. J. L. Morgan at Granite Quarry, N. C., February 14, 1957.

The officers of the committee for the year were elected at the first meeting, as follows: Dr. J. L. Morgan and Rev. C. N. Yount, co-chairmen; Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, secretary; and Dr. B. S. Brown, editor of historical materials.

Through the year continued efforts have been made to collect biographical material on ministers of the old Tennessee Synod and the original North Carolina Synod, but still there remains a long list of ministers of the earlier years of both Synods for whom we have no data on file and no records except those in the minutes of the conventions of the Synods. The committee has been using every avenue of information available, but in many cases no results have been obtained up to this time. A list of 160 names of former ministers who are now deceased or outside the reach of the committee is attached to this report with the hope that members of Synod who see this list might know of some means of contact with relatives or church records that will be of some help.

At the June 1956, meeting of the committee a motion was passed that "it is the sense of the Committee on Historical Work that something should be done to assure the safety of the materials assembled." In keeping with this motion arrangements were made that same day for the storing of the most valuable material in a vault of the Farmers and Merchants Bank in Granite Quarry, N. C. Such material is made available for historical research by permission granted by the Committee on Historical Work of the Synod of North Carolina.

Your committee offers no new recommendations, but would call attention to those that were adopted at the last convention of Synod, 1956 Minutes, pp 185-186, and respectfully request that you continue to give your assistance in gathering biographical data and any historical material of value.

A brief historical summary has been prepared by Dr. B. S. Brown, and is given here following as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee on Historical Work

THE REV. C. N. YOUNT, Chairman.

Historical Summary

1956

The year 1956 was one of growth and progress in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Evidence of this will be found in the Reports of the Officers, Committees and Boards carried in the Minutes of the 153rd Convention. However, the following items merit special emphasis:

1. The visit of Bishop Lilje, President of the Lutheran World Federation. Details regarding this visit and his address at a meeting of North and South Carolina Lutherans will be found in the Report on Service for Bishop Hans Lilje, pages 196 and 197, 1956 Minutes of Synod.

2. Participation in the Evangelism Mission Program under the direction of the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America. The Report of the Commission on Evangelism, 1956 Minutes, pages 167 and 168, carries full information about this program.

3. Promotion of Stewardship through the SECTOR PROJECT directed by the Lutheran Laymen's Movement. Five area meetings for pastors were held in March; and six similar meetings for Church Councilmen were held in May. A school for pastors and lay leaders was held at Lenoir Rhyne College July 31 through August 2. The program called for an intensive study and promotional campaign in local congregations during the months of October, November and December. More about the program, participating congregations, and results will doubtless be found in reports to the 1957 Convention of Synod.

B. S. BROWN

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount. Recognition was given to Dr. J. L. Morgan as the chief historical resource of the Synod.

The Report was adopted.

Pastor Yount also presented the Report of the Committee on Sale of Histories.

In connection with this Report, the following motion prevailed:

Special Motion: "That the sale of Histories of the Synod, after this Convention, be in the hands of the Assistant to the President of Synod; and that the present Committee be discontinued."

Report of Committee of Conference Presidents

The Committee of Conference Presidents met on December 5, 1956 in the office of the President of Synod. The meeting was called to order by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President of Synod, in the absence from the city of President F. L. Conrad. The opening prayer was led by the Rev. Olin Sink.

Conference Presidents in attendance were:

Southern Conference — The Rev. Olin Sink.
Western Conference — The Rev. Robert Peery.
Northern Conference — The Rev. Marion Starr.
Eastern Conference — The Rev. John D. Mauney.

There was considerable discussion of the matter of the possible re-alignment of the conferences of the North Carolina Synod, now pending, and being studied by a special committee from the Executive Committee of Synod. A motion was finally adopted as follows: "We recommend that six conferences as outlined on diagram according to Brotherhood Districts be considered by the Executive Committee of Synod as a strong possibility for the arrangement of the conferences of Synod."

The dates for the 1957 Spring Conference meetings were set as follows:

February 5 — Eastern Conference at Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 10:00 A..M.

February 6 — Northern Conference at St. James, Rockwell, 9:30 A.M.

February 7 — Western Conference at Atonement, North Wilkesboro, 10:00 A.M.

February 8 — Southern Conference (place not yet determined), 9:30 A.M.

(It was necessary later to postpone these meetings to February 19-22 to avoid a conflict in the schedule of the President of Synod beyond his control.)

The following subject was adopted for the Spring Conference meetings: "The Church's Ministry."

1. "To Preach and to Teach."
2. "To Comfort and to Counsel."
3. "To Shepherd Souls."

Dates for the Fall meetings of the conferences for 1957 are as follows:

October 29 — Southern Conference.
October 30 — Western Conference.
October 31 — Northern Conference.
November 1 — Eastern Conference.

The following subject for the program of the Fall Conferences, 1957, was approved for the consideration of the conferences: "Lutheran Church Union."

1. "Principles for Union."
2. "Problems of Union."
3. "Prayerful Examination in Working Toward Union."

The meeting was adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Marion Starr.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Secretary

The Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents was presented by the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
The Report was adopted.

Report of Lutheran World Relief

As Chairman of the committee to gather clothing for Lutheran World Relief, I wish to submit the following report:

From all accounts practically every congregation contributed clothing this year. There were only forty pastors who gave a report. There were nine pastors who reported the number of pounds and estimated the value of the clothing. The average estimate was $1.35 per pound. Lutheran World Relief headquarters sent a report to me that the total number of pounds contributed from our Synod was 31,315 pounds. According to the estimate of the pastors who placed a value on the clothing the total value was $42,275.25. This was an excellent record. The best ever for the North Carolina Synod.

Many thanks should go to Mr. Nilson's Motor Express for hauling the clothing from our various depots to our main warehouse. Also many thanks to our area chairmen and their co-workers in helping to package and load the clothing. The Salisbury area, the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., the Hickory area, the Rev. Charles R. Patterson, the Charlotte area, the Rev. Olin W. Sink, the Thomasville area, the Rev. Jack E. Smith, the Goldsboro area, the Rev. Harold M. Yoder, and the Wilmington area, the Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. Also thanks and appreciation to every pastor and congregation for preparing the clothing for shipment and for all services rendered.

Respectfully submitted,

CURTIS K. WISE

The Rev. Curtis K. Wise reported on Lutheran World Relief. A special word of appreciation was given to the congregations of Synod for supporting the clothing drives for Lutheran World Relief, and to the Nilson's Motor Express, of Charleston, S. C., for delivering the clothes from the Synodical depots to the main warehouse.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Rural Work

The Rural Work Committee personnel has been changed during the course of the year, and there has been some resultant confusion in the functioning. No formal meeting of the committee has been held, but several informal discussions have been held during the course of the Synodical convention.

In previous years the Synod has adopted a program of designation of a "Rural Church of the Year" award in the N. C. Lutheran Synod, but the program has not been implemented.

The committee has the following recommendations:

1. That the name of the committee be changed from the "Rural Work" to the "Town and Country Church" Committee, to correspond to the realities of the situation, as other church bodies have done.

2. That the previous action of Synod regarding recognition of meritorious accomplishments by congregations be implemented.

3. That the name of the award be changed from the "Rural Church" of the Year to the "Town and Country Church of the Year of the N. C. Lutheran Synod".

4. That congregations be requested to confer with the committee in regard to literature and other assistance relating to meeting standards of qualification for the "Town and Country Church of the Year of the N. C. Lutheran Synod".

Respectfully submitted,

CURTIS K. WISE,
Chairman, Rural Work Committee

The Report of the Committee on Rural Work was presented by the Rev. Curtis K. Wise.

The Report was adopted.

In the absence of H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., the President of Synod presented that portion of the Report of the Committee on Investments which had not as yet been adopted.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Pensions

Your Committee on Pensions reports as follows:

Since the committee serves only as a medium for assimulating and conveying information from the Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions to the Synod we present to you some pertinent facts as reported by Dr. Berkheimer.

The Board of Pensions experienced another excellent year of progress in 1956. Assets of the Contributory Pension Plan increased by more than one and three-quarter (1¾) million dollars, reaching a new high of $10,782,000.

The Contributory Pension Plan, no longer an infant, gained 204 new members during the year bringing the total membership as of December 31, 1956 to 3,977.

An even greater number of new members, 239 in fact, joined the Family Protection Plan during the year bringing the total membership to 2,613 as of December 31, 1956.

The Revised Pension Program as adopted by the 1956 ULCA Convention is now in effect. As of January 1, 1957, all eligible retired ministers and missionaries, on the pension roll as of June 30, 1956, had their annual pensions increased from $1,000 to $1,200 and all widows of eligible retired ministers and missionaries, on the roll as of said date, had their pensions increased from $500 to $600 a year.

The program also provided for a minimum pension of $900 for all eligible ministers and missionaries who were 60 years of age or over as of July 1, 1956 and who come on the pension roll after June 30, 1956. Widows of such pastors will receive a minimum annual pension of $450.

Eligibility of ministers for Social Security has tended to increase the rate of retirement during 1956. As of December 31, 1956 the pension roll was:

Retired Ministers	390
Disabled Ministers	67
Widows	751
Children	106
Missionaries	11
	1,325

During the month of January 1957, applications for retirement were received from 28 ministers.

Increased benefits through age 55 in the Family Protection Plan went into effect as of January 1, 1957 without any increase in annual cost payment. Present benefits are:

Age	Benefit	Increase
Through 40	$7,000	$2,000
41 - 45	6,000	2,000
46 - 50	5,000	2,000
51 - 55	4,000	1,000
56 - 60	3,000	——
61 - 65	2,000	——
66 - 70	1,000	——
71 and over	500	——

Benefits under the Family Protection Plan have been paid to beneficiaries of 66 members totalling $156,000.

Death benefits were paid to 4 beneficiaries of the North Carolina Synod totalling $6,500 in 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES R. PATTERSON

Q. O. LYERLY

LOUIS E. BOUKNIGHT

The Report of the Committee on Pensions was presented by the Rev. C. R. Patterson, who read a letter from the Board of Pensions urging all pastors to return the questionnaire concerning pensions and social security.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, have received the following invitations:

1. St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., invites Synod to hold its annual convention in 1959 with them, the year marking their 100th anniversary.

2. Augsburg Lutheran Church and Christ Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., invites Synod to hold its annual convention in 1960 with them, all sessions of Synod to be held in Augsburg Lutheran Church.

3. Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., invites Synod to hold its annual convention in 1961 with them.

We recommend that invitations 1, 2 and 3 be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL L. MILLER

CORLEY R. LINEBERGER

E. W. LEWIS

A. CAMPBELL CLINE

J. LUTHER BALLENTINE

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was presented by the Rev. Paul L. Miller.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and the invitation to Synod to hold the 1959 Convention in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, was accepted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and the invitation to Synod to hold the 1960 Convention in Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, with the new Christ Church as co-hostess, was accepted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted, and the invitation to Synod to hold the 1961 Convention in Holy Trinity Church, Hickory, was accepted.

Report of the Committee on the Promotion of The Diaconate

Your committee is grateful to the staff of the North Carolina Lutheran for the two articles promoting the work of the diaconate which appeared during the yast year.

Last year in suggesting that the consecration service of Sister Doris Abernethy be held in connection with this meeting of Synod your committee overlooked the requirement that candidates for the diaconate have a year of supervised field work after their graduation. Since there will be opportunity to complete this training before the 1958 Convention of Synod we are hoping Sister Doris' consecration may be held at that time.

We now have a deaconess serving on the field of our Synod. In January, Sister Miriam Shirey was installed as the parish deaconess of Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury. We extend a hearty welcome to Sister Miriam.

In the December material for the Pastor's Desk Book pastors received detailed information concerning the new AIDS (Associate In Deaconess Service) program. Our Synod already has an applicant for the new AIDS program. This young woman will graduate from college in June, receive her orientation training this summer and be ready for service in the fall.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. EARL K. BODIE, Chairman.

MRS. E. RAY TREXLER

MRS. ROBERT W. CARSWELL

The Report of the Committee on the Diaconate was presented by the Rev. Earl K. Bodie.

In connection with this Report, Sister Miriam Shirey, Parish Deaconess of Haven Church, Salisbury, spoke of the opportunities and the challenges which the deaconess work has for the women of the church.

The Report was adopted as amended by the change of name, from "Committee on the Diaconate" to "Committee for the Promotion of Deaconess Work."

Report of the Committee on Church Music and the New Service Book and Hymnal

The forthcoming appearance of the new Service Book and Hymnal will be a history-making event in the life of the Lutheran Church in America. This 1000-page book, which has been eleven years in preparation, will contain over 600 hymns and will provide a new and uniform order of services for the participating National Lutheran Council church bodies.

A Joint Promotional Committee, headed by Dr. Edgar S. Brown, Jr., director of ULCA Department of Worship, is responsible for the introduction of the new hymnal. The function of your Synodical committee is to cooperate with the Joint Promotional Committee in the introduction of the hymnal within the North Carolina Synod.

A program of introduction, expected to begin in the fall of 1957, will include:

A. AREA MEETINGS within the Synod, of pastors, music leaders, choir members and other interested persons from each congregation. These instruction meetings will include all participating Lutheran bodies in a given area, demonstrating that the new book is a joint Lutheran venture.

B. CONGREGATIONAL TRAINING will begin as soon as possible following area meetings. The pastor, with the help of the director of music, will then plan a program of instruction for the congregation, allowing ample time to familiarize the people with the new book.

C. A UNIFORM DATE of introduction will be followed, so that Lutherans throughout the United States and Canada may begin to use the book simultaneously.

LUTHERIDGE SCHOOL OF CHURCH MUSIC

The committee calls attention to the opportunities of musical training offered by the Lutheridge School of Church Music. The week's program annually attracts nearly 200 church musicians from the southeastern United States. The 1956 faculty included Leland B. Sateren of Minneapolis, Paul W. Peterson of Winston-Salem, Parker B. Wagnild of Gettysburg, Pa., L. David Miller of Springfield, Ohio, and Philip K. Gehring of Davidson, N. C. The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel of Faith, N. C., was chaplain, and Mrs. Kathryn Koontz of Raleigh was accompanist.

Registrations should be sent in now for the Sixth Annual School of Church Music, to be held at Lutheridge this summer, August 25-31, 1957.

Respectfully submitted,

R. HAROLD TERRY, Chairman
PAUL B. COBB
RAYMOND A. PETREA
ROBIN GATWOOD
KENNETH B. LEE

The Report of the Committee on Church Music and the New Common Service Book was presented by the Rev. Harold Terry.

The Report was received as information.

Report of Committee on Hospital Insurance

The Committee on Group Hospital Insurance has had no formal meeting during the year but members have been contacted by letter.

Number of ministers having coverage for themselves alone	23
Number having coverage for themselves and wives	41
Number having coverage for entire family under 19 years	61
Total number insured under the Group Plan	125

These ministers paid out in premiums in 1956 ..... $8,650.93

Claims were paid as follows:

On Ministers	24 claims totaling	$3,150.04	
On Wives	47 claims totaling	5,300.50	
On Children	14 claims totaling	873.00	
Total Claims	85 totaling	$9,323.54	$9,323.54

The claims exceeded the premiums paid by ..... —$ 672.61

Of the 47 claims paid to ministers' wives, 18 represent additions to the parsonage families.

The premium rate for 1957 is as follows:

Minister alone	$1.78
Minister and wife	$5.64
Minister, wife and any number of children under 19 years of age	$7.86

Please bear in mind that the rate each year is based on the previous years' experience in individual group. If our claims decrease, then our premiums will decrease.

By way of comparison:

Number of claims paid in 1955	61
Number of claims in 1956	85
Total amount of claims paid in 1955	$6,295.94
Total amount of claims paid in 1956	$9,323.54

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
JAMES E. WALKER
HAROLD M. YODER
RAY M. POWELL
G. LEE HARBINSON
BILLY WOOSLEY

The Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance was presented by the Rev. Walter N. Yount.

The Report was adopted as information.

A motion was introduced by the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., and adopted:

Special Motion: That each year the Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections be included in the advance bulletin for the Convention of Synod and that this Report may be supplemented by nominations to an equal number from the floor.

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wishes to report that we find all items of the minutes and business of the 1957 Convention properly considered and recorded by the Secretary; and we find no unfinished business of this Convention.

The Committee:

THE REV. W. DAVID WISE, Chm.

THE REV. GILBERT B. GOODMAN

THE REV. JAMES R. STEPHENSON

MR. W. L. HERMAN

MR. RAY W. POWELL

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. David W. Wise.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

Your Committee on Absentees and Excuses wishes to present the following report:

We have received requests from the following:

To Be Excused From All Sessions of Synod:

Pastors

Missionary Harold G. Deal, Jr.
Chaplain Don Michael
Chaplain Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr.
The Rev. L. P. Boland
The Rev. R. M. Carpenter
The Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
The Rev. W. H. Dutton
Dr. John Hall
Dr. C. K. Bell
Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.

Delegates

Delegate from St. Matthews, Granite Falls
Mr. Leroy Childress

To Be Excused From Part of the Sessions:

Pastors

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
The Rev. Keith Beam
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
Dr. S. W. Hahn
Dr. Robert Paul Roth
Dr. J. L. Morgan

Delegates

C. Miller Sigmon, Calvary, Morganton

We recommend that these be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER R. SLOOP
M. D. BROWN
R. R. RHYNE
JOHN H. SIGMON, JR.
J. L. PEELER

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. Luther R. Sloop.

The Report was adopted and the Secretary was instructed to send letters of good wishes to those who were physically unable to attend the sessions of Synod.

Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions offers the following Recommendations:

1. That we express our heartiest congratulations to Pastor Samuel L. Sox and the members of the First Lutheran Church on their fiftieth anniversary, our sincere thanks for the hospitality extended to us, for the facilities and services provided, and for the privilege of meeting in this church; to the ladies of the congregation for the delicious meals served during this convention; and to the organist, Mrs. B. A. Swicegood for the excellent music provided. As an event of special note, we remember the delightful Fellowship Supper given to the Synod through the courtesy and generosity of First Lutheran Church.

2. That we express our sincere appreciation to the Officers of Synod for their faithful services during the convention and throughout the year.

3. That we express to Dr. C. C. Stoughton, President of Wittenberg College and official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America, and our gratitude to him for his informing and inspiring presentation of the work of the Boards and Agencies of the United Lutheran Church.

4. That we express our thanks to Dr. Elmer Danielson, Superintendent of the Lutheran Church of Northern Tanganyika, Africa, for his forceful appeal for Lutheran World Action; and to the other visitors who spoke briefly to the Convention.

5. That we express our gratitude to Mr. Dewey Arndt for the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Breakfast, served to the Pastors and Delegates of Synod on Wednesday morning during the Convention.

6. That we express our sincere thanks to City Councilman William Folk, Jr., individually and through him to the Greensboro city administration in general, for generous words of welcome and for many courtesies and considerations, and also to Dr. Eugene Few, President of Greensboro Ministers Fellowship who brought words of greeting to the Convention.

7. That we commend the Publicity Committee for its fine work of publicizing the meeting of Synod, and express our sincere thanks to the *Greensboro Daily News* and the *Greensboro Record,* and the TV Station WFMY-TV for their news coverage of the activities of this Convention.

8. That we express our sincere thanks to Mr. L. J. Jarrett for providing a home for the President of Synod.

9. That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the person whom they may concern.

At the request of the delegate to the Synod we present the following resolution:

Be it further resolved:

That the President of the North Carolina Synod appoint a committee of appropriate size consisting of ministers and laymen to make a study of the problem of ministerial tenure with reference to (a) settling difficulties between pastors and their congregations, and (b) securing calls for ministers who find it advisable or necessary to resign their pastorates.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. Paul E. Moose.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The full resolution, with its background and reasons, was ordered printed in the Minutes.

Special Resolution

When two or more citizens of our State have a disagreement involving rights and duties, any one of them may appeal to the courts for a hearing and adjudication of grievances. Once the court has rendered the decision, the dispute generally ends, and peace prevails. When a difficulty arises between pastor and congregation, or between factions in our Lutheran Church, there is no court or other procedure or machinery to hear the case and to render a decision, and whatever difficulty there may have been in the beginning grows out of proportion as time goes by. Matters grow worse until there is a division in the congregation so serious as to harm the individual church for years and even generations—and bring shame upon our church as a whole. The pastor involved suffers most of all. Some die of broken hearts.

Because of the distress always involved in serious disagreements between pastor and congregation, and because we have at present no body, court, or commission for hearing and judging disputes of this nature, therefore, be it

RESOLVED:

That the President of the North Carolina Synod appoint a committee of appropriate size consisting of ministers and laymen to make a study of the problem of ministerial tenure with reference (a) to settling difficulties between pastors and their congregations, (b) to securing calls for ministers who find it advisable or necessary to resign their pastorates.

(NOTE: It is not the idea of the proposer of this resolution to institute a court with power to dismiss a pastor or to enforce a decision upon a congregation. Its function should be only to hear the matter and render a decision only in an advisory capacity. The force of public opinion then should be strong enough to bring about

either adjustment of the difficulty or compliance with the recommendations of the committee or commission.)

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, presented by the Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman, showed that all matters of the Synod had been properly treated.

The Report of the Committee was adopted with appreciation to the Committee for its faithfulness to duty during the Convention.

The closing hymn was No. 497, "God the All-merciful."

President Conrad closed the Convention by using the Order for the Closing of Synods.

1958 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed At $21.04 Per Communing Member, From Which Floor The Covenants For Larger Giving Shall Begin.
(Action Greensboro Convention of Synod, May 8, 1957)

Communing Members	EASTERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Apportionment for* Unified Budget	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
	CONGREGATION	$766,053.00 At $21.04 Per Capita	$465,211 U.L.C.A. $12.78	$117,955 Synod $3.24	$22,313 Children's Home $ .61	$17,852 Lowman Home $ .49	$27,849 Southern Seminary $ .77	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$50,000 Lenoir Rhyne $1.37	$55,420 Lutheran World A. $1.52
217	**Fayetteville,** St. James	4,565.68	2,773.26	703.08	132.37	106.33	167.09	56.42	297.29	329.84
75	**Goldsboro,** Good Shepherd	1,578.00	958.50	243.00	45.75	36.75	57.75	19.50	102.75	114.00
137	**Jacksonville,** Our Saviour	2,882.48	1,750.86	443.88	83.57	67.13	105.49	35.62	187.69	208.24
60	**Kinston,** Prince of Peace	1,262.40	766.80	194.40	36.60	29.40	46.20	15.60	82.20	91.20
90	**Kure Beach,** Kure Memorial	1,893.60	1,150.20	291.60	54.90	44.10	69.30	23.40	123.30	136.80
52	**Lumberton,** St. Mark's	1,094.08	664.56	168.48	31.72	25.48	40.04	13.52	71.24	79.04
78	**New Bern,** St. Andrew's	1,641.12	996.84	252.72	47.58	38.22	60.06	20.28	106.86	118.56
347	**Raleigh,** Holy Trinity	7,300.88	4,434.66	1,124.28	211.67	170.03	267.19	90.22	475.39	527.44
165	**Rocky Mount,** Trinity	3,471.60	2,108.70	534.60	100.65	80.85	127.05	42.90	226.05	250.80
51	**Sanford,** Trinity	1,073.04	651.78	165.24	31.11	24.99	39.27	13.26	69.87	77.52
181	**Wilmington,** St. Matthew's	3,808.24	2,313.18	586.44	110.41	88.69	139.37	47.06	247.97	275.12
523	**Wilmington,** St. Paul's	11,003.92	6,683.94	1,694.52	319.03	256.27	402.71	135.98	716.51	794.96

1958 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed At $21.04 Per Communing Member, From Which Floor The Covenants For Larger Giving Shall Begin. (Action Greensboro Convention of Synod, May 8, 1957)

Communing Members	CENTRAL CONFERENCE	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
	CONGREGATION	$766,053.00 At $21.04 Per Capita	$465,211 U.L.C.A. $12.78	$117,955 Synod $3.24	$22,313 Children's Home $ .61	$17,852 Lowman Home $ .49	$27,849 Southern Seminary $ .77	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$50,000 Lenoir Rhyne $1.37	$55,420 Lutheran World A. $1.52
380	**Albemarle,** First Church	7,995.20	4,856.40	1,231.20	231.80	186.20	292.60	98.80	520.60	577.60
136	**Albemarle,** St. Martin's	2,861.44	1,738.08	440.64	82.96	66.64	104.72	35.36	186.32	206.72
266	**Bear Poplar,** St. Luke's	5,596.64	3,399.48	861.84	162.26	130.34	204.82	69.16	364.42	404.32
313	**China Grove,** Concordia	6,585.52	4,000.14	1,014.12	190.93	153.37	241.01	81.38	428.81	475.76
214	**China Grove,** Ebenezer	4,502.56	2,734.92	693.36	130.54	104.86	164.78	55.64	293.18	325.28
251	**China Grove,** L. Chapel	6,281.04	3,207.78	813.24	153.11	122.99	193.27	65.26	343.87	381.52
266	**China Grove,** Mt. Moriah	5,596.64	3,399.48	861.84	162.26	130.34	204.82	69.16	364.42	404.32
295	**China Grove,** St. Mark's	6,206.80	3,770.10	955.80	179.95	144.55	227.15	76.70	404.15	448.40
87	**Cleveland,** Amity	1,830.48	1,111.86	281.88	53.07	42.63	66.99	22.62	119.19	132.24
89	**Cleveland,** Lebanon	1,872.56	1,137.42	288.36	54.29	43.61	68.53	23.14	121.93	135.28
147	**East Spencer,** Christ	3,092.88	1,878.66	476.28	89.67	72.03	113.19	38.22	201.39	223.44
389	**Faith,** Faith	8,184.56	4,971.42	1,260.36	237.29	190.61	299.53	101.14	532.93	591.28
290	**Granite Quarry,** Christiana	6,101.60	3,706.20	939.60	176.90	142.10	223.30	75.40	397.30	440.80
149	**Granite Quarry,** Wittenberg	3,134.96	1,904.22	482.76	90.89	73.01	114.73	38.74	204.13	226.48
100	**Hamlet,** St. Paul's	2,104.00	1,278.00	324.00	61.00	49.00	77.00	26.00	137.00	152.00
291	**Kannapolis,** Bethany	6,122.64	3,718.98	942.84	177.51	142.59	224.07	75.66	398.67	442.32
136	**Kannapolis,** St. David's	2,861.44	1,138.08	440.64	82.96	66.64	104.72	35.36	186.32	206.72
313	**Kannapolis,** St. Enoch's	6,585.52	4,000.14	1,014.12	190.93	153.37	241.01	81.38	428.81	475.76
475	**Landis,** Trinity	9,994.00	6,070.50	1,539.00	289.75	232.75	365.75	123.50	650.75	722.00
12	**Mocksville,** St. Matthew's	252.48	153.36	38.88	7.32	5.88	9.24	3.12	16.44	18.24

190	**Mooresville,** St. Mark's	3,997.60	2,428.20	615.60	115.90	93.10	146.30	49.40	260.30	288.80
97	**Richfield,** Luther's	2,040.88	1,239.66	314.28	59.17	47.53	74.69	25.22	132.89	147.44
84	**Richfield,** Mt. Zion	1,767.36	1,073.52	272.16	51.24	41.16	64.68	21.84	115.08	127.68
62	**Richfield,** New Bethel	1,304.48	792.36	200.88	37.82	30.38	47.74	16.12	84.94	94.24
231	**Rockwell,** Emmanuel	4,860.24	2,952.18	748.44	140.91	113.19	177.87	60.06	316.47	351.12
309	**Rockwell,** St. James'	6,501.36	3,949.02	1,001.16	188.49	151.41	237.93	80.34	423.33	469.68
192	**Salisbury,** Bethel	4,039.68	2,453.76	622.08	117.12	94.08	147.84	49.92	263.04	291.84
272	**Salisbury,** Grace	5,722.88	3,476.16	881.28	165.92	133.28	209.44	70.72	372.64	413.44
542	**Salisbury,** Haven	11,403.68	6,926.76	1,756.08	330.62	265.58	417.34	140.92	742.54	823.84
252	**Salisbury,** Messiah	5,302.08	3,220.56	816.48	153.72	123.48	194.04	65.52	345.24	383.04
374	**Salisbury,** Salem	7,868.96	4,779.72	1,211.76	228.14	183.26	287.98	97.24	512.38	568.48
1078	**Salisbury,** St. John's	22,681.12	13,776.84	3,492.72	657.58	528.22	830.06	280.28	1,476.86	1,638.56
535	**Salisbury,** Organ	11,256.40	6,837.30	1,133.40	326.35	262.15	411.95	139.10	732.95	813.20
70	**Salisbury,** Prince of P.	1,472.80	894.60	226.80	42.70	34.30	53.90	18.20	95.90	106.40
197	**Salisbury,** St. Mark's	4,144.88	2,517.66	638.28	120.17	96.53	151.69	51.22	269.89	299.44
414	**Salisbury,** St. Matthew's	8,710.56	5,290.92	1,341.36	252.54	202.86	318.78	107.64	567.18	629.28
410	**Salisbury,** St. Paul's	8,626.40	5,239.80	1,328.40	250.10	200.90	315.70	106.60	561.70	623.20
378	**Salisbury,** St. Peter's	7,953.12	4,830.84	1,224.72	230.58	185.22	291.06	98.28	517.86	574.56
296	**Salisbury,** Union	6,227.84	3,782.88	959.04	180.56	145.04	227.92	76.96	405.52	449.92
221	**Spencer,** Calvary	4,649.84	2,824.38	716.04	134.81	108.29	170.17	57.46	302.77	335.92
105	**Statesville,** Mt. Hermon	2,209.20	1,341.90	340.20	64.05	51.45	80.85	27.30	143.85	159.60
104	**Statesville,** Sharon	2,188.16	1,329.12	336.96	63.44	50.96	80.08	27.04	142.48	158.08
383	**Statesville,** St. John's	8,058.32	4,894.74	1,240.92	233.63	187.67	294.91	99.58	524.71	582.16
113	**Statesville,** St. Paul's	2,377.52	1,444.14	366.12	68.93	55.37	87.01	29.38	154.81	171.76
292	**Troutman,** Holy Trinity	6,143.68	3,731.76	946.08	178.12	143.08	224.84	75.92	400.04	443.84

1958 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed At $21.04 Per Communing Member, From Which Floor The Covenants For Larger Giving Shall Begin.
(Action Greensboro Convention of Synod, May 8, 1957)

Communing Members	WESTERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
	CONGREGATION	$766,053.00 At $21.04 Per Capita	$465,211 U.L.C.A. $12.78	$117,955 Synod $3.24	$22,313 Children's Home $ .61	$17,852 Lowman Home $ .49	$27,849 Southern Seminary $ .77	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$50,000 Lenoir Rhyne $1.37	$55,420 Lutheran World A. $1.52
32	**Andrews,** St. Andrew's	673.28	408.96	103.68	19.52	15.68	24.64	8.32	43.84	48.64
299	**Asheville,** St. Mark's	6,290.96	3,821.22	968.76	182.39	146.51	230.23	77.74	409.63	454.48
63	**Boone,** Bethany	1,325.52	805.14	204.12	38.43	30.87	48.51	16.38	86.31	95.76
98	**Boone,** Grace	2,061.92	1,252.44	317.52	59.78	48.02	75.46	25.48	134.26	148.96
77	**Boone,** Holy Communion	1,620.08	984.06	249.48	46.97	37.73	59.29	20.02	105.49	117.04
22	**Boone,** Holy Trinity	462.88	281.16	71.28	13.42	10.78	16.94	5.72	30.14	33.44
56	**Brevard,** Good Shepherd	1,178.24	715.68	181.44	34.16	27.44	43.12	14.56	76.72	85.12
247	**Claremont,** Mt. Calvary	5,196.88	3,156.66	800.28	150.67	121.03	190.19	64.22	338.39	375.44
72	**Conover,** Faith	1,514.88	920.16	233.28	43.92	35.28	55.44	18.72	98.64	109.44
137	**Granite Falls,** Philadelphia	2,882.48	1,750.86	443.88	83.57	67.13	105.49	35.62	187.69	208.24
39	**Granite Falls,** St. Matthew's	820.56	498.42	126.36	23.79	19.11	30.03	10.14	53.43	59.28
152	**Hendersonville,** Grace	3,198.08	1,942.56	492.48	92.72	74.48	117.04	39.52	208.24	231.04
524	**Hickory,** Bethany	11,024.96	6,696.72	1,697.76	319.64	256.76	403.48	136.24	717.88	796.48
208	**Hickory,** Bethlehem	4,376.32	2,658.24	673.92	126.88	101.92	160.16	54.08	284.96	316.16
227	**Hickory,** Good Hope	4,776.08	2,901.06	735.48	138.47	111.23	174.79	59.02	310.99	345.04
70	**Hickory,** Good Shepherd	1,472.80	894.60	226.80	42.70	34.30	53.90	18.20	95.90	106.40
517	**Hickory,** Holy Trinity	10,877.68	6,607.26	1,675.08	315.37	253.33	398.07	134.42	708.29	785.84
125	**Hickory,** Messiah	2,630.00	1,597.50	405.00	76.25	61.25	96.25	32.50	171.25	190.00
307	**Hickory,** Mt. Olive	6,459.28	3,923.46	994.68	187.27	150.43	236.39	79.82	420.59	466.64
215	**Hickory,** New Jerusalem	4,523.60	5,747.70	696.60	131.15	105.35	165.55	55.90	294.55	326.80

57	**Hickory,** Salem	1,199.28	728.46	184.68	34.77	27.93	43.89	14.82	78.09	86.64
121	**Hickory,** Sardis	2,545.84	1,546.38	392.04	73.81	59.29	93.17	31.46	165.77	183.92
140	**Hickory,** Shiloh	2,945.60	1,789.20	453.60	85.40	68.60	107.80	36.40	191.80	212.80
351	**Hickory,** St. Stephen's	7,385.04	4,485.78	1,137.24	214.11	171.99	270.27	91.26	480.87	533.52
118	**Hickory,** St. Luke's	2,482.72	1,508.04	382.32	71.98	57.82	90.86	30.68	161.66	179.36
440	**Hickory,** St. Andrew's	9,257.60	5,623.20	1,425.60	268.40	215.60	338.80	114.40	602.80	668.80
176	**Hickory,** St. Timothy	3,703.04	2,249.28	570.24	107.36	86.24	135.52	45.76	241.12	267.52
207	**Hickory,** Zion	4,355.28	2,645.46	670.68	126.27	101.43	159.39	53.82	283.59	314.64
167	**Hildebran,** Mt. Hebron	3,513.68	2,134.26	541.08	101.87	81.83	128.59	43.42	228.79	253.84
95	**Hudson,** St. John's	1,998.80	1,214.10	307.80	57.95	46.55	73.15	24.70	130.15	144.40
51	**Lenoir,** St. John's	1,073.04	651.78	165.24	31.11	24.99	39.27	13.26	69.87	77.52
40	**Lenoir,** St. Mark's	841.60	511.20	129.60	24.40	19.60	30.80	10.40	54.80	60.80
163	**Lenoir,** St. Stephen's	3,429.52	2,083.14	528.12	99.43	79.87	125.51	42.38	223.31	247.76
188	**Maiden,** St. Martin's	3,955.52	2,402.64	609.12	114.68	92.12	144.76	48.88	257.56	285.76
146	**Morganton,** Calvary	3,071.84	1,865.88	473.04	89.06	71.54	112.42	37.96	200.02	221.92
546	**Newton,** Beth Eden	11,487.84	6,977.88	1,769.04	333.06	267.54	420.42	141.96	748.02	829.92
200	**Newton,** Grace	4,208.00	2,556.00	648.00	122.00	98.00	154.00	52.00	274.00	304.00
204	**Newton,** St. James'	4,292.16	2,607.12	660.96	124.44	99.96	157.08	53.04	279.48	310.08
220	**Newton,** St. Paul's	4,628.80	2,811.60	712.80	134.20	107.80	169.40	57.20	301.40	334.40
66	**Spindale,** Advent	1,388.64	843.48	213.84	40.26	32.34	50.82	17.16	90.42	100.32
300	**Taylorsville,** Friendship	6,312.00	3,834.00	972.00	183.00	147.00	231.00	78.00	411.00	456.00
84	**Taylorsville,** Reformation	1,767.36	1,073.52	272.16	51.24	41.16	64.68	21.84	115.08	127.68
52	**Taylorsville,** St. John's	1,094.08	664.56	168.48	31.72	25.48	40.04	13.52	71.24	79.04
58	**Wilksboro,** Atonement	1,220.32	741.24	187.92	35.38	28.42	44.66	15.08	79.46	88.16

1958 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed At $21.04 Per Communing Member, From Which Floor The Covenants For Larger Giving Shall Begin. (Action Greensboro Convention of Synod, May 8, 1957)

Communing Members	SOUTHERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod. Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
	CONGREGATION	$766,053.00 At $21.04 Per Capita	$465,211 U.L.C.A. $12.78	$117,955 Synod $3.24	$22,313 Children's Home $ .61	$17,852 Lowman Home $ .49	$27,849 Southern Seminary $ .77	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$50,000 Lenoir Rhyne $1.37	$55,420 Lutheran World A. $1.52
176	**Belmont,** Holy Comforter	3,703.04	2,249.28	570.24	107.36	86.24	135.52	45.76	241.12	267.52
115	**Bessemer City,** Grace	2,419.60	1,469.70	372.60	70.15	56.35	88.55	29.90	157.55	174.80
117	**Charlotte,** Christ	2,461.68	1,495.26	379.08	71.37	57.33	90.09	30.42	160.29	177.84
339	**Charlotte,** Holy Trinity	7,132.56	4,332.42	1,098.36	206.79	166.11	261.03	88.14	464.43	515.28
96	**Charlotte,** Redeemer	2,019.84	1,226.88	311.04	58.56	47.04	73.92	24.96	131.52	145.92
465	**Charlotte,** St. Luke's	9,783.60	5,942.70	1,506.60	283.65	227.85	358.05	120.90	637.05	706.80
754	**Charlotte,** St. Mark's	15,864.16	9,636.12	2,442.96	459.94	369.46	580.58	196.04	1,032.98	1,146.08
280	**Cherryville,** St. John's	5,891.20	3,578.40	907.20	170.80	137.20	215.60	72.80	383.60	425.60
200	**Concord,** Calvary	4,208.00	2,556.00	648.00	122.00	98.00	154.00	52.00	274.00	304.00
38	**Concord,** Cold Water	799.52	485.64	123.12	23.18	18.62	29.26	9.88	52.06	57.76
143	**Concord,** Mt. Herman	3,008.72	1,827.54	463.32	87.23	70.07	110.11	37.18	195.91	217·36
253	**Concord,** Prosperity	5,323.12	3,233.34	819.72	154.33	123.97	194.81	65.78	346.61	384.56
135	**Concord,** St. Andrew's	2,840.40	1,725.30	437.40	82.35	66.15	103.95	35.10	184.95	205.20
432	**Concord,** St· James'	9,089.28	5,520.96	1,399.68	263.52	211.68	332.64	112.32	591.84	656.64
329	**Concord,** St. John's	6,922.16	4,204.62	1,065.96	200.69	161.21	253.33	85.54	450.73	500.08
44	**Concord,** St. Martin's	925.76	562.32	142.56	26.84	21.56	33.88	11.44	60.28	66.88
167	**Concord,** Trinity	3,513.68	2,134.26	541.08	101.87	81.83	128.59	43.42	228.79	253.84
83	**Crouse,** Bethel	1,746.32	1,060.74	268.92	50.63	40.67	63.91	21.58	113.71	126.16
83	**Crouse,** St. Mark's	1,746.32	1,060.74	268.92	50.63	40.67	63.91	21.58	113.71	126.16
74	**Crouse,** St. Paul's	1,556.96	945.72	239.76	45.14	36.26	56.98	19.24	101.38	112.48

184	**Dallas,** Antioch	3,871.36	2,351.52	596.16	112.24	90.16	141.68	47.84	252.08	279.68
246	**Dallas,** Holy Communion	5,175.84	3,143.88	797.04	150.06	120.54	189.42	63.96	337.02	373.92
102	**Dallas,** Philadelphia	2,146.08	1,303.56	330.48	62.22	49.98	78.54	26.52	139.74	155.04
260	**Dallas,** St. Paul's	5,470.40	3,322.80	842.40	158.60	127.40	200.20	67.60	356.20	395.20
447	**Gastonia,** Holy Trinity	9,404.88	5,712.66	1,448.28	272.67	219.03	344.19	116.22	612.39	679.44
234	**Gastonia,** Lutheran Chapel	4,923.36	2,990.52	758.16	142.74	114.66	180.18	60.84	320.58	355.68
109	**Gold Hill,** Mt. Olive	2,293.36	1,393.02	353.16	66.49	53.41	83.93	28.34	149.33	165.68
147	**Gold Hill,** St. Stephen's	3,092.88	1,878.66	476.28	89.67	72.03	113.19	38.22	201.39	223.44
297	**Kannapolis,** Center Grove	6,248.88	3,795.66	962.28	181.17	145.53	228.69	77.22	406.89	451.44
555	**Kannapolis,** Kimball Mem.	11,677.20	7,092.90	1,798.20	338.55	271.95	427.35	144.30	760.35	843.60
107	**Kannapolis,** Redeemer	2,251.28	1,367.46	346.68	65.27	52.43	82.39	27.82	146.59	162.64
133	**Kings Mtn.,** Resurrection	2,798.32	1,699.74	430.92	81.13	65.17	102.41	34.58	182.21	202.16
238	**Kings Mtn.,** St. Matthew's	5,007.52	3,041.64	771.12	145.18	116.62	183.26	61.88	326.06	361.76
243	**Lincolnton,** Bethpage	5,112.72	3,105.54	787.32	148.23	119.07	187.11	63.18	332.91	369.36
195	**Lincolnton,** Daniels	4,102.80	2,492.10	631.80	118.95	95.55	150.15	50.70	267.15	296.40
494	**Lincolnton,** Emmanuel	10,393.76	6,313.32	1,600.56	301.34	242.06	380.38	128.44	676.78	750.88
80	**Monroe,** St. Luke's	1,683.20	1,022.40	259.20	48.80	39.20	61.60	20.80	109.60	121.60
40	**Matthews,** Morning Star	841.60	511.20	129.60	24.40	19.60	30.80	10.40	54.80	60.80
120	**Mt. Holly,** Good Shepherd	2,524.80	1,533.60	388.80	73.20	58.80	92.40	31.20	164.40	182.40
129	**Mt. Pleasant,** Holy Trinity	2,714.16	1,648.62	417.96	78.69	63.21	99.33	33.54	176.73	196.08
102	**Mt. Pleasant,** Mt. Gilead	2,146.08	1,303.56	330.48	62.22	49.98	78.54	26.52	139.74	155.04
167	**Shelby,** Ascension	3,513.68	2,134.26	541.08	101.87	81.83	128.59	43.42	228.79	253.84
210	**Stanley,** Christ	4,418.40	2,683.80	680.40	128.10	102.90	161.70	54.60	287.70	319.20
26	**Stanley,** St. Luke's	547.04	332.28	84.24	15.86	12.74	20.02	6.76	35.62	39.52
117	**Vale,** Cedar Grove	2,461.68	1,495.26	379.08	71.37	57.33	90.09	30.42	160.29	177.84
275	**Vale,** Trinity	5,786.00	3,514.50	891.00	167.75	134.75	211.75	71.50	376.75	418.00

1958 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed At $21.04 Per Communing Member, From Which Floor The Covenants For Larger Giving Shall Begin.
(Action Greensboro Convention of Synod, May 8, 1957)

Communing Members	NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
	CONGREGATION	$766,053.00 At $21.04 Per Capita	$465,211 U.L.C.A. $12.78	$117,955 Synod $3.24	$22,313 Children's Home $ .61	$17,852 Lowman Home $ .49	$27,849 Southern Seminary $ .77	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$50,000 Lenoir Rhyne $1.37	$55,420 Lutheran World A. $1.52
217	**Alamance,** Alamance	4,565.68	2,773.26	703.08	132.37	106.33	167.09	56.42	297.29	329.84
136	**Asheboro,** St. John's	2,861.44	1,738.08	440.64	82.96	66.64	104.72	35.36	186.32	206.72
417	**Burlington,** Macedonia	8,773.68	5,329.26	1,351.08	254.37	204.33	321.09	108.42	571.29	633.84
24	**Burlington,** Mt. Pleasant	504.96	306.72	77.76	14.64	11.76	18.48	6.24	32.88	36.48
64	**Burlington,** St. Paul's	1,346.56	817.92	207.36	39.04	31.36	49.28	16.64	87.68	97.28
134	**Chapel Hill,** Holy Trinity	2,819.36	1,712.52	434.16	81.74	65.66	103.18	34.84	183.58	203.68
198	**Durham,** St. Paul's	4,165.92	2,530.44	641.52	120.78	97.02	152.46	51.48	271.26	300.96
292	**Gibsonville,** Frieden's	6,143.68	3,731.76	946.08	178.12	143.08	224.84	75.92	400.04	443.84
71	**Gibsonville,** Peace	1,493.84	907.38	230.04	43.31	34.79	54.67	18.46	97.27	107.92
90	**Gibsonville,** Sharon	1,893.60	1,150.20	291.60	54.90	44.10	69.30	23.40	123.30	136.80
583	**Greensboro,** First Church	12,266.32	7,450.74	1,888.92	355.63	285.67	448.91	151.58	798.71	886.16
463	**High Point,** Emmanuel	9,741.52	5,917.14	1,500.12	282.43	226.87	356.51	120.38	634.31	703.76
233	**Julian,** Cobles	4,902.32	2,977.74	754.92	142.13	114.17	179.41	60.58	319.21	354.16
103	**Lewisville,** Shilo	2,167.12	1,316.34	333.72	62.83	50.47	79.31	26.78	141.11	156.56
210	**Lexington,** Beck's	4,418.40	2,683.80	680.40	128.10	102.90	161.70	54.60	287.70	319.20
239	**Lexington,** First Church	5,028.56	3,054.42	774.36	145.79	117.11	184.03	62.14	327.43	363.28
161	**Lexington,** Holly Grove	3,387.44	2,057.58	521.64	98.21	78.89	123.97	41.86	220.57	244.72
29	**Lexington,** Lebanon	610.16	370.62	93.96	17.69	14.21	22.33	7.54	39.73	44.08
25	**Lexington,** New Jerusalem	526.00	319.50	81.00	15.25	12.25	19.25	6.50	34.25	38.00
132	**Lexington,** Pilgrim	2,777.28	1,686.96	427.68	80.52	64.68	101.64	34.32	180.84	200.64
30	**Lexington,** Silver Valley	631.20	383.40	97.20	18.30	14.70	23.10	7.80	41.10	45.60
254	**Lexington,** St. Luke's	5,344.16	3,246.12	822.96	154.94	124.46	195.58	66.04	347.98	386.08
65	**Liberty,** Grace	1,367.60	830.70	210.60	39.65	31.85	50.05	16.90	89.05	98.80
272	**Liberty,** Low's	5,722.88	3,476.16	881.28	165.92	133.28	209.44	70.72	372.64	413.44
10	**Liberty,** Melanchthon	210.40	127.80	32.40	6.10	4.90	7.70	2.60	13.70	15.20
15	**Liberty,** Richland	315.60	191.70	48.60	9.15	7.35	11.55	3.90	20.55	22.80
59	**Reidsville,** Holy Trinity	1,241.36	754.02	191.16	35.99	28.91	45.43	15.34	80.83	89.68
75	**Rural Hall,** Nazareth	1,578.00	958.50	243.00	45.75	36.75	57.75	19.50	102.75	114.00
220	**Thomasville,** Grace	4,628.80	2,811.60	712.80	134.20	107.80	169.40	57.20	301.40	334.40
486	**Winston-Salem,** Augsburg	10,225.44	6,211.08	1,574.64	296.46	238.14	374.22	126.36	665.82	738.72
86	**Winston-Salem,** Christ	1,809.44	1,099.08	278.64	52.46	42.14	66.22	22.36	117.82	130.72

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard(X)	W. T. Stokes, Home Ave., Graham	Allen L. Shoffner, Box 152	John Fogleman, Box 451
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Mrs. Chas. B. Faries, 718 Cliff Rd.	L. M. Ritchie, c/o Center Pl.-Htg. Co	Richard Ludwig, 212 High St.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Joe R. Keenan, Rt. 6	Roy D. Apple, Box 1131	Same as Secretary
Burlington	St. Paul's		Dr. A. V. Coble, Box 1583	W. G. Isley, Rt. 6	David Isley, Rt. 6
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant				
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Dr. Ed. Bernasek, 123 Haml. Rd.	M. E. Woodard, Box 1195	F. C. Hammerness, Box 623
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry F. Schroder	J. F. Wilson, 2101 Ruffin St.	W. A. Stumpf, 127 Pinecrest	
Fayetteville	St. James'	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	M. K. Patterson, 111 Lamb St.	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Dr.	L. J. Dagenhart, 306 Elder Lane
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Harold M. Yoder	L. M. Everest, 518 E. Ash St.		John Holler, Box 558
Gibsonville	Frieden	John Y. Yoder	Ervin Apple, Rt., Elon College	Robt. Miles, Rt. 1	Perry Lowe, Jr., Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Sharon		Mrs. W. H. Helms, Rt. 1	John S. Boone	M. O. Wyrick
Gibsonville	Peace		P. M. Williams, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	Robt. Sockwell, 107 Holt, Greensboro
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	Blair Daily, 116 Beverly Pl.	Geo. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker Ave.	M. B. Ritchie, 1209 Madison
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	D. F. Cade, 212 Hylan Ave.	H. M. Kyser, 300 Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Geo. E. Schultheiss, 905 E. Lexington	Dr. M. L. Aderholdt, 1013 Rot. Drive	G. R. Ralls, 711 Westchester Drv.
Julian	Coble's				
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	Thermond C. Plexico	E. E. Rubright, 410 Johnson Blvd.	Phillip Crider, 606 Elm St.	B. F. Krohn, 522 Oak Lane
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	William Johnson	Mrs. R. G. Ford	Mrs. Anne Kure Page	Robt. J. Hooker, Carolina Beach
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Frank C. Perry	Mrs. M. B. Farmer, 1505 Charlotte Ave.	E. F. Mathis, Jr., 811 LaRouge Ave.	M. F. Adams, 906 Candlewood Dr.
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Lawrence Conrad, Rt. 9	R. L. Perryman, 521 N. State St.	J. L. Peeler, Jr., 801 White St.
Lexington	Pilgrim				
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers	Mrs. Dale Garner, C.C. 12, Bx. 21, ANC	James P. Beck, C.C. 12, Box 39 N.C.	Same as Treasurer
Lexington	Holly Grove		No Report		
Lexington	N. Jerusalem		No Report		
Lexington	Lebanon	H. F. Lineberger	Report in too late		
Lexington	Silver Valley	H. F. Lineberger	Report in too late		
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	O. E. Koonts, Rt. 1, Linwood	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	Wayne Shoaf, Rt. 1, Linwood
Liberty	Grace		Mrs. H. P. Kime	Mrs. J. B. Griffith, Jr., Box 86	A. L. Wagoner, Box 1023
Liberty	Low's	C. F. Kyles	Hal Curtis, Rt. 1, Burlington	Luther Shoffner, Rt. 1, Burlington	E. P. Long, Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchton			Wesley Lineberry, Rt. 1, Liberty	
Liberty	Richland		Mrs. Howard Kirkman, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer	Same as Treasurer
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Hugh Smith, Box 297	David N. Guy, 2801 N. Shaw	Same as Secretary
Lewisville	Shilo	Luther A. Lippard	W. J. Woosley, Rt. 1, Pfafftown	W. H. Howard, Rt., Pfafftown	F. C. Beck, 4108 Sylvia St., W-Salem
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Glenn L. Barger	J. H. Vereen, 1001 Tatum Drv.	L. O. Beck, 410 Metcalf St.	Frank Casper, Rt. 1, Sandy Pt.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Raymond Bost	Mrs. Ernest Whitley, 2517 Culton	F. E. Lutz, 1903 Craig St.	Dr. C. H. Hanson, 2132 Buckham Rd
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	L. H. Huerth, 1202 W. Thomas	Luther L. Minges, 917 Sunset	Chas. E. Fleming, 425 N. Mercer
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	J. L. Peeler	Mrs. Neil Brown, 1402 S. Pk. Dr.	Hal D. Smyre, 1123 S. Woodleigh	M. C. Shreye, Rt. 2
Rural Hall	Nazareth	E. K. Bodie	Elon Bodenheimer	J. Alvin Fulk, Rt. 1	Jack Anderson
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof	J. J. Lentz, Box 548	Ralph Lassen, 625 Sunset Drv.	Same as Treasurer
Thomasville	Grace	Jack Everett Smith	Woodrow Younts, 402 Spring St.	Raymond Yokeley, Box 173	G. M. Casper, 801 Welborne
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	C. D. Gurganus, 1930 Church St.	Geo. F. Tienken, 46 Woodlawn	T. P. Brown, 2012 Market
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	Chas. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. P. E. Bowers, 213 Bryan Ave.	J. H. Bost, Jr., 2510 Vanburen	J. C. Frye, Sr., 2710 Chestnut
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	G. W. Barkley, 635 Akron Drive	L. V. Kimball, 824 Shober St., S.W.	Same as Treasurer

(X) The address of each is the same as the parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Mrs. James Baer	Herman K. Brauer	Marion E. Ennis
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Victor Workman, 17 Griffing Blvd	Sam A. Hubbard, Jr., Box 1208	Joe W. Barger, 83 Arlington St.
Blowing Rock	St. Mark's		Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Rt. 8	Marie Bradshaw, Rt. 8	Same as Treasurer
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	Joe Todd	R. C. Winebarger	Wade Coffey
Boone (Watauga)	Bethany	Geo. Shuford	Mrs. Fred Holman, Todd	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Communion	Geo. Shuford	H. S. Townsend, Banner Elk, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Chester Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Geo. Shuford	Mrs. W. D. Moretz, Fleetwood	T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	Ralph D. Moretz, Deep Gap
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Keith J. Beam		John L. Rhyne, 225 Maple St.	J. L. Setzer, Box 225
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Dr. C. H. Tuttle	Bennet Gilbert, Catawba	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1
Conover	Faith	C. A. Misenheimer	William Arrowood, Rt. 2, Newton	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Melvin Propst, Box 348
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	Huitt Keener, Forest Ave.	Edison Hardee, Maple Drv.	Adrin Bolick, 89 Falls Ave.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter (S)*	Roy Alexander, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Rader Kiziah, Rt. 1
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead	Ross Keaton	Same as Secretary	Bruce Downs, Box 174
Hendersonville	Grace	Corley R. Lineberger	Mrs. Verne Brewer, Box 5	Bert J. Sitton, 305 Valley St.	L. G. Hutchinson, Flat Rock, Rt. 1
Hickory	St. Timothy's	Raymond Petrea	W. Max Sigmon, Rt. 3	Ray Sigmon, Rt. 3	Floyd Bumgarner, Conover, Rt. 2
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	G. R. Patterson, 1446 6th St., N.W.	Elmer H. Troutman, Box 1660	Same as Treasurer
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., 762 8th St., N.E.	M. E. Newton, 837 8th St. N.E.	Joe Webb, 1268 5th St., N.E.
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	R. M. Moretz, 517 21st St., S.W.	C. A. Wyant, 58 12th St., N.W.	Regenald Mundy, 1221 3rd Ave., N.W
Hickory	St. Stephen's		H. D. Fry, Jr., Box 1512	Frank Starr, Rt. 3, Box 318C	Fred Eckard, 1410 14th Ave., N.E.
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson	A. Eckard, Rt. 1, Conover	Carlos E. Pope, Rt. 1, Conover	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 2	Wayne Sipe, Rt. 5
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	R. T. King, Box 244	J. F. Smith, 319 10th Ave., N.E.	Brady Eckard, Rt. 2, Box 669
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Arnold P. Deal, 969 16th, St., N.E.	Wade R. Price, 1036 1st St., S.W.	Cyril Hollar, 1253 20th St., N.E.
Hickory	Zion		Fred Preslar, Rt. 1	Mrs. H. C. Seitz, 1020 1st, W.	Donald Kahill, Rt. 1
Hickory	N. Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Henry W. Seitz, Newton, Rt. 2	W. R. Lutz, Jr., Newton, Rt. 2	L. M. Bollinger, Rt. 3
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett Dasher	Harrill F. Deitz, Rt. 3, Box 128B	W. A. Hoover, Rt. 2, Newton	Glenn F. Smyre, Rt. 3, Box 122
Hickory	Salem		G. B. Chandler, Rt. 2, Lincolnton	Boyce Smith, Rt. 2, Lincolnton	Fred Carpenter, Rt. 2, Lincolnton
Hickory	Sardis	John L. Morgan	Scott Workman, Rt. 1	Mrs. Howard Whisnant, Vale, Rt. 3	Eugene Clay, Vale 1
Hickory	Messiah	Charles R. Patterson	Mrs. Richard Sting, 2424 4th, N.W.	R. C. Richie, 439 F. Ave., S.E.	H. L. Cling, 1406 12th St., N.W.
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Brady Faggart	C. R. Cagle, 605 12th Ave., N.E.	Howard Propes, 18th Ave., N.W.	Everette Horn, 121 19th Ave., N.E.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	P. V. Phillips	Cleatus Yoder	Bernard Holeycutt
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Clayborne King	Norman Sherwood, 106 Sherry D. Dr.	C. R. Bush, 122 Hillside Lane	
Lenoir	St. John's	Clayborne King	Ernest G. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin's	Frank E. Lyerly	Wilson Fulbright, 805 Union St.	John E. McRee	
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Miller Sigmon, 413 W. Union	Harry Hardin, Box 125	W. A. Sparks, 217 Walker St.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jesse C. Sigmon	Leroy Moser, 1403 N. Frye Ave.	Stanley J. Corne, Box 454
Newton	St. James'	Pat C. Cloninger	L. E. Smyre, Jr., Rt. 2	J. H. Bost, Rt. 2	Margaret Rhyne, Rt. 1
Newton	St. Paul's	Ernest W. Ridenhour	John H. Banks, Rt. 1	Eugene Bowman, Rt. 1	Paul Fry, Rt. 1
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Harry L. Whisnant, Rt. 1	James C. Finger, Hickory, Rt. 1	Ralph Johnson, Rt. 1
Wilkesboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount	A. G. Titus, Hill Haven Apts.	W. L. Benson, Box 207	Petro. Kulynych
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton	Report came too late		
Taylorsville	St. John's	John A. Ritchie	Mrs. Thad Warren, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Pastor
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Haskell Shealy, Box G	Brett Patterson, Box 215, Hiddenite	Harold Sigmon, Box 423

*(S) Supply.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's		W. B. Brown, Mt. Ulla, Box 81	M. F. Karriker	Wilson Waller, Woodleaf
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	Warren H. Barlow, Box 832	Cecil C. Graham	Roy B. Miller, Box 325
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Frank C. Patterson, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3	Herman L. Weaver, Rt. 3
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	T. D. Rape, Rt. 1	C. Harold Cook, Sr., Rt. 5, Kannap.	Kenneth Suther, Rt. 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	C. Luther Fulmer	Henry Hartis, Rt. 2	J. C. Stirewalt, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Clegg Eudy, Kannapolis, Rt. 1
China Grove	Concordia	Paul L. Conrad	Ray P. Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	J. L. Sloop, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Amity	L. Franklin Dorton	Billy Brown, Rt. 3, Mooresville		Jacob Deaton, Rt. 6, Statesville
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. Franklin Dorton	A. L. McDaniel, Kannapolis	M. E. Barber, Rt. 1	Clyde Wilhelm Barber
East Spencer	Christ		W. A. Herion	W. C. Shoaf, 607 E. Hill, Dr., Salis.	W. W. West, Box 333
Faith	Faith	Michael C. D. McDaniel	James L. Lingle	Carr H. Lingle	D. Leon Barger, Granite Quarry
Granite Quarry	Christiana		Claude W. Lyerly, Box 337	E. L. Lyerly	Ralph Helms, 129 Ann St., Salis.
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	L. O. Roof	Glenn A. Trexler	J. E. Fisher	Harry Sifford
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	J. B. Jackson, 1207 Jackson St.	H. Marks Sloop, Rt. 2, Box 410	Arthur Sloop, 601 Cole St.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	Paul G. Kenney	Hoke P. Karriker, Mooresville, Rt. 3	L. O. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 3	W. O. Overcash, Concord Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Adderholdt	Casey Karriker, Rt. 5, Box 857	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 889	Grady White, Rt. 5, Box 1207
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Raymond Daughters, Rt. 1, C. Grove	P. A. Shue	Ralph Hoke, Rt. 3, China Grove
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Booknight	Lex Basinger, 111 E. Catawba Ave.	W. B. Goodman, 136 W. Park Ave.	Hugh B. Lyerly, 171 Cedar St.
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Charles A. McCombs	No Report		
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd W. Bost	Edd Beaver, Box 55	W. J. Correll, Gold Hill	Same as Secretary
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Bernard Bost	Phil Howell	Kinard Fisher, Rt. 5, Salisbury
Richfield	Luther's	Homer E. Fry	Ray Hopkins, Rt. 1, Gold Hill	Albert Shepherd, Gold Hill	Bill Bostian, Rt. 1
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Karl U. Dunn	Carl S. Plyler, Misenheimer	Robt. Frye, Badin	Same as Treasurer
Richfield	New Bethel	Karl U. Dunn	Thomas C. Misenheimer, Rt. 1	Van P. Lefler, Albemarle, Riley Rd.	James C. Rogers, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Bethel	Charles A. McCombs	Dewey Morgan, Rt. 1	James R. Lentz, Rt. 1	Harold Shuping, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.		Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, Box 1526	Bob Harrison, Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Messiah	Thomas E. Bollinger	V. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery	V. C. Bost, 230 Oakwood	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	William E. Hall	Paul Goble, Rt. 3, Box 382A	Noel Stirewalt, Rt. 3, Box 421	Leo Miller, Rockwell, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Frank Rufty, 1214 Arbor Drive	B. W. McGee, Rt. 2	H. O. Cauble, Jr., Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird	Mrs. Ruth K. Uzzell, 109 Mitchel	Frank W. Stoessel, 521 W. Horah	T. B. Van Poole, 429 W. Horah
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	J. C. Harris, Box 493, China Grove	Cecil M. Allen, Granite Quarry	Allen Harris, Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	K. Y. Huddle	Robt. Hoffner, Rt. 4	W. E. McDowell, E. Spencer, Box 114	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Curtis K. Wise	Carr R. Lyerly, Rt. 3	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Lamar Penninger, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Paul's	L. C. Bumgarner	Charlie Ritchie, Rt. 7	Floyd Julian, Rt. 7	L. P. Canup, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	T. Joseph Shumate	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Allen Merrell, Rt. 4	Everett Frye, Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Butler A. Weddington, Rt. 2	J. W. Williams, Sr., Rt. 2	C. F. Sloop, Rt. 2
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Q. O. Lyerly	Jacob E. Barger, Rockwell Rt. 2	Claude Hodge, China Grove, Rt. 2	Eugene Thompson, Rt. 3
Spencer	Calvary	Carles Marion Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr., 304 3rd St.	C. P. Huffines, 119 10th St.	E. T. White, 305 8th St.
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Mrs. S. C. Cline	Jake Troutman, 311 S. Oak	Karl Barger, 40 Mitchell
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	W. H. Dutton	Vance E. Goble, Rt. 6	Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Same as Treasurer
Statesville	Sharon	Ted Goins	Mrs. P. G. Hedrick, Rt. 8	John Perry Miller, Rt. 6	J. W. Stikeleather, Sr., Rt. 3
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	Mrs. C. W. Knox, Box 1107	W. S. Gibson	Byron Miller, Rt. 7
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	W. P. Troutman	Harold H. Collins, Rt. 1	J. W. Dulin
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. W. Iddings	Frank Patterson, 448 N. 10th St.	Donor Moose, Box 603	C. Glenn Hahn, Rt. 4
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Marvin Byrd, 1417 White Oak	T. Alton Whitley, Rt. 4	Same as Treasurer
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	Chas. A. Stroup, Rt. 2, Gastonia	Chas. Hoyle, 202 Glenway Ave.	Chas. Moretz, Rt. 1
Bessemer City	Grace	Geo. G. Robertson	Carl G. Carpenter	Alfred Best, Texas Ave.	Flay U. Anthony
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Joe L. Bookout, 1938 Margate Dr.	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	Van McCorckle, 4057 Brentwood
Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. R. Brokhoff	Lewis H. Shuler, 1412 Andover Rd.	Karl F. Dixon, 1214 Salem Drive	Powell Huitt, 4501 Barwick Rd.
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Geo. E. Wilkinson, 2315 Pembroke Ave.	E. L. Hicks, 219 A. Wakefield Drv.	H. M. Faggart, Jr., 5822 Creola Rd.
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey	James C. Grimes, Rt. 2, Box 601	C. C. Boger, 1539 Scotland Ave.	Harold McGee, 622 Manhassett Rd.
Charlotte	Redeemer	C. E. Ridenhour	William W. Beaver, 2012 Weyland Ave.	Robt. C. Page, 2352 Orten St.	Harold R. Efird, 2316 Newberry Rd.
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy C. Trexler	Lewis B. Doggett	Mrs. Heber Eaker, 510 S. Elm	W. P. Fitzhugh, Old Post Rd.
Concord	Calvary	W. N. Yount	John Berry, 62 N. Church	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt, 151 N. Church	Robt. Petty, 910 Oregon Drv.
Concord	Cold Water	Luther R. Sloop	Clyde Goodman, Rt. 3	John A. Barnhardt, Rt. 4	Robt. K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	St. Martin's	Luther R. Sloop	Ray M. Blackwelder, Woodland Dr. 13	Cletus W. Hahn, Rt. 4	Same as Treasurer
Concord	St. Andrew's	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	Chas. Freese, 307 Hillendale	O. B. Walter, 38 Bell Ave.	Hoyt Overcash, 90 Brookward
Concord	Prosperity	Roy L. Trexler	Fred Cruse, Rt. 3	Hubert Lentz, Rt. 3	Carl Yost, Rt. 2, Rockwell
Concord	St. James'	Geo. W. Whittecar	Joseph N. Fries, 1525 Central Drive	D. Ray McEachern, Box 243	Harold W. Cline, 107 Hillside Dr.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Hugh L. Kluttz, Rt. 3, Box 200A	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	Woodrow Krimminger, Mt. Pleasant
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. Paul Rimmer	Archie Faggart, 48 Eliz. Ave.	Hugh Black, 833 S. Union Ext.	Billy Faggart, Eugene Ave.
Concord	Trinity	Toby A. Rendleman	Ben H. Fisher, Rt. 2, Box 346	G. Ed. Linker, 72 E. Winecoff	Howard Isenhour, Rt. 2, Kannapolis
Crouse	Bethel	L. Summie Miller	D. C. Kiser, Rt. 4, Lincolnton	Howard Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Mark's	L. Summie Miller	Carl L. Rudisill	Mrs. Floyd N. Ratchford	James P. Tate, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller	Mabel Crouse	Wray Chapman, Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Bill Yoder
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	James Pasour, Rt. 1, Bessemer City	Howard Pasour	Roy Clark
Dallas	Philadelphia	C. E. Lutz	Geo. Lewis, Rt. 2	John Clay Friday, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	Douglas Terres	Robt. G. Richard, Rt. 2	Ralph Plonk, Rt. 1
Dallas	Holy Communion	William J. Ridenhour	Dalton Stowe	K. F. Lineberger	Henry Rhyne
East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Hugh L. Whiteside	Henry Stroup, 2301 E. Branch Ave.	W. L. Thornburg, 2321 E. LeRoy Ave	Same as Treasurer
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Pete Huffstickler, 612 Hillcrest	Sam Holloway, 402 S. Eliz.	J. R. Beam, 213 W. 5th
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Gray L. Freeze		C. L. Fink, Rt. 2	Buford Allman, Concord D. R. 3
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze	H. P. Hancock, Rt. 4	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Wayne Dennis, Mt. Pleasant
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Paul L. Morgan	Ed. J. Shinn, Box 1011	S. Lewis Eddleman	A. O. Winecoff, Box 912
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	David F. Johnson	Gilbert Hahn, Box 1081	James H. Harris, 206 S. Main	Dwight Quinn, Box 314
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Luther Ballentine	Voigh W. Beaver, 1201 Jackson St.	Kyle W. Shive, Rt. 1, Box 17	W. C. Fesperman, 500 Marie
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Dan Finger, 414 W. Gold St.	L. Arnold Kiser, 706 E. King	Glee E. Bridges, Hillside
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz	W. R. George, 118 Wells St.	E. K. Whitener, 412 W. Gold	D. R. Smith, Hawthorne
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Henry A. McCollough, Jr.	Robt. S. Rudisill	E. T. Mullen, 744 N. Aspen	Chas. S. Little, Box 548
Lincolnton	Daniel	A. K. Hewitt, Jr.	Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2	M. S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Frank Killian, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Glenn A. Yount	M. Ben Heaver, Rt. 3, Cherryville	Mrs. Everett Houser, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Matthews	Morning Star	Robert B. Lineberger	Miss Vepla Williams, Rt. 4	Mrs. S. M. Rice, Rt. 4	Fletcher Ard, Rt. 3
Monroe	St. Luke's	C. E. Norman	Lewis Z. Howie, 103 Wash. St.	H. W. Tucker, Box 237	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Cyrus F. Frazier	T. A. Belk, 419 S. Main	J. A. Costner, 430 S. Main	Benn Borrmann, Box 452
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	Tim McAllister	Gene Eagle	Ben Callahan
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Arnold Allman, Rt. 1	Robt. Byrd, Rt. 1	Lee W. Barrier, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	R. B. Cuthbertson	Mrs. Miriam McGinnis	Calvin Rudisill	Fred Clonninger
Stanley	St. Luke's	R. B. Cuthbertson		Mrs. Grover Poole, Denver	Miland Rhyne, Lincolnton
Spindale	Advent	B. G. Goodman	Fred Smith, 208 Meridian St.	D. Earl Yount, Box 187, Cliffside	James H. Carver, Box 22
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Calvin Blalock, 808 Eastview	H. L. Irvin, 723 W. Marion	Loyd Little, Box 993
Vale	Cedar Grove	James C. Stirewalt	R. B. Hughes, Rt. 2	Elvyn Beam, Rt. 2	William Bess, Cherryville, Rt. 1
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Mrs. Ernest Wise, Rt. 1	Charlie Wyant, Rt. 3	Same as Treasurer

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1956

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1956	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Main St.	Alamance	4	Glenn S. Eckard	394	13		325	3		217	1	
2	Asheboro	St. John's	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	W. Davis Wise	222	27		169	19		136	21	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	415 W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	843		98	635	23		417	56	
4	Burlington	St. Paul's	1770	6 Mi. S. West	Alamance	5	Vacant	111	2		74	4		64	8	
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	8 Mi. S. West	Alamance	5	Vacant	35			28			24		
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Rosemary St.-Picard Lane	Orange	4	Wade F. Hook	215	49		150	33		134	29	
7	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	513 Yates	Durham	2	Henry F. Schroder	340	27		247	24		198	18	
8	Fayetteville	St. James'	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	387			263	12		217		13
9	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry	Wayne	2	Harold M. Yoder	190	26		116	16		75	5	
10	Gibsonville	Frieden	1745	2 Mi. N. West	Guilford	5	John Y. Yoder	529	25		367	23		292	66	
11	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	7 Mi. West Rural	Alamance	5	Vacant	171	10		134	4		90		2
12	Gibsonville	Peace	1898	Rural	Guilford	2	Vacant	136	1		111	4		71		9
13	Greensboro	First Church	1907	Main St.	Guilford	2	Samuel L. Sox	976	77		716		49	583	37	
14	Hamlet	St. Paul's	1941	308 Marlboro	Richmond	3	H. P. Wyrick	197		2	136		1	100	6	
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	701 N. Main	Guilford	2	Harry D. Hawthorne	697	24		533	27		463	32	
16	Julian	Coble's	1812	6 Mi. N. W.	Guilford	5	Vacant	440			353			233		
17	Jacksonville	Our Saviour	1954	Camp Lejeune Hwy.	Onslow	3	Thermond C. Plexico	287	32		149	11		137	12	
18	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952		N. Hanover	2	William Johnson	162			124	2		90		20
19	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1955	802 Parrot Ave.	Lenoir	4	Frank C. Perry	104	104		66	66		60	60	
20	Lexington	First Church	1905	213 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	382	20		275	7		239	8	

21	Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	4 Mi. N. W.	Davidson	5	Vacant	197			150			132			
22	Lexington	Beck's	1783	4 Mi. N. E.	Davidson	5	Daniel B. Summers	345	17		273	17		210	29		
23	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	R. Delivery, No. 2	Davidson	5	Vacant	268			192			161			
24	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	R. Delivery, No. 2	Davidson	5	Vacant	38			29			35			
25	Lexington	Lebanon	1890	1 Mi. S. E.	Davidson	5	H. F. Lineberger	39			30			29			
26	Lexington	Silver Valley	1940	Rt. 2	Davidson	5	H. F. Lineberger	76			56			30			
27	Lexington	St. Luke's	1788	7 Mi. S. W. NC Hwy. 150	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	433	44		336	29		254	29		
28	Liberty	Grace	1911		Randolph	5	Vacant	114	1		72	3		65	3		
29	Liberty	Low's	1771	9 Mi. N. E. NC 62	Guilford	5	C. F. Kyles	335	1		223	6		272			
30	Liberty	Melanchton	1928	Rural	Randolph	5	Vacant	24			14			10			
31	Liberty	Richland	1790	4 Mi. N. E.	Randolph	5	Vacant	46	2		26	2		15		7	
32	Lumberton	St. Mark's	1952	24th Barker St.	Robeson	4	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	94	15		61	4		52	3		
33	Lewisville	Shilo	1778	1 Mi. N. W.	Forsyth	4	Luther A. Lippard	201	17		130	5		103	25		
34	New Bern	St. Andrew's	1605	N. Blvd.	Craven	4	Glenn L. Barger	151	18		106	21		78	10		
35	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2723 Clark Ave.	Wake	4	Raymond Bost	620	45		444	33		347	1		
36	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St., Cokey Road	Edgecomb	4	Hoke H. Ritchie	324	31		229	25		165	17		
37	Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1956	516 S. Main	Rockingham	4	J. L. Peeler	87	39		65	27		59	33		
38	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1777	1 Mi. S.	Forsyth	5	E. K. Bodie	149	16		99	5		90	20		
39	Sanford	Trinity	1944	526 Carthage St.	Forsyth	5	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	146		12	99		4	51		40	
40	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	4	Jack Everett Smith	416		20	308		18	220		41	
41	Wilmington	St. Pauls'	1860	6th & Market Sts.	N. Hanover	2	J. Frank Davis	1035	6		682	2		523	2		
42	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	17th & Ann Sts.	N. Hanover	2	Charles E. Bernhardt	362	23		245	16		181	6		
43	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	Ray R. Fisher	1156	78		854	40		486	1		
				(1) Total For Conference 1956				13478	740	132	9342	509	73	7408	538	123	
				(2) Total For Conference 1955				12813	719	40	9163	421	34	6892	318	43	
				(3) Increase				665	21	92	179	88	39	516	220	80	
				(4) Decrease													

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Catechumens (Ch'dn,Ad'lts)	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	394	323	217	10		10						10		1	1	5		7		3	1	4	1	40	287		17	1	8	40	2	15	25			1	6
2	Asheboro, St. John's	222	169	136	8	10	18	6	1		3	10	8		2	6	21	3	32		3	10	13	1	26	144		15	1	10	33			15			2	5
3	Burlington, Macedonia	843	635	417	24	3	27	8		9	131	148		121	9	8	30	1	48	6	17	2	25	1	58	417	10	51	1	7	47			35			1	6
4	Burlington, St. Paul's	111	74	64	1	3	4		6			6		2		6	4		10	1	5		6	1	12	80		3				2	24					1
5	Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	35	28	24																				1	5	22						2	13	6				
6	Chapel Hill, H. Trinity	215	150	134	10	14	24			2	6	8	16		2	5	41		48		5	10	15	1	15	90			1	6	25			5	1		1	22
7	Durham, St. Paul	340	247	198	5	12	17	6		5	3	14	3		1	8	24	4	37	1	10	2	13	1	17	128		14						8			2	11
8	Fayetteville, St. James'	387	263	217	20	10	30	6		36		42		12	2	19	19	1	41		29		29	1	26	165		26	1	11	47			33			3	6
9	Goldsboro, G. Shepherd	190	116	75	15	10	25	5		7	3	15	10		1	5	16	7	29	2	7	4	13	1	14	125	6	6						12				
10	Gibsonville, Frieden	529	367	292	11		11	9				9	2		6	10	15		31	2	4	2	8	1	36	247		23	1	9	53			36			1	4
11	Gibsonville, Sharon	171	134	90	2		2						2		3	3	4		10		6		6	1	20	99		14	1	3	17			14				5
12	Gibsonville, Peace	136	111	71				3				3		3	2	3			5		1		1	1	18	93			1	1	9			5				1
13	Greensboro, 1st Church	976	716	583	32	24	56	11	2	15		28	28		4	11	66	1	82	2	29	2	33	1	42	478		39	1	12	107			32			4	5
14	Hamlet, St. Paul's	197	135	100	7	3	10	5		6		11		1		5	4		9	1	9		10	1	20	94								9				7
15	High Point, Emmanuel	697	535	463	10	9	19	13		9		22		3	1	17	32		50	4	19		23	1	40	383		28	1	16	80	6	30	26	1		1	13
16	Julian, Coble's	440	353	233																				1	38	336		18	1	16	52							
17	Jack'ville, Our Saviour	287	149	137	22	28	50			29		29	21		1	4	44		49		38		38	1	16	160		12						20			1	1
18	Kure Beach, K.Memorial	162	124	90	5	1	6	3		5		8		2	1	3	5		9		7		7	1	10	75			1	8	30							
19	Kinston, Prince of Peace	104	66	60	19	29	48	5		3	2	10	38		8	5	58		71		3	2	5	1	13	68		8						18				
20	Lexington, 1st Church	382	275	239	15	4	19	4			2	6	13		6	4	19	2	31	4	5	15	24	1	18	282		26	1	8	46			10	1		1	5

21	Lexington, Pilgrim	197	150	132																				1	18	236		12	1	4	16			5				1
22	Lexington, Beck's	345	273	210	7	2	9	9			9			4	9	8		21	2	2		4	1	32	306		6	1	6	64			24			1	
23	Lexington, Holly Grove	268	192	161																			1	16	170		14						7	1		1	1
24	Lexington, N. Jerusalem	38	29	25																			1	9	45		8										1
25	Lexington, Lebanon	39	30	29																			1	5	38												1
26	Lexington, S. Valley	76	56	30																			1	6	80		5										
27	Lexington, S. Luke's	433	336	254	21		21	6			6	15		9	12	11		32	1	2		3	1	14	435	6	20				2	15	20				1
28	Liberty, Grace	114	72	65	1		1	3			3		2		3			3					1	21	68		3	1	9	44	2	10	6				2
29	Liberty, Low's	355	223	272	9		9	7		4	3	14		5	4	8	3		15	1	4	4	9	1	22	219		18						21	1			
30	Liberty, Melanchton	24	14	10																																			
31	Liberty, Richland	46	26	15										2		1		3		1		1	1	7	54			1	3	30								
32	Lumberton, St. Mark's	94	61	52	7	14	21	2		8		10	11		2	2	12	2	18		14		14	1	11	51							7				1
33	Lewisville, Shilo	201	130	103	9	3	12						12				10		10		3	2	5	1	18	132			1	8	41		9				3
34	New Bern, St. Andrew's	151	106	78	7	4	11	6	1	6	1	14		3	1	13	17		31		10		10	1	17	56							16			1	2
35	Raleigh, H. Trinity	620	444	347	14	6	20			8		8	12		6	10	40	2	58	3	22		25	1	59	335		46	1	4	27			28				25
36	Rocky Mount, Trinity	324	229	165	10	3	13	7				7	6		7	8	15		30		5		5	1	20	135		15	1	11	61			25			3	
37	Reidsville, H. Trinity	87	65	59	11	2	13	1				1	12		10	1	18		29		2		2	1	14	62		10						3				
38	Rural Hall, Nazareth	149	99	90	12		12	1				1	11		2	1	5		8	2	1		3	1	19	119							5			1	1
39	Sanford, Trinity	146	99	51	3	5	8	4		12		16		8		7	15		22	1	25		26	1	22	102		4	1	10	32			7				3
40	Thomasville, Grace	416	308	220	11	1	12	6		8		14		2		6	2		8	2	22	2	26	1	44	307			1	2	27			13			1	7
41	Wilmington, St. Paul's	1035	682	523	11	9	20	4	12			16	4		3	4	22	4	33	7	24		31	1	28	438	9	80	1		85	2	35				2	16
42	Wilmington, St. Matt.	362	245	181	13	6	19	10		2		12	7		3	10	11		24	3	5		8	1	28	185						4	35	8				
43	Winston-Salem, Augsburg	1156	854	486	35	30	65	8		19		27	38		5	8	74		87	7	40		47	1	35	526	25	100			20						5	20
(1)	1956	13478	9342	7804	397	245	642	158	22	193	154	527	279	164	108	225	671	27	1031	52	382	58	492	42	949	7872	54	641	23	172	1033	22	177	513	5		33	183
(2)	1955	12813	9163	6892	416	241	658	131	2	183	30	346	350	39	110	176	518	101	905	65	346	79	490	42	838	7376	20	659	18	149	903	21	143	500	4		28	203
(3)	Increase	665	179	912	19	4		27	20	10	124	181		125		49	153		126		36		2		111	496	34		5	23	130	1	34	13	1		5	
(4)	Decrease						16						71		2			74		13		21						18										20

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	23	2	54	1	25	2	30	100000	9500	...	...	3000	112500	24887	8912	13606	22518	2217	300	106	713	1261	4597	2573	7170	29688
2	1	21	1	36	...	...	1	14	50000	12000	...	...	2193	64193	...	6937	141	7078	722	58	190	135	289	1394	853	2247	9325
3	1	56	1	105	...	...	1	48	50000	10000	215000	...	...	275000	51413	17769	23096	40865	1017	315	851	400	1138	3721	3732	7453	48318
4	...	...	1	28	...	...	1	16	5000	6000	...	1900	8500	21400	...	3326	1709	5035	101	35	47	70	323	576	436	1012	6047
5	...	...	1	10	...	...	1	13	3000	...	...	...	...	3000	...	621	...	621	65	...	...	...	140	205	90	295	916
6	1	20	1	42	...	...	1	40	128500	22500	...	...	...	151000	...	9469	1240	10709	42	275	41	35	779	1172	325	1497	12206
7	1	14	1	40	...	...	1	14	48000	14000	50000	...	...	112000	31000	9586	27544	37130	497	...	...	313	661	1471	1418	2889	40019
8	1	35	1	52	...	...	1	24	30000	20000	12000	...	4000	66000	7500	9698	3279	12977	1285	360	521	401	369	2936	2452	5388	18365
9	1	17	2	26	...	...	1	13	50000	15000	...	...	...	65000	8500	6585	10182	16767	580	94	165	133	122	1094	538	1632	18399
10	1	21	3	59	...	...	1	24	50000	20000	...	2000	2000	74000	...	6476	534	7010	1363	117	105	708	1227	3520	2203	5723	12733
11	1	10	1	30	...	...	1	9	40000	12000	...	...	...	52000	...	3334	110	3444	781	...	...	109	378	1268	1110	2378	5822
12	...	...	1	35	...	...	...	...	5000	...	...	...	...	5000	...	2029	71	2100	157	...	...	97	269	523	696	1219	3319
13	1	66	1	165	...	...	1	44	250000	6000	...	...	...	256000	12000	24031	13637	37668	6452	...	25	729	3136	10342	3700	14044	51710
14	1	17	1	27	...	...	1	24	60000	9000	...	...	1024	70024	625	5995	1049	7044	289	30	185	395	512	1411	650	2061	9105
15	1	74	1	107	...	...	2	56	100000	10000	90000	...	...	200000	7250	17850	12694	30544	4092	1005	1031	1256	1995	9379	5172	14551	45095
16	1	16	1	63	...	...	2	22	15000	8000	12000	...	...	35000	500	7854	...	7854	470	...	...	381	...	851	1966	2817	10671
17	1	25	1	40	1	25	...	...	4000	10000	...	...	35000	49000	22200	9067	85	9152	239	165	...	221	50	675	330	1005	10157
18	1	...	1	40	1	20	2	15	40000	7000	20000	...	1600	68600	1000	3315	600	3915	10	215	201	...	98	524	464	988	4903
19	1	22	1	18	...	...	...	...	15000	...	...	...	...	15000	12000	3096	471	3567	83	39	10	40	112	284	317	601	4168
20	1	46	1	80	...	...	1	16	70000	20000	...	...	18000	108000	...	8969	1687	10656	1156	141	321	313	1043	2974	2282	5256	15912

21	1	24	1	36			1	8	40000	10000				50000		5018		5018	228			262		490	726	1216	6234
22	1	22	1	61			2	30	45000	6500	10500		179	62179		8987	349	9336	992	45	85	223	651	1996	1402	3398	12734
23	1	22	1	18			1	18	20000	4000				24000		4744		4744	311			271		582	988	1570	6314
24			1	20	1	6			6000	1500				7500		1390		1390	60				50	110	225	335	1725
25			1	10					15000	5000				20000	795	1355		1355									1355
26			1	10			1	12	52000	5000	1000			58000	795	1342		1342	64			52		116	181	297	1639
27	1	20	1	45			1	40	65000	5000	25000			95000		7529	1309	8838	705	177	320	536	100	1838	1200	3038	11876
28	1	13	1	21			1	10	25000	6500	8500		2500	42500		4670	100	4770	203	101		366	50	720	514	1234	6004
29	1	12	1	49			1	14	10000	18000	5000		3000	36000		6202		6202	2512	84	71	676	406	3749	1750	5499	11701
30									2600	1200		1500	3800	9100			150	150	9				5	14	48	62	212
31									1000	1000		500		2500		1102	302	1404	6			4		10	20	30	1434
32			1	17					77146					77146	26000	2714	2584	5298	114	11	11	68	1488	1692	679	2371	7669
33			1	21			1	12	15000	20000			1500	36500	6000	3811	2182	5993	96		34	190	147	467	500	967	6960
34	1	16	1	15			1	18	50000	9500				59500	17168	4195	2216	6411					216	216	211	427	6838
35	1	53	1	122			1	16		25000	250000		6000	281000	110000	14447	213197	227644	721	257	1234	539	596	3347	3129	6476	234120
36	1	15	1	62			1	19	60000	10000	65000		1725	136725	2077	9925	4255	14180	631	632	190	228	693	2374	1504	3878	18058
37	1	13	1	21									1400	1400	600	2456	1515	3971	84	50		36	26	196	245	441	4412
38			1	43			1	17	14500	3000				17500		2555	7982	10537	176			68	322	566	638	1204	11741
39	1	14	1	38			2	34	64000	5000	1700		2500	73200	1625	5588	1272	6860	413	10	130	108	381	1042	581	1623	8483
40	1	52	1	75			1	24	75000	15000	20000		6475	116475	2200	10082	2226	12308	1901		400	640	919	3860	2086	5946	18254
41	1	52	1	130			2	60	175000	14000	75000		12000	276000	5500	26078	17906	43984	971		100	1042	2165	4278	6755	11033	55017
42	1	30	2	45			1	26	57000	10000			3500	70500	1400	8112	2671	10783	1578	59	209	323	569	2738	1411	4149	14932
43	1	28	1	129			1	25	230000	18000		7159	65000	320159		32676	3540	36216	4727	2040	1229	1867	1637	11500	5955	17455	53671
(1)	32	818	46	2045	4	76	41	833	2212746	404200	860700	13059	184896	3675601	363035	329897	375491	705388	38120	6615	7812	13948	24323	90818	62055	152875	858263
(2)	30	777	51	1938	4	106	46	834	2178246	392576	569500	26499	231628	3398449	261722	290373	189303	479676	68562	10666	8080	12399	21156	120863	51951	172814	652490
(3)	2	41		107					34500	11624	291200			277152	101313	39524	206188	225712				1549	3167		10104		205773
(4)			5			30	5	1				13440	46732						3442	4051	268			30045		19939	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1956	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew's	1929	Main St.	Cherokee	5	Vitolds Gobins	95	4		57		1	32		1
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Chestnut, Liberty Sts.	Buncomb	2	Bernard Trexler	517	31		337	8		299		1
3	Blowing Rock	St. Mark's	1922	US 321, 15 Mi. N. Lenoir	Caldwell	5	Vacant	114		5	109		4	40		1
4	Boone	Grace	1922	700 E. Main	Watauga	5	E. F. Troutman	169	11		130	11		98	11	
5	Boone (Watauga)	Bethany	1954	8 Mi. N.E. on N C194	Watauga	5	Geo. Shuford	125	2		87		2	63		5
6	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Communion	1842	8 Mi. W. Boone	Watauga	5	Geo. Shuford	161	3		145	2		77		1
7	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	1918	10 Mi. E. Boone	Watauga	5	Geo. Shuford	31			25			22	1	
8	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	218 W. Probarte St.	Transylvania	5	Keith Beam	125	23		81	16		56	11	
9	Conover	Faith	1956	Conover	Catawba	4	C. A. Misenheimer	91	91		72	72				
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Main St.	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	382		17	275		2	247		
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1872		Caldwell	5	Jacob H. Young, Jr.	203		3	149		1	137	10	
12	Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	1911	Rt. 2	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter	69	2		47	1		39	1	
13	Hudson	St. John's	1910	Main St.	Caldwell	5	F. Curtis Morehead	165	4		121	8		95	8	
14	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	501 Justice St.	Henderson	4	Corley R. Lineberger	253		3	188		5	152	22	
15	Hickory	St. Timothy's	1887	Rt. 3, 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	5	Raymond Petrea	274		25	179		26	176		5
16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St., N.W.	Catawba	2	Melvin S. Lange	919		8	704		15	517		23
17	Hickory	St. Andrew's	1893	East 10th St.	Catawba	2	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	656		29	488		16	440		3
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	27th St. and 11th Ave.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	964	44		697	22		524	30	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen's	1837	2259 12th Ave. N.E.	Catawba	2	Vacant	675	29		457	14		351	14	
20	Hickory	St. Luke's	1901	Hickory, 5 Mi. East	Catawba	5	Cline W. Harbinson	215	3		151	3		118		

21	Hickory	Shiloh	1888	6 Mi. East	Alexander	5	Cline W. Harbinson	212	2		174	13		140	16	
22	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	NC Highway 127 N.	Catawba	5	Stafford L. Swing	526	10		352	9		307	11	
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	1763 Highland Ave.	Catawba	4	Paul L. Miller	447	1		337	4		227		
24	Hickory	Zion	1790	5 Mi. S.E. Hickory	Catawba	5	Vacant	317		5	232		4	207		
25	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1906	Lincoln Rd. S.W.	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	441		2	296		5	215		30
26	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	2 Mi. S.E.	Catawba	5	Everett Dasher	335	15		235	10		208	14	
27	Hickory	Salem	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	Wade D. Yount (S)	75		1	63		2	57		1
28	Hickory	Sardis	1867	Hwy. 10, Rt. 1, 10 Mi. S.	Catawba	5	John L. Morgan	276	13		172	3		121	15	
29	Hickory	Messiah	1953	3509 Main Ave., Dr. N.W.	Catawba	5	Charles R. Patterson	232	59		156	31		125	15	
30	Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	560 2nd St. N.E.	Catawba	2	Brady Faggart	113	113		74	74		70	70	
31	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903		Burke	4	L. Clement Hahn	342	10		245	12		167	22	
32	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	450 W. Harper Ave.	Caldwell	3	Clayborne King	233		1	171		5	163		
33	Lenoir	St. John's	1925	NC Highway 90, 5 Mi. E.	Caldwell	5	Clayborne King	74		7	57		8	51		3
34	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	208 W. Main	Catawba	4	Frank E. Lyerly	264	4		208	5		188	9	
35	Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	271	9		190	8		146	21	
36	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	N. Main and 4th St.	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	872		49	662		38	546		18
37	Newton	St. James'	1867	1½ Mi. S.E.	Catawba	5	Pat C. Cloninger	377	7		271		1	204		1
38	Newton	St. Paul's	1905	Startown (Rt. 1, Newton)	Catawba	5	Ernest W. Ridenhour	382		2	284		7	220	18	
39	Newton	Grace	1797	Rt. 1	Catawba	5	Harry L. Gruber	388	2		277		4	200		4
40	Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	N. Wilkesboro, Forest Hills	Wilkes	4	C. N. Yount	121	22		77	12		58	2	
41	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	7 Mi. S.W.	Alexander	5	Richard B. Dorton	629			404			300		
42	Taylorsville	St. John's	1915	NC 16, 4 Mi. S.	Alexander	5	John A. Ritchie (S)	149	5		103	4		52		25
43	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	W. Main St.	Alexander	5	R. Bruce Sigmon	160		1	115		1	84		
				(1)	Total For Conference 1956			13439	519	158	9654	342	147	7539	321	122
				(2)	Total For Conference 1955			13078	418	176	9459	299	129	7340	262	56
				(3)	Increase			361	101		195	43	18	199	59	66
				(4)	Decrease					18						

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION																
					CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH															HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.		Catechumens (Ch'dn.Ad'lts)				
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils		L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews, St. Andrew's	95	57	32	5		5						5		2	4		1	7	3	4	1	8	1	5	40								11				
2	Asheville, St. Mark's	517	337	299	13	18	31	5		3		8	23		2	9	29		40	3	24	5	32	1	30	166		24	1	9	54			54	1		8	11
3	Blowing Rock, St.Mark's	114	109	40				1				1		1		1			1	1	4		5	1	10	80								5				
4	Boone, Grace	169	130	98											3	4	8		15		4		4	1	15	110		10	1	4	24	3	26	12	1		2	4
5	Boone (Wtg.) Bethany	125	87	63	6		6	2				2	4		1	2	2		5	1	6		7	1	8	118								12				
6	Boone, (Wtg.) H. Com.	161	145	77	5		5	4				4	1		1	4			5	1	1	1	3	1	13	118								7				
7	Boone (Wtg.) H. Trinity	31	25	22													1		1		1		1	1	5	38								7				1
8	Brevard, G. Shepherd	125	81	56	7		7						7		9		7		16					1	11	62		10	1	6	41			12	1			
9	Conover, Faith	91	72			19	19						19			2	67	3	72					1	16	84								6			1	
10	Claremont, Mt. Calvary	382	275	247	8	1	9	14		10		24		15	1	14	8	1	24	1	25		26	1	20	275		10	1	10	75			12	1		1	1
11	Granite Falls, Phila.	203	149	137	2	1	3	4		1		5		2		4	6	3	13	3	11		14	1	33	143		8	1	7	45			6			1	
12	Granite Falls, St. Matt.	69	47	39	1		1						1		2				2	1			1	1	6	70								6				
13	Hudson, St. John's	165	121	95	2		2	4		2		6		4	5	4	4		13	1	4		5	1	22	102		8				2	16	6				5
14	Hendersonville, Grace	253	188	152	11	9	20	1		5	12	18	2		2	10	17	6	35	1	17	22	40	1	29	102		12				3	22	35			3	4
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	274	179	176	11		11	4		6		10	1		1	4	8		13	1	17	21	39	1	35	210	6	10	1	10	50			8			2	3
16	Hickory, H. Trinity	919	704	517	8	7	15			8		8	7			6	7		13	9	19		28	1	60	555	16	12	1	9	100			26			21	14
17	Hickory, St. Andrew's	656	488	440	10	6	16	7		22		29		13	1	12	27	1	41	5	41	11	57	1	53	385	22		1	15	70			35			5	7
18	Hickory, Bethany	964	697	524	30	10	40	7		11		18	22		17	7	29		53	8	20	3	31	1	64	446	22	20	1	16	86	1	40	62	1		12	7
19	Hickory, St. Stephen's	675	457	351	27	5	32	17				17	15			17	20		37	2	21		23	1	46	399	6		1	8	58	2	20				5	4
20	Hickory, St. Luke's	215	151	118	4		4	4				4				4			4	1			1	1	12	190								10			1	

21 Hickory, Shiloh	212	174	140	2		2	13				13		11		13	1		14	1			1	1	12	200								12				
22 Hickory, Mt. Olive	526	352	307	12	3	15	10		4		14	1			12	10	1	23	4	10		14	1	43	338	9	23	1	7	78			8			3	1
23 Hickory, Good Hope	447	337	227	9	8	17	12	2	6		20		3	2	12	11		25	4	17		21	1	14	253		12	1	12	81			34			3	
24 Hickory, Zion	317	232	207	3		3		2	2		4		1						2	2		4	1	17	200								8			2	
25 Hickory, N. Jerusalem	441	296	215	8	2	10				7	7	3		3	9	4		16		15	6	21	1	33	276			1	10	60			32			4	
26 Hickory, Bethlehem	335	235	208	12	3	15	9			1	10	5			9	6		15	2	3		5	1	30	230	3	6	1	9	36			7	1		5	
27 Hickory, Salem	75	63	57	1	2	3			2		2	1				2		2		4		4	1	7	85			1	1	10			7				
28 Hickory, Sardis	276	172	121	9	1	10						10		2		5	1	8	3	1	1	5	1	16	185		17						22			1	1
29 Hickory, Messiah	232	156	125	17	15	32			4		4	28		5	3	29		37	1	3	2	6	1	18	173	6	32	1	8	63			36			3	3
30 Hickory, G. Shepherd	113	74	70	4	35	39						39		3	6	65		74					1	18	110								15			1	
31 Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	342	245	167	6		6	8				8		2	2	8	4		14		2		2	1	18	180			1	7	89			14			5	3
32 Lenoir, St. Stephen's	233	171	163	6	4	10	3		3		6	4			5	9	1	15	1	9	10	20	1	23	152	4	23						20	1		1	5
33 Lenoir, St. John's	74	57	51	1		1						1								4	4	8	1	6	78												
34 Maiden, St. Martin's	264	208	188	5		5	6				6		1		6		7	13	2	3	3	8	1	31	230	12	13						6	2		4	2
35 Morganton, Calvary	271	190	146	7	5	12	7			4	11	1			7	8		15	1		6	7	1	28	158	5	6	1	6	22			14			4	8
36 Newton, Beth Eden	872	662	546	11	4	15	12		14		26		11	2	12	23		37	2	65	8	75	1	48	449	6	33	1	9	76			29			4	17
37 Newton, St. James'	377	271	204	8		8						8		1	2	8		11	3	9		12	1	42	280		29	1	8	48			7				5
38 Newton, St. Paul's	382	284	220	9	10	19	2		5	7	14	5		4	8	2	2	16	3	11	9	23	1	38	212		10	1	5	45			44			3	1
39 Newton, Grace	388	277	200	9	1	10	2		2		4	6		1	2	8	1	12	6	10		16	1	20	215		12						8			4	2
40 Wilksboro, Atonement	121	77	58	6	5	11	1				1	10		1	3	12		16			4	4	1	5	66		6						4				1
41 Taylorsville, Friendship	629	404	300																				1	20	356						1	17					
42 Taylorsville, St. John's	149	103	52	2	5	7	6				6	1			1	3		4					1	9	60			1	5	45			10				
43 Taylorsville, Reformation	160	115	84	1	3	4	4				4			2	4	4		10	2	3	6	11	1	20	130		10						10			1	1
(1) 1956	13439	9654	7539	298	182	480	169	4	110	31	314	230	64	75	230	454	28	787	79	390	123	592	44	1009	8309	117	356	22	191	1256	12	141	679	9		112	113
(2) 1955	13078	9459	7340	304	159	463	173	3	102	116	394	192	123	52	251	314	60	677	77	250	161	488	41	941	7902	140	359	22	202	1364	9	102	629	4	1	97	113
(3) Increase	361	195	199	6	23	17		1	8			38		23		140		110	2	140		104	3	68	407						3	39	50	5		15	
(4) Decrease							4			85	80		59		21		32				38					23	3		11	108					1		

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	...	...	1	9	...	...	1	8	35000	10000	...	...	...	45000	...	2243	77	2320	124	...	37	39	52	252	87	339	2659
2	1	23	1	80	...	...	1	20	154000	17500	...	...	4993	176493	21455	16399	5731	22130	4223	538	785	454	958	6958	3447	10405	32535
3	...	...	1	14	...	...	...	...	5000	...	...	...	...	5000	...	706	81	787	10	...	...	20	...	30	118	148	935
4	...	...	2	32	1	30	1	26	27000	12000	20000	...	...	59000	9000	3836	3424	7260	306	20	...	109	30	465	330	795	8055
5	1	17	1	22	...	...	1	20	28000	9000	...	...	1500	38500	9167	1862	1930	3792	13	18	65	7	190	293	266	559	4351
6	...	...	1	15	...	...	1	20	9000	...	...	...	500	9500	...	659	50	709	...	...	...	15	28	43	123	166	875
7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3000	3000	...	...	...	6000	...	816	120	936	23	...	...	11	60	94	75	169	1105
8	1	10	1	12	...	...	2	48	16000	10000	2000	...	1000	29000	6000	4074	1155	5229	40	5	35	21	13	114	212	326	5555
9	1	18	1	24	...	...	1	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	25	25
10	1	40	2	55	2	50	2	40	60000	18000	4000	...	8000	90000	...	7833	3189	11022	4502	71	753	537	1020	6883	2710	9593	20615
11	1	12	1	25	1	20	1	15	45000	17000	...	...	...	62000	...	5969	1727	7696	607	80	463	190	338	1678	1131	2809	10505
12	1	10	1	18	...	...	1	15	15000	...	...	...	1200	16200	...	1667	301	1968	48	75	56	...	110	289	158	447	2415
13	1	28	2	40	...	...	1	12	50000	15000	...	...	...	65000	7000	9400	5000	14400	200	50	100	25	25	400	250	650	15050
14	1	17	3	47	2	48	...	...	100000	...	...	...	4184	104184	...	8534	4083	12617	100	338	39	294	406	1177	1174	2351	14968
15	1	26	1	57	...	...	3	55	110000	13000	...	...	9000	132000	14000	10186	4908	15094	3031	512	673	537	665	5418	2054	7472	22566
16	1	65	1	216	...	...	1	30	550000	20000	...	...	...	570000	150000	20243	353057	373300	1221	160	736	702	4518	7337	7416	14753	388053
17	1	30	1	117	...	...	3	50	450000	22000	...	...	...	472000	20431	21228	10081	31309	1333	102	1230	651	3080	6396	6300	12696	44005
18	1	42	1	130	1	34	4	103	125000	12000	85000	...	3000	225000	...	14333	1012	15345	2503	665	1418	1759	2035	8380	4729	13109	28454
19	1	23	1	99	...	...	1	23	147000	21000	500	...	...	168500	15000	12014	34491	46505	1000	98	12033	1086	812	15029	3293	18322	64827
20	1	10	1	30	...	...	1	22	25000	5000	5000	...	5000	40000	1000	2340	1100	3440	205	50	80	50	95	480	225	705	4145

21	1	16	1	30			1	25	40000	5000			7000	52000	1000	2590	1330	3920	265	90	60	20	50	485	367	852	4772
22	1	41	1	100			1	44	60000	15000	20000		42954	137954		10704	5464	16168	3111	184	594	488	1773	6150	2182	8332	24500
23	1	23	1	69			1	24	65000		30000			95000	6000	5600	2200	7800	290	200	570	635	300	1995	1471	3466	11266
24	1	16	1	45			1	33	75000	7500				82500	1000	3004	3793	6797							2039	2039	8836
25	1	27	1	60			2	30	70000	15000			2836	87836		6569	416	6985	944	352	488	451	608	2843	1675	4518	11503
26	1	26	1	61			2	34	63000	10000	2000			75000		7636	2529	10165	2534	64	456	286	914	4254	1802	6056	16221
27	1	10	1	14					15000			5000		20000		1563	249	1812	63	88		137	5	293	250	543	2355
28	1	18	1	34	1	34	1	21	38000	10000				48000	17500	3632	16689	20321	377	58	58	393	126	1012	500	1512	21833
29	1	30	1	49			1	30	55000					55000	23250	5800	4410	10210	510	150	128	91	224	1103	300	1403	11613
30	1	17	1	32			1	15					11778	11778	2750	650	2517	3167					31	31	300	331	3498
31	1	22	1	51			1	21	50000	30000	25000		300	105300		7204	152	7356	450		348	318	662	1778	1826	3604	10960
32	1	15	1	42			1	24	90000	20000				110000	11500	8706	18894	27600	59	122	71	25	706	983	1926	2909	30509
33									8000					8000													
34	1	38	1	60			2	35	50000	7000	30000			87000	2000	7022	4469	11491	300	105	209	99	578	1291	2325	3616	15107
35	1	24	1	52	1	36	3	43	75000	15000			6987	96987	22725	7117	17776	24893	833	20	65	478	602	1998	1200	3198	28091
36	1	62	1	104			1	31	65000	6500	100000		5500	177000	17000	13762	17812	31574	3920	750	1358	752	2983	9763	5837	15600	47174
37	1	29	1	68			1	10	35000	14000		3853		52853		7324	2784	10108	2512	486	679	490	681	4848	2994	7842	17950
38	1	27	1	60			2	44	80000	18000			4024	102024	28193	6950	16349	23299	688	55	392	335	764	2234	1725	3959	27258
39	1	12	1	30			1	30	75000	20000		2700	400	98100		5642	7574	13216	1116	76	88	100	1109	2489	1568	4057	17273
40	1	10	1	14			1	8	35000		25370			60370	30000	2936	55726	58662	101		21	55	81	258	150	408	59070
41	1	12	1	25			1	25	12000	12000		4700	300	29000		5350		5350	619			335		954	1737	2691	8041
42			1	14					3500	11500				15000	500	1491	1251	2742	95				15	110	80	190	2932
43	1	16	1	23			1	15	58000	5000				63000	5500	3804	2594	6398	507	10	120	121	79	837	462	1299	7697
(1)	36	852	45	2079	9	252	52	1067	3071500	426000	348870	16253	120456	3983079	421971	269398	616495	885893	38783	5592	24208	12116	26726	107425	66839	174264	1038157
(2)	35	890	47	1948	6	172	50	1119	2344218	424000	328500	115131	301277	3513126	268608	246297	457754	704051	64699	5102	11623	12312	24281	118017	53708	171725	875776
(3)	1			131	3	140	2		727282	2000	20370	98878	180821	469953	153363	23101	158741	181842	15916	490	12585	196	2445		13131	2539	162381
(4)		28	2					52																10592			

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1956	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								11			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	1871		Rowan	5	Vacant	505	16		375	6		266		32
2	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	326 N. Main	Rowan	4	R. Harold Terry	549		1	421			304		9
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel	1780		Rowan	4	B. S. Brown	408	3		321		3	251	9	
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	2 Mi. S.W.	Rowan	5	D. W. Zipperer	484	4		327	1		266		2
5	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	C. Luther Fulmer	361	1		287	9		214	7	
6	China Grove	Concordia	1882	6 Mi. W. Rt. 1	Rowan	5	Paul L. Conrad	427	5		350	8		313		2
7	Cleveland	Amity	1891	6 Mi. West	Rowan	5	L. Franklin Dorton	154	12		101	20		87	30	
8	Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	3 Mi. N.E.	Rowan	5	L. Franklin Dorton	136	18		105	17		89	29	
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870		Rowan	5	Geo. G. Robertson	270	8		187	2		147	5	
10	Faith	Faith	1899		Rowan	5	Michael C. D. McDaniel	649	27		487	9		389	6	
11	Granite Quarry	Christiana	1871	2 Mi. E. No. 52 NC	Rowan	5	Vacant	466	6		353	9		290	4	
12	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	5	L. O. Roof	244	4		193	4		149		
13	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	Juniper and 8th St.	Rowan	2	Floyd C. Trexler	505	22		399	9		291		11
14	Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	1835	4 Mi. N.W.	Rowan	5	Paul G. Kinney	671	8		486	3		311	3	
15	Kannapolis	St. David's	1938	107 N.W. 22nd St.	Rowan	2	C. C. Aderholdt	252	11		191	9		136	14	
16	Landis	Trinity	1909		Rowan	3	Claude V. Deal	869		2	653		7	475	21	
17	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	N. Main-Institute Ave.	Rowan	3	Louis E. Booknight	402	11		303	13		190		
18	Mocksville	St. Matthew's	1860		Rowan	5	Charles McCombs	18			18			12		
19	Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	2 Mi. S. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Floyd W. Bost	438	19		297	12		231	4	
20	Rockwell	St. James'	1907		Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	587	8		429	7		309	2	

21	Richfield	Luther	1830	3 Mi. N.E.	Rowan	5	Homer E. Fry	146	1		100	6		97		5
22	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Rt. 52	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	127	6		93	5		84	9	
23	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	4 Mi. S.W.	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	94	8		88	7		62	9	
24	Salisbury	Bethel	1851	4 Mi. N.W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	Charles A. McCombs	399	37		244	21		192	50	
25	Salisbury	Haven	1899	205 W. Harrison	Rowan	4	John L. Yost, Jr.	797		12	611		14	542		9
26	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	701-721 E. Lafayette	Rowan	4	Thomas E. Bollinger	453	6		308		4	252	12	
27	Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	1745	Rt. 3, 10 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	William E. Hall	1119	100		808	93		535	12	
28	Salisbury	Salem	1850	7 Mi. W.	Rowan	5	Paul E. Moose	669	25		453	18		374	2	
29	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	200 W. Innes	Rowan	4	Frank K. Efird	1658		50	1275		39	1078		1
30	Salisbury	St. Mark's	1897	5 Mi. W. No. NC 150	Rowan	5	J. A. Seaboch	390	13		279	11		197	3	
31	Salisbury	St. Matthew's	1838	Rt. 5, 11 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	K. Y. Huddle	712	4		512		7	414	22	
32	Salisbury	St. Peter's	1832	3 Mi. N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Curtis K. Wise	557		13	404		6	378	9	
33	Salisbury	St. Paul's	1830	Rt. 7	Rowan	5	L. C. Bumgarner	806	29		611	10		410	10	
34	Salisbury	Union	1774	Rt. 4, 5 Mi. East	Rowan	5	T. Joseph Shumate	465		17	377		4	296		8
35	Salisbury	Grace	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	James E. Walker	478	9		315	1		272		10
36	Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	7 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	5	Q. O. Lyerly	121	121		87	87		70	70	
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	3	C. Marion Starr	430	19		318	9		221	8	
38	Statesville	St. John's	1888	740 N. Center St.	Iredell	4	John K. Lasley	727	8		543			383	47	
39	Statesville	Mt. Hermon	1896	7 Mi. W.	Iredell	5	W. H. Dutton	166	3		127	1		105		5
40	Statesville	Sharon	1842	Rt. 6, 7 Mi. W.	Iredell	5	Ted Goins	185		2	130		5	104		7
41	Statesville	St. Paul's	1840	6 Mi. East NC 150	Iredell	5	W. B. Aull (S)	185	7		129	4		113	23	
42	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924		Iredell	4	O. G. Swicegood	467	7		353	3		292	8	
43	Salisbury	Reformation														
					(1)		Totals For Conference 1956	19546	586	99	14448	414	89	11191	428	101
					(2)		Total For Conference 1955	18999	456	114	14135	210	72	10879	304	208
					(3)		Increase	547	130		313	204	17	312	124	
					(4)		Decrease			15						107

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	(Ch'dn.Ad'lts) Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst.	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	505	375	266	16	1	17	7				7	10		1	7	5		13	1	6		7	1	34	363			1	9	60			7	1		2	
2	China Grove, St. Mark's	549	421	295	11	2	13	11		3		14		1	1	19	4		24	8	16		24	1	72	294	10	6	1	17	49			26	1		1	10
3	China Grove, Luth. Chap	408	321	251	14	2	16	10				10	6		1	10	6	1	18	1	4	16	21	1	38	299	6					2	32	14				8
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	484	327	266	10		10	7				7	3		2	8	2		12	1	10		11	1	39	334		26						11			2	2
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	361	287	214	3		3	11				11		8		11	3		14	3	2		5	1	33	284		14	1	10	57	6	28	11			1	5
6	China Grove, Concordia	427	350	313	8	3	11	9		5		14		3	2	9	8		19	2	9		11	1	42	361		23	1	15	74						1	8
7	Cleveland, Amity	154	101	87	1		1	9				9		8	2	11	8		21	1			1	1	18	101		2						9				1
8	Cleveland, Lebanon	136	105	89	2	4	6	4		1		5	1		3	6	10		19		2		2	1	21	72		5						4				1
9	East Spencer, Christ	270	187	147	11	1	12	2	1	3		6	6		2	2	3		7		5		5	1	31	164		18	1	6	32			5			1	2
10	Faith, Faith	649	487	389	16	11	27	9				9	18			9	7	2	18	1	8		9	1	49	450	19	16	1	19	85			22			2	7
11	G. Quarry, Christianity	466	353	290	7	1	8	9		2		11		3	1	12	4		17	3	5		8	1	47	311			1	12	65			12			2	1
12	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	244	193	149	6		6	6				6				6	9		15	2	9		11	1	28	161		11						8				2
13	Kannapolis, Bethany	505	399	291	9	6	15			2		2	13		6	1	11		18	2	7		9	1	42	408		25	1	17	67			21			2	1
14	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	671	486	313	21		21	16				16	5		7	26	17		50	6	14	27	47	1	44	373		20	1	18	116			39			1	3
15	Kannapolis, St. David	252	191	136	7	1	8	6				6	2		3	7	7		17		8		8	1	15	155		14				2	30	7			2	6
16	Landis, Trinity	869	653	475	21	1	22	10	1		6	17	5		2	14	1		17	4	20		24	1	41	473		40	1	17	70	5	55	18	1		9	17
17	Mooresville, St. Mark's	402	303	190	6	3	9	8		3		11		2	1	8	11	1	21		7	1	8	1	28	177		18						31				9
18	Mocksville, St. Matt	18	18	12																																		
19	Rockwell, Emmanuel	438	297	231	17		17	8		2		10	7		1	8	8	1	18	3	2	1	6	1	40	300		15	1	10	70			10				2
20	Rockwell, St. James	587	429	309	7	1	8	6		1		7	1		2	6	6		14	5	2		7	1	41	339	6	8	1	8	57			20	1		1	3

21 Richfield, Luther	146	100	97	7		7						7		2		1		3		4	5	9	1	29	142	3	14	1	6	25			13				3
22 Richfield, Mt. Zion	127	93	84	4		4	3				3	1		1	3	5		9	2	2		4	1	27	95		5	1	8	26			6				1
23 Richfield, New Bethel	94	88	62	3		3	2				2	1		1	2	1	3	7					1	17	63		9						2			1	3
24 Salisbury, Bethel	399	244	192	15	3	18				2	2	16		10		16		26		1	4	5	1	23	256		18	1	14	57			16			1	3
25 Salisbury, Haven	797	611	542	17	9	26	13		11		24	2		2	13	17		32	7	25	14	46	1	40	510	11	18	1	27	109			125			1	8
26 Salisbury, Messiah	453	308	252	27	2	29	7		5	7	19	10		4	8	10		22		16	10	26	1	23	302		23	1	18	93			26				2
27 Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	1119	808	535	42		42	10	1	12	12	35	7		12	10	14	101	137	12	32		44	1	38	612	24	18	1					41			1	4
28 Salisbury, Salem	669	453	374	18	5	23	10		6		16	7		5	12	10	2	29	1	10		11	1	59	549			1	10	108	4	22	26			1	1
29 Salisbury, St. John's	1658	1275	1078	26	8	34	23		21	1	45		11		23	20		43	14	43	25	82	1	131	962	33	25	2	16	175			86	4		4	44
30 Salisbury, St. Mark's	390	279	197	11		11	9				9	2			9	6	2	17	1	5		6	1	31	293	2	10				5	43	11			1	2
31 Salisbury, St. Matt.	712	512	414	17	2	19	4		4		8	11			8	4	1	13	10	5	5	20	1	38	449		19	1	18	74	4	38	12			1	7
32 Salisbury, St. Peter	557	404	378	4		4	9		4		13		9	5	9	4		18	6	18		24	1	55	348	6	8	1	15	122	6	85	27	1		1	4
33 Salisbury, St. Paul's	806	611	410	18	1	19						19		1	18	8	1	28	2	16		18	1	50	561	12	68	1	20	97			26			2	1
34 Salisbury, Union	465	377	296	8		8	7		5	9	21		13	1	7	4	3	15	7	12		19	1	36	380		30	1	9	63			8				2
35 Salisbury, Grace	478	315	272	18	2	20	4		8		12	8			4	13		17	2	14		16	1	21	268	5	22	1	9	40			19	1		1	3
36 Salisbury, Prince of Peace	121	87	70	4	30	34						34		3		83	1	87					1	19	99								3				2
37 Spencer, Calvary	430	318	221	11	5	16	4		2		6	10		2	9	7		18	2	7		9	1	45	247	18	17	1	6	42			20				3
38 Statesville, St. John's	727	543	383	21	12	33	10	1	14		25	8		1	12	19	1	33	7	26		33	1	27	386	5	42						28			3	8
39 Statesville, Mt. Hermon	166	127	105	2		2						2		1		1		2		1		1	1	8	85						2	12	3				1
40 Statesville, Sharon	185	130	105	2	1	3						3		1		2		3	1	7		8	1	14	102								11				
41 Statesville, St. Paul's	185	129	113	2	1	3						3		1		4		5		1		1	1	13	140		6						3				
42 Troutman, H. Trinity	467	353	292	8		8	3		1		4	4			4	11		15	2	7	3	12	1	24	280	40	23	1	8	51			21	1		3	5
43 Salisbury, Reformation																																						
(1) 1956	19546	14484	11191	478	118	596	266	4	115	37	422	231	58	90	331	390	120	981	119	388	111	618	41	1466	12548	200	639	28	340	1884	36	345	808	11		48	195
(2) 1955	18999	14135	10879	486	113	599	190	6	102	165	470	261	133	75	244	309	23	651	109	318	79	508	40	1442	12919	211	624	30	348	2052	60	433	675	11		41	177
(3) Increase	547	349	312		5	3	76		13					15	87	81	97	280	10	70	32	110	1	24			15						133			7	18
(4) Decrease				8				2		128	48	30	75												371	11		2	8	168	24	88					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	28	1	80	....	.....	1	40	41000	9000	20000	.....	1800	71800	2250	7618	6984	14602	631	93	290	248	1018	2280	2603	4883	19485
2	1	25	1	82	....	.....	5	33	50000	6000	.....	.....	13000	69000	.....	11263	1691	12954	4202	750	956	843	1756	8507	4300	12807	25761
3	1	32	1	65	....	.....	1	27	35000	20000	30000	8100	5500	98600	550	6655	7969	14624	1306	50	300	513	1141	3310	2700	6010	20634
4	1	33	1	76	....	.....	4	103	60000	10000	60000	.....	16000	146000	7065	7339	32876	40215	1185	115	278	688	1565	3831	2356	6187	46402
5	1	23	1	63	....	.....	1	24	28000	13500	35000	100	1000	77600	13000	7931	15270	23201	749	168	111	334	613	1975	1900	3875	27076
6	1	19	1	83	....	.....	2	50	50000	15000	.....	.....	1500	66500	.....	9388	3706	13094	1168	756	.....	1659	539	4122	2150	6272	19366
7	.....	.....	1	38	....	.....	1	15	16000	.....	.....	.....	2000	18000	.....	3362	424	3786	50	77	17	14	1	159	267	426	4212
8	1	15	1	22	....	.....	1	12	40000	3500	.....	.....	.....	43500	12200	3094	20308	23402	203	.....	.....	146	.....	349	438	787	24189
9	1	18	1	36	....	.....	2	25	35000	12500	.....	.....	3000	50500	.....	6798	266	7064	.....	50	44	.....	514	608	1336	1944	9008
10	1	42	2	150	1	30	1	76	185000	5000	.....	.....	3800	193800	.....	13776	7283	21059	2240	206	950	755	2907	7058	3115	10173	31232
11	1	64	1	82	1	26	.....	.....	100000	10000	.....	.....	16000	126000	1500	10366	540	10906	2035	270	481	635	861	4282	2600	6882	17788
12	1	15	1	30	1	36	1	22	40000	20000	.....	.....	.....	60000	5100	8569	3053	11622	588	156	307	144	201	1396	1000	2396	14018
13	1	25	1	81	2	115	3	110	108000	5000	.....	.....	.....	113000	30000	10102	61500	71602	1004	657	567	716	85	3029	2034	5063	76665
14	1	14	1	80	....	.....	3	67	70000	5000	.....	.....	.....	75000	.....	6852	3441	10293	1380	143	281	60	879	2743	2548	5291	15584
15	1	15	2	27	2	30	3	40	42000	15000	.....	.....	2000	59000	1610	6592	4150	10742	750	130	155	124	107	1266	650	1916	12658
16	1	68	6	126	....	.....	1	50	100000	10000	40000	500	16000	166500	.....	16021	3040	19061	782	765	752	611	7284	10194	4425	14619	33680
17	1	23	3	40	....	.....	2	45	17000	10000	50000	.....	13828	90828	.....	8317	2044	10361	2014	.....	236	258	854	3362	1800	5162	15523
18	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	.....	39	32	71	71
19	1	25	1	90	....	.....	1	15	70000	14000	60000	.....	5000	149000	21000	9274	9400	18674	586	300	310	194	306	1696	1977	3673	22347
20	1	38	2	62	....	.....	1	21	62000	14000	65000	.....	.....	141000	8000	9466	9068	18534	729	120	57	55	690	1651	2466	4117	22651

21	1	14	1	18	....	.....	1	8	45000	10000	15000	.....	5000	75000	7000	4045	755	4800	125	17	50	47	193	432	502	934	5734
22	1	12	2	40	....	.....	1	25	25000	7000	17300	.....	350	49650	.....	3084	1674	4758	452	39	146	114	428	1179	640	1819	6577
23	1	14	1	15	....	.....	.....	.....	46100	7000	.....	.....	400	53500	3573	2212	2005	4217	235	5	18	63	279	600	382	982	5199
24	1	21	3	62	....	.....	2	31	60000	8600	.....	600	.....	69200	27000	5204	3030	8234	949	138	130	664	46	1927	950	2877	11111
25	1	41	2	158	....	.....	4	118	140000	20000	.....	.....	6500	166500	.....	23441	16043	39484	4744	1449	1234	1268	939	9634	6093	15727	55211
26	1	41	3	37	....	.....	2	40	80000	.....	40000	.....	.....	120000	11000	10926	600	11526	.....	118	468	30	1038	1654	1200	2854	14380
27	1	53	4	107	2	78	1	59	38000	10000	12000	10000	12000	82000	.....	13286	3227	16513	791	.....	348	466	170	1775	3866	5641	22154
28	1	36	6	121	....	.....	1	40	175000	10000	.....	.....	4380	189380	.....	11131	7712	18843	4640	25	821	680	1410	7576	2807	10383	29226
29	1	185	1	305	....	.....	6	193	440000	25000	58000	.....	3000	526000	56000	38536	13134	51670	14667	1351	3314	3886	6702	29920	15000	44920	96590
30	1	22	1	52	1	30	1	28	125000	8000	7500	.....	.....	140500	38000	7227	16226	23453	552	.....	.....	440	480	1472	1100	2572	26025
31	1	30	1	107	....	.....	2	64	24000	10000	.....	.....	7035	41035	.....	9882	2328	12210	2835	121	143	1429	1210	5738	2843	8581	20791
32	1	60	3	120	....	.....	2	40	10000	13000	4000	.....	.....	27000	.....	6760	1342	8102	1457	.....	71	459	1698	3685	2073	5758	13860
33	1	50	1	104	....	.....	2	65	41650	4150	80000	.....	2000	127800	18500	23954	5246	29200	784	564	224	609	462	2643	3400	6043	35243
34	1	22	1	95	....	.....	2	52	35000	12000	40000	.....	5000	92000	.....	8439	3374	11813	739	663	386	428	822	3038	2645	5683	17496
35	1	24	1	42	....	.....	1	35	80000	6000	30000	.....	.....	116000	3000	8274	3947	12221	707	246	764	617	350	2684	2150	4834	17055
36	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2850	2850	.....	1020	699	1719	.....	.....	.....	33	.....	33	60	93	1812
37	1	30	1	88	1	18	3	45	10000	8000	47000	.....	12000	77000	2389	10069	3675	13744	2451	460	314	419	1041	4685	2904	7589	21333
38	1	27	1	87	1	50	3	75	.....	5000	.....	.....	227565	232565	.....	9537	131390	140927	1257	.....	.....	455	1025	2737	4191	6928	147855
39	.....	.....	1	77	....	.....	1	15	15000	13500	.....	.....	.....	28500	.....	3319	141	3460	251	91	180	247	440	1209	590	1799	5259
40	.....	.....	1	21	....	.....	2	24	10000	15000	.....	.....	11000	36000	.....	4219	523	4742	745	93	30	150	.....	1018	450	1468	6210
41	1	26	1	25	....	.....	2	20	8000	.....	10000	.....	1400	19400	.....	5422	.....	5422	642	52	70	.....	103	867	816	1683	7105
42	1	27	1	59	....	.....	1	30	45000	7500	.....	.....	26400	78900	.....	8752	1238	9990	2903	175	1079	1215	1867	7239	3069	10308	20298
(1)	37	1237	66	2993	12	413	74	1782	2604750	397250	720800	19300	427308	4169408	268737	381522	411322	792845	63528	10413	15882	21755	42024	153602	98428	252030	1044874
(2)	36	1092	47	2846	11	375	76	1846	2352250	389450	581900	9700	275090	3608390	196759	341716	343589	685305	73937	14382	18633	19480	50211	176679	80552	257231	942536
(3)	1	145	19	147	1	38	.....	64	252500	7800	138900	9600	152218	561018	71978	39806	67733	107540	10409	.....	.....	2275	.....	.....	17876	.....	102338
(4)	.....	.....	....	.....	....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3969	2751	.....	8187	23077	.....	5201	.....

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1956	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Cor. 2nd and S. Sts.	Stanly	4	J. W. Iddings	519	8		434		5	380	5	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin's	1831	5 Mi. S.W.	Stanly	5	B. D. Castor	299	7		242	4		136	4	
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916		Gaston	4	Harry H. Robinson	267		1	213	3		176	4	
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1904		Gaston	4		167		21	134		9	115		1
5	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin W. Sink	624		5	445	3		339		6
6	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	J. R. Brokhoff	1179	70		923	51		754	109	
7	Charlotte	St. Luke's	1928	E. Blvd.-Dilworth Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	J. LeGrande Mayer	852	22		593	11		465	7	
8	Charlotte	Christ	1954	1900 Selwyn Ave.	Mecklenburg	1	Jacob L. Lackey	163	43		119	30		117	30	
9	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	Corn. Ashley-Dublin	Mecklenburg	1	C. E. Ridenhour	170	30		103	16		96	9	
10	Cherryville	St. John's	1881	400 Church St.	Gaston	3	Leroy Trexler	574	8		449	12		280	11	
11	Concord	Calvary	1913	207 Concord Lake Rd.	Cabarrus	2	W. N. Yount	391		37	264		40	200	23	
12	Concord	Cold Water	1782	Rt. 3	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	80	5		54	4		38	2	
13	Concord	St. Martin's	1819	8 Mi. S.E.	Cabarrus	5	Luther R. Sloop	74			53			44		
14	Concord	St. Andrew's	1893	West Depot	Cabarrus	4	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	239	4		190	4		135		1
15	Concord	Prosperity	1879	8 Mi. N.E.	Cabarrus	5	Roy L. Trexler	389		67	287		62	253		19
16	Concord	St. James'	1843	Corn. M. & W. Depot	Cabarrus	4	Geo. R. Whittecar	778	9		577		3	432		1
17	Concord	St. John's	1745	5 Mi. East	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	557		17	366		17	329	3	
18	Concord	Mt. Hermon	1881	2 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	5	J. Paul Rimmer	257		2	205		3	143		
19	Concord	Trinity	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	Toby A. Rendleman	285	7		221	5		167		3
20	Crouse	Bethel	1858	5 Mi. S.E.	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	221	3		150	3		83	3	

21	Crouse	St. Mark's	1817	3 Mi. S.W.	Gaston	5	L. Summie Miller	230		4	157		1	83		1
22	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903		Lincoln	5	L. Summie Miller	206	4		141	4		74	4	
23	Dallas	Antioch	1852	2 Mi. West	Gaston	5	C. E. Lutz	313	16		239	18		184	25	
24	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	3 Mi. N. East	Gaston	5	C. E. Lutz	144	3		132	2		102	19	
25	Dallas	St. Paul's	1897	5 Mi. N.	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	480		9	360	10		260	5	
26	Dallas	Holy Communion	1835	Main St.	Gaston	4	William J. Ridenhour	427	19		282	5		246		
27	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Rd.	Gaston	4	Hoyle L. Whiteside	401	14		309	17		234	22	
28	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	S. York St.	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	823	13		627	6		447		4
29	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	1878		Cabarrus	5	Gray L. Freeze	192	6		157		1	109	11	
30	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	1837		Rowan	5	Gray L. Freeze	230	4		172		4	147	12	
31	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. S.E. NC 29	Cabarrus	2	Paul L. Morgan	531	13		400	14		297	21	
32	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	302 S. Union NC 29A	Cabarrus	2	David F. Johnson	977	31		723	2		555	25	
33	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939		Cabarrus	2	Luther Ballentine	186			142			107	2	
34	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	200 N. Piedmont	Cleveland	3	W. P. Gerberding	338	8		270			238	14	
35	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	3	R. Douglas Fritz	230	13		151	5		133	15	
36	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	S. Aspen & W. Church	Lincoln	4	Henry A. McCullough, Jr.	855	13		627	3		494	8	
37	Lincolnton	Daniel	1788	5 Mi. N.W.	Lincoln	5	A. K. Hewitt, Jr.	308	1		208	7		187	8	
38	Lincolnton	Bethphage	1855	6 Mi. N.	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	540		9	360		1	243	5	
39	Matthews	Morning Star	1775	Rt. 1	Mecklenburg	5	Robert B. Lineberger	64	6		53	4		40	9	
40	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	207 E. Jefferson St.	Union	5	C. E. Norman	140		12	97		6	80		1
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main	Gaston	2	Cyrus F. Frazier	229		21	164		27	120		18
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870		Cabarrus	5	E. Ray Trexler	214		2	173			134		5
43	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890		Cabarrus	5	John D. Lindler	194	1		145			102		
44	Stanley	Christ	1841	Main	Gaston	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	393	9		275	8		210	6	
45	Stanley	St. Luke's	1855		Lincoln	5	R. B. Cuthbertson	56	7		45	7		26		
46	Spindale	Advent	1949		Rutherford	4	Gilbert B. Goodman	121		1	106		1	64		4
47	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette St.	Cleveland	4	Paul B. Cobb	297	2		230	5		167	15	
48	Vale	Cedar Grove	1892		Lincoln	2	James C. Stirewalt	204	5		156	8		117	4	
49	Vale	Trinity	1822		Lincoln	5	Glenn A. Miller	641		14	470		10	275		7
				(1)	Conference Totals 1956			18049	413	222	13393	271	190	10157	440	71
				(2)	Conference Totals 1955			18999	456	114	14135	210	72	10879	304	208
				(3)	Increase					108		61	118		136	
				(4)	Decrease			950	43		742			722		137
				A	Synod Totals For 1956			64265	2249	613	47064	1536	501	36586	1727	417
				B	Synod Totals For 1955			62579	2107	404	45928	1272	316	34859	1204	438
				C	Increase			1686	142	209	1136	264	185	1727	523	
				D	Decrease											21

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.byConf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	(Ch'dn,Ad'lts) Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, 1st Church	515	434	380	12	3	15	9	1	2		12	3			10	9		19	4	10		14	1	51	306	17	19	1	17	79			36	3		6	9
2	Albemarle, St. Martin's	299	212	136	5		5	2				2	3		3	2	3		8	2	2		4	1	22	210		8	1	3	28			6			1	5
3	Belmont, H. Comforter	267	213	176	2		2			6		6		4	1		8	3	12	2	7		9	1	27	224	6					8	36	14				6
4	Bessemer City, Grace	167	134	115	1		1				12	12		11			3		3	1		11	12	1	10	100		6									2	2
5	Charlotte, H. Trinity	624	445	339	16	11	27	6		24	5	35		8		6	27	2	35		32		32	1	26	290			1	8	45			21	2		6	9
6	Charlotte, St. Mark's	1179	923	754	39	15	54	16		18	1	35	19		6	16	119	10	151	2	54	44	100	1	75	612	8	24	1	22	75	6	26	14	1		5	12
7	Charlotte, St. Luke's	852	593	465	19	24	43	10		22		32	11		4	10	47	1	62	5	43	3	51	1	34	362		20						38			2	8
8	Charlotte, Christ	163	119	117	7	11	18	5				5	13		1	8	21	2	32		2		2	1	15	110	4	14	1	6	24			14			3	1
9	Charlotte, Redeemer	170	109	96	6	13	19			5		5	14		1		22		23		7		7	1	18	165		16						12				1
10	Cherryville, St. Jhon's	574	449	280	12	4	16	7			13	20		4	3	7	13	2	25	3	10		13	1	45	391	12		1	16	90			10	1		6	15
11	Concord, Calvary	391	264	200	8	5	13	6		4		10	3		1	6	15		22	2	6	54	62	1	25	258	10	27						12	2		1	2
12	Concord, Cold Water	80	54	38	2		2	1				1	1		1	3	1		5	1			1	1	9	75			1	4	30			6				1
13	Concord, St. Martin's	74	53	44	1		1	1				1				1			1	1			1	1	13	58			1	5	30			6				
14	Concord, St. Andrew's	239	190	135	2	1	3	3				3			1	3	3		7	1	2		3	1	29	168		14	1	6	33			11			3	3
15	Concord, Prosperity	389	287	253	2		2	7				7		5		7	2		9	3	5	63	71	1	50	300	8	9	1	7	46			6			2	2
16	Concord, St. James'	778	577	432	13	14	27	8		7		15	12		1	13	12	1	27	7	21	2	30	1	58	410	15	37	2	7	46			38	1		8	8
17	Concord, St. John's	557	366	329	11		11	7		2	2	11			2	7	5		14	2	6	23	31	1	31	356		11	1	12	46			7			4	9
18	Concord, Mt. Hermon	257	205	143	3		3	2				2	1			2			2	2	3		5	1	26	170		13						5				
19	Concord, Trinity	285	221	167	6		6	3		1		4	2		1	3	3	2	9	1	3		4	1	26	193		6	1	10	41	2	7	3				
20	Crouse, Bethel	221	150	83	4	1	5	5				5				5	2		7		4		4	1	15	98						3	25	5			1	1

21 Crouse, St. Mark's	230	157	83	2		2	3		2		5		3	1	3	1		5	2	4		6	1	12	90								8			1	1
22 Crouse, St. Paul's	206	141	74	3		3	1				1	2		5	1	1		7		3		3	1	10	70											1	2
23 Dallas, Antioch	295	239	184	7	2	9	10		1		11		2	2	10	9		21	1	2		3	1	31	203						9	53	17			3	6
24 Dallas, Philadelphia	144	132	102	4		4	2		1		3	1		1	2	2		5		3		3	1	18	120						3	17	19				1
25 Dallas, St. Paul's	480	360	260	8	2	10	13			16	29		19	4	13	5		22	1	3	8	12	1	55	365		8	1	8	48			32			3	5
26 Dallas, H. Communion	427	282	246	11	4	15			1		1	14		2	2	9	4	17	2	10		12	1	35	260	20	13	1	10	60						1	7
27 E. Gastonia, Luth. Chap	401	309	234	9	4	13	9		7		16		3	2	17	17	4	40	4	15	4	23	1	30	260	18	15	1	12	40			17			4	4
28 Gastonia, Holy Trinity	823	627	447	14	9	23	3	1	8	4	16	7		2	3	29		34	4	23	1	28	1	53	370	12	22	1	10	76	3	28	13	1		4	10
29 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	192	157	109	7		7						7		1	3		2	6	2	5		7	1	12	102								3				
30 Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	230	172	147	8		8						8							2	2		4	1	23	200												1
31 Kannapolis, CenterGrove	531	400	297	8		9	10				10		1	4	10	5		19	2	2	1	5	1	48	347	10	8	1	19	75			12			1	2
32 Kannapolis, Kimb. Mem.	977	723	555	28	20	48	13		6		19	29		2	13	11		26	9	15		24	1	94	433	30		1	14	73			45			8	20
33 Kannapolis, Redeemer	186	142	107	1	2	3	3				3				4	4		8		8		8	1	35	145		14	1	8	30			4			2	1
34 Kgs. Mountain, St. Matt.	338	270	238	10	5	15	7				7	8			12	5	4	21	2	10	9	21	1	25	200								20			4	8
35 Kings Mtn., Resurrection	230	151	133	12		12		4			4	8		3	4	2		9	1	3		4	1	25	155		21						17			2	3
36 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	855	627	494	21	3	24	10		4		14	10		4	11	13		28	5	20		25	1	46	419	63	26	1	32	190			56			3	14
37 Lincolnton, Daniel	308	208	195	6	2	8	7		7		14		6		7	3		10		3		3	1	32	208		5	1	17	122			14			1	
38 Lincolnton, Bethphage	540	360	243	10		10	7			11	18		8		8	6		14	2	5	8	15	1	23	207								11			3	7
39 Matthews, Morn'g Star	64	53	40	3		3	1				1	2		3	1			4					1	17	28								9			1	
40 Monroe, St. Luke's	140	97	80	2	2	4	1		9		10		6	1	1	4		6	1	10	1	12	1	12	92	5							3			1	4
41 Mt. Holly, G. Shepherd	229	164	120	11	6	17				11	11	6				3		3		9	21	30	1	16	104	4					4	27	25				4
42 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	214	173	129	2		2	1				1	1			1	2		3		6		6	1	20	135	7	2	1	2	14			4			2	3
43 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	194	145	102	3		3	4				4		1		4	1	1	6	4	1		5	1	22	139	1		1	7	43							
44 Stanley, Christ	393	275	210	5	1	6	5				5	1		2	5	4	1	12	1	3		4	1	25	243								14			1	8
45 Stanley, St. Luke's	56	45	26												6	2		8		1		1	1	7	30												
46 Spindale, Advent	121	106	64	3		3			3		3					10		10	1	2	8	11	1	11	60		2						2			2	3
47 Shelby, Ascension	297	230	167	5	2	7	6		4		10		3	2	7	14		28	1	13	4	18	1	20	143			1	10	44			15			3	
48 Vale, Cedar Grove	204	156	117	3		3	6				6		3		7	2	1	10	1	1		2	1	22	140			1	17	67			5				2
49 Vale, Trinity	641	470	275	4	1	5	9				9		4		9	5		14	3	10	11	24	1	30	255			1	17	82			74	3		2	2
(1) 1956	18049	13393	10157	381	167	549	229	6	144	75	454	186	91	66	273	485	40	864	90	409	276	775	49	1414	10379	250	360	28	310	1577	38	219	702	14		104	212
(2) 1955	17881	13281	9799	417	225	642	209	7	132	56	404	304	66	85	255	512	31	883	76	342	118	536	49	1349	10116	223	518	28	286	1569	34	280	660	13		98	176
(3) Increase	168	112	378				20		12	19	50		25		18		3		14	67	158	239			263	27			24	8	4	61	42	1		16	36
(4) Decrease				36	58	93		5				128		19		27		19									158										
A 1956	64512	46835	36295	1554	712	2266	822	32	566	297	1717	926	377	339	1059	2000	215	3613	340	1569	568	2477	177	4830	39208	621	1993	101	1013	5750	108	882	2702	39		297	703
B 1955	62579	45928	34859	1623	729	2352	704	18	519	414	1655	697		321	926	1618	213	3078	325	1258	436	2019	171	4561	37559	805	2192	98	1001	5887	124	958	2484	35	1	266	654
C Increase	1933	907	1436				108	18	42		162	229		18	133	382	6	535	15	311	132	458	5	677	1549			3	12				218	4		31	49
D Decrease				69	17	84				120																184	199			137	16	76			1		

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	41	1	140	....	.....	4	114	100000	20000	150000	.....	.....	270000	14000	20554	24540	45094	15945	659	3212	923	1911	22650	6001	28651	73745
2	1	25	1	26	....	.....	2	30	12000	7000	30000	.....	4500	53500	.....	6249	312	6561	733	61	261	425	424	1904	983	2887	9448
3	1	25	2	40	1	20	2	30	30000	10000	5000	.....	24000	69000	.....	7767	1227	8994	933	232	126	190	172	1653	1250	2903	11897
4	1	8	3	29	....	.....	1	15	65000	7000	.....	.....	.....	72000	500	5177	1853	7030	235	10	36	171	205	657	441	1098	8128
5	1	24	1	100	....	.....	2	35	125000	15000	15000	.....	.....	155000	24800	15315	9004	24319	1975	139	344	773	1057	4288	1610	5898	30217
6	1	77	1	199	4	100	4	70	150000	30000	50000	.....	66000	296000	17959	37275	41150	78425	2927	596	4158	967	2931	11579	7800	19379	97804
7	1	40	1	152	....	.....	2	42	60000	20000	50000	.....	13816	143816	3359	22025	5475	27500	986	305	1938	597	2394	6220	5453	11673	39173
8	1	24	2	34	....	.....	1	9	.....	32000	.....	.....	18000	50000	34509	7472	990	8462	247	214	55	143	115	774	342	1116	9578
9	1	22	1	40	....	.....	1	8	.....	16500	.....	.....	15000	31500	.....	3161	9199	12360	142	27	28	54	131	382	353	735	13095
10	1	43	6	107	....	.....	2	50	50000	25000	75000	.....	18600	168600	1500	16646	6715	23361	7005	1106	1413	4545	1649	15718	4260	19978	43339
11	1	26	1	68	....	.....	2	29	125000	23000	.....	.....	4000	152000	61599	10693	14490	25183	564	374	412	288	551	2189	1320	3509	28692
12	.....	.....	1	12	....	.....	1	10	15000	.....	.....	.....	.....	15000	650	1862	900	2762	132	41	.....	39	160	372	82	454	3216
13	.....	.....	1	7	....	.....	1	12	6000	5000	.....	3300	4000	18300	.....	1927	112	2039	203	16	.....	71	59	349	22	371	2410
14	1	21	1	38	1	52	1	18	50000	8000	.....	.....	1000	59000	.....	8445	1175	9620	1055	126	352	160	127	1820	1161	2981	12601
15	1	22	2	64	....	.....	2	35	100000	6000	1000	.....	.....	107000	.....	8838	1142	9980	566	360	85	255	532	1798	2255	4053	14033
16	1	45	1	184	....	.....	4	87	300000	20000	22000	.....	2109	344109	.....	27464	35154	62618	5400	1678	1765	1728	5983	16554	8122	24676	87294
17	1	46	1	84	....	.....	1	64	60000	20000	.....	26000	20000	126000	.....	9874	2161	12035	983	1182	1288	747	1415	5615	4005	9620	21655
18	1	15	2	41	....	.....	1	26	15000	10000	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	6470	1142	7612	708	160	116	116	270	1370	666	2036	9648
19	1	17	2	41	....	.....	2	33	45000	5000	13000	2000	1000	66000	3300	7383	12303	19686	734	85	152	258	382	1611	1250	2861	22547
20	.....	.....	2	36	....	.....	1	25	20000	2000	6000	.....	.....	28000	.....	1600	125	1725	103	111	117	90	64	485	403	888	2613

21	1	12	1	31			1	12	20000	2000	15000			37000	2000	1690	1500	3190	50	80	88	30	83	331	532	863	4053
22			1	30					38000	2000				40000		1200	290	1490	76	80	90	92	33	371	231	602	2092
23	1	26	1	50			2	41	8000	6000	20000			34000		3573	2325	5898	602	65	95	221	569	1552	550	2102	8000
24	1	23	1	27			1	18	8000	4000			1000	13000		2286	301	2587	457	70	36	135	266	964	536	1500	4087
25	1	15	1	79	1	18	1	30	90000	15000	45000		6800	156800	7000	11204	3227	14431	2150	903	216	280	546	4095	2548	6643	21074
26	1	20	1	72	1	35	3	40	30000	20000	15000		71428	136428	7500	7538	3569	11107	471	335	355	836	865	2862	2642	5504	16611
27	1	50	1	70			1	25	76000	18000			6700	100700	3300	8669	9383	18052	846	355	493	1473	309	3476	2533	6009	24061
28	1	60	1	130			2	58	200000	20000			2000	222000		19477	4582	24059	7344	343	1952	1228	1563	12430	5845	18275	42334
29			1	16			1	10	15000		5000		1688	21688		2892	5148	8040	302			151	219	672	318	990	9030
30	1	15	2	40			1	14	25000	20000	10000		2342	57342		3197	549	3746	318		26	186	596	1126	1165	2291	6037
31	1	52	1	102			1	26	185000	17000			31000	233000	10000	13753	12152	25905	1253	277	343	479	3821	6173	3633	9806	35711
32	1	30	8	140			8	184	50000	37500	50000		33214	170714		21551	4991	26542	7350	2224	1602	1713	710	13599	6824	20423	46965
33	1	22	2	35			1	20	30000	8000	12000			50000	1300	6227	1830	8057	491	15	318	295	584	1703	846	2549	10606
34	1	30	1	76			3	28	260000	35000	60000			355000		17004	5973	22977	23334	329	5074	1788	774	31299	3500	34799	57776
35	1	40	2	45			3	50	90000	25000				115000	36000	12170	7607	19777	1224	58	117	232	188	1819	538	2357	22134
36	1	32	1	160			4	79	90000	15000	102000		8988	215988	13600	17532	2984	20516	4082	840	4193	3345	3055	15515	7100	22615	43131
37	1	22	1	75			2	25	50000	20000	1400	1400	6000	78800	2700	6506	5510	12016	1785			320	1952	4057	2016	6073	18089
38	1	18	1	53			1	22	30000	12000	6000			48000	735	5207	7595	12802	1578	60	75	293	907	2913	1619	4532	17334
39			1	20			2	15	7230	12000			1925	21155	9330	1806	1377	3183	61	64	16	65	114	320	103	423	3606
40	1	12	1	23			1	5	16100	11600	4500	2500	3300	38000	3000	5314	3017	8331	103	25		184	388	700	484	1184	9515
41			4	46			2	27	75000	15000			2500	92500		9036	2133	11169	289	561	34	218	444	1546	2171	3717	14886
42	1	15	1	49			1	16	20000	10000	30000	1800	270	62070		6302	1021	7323	1368	50	37	204	1190	2849	1230	4079	11402
43	1	17	1	39			1		17000	15000				32000	1000	5928	1098	7026	165	41	61		34	301	196	497	7523
44	1	30	1	55	1	18	1	28	75000	15000	45000			135000	11300	9099	5151	14250	336	654	88	270		1348	1550	2898	17148
45									2500					2500		706	300	1006							90	90	1096
46	1	10	1	16			2	18	65000	20000				85000	19000	4119	2434	6553	70	45	38	58	151	362	122	484	7037
47	1	25	1	42	2	30	2	45	75000	15000			4000	94000		9743	2000	11743	1309	86	7	489	856	2747	1267	4014	15757
48	1	18	1	67			1	14	35000	20000	25000			80000	10900	4601	26129	30730	1110	77	43	146	802	2178	1239	3417	34147
49			1	95			1	39	85000	15000				100000	21000	7651	4576	12227	694	430	182	451	1165	2922	1820	4742	16969
(1)	40	1098	74	3125	11	273	86	1631	3095830	706600	862900	37000	375180	5077510	321841	452178	297921	750099	100794	15549	31437	27722	42716	218218	101027	319245	1069344
(2)	39	1131	57	3054	17	364	71	1360	2889000	628500	848150	42551	320659	4728860	368079	414110	263932	678042	138696	16492	31653	22882	38308	248031	84760	332791	1010833
(3)	1		17	71			15	271	206830	78100	14750	5551	54521	348650		38068	33989	72057				4840	4408		16267		58511
(4)		33			6	91									46238				37892	943	216			29813		13546	
A	145	4015	231	10242	36	1014	291	5313	10984826	1934050	2793270	85612	1107840	16905598	1375584	1432995	1701229	3134224	241225	38169	79339	75541	135789	570063	328349	898412	4032636
B	137	3845	270	9747	38	1011	241	5140	9763714	1834526	2328050	193881	1122356	15242527	1097018	1293657	1252079	2345736	345556	46968	70066	66755	134181	663526	271151	934677	3480413
C	8	170		495		3	50	173	1221112	99524	465220			1663071	278566	139338	449150	788488	104331	8799	9273	8766	1608		57198		552225
D			39		2							108269	14516											93463		36263	

LOWMAN HOME

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Cares Daily for 120 Aged and Helpless Residents

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

REV. W. C. BOLIEK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Established 1888

Owned and controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, and Mississippi.

Gives Christian care and protection to needy boys and girls between the ages of 4 and 18, with Lutheran connections or backgrounds, from the above Synods. 101 children were cared for during the last fiscal year.

T. PAUL RHYNE
President
GREENSBORO, N. C.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

A Southern Lutheran Church Center For:

Lutheran Leadership Training.
United Useful Vacationing.
Timely Conferences.
Helpful Associations.
Enriching Experiences.
Religious Instruction.
Inspiring Leaders.
Devotion to the Church.
Guiding Youth.
Extending the Kingdom of God.

Lutheridge — Has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.
An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian Leadership of Tomorrow.

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D. D.,
Executive Director.

1958

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

— of the —

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., Pastor

May 5, 6, 7, 8, 1958

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1891

IS PROUD to be a child and servant of The Lutheran Church
IS GRATEFUL for the support of The North Carolina Synod
IS COMMITTED to the exaltation of Christ in Education

* * *

Fully Accredited

* * *

Courses qualify students for cultural degree and entrance into professional schools.
Effective training for church work, teaching, business and other vocations.

* * * * *

For Further Information Address
VOIGT R. CROMER, *President*

SOUTHERN SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 128 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

1958

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina

held in

ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., Pastor

May 5, 6, 7, 8, 1958

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses, Committee's Report 213-214
Amendments 176
Apportionment Tables 217-224
Archivist's Report 205
Assistant to the President's Report 57-59
Audit Committee's Report 80
Brotherhood Work, Committee's Report 143
Budget of Synod 106-107
Children's Home, Report of Corporation 182-185
Church Institutions, Committee's Report 137-142
Church Music, Committee's Report 200-201
College and University Student Work 168
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 112-113
Committee on President's Report 60-61
Committee on Report of the Assistant to the President 62-63
Conference Presidents, Committee's Report 159-160
Convention Committees 32
Deaconess Work, Committee's Report 208
Directory, Synodical 7-9
Disaster Relief, Committee's Report 210
Elections 115, 116, 118, 140, 142, 144
Evangelism Committee's Report 172-176
Examining Committee's Report 91-92
Executive Committee's Report 94-107
Executive Committee's Report (Supplement) 108-111
Foreign Missions, Committee's Report 170-171
Historical Work, Committee's Report 147, 148, 156
Homes for Retired Ministers, Committee's Report 156
Hospital, Insurance, Committee's Report 198-199
Investments Committee's Report 81
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 119-126
Lenoir Rhyne College, Report on Synod's Speakers 150
Letters and Petitions, Committee's Report 210
Lowman Home, Report of Board of Trustees 186-189
Luther League, Committee's Report 157
Lutheran Laymen's Movement Breakfast 117
Lutheran Literature, Committee's Report 209
Lutheran Student Census, Committee's Report 169
Lutheran World Action 83
Lutheran World Relief, Committee's Report 197
Lutheridge, Report of Board of Trustees 131-136
Manifest Life of the Church, Committee's Report 202
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Committee's Report 81
Minutes and Unfinished Business 216
Ministerial Education, Committee's Report 87-89
Ministerium 91-92
Mission Committee's Report 178-181
Motions, Special 86, 158, 176, 181, 195, 202
Necrologist's Report 86
Nominations General Elections, Committee's Report 81-82
North Carolina Council of Churches, Committee's Report 203-204
North Carolina Lutheran, Committee's Report 161-164
Parish Education, Committee's Report 165-167
Parochial Reports 230-253
Pensions, Committee's Report 84-85
Place of 1959 Convention 213
President's Report 33-56
Program and Provisional Order of Business 27-30
Press, Radio, Television, Committee's Report 207
Raleigh Church Project, Committee's Report 168
Reference and Counsel, Committee's Report 215
Register, Congregational 225-229
Resolutions 141, 202
Resolutions, Committee's Report 211-212
Roll of Ministers 13-20
Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates 21-24
Secretary's Report 64
Sessions of Synod 25, 26, 93, 117, 118, 149, 177, 196
Sipe's Orchard Home, Report of Board of Trustees 190-192
Social Missions, Committee's Report 193-195
Southern Presidents, Report of 101-102
Southern Seminary, Report of Board of Trustees 127-129
Southern Seminary, Report of Woman's Auxiliary 130
Special Committees 12
Standing Committees 10-11
Statistician's Report 65
Stewardship Committee's Report 151-155
Town and Country Church, Report of Committee on 206
Treasurer's Report 66-79
Women's Work, Committee's Report 145-146

Synodical Directory — 1958

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
P. O. Box 437, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.

Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Route 3, Box 189, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. C. V. Deal
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1961 Convention

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
Dr. G. A. Palmer

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Clifford Peeler, LL.D.
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Mr. Hugh Moretz

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
Mr. Joe Ridenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
Dr. W. A. Stumpf

ARCHIVIST

Term Expiring with the 1962 Convention

The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D., Litt.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Klenn E. Ketner
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
H. M. Pickard, M.D.
Mrs. L. T. Harrison

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. Luther G. Boliek

Terms Expiring with the 1961 Convention

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. L. Dean Minges
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Prof. Inez Seagle

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1961 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher
The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. C. M. Barringer

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
Mr. Albert Miller

Terms Expiring with the 1961 Convention

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1962 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly — John C. Herion, M.D.
The Rev. David F. Johnson

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. R. Harold Terry, STM — Cora Gray, Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant — Mr. John Ketner

Terms Expiring with the 1960 Convention

The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler — Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1961 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1959 Convention

The Rev. R. B. Sigmon — Mr. Henry Herman

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER TRUST FUND

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D. — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. J. E. Fisher

BUILDING CONSULTANT

Mr. E. W. Wagoner

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Northern.....The Rev. D. B. Summers
Southern.....The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Central.....The Rev. C. Marion Starr
Western.....The Rev. Robert N. Perry

Place of 1959 Convention: Augsburg Evangelical Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Time of 1959 Convention: April 6, 7, 8, 9, 1959.

Standing Committees

1. Examining Committee

(1961)

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Rev. C. N. Yount
(1960)
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. John K. Lasley
(1959)
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. Charles F. Kyles

2. On Church Institutions

Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Chr.
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. W. C. Odell
Mr. M. A. Bolick

3. On Parish Education

(1960)

Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chr.
Rev. C. Marion Starr
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Mrs. E. K. Bodie
Mr. Leonard Patterson
Mr. Eddie Ricks
(1959)
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Rev. John H. Sigmon
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.
Miss Jane Sigmon
Mrs. Mabel Brown

4. On Nominations for General Elections

Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Chr.
Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan
Mr. Jeff L. Norris, Jr.
Mr. Roy F. Setzer

5. On Stewardship

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer. Chr.
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Rev. Eugene Bollinger
Mr. Stanley Rehder
Mr. Zeb Trexler
Rev. John K. Lasley
Rev. David Wise
Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
Dr. Melvin S. Lange
Mr. G. Ray Ralls
Mrs. Mabel Brown, Jr.
Mr. Claude V. Deal, Jr.

6. On Investments

(1961)

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. Ray W. Cline
(1960)
H. E. Isenhour LL.D., Chr.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1959)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
(Ex officio)
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

7. On Audits

Rev. John A. Pless, Chr.
Mr. John L. Berry
Mr. Ray Lohr

8. On Foreign Mission

Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Chr.
Rev. George A. Phillips
Rev. Vitolds Gobins
Glenn R. Fry, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Aubrey Mauney

9. On Social Missions

Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Chr.
Rev. George R. Whittecar
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Mr. J. W. Coon
Mr. Dolan Calhoun

10. On Disaster Relief

Rev. L. O. Roof, Sr., Chr.
Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Rev. H. H. Robinson
Mr. P. M. Barger
Mr. J. H. Fisher

11. Commission on Evangelism

Rev. R. Harold Terry, S.T.M., Chr.
Rev. W. Leo Smith
Rev. Frank C. Perry
Rev. L. Clement Hahn
Rev. Floyd C. Trexler
Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. Fred Smyre
Mr. Gary Safrit
Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
Dr. G. A. Palmer
Mr. Claude Eagle
Mr. Thurman Briggs

12. On Brotherhood Work

Rev. David F. Johnson, Chr.
Rev. Charles A. McCombs
Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
Mr. Frank B. Hammond
Mr. G. Stanley Rehder

13. On Women's Work

Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Chr.
Rev. C. C. Adderholdt
Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. E. L. Cline
Miss Carrie B. Raney

14. On Luther League

Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Chr.
Rev. William F. Milholland
Rev. Roy L. Trexler
Mr. Jeff L. Norris, Jr.
Mr. Ross Castor

15. On Manifest Life of the Church

Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Chr.
Rev. Ted W. Goins
Rev. Luther R. Sloop
Mrs. Eva C. Clemmer
Mr. Tom Taylor

16. On North Carolina Lutheran

Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Chr.
Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr.
Rev. Robert B. Lineberger
Mr. Edward L. Schenk
Mr. Ben Borrmann

17. On Lutheran Literature

Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Chr.
Rev. P. G. Kinney
Rev. Hoyle Whiteside
Rev. John Y. Yoder
Rev. J. L. Peeler
Rev. Richard P. Dorton
Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.
Mr. V. J. Cline
Mr. G. H. Kirkpatrick
Mr. J. Herbert Bost, Jr.

18. On College and University Student Work

Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D., Chr.
Rev. Frank C. Perry
Rev. Edwin F. Troutman
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. C. F. Livick

19. On Historical Work

Rev. C. N. Yount, Chr.
Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Co-Chairman
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. B. S. Brown, Sr., D.D.
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Mr. J. E. Fisher
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mr. R. W. Graeber

20. Necrologist

Rev. W. G. Cobb

21. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College

A. On the Gospel Ministry
Prof. George F. Schott, D.D.

B. On the Ministry of Mercy
Dr. Cora Gray

C. On the Consecrated Life
Sister Miriam Shirey

Special Committees

1. On N. Car. Council of Churches

Rev. Claude V. Deal, Chr.
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Rev. Glenn L. Barger
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Corley R. Lineberger
Rev. Clayborne S. King
Rev. R. Earl McCombs
Rev. Karl U. Dunn
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. Jacob H. Young
Rev. James C. Stirewalt
Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. W. Leo Smith
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Cora Gray, Ph.D.
Dr. George F. Horner
Mrs. B. D. Castor
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On Homes for Retired Ministers

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chr.
Mr. R. W. Graeber
Miss Beulah Lyerly
Miss Ruth Roediger
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., D.D.
Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Sr.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Mrs. W. B. Rhyne

3. On Rural Work

Rev. Jacob A. Seaboch, Chr.
Rev. John A. Ritchie
Rev. C. K. Wise, Jr.
Mr. Albert M. Miller
Mr. George Sockwell

4. On Church Music and Hymnal

Rev. Harold Terry, S.T.M., Chr.
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Rev. Raymond A. Petrea
Rev. Frank C. Perry
Rev. A. James Laughlin
Mr. Robin Gatwood
Mr. Kenneth B. Lee
Mr. James Byerly

5. On Promotion of the Diaconate

Rev. Earl K. Bodie, Chr.
Mrs. E. Ray Trexler
Miss Judy Ford

6. Committee on Pensions

Rev. C. R. Patterson, Chr.
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
Dr. Herbert J. Fox
Mr. W. Victor Workman

7. Committee on P. R. T.

Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chr.
Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
Rev. A. James Laughlin
Rev. Paul L. Conrad
Mr. R. R. Rhyne
Mr. C. M. Barringer
Howard P. Donovan
(Lt. Col.)
Rev. Stafford L. Swing

8. Group Hospital Insurance

Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chr.
Rev. James E. Walker
Rev. L. H. Bollinger
Mr. Herman S. Minges
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. D. F. Cade

9. Lutheran Student Census

Rev. T. Eugene Bollinger, Chr.
Rev. Gray L. Freeze
Rev. Terry Wayne Agner
Rev. George W. Shuford
Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr.
Rev. Wayne S. Allran
Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Adderholdt, Clarence C.	1949	4862	Box 825, Rt. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Agner, Terry W.	1958	1805 E. 6th St.	Greenville, N. C.
Allran, Wayne S.	1957	BR 3-5445 Off. BR 4-8920 Res.	P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, N. C.
Ballentine, J. Luther	1941	2-6912 Res. 2-5547 Off.	1200 Lane St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	Melrose 7-5731 Res. Melrose 7-5879 Off.	2000 Center Ave., New Bern, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chap.	1940		Hg. 3520th Comb. Crew Tr. Wg. McConnell AFB, Kansas
Beard, Robert Q.	1958	NO 5-2410	Box 74, Liberty, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithburg, Maryland
Bernhardt, Charles E.	1945	RO 2-5030 Res. RO 2-2668 Off.	304 South 17th Street Wilmington, N. C.
Blackwelder, Leroy E., D.D.	1927	Alpine 2-1602 (Columbia, S. C.) Alpine 4-1432 Off.	Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	WO 9-4142	P. O. Box 415, Rural Hall, N. C.
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950		263 Hatcher, Wichita Falls, Texas
Boland, L. P.	1901	BR 8-2498	Cleveland, N. C.
Bolick, Ernest B., Jr.	1958		Sanford, Florida
Bollinger, John H.	1958		Hillsville, Virginia
Bollinger, Lawrence H.	1955	BR 4-4552	Route No. 1, Box 280, Julian, N. C.
Bollinger, T. Eugene	1954	ME 3-4882 Res. ME 6-3501 Off.	701 E. LaFayette St., Salisbury, N. C.
Bost, Floyd W.	1955	CR 9-9652	Rt. No. 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Bost, Raymond M.	1952		409 Prospect St., New Haven 11, Conn.
Bouknight, Louis E.	1936	NOrth 3-6795 NOrth 3-6793 Off.	449 North Main Street. Mooresville, N. C.
Brokhoff, John R., D.D.	1938	FRanklin 7-3689 Res. EDison 3-9021 Off.	414 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	UL 7-5952	China Grove, N. C.
Buck, W. C.	1909	WO 9-3171	Rural Hall, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	PA 2-1991 Res. PA 2-8144 Off.	1505 Academy Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	DA 5-7052	315 Tenth Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Carswell, Robert W.	1958		Warner-Robins, Georgia
Castor, B. D.	1927	YU 2-4365	Rt. No. 4, Albemarle, N. C.
Cloninger, Pat C.	1954	CA 8-8164	Rt. No. 6, Burlington, N. C.
Cobb, John W.	1939	TE 2-6610 Res. TE 2-9687 Off.	1417 Regent Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	2-1210	302 N. Lafayette St., Shelby, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	ID 5-5076	Rt. No. 2, Cherryville, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919	ME 3-4462 Res. ME 3-4861 Off.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., Jr., S.T.M.	1944		2900 Queens Lane, Philadelphia 29, Penna.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	DA 2-8096	1632 Main Ave. Drive, N.W., Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, Paul L.	1956	UL 7-2077	Rt. No. 1, China Grove, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912		107 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896		416 Queens Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, Voigt, R., D.D., LL.D.	1928	DA 5-7182 DA 5-5146	740 Fourth St., N. E. Hickory, N. C.
Cumbee, L. E.	1957	CH 3-4906	Rt. No. 1, Lexington, N. C.
Dasher, Everette A.	1948	DA 7-3600	Rt. No. 3, Box 41, Hickory, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank, D.D.	1929	4882	12 N. Sixth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, Claude V.	1934	UL 7-2441	Box 23, Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G., M.Th.	1947		22-3 Chome, Tokugawa Cho, Higashi Ku Nagoya, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899	914	Landis, N. C.
Dorton, L. Franklin	1955	DA 4-0412	Rt. No. 1, Conover, N. C.
Dorton, Richard	1954	ME 2-3446	Rt. No. 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Dunn, Karl U.	1954	UL 7-5722	Rt. No. 2, China Grove, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917		Salisbury, N. C.
Eckard, Glenn S.	1931	CA 6-1034	P. O. Box 125, Alamance, N. C.
Edsell, Robert W.	1958		Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Efird, Frank K., D.D.	1941	ME 6-0858 Res. ME 6-3431 Off.	Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.
Faggart, Brady Y., Jr.	1956	DA 2-9767 Res. DA 7-2700 Off.	560 Second St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	6416 Res. 3-3416 Off.	P. O. Box 308, Lexington, N. C.
Fisher, Carl M.	1958	ST 2-5494 Res.	Route 2, Box 343, Concord, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	CR 9-3150	Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	PA 2-0788 Res. PA 2-8144 Off.	1619 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L.	1928		Chap. State Hospital, Logansport, Indiana
Frazier, Cyrus F.	1956	VA 7-3392 Res. VA 7-4751 Off.	P. O. Box 671, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	CR 9-9753	Rt. No. 2, Gold Hill, N. C.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	825 J	Crescent Circle, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	DA 2-6286	518 Seventh Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Fry, Homer E.	1955	CO 3-2962 CO 3-2621 Off.	P. O. Box 593, Stanley, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.*	1902		205 Davis Ave., Greenwood, S. C.
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	624 Off. 104 Res.	200 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, N. C.
Gobins, Vitolds	1953	207 J	Box 81, Andrews, N. C.
Goins, Samuel E.	1958	ME 3-3770	Rt. 5, Salisbury, N. C.
Goins, Ted W.	1956	TR 3-3925	Rt. No. 6, Statesville, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	AT 7-3180	104 E. Main St., Spindale, N. C
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	ME 6-2152 Off.	Spencer, N. C.
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	EX 7-5423	Box 464, Hildebran, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	AL 3-8804	1101 Duke Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901		608 Superior Ave., Decatur, Georgia
Hall, William E.	1949	CR 9-7850	Box 388, Rt. 3, Salisbury, N. C.
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	DA 3-5322	Rt. 5, Box 622, Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	22119 Off. 24544 Res.	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hewitt, A. Kenneth, Jr.	1956	8-6376	Apt. F-"5", 1203 Ruffin St., Durham, N. C.
Hook, Wade F., Ph.D.	1949	3556 Res. 3611 Off.	Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Hoyle, Charlie L.	1958	IN 4-1998	Route No. 1, Box 257, Hickory, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	IN 4-4320 Res. IN 4-1953 Off.	Route No. 2, Box 292, Newton, N. C.
Iddings, J. White, D.D.	1930	YU 2-5625 Res. YU 2-1524 Off.	130 W. South St., Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, David F.	1942	2-5156 Res. 4101 Off.	302 S. Main St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Keck, Albert H., Jr.	1934	DA 2-8411 Res. DA 7-5241 Off.	446 Fifth Ave. Pl., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Keasey, L. D., Ph.D.	1946	DA 3-3427	140 33rd St., N. W., Hickory, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D., Litt.D.	1913	DA 2-8957	1048 Fifth St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
King, Carl S.	1958	HO 3-4871	Box 168, Richfield, N. C.
King, Clayborne	1949	PL 4-5276 Res PL 8-1261 Off.	201 Beall St. Lenoir, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	2-8463	Rt. No. 5, Kannapolis, N. C.
Kite, William J., Jr.	1958	TR 2-1460	Rt. 6, Statesville, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	CR 9-5552	Rt. 6, Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kyles, Charles F.	1929		Route 1, Richfield, N. C.
Kyles, Lewis L.	1957	VI 7-1247	Rt. No. 4, Matthews, N. C.
Lackey, Jacob L., M.A.	1944	EM 6-0758	CMR 359 Providence Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Lange, Melvin S., D.D.	1937	DA 4-3222 Res. DA 3-4747 Off.	Box 596, Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	TR 2-2575	430 W. Front St., Statesville, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Laughlin, A. James	1953	ED 3-9021 Off. FR 5-8147 Res.	2161 Norton Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Lindler, John D.	1952	HE 6-3170	Rt. No. 1. Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Lineberger, Corley R.	1951	PL 8-5266	Kure Beach, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	RE 9-4827	2401 Barker St., Lumberton, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Jr.	1950	USS Intrepid CVA- II, Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.	
Lineberger, Henry F.	1950	Box 178, Rt. No. 2, Lexington, N. C.	
Lineberger, Robert B.	1955	ME 3-4944 Res. ME 6-3431 Off.	2026 Rosemont St., Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904		512 Mooresville Road, Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, George W.	1939	UN 5-4553 Res. UN 5-1501 Off.	809 S. York St., Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, John K.	1915		2810 74th Ave., Apt. 201, Kent Village, Hyattsville, Mr.
Lippard, L. Aaron	1956		120 Nunn St., Havelock, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	HE 7-1800	State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	DA 7-5111	719 Sixth St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Loadholdt, Donald B.	1957	CH 3-8807	Rt. No. 9, Lexington, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	UN 7-6740	Rt. No. 1, Dallas, N. C.
Lyerly, J. Wilford, M.A.	1938	PA 2-1163 Res. PA 2-8144 Off.	P. O. Box 437, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	CR 9-4041	Rt. No. 5, Box 390 Salisbury, N. C.
Mauney, John D., Jr.	1943	HO 4-8953 Res. HO 4-8052 Off.	1401 Fort Bragg Road, Box 3298, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mayer, J. LeGrande	1936	FR 6-6658 Res. ED 4-4577 Off.	922 E. Boulevard, Charlotte 3, N. C.
McCombs, Charles A.	1955	ME 3-4109	Box 390, Route No. 1, Salisbury, N. C.
McCombs, R. Earl	1955	ST 2-8569	39 Franklin St., Concord, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	RE 5-5252 Res. RE 5-5122 Off.	417 E. Main St., Lincolnton, N. C.
McDaniel, Michael C. D.	1954		Savannah, Georgia
Michael, D. M.	1949		Second Marine DivisionFMF, Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Milholland, William F.	1958	CA 6-0905 Res. CA 6-0701 Off.	909 West Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	RE 5-881	Vale, N. C.
Miller, L. Summie	1921	RE 5-2766	P. O. Box 444, Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	DA 7-2438	Rt. No. 3, Box 286, Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	1938	IN 4-1286	P. O. Box 395, Conover, N. C.
Misenheimer, Ernest L.	1940	ME 6-5562 Res. ME 3-4861 Off.	321 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Moose, Paul E.	1935	ME 6-1871	Route No. 6, Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. Curtis	1944	PL 4-3749 Res. PL 4-3749 Off.	Box 153, Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, J. L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	CR 9-2284	Rt. No. 3, Box 189, Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916		Route No. 2, Dallas, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	6722 Res. 6721 Off.	Rt. No. 2. Box 269 A, Kannapolis, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	DA 2-6596	217 Fifth Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	AT 3-4056 Res. AT 3-4073 Off.	711 S. Hayne St., Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	OX 3-6368 Res. OX 3-4890 Off.	929 N. Main St., Hendersonville, N. C.
Patterson, Charles R.	1921	DA 3-6986	P. O. Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	DI 9-8537 Res. DI 9-6278 Off.	1507 Rosedale Blvd., Reidsville, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	IN 4-2140 Res. IN 4-3331 Off.	924 S. Main Ave., Newton, N. C.
Perry, Frank C.	1955	70635	802 Parrott Ave., Kinston, N. C.
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	3139	Route No. 3, Concord, N. C.
Petrea, Raymond A.	1955	DA 7-2445 Res. DA 7-3490 Off.	Box 288 A, Rt. No. 3, Hickory, N. C.
Phillips, George A.	1940	CR 9-4655	Box 96, Granite Quarry, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	CH 3-2174	Rt. No. 5, Lexington, N. C.
Pless, Charles R.	1904		Rt. No. 2, Kannapolis, N. C.
Plexico, T. C.	1951	7584 Res. 7167 Off.	500 Dogwood Lane, Box 755, Jacksonville, N. C.
Ramseur, Fred M.	1957	DA 3-4971	2122 Twelfth Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913		Rt. No. 1, Box 410, Charlotte, N. C.
Rhodes, George H., D.D.	1907	YU 2-7119	906 10th St., Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, Alfred D.	1958	TU 3-1231	216 Probarte St., Brevard, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922		2900 Queen Lane, Philadelphia 29, Pa.
Ridenhour, Charles E.	1919	ED 3-1955	1404 Scott Court, Charlotte, N. C.
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	IN 4-4734 Res. IN 4-3853 Off.	Rt. No. 1, Newton, N. C.
Ridenhour, William J.	1955	ME 3-0922	Rt. 7, Box 642, Salisbury, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	ST 2-1335	Rt. No. 1, Box 542, Concord, N. C.
Ritchie, Carl L.	1957	GL 9-2371	Claremont, N. C.
Ritchie, C. Ross, Jr.	1957	3596	811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	6-5256	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Ritchie, John A.	1935	ME 2-2655	Rt. No. 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Robertson, George G.	1952	MA 9-2613	208 W. Washington Ave., Bessemer City, N. C.
Robinson, Harry H., Jr.	1951	TA 5-2911	38 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	CR 9-2257	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Roof, Lester O., Jr.	1956	4-6321 Off. 3-0402 Res.	P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.
Roth, Robert P., Ph.D.	1945	2-9553 (Columbia, S. C.)	4206 N. Main St., Columbia, S. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	DA 2-7186	431 Fourth St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Schott, George F., Jr. D.D.	1942	2-0040	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	8-7606 Res. 5-8871 Off.	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C.
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	ME 3-1576	Rt. No. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Setzer, J. Schoneberg	1958	ME 6-1994	Route 4, Salisbury, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	HE 6-3131	Box 146, Rt. No. 3, Concord, N. C.
Shuford, George W.	1953	AM 4-3278	Box 237, Rt. No. 2, Boone, N. C.
Sigmon, John H., Jr.	1949	HE 7-4614 Res. HE 7-0780 Off.	107 Mimosa St., Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	2-3044	Box 341, Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	ED 2-2732 ED 3-4488 Off.	1800 Plaza, Charlotte, N. C.
Slice, Paul O.	1957	BR 8-2001 Res. BR 8-2710 Off.	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	DA 3-0703	Rt. No. 1, Box 592, Hickory, N. C.
Smith, Jack E.	1951	4114 Res. 6436 Off.	111 Winston St., Thomasville, N. C.
Smith, Jasper J.	1951	60-2566 Res. 3158 Off.	13-B Boatner Dr., Eglin Air Force Base, Fla.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	UN 5-3093	Rt. No. 1, Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	BR 3-2181 Res. BR 3-5445 Off.	404 S. Aycock St. Greensboro, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	EX 2-1050	2420 Ashley Road, Charlotte 8, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Kobe, Japan
Stirewalt, James C.	1956	RE 5-6160	Rt. No. 2, Vale, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907		493 12th Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr. Ph.D.	1947	DA 2-4866	762 Eighth St., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939		Rt. No. 1, Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	CH 3-6623	Rt. No. 6, Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	LA 8-3691	Box 296, Troutman, N. C.
Swing, Stafford L.	1946	DA 3-7165 Res. DA 4-6175 Off.	Drawer 21-A, Hickory, N. C.

Minister	Ordained	Phone	Address
Taylor, John F.	1958		Route 7, Statesville, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold, S.T.M.	1948	UL 7-2412 Res. UL 7-2092 Off.	Box 12, China Grove, N. C.
Thomas, Luther A., D.D.	1914	RE 5-7848	P. O. Box 403, Lincolnton, N. C.
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	DA 2-4337 Res. 4591 Arden	126 Fifth Ave., N. E., Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		Rivadavia 31, Olavarria, F.C.N.G.R Argentina, South America
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	AL 2-1896 Res. AL 3-0043 Off.	10 N. Liberty, West Asheville, N. C
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	HE 6-3316	Box 87, Mt. Pleasant, N. C
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	2-7586	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	9264 Off. 9235 Res.	400 S. Church St. Cherryville, N. C.
Trexler, Roy L.	1956	ST 2-3506	Rt. No. 3, Concord, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	4-3628	702 E. Main St., Boone, N. C.
Troutman, Robert L.	1957	5861	P. O. Box 136, Gibsonville, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	UL 7-9138	Rt. No. 2, Salisbury, N. C.
Wang, Young Shen	1939		Tsimo, China
Weddington, Thomas	1952		India
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	DA 3-9415	Rt. No. 2, Newton, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee	1950	UN 5-2719	110 S. Chapel Rd., Gastonia, N. C.
Whittecar, George R.	1935	ST 2-8216 ST 2-3921 Off.	Box 402, Concord, N. C.
Wise, Curtis, Sr.	1927	CR 9-4211	Rt. No. 5, Box 345, Salisbury, N. C.
Wise, Curtis, Jr.	1957	ST 2-8326	Rt. No. 4, Concord, N. C.
Wise, W. D.	1908	6417	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	6417 Res. 4263 Off.	423 Holly St., Asheboro, N. C.
Woolly, Donald E.	1958	LO 5-4439	Route 3, Liberty, N. C
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	47 J Res 47 W Off.	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.
Yoder, John Y.	1955	4042	Rt. No. 1, Gibsonville, N. C.
Yost, John L., Jr.	1945	ME 3-2704 Res. ME 3-4881 Off.	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.
Young, Jacob, Jr.	1950	EX 6-4545 Res. EX 6-6242 Off.	37 Falls St,. Granite Falls, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	437 R 1370 Off.	Box 35, Wilkesboro, N. C.
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	RE 5-7404	Rt. No. 1, Lincolnton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	ST 2-6924 Res. ST 2-6923 Off.	312 Scenic Drive, Concord, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	DA 3-0120	Box 76 A, Conover, N. C.
Zipperer, D. W.	1926	UL 7-2354	Rt. No. 3, China Grove, N. C.

Non-Parish Ministers

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
J. D. Barringer	Chaplain U. S. Army	Seattle, Wash.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D.	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
W. Gilmer Boggs	Chaplain	U. S. Air Force, Texas
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired (Supply)	Hickory, N. C.
W. C. Buck	Retired	Rural Hall, N. C.
W. G. Cobb	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., STM	Ex. Sec. Luther League of America	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	Retired (Supply)	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Retired	Landis, N. C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Japan
W. H. Dutton	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, State Hospital	Logansport, Ind.
R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
S. W. Hahn, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D., Litt.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. J. Klutz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
E. R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Key West, Fla.
G. H. L. Lingle	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain, State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. H. Little	Promoting Home Ownership	Hickory, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	Assistant to President	Salisbury, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Retired	Concord, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired (N. C. Luth. Bus. M.)	Albemarle, N. C.
C. E. Ridenhour	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ritchie	Supply	Landis, N. C.
Robert Paul Roth, Ph.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.	Ex. Sec. Board of Parish Education	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Jasper J. Smith	Chaplain	U. S. Air Force, Fla.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary (Retired)	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
W. D. Wise, Sr.	Retired	Asheboro, N. C.
Wade D. Yount	Retired (Supply)	Conover, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Fayetteville	St. James'	John D. Mauney, Jr.	J. W. Coon	Fayetteville
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Herbert Halberg	703 Prince Ave.
Greenville Mission		T. W. Agner		
Havelock Mission		Aaron Lippard		
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	T. C. Plexico	R. J. Baker	310 Henderson Dr.
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Frank C. Perry	Charles Livick	310 Dupont Circle
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Corley Lineberger	Jason Lentz	Kure Beach
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	H. S. Minges	Lumberton
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Glenn L. Barger	William Brunges	1105 Tatum Dr.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	John W. Cobb	R. W. Graeber	303 Hillcrest Rd.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Adam A. Taylor	1213 Sycamore
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	Lee M. Price	208 Cross St.
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. P. E. Bowers	113 Bryan Ave.
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis, D.D.	G. S. Rehder	823 Country Club Dr.

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	Maurice E. Staley	Old Alamance Rd.
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Carrie B. Raney	430 Sunset Ave.
Burlington	Macedonia	William Milholland	Mrs. Eva C. Clemmer	R.F.D. 4
Burlington	St. Paul's Mt. Pleasant	Pat C. Cloninger	David Isley	R.F.D. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.	George F. Horner	Lone Pine Lane
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	Herbert J. Fox	Box 1769
Gibsonville	Frieden's	John Y. Yoder	Geo. Sockwell	Elon College
Gibsonville	Peace	R. W. Edsell		
Gibsonville	Sharon	Robert Troutman	B. C. Boyles, Sr.	
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox Wayne S. Allran	Ed. S. Schenk	1104 Buckingham Rd.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Alvin E. Black	1202 Madison Ave.
Julian	Coble's	Lawrence Bollinger	C. H. May	Julian
Lewisville	Shilo		Mrs. S. D. Woosley	Pfafftown
Lexington	Beck's	D. B. Summers	Bobby G. Briggs	5 Smith Ave.
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	Harold J. Sink	603 Long St.
Lexington	Holly Grove	D. B. Loadholt	Roy Lohr	R.F.D. 1
Lexington	New Jerusalem			
Lexington	Lebanon			
Lexington	Pilgrim	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.		
Lexington	Silver Valley			
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless		
Liberty	Grace	Robert Q. Beard	Mrs. D. C. Swain	Liberty
Liberty	Low's	Donald E. Woolly		
Liberty	Melanchthon	Vacant		
Liberty	Richland	Vacant		
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	J. L. Peeler	J. H. Russell	Greensboro Rd.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Earl K. Bodie		
Thomasville	Grace	Jack Smith	Dolan Calhoun	P.O. Box 23
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher L. C. Bumgarner	Roy F. Setzer	Winston-Salem
Winston-Salem	Christ	J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	Kenneth L. Keever	3112 Konnoak Dr.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson, Jr.		
Bessemer City	Grace	George G. Robertson	Wm. W. Morris	217 N. Inman Ave.
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.	C. C. Boger	1539 Scotland Ave.
Charlotte	Holy Trinty	Olin W. Sink	E. L. Cloaninger	1900 Wendover Rd.
Charlotte	Redeemer	C. Marion Starr	Ray W. Powell	1809 Camp Green Av.
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer		
Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. R. Brokhoff, D.D. A. James Laughlin	Robert R. Rhyne	
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy C. Trexler	W. G. Cobb	R.F.D. 2
Concord	Calvary	Walter Yount	John L. Berry	17 Milton Lane
Concord	Cold Water	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.		
Concord	Mt. Herman	J. Paul Rimmer		
Concord	Prosperity	Roy L. Trexler	Floyd T. Yost	China Grove
Concord	St. Andrew's	Earl McCombs	Fred M. Hintze, Jr.	84 Pamela Ave.
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	Zeb Trexler	Concord
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Ray A. Cline	R.F.D. 3
Concord	St. Martin's	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.		
Concord	Trinity	Carl M. Fisher		
Crouse	Bethel	L. Summie Miller	Mrs. Summie Miller	Box 444
Crouse	St. Mark's	L. Summie Miller		
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. Summie Miller		
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz		
	Philadelphia		Elmer W. Lineberry	Rt. 2
Dallas	Ch. of Our Savior	John L. Morgan	Kelley Clemmer	Box 193
Dallas	Holy Communion	Vacant	C. O. Thorneburg	Box 575
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	High Shoals
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	R. T. Bloker	Gastonia
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Hoyle Whiteside, STM		
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive St. Stephen's	Gray L. Freeze		
Iron Station	St. Luke's	Luther A. Thomas, D.D.		
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Paul L. Morgan	Ross A. Castor	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	David F. Johnson	W. C. Odell	Box 719
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	Troy D. Shimpock	526 Caroline Ave.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz		
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding, D.D.	J. E. Herndon, Jr.	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Glenn A. Yount	Everett W. Houser	Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Daniel's	Vacant	Leonard B. Scronce	Vale
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	E. T. Mullen	744 N. Aspen St.
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence Norman		
Matthews	Morning Star	Lewis L. Kyles	C. J. Harkey	Rt. 4
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Cyrus F. Frazier	Ben Bormann	250 Cavin Ave.
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. R. Trexler	George F. Hahn	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John Lindler		
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb		
Stanley	Christ	Homer B. Fry	Tony Dur	
Vale	Cedar Grove	James C. Stirewalt	Carl Beam	Rt. 2
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Ralph Johnson	Vale

CENTRAL CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings, D.D.	Mrs. J. A. Groves	506 N. Second St.
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Mrs. B. D. Castor	Rt. 4
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Paul O. Slice	J. A. Foster, Jr.	Rt. 4, Mocksville
China Grove	Concordia	Paul L. Conrad	W. B. Clodfelter	Landis
China Grove	Ebenezer	Karl U. Dunn	Gernie E. Davis	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
China Grove	L. Chapel		C. W. Kimball	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	J. Elmer Goodman	China Grove
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry, STM.	Mrs. Fred Shepherd	Box 433
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant	F. F. Goodman	Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	Vacant		
East Spencer	Christ	Vacant	C. E. Norris	12 Spencer St.
Faith	Faith	Michael C. D. McDaniel	Samuel J. Bame	Rt. 3, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Christiana	George A. Phillips	W. J. Ritchie	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	L. O. Roof, Sr.	Mrs. L. O. Roof	Granite Quarry
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	G. F. Cade	Hamlet
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	J. D. Howard	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Aderholdt	Ferrell James	Rt. 2, Salisbury
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	Paul G. Kinney	Ralph E. Deal	Rt. 1
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Myron D. Brown	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Vacant		
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Louis E. Bouknight	Harold R. Overcash	Rt. 3
Richfield	Luther's	C. F. Kyles	David Frye	803 Marie Ave., Kannap.
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Carl S. King		
Richfield	New Bethel	Carl S. King		
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd W. Bost	James Yost	Rockwell
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.		
Salisbury	Bethel	Charles McCombs	H. R. Kester	Rt. 8
Salisbury	Grace	J. E. Walker	A. M. Miller	Rt. 2
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	E. W. Wagoner	Box 1127
Salisbury	Messiah	T. E. Bollinger	Rudolph Mitchell	303 Heilig Ave.
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Milton Tallardy	Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John's	Robert B. Lineberger	Dr. Cora E. Gray	311 Summitt Ave.
Salisbury	Organ	Assistant Pastor	M. D. Bost	Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Q. O. Lyerly	O. P. Shuping	Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seaboch	H. W. Houck	Rt. 1, China Grove
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	Samuel E. Goins	Donald L. Holshouser	Rt. 4
Salisbury	St. Paul's	William J. Ridenhour	T. L. Bernhardt	Rt. 7
Salisbury	St. Peter's	C. K. Wise, Sr.	John H. Linker	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	Vacant		
Spencer	Calvary	C. Marion Starr	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr.	501 Eighth St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	William J. Kite, Jr.		
Statesville	Sharon	Ted W. Goins	Mrs. R. G. Hedrick	Rt. 8
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	P. M. Barger	Statesville
Statesville	St. Paul's	John Franklin Taylor, Jr.		
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	J. C. Murdock	Troutman

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins		
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Victor Workman	Asheville
Boone	Bethany	George W. Shuford		
Boone	Grace	E. T. Troutman		
Boone	Holy Communion	George W. Shuford		
Boone	Holy Trinity	George W. Shuford		
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Alfred D. Rhyne		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Carl L. Ritchie	C. B. Gilbert	Catawba
Conover	Faith	Clyde Misenheimer	Hendil Isenhour	Rt. 3
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Jacob Young, Jr.	Charles Spencer	Rhodhiss
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter		
Hendersonville	Grace	J. L. Norris	H. P. Donovan	Rt. 2
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Mrs. G. D. Conrad	1632 Main Ave.
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	M. A. Bolick	38 31st Ave. N.W.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller		
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Brady Faggart, Jr.	J. J. Robinson	933 12th St.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange, D.D.	Daniel L. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	Messiah	Charles R. Patterson	R. C. Ritchie	439 F. Ave. S.E.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	F. S. Yount	2412 4th St. N.E.
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Arthur Johnson	Newton
Hickory	Salem			
Hickory	Sardis	Charlie L. Hoyle	F. E. Hoke	Rt. 1
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline Harbinson	Guy L. Starnes	Rt. 1
Hickory	St. Stephen's	F. M. Ramseur, Jr.	Earl M. Baker	Hickory
Hickory	St. Luke's	L. Franklin Dorton	Howard Campbell	Conover
Hickory	St. Andrew's	A. H. Keck, Jr.	Jeff Norris	619 Second St. N.E.
Hickory	St. Timothy's	Raymond Petrea	L. Milton Miller	Box 536
Hickory	Zion	Luther R. Sloop	James Simpson	120 19th Ave. S.W.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	Harvey M. Yoder	Hildebran
Hudson	St. John's	Curtis Morehead		
Lenoir	St. John's	Vacant		
Lenoir	St. Mark's	Vacant		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	C. S. King	Carl S. King	Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martin's	Vacant	David A. McRae	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	John Sigmon, Jr.	L. Gregory	211 Walker St.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	J. C. Sigmon	111 S. College Ave.
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Mrs. R. C. Leatherman	Vale
Newton	St. James'	K. Y. Huddle	Herbert Huitt	Rt. 2
Newton	St. Paul's	Ernest W. Ridenhour		
Spindale	Advent	Gilbert Goodman	Alton Davis	Spindale
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard Dorton	Lewis Bowman	Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. B. Sigmon	H. A. Deal	Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John's	John A. Ritchie		
Wilkesboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount		

Proceedings of the One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth Annual Convention

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod

— of —

North Carolina

FIRST SESSION

(Monday Evening, May 5, 1958, 7:45 o'Clock)

The Opening Service of the One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, The Reverend J. Frank Davis, D.D., Pastor, on Monday evening, May 5, 1958, beginning at 7:45 P. M.

Liturgists for the New Lutheran Service of Worship, including the Order for Public Confession, and the Administration of the Holy Communion, were: The Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D., Statistical Secretary; The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President of Synod; and The Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, Recording Secretary.

The first setting of the New Lutheran Worship, from the **Service Book and Hymnal,** was used. The choir of St. Paul's Church led the Synod in the use of the new Service of Worship.

The Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, delivered the Convention Sermon on the subject, "IT IS WRITTEN", from the text, "The Scripture cannot be broken". St. John 10:35. Dr. Conrad cited the feeble and futile attempts of men to break the Scriptures and urged the Convention delegates to capitalize on every opportunity to apply the Scriptures which cannot be broken.

Special recognition was given to the centennial celebration of the host Church. The Service was held in conjunction with the centennial observance of St. Paul's Church.

Approximately four hundred pastors, lay delegates and visitors partook of the Holy Communion.

Mrs. James P. Harris presided at the organ.

The offering received was for Lutheran World Action.

SECOND SESSION

(Tuesday Morning, May 6, 1958, at 8:45 A. M.)

The Reverend Glenn S. Eckard, Pastor of Alamance Evangelical Lutheran Church, Alamance, N. C., led the Convention in Morning Devotions.

The New Main Service from the **Service Book and Hymnal** was used.

The Scripture lesson was read from St. John 8:21-33.

The Reverend Frank C. Perry presided at the organ.

OPEN FOR BUSINESS: The use of the Order for the Opening of Synods by the President officially opened the Convention for the dispatch of business.

CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT: The Reverend Harry L. Gruber, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, announced, that 141 pastors and 114 lay delegates, a total of 255, had registered, and since this was more than the necessary number for a quorum, the President declared the Convention ready for the Convention Proceedings. Delegates who had not registered were urged to do so in order to get credit for their attendance.

BAR OF SYNOD: The bounds of the Convention were established including all of the pews in the Nave of the Church downstairs. The balcony was ruled out of bounds.

THE PROGRAM AND PROVISIONAL ORDER OF BUSINESS were approved by the Convention with minor changes.

Program and Provisional Order of Business 1958 Convention

Monday Evening — May 5, 1958 — 7:45 o'Clock

The Holy Communion

Liturgists.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, D.D., Statistical Secretary
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to President
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Recording Secretary

The Sermon.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod

The Administration of Holy Communion.....The Officers of Synod

Tuesday Morning — May 6, 1958 — 8:45 - 12:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
2. The Order for the Opening of Synod.....The President of Synod
3. The Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment.....The Rev. Harry L. Gruber
4. Approval of Program and Provisional Order of Business
5. Designation of Bar of Synod
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
7. Reception of New Congregations
8. Appointment of Convention Committees
9. Report of the President, and Assistant to the President
10. Report of the Committee on President's and Assistant's Reports
11. Report of Recording Secretary—Bulletin....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
12. Report of the Statistical Secretary (Bulletin).....Dr. B. E. Petrea
13. Report of the Treasurer (Bulletin).....Charles S. Heilig
14. Report of Committee on Audits.....The Rev. C. E. Norman
15. Report of Committee on Investments.....D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
16. Report of Committee on Nominations for ULCA Delegates.....The Rev. M. R. Farris
17. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections.....The Rev. Paul E. Moose
18. Report of Committee on Lutheran World Action..The Rev. Olin W. Sink
    Special Order: Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz—10 minutes
19. Report of Committee on Pensions.....The Rev. Charles R. Patterson
20. Report of Necrologist (Bulletin).....The Rev. W. G. Cobb
21. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education (Bulletin).....The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
22. Adjournment
23. Meeting of Ministerium—12:00 o'Clock

Tuesday Afternoon — May 6, 1958 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. B. J. Wessinger
2. Reading of Minutes.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
3. Report of Tellers on Election of ULCA Delegates.....The Rev. W. David Wise
4. Report of Tellers on General Elections.....The Rev. Paul E. Moose
5. Report of Ministerium.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary
6. Report of Executive Committee (Bulletin)
7. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.....The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
8. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
9. Report of Committee on United Lutheran Church Women.....The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
   Representative of United Lutheran Church Women
10. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work..The Rev. David F. Johnson
    Representative of Brotherhood
11. Report of Committee on Luther League.....The Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel
    Representative of Luther League
12. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.....The Rev. Claude V. Deal
    Representative of the North Carolina Council of Churches
13. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature..The Rev. Glenn A. Yount
    Representative of The Lutheran
14. Report of Committee on Historical Work.....The Rev. C. N. Yount, The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.
15. Report of Committee on Sale of North Carolina Church Histories.....The Rev. C. N. Yount
16. Report of Committee on Conference Presidents.....The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
17. Report of Committee on Lutheran World Relief.....The Rev. Curtis Wise, Sr.
18. Adjournment

Tuesday Evening — May 6, 1958 — 7:45 o'Clock

Liturgist.....The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine

Address.....The Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D.
Secretary and Representative of ULCA

Wednesday Morning — May 7, 1958 — 8:45 - 12:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. J. A. Seaboch
2. Reading of Minutes
3. Report of Tellers on Elections for ULCA Delegates
4. Report of Tellers on General Elections
5. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel.....The Rev. Ray R. Fisher
6. Report of Committee on Church Institutions.....The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
   (a). Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
   (b). Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary
   (c). Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
   (d). Committee of Southern Synodical Presidents (Bulletin)
7. Unfinished Business

Wednesday Afternoon — May 7, 1958 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Memorial Service arranged by The Rev. W. G. Cobb, Necrologist
2. Report of Tellers on Election of ULCA Delegates
3. Report of Tellers on General Elections
4. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
5. Report of Committee on Church Institutions (Continued)
6. Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College.....Dr. V. R. Cromer
7. Report of Stewardship Committee (Bulletin).....The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
8. Report of Committee on N. C. Lutheran (Bulletin).....The Rev. Paul Morgan
9. Report of Committee on Parish Education (Bulletin).....The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
10. Report of Committee on College and University Student Work.....The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
11. Report of Committee on Lutheran Student Census.....The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine
12. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions....The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
13. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief.....The Rev. L. O. Roof, Sr.
14. Report of Committee on Evangelism (Bulletin).....The Rev. R. H. Terry, S.T.M.

Wednesday Evening — May 7, 1958 — 7:45 - 10:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Paul L. Miller
2. Report of Missions Committee.....H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
3. Report of Committee on Social Missions.....The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.
   (a). Board of Trustees of Children's Home
   (b). Board of Trustees of Lowman Home
   (c). Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home
4. Unfinished Business
5. Adjournment

Thursday Morning — May 8, 1958 — 8:45 - 12:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
2. Report of Committee on Church Music and The New Service Book and Hymnal.....The Rev. R. Harold Terry
3. Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church.....The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
4. Report of Archivist.....The Rev. Albert Keiser, Ph.D.
5. Report of Committee on Rural Work.....The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Sr.
6. Report of Committee on Press, Radio, and Television.....The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
7. Report of Committee on Deaconess Work.....The Rev. Earl K. Bodie
8. Report of Committee on Group Hospital Insurance.....The Rev. W. N. Yount
9. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.....The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
10. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.....The Rev. W. Leo Smith
11. Report of Committee on Resolutions.....The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
12. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel.....The Rev. Ray R. Fisher
13. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.....The Rev. Louis E. Bouknight
14. Time and Place of 1959 Convention of Synod
15. Reading and Adoption of Minutes
16. Order for Closing of Synod

VISITORS AND GUESTS: The Convention was honored by the presence of the Reverend Edward Small, President of the Wilmington Protestant Ministerial Association, and Honorable J. E. L. Wade, Mayor of the City of Wilmington, who were presented to the Convention by The Reverend J. Frank Davis, D.D., pastor of the Host Church. Both Pesident Small and Mayor Wade conveyed to the Convention their warmest greetings and expressed their delightful satisfaction in having the Synod to meet in the City of Wilmington.

President Conrad responded with appropriate remarks of appreciation and gratitude for the hospitality pledged.

The presence of The Reverend F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church, was also recognized. Dr. Reinartz was officially welcomed to the Convention as the representative of the United Lutheran Church.

Dr. Reinartz expressed his desire and hope that the Convention might prosper in all of its discernments, discussions, and deliberations. The morale of the Convention delegates were boosted because of the guidance of his dynamic leadership.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney, Boy Scout Executive, was also recognized.

CENTENNIAL GIFTS: Copies of the history and brochure prepared by St. Paul's Church for the Centennial Celebration were presented to Dr. F. L. Conrad and Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz in behalf of St. Paul's Church by the pastor, Dr. Davis, as a token of the friendliest relationship that can exist between Synod, ULCA and Congregation.

NEW CHURCH RECEIVED: Upon recommendation of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, presented by The Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman, (see supplementary report on Item regarding Reception and Enrollment of New Congregations), the newly organized Church of Our Saviour, Dallas, N. C., was officially received into the family of synodical churches, and both the clerical and lay delegates were seated in the Convention.

As a part of the reception ceremony, Mrs. Wayne Clemmer, Mrs. Ralph Summey, Sr., Mrs. Witherspoon, Mr. Earl Paysour, Mrs. Kelly Clemmer (lay delegate), along with The Reverend W. G. Cobb, and The Reverend John L. Morgan, were recognized by President Conrad.

CONVENTION COMMITTEES: The President announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

On President's Report

Rev. Glenn A. Miller Chr.
Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. Vitolds Gobins
Mr. R. W. Graeber
Mr. Victor Workman

On Executive Committee's Report

Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chr.
Rev. Jacob L. Lackey
Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
Mr. J. R. Helderman
Mr. C. M. Barringer

On Letters and Petitions

Rev. Clyde Misenheimer, Chr.
Rev. Luther R. Sloop
Rev. Karl U. Dunn
Mr. Jeff L. Norris, Jr.
Mr. Ray W. Powell.

On Credentials and Enrollment

Rev. Harry L. Gruber, Chr.
Rev. Pat Cloninger
Rev. J. L. Peeler
Mr. W. C. Odell
Mr. W. B. Clodfelter

On Absentees and Excuses

Rev. Leo Smith, Chr.
Rev. John A. Ritchie
Rev. John D. Lindler
Mr. D. F. Cade
Mr. Frank B. Hammond

On Minutes and Unfinished Business

Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, Chr.
Rev. R. Earl McCombs
Rev. Richard B. Dorton
Mr. James Byerly
Mr. Herman S. Minges

On Resolutions

Rev. E. R. Trexler, Chr.
Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger
Rev. W. David Wise
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. Dolan Calhoun

Of Tellers: A. General Elections

Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chr.
Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Rev. Frank C. Perry
Mr. Mark A. Bolick
Col. Howard Donovan

B. On Election, Delegates to ULCA Convention

Rev. M. R. Farris, Chr.
Rev. Charles A. McCombs
Rev. Harry H. Robinson
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Mr. C. F. Livick

On Reference and Counsel

Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Chr.
Rev. D. W. Zipperer
Rev. George W. Shuford
Mr. Roy F. Setzer
Mr. C. C. Boger

PRESIDENT'S REPORT: The President submitted his report (appearing on Pages 9 - 32 of the Pre-Convention Bulletin) to the Convention for consideration and action.

Report of the President

Brethren In Christ:

As we assemble for this, the One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, we come, as heirs of a rich and fruitful heritage. Our lives and lots have indeed fallen in pleasant and profitable places. Many devout and venerable saints have labored faithfully and successfully before us and we have entered into their labors.

Our host congregation is a demonstration of foundations in the faith well laid and the evidence of good works in Kingdom expansion. Our Synod faces challenges and opportunities unparalleled in history. We are placed in a strategic area of our country which is growing in population, in business, in banking, in textiles, and all sorts of modern manufacturing. And if people are to remember that God and His Kingdom are first and foremost in subduing the earth and saving the lost, then the Church must arouse itself and arise to meet these challenges and opportunities.

Unfortunately, there seems to prevail among so many of our country's leaders a sense of inferiority and second-rateness as a nation because another nation seems to be ahead of us in war weapons and force. This is tragic for a Christian nation. For all power is with Him Who guides and provides; and the Church must not relent or relax in its efforts to make this fact clear.

To this end we must spend more time in prayer and study, seeking and yearning for the presence and power of the One Who possesses all power and Who has promised to be with His disciples "alway".

Our Host Congregation

For One Hundred years this month St. Paul's has been emanating the glow of the Gospel in this community and sharing its faith and material possessions with others for the spread of the good news of salvation.

St. Paul's was organized on May 31, 1858 with 58 charter members by the Reverend Joseph A. Linn, President of the Synod, and The Reverend G. D. Bernheim, D.D. The first church building was erected in 1860 and the Synod held its convention in the new edifice in 1861.

During the war period the congregation was left without a shepherd for a long period of time and with many other painful discouragements, including occupancy by Federal troops, destruction of everything inside the church building, leaving only the walls standing, the members were on the brink of disbandonment, when Dr. Bernheim visited the tragic situation and succeeded in turning the tide.

To the good people of St. Paul's, we are again indebted for genuine hospitality in playing host to a Synodical Convention.

Ordination Anniversaries

This year is the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Ordination of one clerical member of our Synod, the Reverend W. D. Wise. Fifteen other veterans of the cross of our Synod have ordination dates going back to more than fifty years; namely, The Reverend Professor Robert Lindsay Fritz, D.D., LL.D.; The Reverend John Fielding Crigler, D.D.; The Reverend Rubertus Melanchton Carpenter; The Reverend Charles Krauth Bell, D.D.; The Reverend James F. Deal; The Reverend W. H. Little; The Reverend John Hall, D.D.; The Reverend L. P. Boland; The Reverend Edward Fulenwider, D.D.; The Reverend Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.; The Reverend G. H. L. Lingle; The Reverend Charles R. Pless; The Reverend A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.; The Reverend George H. Rhodes, D.D.; and The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., with 67, 62, 61, 60, 59, 58, 57, 57, 56, 56, 54, 54, 53, 51, 51, totaling 856 years of dedicated service to their honor, respectively.

1957 Membership Gains

The following churches have reported net gains of 7% or more in confirmed membership for the year 1957:

Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour	75½%	Taylorsville, Reformation	9%
Charlotte, Redeemer	30%	Charlotte, St. Mark's	9%
Andrews, St. Andrews	21%	Taylorsville, Friendship	9%
Hickory, Good Shepherd	19%	Wilmington, St. Matthews	8%
Boone, Bethany	18%	Liberty, Grace	8%
Hickory, Messiah	16%	Salisbury, Prince of Peace	8%
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	15%	Salisbury, Haven	8%
Conover, Faith	14%	Salisbury, Messiah	8%
Statesville, Sharon	13%	Concord, St. Martin's	8%
Sanford, Trinity	12%	Hudson, St. John's	7%
Asheville, St. Mark's	10%	Hamlet, St. Paul's	7%
Charlotte, Christ	10%	Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	7%
Kinston, Prince of Peace	10%	Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	7%
Hickory, Shiloh	9%	Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	7%

Indices of that "good soil" wherein the "planted word" is bringing forth good fruit are to be found in the membership gains column of the Statistician. We may be irked by figures and startled by statistics, but we should remember that there is a **Book of Numbers** in the Old Testament, and a record of the additions unto the church immediately after Pentecost, even to a multitude. So, the tasks of the Statistician are undergirded with prickly Scripture.

Sad to report, however, that in many areas of our Synod, and the U. L. C. A., we are dying statistically. The back door of the church seems to be open too wide and the front door, perhaps, not wide enough.

A Congregation Is Born

The Church of Our Saviour, Dallas, The Reverend W. G. Cobb, Mission Developer, was officially organized on October 6, 1957, at 3:30 P. M. with 81 adults and 29 Baptized children.

Prsident's Activities

New church edifices, new educational buildings, new parsonages, new alignments of parishes, and new mission challenges and opportunities, have been major factors in calls on the President for increased activities and official services during the year. However, these additional duties portend a good omen of growth and an aliveness toward meeting our Lord's command to do "greater things" for Him.

Sermons, addresses and official acts for the year totaled 120. Committee meetings and other conferences, 158.

The Brotherhood

Consistently for seven years Brotherhood men have exemplified their faith in and support of our mission program by contributing substantial funds for advancement. Although the total this year was short of the goal set, yet more than $40,000 were added to the Home Mission Foundation Loan fund. At present Brotherhood moneys are at work in three new mission projects and loans are committed for three others which will be under construction during 1958. The gifts from the men have added that extra incentive so helpful to a new mission.

The Women

Our United Lutheran Church Women continue to lead us in gifts for mission expansion. They are also proficient in interest and enthusiasm for reaching the unchurched, and keeping our own people in the fold. During each of their conferences, there is always an important place for hearing a report on missions.

Luther Leaguers

Our young people are alive and alert in their work both locally and in other parts of the world. Many of our missions would be weighted with extra debts if it were not for the gifts by the Luther Leaguers.

Children of the Church

We have more than 6,000 children receiving special care and instructions in missions and suggestions for life service in the church. Perhaps some of us may not realize it, but we are now reaping the fruits of the influence of the former Light Brigade in the number of Luther Leaguers active in the League, Women's groups, Brotherhood, and the number of young men of our Synod studying for the ministry and other Christian services.

Recommendations

We would recommend:

First, that our auxiliaries be commended for their interest in and support of all the causes of the Church, and urge them to continue their contributions and cooperation.

Second, that we urge all pastors and congregations to put forth every effort to reach the goal of the double budget for 1958.

F. L. CONRAD.

I. New Churches Organized

Dallas, The Church of Our Saviour, The Reverend W. G. Cobb, Mission Developer. The Church of Our Saviour, Dallas, under the leadership of Pastor W. G. Cobb, was organized officially on October 6, 1957, at 3:30 P. M., the President of the Synod officiating. The total number of adults received was 81; Baptized children, 29; The offering for the day amounted to $193. Pastor Cobb acted as Liturgist and read the Charter Membership list. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and officially declared the new congregation regularly constituted and organized. The attendance was approximately 100.

II. Deaths - Ministers

The Reverend Charles Everett Fritz, A.B., D.D., B.D., 66, died November 6, 1957, in his home at Atlanta, Georgia. Dr. Fritz had been President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church in America since 1950. He was ordained by the Tennessee Synod in 1917, a graduate of Lenoir Rhyne College, and the Chicago Seminary. Dr. Fritz served parishes in the North Carolina Synod—the Dallas Parish and also First Lutheran Church, Greensboro. He was a brother of Dr. R. L. Fritz, President Emeritus of Lenoir Rhyne College and also an uncle to Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of the Synod of North Carolina. Funeral services were conducted in the Peachtree Road Lutheran Church, Atlanta, on Friday, November 8, at 3:00 P. M. The message was brought by The Rev. Paul Renz, pastor of the local church, assisted by the Secretary of the Georgia-Alabama Synod, the Rev. Dermon Sox; and President Conrad of the North Carolina Synod. Interment was made in the Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, S. C. on November 9, 1957. The graveside service was led by President John L. Yost, D.D. of the Southern Seminary.

II-A. Deaths — Other Than Ministers

Mrs. Berta Sylvesta Bradford Lyerly, 59, wife of Pastor Q. O. Lyerly, died June 6, 1957 at her home in Rowan County. Funeral services were conducted at St Peter's Lutheran Church, Rowan County, June 8, 1957, at 3:00 P. M. The funeral message was delivered by the President of Synod with Pastor C. K. Wise, Sr. acting as Liturgist, assisted by Pastor Ray R. Fisher of Winston-Salem. Interment was made in the St. Peter's Lutheran Church Cemetery.

Miss Nola Mae Wise, 71, sister of Pastor C. K. Wise, Sr., and Aunt of Pastor C. K. Wise, Jr. died June 19, 1957. Funeral services were conducted for her on June 20, 1957 at Salem Lutheran Church, Rowan County, by her pastor, the Reverend Paul E. Moose.

Mrs. Bertie Castor, mother of The Reverend B. D. Castor, died October 2, 1957, at her home near Kannapolis. Funeral services were conducted in Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, on October 3, 1957, at 4:00 P. M. Leading the service and commenting on her excellent character and faith was Pastor Paul L. Morgan. The message for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, assisted by the Reverend E. L. Misenheimer. Interment was made in the Center Grove Cemetery.

Mrs. G. O. Ritchie, widow of Reverend G. O. Ritchie, died on November 2, 1956. The funeral service was held November 4, 1956, in Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville, Pastor Jack Smith officiating. Burial was in St. John's Lutheran Cemetery, Cabarrus County. The Reverend Dwight Conrad had the graveside service.

Mrs. J. U. Sandel, 89, mother of Mrs. Lester O. Roof, Sr., and Mrs. Glenn S. Eckard, died on November 9, 1957, at Chapin, South Carolina. Funeral services were conducted in St. John's Lutheran Church, Chapin, S. C. on November 11, 1957. Officiating pastors were the Reverend Shelton Moose and the Reverend Charles E. Holmes of White Rock, S. C.

George Frederick Schott, Sr., 80, father of Professor George Frederick Schott, Jr., died March 22, 1958, at his home, Hampton, Virginia. Funeral services were held for Mr. Schott in Trinity Lutheran Church, Newport News, Virginia, of which he was a member, on March 25, 1958. Interment was made in Greenlawn Cemetery, Newport News, by his pastor, The Reverend Roy Sloop.

Charles Elliott Ritchie, 84, father of The Reverend John A. Ritchie, died March 30, 1958, at his home in China Grove. Funeral Services were conducted in his Church, Concordia, Rowan County, at 4:00 P. M., March 31, 1958, with his son, The Reverend John A. Ritchie, preaching the sermon. The pastor of the congregation, The Reverend Paul L. Conrad, assisted. Interment was made in the Concordia Cemetery.

Mrs. Alice Brown Adderholdt, 74, mother of The Reverend Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, died on March 15, 1958, at Hudson, North Carolina. Funeral Services were conducted in St. John's Lutheran Church, Hudson, N. C. on March 17, 1958. Interment was made in the Hudson Cemetery, by her pastor, The Reverend Curtis Morehead.

III. Ordination

In harmony with a directive of the 1957 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the following young men were Ordained to the Gospel Ministry by President F. L. Conrad on Sunday, June 9, 1957, at 3:30 P. M. in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, The Reverend John R. Brokhoff, D.D., pastor.

Wayne Sullivan Allran, St. John's, Cherryville, has accepted a Call to Christ, East Spencer.

Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr., St. Mark's, Charlotte, has accepted a Call to become Assistant Pastor of Luther Place Memorial, Washington, D. C.

Lewis Lee Kyles, Low's, Liberty, has accepted a Call to St. Paul's, Milan, Indiana.

Carl Leammle Ritchie, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, has accepted a Call to Mt. Calvary, Claremont.

Clarence Ross Ritchie, Jr., St. John's, Salisbury, has accepted a Call to Good Shepherd, Goldsboro.

Fred Manley Ramseur, Jr., St. Martin's, Maiden, has accepted a Call to St. Stephen's, Hickory.

Robert Love Troutman, Holy Trinity, Troutman, has accepted a Call to Sharon, Gibsonville.

Curtis Kerr Wise, Jr., St. Peter's, Salisbury, has accepted a Call to Cold Water, St. Martin's, Concord.

The ordination sermon was delivered by the Reverend Charles F. Kyles, pastor of Low's Lutheran Church, Liberty, N. C. Pastor C. K. Wise, Sr. acted as Liturgist and administered the Lord's Supper to the newly ordained ministers. Others participating in The Service were Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly and Dr. C. Ross Ritchie, Sr.

IV. Resignations

July 1, 1957—The Rev. Raymond M. Bost, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.
July 10, 1957—The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, Richfield Parish, Richfield.
August 15, 1957—The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Grace, Hendersonville.
September 1, 1957—The Rev. Homer E. Fry, Luther's, Richfield.
September 29, 1957—The Rev. Tobias A. Rendleman, Trinity, Concord.
October 1, 1957—The Rev. Keith J. Beam, Good Shepherd, Brevard.
October 6, 1957—The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, St. Luke's-Shiloh, Hickory.
November 4, 1957—The Rev. William Johnson, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.
November 13, 1957—The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Macedonia, Burlington.
December 31, 1957—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Matthews, Salisbury.
December 31, 1957—The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, Amity-Lebanon Parish, Cleveland.
January 15, 1958—The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, Union, Salisbury.
January 31, 1958—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Mt. Hermon, Statesville.
February 1, 1958—The Rev. James R. Stephenson, St. John's, Salisbury.
February 15, 1958—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., Daniel's, Lincolnton.
March 1, 1958—The Rev. Robert B. Lineberger, Morning Star, Matthew's.
March 15, 1958—The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Lows, Liberty.
April 6, 1958—The Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, St. Martin's, Maiden.
April 6, 1958—The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, St. Paul's, Salisbury.
May 31, 1958—The Rev. Wayne S. Allran, Christ, East Spencer.
May 31, 1958—The Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Redeemer, Charlotte, (Retired).

V. Calls Accepted

June 2, 1957—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Christ, Winston-Salem.
July 10, 1957—The Rev. Karl U. Dunn, Ebenezer, China Grove.
September 1, 1957—The Rev. Homer E. Fry, Christ Church, Stanley.
September 1, 1957—The Rev. Frank C. Perry, Prince of Peace, Kinston.
November 1, 1957—The Rev. John W. Cobb, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.
November 3, 1957—The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Shiloh, Hickory.
November 15, 1957—The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Grace, Hendersonville.
December 15, 1957—The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.
December 31, 1957—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. James, Newton.
December 31, 1957—The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, St. Luke's, Hickory.
January 15, 1958—The Rev. A. James Laughlin, Associate Pastor, St. Mark's, Charlotte.
February 1, 1958—The Rev. George A. Phillips, Christiana, Granite Quarry.
February 15, 1958—The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., Board of American Missions to Durham-Bragtown Area Mission.
March 1, 1958—The Rev. Robert B. Lineberger, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury.
March 15, 1958—The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Luther's, Richfield.

April 6, 1958—The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Co-Pastor, Augsburg, Winston-Salem.

June 1, 1958—The Rev. Wayne S. Allran, Associate Pastor, First Church, Greensboro.

Calls Accepted — Seminary Students

June 1, 1958—Theological Student Alfred D. Rhyne, Good Shepherd, Brevard.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student Charlie L. Hoyle, Sardis, Hickory.

Jun 1, 1958—Theological Student Robert Q. Beard, Grace, Liberty.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student Sam Goins, St. Matthew's, Salisbury.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student Terry W. Agner, Mission Developer, Greenville.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student John Taylor, Jr., St. Paul's, Statesville.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student William J. Kite, Mt. Hermon, Statesville.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student Robert Edsell, Peace, Gibsonville.

June 1, 1958—Theological Student Carl M. Fisher, Trinity, Concord.

June 9, 1958—Theological Student Carl S. King, Mt. Zion-Bethel, Richfield.

June 15, 1958—Theological Student William F. Milholland, Macedonia, Burlington.

VI. Installations

June 2, 1957—The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, St. Paul's, Mt. Pleasant Parish, Burlington.

June 23, 1957—The Rev. Wayne Sullivan Allran, Christ, East Spencer.

June 23, 1957—The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Prince of Peace, Salisbury, by the Assistant to the President of Synod, The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer.

June 30, 1957—The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Pilgrim, Lexington.

August 18, 1957—The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., Cold-Water-St. Martin's Parish, Concord.

August 25, 1957—The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, St. Stephen's, Hickory, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

September 8, 1957—The Rev. Paul O. Slice, St. Luke's, Bear Poplar.

September 15, 1957—The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie, Mt. Calvary, Claremont, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

September 22, 1957—The Rev. Robert L. Troutman, Sharon, Gibsonville, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

September 29, 1957—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Christ, Winston-Salem, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

October 20, 1957—The Rev. Karl Dunn, Ebenezer, China Grove, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

October 27, 1957—The Rev. Ross Ritchie, Jr., Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

November 17, 1957—The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville.

December 1, 1957—The Rev. Homer Edgar Frye, Christ Church, Stanley.

December 15, 1957—The Rev. John W. Cobb, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

January 12, 1958—The Rev. Jeff L. Norris, D.D., Grace, Hendersonville.

January 19, 1958—The Rev. Donald B. Loadholdt, Holy Grove, Lexington.

January 26, 1958—The Rev. L. Franklin Dorton, St. Luke's, Hickory.

February 2, 1958—The Rev. Corley R. Lineberger, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, by the Assistant to the President, E. L. Misenheimer.

February 9, 1958—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. James, Newton.

February 16, 1958—The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Shiloh, Hickory.

February 23, 1958—The Rev. A. James Laughlin, Associate Pastor and Minister of Music, St. Mark's, Charlotte.

March 9, 1958—The Rev. George A. Phillips, Christiana, Granite Quarry by the Assistant to the President, Ernest L. Misenheimer.

VII. Accessions by Transfers

June 17, 1957—The Reverend L. E. Cumbee, Jr. from the South Carolina Synod.

June 17, 1957—The Reverend Paul O. Slice, from the South Carolina Synod.

October 30, 1957—The Rev. John W. Cobb from the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

December 3, 1957—The Reverend Donald B. Loadholdt, from the South Carolina Synod.

February 4, 1958—The Reverend George A. Phillips, from the South Carolina Synod.

February 17, 1958—The Rev. A. James Laughlin from the Ohio Synod.

VIII. Transfers Granted

June 18, 1957—The Rev. Lewis L. Kyles from the N. C. Synod to the Indiana Synod.

June 18, 1957—The Rev. Paul B. Beatty, Jr., from the N. C. Synod to the Maryland Synod.

June 24, 1957—The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthberson from the N. C. Synod to the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

October 22, 1957—The Rev. Keith Beam, from the N. C. Synod to the South Carolina Synod.

January 9, 1958—The Rev. Tobias A. Rendleman, from the N. C. Synod to the Indiana Synod.

January 27, 1958—The Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, from the N. C. Synod to the Virginia Synod.

February 17, 1958—The Rev. James R. Stephenson from the N. C. Synod to the West Virginia Synod.

IV. Ground Breakings

Cleveland, Amity, the Rev. Franklin Dorton, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service for the new Amity parsonage was held on Sunday afternoon May 19, 1957 at 3:30. Pastor Dorton acted as Liturgist and the President of Synod brought the message for the occasion and performed the Act of Ground Breaking. Others participating were the Church Council, members of the Building Committee, and officers of the auxiliaries.

Charlotte, Christ Church, the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor. The order for Ground Breaking Service for Christ Church was held on May 26, 1957 at 3:00 P. M. Pastor Olin W. Sink, pastor of the Southern Conference, delivered the message for the occasion and began the official ground breaking. Others participating were Pastor Lackey, Mrs. Paul B. Beatty of United Lutheran Church Women, Miss Marie Beatty, representing the Luther League.

Dallas, Holy Communion, the Rev. William J. Ridenhour, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a new educational plant was held on Sunday afternoon, July 14, at 2:30 P. M. Pastor Olin W. Sink, President of the Southern Conference, delivered the sermon for the occasion as appointed by the President of Synod. Other persons participating in the actual ground breaking were Frank L. Carpenter, Vice-Chairman of the Church Council; Henry G. Rhyne, Sunday School Superintendent; E. I. Paschall, Chairman of the Executive Com. of the Building Program; Mrs. Henry Rhyne, President of the Women of the Church; John Lester Cloninger, President of the Luther League. Neighboring pastors C. E. Lutz; Leo Smith and C. K. Rhodes, together with Pastor George Lingle of Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, brought greetings for the actual ground breaking service.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel, the Rev. H. L. Whiteside, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $70,000 educational-recreational fellowship building was held on September 1, 1957, following the Sunday Worship Service. The Service was conducted by the pastor, assisted by the members of all organizations of the Church.

Newton, Beth-Eden, the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a new parsonage was held on August 4, 1957, by the pastor.

Statesville, St. Paul's, the Rev. John F. Taylor, Supply Pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $14,000 parsonage on lots donated to St. Paul's Church by the late Dr. W. B. Aull, was held on September 8, 1957, in the afternoon at 2:30, led by the President of Synod. Those participating in the actual ground breaking were the members of the Building Committee and Mrs. W. B. Aull, together with the President of Synod.

Dallas, Antioch, the Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $35,000 church was held on Sunday, September 15, 1957, at 3:30 P. M. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground Breaking. Pastor Lutz was Liturgist for the Service. Others participating in the Ground Breaking were the Building Committeemen, members of the Church Council, representatives of the Sunday School

and the Auxiliaries. The new church will be the second unit in a building program at Antioch. In 1956 the congregation dedicated a $20,000 educational unit.

Lexington, First Church, the Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a new church edifice was held on Sunday morning, November 10, 1957, at 11:00. Pastor Farris acted as Liturgist and related historical events leading up to the present time. The President of Synod brought the message for the occasion and conducted the actual ground breaking services. Others participating in the Act of Ground Breaking were Pastor Farris, the Building Committee, Church Council and Presidents and leaders of the church auxiliaries.

Dallas, The Church of Our Saviour, the Rev. W. G. Cobb, supply pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a parsonage on the new mission site was held on December 1, 1957, at 3:00 P. M. in the afternoon. The Liturgist for the occasion was Pastor Cobb and the actual Ground Breaking Ceremony was conducted by the President of Synod. Pastors participating were The Reverend Leo Smith, Pastor John L. Morgan and Student Everett Price of the Southern Seminary. The contemplated cost of the new parsonage is anticipated to be approximately $17,000.

Hickory, Lenoir Rhyne College, the Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., President. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of the $510,000 men's dormitory was held on December 11, at 10:30 A. M. President Cromer led the service and conducted the actual Ground Breaking program, assisted by the President of the Synod who led the prayer for the occasion. Others participating in the Ground Breaking Services were Mayor Minges of Hickory, Dean Everett Sox, and others who manifested an interest. The erection of the building will begin immediately and it is contemplated that it will be completed by September 1, 1958. It will house approximately 200 boys.

Jacksonville, the **Church of Our Saviour,** the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of the first unit contemplated for this mission at an estimated cost of $65,000 was held on Sunday, January 5, 1958, at 4:00 P. M. Pastor Plexico acted as Liturgist and the President of Synod delivered the message for the occasion and officially broke the ground. Others participating in the Act of Ground Breaking were the Building Committee, the Church Council, the Architect, the Contractor and representatives of all the auxilaries.

Salisbury, Organ, the Rev. William Hall, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $184,000 church plant was held on Sunday, March 9, 1958, at 3:00 P. M. Pastor Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, delivered the address and officially began the Ground Breaking Service. Pastor Hall was Liturgist for The Service. Others participating in the Ground Breaking Service were: The Rev. C. M. Starr, President of the Central Conference; The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, President of the Rowan County Lutheran Ministerial Association; Mrs. Amelia Fesperman, oldest living member; Mr. John L. Stirewalt, oldest man in the congregation; the chairman of the Church Council, Board of Trustees and Building Committee; leaders of the auxiliaries, the architect and the contractor.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Olin Swicegood, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $45,000 educational building was held on Sunday, March 23, 1958, in connection with the 11:00 A. M. Service. The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, gave the sermon for the occasion and officially began the Ground Breaking. The Rev. Olin Swicegood was the Liturgist for the service. Others participating in the Ground Breaking Service were Mr. J. M. Lippard, oldest member of the congregation (95 years); representatives of the Church Council, the Building Committee and the auxilaries, the Architect, the Building Consultant and the Contractor.

Statesville, Sharon, the Rev. Ted W. Goins, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service for the erection of a $27,000 educational building was conducted Sunday, March 30, 1958, in connection with the 11:00 Service. The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, gave the sermon for the occasion and officially began the Ground Breaking. The pastor, Rev. Ted Goins served as Liturgist for The Service. Others participating in the Ground Breaking were the members of the Church Council and Building Committee, representatives of the auxiliaries, the Contractor, the Church Treasurer, and the oldest member of the congregation, Mrs. R. C. Little, 91 years of age.

X. Consecration of Churches

Kannapolis, Bethany, the Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, pastor. The official opening of the expanded Church Nave and the new Sunday School building, both just recently completed, was held on Sunday, May 19, 1957, at 11:00 A. M. The Act of Consecration was performed by the President of Synod, who also brought the message for the occasion. The local pastor acted as liturgist and reviewed the developments of the building project. The total cost was $82,000.

Statesville, St. John's, the Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. The new St. John's Lutheran Church, including the educational building and all furnishings, was opened for the first worship service on Sunday, August 11, 1957, at 11:00 A. M. The keys were presented to Pastor Lasley by Mr. Carl M. Pope, chairman of the Building Committee. The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, conducted the Service of Consecration and Blessing, and delivered the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Lasley served as Liturgist for The Service, read greetings from friends of St. Johns' unable to attend the service, and made appropriate announcements and recognitions. The total cost of the new church edifice was $310,000.

Salisbury, St. Peter's, the Rev. Curtis K. Wise, pastor. The new St. Peter's Lutheran Church edifice, including Sunday School rooms and all furnishings and equipment was opened for the first worship service and consecration on March 23, 1958, at 11:00 A. M. The pastor, Rev. Curtis K. Wise, acted as Liturgist, explaining the developments and a brief history of the congregation, and the following items involving furnishings were dedicated to the President of Synod: Bibles for the Lectern and Pulpit, Vases for the Altar, Candlesticks and Missal Stand, offering plates, receiving basin, a set of white paraments, a set of violet paraments, the Communion Vessels, the Organ and the Chimes.

Immediately following the Dedicatory Service by the President of Synod, he then proceeded to the Office of Consecration for the entire

new church plant including the remainder of the furnishings and other appointments. The President of Synod also brought the message for the occasion at which time President Emeritus J. L. Morgan was present and made some brief remarks with regard to the fine spirit manifested by St. Peter's Church and which involved congratulatory remarks for their faith and venture in constructing such a beautiful church plant. The total cost of the new plant amounted to $181,000.

XI. Blessings

Lexington, Pilgrim, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing for Guest Register Stand, for Narthex, and a Private Communion Set, was held during the year.

High Point, Emmanuel, the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for a complete set of white paraments given by Mrs. E. W. Freeze in loving memory of David E. Cauble.

Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. A service of blessing for a Wine Flagon for Communion Service; choir surplices and two clergy chairs was held during the year.

Kannapolis, St. David's, the Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for three sets of paraments at cost of $210; Memorial Plaque at cost of $150; tract rack, cost of $45; and Junior Choir Robes at cost of $50.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing for one pair of Altar Vases for the Church was held on Easter, April 21, 1957.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, the Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. A service of blessings was held for a complete set of Green Altar paraments by Senior Ladies' Bible Class; two dozen new Common Service Books; 41 new black parts for choir robes, choir caps for all choir members and Church Altar renovated and made more adequate.

Alamance, Alamance, the Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, Pastor. A service of blessing was held on May 5, 1957 for 50 Youth Hymnals and 40 Children's Hymnals.

Winston-Salem, Christ, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. A service of blessing for a silver-plated Communion Set, consisting of four trays, base and cover, Paten and Flagon, given by Mr. and Mrs. Hubert L. Cress, charter members, and Mrs. Van B. Melchor, of Augsburg Church; and two Communion Linens, Corporal and Sacramental Veil, given by Mr. and Mrs. R. Rufty Russell and Family in memory of Mrs. Fred Kurtz, Sr., was held June 23, 1957.

Troutman, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for Communion Trays, Communion Veil and filing cabinets, by the pastor.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, the Rev. Paul Owens Slice, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for Paraments for the Trinity Season and Stoles for the pastor, gifts of the ULCW to the congregation.

China Grove, St. Mark's, the Rev. R. Harold Terry, pastor. A service of blessing was held on February 3, 1957 for two candlelighters, given in memory of Mrs. Willie Thompson Overcash.

Hickory, St. Timothy, the Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, pastor. A service of blessings was held for an altar crucifix and flower vases on March 10, 1957; and for a pair of altar candlesticks on November 3, 1957.

Lewisville, Shilo, the Rev. Luther Aaron Lippard, pastor. A service of blessing was held on June 2, 1957 for Red Altar Paraments.

Concord, Mt. Hermon, the Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for Baptismal Font and pews.

Gibsonville, Friedens, the Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for an alms basin at cost of $22.50; four brass offering plates at cost of $66; and white parament set.

Concord, St. John's, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for a set of green paraments.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg, the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Sr., pastor. A service of blessing for cassock and surplice, presented the pastor by the congregation, was held during the year.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing was held on December 29, 1957 for white altar cloths given by the ULCW.

Salisbury, Messiah, the Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for new processional cross.

Hickory, Zion, the Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A service of blessing for white altar hangings was held during the year.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for new altar railing and set of violet altar hangings.

Faith, Faith, the Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for new stair treads, mirror for choir, new sacristy, Burse and Pall, Bookshelves for library and assembly room, ushers desk, music chest, two lecterns and water cooler.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia, the Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing for new red paraments was held during the year.

Greensboro, First Church, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for Chancel Furnishings; Altar, Baptismal Font, Pulpit, Lectern and Chancel Chairs; and for an Altar Set, consisting of Cross, Candlesticks, Vases and Missal Stand.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel the Rev. H. L. Whiteside, pastor. A service of blessing was held on April 7, 1957 for Bibles for the pulpit and lectern, piano, stoles, choir robes, heating system, chairs, bulletin board, linen cabinet, cabinet for communion set, choir loft, concrete walks.

Taylorsville, Reformation, the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for the church carpet given in memory of Mrs. Reba Massey Miller and Mr. Charlie C. Huitt by the James H. C. Huitt family and the Conrad Miller family.

Hickory, Bethlehem, the Rev. Everett Austin Dasher, pastor. A service of blessing for the Schulmerich Carillonic Chimes given by Mrs. Dallas L. Sigmon as a memorial to her husband, was conducted on Sunday, July 28, 1957, at the 10:00 A. M. service, by the Assistant to the President, Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer. Pastor Misenheimer also gave the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Everett Dasher was Liturgist for The Service.

Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Frank C. Perry, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for a missal stand, Baptismal Bowl and white stole.

Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor. The pastor held a service of blessing on December 29, 1957, for a beautiful cassock and surplice purchased by the ULCW for their pastor.

Conover, Faith, the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for a set of Communion Ware; Pulpit Bible, Receiving Bason, Offering Plates, and Fair Linens.

Sanford, Trinity, the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., pastor. A service of blessing was held on January 6, 1957 for white stole; on June 9 for red altar pulpit and lectern paraments and red stole; and on August 11 for new set of green paraments for altar, pulpit and lectern, and green stole.

Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. Charles R. Patterson, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for new offering plates.

Jarksonville, Church of Our Saviour, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. A service of blessing was held during the year for a brass processional cross. The purchase of this was made possible by a gift of $125 by a young Methodist Naval corpsman who attended the Lutheran Servicemen's Center; A crystal Communion Cruet and Red Sealskin Bound Pulpit and Lectern Bibles were also blessed.

Bessemer City, Grace, the Rev. George G. Robertson, pastor. A service of blessing for church house, used for educational and recreational activities at cost of $10,000.

XIII. Anniversaries

Concord, Trinity. The One Hundredth Anniversary of the congregation was observed October 13, 1957, at the 11:00 service. The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, conducted The Service and gave the sermon for the occasion. Evening services scheduled for the observance of the 100th Anniversary feature sermons by former pastors: The Reverend B. D. Castor, Sunday evening, October 13, 1957; The Rev. Glenn Barger, Monday, October 14; and The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Tuesday, October 15, 1957.

Greensboro, First Church, the Rev. S. L. Sox, pastor. The 50th Anniversary of the organization of First Church, Greensboro, was held on October 27 at 11:00 A. M. with the President of the Synod bringing the message for the occasion. Also, the congregation was privileged to have present Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, former President of the North Carolina Synod, who was the missionary in Greensboro and organized the congregation on October 27, 1907. Prior to the meeting on October 27, there had been a special inspirational Sunday together with the administration of the Lord's Supper on October 6. On October 13, in celebration of the 50th Anniversary, the Rev. Paul Cobb of Shelby, N. C. brought the sermon, and a program portraying the contribution of youth to the work of the church. On Sunday, October 20, Dr. C. E. Fritz, President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod and former pastor of First Church, Greensboro, delivered the message. On the evening of October 20, a historical pageant "Without End" was presented by the men of the Church. The consummation of the celebration was held on October 27, Pastor Sox leading the Liturgical Service commenting on high points in the history of the congregation, together with Dr. Morgan's message, briefly stated, and the sermon by the President of Synod.

XIII. Dedications — Parsonages

Calvary, Spencer, the Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. A service of dedication for the Calvary parsonage was held on Sunday, November 10, 1957, at 11:00 A. M. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, who also conducted the Act of Dedication. Pastor Starr served as Liturgist for The Service.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, the Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. A service for the dedication of the parsonage was held on November 24, 1957, at 11:00 A. M. This service was held jointly with the dedication of the parish house. The cost of the construction of the parsonage was approximately $15,000.

XIV. Dedications

Concord, Cold Water, the Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., pastor. A service for the dedication of the new educational building, including furnishing and equipment for the Cold Water congregation was held on Sunday, August 18, 1957, at 2:00 P. M. The dedicatory prayer of blessing was led by the President of Synod, who also delivered the sermon for the occasion. The cost of the new building, including some renovations, equipment, pews, etc. in the church nave, amounted to $10,300.

High Point, Emmanuel, the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Dedicatory Services for the new Emmanuel educational building were

held on September 22, 1957, at the 11:00 service. The President of the Synod brought the message for the occasion and conducted the Act of Dedication for the new church house. The total cost for this building was $90,000.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. The Service for the Dedication of the new Trinity educational building was held on Sunday, September 29, 1957, at 11:00 A. M. The Act of Dedication was performed by the President of Synod, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Ritchie acted as Liturgist and reviewed the history of the construction of the building. The total cost was approximately $65,000.

Hickory, Lenoir Rhyne College, the Reverend Voigt R. Cromer, President. A dedicatory service for the P. E. Monroe Auditorium, located on Lenoir Rhyne College Campus, Hickory, was held on October 3, 1957, at 8:00 P. M. Dr. Cromer presided over the program and the invocation was offered by the Reverend Melvin Hess Lange, D.D., pastor of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory; Dr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College, welcomed the audience; President Cromer made a statement concerning the auditorium, and recognition of honored guests. The Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the Synod of North Carolina, performed the Act of Dedication and the Dedicatory Prayer was led by The Reverend Robert B. Campbell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory. The auditorium provides seating capacity for 1556 and cost $590,000.

Maiden, St. Martin's, the Rev. Frank Lyerly, pastor. Dedication Services for the $32,000 St. Martin's educational building were conducted Sunday morning, November 24, at 11:00 A. M. The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, gave the sermon for the occasion and performed the Act of Dedication. The Reverend Frank Lyerly served as Liturgist for The Service.

Redeemer, Kannapolis, the Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the new Redeemer educational building and parish house was held on November 24, at 11:00 A. M. The President of the Synod brought the message for the hour and performed the Act of Dedication. The cost of the building was approximately $45,000.

Salisbury, Union, the Rev. Joe Shumate, pastor. Dedication services for the $11,000 fellowship building of Union Church were conducted Sunday morning, December 8, 1957, at the 11:00 service. The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, performed the Act of Dedication and gave the sermon for the occasion. The Rev. Joe Shumate was Liturgist for The Service.

Julian, Cobles, the Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, pastor. A service of dedication for six additional classrooms for the Cobles Lutheran Church was held during the year. The classrooms were added at a cost of $4,174.74.

Taylorsville, St. John's, the Rev. John A. Ritchie (supply). A service of dedication was held on September 29 for the new parsonage for St. John's, Taylorsville.

Salisbury, Bethel, the Rev. Charles McCombs, pastor. A service of dedication was held during the year for a Conn Electronic Organ, Baptismal Font, Offering Plates and receiving bason, altar, pulpit, and lectern, paraments, hymnboards and painting.

Bessemer City, Grace, the Rev. George G. Robertson, pastor. A service of dedication was held during the year for seventy new Common Service Books.

Kannapolis, St. David's, the Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. A Service of Dedication for the new Wurlitzer Electric Organ was held on Sunday, September 15, at 11:00 A. M. The President of Synod delivered the sermon for the occasion and conducted the Act of Dedication. The cost of the organ was $1800.

XIV-A. Re-dedications

Kannapolis, Bethany, the Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, pastor. A service of re-dedication was held on May 19, 1957 for the $100,000 addition of Sunday School space and enlargement of Church Nave. The Service was held by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad.

XV. Cornerstone Layings

Statesville, St. John's, the Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new St. John's was officially laid on Sunday, August 11, 1957, at 10:40 A. M. The official act was performed by the Assistant to the President of Synod, the Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer. Pastor Lasley served as Liturgist and read the list of articles placed in the cornerstone.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. A service appropriate for the laying of the cornerstone of the new educational building for Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, was conducted on Sunday morning, September 29, at 11:00 A. M. by the President of Synod, assisted by the pastor. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod. Cost of the educational building was approximately $65,000.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, pastor. The Cornerstone for the new Mt. Olive Church Plant was officially laid on Sunday, October 6, at 11:00 A. M. Officiating in the Service was the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor Swing. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by President Conrad. The congregation has obligated itself for an excellent church edifice in this new building.

XVI. Openings of New Churches

Statesville, St. John's, the Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. A special service was held in St. John's new church edifice on September 1 by the President of Synod which was a part of the program involving the Opening of St. John's. The President delivered the message for the occasion with Pastor Lasley acting at Liturgist. The total cost of the new St. John's edifice is $310,000.

XVII. Improvements and Additions to Property

China Grove, Mt. Moriah, the Rev. D. W. Zipperer, pastor. Two electric water coolers were purchased. Equipment for educational building, cabinets, tables, chairs were purchased at value of $650. Water tap, fire hydrant, water line to church from Landis town main and fire protection at cost of $900.

Charlotte, St. Luke's, the Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, pastor. Purchase of 5.1 acres of land for relocation of church, Corner Park Road, at cost of $40,000.

Bessemer City, Grace, the Rev. George G. Robertson, pastor. Purchased Church House for educational and recreational activities at cost of $10,000.

Albemarle, First Church, the Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. Interior of parsonage redecorated. Auditorium of educational building redecorated and other improvements. Approximate cost $5,000. Erected outdoor bronze copper lighted bulletin board and outdoor flood lights at church entrance at cost of $500.

Granite Quarry, Christiana, the Rev. George A. Phillips, pastor. Added spot lights on Altar and Pulpit. Register rack and news rack in vestibule.

Lincolnton, Daniels, the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr., pastor. $700 program of exterior painting and improvements to church building (including weather stripping, window repairs, etc.). $125 additional improvement to new furnace that was installed in 1956. $150 recreational ground construction begun.

Wilmington, St. Matthews, the Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. Purchased visual-aid equipment consisting of slide and filmstrip projector, 16mm sound projector, 30" x 40" and 52" x 70" screens.

Charlotte, Redeemer, the Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. Purchased additional land lying behind the parsonage, giving a straight line from Ashley by the parsonage to Haywood to the rear. A gift from Mr. and Mrs. J. Edward Jenkins, Sr. to Redeemer Church.

Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, pastor. Purchased Ampere Premier 40 Motion Picture Projector. Interior of Church Parsonage completely repainted. Copies of new edition of Luther's Works presented as a gift to the church library. Choir robes for the Junior and Senior Choirs and new robes for acolytes and crucifer.

Boone, Bethany, the Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. Carpeted aisles and chancel area at cost of $615. Improved cemetery at cost of $200.

Deep Gap, Holy Trinity, the Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. Work on grounds and drainage at cost of approximately $100.

Sanford, Trinity, the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Jr., pastor. Church nave and educational building completely repainted on inside and woodwork on outside. Installed timer and spotlights to lighten steeple and cross. Repaired back porch and steps at parsonage. Screens were installed on windows of educational building.

Andrews, St. Andrew, the Rev. Vitolds Gobins, pastor. Painted church nave, outside of church and all rooms in the parsonage. Repairs in the parsonage. Total estimated cost of $550.

Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., pastor. Work was 95% completed during 1957 on a building project of $45,000.

Hickory, Shiloh, the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, pastor. Purchased new parsonage valued at $30,000.

Liberty, Grace, Vacant. Purchased O. S. Bulletin Board at cost of $314.29.

Taylorsville, Reformation, the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, pastor. Announcement was made of the payment in full, December 29, of the Mr. B. M. Miller local note of $6,000.

Hamlet, St. Paul's, the Rev. Herman P. Wyrick, pastor. Repaired Pipe Organ at cost of $245. Last payment on loan from Loan and Gift Fund of the Synod for $625 was made in January, 1957.

Boone, Grace, the Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor, Purchased and installed oil burning furnace in parsonage.

Statesville, St. John's, the Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. Built Scout Hut at value of $8,000. Purchased grass and shrubs at cost of $2,000.

Greensboro, First Church, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, pastor. Additions to Church kitchen, Church Office renovation, parsonage repairs and Chancel Furnishings at cost of $3,838.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier, pastor. Started painting of church exterior.

Salisbury, Haven, the Rev. John R. Yost, Jr., pastor. Acquired two additional lots totaling 110' x 200' at cost of $15,000, thus bringing total church property to 6¼ acres.

Statesville, Mt. Herman, the Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. Acquired about ¾ acre land to parsonage lot and plot for cemetery.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia, the Rev. Jacob H. Young, Jr., pastor. New art glass windows installed in nave at cost of $3,000. Oak Reredos and wainscoating installed in chancel in memory of Rev. J. P. Price at $625. Purchased fifty new Parish School Hymnals.

Morganton, Calvary, the Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor. Finished two rooms and bath in parsonage upstairs at cost of $2,919.25.

Burlington, St. Paul's, the Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, pastor. Painted parsonage complete. Made small repairs in parsonage.

Maiden, St. Martin's, the Rev. Frank E. Lyerly, pastor. Purchased new heating plant for Church. Added new water cooler, books for Church Library, filing cabinet, telephone in study, Speed-O-Print Duplicator, and bed for Cradle Roll Department.

Crouse, St. Mark's, the Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. Furnished new educational building.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection, the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, pastor. Completed interior of educational wing, including plastering walls, tileing floors, stairway, installation of blackboards and equipment, at a total cost of $4,000. Equipped kitchen with stove and refrigerator. Paid off 3rd mortgage on Church of $9,000.

Vale, Cedar Grove, the Rev. James C. Stirewalt, pastor. Poured sidewalks at church and parsonage. Bulletin boards and drapes were added to each classroom. Reading rack placed in narthex, one piano placed in children's department; one electric clock placed in secretary's office; established church library; received 0.84 acres of land as a gift from the D. J. Beam Family of Charlotte, N. C. Purchased 0.63 acres of land joining this gift at the rear of our church.

Salisbury, St. Paul's, the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, pastor. Redecorated basement of Church. Nursery equipped with speaker system to receive church services.

Hickory, Zion, the Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. Changed heating system in church at cost of $485. Purchased piano at $205. Painted outside of parsonage and installed new screens. Hung drawdrapes over entire house. Total cost $950.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel, the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. Purchased new furnace and boiler at cost of $1,375. Poured concrete walks at cost of $807.

Crouse, St. Paul's, the Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. Purchased new Hammond Organ.

Dallas, Holy Communion, the Rev. William J. Ridenhour, pastor. $9,000 for the purchase of an adjoining piece of property. Painted the nave and old educational building.

Newton, Grace, the Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. Painted parsonage and Church on outside. Installed lectern lamp. Installed door stops on doors of Church. Completed third floor of educational unit.

Salisbury, Messiah, the Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger, pastor. Reworked heating system. Installed new secretary's office.

Hickory, Bethany, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. Remodeled parsonage at cost of $2500. Remodeled Sunday School rooms at cost of $500. Remodeled recreational hall at cost of $600. Air-conditioned Church at cost of $4500.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity, the Rev. George W. Lingle, pastor. Air-conditioned nave at cost of $8000. Purchased new baby grand piano for assembly room at cost of $1760. Signed contract for new Moller Organ at cost of $28,000.

Asheboro, St. John's, the Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Sanded and refinished floors of the Church Nave. Added a new utility room and sidewalk to the parsonage.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity, the Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor. Repaired and re-conditioned 90-year old stained glass windows in Church Edifice at cost of $1000.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd, the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., pastor. Added new porch to parsonage. Repainted interior of parsonage and added new cabinet tops in kitchen of parsonage and put new lineoleum in bath of parsonage. Refinished floors of Parish Hall of Church.

Albemarle, St. Martin's, the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. Painted interior and exterior of educational building. Seeded church lawn and added shrubbery. Installed Lutheran Church road marker. Added blackboard and other equipment to Sunday School. Renewed pipe and pump fixtures in church well. Started and accumulated $1470 in fund to build new church.

Rocky Mount, Trinity, the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. Installed new lanterns, laid new carpet and painted Church Nave. Also installed air-conditioning unit in Church Nave. Total cost of improvements approximately $4,200.

Granite Quarry, Wittenberg, the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Sr., pastor. Improved church and parsonage lawns, including planting of shrubbery and trees at a cost of $422.60.

Concord, St. John's, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. Added new refrigerator in church kitchen. Repainted Church Nave. Water reservoir built for protection of Church property. Typewriter added to Church office.

Dallas, Antioch, the Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Starting construction of a new church.

Salisbury, Organ, the Rev. William E. Hall, pastor. Fixed cemetery up and cleared trees for new building.

Concord, St. Martin's, the Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., pastor. Painted interior of parsonage at a cost of $150.

Concord, Cold Water, the Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., pastor. New windows placed in Cold Water Church. Acquired electric organ at cost of $1200.

Lewisville, Shilo, the Rev. Luther Aaron Lippard, pastor. New floor placed in basement of Sunday School annex. Baldwin Electronic Organ installed. Film Projector given to the Church.

Newton, St. James, the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Painted first floor rooms of parsonage.

Concord Trinity, the Rev. Tobias Rendleman, pastor. Insulated parsonage. Church grounds terraced and graveled. Bought typewriter and Rex-O-Graph Duplicator for office. Floors refinished in educational building.

Lexington, First Church, the Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. Installed new water heater in parsonage; new roof, screens and outside repairs to parsonage at cost of $836.00.

Lenoir, St. Mark's, vacant. Installed oil-fired hot-air furnace at cost of $844. Redecorations at cost of $100.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, the Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D., pastor. Painted exterior of church. Repairs on parsonage and parish house at cost of $900.

Hickory, St. Timothy, the Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, pastor. New billboard type lighted sign placed at Church entrance. Recreation and television lounge decorated in basement. Parsonage painted on outside. New kitchen floor and back porch enclosed in parsonage.

Thomasville, Grace, the Rev. Jack Everett Smith, pastor. Remodeled choir lofts. Paved additional church walks. Installed two aluminum storm doors and screened porch of parsonage.

China Grove, St. Mark's, the Rev. R. Harold Terry, STM, pastor. Miscellaneous repairs and improvements to church and parsonage and cooper property at a total cost of $1281.

Dallas, St. Paul's, the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Completed basement in educational building, painted exterior of parsonage, built cabinets in church, at total cost of $1000.

Bear Poplar, St. Luke's, the Rev. Paul Owens Slice, pastor. Installed central hot-water heating system in parsonage at cost of $1525. Painted interior of parsonage at cost of $325.

China Grove, Ebenezer, the Rev. Karl U. Dunn, pastor. Painted parsonage, inside and out, at cost of $300. Guttering for parsonage at cost of $55. Seeded lawn around educational building and church at cost of $75. Purchased twelve Monroe tables for educational building at cost of $317.40. Work on Scout Hut, value of $350.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor. Painted Church exterior at cost of $650. Outside light fixtures installed.

Alamance, Alamance, the Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, pastor. Exterior woodwork of parsonage painted. Church kitchen floor was tiled. Matrons' Sunday School class installed air conditioner in their room.

Spencer, Calvary, the Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. Interior of parsonage completely repainted; interior of educational building repainted.

Newton, Beth-Eden, the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. Added brick bulletin board; shrubs around church and new offering plates.

Cherryville, St. John's, the Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, pastor. Purchased mimeograph and cabinet for Church office. Purchased 150 folding chairs for parish building.

Mooresville, St. Mark's, the Rev. Louis E. Bouknight, pastor. Small room for youth choir renovated and furnished with cabinets. New piano in the Church. New vacuum cleaner for church purchased and new table for the Nursery.

Liberty, Low's, the Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor. Parsonage insulated overhead by Mr. and Mrs. Earl Graves. Three new Sunday School Class rooms were added. A new oil furnace was donated by Mr. Luther Shoffner.

Gibsonville, Sharon, the Rev. Robert L. Troutman, pastor. Parsonage interior and exterior repainted, church lot landscape improved, power mower purchased, electric water cooler installed and new junior choir robes obtained.

Lenoir, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Clayborne S. King, pastor. Purchased youth and junior choir robes at cost of $400. Purchased new classroom furniture for Sunday School Class rooms at cost of $100. Purchased addition to church lot, value $7,500.

Salisbury, Bethel, the Rev. Charles McCombs, pastor. Improvement of Church Grounds begun. New screens purchased for Church.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch, the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, pastor. Parsonage improvements at cost of $350.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Henry McCullough, Jr., pastor. Interior stairway rest rooms, and other improvements in Church basement; folding tables, chairs and doors; painted church exterior, at a total cost of approximately $1900.

Statesville, St. Paul's, the Rev. R. A. Goodman, D.D. (supply). General improvement of grounds, storage facilities in Sunday School rooms. Improvement in lighting facilities.

Gold Hill, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Gray L. Freeze, pastor. Outside lights, hand rails up Church steps. Painted outside of parsonage. New altar vases, hot water heater for hut and electric stove in hut.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive, the Rev. Gray L. Freeze, pastor. Added new Church sign. Paved entrance to the church and paved a parking lot.

Stanley, Christ, the Rev. Homer E. Fry, pastor. Refinished church pews. Purchased screens for portion of educational building.

Hickory, Sardis, the Rev. John L. Morgan (supply). Parsonage painted on outside.

Newton, St. Paul's, the Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, pastor. Poured concrete walkway. Added 216 folding chairs, calk and tack board in all S. S. Class rooms. Block wall partition for additional classrooms, new parking lot.

Rockwell, Emmanuel, the Rev. Floyd W. Bost, pastor. Added folding door for educational building. Piano for educational building given by Mr. B. A. Earnhardt.

New Bern, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Glenn L. Barger, pastor. Added new outdoor church sign. 45-car parking lot.

Julian, Coble's, the Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, pastor. Painted exterior of church at cost of $685.

Salisbury, Salem, the Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. Painted outside of church at cost of $475.00. New tower roof at cost of $300.

Salisbury, Union, the Rev. T. Joseph Shumate, pastor. Deep well drilled to provide water for church.

Kannapolis, St. David's, the Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. Purchased lot 200' x 225' for use as ball field in recreation program at cost of $4,000.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. Installed folding partition in assembly room at cost of approximately $1800. Remodeled and equipped nursery. Purchased new chairs for assembly room. Equipped office for Director of Religious Education.

China Grove, Concordia, the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, pastor. $1000 installation of Crane Oil Furnace with 550-gal. tank for parsonage.

Lincolnton, Bethpage, the Rev. Glenn A. Yount, pastor. Partial redecoration of parish hall and Sunday School rooms.

Kannapolis, Redeemer, the Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor. Conversion of church heating system from coal to oil.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. L. Peeler, pastor. Graded church lot, put down curb and gutter, tar and gravel streets.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial, the Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. Recovered about 35% of floor of Parish Building. 50% at parsonage interior refinished. Additional walks and drive (concrete) added to church property.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, the Rev. Carl L. Ritchie, pastor. Refinished Assembly Room furniture. Refinished educational building floors. Flood lights for parking area. New heat for fellowship hut. Renovation of church furnace.

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Built and paid for new two-car garage of brick-cement block construction at cost of $2000. Electric fans for classrooms in Sunday School at cost of $250. Melflex Stair Treads for two stairways at cost of $135.

Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. Parking lot graded, improved and properly lighted.

High Point, Emmanuel, the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. A new tile floor was installed in fellowship hall of the church, at cost of approximately $500 and was made possible by the gifts of Mrs. D. F. Staley and T. Lyman Wilson. A concrete driveway was added to the parsonage property at a cost of approximately $450.

Lexington, Holly Grove, the Rev. Donald B. Loadholdt, pastor. Improvements in parsonage and grounds. Stove, refrigerator and washer placed in parsonage.

East Spencer, Christ, the Rev. Wayne S. Allran, pastor. $500 drainage to improve the church property.

Lexington, St. Luke's, the Rev. John A. Pless, pastor. Purchased the Thompson property, 2.73 acres adjacent to church and parsonage property, at cost of $10,000.

Lexington, Beck's, the Rev. Daniel B. Summers, pastor. Redecorated Sunday School rooms and Junior Assembly, bought new chairs and tables for four class rooms at total cost of $969.

Newton, New Jerusalem, the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. Exterior and interior of church repainted at cost of $1888. Also exterior and interior of parsonage painted.

Shelby, Ascension, the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. Church roof recovered and floor of Nave covered with wall-to-wall carpet at total cost of $1500.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, pastor. Purchased 100' x 150' lot adjoining present property for parking facilities at cost of $2500.

Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. Robert E. Lineberger, pastor. Added five road marker signs (shield type) at cost of $46.75. Parsonage driveway improved with dirt and gravel at cost of $48.

Lexington, Pilgrim, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., pastor. Painted interior of parsonage, closed in back porch, added new stove and refrigerator. Tiled in basement of church. Metal, movable racks for youth choir robes. Improved parking lot and began work on a recreational area. Coat rack for closet in Narthex. Covers for paraments, one blackboard and one flannelgraph board and easel. A complete wall of bookshelves and cabinets in Pastor's study. Church kitchen furnished, new stove, hot water heater, sink and cabinets. U-shaped table for Sunday school and 12 chairs for children. One Ping-Jong table. Christian and American Flags.

Belmont, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr., pastor. Purchased property adjacent to our new lot at corner of Circle Drive and Main Street at cost of $20,000.

Lexington, Silver Valley, the Rev. H. F. Lineberger, pastor. Purchased and installed pipe organ and installed gas heaters in church.

Lexington, Lebanon, the Rev. H. F. Lineberger, pastor. Put in new floor and installed two new oil heaters.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead the Rev. John D. Lindler, pastor. Parsonage debt paid off as of December 31, 1957.

XVIII. Dissolution

The Act Dissolving the Charter of North Carolina College is as follows: HB-1230, Ratified in the Senate of North Carolina, May 30, 1957, Page 945.

F. L. CONRAD.

Report of the Assistant to the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

This is my third report to you since accepting the Call to serve as Assistant to the President. The work is like a snowball which gathers momentum and grows larger as it rolls along. Possibilities for the promotion of Evangelism and Stewardship in the Synod are limited only by the time and energy and capabilities of one called to this task. Certainly the field is ripe unto the harvest and much needs to be done to meet the opportunities before our Synod and congregations in these two great phases of our endeavors. 1957 has been a year of progress as we apply a statistical yardstick measuring accomplishments in the fields of Evangelism, Stewardship, Home Missions and Public Relations, the four divisions of the portfolio assigned the Assistant to the President in his job analysis. God has richly blessed this Synod and its congregations. Let us give praise and thanks to Him Whose Holy Spirit had led us to greater growth, greater faith, greater vision and greater response.

It is a real privilege to work with our President as he gives himself so untiringly, so devotedly and so capably to guiding and directing the affairs of our Synod. Also it has been a rewarding experience being associated with pastors and laymen in the work of the Synod. The pastors, lay leaders, committees, Synodical, Conference and congregational, have given wonderful cooperation and team-work as together we have endeavored to project programs, projects and plans that will lead to greater accomplishments in the ministry that Christ has given us through the Church United. Laymen have been willing to give freely of their time and talents serving as area directors, teams to visit church councils, panelist for workshops and speakers for stewardship dinner meetings, to witness throughout the Synod to the benefits and blessings of the Stewardship Sector Project, and to serve as instructors in lay schools in evangelism and as representatives of the Synodical Evangelism Committee in visits to Evangelism Committees and Church Councils of congregations of the Synod. It has been a moving Christian experience to find so many people so willing to go to work for their Church, their Synod and their U.L.C.A. Certainly greater things are ahead for our Church as we discover and activate the leadership of our lay people for Evangelism and Stewardship.

Activities of the Assistant

During 1957 the Assistant to the President had opportunity to participate in many services, meetings, schools. workshops, area meetings, rallies, and appointments in the interest of the task before the Church. A tabulation shows the following activities of the Assistant: Sermons preached, 60; Addresses given, 25; Stewardship workshops conducted, 20; Evangelism workshops conducted, 15; Missioner for Lutheran Evangelism Mission, 1; Committee meetings, 40; Church Council meetings, 18; Conference meetings, 13; Installation Services, 11; Ground Breaking Services, 3; Consecration Services for New Churches, 1; Service of Blessing, 2; Dedication of Churches, 2; Dedication of educational buildings, 2; Dedication of parsonages, 1; Anniversary Services, 1; Cornerstone Layings, 1; During the year the Assistant has traveled approximately 25,000 miles within the state to meet these appointments. Also

he has represented the North Carolina Synod at a three-day U.L.C.A. Stewardship Conference in New York January 27, 28 and 29, 1958; served on U.L.C.A. Allocation Commission, January 29, 1958; attended U.L.C.A. Evangelism Conference in Detroit, February 17, 18 and 19, 1958.

Stewardship

The following items list some of the high-lights in the promotion of Stewardship, which occupied about 50% of the Assistant to the President's time during 1957.

1. A series of nine area councilman's rallies were conducted during May to present the 1958 challenge before the Church and to urge participation in the Sector Project.

2. An intensive study of the Stewardship status of the Synod concerning per capita giving reflected in each congregation's Covenant, progress of each congregation in Benevolence giving from 1953 to the 1957 Covenant, comparative study of average giving of our congregations for current expenses, unusual expenses, unapportioned benevolences and benevolences from 1939 through 1956. Charts were developed to interpret these studies.

3. On the basis of these studies the Adjusted Covenant plan which brought 1957 receipts to within 97% of the Budget was presented and promoted during the year.

4. Promotion of Sector School at Lenoir Rhyne College, August 9 and 10, with registration of 160 pastors and laymen representing 87 congregations.

5. Eight area review of progress meetings were conducted September 16 - 24, for leaders from Sector congregations.

6. A brochure was planned and produced and provided to the congregations to distribute to each member to visualize and interpret the work of our Synod and U.L.C.A. 32,000 copies were printed.

7. 18 Church Councils were visited to outline Sector Project procedure and to discuss other Stewardship opportunities.

8. Stewardship talks were presented at congregational dinner meetings, church services and conference meetings.

9. Regular reports on the Benevolence receipts from each congregation were prepared for publication in the North Carolina Lutheran and the monthly Stewardship Bulletin.

10. The Stewardship emphasis was presented in sermons and addresses on official visits to congregations.

Some of the results of these activities are reflected in the report of the Stewardship Committee printed elsewhere in this Bulletin.

Evangelism

In Evangelism the Assistant to the President, working closely with the Synodical Evangelism Committee, under the capable chairmanship of Pastor Harold Terry, has served as a staff worker to help implement the plans and projects of this primary task of the Church. The following activities in Evangelism receive about 25% of the Assistant's time:

1. Field Services to congregations including the following: Conducting workshops to train lay visitation teams, meeting with congregational Evangelism Committees to help set up effective programs,

and giving sermons to enlist greater interest in witnessing on the part of the entire congregation.

2. Studies in the progress of the Synod and its congregations in Evangelism as reflected in parochial reports, quarterly report tabulations from the congregations, and other sources.

3. Presentation of these studies in a creative way to Synodical Committee, Synodical publications and to congregations when the opportunity arises.

4. Preparation of Agenda, materials, studies, etc. for meetings of Synodical Committee.

5. Use of Synod office to take care of most of the Evangelism correspondence and mailings.

6. Help implement plans of Synodical Committee for scheduling future area missions, scheduling ten area lay schools in Evangelism, and organizing for representatives to visit Evangelism Committee of each congregation of the Synod, looking forward to the realization of the seven objectives for 1958, adopted by the Board of Social Missions and the Synod for our congregations.

The results of these activities in Evangelism are reported in the Evangelism Committee's Report listed elsewhere in the Bulletin.

Home Missions

Your staff worker has carried out assignments in the field of Home Missions through the year as enumerated below:

1. Visit new mission groups to give the sermon, to confer with the Council, and to meet with the congregation to discuss plans in Evangelism and Stewardship and to outline the work of the Synod in which they will have opportunity to participate.

2. Prepared studies involving population trends, North Carolina Mission Opportunities, Benevolent giving of mission congregations, etc.

3. Prepared the script for the Brotherhood color slide set, "THE MARCH OF NORTH CAROLINA MISSIONS" describing our Home Mission Development from 1950 through 1957.

4. Presentation of Home Mission work in talks and addresses at special meetings, services, etc.

Public Relations

The monthly Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin edited by the Assistant to the President and mailed to each pastor, church treasurer, vice chairman, Church Council, Evangelism Chairman and Stewardship Chairman, is one phase of his activities in the field of Public Relations. News stories, especially in the field of Evangelism and Stewardship, are released regularly to the North Carolina Lutheran, to the reporter to THE LUTHERAN and on occasion to newspapers throughout the state.

It is estimated that 50% of the Assistant's time is spent in Stewardship promotion, 25% with Evangelism, and the remaining 25% divided among the duties in the fields of Home Missions, Public Relations and as general assistant to the President.

Respectfully submitted,
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, JR.
Assistant to the President N. C. Synod

Report of the Committee on President's Report

In this day of anxiety and worry over the tensions of the world, it is good to be reminded by our spiritual leader that our lives and lots have indeed fallen in pleasant and profitable places. Too often even we, as Christian ministers and laymen, are prone to take a pessimistic view of our world as it sits beneath the horrible shadow of the atomic and hydrogen bomb; rather should we, as our president so timely encourages us, be ever mindful that God is still on His throne, and that He will keep His promise to be with His disciples "alway".

It is truly evident from our president's complete report of 24 pages in our 1958 bulletin that he and God are Co-Partners, for the work that he has done could not have come from man alone but by the power of the Holy Spirit which leads a man to try to be even better than his best.

We thank God for a man like Dr. Conrad. It has not been easy for him to assume the great responsibility of being spiritual counselor to some 201 pastors and 179 congregations. That would be task enough for the normal man. But our leader has had to have all the "Know-how" and the keen insight and perception of the sharpest of our business executives, since he has been engaged in the BIGGEST BUSINESS in the world; namely, that of planting THE CHURCH to the Glory of God all over this good Old North State.

The busy schedule of our president by way of sermons, addresses and official acts for the year totaled 120, and committee meetings and other conferences totaled 158.

It is good for us to realize the importance of our auxiliaries and the help they give for mission expansion. More than $40,000 were added to the Home Mission Foundation by the BROTHERHOOD.

For 100 years this month our host church, St. Paul's, has been sharing its faith in the Good News of the Gospel here in this community. We pray God's richest blessings to continue with them and with each of us and our various congregations.

We are also reminded that: 16 clerical members have rendered 50 or more years of dedicated service since their ordination. It is very gratifying to learn that 28 congregations reported net gains of 7% or more in confirmed membership for the year 1957. But the alarming feature linked with this report reveals churches with two doors where the back door is often opened wider than the front door, with more members going out than coming in; thus we hang our heads in shame realizing that we are dying statistically in many areas. Would a church with one door solve our problem? Last year one new congregation was born. Eight deaths are reported: one of a minister—the father of a minister in this Synod—an uncle of our president—and President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod, one pastor's sister, two pastors' mothers, two pastors' fathers, one pastor's wife, and a wife of a dear departed brother. There were 8 ordinations; 21 resignations; 28 calls accepted; 23 installations; 6 accessions by transfers; 7 transfers to other Synods;

14 Ground-Breaking Services; 3 Consecration of Churches; 34 Blessings; 14 Dedications; One Re-dedication; 3 Cornerstone Layings; One Opening of New Church; Improvements and Additions to Church Property by a total of 110 churches; and one Dissolution.

The Committee **recommends:**

1. That Synod express to the President by a rising vote of thanks its sincere appreciation for his loyal and efficient service as our faithful LEADER during the past year.

2. That recommendations 1 and 2 included in the President's Report, be adopted.

3. That the remainder of the President's Report be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE,

Glenn A. Miller
Victor Workman
Vitolds Gobins
C. E. Bernhardt
R. W. Graeber

Report of Committee on the Report of the Assistant to the President

We have but to acquaint ourselves with the report of the assistant to the President to realize that we not only have a great leader in our President, but also another great leader in his Assistant. Their combined efforts, their willingness to work together with God's help, gives to our Synod a strong team of leaders for which we are grateful. Their load has been heavy but they have delivered the goods. Thanks be to God who giveth us the victory.

The report reveals the heavy load which the Assistant to the President has borne. We note with interest that 50% of this load was made up by means of STEWARDSHIP PROMOTION which possibly accounts largely for a $23,973.00 increase over the 1956 Covenant giving—the highest peak ever reached. Lutheran World Action giving showed a $1,459.69 increase over 1956. Total Benevolences passed the half million mark. This represents a total of $23,973.00 increase over the 1956 giving—an over all 5% increase. Hats off to Sector.

Another 25% of this heavy load was made up by means of EVANGELISM PROMOTION. By way of conducting workshops to train **lay visitation teams,** area meetings, etc., church attendance and church membership in many areas was increased. The encouragement of a year-round Evangelism Program in every congregation is good for every body of believers.

Another 25% of this load has been made up by means of HOME MISSIONS, PUBLIC RELATIONS, and as general Assistant to the President. We now name a few of the highlights which helped to promote Home Missions and good Public Relations.

1. Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin.

2. The March of the North Carolina Missions.

3. News Stories in the field of Evangelism and Stewardship released regularly to the North Carolina Lutheran.

As general assistant to the President, a tabulation shows the following activities: Sermons preached, 60; Addresses given, 25; Stewardship Workshops conducted, 20; Evangelism workshops conducted, 15; Missioner for Lutheran Evangelism Mission, 1; Committee meetings, 40; Church Council meetings, 18; Conference meetings 13; Installation Services, 11; Ground Breaking Services, 3; Consecration Services for New Churches, 1; Service of Blessing, 2; Dedication of Churches, 2; Dedication of educational buildings, 2; Dedication of parsonages, 1; Anniversary Services, 1; Cornerstone Layings, 1; During the year the Assistant has traveled approximately 25,000 miles within the state to meet these appointments.

This concludes the study of the work of another faithful servant, and a good Assistant to our President.

The committee recommends:

1. That Synod express to the Assistant to the President by a rising vote of thanks its sincere appreciation for a WORK well done.

2. That we accept the Report as information.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. GLENN A. MILLER
THE REV. C. E. BERNHARDT
THE. REV. VITOLDS GOBINS
MR. VICTOR WORKMAN
MR. R. W. GRAEBER

Action on President's Report

Referred to the Committee on President's Report, The Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Chairman, presented the Report of the Committee.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

ASSISTANT'S REPORT: The Report of the Committee on President's Report also included the Report of the Assistant to the President (appearing on Pages 33-35 of the Pre-Convention Bulletin).

The Report was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation to Pastor Ernest Misenheimer for his energetic and enthusiastic services.

Report of the Secretary

Seven meetings of the Executive Committee of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were held since the last Convention of Synod. Minutes of each of these meetings were properly kept and filed. Copies of the minutes of these meetings were mailed to each member of the Committee for study and use. Items from these minutes are reported under eleven major headings in the Report of the Executive Committee.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod, and by the various Committees of the Synod, claimed the careful attention and prayerful thought of every member of the Executive Committee.

A complete report of the 1957 Convention of Synod was filed in the Office of The Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., Secretary of The United Lutheran Church, on report blanks supplied for this purpose.

Letters of certification and appreciation were written in compliance with instructions given, documents and legal papers were properly signed when authorized to do so, and all official correspondence falling within the Secretary's domain of duty was done to the best of his ability.

Forty-five hundred copies of the Minutes of the 1957 Convention of Synod were printed by the Press Printing Company, Albemarle, N. C., and copies of the Minutes were distributed percentage-wise to the congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were mailed to the Presidents and Secretaries of constituent Synods of the United Lutheran Church, to the Committees and Board of the Church, to the Colleges and Universities of the Church, according to a mailing list provided by Secretary Reinartz.

Five hundred copies of the 1958 Pre Convention Bulletin were sent to the pastors and delegates of the Synod prior to the Convention of Synod.

An order for forty-six hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina will be placed with the Press Printing Company, Albemarle, N. C., following the Convention of Synod.

A corrected copy of the 1957 Convention Minutes will be filed in the Archives of Synod as the correct record of Proceedings of said Convention following this meeting of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Report of the Recording Secretary was presented by The Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, who urged the delegates to report any error discovered in the Pre-Convention Bulletin.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Statistician

It requires some degree of patience to fill the office of a Statistician. Parochial Reports should have been in the hands of your Statistician by January 20, 1958. By February 20th, one month later. some reports failed to reach your Statistician. Repeated efforts and more waiting, and still some reports are missing.

The Eastern, Western and Southern Conferences Report 100%. No. report was received from Luther's Parish, Richfield (Vacant); Macedonia, Burlington (Vacant); Frieden's, Gibsonville; Lebanon and Silver Valley, Lexington; Richland; and Melanchton, Diberty.

The names of 201 ordained men are recorded on the Roll of Synod as of December 31, 1957, of whom 150 are in active service in a parish in the Synod. Of the 201 pastors enrolled:

150 are serving parishes
8 are chaplains—7 military, 1 institutional
15 are professors, teachers, general workers
4 are missionaries
22 are retired and/or emeritus
2 are in secular work

The Baptized membership is 65,910 including an increase of 1645. The Confirmed Membership is 48,114 including the gain of 1050. The Communing Membership is 36,981 including a gain of 395.

Corrected duplicate reports were mailed to the Office of the Secretary, New York, New York, on February 26, 1958.

The Indebtedness carried by the Congregations of Synod is at an all-time high of $1,533,856.00 or $158,298.00 more than last year.

Contributions per capita (Communing Members) are:

1. Unappropriated Benevolence	$ 14.72	plus
2. Apportioned Benevolence	9.37	plus
3. Total Benevolence	24.09	plus
4. Current and Unusual	76.49	plus
5. Total Expenditures	100.58	plus

Seventy-seven (77%) plus of confirmed members communed once during the year.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

ACTION: The Report of the Statistical Secretary was presented by The Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D., Statistician, who reported that the Synod had 201 ordained ministers on its Ministerial Roster as of December 31, 1957.

The Report was received as information.

Treasurer's Report

1957 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS:

COVENANT	$346,080.39	
North Carolina Synod SPECIALS:		
Calvary, Concord, on Note	5,107.68	
Sale "History of Synod"	27.15	
Servicemen's Center, Jacksonville Rent	420.00	
Refund from Brd. of Pensions, a/c Rev. H. F. Lineberger	13.80	
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, on Redeemer Lot	1,334.00	
St. Luke's, Charlotte, on Redeemer Lot	81.05	
On Synod's Deficit: Southern Conference	3.96	
St. Paul's, Salisbury	300.00	
Durham Missions	25.00	
Prince of Peace, Kinston, Congregation's Share of Lot Payment	500.00	
Interest — Winecoff Legacy	74.76	
Interest — Patterson Legacy	74.76	
Interest — Hine Legacy	35.76	
Interest — Barrier Legacy	65.00	
Our Saviour, Jacksonville, for Amount Advanced to Architect	600.00	
Refund, Committee Expense, Dr. J. L. Yost	8.05	
United Lutheran Church Women, Salary Support for Mission Pastors	600.00	
St. Mark's, Charlotte, Salary Aid for Seminary Professors	100.00	
Borrowed for Three Lots in Meadowbrook	7,000.00	
Brd. American Missions:		
For Supply at Havelock	300.00	
For Evangelism Committee Expense	65.07	
Loan from Home Mission Foundation of N. C. Synod for Meadowbrook Lots	6,900.00	$369,716.43

Designated Funds:

Children's Home	27,091.95	
Foreign Missions	9,609.52	
Lutheran World Action	50,612.31	
Lowman Home	23,876.76	
Southern Seminary	29,322.24	
Lutheridge, Regular	9,568.99	
Lenoir Rhyne College	33,107.55	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	211,963.03	
Children's Budget	7,369.87	
Parish Education	1,012.84	
Miscellaneous	41,210.17	$444,745.23

Cash Balance Jan. 1, 1957:

N. C. Synod	3,469.20	
Children's Budget	3,622.13	
Miscl: Home Missions	1,038.49	
Watauga Missions	174.31	
Conover Mission	250.00	
Group Insurance	546.89	
Balance Cash on Hand		9,101.02
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$823,562.68

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$230,720.26
N. C. Synod to United Lutheran Church		3,001.44
North Carolina Synod	136,645.39	
Children's Home	27,091.95	
Foreign Missions	9,609.52	
Lutheran World Action	50,612.31	
Lowman Home	23,876.76	
Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary	29,322.24	
Lutheridge, Regular	9,568.99	
Lenoir Rhyne College	33,107.55	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	211,963.03	
Children's Budget to:		
United Lutheran Church	3,259.30	
Payment on Kinston Lot	2,500.00	
Parish Education	1,012.84	538,569.88

Miscellaneous:

Group Insurance	9,231.91	
Hebrew Missions	1,004.54	
Raleigh Appeal	8,766.57	
Home Missions (Wagoner, Bldg. Consultant)	525.00	
Watauga Mission—Salary Supplement, Rev. Shuford	125.00	
Faith, Conover	500.00	
Good Shepherd, Hickory	500.00	
Prince of Peace, Salisbury	250.00	
Our Saviour, Jacksonville	753.30	
Kinston Mission	1,150.00	
Redeemer, Charlotte	9,750.00	
Holy Trinity, Reidsville	1,150.00	
Grace, Boone	50.00	
Konnarock Mission	100.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	93.42	
Deaconess Work	25.00	
Brotherhood Loan & Gift	2,831.00	
Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	3,402.93	
United Lutheran Church Women	245.48	
Elizabeth Kinney Foundation	1.00	
Lutheran Laymen's Movement	100.00	
Board of Pensions	78.57	
Social Missions	37.00	
American Bible Society	60.00	
American Missions	223.92	40,954.64

Cash Balance Dec. 31, 1957:

N. C. Synod	2,818.54	
Children's Budget	5,232.70	
Miscl.: Home Missions	756.59	
Watauga Missions	1,064.19	
Group Insurance	444.44	10,316.46
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$823,562.68

EXPENDITURE: Synodical Treasury — 1957

President's:	
Salary, Less Pension	5,724.00
Expense, Car and Travel	1,138.58
Church Office and Home Expense	1,575.91
President's Assistant:	
Salary, Less Pension	4,770.12
Expense and Rent	1,800.00
Salary, Pres. Emeritus, Dr. J. L. Morgan	1,800.00
Home Missions Work at:	
Andrews	1,300.00
Boone	300.00
Brevard	150.00
Charlotte, Redeemer	600.00
Jacksonville	300.00
Kure Beach	1,224.98
Hickory, Messiah	300.00
Lexington, Silver Valley, Lebanon	600.00
Lumberton	600.00
New Bern	780.00
Wilkesboro	240.00
Spindale	400.00
Kinston	750.00
Reidsville	399.99
Conover, Faith	699.66
Lewisville	300.00
Matthews	1,500.00
Hickory, Good Shepherd	400.00
Durham Mission, Supply	720.00
Havelock, Supply	800.00
Greenville, Supply	650.00
Gastonia Survey	300.00
Watauga Mission, Supply	200.00
Home Missions, Establishment and Development:	
Rent:	
Messiah, Hickory	600.00
Holy Trinity, Reidsville	1,200.00
Crab Orchard Area, Charlotte	30.00
Wilkesboro	390.00
Jacksonville Loan for Parsonage	810.36
Architectural and Supervision Services at:	
Good Shepherd, Hickory	2,070.00
Holy Trinity, Reidsville	2,527.50
Redeemer, Charlotte	377.75
Christ, Charlotte	4,456.00
Our Saviour, Jacksonville	4,329.08

Inspection Trips to:	
Brevard	25.00
Andrews	41.06
Asheboro	30.00
Interest on Redeemer, Charlotte Note	27.40
Expense, Greenville Missions	300.80
Interest on Concord Note	396.04
Curtailment on Brevard Note	1,400.00
Interest on Renewal, Brevard Note	109.00
Expense, Havelock Mission	163.00
Secretarial Services for Havelock Mission	220.00
Payment on Lot, Christ, Winston-Salem	3,000.00
Interest on Note, Christ, Winston-Salem	325.00
One-Fourth Cost Grading, Reidsville Church Property	380.95
Paving Street, Reidsville Church Property	708.21
One-Half Cost Lot, Good Shepherd, Hickory	1,350.00
One-Half Cost Paving Street near Wilkesboro Property	233.25
Interest on Meadowbrook Loan	87.50
Three Lots in Meadowbrook	6,900.00
Surveying, Recording Deeds, etc., Meadowbrook Lots	36.00
Final Payment on Kinston Lot	2,500.00
Interest on Kinston Note	250.00
Student Work at:	
Durham	600.00
Raleigh	700.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00
East Carolina	100.00
Greensboro	225.00
Boone	300.00
Treasurer's Expense	2,400.00
Supplies, Postage, Printing	6,753.60
Committee Expense	1,083.78
Stewardship Expense	329.07
Salary, President's Secretary	2,445.32
Bank Service Charge	110.81
Payments on Synod's Note	14,000.00
Interest on Renewals	171.05
Curtailment on Calvary, Concord, Note	5,007.68
Beneficiary Aid	4,750.00
Appropriation for N. C. Lutheran	1,820.00
Appropriation for N. C. Council of Churches	500.00
Curtailment on Redeemer, Charlotte Note	1,415.05
The Board of Pensions	2,439.15
Insurance on Synod's Office Building	111.70
Insurance on Jacksonville Property	28.86
Salary, Recording Secretary, 1956	300.00

Expense, Recording Secretary, 1956	64.33	
Moving Rev. Barger to New Bern	337.54	
Audit — 1956	250.00	
Lettering Ordination Certificates	36.00	
Janitor Service, Synod Meet.	12.00	
Salary, Statistical Secretary	300.00	
Expense, Statistical Secretary	25.00	
1957 Appropriation Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000.00	
Insurance on Synod's Car	59.64	
Notary Public Fee, Mrs. Brown	7.50	
Expense, Sector School, Lenoir Rhyne	324.00	
Salary, Recording Secretary, 1957	300.00	
Treasurer's Bond	125.00	
Expense, Conference Mission Pastors	206.35	
Salary Aid for Seminary Professors (St. Mark's, Charlotte	100.00	
One-Half Income Patterson Legacy, for Kinston Mission	37.38	
Wachovia Bank, for Meadowbrook Note	7,000.00	
United Lutheran Church, Balance on Apportionment	3,001.44	
One-Half Income Patterson Legacy for Foreign Missions	37.38	
Social Security on Salary, Pres. Sectry.	35.06	
		$139,646.83

FOR COMPARISON:

	1956	1957
Covenant	$324,941.52	$346,080.39
Specials, N. C. Synod a/c	37,513.36	23,636.04
Children's Home	29,517.21	27,091.95
Lowman Home	20,192.95	23,876.76
Seminary	28,994.10	29,322.24
Lutheridge, Regular	9,728.82	9,568.99
Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	3,563.82	3,402.93
Parish Education	905.03	1,012.84
Foreign Missions	9,521.70	9,609.52
Lutheran World Action	49,152.63	50,612.31
Lenoir Rhyne College	33,159.06	33,107.55
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	220,738.92	211,093.03

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, Building and Loan	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Michael Brown Fund, Building and Loan	1,307.05

Most Respectfully Submitted,
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Raleigh Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Alamance, Alamance	2,350.00	134.00	14.48	352.00	112.00	178.00	58.00	216.00	1,407.00	175.72	6.00	18.00	161.00	.....
Asheboro, St. John's	1,173.00	70.00	.....	128.00	60.00	93.00	30.00	115.00	192.00	25.00	3.00	.....	25.00	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	3,682.20	224.57	4.85	964.00	198.00	306.00	104.89	366.00	384.45	.....	12.51	10.20	.....	290.00
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	120.00	23.00	.....	.....	9.00	11.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Paul's	505.00	34.00	.....	84.00	29.00	47.00	15.00	56.00	165.00	.....	2.40	.....	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	525.00	65.00	.....	68.00	55.00	85.00	28.00	105.00	328.00	45.65	3.00	15.00	50.00	15.00
Durham, St. Paul's	760.00	169.95	.....	277.00	236.55	148.00	74.62	180.00	35.00	10.64	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James'	2,600.08	142.00	35.16	258.00	120.00	198.00	26.00	230.00	5,681.00	96.85	5.00	.....	63.75	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	2,028.32	160.00	15.96	155.83	117.00	125.00	58.00	226.00	397.00	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	654.00	52.00	.....	15.00	44.00	50.00	23.00	85.00	270.00	22.62	7.43	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	736.00	56.00	.....	48.00	48.00	75.00	25.00	92.00	464.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	714.00	43.00	.....	117.00	36.00	56.00	18.00	70.00	210.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	4,368.00	350.00	.....	666.00	295.00	448.00	150.00	546.00	3,483.14	421.17	14.25	25.00	.....	.....
Greenville, Mission	5.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamlet, St. Paul's	752.00	58.00	.....	120.00	50.00	78.00	25.00	96.00	136.00	.....	3.42	.....	.....	.....
High Point, Emmanuel's	5,050.00	332.00	90.24	951.55	240.00	373.00	116.00	431.00	2,512.60	.....	15.00	64.00	.....	510.00
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	1,000.00	75.00	61.30	120.00	64.00	100.00	30.00	125.00	.....	.....	5.00	12.00	.....	1,200.00
Julian, Coble's	2,376.60	155.50	.....	127.00	120.00	171.00	62.00	223.00	602.50	230.88	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kinston, Prince of Peace	163.00	.....	.....	41.00	.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	550.12	109.35	.....	224.68	55.00	90.09	28.05	110.00	83.00	5.29	3.00	.....	34.81	500.00
Lewisville, Shilo	624.00	65.00	11.50	85.60	60.00	64.00	21.60	78.00	.....	.....	4.68	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	2,356.20	143.00	.....	441.00	120.00	190.00	81.72	231.00	446.00	.....	8.82	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove	1,288.00	100.00	20.45	160.00	84.00	132.00	42.00	161.00	110.00	.....	4.86	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	200.00	16.00	.....	33.00	11.00	20.00	6.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	240.00	9.00	.....	20.70	7.50	12.00	4.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Beck's	1,448.00	112.00	33.86	293.00	96.00	148.00	48.00	181.00	1,471.00	.....	9.66	10.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrim's	726.00	72.00	.....	48.75	52.00	100.00	32.00	130.00	451.50	29.25	5.61	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Luke's	1,800.00	199.16	.....	116.01	116.01	145.02	60.00	225.00	1,352.00	.....	11.40	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	495.60	39.96	15.81	72.45	27.96	49.92	15.00	58.92	579.50	85.14	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Low's	1,754.40	108.00	.....	185.00	90.00	150.00	48.00	200.00	1,170.00	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	48.00	3.00	.....	.....	2.50	4.00	1.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lumberton, St. Mark's	837.00	35.00	17.00	63.00	30.00	50.00	17.00	64.00	481.50	.....	1.56	5.00	.....	20.00
New Bern, St. Andrew's	340.00	73.39	.....	70.00	35.00	55.00	17.00	68.00	90.00	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	3,532.01	214.00	20.00	408.00	180.00	285.00	92.00	346.00	54.00	162.45	9.75	20.00	.....	62.50
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	320.00	15.00	.....	22.35	15.00	30.00	10.00	30.00	.....	.....	1.80	.....	.....	600.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	1,750.00	125.00	.....	300.00	126.00	264.00	103.00	161.00	2,823.06	169.00	6.00	.....	10.00	45.67
Rural Hall, Nazareth	575.00	45.75	.....	60.00	36.75	57.75	44.50	70.00	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Sanford, Trinity	575.00	56.00	17.77	120.00	46.00	75.00	25.00	91.00	299.00	.....	5.00	10.00	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	2,500.00	162.00	13.00	394.00	135.00	214.00	70.00	264.00	799.00	.....	9.12	25.00	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthew's	1,536.00	108.00	.....	175.33	91.00	143.00	47.00	175.00	575.00	12.00	5.55	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's	6,755.40	323.00	.....	1,000.00	270.00	427.00	140.00	521.00	1,290.00	35.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	6,208.59	909.78	1,375.00	1,097.00	365.67	389.87	110.00	444.62	3,569.00	.....	17.16	.....	.....	131.00
Winston-Salem, Christ	731.00	48.00	.....	20.00	33.60	60.00	20.00	71.70	.....	56.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	66.752.52	5,235.41	1,746.38	9,927.25	3,919.54	5,697.65	1,941.38	6,887.24	31,911.25	1,583.39	203.98	214.20	344.56	3,374.17

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrew's	69.00	13.50		22.50	12.00	18.75	6.00	24.75	19.00		1.00			
Asheville, St. Mark's	3,302.25	186.00		444.00	156.00	246.00	81.00	300.00	2,993.50	106.36	6.00		300.00	
Boone, Bethany	250.00			25.00					75.00		3.00		30.51	
Boone, Holy Communion	134.81	8.00		6.00	8.00				33.70		3.50			
Boone, Holy Trinity	75.00	13.42		6.00	10.00	15.00	5.00		37.00					
Boone, Grace	360.00	50.00	16.00	36.00	48.00	72.00	24.00	96.00	350.00		3.00			
Brevard, Good Shepherd	360.00			56.00					10.00					
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	2,519.40	153.00	175.00	360.00	128.00	202.00	66.00	247.00	3,999.98		8.70			61.07
Conover, Faith	300.00	34.00	21.48	42.00	28.00	44.00	14.00	56.00		30.63	3.00	5.00		21.48
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	1,108.00	78.00		190.00	65.00	104.00	34.00	127.00	622.00	40.90	4.50	13.00		
Granite Falls, St. Matthew's	190.00	22.00			22.00	23.00	20.00	31.00	45.00					
Hendersonville, Grace	1,085.00	111.23	69.00	200.00	98.23	105.00	35.00	130.00	240.75		3.00			69.00
Hickory, Bethany	4,612.92	240.00		497.14	174.96	339.00	101.04	406.08	1,489.00					
Hickory, Bethlehem	2,000.04	151.00	42.28	294.00	131.08	159.00	52.08	194.04	1,660.13	157.87	7.50	3.00	19.10	
Hickory, Good Hope	1,816.00	142.00	10.36	224.00	119.00	147.00	62.00	227.00	315.60	81.78	7.50	12.25		
Hickory, Good Shepherd	1,825.00	25.00		106.18	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00						
Hickory, Holy Trinity	8,100.00	335.00	80.00	1,644.76	308.85	442.00	136.00	540.00	16,444.73		14.25	15.00	273.00	
Hickory, Mt. Olive	2,155.00	293.01		389.15	154.00	242.00	80.00	196.00	1,086.00		9.75		217.94	250.00
Hickory, Messiah	550.00	68.00	15.30	95.00	57.00	90.00	30.00	110.00	215.00	10.00	6.00			9.80
Hickory, New Jerusalem	1,811.20	236.50		305.00	211.50	202.00	66.00	247.00	670.00	114.33				
Hickory, Sardis	600.00	65.00		25.00	55.25	85.00	28.00	106.00	149.44		5.55			
Hickory, Shiloh	500.00	64.00			40.00	64.00	8.00	20.00	224.00		6.00			
Hickory, St. Luke's	500.00								354.00					
Hickory, St. Andrew's	5,871.00	273.00	223.62	900.00	235.60	412.90	120.00	443.00	4,982.87	344.07	11.76		465.00	35.00
Hickory, St. Stephen's	3,450.00	208.00	28.00	498.00	175.00	276.00	90.00	337.00	758.00		12.00		600.00	
Hickory, St. Timothy	2,200.00	150.00		279.00	150.00	150.00	50.00	200.00	2,436.40	206.47	5.94	14.00	250.00	
Hickory, Zion	1,656.00	128.00	20.00	307.00	108.00	170.00	56.00	207.00	656.00	34.01	7.80			
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	2,050.00	117.42	49.78	202.00	92.42	133.00	40.00	161.00	4,081.11		5.70	25.00		
Hudson, St. John's	435.00	53.00			45.00	72.00	32.00	63.00			3.00			
Lenoir, St. John's	274.67	34.00		15.00	25.00	37.00	11.00	44.00						
Lenoir, St. Mark's	192.50								65.00					
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	1,662.60	597.92		239.53	581.96	132.96	539.96	162.96	725.00		5.00	3.00		
Maiden, St. Martin's	1,825.80	149.07	39.17	253.00	100.00	148.00	48.00	179.00	25.00		6.00	35.00	30.00	
Morganton, Calvary	1,350.00	112.85	25.00	186.00	82.93	100.00	30.00	125.00	658.00	22.41	5.46			
Newton, Beth Eden	5,770.00	350.00	600.00	744.00	293.00	462.00	152.00	564.00	1,395.50	103.94	10.00		500.00	10.00
Newton, St. James'	2,751.35	132.12		276.00	111.93	168.00	26.00	205.00	1,218.00	95.12	8.64			
Newton, St. Paul's	2,300.00	126.00	14.25	306.18	105.00	168.00	87.71	202.00	209.72		7.89	4.50		292.06
Newton, Grace	2,081.00	126.00		289.00	108.00	168.00	34.00	204.02	476.00		4.00			298.00
N. Wilkesboro, Atonement	280.00	34.00		42.00	28.00	44.00	14.00	56.00						
Spindale, Advent	100.00	14.00			13.00	22.00	5.00	21.00			1.80			
Taylorsville, Friendship	2,400.00	185.00			156.00	245.00	81.00	300.00	223.00					
Taylorsville, Reformation	400.00	60.00		40.00	42.00	68.00	22.00	84.00	579.15					
Taylorsville, Salem	271.50	165.29	14.65		24.00	29.00	14.00	20.00						
Taylorsville, St. John's	140.03	47.00			38.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	128.75					
TOTAL: Western Conference	71,685.07	5,351.33	1,443.89	9,544.44	4,366.71	5,635.61	2,330.79	6,665.85	49,651.33	1,347.89	187.24	129.75	2,685.55	1,046.41

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Covenant	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Raleigh Appeal	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	3,039.60	295.78	40.80	430.00	192.89	242.00	80.00	298.00	1,241.00	.....	21.78	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Concordia	2,520.00	195.00	34.20	502.15	163.00	258.00	85.00	315.00	829.00	76.73	9.78	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	1,800.00	313.00	.....	303.00	168.00	170.00	55.00	207.00	287.00	37.49	7.50	.....	.....	.....
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	2,750.00	141.63	44.52	357.00	114.62	144.00	43.50	174.00	340.00	10.00	9.81	32.42	.....	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	2,300.00	549.51	.....	396.00	295.04	220.00	.....	268.00	1,922.80	17.00	.....	.....	159.71	.....
China Grove, St. Mark's	4,300.00	188.00	174.48	1,053.34	158.00	259.00	71.00	304.00	965.50	95.76	10.98	22.00	.....	.....
Cleveland, Amity	300.00	35.00	.....	15.00	30.00	46.00	15.00	57.00	53.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	552.50	37.00	.....	40.00	40.00	48.00	16.00	60.00	24.86	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ	1,400.00	87.00	.....	217.00	75.00	115.00	38.00	142.00	866.30	10.00	4.80	.....	.....	10.00
Faith, Faith	3,907.00	237.00	150.00	550.00	198.00	315.00	103.00	283.00	1,205.35	137.42	13.50	150.00	200.00	653.00
Granite Quarry, Christiana	2,917.20	180.00	.....	406.00	125.00	240.00	80.00	280.50	1,801.50	91.68	.....	25.00	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	1,519.80	97.00	.....	152.00	77.00	132.00	40.00	149.00	465.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	2,416.00	143.39	.....	415.00	86.00	142.00	57.00	227.00	550.00	163.57	10.50	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. David's	700.00	75.00	.....	133.00	64.00	100.00	33.00	122.00	168.83	.....	3.80	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch's	2,750.00	238.32	.....	121.85	161.00	254.00	84.00	.....	585.00	82.85	11.19	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	4,630.80	273.37	32.94	669.00	119.83	372.00	123.00	454.00	5,675.00	30.31	13.80	.....	.....	.....
Mocksville, St. Matthew's	32.00	9.00	.....	7.00	6.00	10.00	3.00	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark's	1,860.00	186.39	.....	400.00	126.39	125.00	41.00	190.00	866.00	15.45	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Luther's	500.00	50.00	11.75	75.00	40.00	50.00	10.00	25.00	35.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	20.00
Richfield, Mt. Zion	765.00	47.00	29.36	124.00	39.00	62.00	20.00	75.00	71.00	.....	3.75	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	382.00	27.50	3.00	78.00	30.50	42.00	.....	.....	158.00	80.00	2.58	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	2,000.00	127.00	42.94	304.00	107.50	168.00	54.50	206.20	20.00	120.41	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James'	2,721.00	191.04	.....	350.04	160.08	253.08	83.04	308.04	214.00	25.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	1,000.00	88.00	.....	146.00	74.00	116.00	38.00	142.00	293.00	70.38	4.50	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Grace	2,300.00	175.00	.....	320.00	146.00	220.00	76.00	282.00	1,181.70	.....	9.60	15.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Haven	6,252.00	330.00	97.26	820.00	277.00	437.00	144.00	533.00	1,988.89	.....	16.50	.....	50.00	.....
Salisbury, Messiah	1,920.00	64.00	.....	.....	25.00	81.50	24.00	96.00	740.26	146.54	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Organ	2,100.00	323.00	.....	688.00	272.00	428.00	141.00	523.00	830.31	20.00	16.74	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	560.00	47.00	18.59	40.62	36.00	59.00	20.00	70.00	.....	.....	3.75	.....	.....	46.70
Salisbury, Salem	3,794.40	230.00	.....	520.00	193.00	305.00	100.00	372.00	2,945.25	128.74	16.00	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	14,000.00	669.00	1,200.00	1,989.61	561.00	885.00	291.00	1,079.00	8,067.00	.....	28.86	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Mark's	1,127.13	120.00	.....	294.00	100.00	159.00	52.00	194.00	.....	14.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthew's	3,200.04	268.08	41.81	591.00	227.04	358.08	118.08	436.08	952.45	115.18	12.45	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,750.00	102.50	.....	.....	63.50	77.50	146.50	375.00	40.00	181.27	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,184.00	227.00	36.68	486.00	190.00	300.00	100.00	367.00	460.85	140.42	11.52	13.49	.....	.....
Salisbury, Union	3,100.80	188.00	332.00	510.00	158.00	249.00	82.00	304.00	370.25	25.72	9.00	30.00	.....	.....
Spencer, Calvary	3,500.04	132.00	.....	400.08	239.94	175.08	57.00	213.00	1,473.95	250.97	8.37	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	674.00	72.00	.....	114.00	48.00	93.00	30.00	114.00	103.00	.....	2.55	5.00	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	888.00	107.00	.....	72.00	76.00	137.00	40.00	161.00	284.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	3,428.20	244.95	.....	525.00	217.70	242.69	90.23	307.86	196.64	.....	23.16	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Paul's	720.00	72.96	.....	75.00	47.00	74.00	24.00	120.00	441.00	.....	4.35	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	3,200.00	437.20	.....	500.00	168.80	232.00	75.00	300.00	2,946.75	162.16	7.95	.....	10.00	.....
TOTAL: Northern Conference	102.761.51	7,621.62	2,290.33	15,189.69	5,696.83	8,395.93	2,783.85	10,145.68	41,659.44	2,249.05	334.07	292.91	419.71	729.70

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church	6,120.00	299.25	.....	952.00	295.00	486.37	100.00	375.00	15,300.00	88.00	10.50	10.00	.....	1,000.00
Albemarle, St. Martin's	1,346.40	100.60	20.05	132.00	77.60	102.00	34.00	126.00	901.00	3.10	7.14	.....	.....	.....
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	1,400.00	106.00	.....	184.00	99.00	142.00	46.00	172.00	614.00	.....	5.00	25.00	.....	.....
Bessemer City, Grace	580.00	70.00	.....	50.00	60.00	93.00	30.00	116.00	113.00	.....	.....	12.50	.....	.....
Charlotte, Christ	390.00	129.59	.....	30.00	53.00	88.00	23.00	100.00	30.00	79.17	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	1,650.00	280.11	.....	309.96	180.00	285.00	92.04	345.00	966.02	36.29	.....	.....	.....	18.01
Charlotte, Redeemer	435.00	92.00	.....	65.00	45.00	72.00	23.00	87.00	30.00	14.96	.....	6.01	.....	26.36
Charlotte, St. Luke's	5,850.00	284.00	125.36	688.61	238.00	720.00	153.00	473.00	1,289.20	.....	10.00	.....	.....	30.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's	7,800.00	400.00	.....	1,342.00	335.00	528.00	175.00	645.00	1,205.00	.....	19.56	.....	1,200.00	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	4,500.00	2,034.79	92.84	879.00	1,337.75	220.00	72.00	269.00	6,139.00	127.66	12.00	.....	1,000.00	.....
Concord, Calvary	1,417.73	121.33	6.32	142.00	102.91	149.50	52.00	191.75	40.00	.....	6.09	.....	.....	56.25
Concord, Cold Water	100.00	16.00	.....	14.35	15.00	23.00	7.00	36.00	80.00	24.21	2.13	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Mt. Hermon	750.00	5.26	.....	75.00	5.26	124.00	39.00	120.00	575.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Prosperity	2,774.40	168.00	.....	168.61	140.40	225.00	73.20	272.40	1,020.50	19.81	9.00	22.50	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrew's	1,300.00	111.14	.....	162.00	70.00	110.00	24.00	136.00	917.00	.....	5.31	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. James'	8,500.00	483.15	1,548.24	1,910.00	422.74	397.73	147.73	487.73	2,939.00	367.29	12.30	.....	.....	275.00
Concord, St. John's	4,200.00	297.47	250.00	486.00	170.00	266.00	87.00	326.00	1,539.00	180.50	10.20	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Martin's	58.00	36.00	.....	40.00	22.00	38.00	8.00	44.00	104.00	.....	2.01	2.20	.....	.....
Concord, Trinity	1,800.00	105.00	.....	190.08	88.08	139.20	45.00	170.04	440.00	23.82	5.79	10.08	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	400.00	48.00	.....	.....	28.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00	.....	7.20	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Mark's	503.09	.....	.....	57.83	13.60	.....	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	250.00	34.31	.....	.....	34.34	16.00	.....	34.36	25.00	.....	2.40	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	650.00	152.11	30.00	202.00	107.11	130.00	40.00	159.00	105.00	23.94	6.00	4.25	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	1,250.00	.....	100.00	156.19	144.64	202.00	.....	.....	382.00	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Our Saviour	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	664.00	56.82	12.00	112.00	43.00	69.00	24.00	83.00	185.55	22.63	3.60	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, St. Paul's	2,601.00	211.00	.....	367.00	132.00	209.00	68.00	255.00	1,100.50	.....	10.50	7.35	.....	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	5,825.00	280.00	155.00	700.00	235.00	370.00	122.00	451.00	3,811.65	46.13	13.26	.....	853.50	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	2,500.00	132.00	.....	350.00	111.00	175.00	57.00	212.00	274.00	.....	8.28	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	300.00	69.80	.....	129.00	48.00	75.00	23.00	98.00	.....	.....	2.34	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	1,090.00	82.00	.....	180.00	70.00	110.00	36.00	135.00	15.00	5.00	5.52	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	4,100.00	171.00	70.00	439.00	144.00	226.00	75.00	276.00	1,973.81	.....	10.68	.....	1,000.00	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	6,822.72	426.15	600.00	900.00	300.00	435.00	144.00	600.00	2,647.50	.....	13.32	.....	.....	503.30
Kannapolis, Redeemer	1,071.02	100.16	.....	127.00	98.40	86.00	23.00	105.00	526.50	102.45	4.35	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	550.00	78.00	.....	177.00	66.00	102.00	36.00	120.00	540.00	.....	4.80	25.00	.....	.....
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew's	3,600.00	352.50	154.95	787.50	735.50	300.50	60.00	224.00	32,750.00	.....	10.00	22.00	.....	13.50
Lincolnton, Bethphage	1,800.00	142.00	33.00	300.00	123.00	193.00	62.00	248.00	1,489.00	.....	7.14	15.00	250.00	.....
Lincolnton, Cedar Grove	1,390.00	107.99	46.30	130.00	92.99	100.00	50.00	125.00	749.00	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Daniel's	2,125.20	142.83	.....	500.00	121.49	165.00	52.00	196.00	1,666.35	.....	.....	33.05	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	6,600.00	300.00	696.00	1,100.00	2,752.00	1,489.00	131.00	486.00	2,164.25	.....	.....	.....	700.00	400.00
Matthews, Morning Star	155.00	9.50	6.40	32.00	8.00	12.50	4.00	15.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Luke's	648.00	58.00	22.94	74.79	42.00	66.00	24.00	81.00	.....	39.42	3.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	2,000.00	115.80	.....	304.39	85.00	120.00	40.00	140.00	963.00	.....	3.00	.....	313.25	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	1,200.00	126.87	23.95	256.00	111.87	108.00	37.00	134.00	55.00	.....	3.90	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	445.33	91.06	.....	.....	50.00	81.00	26.00	101.00	150.00	.....	14.08	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ascension	1,550.40	94.00	75.00	176.00	79.00	125.00	41.00	152.00	2,091.18	29.53	.....	20.25	.....	.....
Stanley, Christ	1,625.00	126.00	60.57	26.50	97.00	168.00	25.00	204.00	750.00	.....	7.65	.....	.....	.....
Stanley, St. Luke's	130.00	16.00	.....	18.00	13.00	21.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	2,064.00	175.00	.....	100.00	146.00	230.25	76.00	282.00	.....	94.62	9.00	.....	.....	50.00
TOTAL: Southern Conference	104,881.29	8,838.59	4,128.92	15,522.81	9,788.68	9,593.05	2,512.97	9,408.78	88,741.01	1,328.53	287.55	235.19	5,316.75	2,382.42
TOTAL: All Conferences	346,080.39	27,046.95	9,609.52	50,184.19	23,771.76	29,322.24	9,568.99	33,107.55	211,963.03	6,508.86	1,012.84	872.05	8,766.57	7,532.70

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Paid N. C. Synod	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Southern Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Children's Budget	Parish Education	Hebrew Missions	Raleigh Appeal	Miscellaneous
Calvary, Concord, on Note	5,107.68													
Sale "History of Synod"	27.15													
Servicemen's Center, Jacksonville, Rent	420.00													
Refund from Board of Pensions Ofc., Rev. H. F. Lineberger	13.80													
Holy Trinity, Charlotte, on Redeemer Lot	1,334.00													
St. Luke's, Charlotte, on Redeemer Lot	81.05													
Southern Conference, on Synod's Deficit	3.96													
St. Paul's, Salisbury, on Synod's Deficit	300.00													
Durham Mission, on Synod's Deficit	25.00													
Prince of Peace, Kinston, Bal. Congregation's Share on Lot Payment	500.00													
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	74.76													
Interest, Patterson Legacy	74.76													
Interest, Hine Legacy	35.76													
Interest, Barrier Legacy	65.00													
Our Saviour, Jacksonville, for money Advanced to Architect (Wessel)	600.00													
Refund, Com. Expense, Dr. J. L. Yost	8.05													
United Lutheran Church Women, Salary Support for Mission Pastors	600.00													
St. Mark's Charlotte, Seminary Appeal for Salary Aid	100.00													

SPECIALS (Continued)

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Borrowed for 3 Lots in Meadowbrook	7,000.00													
Brd. American Missions:														
For Supply at Havelock	300.00													
For Evangelism Committee Expense	65.07													
Loan from Home Mission Foundation for Meadowbrook Lots (Pd. to Wachovia for Amount Borrowed)	6,900.00													
Group Insurance														9,129.46
United Lutheran Church Women		45.00			105.00							132.49		10,900.00
Income from Patterson Memorial Fund														245.48
Collection at Synod				404.52										
Luther League of N. C.														2,592.93
Income from Lynch Endowment														162.50
Board of American Missions														852.38
Southern Conference				23.60										23.61
Children's Festival Offerings for N. C. Missions										861.01				
TOTAL: All Specials	23,636.04	45.00		428.12	105.00					861.01		132.49		23,906.36
GRAND TOTALS	369,716.43	27,091.95	9,609.52	50,612.31	23,876.76	29,322.24	9,568.99	33.107.55	211,963.03	7,369.87	1,012.84	1,004.54	8,766.57	31,439.06

MISCELLANEOUS	Lutheridge Building Fund	American Bible Society	N. C. Council of Churches	Brotherhood Loan, Gift	American Missions	Home Missions	Board of Pensions	Deaconess Work	Board of Social Mis.	Good Shepherd, Hickory	Line No.
Eastern Conference:											(1)
Burlington, Macedonia	290.00										(2)
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity		15.00									(3)
High Point, Emmanuel's			10.00	500.00							(4)
Jacksonville, Our Saviour				1,200.00							(5)
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial				500.00							(6)
Lumberton, St. Mark's			5.00		15.00						(7)
Raleigh, Holy Trinity		20.00	20.00			20.00	2.50				(8)
Reidsville, Holy Trinity				600.00							(9)
Rocky Mount, Trinity			25.92		19.75						(10)
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	100.00			31.00							(11)
Western Conference:											(12)
Claremont, Mt. Calvary							61.07				(13)
Conover, Faith						21.48					(14)
Hendersonville, Grace					12.00		15.00	15.00	27.00		(15)
Hickory, Mt. Olive										250.00	(16)
Hickory, Messiah					9.80						(17)
Hickory, St. Andrew's	35.00										(18)
Newton, Beth Eden			10.00								(19)
Newton, St. Paul's	284.00				8.06						(20)
Newton, Grace	298.00										(21)
Northern Conference:											(22)
East Spencer, Christ								10.00			(23)
Faith, Faith	503.00					150.00					(24)
Richfield, Luther's						10.00			10.00		(25)
Salisbury, Prince of Peace					46.70						(26)
Southern Conference:											(27)
Albemarle, First Church										250.00	(28)
Charlotte, Holy Trinity						18.01					(29)
Charlotte, Redeemer					26.36						(30)
Charlotte, St. Luke's					30.00						(31)
Concord, Calvary					56.25						(32)
Concord, St. James'		25.00									(33)
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial											(34)
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew's			12.50								(35)
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	400.00										(36)
Monroe, St. Luke's			10.00								(37)
Vale, Trinity	50.00										(38)
United Luth. Church Women											(39)
Group Insurance											(40)
Income from Patterson Memorial Fund											(41) (42)
Luther League of N. C.	1,442.93										(43)
Income from Lynch Endow.											(44)
Bd. of American Missions											(45)
Southern Conference						23.61					(46)
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	3,402.93	60.00	93.42	2,831.00	223.92	243.10	78.57	25.00	37.00	500.00	(47)

Line No.	Our Saviour, Jacksonville	Faith, Conover	Prince of Peace, Salisbury	Grace, Boone	Group Insurance	United Luth. Church Women	Wautauga Mission Work	Kinston Mission	Holy Trinity, Reidsville	Redeemer, Charlotte	Eliz. Kinney Foundation	Konarock Mission	Lutheran Laymen's Movement
(1)													
(2)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(3)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(4)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(5)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(6)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(7)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(8)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(9)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(10)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(11)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(12)													
(13)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(14)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(15)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(16)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(17)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(18)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(19)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(20)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(21)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(22)													
(23)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(24)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(25)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(26)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(27)													
(28)	250.00	250.00	250.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(29)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(30)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(31)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(32)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(33)	.....	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	100.00
(34)	503.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(35)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.....
(36)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(37)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(38)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(39)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,150.00	9,750.00	.....	.....	.....
(40)	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,129.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(41)													
(42)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	245.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(43)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,150.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(44)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	162.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(45)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	852.38	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(46)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(47)	753.30	250.00	250.00	50.00	9,129.46	245.48	1,014.88	1,150.00	1,150.00	9,750.00	1.00	100.00	100.00

TREASURER'S REPORT: The Treasurer's Report, submitted by Mr. Charles S. Heilig, showed an all-time high in Synodical Receipts for 1957.

The report was graciously and gratefully received as information.

Report of the Committee on Audits

The services of Sherrill and Smith, Certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., were engaged to audit the accounts of the Treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1957.

The audit report with exhibit and schedules and the balance sheet, signed by Mr. W. A. Sherrill, are herewith submitted.

We recommend that the auditor's certificate be adopted, and that this certificate and the balance sheet showing the assets and liabilities of the Synod be printed in the minutes of this convention.

(Signed) CLARENCE E. NORMAN, Chairman
A. LEE MOOSE
ODELL LINGLE

In connection with the Treasurer's Report, the Report of the Committee on Audits was presented by The Reverend C. E. Norman, and the auditor's certificate was ordered printed in the Minutes.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1957, and submit the following Exhibit and Schedules:

EXHIBIT A—Cash Receipts, Disbursements & Cash Balances

Schedule 1—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Schedule 2—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Receipts

Schedule 3—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements

We have examined the accounting procedure of the Treasurer and, without making a detail examination of the transactions, have tested books and records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we consider appropriate. The procedure followed with respect to the important items is commented on broadly in the following paragraph.

The cash in the bank, as shown by the books, was reconciled with the balance confirmed by the depositary. The cash received was not verified with the donors by correspondence. The cash receipts and disbursements journal was footed for what we consider a reasonable period. The disbursements were verified by examination of canceled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1957, as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation.

In our opinion, the accompanying Exhibit and Schedules, together with our comments, present fairly the financial transactions of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1957.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
By: W. A. Sherrill
Certified Public Accountant

Report of the Committee on Investments

No request for the services of the Committee was received during the year and no meeting was held.

F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Chairman
H. E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Investments was received as information.

Report of Trustees, Michael Peeler Trust Fund

No funds have been turned over to the Trustees as of date of this report.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

The Report was received as information.

Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections

We, the Committee on Nominations for General Elections, submit the following Nominations:

Executive Committee		**Laymen**
Rev. George W. Lingle	S	Mr. R. R. Isenhour, Mgr. Belk-Stevens Winston-Salem
Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.	C	Dr. G. A. Palmer, Jr., Optometrist Spencer

Mission Committee		**Laymen**
Rev. Samuel L. Sox	N	H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Realtor Salisbury
Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.	C	Mr. Joe Ridenhour, Tex. Exec. Kannapolis
Rev. David Johnson	S	Mr. J. A. Baker, Cot. Broker Charlotte
Rev. John K. Lasley	C	Mr. Kenneth Wagoner, Contractor Salisbury

Ministerial Education Committee		**Laymen**
Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	W	Dr. W. A. Stumpf, Duke Prof. Durham
Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D.	S	Mr. Wallace J. Jorgenson, Sales Exec. WBTV Charlotte

Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College

		Laymen
Rev. J. White Iddings	C	M. M. Palmer, LL.D., Lumberman Albemarle
Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.	W	Mr. John H. Isenhour, Brick & Tile Salisbury
Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.	Sem.	W. K. Mauney, LL.D., Textiles Kings Mountain
Rev. M. R. Farris	N	D. Miles, Aderholdt, LL.D., Textiles Hildebran
Rev. Leroy Trexler	S	Mr. L. Dean Minges, Bottling Co. Rocky Mount
Rev. Marion Starr	C	Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr., Cot. Broker Cherryville
		Mr. Walter A. Deal, Buick Dealer Asheville
		Mr. Robert Rhyne, Realtor Charlotte
		Mr. D. S. Doster, Sr., Laundry Gastonia
		Mr. Edward S. Schenk, Mftr. Greensboro

Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary

Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	W
Rev. Clement Hahn	W
Rev. Ray R. Fisher	N
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.	E

Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South

		Laymen
Rev. Olin G. Swicegood	C	Mr. M. A. Bolick, Textiles Hickory
Rev. John A. Pless	N	Mr. Tom Borland, Textiles Salisbury

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home

		Laymen
Rev. R. Harold Terry, S.T.M.	C	Cora Gray, Ph.D., Prof. Salisbury
Rev. J. L. Norris, Sr., D.D.	W	Mr. J. R. Helderman, Oil Dist. Albemarle

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

Rev. L. C. Bumgarner	N
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.	C

Directors for the Sipe's Orchard Home

		Laymen
Rev. R. B. Sigmon	W	Mr. Henry Herman, Contractor Conover
Rev. Robert N. Perry	W	Mr. R. L. Mauldin, Supt. Rayon Mill Spencer

Respectfully submitted,

REV. PAUL E. MOOSE
REV. Q. O. LYERLY
REV. C. E. LUTZ
MR. H. M. ARNDT
MR. M. ALLEN FRITZ

NOMINATIONS FOR ULCA DELEGATES: The Report of the Committee on Nominations for ULCA Delegates was presented by The Rev. M. R. Farris, Chairman. Additional nominations were made from the floor. Following the close of nominations, the Committee was instructed to prepare its first ballot.

NOMINATIONS FOR GENERAL ELECTIONS: The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by The Rev. Paul E. Moose, Chairman. The same procedure prevailed. Additional nominations were added to the original list from the floor of the Convention. Following the close of nominations, the Committee was instructed to prepare its first ballot.

The motion to indicate by asterisk on the ballot the names of those whose terms were expiring was lost.

SPECIAL ORDER: A passionate appeal was made for Lutheran World Action by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary and Representative of the United Lutheran Church. Dr. Reinartz expressed appreciation to the Synod for its participation in Lutheran World Action. He stated that the N. C. Synod had given an average of 108% for this great cause of the Church, but slightly under 100 for 1957. Citing convincing ministries of Lutheran World Action, he dramatically portrayed Love's Working Arms. "Lutheran World Action", he said, "is personal in reference wherever you touch it". He pleaded for the "energy of compassion" for this great heartbeat of the Master.

BALLOTING: The first ballot was cast for ULCA delegates.

The Report of the Committee on Pensions

Your Committee on Pensions reports as follows:

Since your committee serves merely as a medium of contact with the Board of Pensions for the assimilating and conveying of pertinent information to the Synod we wish to call to your attention some facts which the Executive Secretary, Dr. Berkheimer, thinks will be of help to you.

The year 1957 was a year of expansion on all fronts for the Board of Pensions. Here are some of the achievements:

1. Contributions to the Contributory Pension Plan amounted to $1,806,627. Total assets of the fund now amount to $12,646.672.

2. 201 new members joined the Contributory Pension Plan. The active membership now totals 3,139.

3. 274 new members joined the Family Protection Plan. The active membership of the plan now totals 2,520.

4. Eligible retired and disabled ministers and missionaries, who were on the pension roll as of June 30, 1956, had their annual pension increased from $1,000 to $1,200 as of January 1, 1957. Widows of ministers and missionaries in this category had their annual pension increased from $500 to $600 as of the same date. The year 1957 therefore marks the first time in the history of the Church that pensions of $100 a month have been paid to certain eligible retired ministers and missionaries and pensions of $50 a month to their widows.

5. The maximum benefit under the Family Protection Plan was increased from $5,000 to $7,000 effective January 1, 1957 for members through age 40. The benefit for ages 41 to 45 was increased from $4,000 to $6,000; ages 46 to 50 from $4,000 to $5,000; and, for ages 51 to 55 from $3,000 to $4,000.

The first $7,000 benefit was paid to the widow of a young pastor of the New York and New England Synod in August.

6. A Social Security survey revealed that 2,973 ministers of our Church had already elected coverage under the Social Security program. 801 ministers elected not to enter the program and 94 indicated that they were undecided as of the date they completed the questionnaire. Returns were received from more than 90% of the ministers.

One major change has been made in the Family Protection Plan, effective January 1, 1958. By action of the Board of Pensions, concurred by the Executive Board of the Church, the Family Protection Plan was opened as of said date to seminary students certified to the Board of Pensions by a constituent Synod of the Church.

The pension roll as of December 31, 1957 included:

Retired Ministers	451
Disabled Ministers	69
Widows	752
Children	102
Missionaries	12
TOTAL	1,386

During the year 1956, 51 active members retired on an age pension

at an average age of 71 years, 9 months and 25 days. During the year 1957, 75 retired at an average age of 69 years and 9 months.

Benefits under the Family Protection Plan have been paid to beneficiaries of 77 members as of December 31, 1957. The total amount of the benefits was $186,000. Of this amount $6,500 was paid to 4 beneficiaries of the North Carolina Synod.

Remember the new and perhaps final deadline to enter Social Security has been set for the end of 1959.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE,

Charles R. Patterson
Quincy O. Lyerly
Louis E. Bouknight

The Report of the Committee on Pensions was presented by The Reverend Charles R. Patterson.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Necrologist

Since the last convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina there have been no deaths among the ministerial ranks of our Synod. For this we should be grateful to our Heavenly Father Who holds our destiny in His hands.

We recommend that:

The leader of the devotions at the Wednesday afternoon service give prayers of thanksgiving for the preservation of the lives of our ministerial brethren, and invoke special blessings upon those of our number who are bearing the burdens of infirmity.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. COBB, Necrologist.

The Necrologist, The Reverend W. G. Cobb, reported that death had not invaded the Camp of the Ministerial Brethren during the year.

"This is the first year this has happened since 1952," he said.

The report was gratefully adopted.

Announcement was made of the Service of Thanksgiving for the lives of the brethren planned for Wednesday afternoon, beginning at 2:00 P .M.

REGARDING SPECIAL MOTION: The Rev. E. W. Ridenhour was appointed by the President to work with the Committee on Reference and Counsel in formulating a motion relating to the matter of recording statistics.

SPECIAL RECOGNITION: Sister Miriam Shirey, Parish Deaconess of Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., was recognized.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held two meetings since the last meeting of Synod. On November 25, 1957 the committee met at Lenoir Rhyne College. In addition to the members of the committee the following were present to give counsel: Dr. Roy R. Ullman, Dr. D. P. Rudisill, Dr. Mildred Winston, and Dr. Vernon Strempke. Suggestions on steps toward a more intensive recruitment program were discussed. The representatives of the Board of Higher Education urged the development of such a program in the Synod.

Personal interviews were held with students requesting certification, aid, and consultation on personal problems. Consideration was given to the academic work and attitudes of the pre-ministerial students.

On December 9, 1957 the committee met at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. Thirty-five students were interviewed. Consideration was given to grades, summer work, personal problems, and financial needs. Applications for synodical aid were carefully considered and grants recommended as indicated in this report.

We list below those who have been certified as pre-ministerial students or have indicated an interest in some type of church-related vocation:

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Seniors

NAME	PLACE	CHURCH	SEMINARY
Terry Wayne Agner	Spencer	Calvary	Gettysburg
Robert Q. Beard	Hickory	Bethany	Southern
Ernest B. Bolick	Lexington	Lebanon	Southern
John H. Bollinger	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Southern
Robert W. Carswell	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Robert W. Edsell	Concord	Calvary	Southern
Carl M. Fisher	Rockwell	St. James'	Southern
Samuel E. Goins	Vale	Trinity	Chicago
Charles L. Hoyle	Dallas	Philadelphia	Southern
Carl S. King	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	Southern
William J. Kite	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
William F. Milholland	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Alfred D. Rhyne	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Southern
John F. Taylor, Jr.	Landis	Trinity	Southern
Donald E. Woolly	Albemarle	First	Southern

Middlers

James D. Bayne	Brevard	Good Shepherd	Southern
John Daniel Brown	Concord	St. James'	Southern
Jack Lane Davis	China Grove	St. Mark's	Southern
Donald Ray Deal	Salisbury	St. Paul's	Southern
Ted Edwards	Spencer	Calvary	Southern
Richard Gantt	High Point	Emmanuel	Southern
James A. Harbinson	Maiden	St. Martin's	Southern
William H. Jennings, Jr.	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Southern
Charles R. McManus	Albemarle	First	Southern
Kenneth Merck	Asheville	St. Mark's	Northwestern

Everett R. Price	Newton	Bethlehem	Southern
Christopher H. Rendleman	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Jack Rhyne	Vale	Trinity	Southern
Henry R. Sink	Lexington	First	Southern
Gerald S. Troutman	Boone	Grace	Southern
Billy Gene Trull	Concord	Calvary	Southern
Jane Sigmon	Albemarle	First	Southern

Juniors

David L. Castor	Concord	Center Grove	Southern
Paul R. Costner, Jr.	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Southern
Joseph Dinson Glass	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Southern
William M. Johnson	Faith	Faith	Southern
Carl W. Leazer	Salisbury	St. John's	Southern
Clarence E. Sifford, Jr.	Rockwell	Prosperity	Southern
Marvin T. Sublett	Asheville	St. Mark's	Southern
Billy Lee Vanderford	Salisbury	St. Paul's	Southern
Gordon Ward	Durham	Braggtown (Mission)	Philadelphia
Boyce D. Whitener	Hickory	Zion	Southern

COLLEGE STUDENTS — LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Seniors

Marie Anita Beatty	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Rebecca Ann Barlow	Lenoir	Baptist	
Gaither Blackwelder	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Harvey L. Blume	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Billy H. Cline	Casar	Baptist	
John S. Cline, Jr.	Concord	Lutheran	St. James'
Alexander J. Daly, Jr.	Jersey City, N. J.	Lutheran	Redeemer
Betty Louise Duncan	Flat Rock	Lutheran	Grace, Hendersonville
Judith Gwen Ford	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Gayle C. Goodman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	
Sarah F. Huddle	Newton	Lutheran	St. James'
Charles R. Huggins	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Lonnie W. Karriker	Hickory	Lutheran	Concordia, C. Grove
George A. Keck	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Robert J. Kepley	Marlow, Ga.	Lutheran	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Franklin Lattimore	Casar	Baptist	
William H. Link	Bristol, Tenn.	Lutheran	Reedemer
Thomas S. Little	Hickory	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
J. Cantey Nye	Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Reformation
D. Kaye Roberson	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Carroll Lee Robinson	Gastonia	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Paul Ross	Lenoir	Baptist	
Nancy Joyce Seagle	Cherryville	Lutheran	St. John's
Robert F. Sims	Salisbury	Lutheran	St. John's
Ralph J. Wallace	Concord	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
John F. Weaver	Hickory	Lutheran	Zion
Lawrence E. Yount	Pineville	Lutheran	Christ, Charlotte

Juniors

Linda Ann Adkins	Hickory	Lutheran	Mt. Olive
Billy E. Bowman	Hickory	Church of God	
James E. Brown	Albemarle	Methodist	
Larry G. Bumgarner	Hickory	Methodist	
Miriam D. Davis	Albemarle	Lutheran	First

Claude V. Deal, Jr.	Landis	Lutheran	Trinity
John M. Hawn	Charlotte	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Patricia Jo Holland	Hickory	Lutheran (A.L.C.)	St. Paul's
Jerry L. Hollar	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Faith, Faith
Eleanor Lineberger	Dallas	Lutheran	Christ, Stanley
Edmund R. Lynn	Casar	Methodist	
W. John Olson	Jacksonville, Fla.	Lutheran	Trinity
Jenny Barbara Rhyne	Charlotte	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
William Joe Richards	Icard	Baptist	
Edwin Lee Ricks	Rocky Mount	Lutheran	Trinity
James Robinson	Rutherford College	Baptist	
Richard Y. Roseman	Hickory	Lutheran (Mo. Synod)	Christ
Julian Suggs	Hickory	Baptist	
Edgar R. Trexler, Jr.	Mt. Pleasant	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Roy C. Troutman	China Grove	Lutheran	Ebenezer
Donald Safrit	China Grove	Lutheran	Mt. Moriah

Sophomores

Gary L. Allman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	St. David's
Leonard H. Atkins	Vale	Pentecostal	
Harold Gene Beck	New Bern	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Jack Nelson Binch	Silver Springs, Md.	Lutheran	
Jimmy L. Bruce	Salisbury	Lutheran	Faith, Faith
Sandra E. Burris	Mt. Pleasant	Lutheran	St. John's, Concord
Larry D. Campbell	Hickory	Lutheran	Bethany
Delwin M. Curtis	Wilmington	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Philip W. Deese	China Grove	Lutheran	St. Mark's
David R. Keck	Hickory	Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Ernest E. Long	Newton	Lutheran	Beth Eden
Henry M. McKay, Jr.	Macon, Ga.	Lutheran	Redeemer
John F. Merck	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Lloyd W. Mitcham, Jr.	Kings Mountain	Lutheran	Resurrection
George R. Mullinix	Connelly Springs	Methodist	
Melanie C. Rockow	Asheville	Lutheran	St. Mark's
Gary Lee Safrit	Salisbury	Lutheran	Organ
Winfred C. Shuping	Salisbury	Lutheran	Bethel
Martin L. Swartz, Jr.	Palmyra, Pa.	Lutheran	Good Shepherd
Joe E. Troutman	Rockwell	Lutheran	Prosperity
Lucky Joe Whitman	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Bethany
David Yount	Granite Falls	Methodist	
Robert W. Yount	Vale	Lutheran	Trinity

Freshmen

Everett T. Abernethy	Lenoir	Lutheran	St. Stephen's
John David Benfield	Hickory	Lutheran	Mt. Olive
Charles Ernest Brooks	Gastonia	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Robert Brent Drum	Hickory	Lutheran (A.L.C.)	St. Paul's
Richard Byron Graf	Statesville	Lutheran	St. John's
William E. Harper	Rocky Mount	Lutheran	Trinity
Albert T. K. Hewitt	Marion	Lutheran (Mo. Synod)	St. Matthew's
Carroll W. Holland	Hickory	Church of God	
Tommy Wayne Hurlocker	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Center Grove
Patricia A. Kluttz	Kannapolis	Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Ralph B. Kornegay	Wilmington	Lutheran	St. Paul's
Larry McCarter	Gastonia	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Trina McCrae	Fayetteville	Lutheran	St. James'
Clarence D. Miller	Lenoir		
Rufus L. Moretz	Bradenton, Fla.	Lutheran	Trinity
Charles T. Stephens	Hildebran	Baptist	
Thomas T. Thompson	Scarboro, Va.	Lutheran	Holy Trinity, Lynchburg

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following students at Lenoir Rhyne ($100. each): Eddie Ricks, Robert Kepley, Robert W. Yount.

Beneficiary aid was approved for the following seminary students in the amounts indicated:

Seniors

Robert Beard	$250	Charles Hoyle	$100
John Bollinger	$200	Carl King	$250
Robert Edsel	$150	William Milholland	$100
Carl Fisher	$250	Alfred Rhyne	$250
Samuel Goins	$250	Donald Woolly	$200

Middlers

James Bayne	$250	Charles McManus	$100
Jack Davis	$100	Everett Price	$150
Ted Edwards	$200	Billy Trull	$100
Richard Gantt	$200	Jane Sigmon	$200
James Harbinson	$200		

Juniors

Wayne Leazer	$150	Billy Vanderford	$200
Clarence Sifford	$100	Boyce Whitener	$200
Marvin Sublett	$150		

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman
DR. R. BROWN McALLISTER
DR. W. A. STUMPF
THE REV. H. A. McCULLOUGH, JR.
THE REV. ALBERT H. KECK, JR., Secretary

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by the Reverend A. H. Keck, Jr., Chairman.

There was some discussion on the possibility and advisability of bringing all Theological Students under the guidance of this Committee. It was suggested that the student pastors in strategic centers of learning could be influential in this respect.

The Report was adopted.

BALLOTING: The first ballot was cast for General Elections.

ADJOURNMENT: Adjournment was accompanied by a closing prayer by the Reverend Glenn S. Eckard, the Chaplain of the Morning.

Meeting of the Ministerium

The Ministerium of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened at 12:00 Noon in St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, on Tuesday, May 6, 1958, immediately following the morning session of Synod.

The Reverend W. P. Gerberding, D.D., opened the Ministerium with prayer.

Pastor B. D. Castor, Chairman of the Examining Committee, submitted the Report for the Committee. Pastor Castor prefaced his remarks by notifying of a change in the lineup of committee personnel.

The Reverend E. R. Lineberger, Sr. served on the Committee instead of The Reverend W. H. Dutton, who was unable to serve due to physical infirmity.

The Report of the Examining Committee

Four meetings of this committee have been held since the last Convention of the Synod.

1. Six ministers have come before your Committee transferring from another Synod and after interviewing them, they were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. They are:

The Reverend L. E. Cumbee, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Pilgrim Church, Lexington, N. C.;

The Reverend Paul O. Slice, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of St. Luke's Church, Bear Poplar, N. C.;

The Reverend John W. Cobb, from the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, now pastor of Holy Trinity Church, Raleigh, N. C.;

The Reverend Donald B. Loadholdt, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Holly Grove Church, Lexington, N. C.;

The Reverend A. James Laughlin, from the Synod of Ohio, now Associate Pastor of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, N. C.;

The Reverend George A. Phillips, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Christiana Church, Granite Quarry, N. C.

2. Fifteen young men, expecting to finish their Seminary courses necessary for graduation this year have applied for Ordination by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. These young men were examined by your committee in matters of doctrine, practices and the life of the Church. The Committee is satisfied that they are qualified for the Office of the Ministry.

These young men have received and accepted regular calls and therefore your committee recommends that upon the satisfactory completion of their Theological courses required for graduation, they be

Ordained by the North Carolina Synod. The time of their Ordination has been appointed by the Executive Committee to be June 8, 1958, at 3:30 P. M., at Trinity Lutheran Church, Vale, North Carolina.

The names of these young men and their places of work are as follows:

Carl S. King, Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Rchfield, N. C.

Alfred D. Rhyne, Good Shepherd, Brevard, N. C.

Charlie L. Hoyle, Sardis, Hickory, N. C.

Robert Q. Beard, Grace, Libety, N. C.

Samuel E. Goins, St. Matthew's, Salisbury, N. C.

Terry W. Agner, Mission Developer, Board of American Missions, Greenville, N. C.

John F. Taylor, Jr., St. Paul's, Statesville, N. C.

William J. Kite, Jr., Mt. Hermon, Statesville, N. C.

Robert W. Edsell, Peace, Gibsonville, N. C.

Carl M. Fisher, Trinity, Concord, N. C.

William F. Milholland, Macedonia, Burlington, N. C.

Ernest B. Bolick, Board of American Missions, Sanford, Florida.

John H. Bollinger, Gladesboro Lutheran Church and Faith Mission Lutheran Church, Hillsville, Virginia.

Robert W. Carswell, Faith Lutheran Church, Warner Robbins, Georgia.

Donald E. Woolly, Lows, Liberty, N. C.

3. Your Committee further recommends that The Reverend Lewis L. Kyles, whose transfer from the Indiana Synod has been received and who has received a Call to Morning Star Lutheran Church, Matthews, N. C., be enrolled in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

B. D. Castor, Chairman
John K. Lasley, Secretary
Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.
Dr. John Hall
G. H. L. Lingle
Ernest Lineberger (For W. H. Dutton)

The Report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

The Reverend C. E. Norman led the Ministerium in a closing prayer.

THIRD SESSION

(Tuesday afternoon, May 6, 1958, at 2:00 P. M.)

The Devotional Service was conducted by The Reverend B. J. Wessinger, pastor of New Jerusalem Church, Hickory, N. C., who inspired the Convention delegates with thoughts on the subject, "Great is the Lord Our God, and Let His Praise Be Great!"

SPECIAL VISITOR: Mr. George Thomason, Boy Scout Leader from Atlanta, Georgia, was presented to the Convention by the Reverend David F. Johnson.

CONSECRATION SERVICE: Announcement was made by The Reverend Dwight Conrad that the Consecration Service for Sister Doris Abernathy was scheduled for Sunday, May 11, at 11:00 A. M. in Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.

REPORT OF THE MINISTERIUM: The Secretary presented to the Synod the Report of the Ministerium.

The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendations No. 1 and No. 3 of the Examining Committee's Report were adopted, and the ministers whose names appeared in these recommendations were called to the front of the Church, recognized and received into the membership of the Synod.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted and the young Seminary men whose names appeared in this recommendation of the Examining Committee were escorted to the front of the Church by The Reverend B. D. Castor, Chairman of the Examining Committee, who presented the young men to the President of Synod, who in turn, presented them to the Synod, expressed delight in their presence, and informed them of the time and place of the Ordination Service.

MINUTES OF CONVENTION: It was voted to defer the reading of the Minutes of the Morning Session to a later time in the Convention when the Minutes would appear in printed form.

The Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held seven meetings during the interim on the following dates: June 21, 1957; October 4, 1957; October 7, 1957 (Special Called Meeting); December 2, 1957; December 30, 1957 (Special Called Meeting); January 10, 1958; February 17, 1958. All meetings were held at the Church House, 115 South Ellis Street, Salisbury, N. C., with the exception of the Special Called Meeting (reported above), which was held at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, N. C., on December 30, 1957, following a Joint Meeting with the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of North Carolina and the Mission Committee of Synod.

The following items of business, under their appropriate headings, were transacted by the Executive Committee since the last Convention of Synod:

I — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A — **Ordinations**—Pursuant to directives of the 1957 Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Ordination Service was held on Sunday, June 9, at 3:30 P. M., in St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., Pastor, as reported in Section III of the President's Report.

B. — **Investments Committee**—In compliance with previous actions by the Synod in regard to the Committee on Investments, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. and Honorable W. H. Beckerdite were re-elected to the membership of the Investments Committee for a term of three years.

C. — **Re. Special Funds for Home Missions**—In compliance with a directive of Synod: "That this Recommendation (Recommendation No. 1 of the President's Report, which reads: 'That the policy and practice of receiving Special Funds from the Brotherhood, Luther League, and United Lutheran Church Women, and interested individuals to be used for the development and expansion of our North Carolina Mission Program, be continued', See 1957 Minutes of Synod, Page 33) be referred to the Executive Committee so that there might be consultation with the Board of American Missions to develop a policy that will conserve the splendid work of our auxiliaries and serve the best interests of both the Synod and the U.L.C.A.," (See 1957 Minutes of Synod, Page 59), The Rev. R. H. Gerberding, D.D., then Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, was extended an invitation to meet with the Executive Committee of the Synod concerning the using of Special Funds for Home Mission purposes and programs.

Dr. Gerberding discussed the legitimate uses of Synodical funds for home mission purposes, using the booklet, "Plan of Operation", as the basis for his remarks.

President Conrad then appointed a Special Committee, consisting of the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. and the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, to formulate a statement growing out of the conference with Dr. Gerberding in reply to the directive of Synod.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee on December 2, 1957,

the Special Committee named above submitted the following statement to the Executive Committee:

"Dr. Gerberding outlined the new plan of operation describing the rights of Synods and approved uses of Synod Funds for Home Missions. The Executive Committee on the basis of this study is satisfied that the Synod Funds and the extra funds for missions provided by the auxiliaries are being used within the framework of the plan of operation for the Board of American Missions and that no competition, conflict, or confusion will result from a continuation of present policies."

The Executive Committee adopted the statement as its answer to the Synod authorizing the study.

II — Items Referred to Executive Committee by the Mission Committee:

A — **Andrews, St. Andrew's** — Approved a grant of $605.00 to the Andrews Mission, one half cost of re-roofing the church and parsonage, with the understanding that the Mission pay the other half.

B — **Boger City, St. Luke's**—Approved Dr. L. A. Thomas as supply pastor for St. Luke's. Approved request that Board of American Missions make a survey of Boger City during the summer of 1958.

C — **Boone, Holy Communion**—Authorized awarding of contract for heating unit at a cost of $1,850.00. Approved an allocation of $687.50 from Lynch Endowment Fund as part payment on installation of heating plant for Holy Communion Church. Approved grant of $125.00 from Lynch Endowment Fund to Pastor George Shuford, due to arrearage on salary.

D — **Charlotte, Christ**—Approved request to the United Lutheran Church Women for a gift of $10,000.00; Approved request to the Brotherhood for a gift of $4,000.00; Approved request to the Luther League for $1,500.00. Authorized Officers of Synod to sign necessary papers in processing application for construction loan to the Board of American Missions. Voted to request Board of American Missions for additional loan in the amount of $6,000.00, so that basement can be retained in original plans, provided the congregation assume additional obligation of $6,000.00 as one-half cost of basement. Approved employment of attorney to represent the Synod in litigation proceedings designed to stop construction of Christ church building plant.

E — **Charlotte Mission Committee**—Approved the following as members of the Charlotte Mission Committee: Mr. J. A. Baker (St. Luke's); Mr. Charles B. Fellers (St. Luke's) Mr. O. W. Clayton (alternate, St. Luke's).

F — **Conover, Faith**—Approved a grant of $4,000.00 toward the building costs of the new church edifice, since the Synod was relieved of financial responsibility on the church site, which came as a gift from the Jordan Barringer heirs. Approved request of Mission for both a loan and a gift from the Brotherhood when plans have been fully developed for construction of the first unit.

G — **Dallas, Church of Our Saviour**—Approved receipt of deed on behalf of Synod for a nine-acre tract of land, costing $6,500.00, and located

on Highway No. 321, purchased by the Dallas Mission Group for a new church edifice. Approved that negotiations looking to the approval of the Dallas Field by the Board of American Missions be continued.

H — **Durham, Braggtown**—Approved, as result of the forty-nine members secured for charter membership by Student Charlie Hoyle during the summer of 1957, that Chairman of the Mission Committee furnish the Board of American Missions with necessary data, and request the Board to approve the field for occupancy. Approved $15.00 per week supply expense for Seminary student, with the Mission paying $15.00 per week also. Approved the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Jr. as Mission Developer of Braggtown Mission.

I — **Greenville Mission**—Approved request that the Board of American Missions approve the Greenville Field for occupancy, as a result of the fifty-one members secured for charter membership by Student Robert Carswell during the summer of 1957. Approved Pastor Frank Perry as supply pastor at $50.00 per month honorarium, and $50.00 per month for expenses. Approved Seminarian Terry Wayne Agner as Mission Developer.

J — **Havelock Mission**—Approved receipt of deed to a two-acre tract of land given by the late Mr. Charles P. Ketner. Approved occupancy of this Field by the Board of American Missions. Approved Pastor Glenn L. Barger as supply until a Mission Developer can be named. Approved $25.00 per week compensation plus travel allowance, and $25.00 per week for clerical assistance.

Approved purchase of the Moore property, consisting of 1.7 acres of land and a brick story and a half building that will provide ample space for the Mission, at a total cost of $25,000.00, on the following terms: $5,000.00, payable at the time of purchase; $10,000.00 within ninety days; and the balance of $10,000.00 within twelve months without interest.

Approved request to the Board of American Missions for a loan to the Synod in an amount of $20,000.00 toward the purchase of the Moore property at Havelock. Authorized Officers of Synod to sign note for a loan of $5,000.00 or less from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the initial payment on purchase price of the Moore property. Authorized Pastor Glenn L. Barger to secure an option on the Moore property for 30 days or longer, if possible, to work out the details of the purchase.

K — **Hickory, Good Shepherd**—Approved a grant of $1,550.00, one-half cost of paving road into the new church, and drive around the front of the church, with the understanding that the Mission pay one-half of the cost.

L — **Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour—Church Building**—Approved awarding of contracts to low bidders for construction of the first unit as follows: (a) General Contract (Glazier Construction Company, Wilmington, N. C.), $51,137.00; Electrical Contract (Finch Electric Company, Raleigh, N. C.) $4,161.00; Plumbing Contract (Onslow Plumbing Company, Jacksonville, N. C.), $5,481.00; Heating Contract (Williams Sheet Metal Works, Goldsboro, N. C.), $4,590.00; Total low bids, $65,369.00. Authorized the Offices of the Mission Committee to join in awarding of contracts to the low bidders when all the items listed in a letter from the Department of Church Extension of the Board of American Missions, dated

December 27, 1957, to the Pastor of the Congregation, have been complied with.

Authorized Officers of Synod to make deed of property transfer from Synod to the Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville, with reversionary clause. Voted to waive reverter clause in Jacksonville property deed for purpose of providing loan security on building and lot in construction of first unit, but for the term of this instrument only.

Voted to request Home Mission Foundation to provide a $25,000.00 loan to Synod on demand note to be re-loaned to the Church of our Saviour, Jacksonville, for use in construction of proposed first unit; Authorized Officers of Synod to sign note to Home Mission Foundation for the $25,000.00 loan; Authorized Officers of Synod to negotiate a $25,000.00 loan to Church of Our Saviour, for one year, the same to be secured by note authorized by the Congregation and properly signed by the Officers of the Congregation; Authorized contract agreement between Synod and the Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville, for scheduled payments on remaining amount of $20,000.00 on the original cost price of church site lot.

Parsonage Property: Approved that the present parsonage property, located at 303 Stratford Road, be sold and that the Healy house and lot, located at 500 Dogwood Lane, be purchased for parsonage use at a cost of $17,000.00; Approved that the Officers of the Church of Our Saviour be empowered to borrow from available local funds the sum of $4,950.00 for a 90-day period to be used to purchase the equity Major Healy has in the proposed property; AND that this amount, $4,950.00, be replaced with funds received from the sale of the present parsonage property, at 303 Stratford Road; AND that a binder in an amount of $500.00 be given to Major Healy immediately as an indication of intentions to consummate the trade; Approved that the Major Healy property be deeded to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; Approved that the Church of Our Saviour be responsible for $1,500.00, one-half the original cost of equity in present parsonage property, to be paid to the Synod over a period of 18 months between years of 1958 and 1960, this period to coincide with the second, third, and fourth two-year mortgage moratorium set up by the Board of American Missions on church building unit.

Approved that the A. D. Guy Real Estate and Insurance Agency be secured to handle the sale of the present parsonage property, at 303 Stratford Road, according to the proposed agreement to net $11,000.00, except $150.00 cost of painting and needed repairs, less cost of deed and government stamps; Approved contract proposed by the A. D. Guy Insurance and Realty Agency, and authorized the Officers of Synod to sign the sale contract; Authorized the Officers of Synod to execute proper deed conveying title to purchaser, and to do all other things necessary to consummate the transaction; Approved that this arrangement be entered into with the understanding that the Church of Our Saviour assume the $71.17 monthly payments to the loan concern for all remaining indebtedness on the Healy property.

Special Action—"Believing that the action taken 'requesting Home Mission Foundation to provide a $25,000.00 loan to Synod on demand note to be reloaned to the Church of our Saviour, Jacksonville, N. C., for use in the construction of proposed first unit' meets the requirements as outlined in Section XI of By Laws of Home Mission Foundation, that we therefore, respectfully request the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood of North Carolina to consider making said action a

permanent procedure in providing construction loans in future development mission programs."

M — **Kinston, Prince of Peace**—Approved arrangement for Synod's final payment of $5,000.00, plus $250.00 interest, on church site, due January 16, 1958. Approved request to complete the contract with Architect Conrad Wessel, Jr. for the first unit building at Kinston.

N — **Lenoir, St. John's-St. Mark's**—Approved Student Charles R. McManus as supply for June, July, and August, 1957, at a salary of $200.00 per month, as follows: St. John's, $200.00; St. Mark's, $200.00; Synod, $200.00.

Approved the request of St. John's to purchase the W. J. Crisp property to be used as a parsonage at a total cost of $10,500.00—the property to be deeded to the Synod and at the proper time conveyed to the Congregation by Synod with the usual reversionary clause; Approved request of St. John's for a parsonage purchase loan of $8,000.00 to be secured from either the Board of American Missions or the Home Mission Foundation upon request by the Executive Committee, to be repaid at the rate of $100.00 per month by the Congregation. Approved the call of Seminarian John Bollinger, effective June 1, 1958. Approved the following salary schedule: St. John's, $1,500.00; St. Mark's, $1,200.00; Synod, $1,000.00; Board of American Missions, $100.00; making a total salary of $3,800.00.

O — **Matthews, Morning Star**—Approved a salary grant of $125.00 per month for the Mission, effective January 1, 1958, and to continue to the date of the pastor's resignation, March 1, 1958.

Approved conveyance of parsonage jointly owned by St. Luke's, Monroe, and Morning Star, Matthews, to St. Luke's Congregation, Monroe, as he sole owner of the parsonage, with the stipulation that Morning Star received $1,435.00 for its equity in the parsonage, and authorized Officers of Synod to sign deed of transfer. Approved that the $1,435.00 received by Morning Star be paid to the Home Mission Foundation as a credit against the loan on the Morning Star parsonage.

P — **Mission Allocations**—Approved the following allocations from Synodical Funds for 1958: (a)—**Wilkesboro, Atonement**—$5,000.00 to be paid to the Home Mission Foundation on Synod's loan. (b)—**Jacksonville, Church of Our Saviour**—$5,000.00 to be paid to the Home Mission Foundation on Synod's loan; (c)—**Winston-Salem, Christ**—$5,000.00 to be paid on church lot.

Q — **Mission Occupancy Requests**—Approved request to the Piedmont Regional Mission Committee to clear the following fields for mission work by the North Carolina Synod: Boger City; Salisbury, (Meadowbrook Area); Waynesville; Graham; Gastonia (Southeastern area); Greensboro (provided field is released to U.L.C.A. by the American Lutheran Church); and High Point (the field to be selected after conference with Pastor and Church Council of Emmanuel Church).

R — **Mission Pastor's Conference**—Approved a Mission Pastor's Conference, but referred matters of detail to the Mission Committee. Approved expense cost of the Conference for Mission Pastors.

S — **New Bern—St. Andrew's**—Voted that the Synod assume the annual payments for St. Andrew's Church, New Bern, on the $7,000.00 loan from the Home Mission Foundation for the years 1957 and 1958, with the hope and expectation that the Congregation will be able to assume the annual payments beginning January 1, 1959.

T — **Reidsville, Holy Trinity**—Approved grant of $380.95, one-fourth cost of grading of the church site, the Mission to pay one-fourth cost, and the Richardson Realty Company to pay one-half of costs. Approved request of the Congregation for a gift of $3,500.00 from the United Lutheran Church Women toward the construction of the first unit building. Approved application for a loan of $20,000.00 from the Home Mission Foundation toward the construction of Unit No. 1 of the new church. Approved grant of $708.21, one-half cost price of street, curb, and gutter improvement on church side of property, with the Mission paying the remaining half.

U — **Salisbury, Meadowbrook**—Approved action to authorize Dr. H. E. Isenhour to secure an option on three lots in the Meadowbrook sub-division, each 100' x 150', adjoining the L. J. Jarrett property, and secure releases from the development company and other property owners in the area so that the property can be used for future church site. Voted to request the Executive Committee to purchase the three lots and to hold them until such time that a church will be needed for that community. Authorized and instructed the Officers of Synod to borrow from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company the sum of $7,000.00 for the three lots in the Meadowbrook Area. Approved request that the Home Mission Foundation make a loan of $6,900.00 to Synod on demand note to repay the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, N. C. for the loan mentioned above. Authorized Officers of Synod to sign documents for Home Mission Foundation loan. Instructed Secretary to pen a letter of appreciation to Mr. and Mrs. L. J. Jarrett for the gift of additional acreage to supplement foregoing lots to give such acreage that might be needed to amply provide for an adequate church site.

V — **Salisbury, Prince of Peace**—Approved request of Prince of Peace for a grant toward the construction of the proposed church plant, based on the purchase price of the site. Since the four-acre tract of land was bought by the late Mr. Ray Kluttz and Mr. Herman Stirewalt at a cost of $11,000.00, and is to be deeded to the Synod for the location of the new church, the Committee's recommendation of a grant of $4,000.00 was adopted, the money to be available by the time it is needed by the Congregation for building purposes.

Approved request of the Mission to Home Mission Foundation for a loan of $15,000.00 for building of Unit No. 1. Authorized Officers of Synod to approve application for the loan. Approved request that the Executive Committee secure a loan from the Home Mission Foundation for the Congregation in an amount of $15,000.00. Approved request that the Executive Committee execute the contract with Architect Howard D. Bangle for a flat fee of $2,800.00 for architectural services, which includes a preliminary sketch of the completed unit.

W — **Statesville, St. Paul's**—Approved St. Paul's for mission status. Approved request for parsonage construction loan of $8,000.00 from the Home Mission Foundation. Approved salary aid grant of $25.00 per month, effective upon beginning of regular pastoral services by duly called pastor. The congregation is to provide $3,000.00 per annum for pastor's salary.

X — **Wilkesboro, Atonement**—Approved house rental of $65.00 per month for Pastor C. N. Yount, effective July 1, 1957, for the remainder of the calendar year.

Y — **Winston-Salem, Christ**—Approved earmarking of $2,150.00 as Synod's share of payment on church site, due January 1, 1958.

A-1 — **Surveys**—Approved request to the Division of Survey and Research of the Board of American Missions to survey the following fields during the summer of 1958: Boger City; Salisbury (Meadowbrook); Gastonia (Southeastern area); Waynesville; Graham;; Greensboro; and High Point.

A-2 — **Salary Aid Schedules**—Approved the salary aid schedules for mission pastors, as listed below:

No. MISSION	Mission To Pay	Board To Pay	Others To Pay	Total	Parsonage
1.—Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 2,000	$ 300	$ 1,500	$ 3,800	Yes
2—Boone, Watauga	3,260	120	600	3,980	Yes
3—Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,400	1,380	120	3,900	Yes
4—Charlotte, Christ	2,100	2,100	.....	4,200	Yes
5—Charlotte, Redeemer	2,100	1,500	600	4,200	Yes
6—Conover, Faith	1,600	2,100	600	4,300	No
7—Hickory, Messiah	2,820	1,200	180	4,200	No
8—Hickory, Good Shepherd	1,400	2,100	400	3,900	No
9—Jacksonville, Our Saviour	1,980	300	1,980	4,260	Yes
10—King's Mountain, Resurrection	3,360	840	.....	4,200	Yes
11—Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,500	1,800	750	4,050	Yes
12—Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	2,100	660	1,080	3,840	Yes
13—Lexington, Lebanon and Silver Valley	3,020	180	600	3,800	Yes
14—Lumberton, St. Mark's	1,580	1,620	600	3,800	No
15—New Bern, St. Andrew's	3,180	540	780	4,500	Yes
16—Reidsville, Holy Trinity	1,500	2,100	400	4,000	No
17—Salisbury, Prince of Peace	1,920	2,100	.....	4,020	No
18—Spindale, Advent	3,240	360	300	3,900	Yes
19—Wilkesboro, Atonement	2,240	840	720	3,800	No
20—Winston-Salem, Christ	1,320	2,700	.....	4,020	No
TOTAL	$44,620	$24,840	$11,210	$80,670	

Rent paid by Synod—Hickory, Messiah, $600; Reidsville, Holy Trinity, $600; Wilkesboro, Atonement, $780.

III — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education:

A — Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of Beneficiary aid were approved for the following Lenoir Rhyne College students for the school year, 1957-1958:

1—Eddie Ricks.....$100.00
2—Robert Kepley.....$100.00
3—Robert W. Yount.....$100.00

B — Upon Recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, grants of Beneficiary aid were approved for the following theological students in amounts listed below:

Seniors:

1—Robert Q. Beard.....$250.00
2—John Henry Bollinger.....$200.00
3—Robert William Edsell.....$150.00
4—Carl Melchoir Fisher.....$250.00

5—Charlie Lemule Hoyle.....$100.00
6—Carl Stanley King.....$250.00
7—William F. Milholland.....$100.00
8—Alfred Dickson Rhyne.....$250.00
9—Donald E. Woolly.....$200.00
10—Samuel E. Goins.....$250.00
11—John Taylor, Jr.....$150.00

Middlers:

1—James Deoulia Bayne.....$250.00
2—Jack Lane Davis.....$100.00
3—Ted Elkain Edwards.....$200.00
4—James Richard Gantt.....$200.00
5—James A. Harbinson.....$200.00
6—Charles Ray McManus.....$100.00
7—Everett Ray Price.....$150.00
8—Billy Gene Trull.....$100.00
9—Jane Sigmon.....$200.00

Juniors:

1—Wayne Leazer.....$150.00
2—Clarence E. Sifford.....$100.00
3—Marvin Thomas Sublett.....$150.00
4—Billy Lee Vanderford.....$200.00
5—Boyce D. Whitener.....$200.00

IV — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee:

A — Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee, the following pastors were approved for membership and reception into the Synod:

The Reverend L. E. Cumbee, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Pilgrim Church, Lexington;

The Reverend Paul O. Slice, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of St. Luke's Church, Bear Poplar;

The Reverend John W. Cobb, from the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, now pastor of Holy Trinity Church, Raleigh;

The Reverend Donald B. Loadholdt, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Holly Grove Church, Lexington;

The Reverend A. James Laughlin, from the Synod of Ohio, now associate pastor of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte;

The Reverend George A. Phillips, from the South Carolina Synod, now pastor of Christiana Church, Granite Quarry.

V — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Presidents of the Southern Synods:

A — **Church Institutions**—Approved 1959 Quotas for jointly owned church institutions, as follows:

Synods	1956 Communing Members	Seminary $81,000	Lowman Home $54,000	Children's Home $66,000
Virginia	21,020	$17,310	$11,540	$14,104
North Carolina	36,586	30,129	20,086	24,549
South Carolina	25,551	21,041	14,027	17,145
Georgia-Alabama	7,284	5,998	3,999	4,887

Florida	7,402	6,096	4,064	4,968
Mississippi	517	426	284	347
TOTALS	98,360	$81,000	$54,000	$66,000

Note—Lutheridge remains the same as last year:

North Carolina	$ 9,408
South Carolina	6,578
Georgia-Alabama	1,877
Mississippi	137
TOTAL	$18,000

The key to the 1959 Apportionments is as follows:

Seminary	Communing Members	x	.8235
Lowman Home	Communing Members	x	.549
Children's Home	Communing Members	x	.671

VI — Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the Evangelism Committee:

Approved that the amount budgeted for the Evangelism Committee of Synod for 1958 be increased from $700.00 to $925.00, and that a request be made to the Board of Social Missions for a subsidy of $225.00 for the increased amount.

VII — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Parish Education Committee:

A — **Re. Children's Program:**

1—Approved recommendation that the new Stewardship Program for children, as outlined by the Board of Parish Education of the U.L.C.A., be recommended to the congregations of Synod to replace the Children's Budget adopted at the 1954 Convention of the North Carolina Synod;

2—Approved recommendation that each congregation remit 50% of the offerings received in the Children's Budget envelopes to the benevolent work of the church;

3—Approved recommendation that the Children's Festival Program be continued, and the offerings derived therefrom be applied to the North Carolina Mission Objective, as determined by the Committee on Parish Education.

VIII — Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches:

Approved an appropriation of $800.00 for the North Carolina Council of Churches for 1959, an increase of $200.00 over that of last year.

IX — Items Referred to the Executive Commttee by the Committee on Historical Work:

A — **Re. Binding Minutes:**

1—Approved binding complete set of North Carolina Synod and Tennessee Synod Minutes, now in possession of Dr. J. L. Morgan, for the Synodical files.

2—Approved binding complete set of Minutes of the United Synod South, now in possession of Dr. J. L. Morgan, for the Synodical files.

X — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on The North Carolina Lutheran:

A — **Re. North Carolina Lutheran and Staff:**

1—Approved request that Synod be asked to continue to subsidize **The North Carolina Lutheran** in the amount of $1,820 per year if needed.

2—Approved Pastors M. C. D. McDaniel and Raymond Petrea as Associate Editors.

3—Approved the following schedule of honoraria, effective January 1, 1958:

Editor	$460.00
Business Manager	460.00
Assistant Editor	100.00
Associate Editor McDaniel	50.00
Associate Editor Petrea	50.00

4—Approved purchase of "speed-graphic" camera for Synodical and **The North Carolina Lutheran** use, at a cost of $150.00.

5—Approved expiration date of **The North Carolina Lutheran** for July instead of January, effective July 1, 1959.

XIII—Items of Miscellaneous Character:

A — **Re. Certain Church Matters:**

1—**Cleveland, Amity**—Approved waiver of reversionary clause on deed to parsonage lot for term of this instrument only.

2—**Hickory, St. Luke's**—Approved grant of $1.500.00 to the Home Mission Foundation for St. Luke's, Hickory, to clear the remaining indebtedness on the church edifice.

B — **Re. Constitution of the North Carolina United Youth Movement:**

In order to give proper advice to the Luther League of North Carolina concerning membership in the North Carolina United Youth Movement, a committee, consisting of The Rev. Claude V. Deal and The Rev. George R. Whittecar, was appointed to give serious study to this matter.

Adopted the following recommendation of the Committee:

"That the Luther League of North Carolina communicate to the leaders of the North Carolina United Christian Youth Movement its regret that it cannot unite with the NCUCYM under the Proposed Constitution, but that it would be pleased to reconsider the matter of accepting membership when it is assured that the following provisions have been incorporated in the Constitution, or (Proposed Constitution):

1—Provisions for Constitutional amendments to be submitted to and approved by the member denominational youth groups;

2—Provision for evangelical nature of the NCUCYM to be assured without possibility of change;

3—Elimination of local and county UCYM representatives as voting members of the Council;

4—Elimination of all secular agencies from any official relationship with the Council; and

5—The making of clear cut distinction in the framework of the Council between membership and representation.

The Executive Committee authorized and instructed the Committee,

named above, to meet with the Executive Committee of the Luther League of North Carolina to study the suggested changes.

C — **Proposed Amendment to Constitution:**

Notice of Amendment—Approved proposed amendment to the Constitution, calling for two additional laymen and two additional ministers on the Executive Committee of Synod, and notice to be served to the 1958 Convention of Synod.

D — **Special Amendment**—Approved the following recommendation of the Executive Board of the U.L.C.A. on constitutional amendment with reference to "awaiting a call" in suggested constitution for constituent Synods: "A minister 'awaiting a call to a new field of labor' shall be given no more than two extensions of one year of the original action recognizing him in that category. To assure that this last rule will be waived only under the most unusual circumstances, exceptions to it shall be made only by 2/3 vote of the Synod."

E — **Special Resolution:** Approved the following Resolution:

"Resolved: That Synod prepare a paper of appreciation to Charles A. Scheuringer, Architectural Consultant for the U.L.C.A. for faithful and noble service rendered The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the past twenty-five and more years: And

"That: Mr. E. W. Wagner, Building Consultant of the Synod, present the paper to Mr. Scheuringer at a dinner given in his honor by the Department of Church Architecture (U.L.C.A.) on December 11, 1957."

F — **Ecclesiastical Endorsement**—Approved Pastor L. E. Cumbee for Ecclesiastical Endorsement as candidate for the chaplaincy.

G — **Official Call**—Approved Official Call to Chaplain William Gilmer Boggs, First Lieutenant, to Air Force Regulars.

H — **Equipment and Furnishings**—The need for light fixtures in front room and office occupied by Pastor Misenheimer in church house, a mobile blackboard, and a long table for committee room, was referred to the Property Committee with power to act.

I — **Lowman Home**—Authorized President of Synod to appoint a special committee to study the request of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for a special appeal to the supporting Synods in 1960. (This action was taken following a discussion of the possibility and advisability of beginning work in the Synod toward a ministry to the aging.)

J — **Patterson Memorial Fund**—Approved request in regard to Patterson Memorial Fund, and make provision that notice be given in **The North Carolina Lutheran,** as follows. **The Patterson Memorial Fund**—given in loving memory of Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson, by their son and daughters: Mrs. Henderson Miller; Mrs. Lula Stevens; Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp; Mr. Arthur L. Patterson; Mr. Karl B. Patterson; and Mr. Hubert C. Patterson.

K — **Patterson Legacy**—Approved one-half of amount realized from the Patterson Legacy for Prince of Peace, Kinston. Approved one-half amount realized from the Patterson Legacy for Church Camps in Japan to boost the 1958 Epiphany Appeal.

L — **Program and Provisional Order of Business**—Approved the program and Provisional Order of Business for the 1958 Convention of Synod as it appears in the Pre-Convention Bulletin.

M —Re. Certain Properties—

1—**Vicie L. Lowery Will**—Voted that the Trustees of the Vicie L. Lowery estate be instructed to have a Virginia Attorney to prepare the required resolutions and send the necessary forms for adoption by The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina authorizing the sale of property.

2—**Lot at Long Beach**—Voted that the parties be advised that the Synod would agree to exchange deeds simultaneously upon completion of the new survey and platt—provided, the new deed to the Synod convey a title of the same quality as that now held and that no restrictions, reservations or conditions be placed upon the use of the lot by the Synod for any church purpose, with the understanding that the entire cost of the exchange of lots be paid by the Developers and that the extra fifteen feet to be included in Synod's deed without cost.

3—**Request for Street Opening**—Approved request from Mr. W. O. Brown to open 30-ft. street to rear of Brown home site for retired ministers, subject to the approval of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.

4—**The J. T. Black Estate**—"That in view of the interest and responsibility of the Executive Committee in the Institutions of Synod, the President of Synod be instructed to contact the Beneficiaries of the J. T. Black Will, namely, the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Lenoir Rhyne College, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, and Alamance Lutheran Church, in view of developing a common defense of the Will to protect the interests of the Beneficiaries of the Will". (The Resolution was adopted.)

5—**Michael Peeler Estate**—Approved appointment of special committee to recommend to the Executive Committee an Attorney to represent Synod in the court interpretation of the Michael Peeler Estate. The following were appointed as committee members: Charles S. Heilig; D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.; and Ray W. Cline.

N — Ordination Services—

1—**1958 Ordination Service**—Designated June 8, 1958, 3:30 P. M. as the date for the Ordination Service, and approved the following pastors to participate in the Service: The Rev. Clayborne S. King, as Ordination preacher; and The Rev. Roy L. Fisher, as Administrant of The Holy Communion.

2—**1959 Ordination Service**—Accepted invitation from St. James' Church, Concord, as the scene of the 1959 Ordination Service.

O — **Salary for President's Secretary**—Approved a salary of $55.00 per week, plus Synod's part of Social Security, for President's Secretary.

P — **Ration of 1957 Receipts**—Approved a straight division of one and two, one dollar for the North Carolina Synod, and two dollars for the United Lutheran Church, on all covenant receipts for 1957.

Q — **1959 Budget of Synod**—Adopted the following Budget for 1959:

1959 BUDGET OF SYNOD

PART A—**For U.L.C.A. Apportionment**		$318,340.00
PART B—**For Church Institutions:**		
Southern Seminary	$ 30,129.00	
Children's Home	24,549.00	
Lowman Home	20,086.00	
Lutheridge	9,408.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College	75,000.00	
Lutheran World Action	61,516.00	
TOTAL PART B	$220,688.00	
TOTAL PARTS A AND B		$539,028.00
PART C—**For the North Carolina Synod:**		
1—Compensation to Personnel:		
Salary of President	$ 7,200.00	
Salary of Ass't to President	5,000.00	
Secretary Church House	3,000.00	
Expenses Treasurer's Office	3,000.00	
Secretary's Honorarium	400.00	
Statistician's Honorarium	400.00	
Retirement President Emeritus	1,800.00	
TOTAL PART C-1		$ 20,800.00
2—Expenses of Officers and Committees:		
Travel Expenses of President	$ 1,200.00	
Travel Expenses of Ass't to Pres.	1,200.00	
Rental for Assistant	1,200.00	
Expenses of Other Officers	500.00	
Treasurer's Bond	125.00	
Stewardship Committee	1,300.00	
Social Missions Committee	500.00	
Evangelism Committee	1,500.00	
Parish Education Committee	1,390.00	
P. R. T. Committee	1,000.00	
Other Committees	750.00	
Audit	250.00	
TOTAL PART C-2		$ 10,915.00
3—Maintenance and Supplies:		
Church House and President's Home	$ 1,000.00	
Office Supplies	2,000.00	
Telephone	600.00	
Bulletins and Minutes	4,750.00	
Other Printing	1,000.00	
TOTAL PART C-3		$ 9,350.00
4—Home Missions:		
Salary Aid for Mission Pastors	$ 20,000.00	
Establishment and Development	40,000.00	
TOTAL PART C-4		$ 60,000.00

5—Christian Higher Education:

Beneficiary Aid	$ 5,600.00	
Student Work in Colleges and Universities	3,500.00	
TOTAL PART C-5		$ 9,100.00

6—Miscellaneous:

U.L.C.A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00	
Pension Payments	2,400.00	
North Carolina Lutheran	1,820.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	800.00	
Contingencies	2,000.00	
Organizational Structure Study	2,500.00	
Safety Factor	15,000.00	
TOTAL PART C-6		$ 26,020.00
TOTAL PART A—The Work of the U.L.C.A.		$318,340.00
TOTAL PART B—The Church Institutions		$220,688.00
TOTAL PART C—The Work of the Synod		$136,185.00
GRAND TOTAL		$675,213.00

T — **Joint Committee Meeting**—A Joint Committee Dinner Meeting of the Executive Committee of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Mission Committee of Synod, and the Executive Committee of the State Brotherhood, was held at the Yadkin Hotel, on Monday evening, December 30, 1957, at 6:30 P. M., for the purpose of previewing the home mission opportunities and challenges in North Carolina.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. had the Invocation.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad D.D. presided at the meeting.

The Program followed:

The Purpose of the Home Mission Foundation was discussed by Dr. A. W. Fisher.

Services Offered by the Home Mission Foundation were outlined by Mr. Joe Ridenhour.

Home Mission Challenges in North Carolina were presented by Dr. H. E. Isenhour.

Stewardship Status was given by The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer.

Steps in Processing Mission Loans were listed by Mr. E. W. Wagoner.

Election—The Executive Committee of the Synod and the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood proceeded with the election of a successor to W. K. Mauney, LL.D., whose term of office had expired as a member of the Home Mission Foundation, in compliance with the directives as set forth in the Constitution of the Home Mission Foundation. (See 1953 Minutes of Synod, Page 92, Item 4-C). W. K. Mauney, LL.D was re-elected on the first ballot.

Supplement to Executive Committee's Report

(Prepared by Committee on Executive Committee's Report showing actions (not printed in pre-convention bulletin) of Executive Committee at April 29 meeting. The actions are here listed in the order and under the proper heading as they will be presented to the body of the Executive Committee Report.)

VII—B (Re. Director of Christian Education)

Approved recommendation of the Parish Education Committee that Miss Jane Sigmon be called by the Synod to become Director of Christian Education for the North Carolina Synod beginning upon completion of her work at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, June 1, 1958.

XI—Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the Special Committee to Study a Possible Ministry of the Synod to the Aging of the Synod:

Adopted the following Resolution submitted by the Special Committee:

WHEREAS the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina authorized its President to appoint a Special Committee to study a possible ministry to the aging within the territorial limits of said Synod, and

WHEREAS the Special Committee appointed by the President of said Synod held two meetings, made certain studies of the matter, considered the results of the special questionnaire sent to the Pastors of the several churches in said Synod, and

WHEREAS the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of the Lowman Home made mention in LOMAN HOME HERALD, issue of January 1956 that "the constantly increasing need in this field of Christian service causes this writer to think that the church should give consideration also to a yet more greatly enlarged service, that is, a service beyond Lowman Home itself . . . other homes should be established over the present territory of Lowman Home . . . they may be auxiliaries of Lowman Home, or be operated independently of Lowman Home," and

WHEREAS the said Rev. L. E. Blackwelder mentioned in a letter written under date of March 3, 1958 to Dr. Cora Gray, a member of the Committee, as follows: "I personally am glad N. C. is considering this matter. I have been talking it for several years . . . ", and

WHEREAS it is the unanimous opinion of the members of said Special Committee that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina is both willing and able to provide for the ministry to the aging and infirm within the territorial limits of said Synod, it is therefore.

RESOLVED: that this Committee recommends to the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina that it recommend to the said Synod that it appoint, or cause to be appointed, a special synodical Committee to formulate and present a

program as soon as practicable for the institutional ministry and care for the aging and helpless within the territories of said Synod.

(Members of the Committee are: Mr. Ray W. Cline, Chairman, Mr. John Ketner, D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., Cora Gray, Ph.D., The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.)

XII—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Stewardship Committee:

1. Approved Recommendation No. 8, items a, b, c, d, and e, of the Stewardship Committee's Report (pages 104 and 105 of the 1958 Pre-Convention Bulletin and Pages 154-155 of 1958 Proceedings of Synod).

2. Ratio of Division of Receipts:

Approved Recommendation No. 9 of the Stewardship Committee's Report (page 105 of the Pre-Convention Bulletin, and Page 155 of 1958 Proceedings of Synod).

3. Re. Minimum Assignments:

The Executive Committee went on record as favoring the present method of minimum assignments to the Congregations of Synod as a means of reaching the Budget of Synod.

II—E—**Charlotte Mission Committee:**

2. Approved Mr. Robert L. Terrell and Mr. Burdette Beeker, members of Redeemer Church, as members of the Charlotte Mission Committee.

II—I—**Greenville Mission:**

2. Approved the purchase of a two-acre tract of land, located at the intersection of Elm Street and Overlook Drive, at a cost of $15,000.00, to be used for a church site by this Mission.

3. Approved first payment of $5,000.00; $2,500 from the Mission, and $2,500 from available synodical funds, and authorized the Officers of Synod to execute the proper documents, and take title to the property.

4. Approved application to the Board of American Missions for a Building Site Purchase Loan of $10,000.00.

II—J—**Havelock Mission:**

2. Approved Pastor Aaron Lippard as mission developer of the Havelock Mission.

3. Approved recommendation that the Board of American Missions provide a salary of $4,200.00, plus housing, for Pastor Lippard.

II—N—**Lenoir, St. John's-St. Mark's:**

2. Approved mission status for St. John's, Lenoir.

3. Approved recommendation that the W. J. Crisp property be purchased for parsonage use at a cost of $9,000 with an open synodical note, agreed on by the owner, for interim financing, and authorized officers to execute proper documents, and take title to the property.

4. Approved applications of the congregation for a loan of $4,000 from the Home Mission Foundation, also a loan of $4,000 from the

Parsonage Purchase Fund of the Board of American Missions, both loans to be amortized over a period agreed on by the loaning parties.

5. Approved salary schedule as follows: St. John's to pay, $1500; St. Mark's to pay, $1200; Synod to pay, $1100; Total Salary, $3,800.00.

6. Approved same policy for providing cost for student supply of one-third for each of the above, namely, St. John's, St. Mark's, and Synod, in the event it is necessary to place a student supply in the field.

II—O—**Matthew's, Morning Star:**

2. Approved the Calling of Pastor Lewis Kyles as pastor of this church.

3. Approved salary schedule as follows: Congregation to pay, $1,-900; Synod to pay, $1,600; Mr. J. A. Baker (contribution), $300; Total Salary, $3,800.

4. Approved above support on the basis of the Congregation's willingness to re-locate the church building on a part of the parsonage property.

II—T—**Reidsville, Holy Trinity:**

2. Approved a grant of $713.00 from available Synodical funds as one-half cost of paving an additional section of the street for use by the congregation as parking area, with the congregation paying the other half of the cost.

II—V—**Salisbury, Prince of Peace:**

2. Authorized Treasurer Heilig to pay the $4,000 lot purchase grant to this congregation within sixty days, so that the mission can proceed with its plans and building operations.

II—A-3—**Charlotte, Redeemer:**

a. Approved the calling of Pastor C. Marion Starr as pastor of this Mission.

b. Approved salary, as follows: Mission to pay, $2500; Board of American Missions to pay $1500; Synod to pay, $1000; Total Salary, $5,000.

II—A-4—**Brevard, Good Shepherd:**

a. Approved the re-location of the Mission in Brevard due to the inadequacy of the present church building and its properties.

b. Approved the purchase of the Fisher property, fronting 229' on one of the main streets of the town and running 346' deep, on which is located a large house which could be used for Sunday School purposes, at a price not to exceed $25,000, plus the cost of an additional 39' across the rear, for use by the Brevard Mission.

c. Approved the sale of the present church property at a price not less than $20,000.

d. Approved an arrangement to pay $8,000 more or less of the purchase price of the Fisher property at the time the purchase is

consummated and authorized the execution of a purchase price note and mortgage for the balance of the purchase price to be paid in a manner to be agreed upon with the seller.

e. Authorized Officers of Synod to execute proper documents, and take title to the property.

XIII—A

2. Hickory, St. Luke's:

(b) Approved request that St. Luke's adopt model congregational constitution including "Church Abandonment Clause" before treasurer is authorized to remit balance due to the Brotherhood Loan Fund by St. Luke's.

XIII—S—**Dallas, Church of Our Saviour:**

Approved request of the Church of Our Saviour, Dallas, for reception into the North Carolina Synod at its 1958 Convention.

XIII—U—**By Previous Action:**

In a consideration of Item N, Sub Items 1, 2, and 3, Page 78 of 1955 Minutes, the President of Synod was asked to call this matter to the attention of Dr. John K. Linn, relative to his ministerial status.

XIII—V—**Construction Loans:**

1. **Salisbury, Prince of Peace:**

Voted to request Home Mission Foundation to provide a $15,000.00 loan to Synod on demand note to be re-loaned to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, for use in construction of proposed first unit; Authorized Officers of Synod to sign note to Home Mission Foundation for the $15,000.00 loan; authorized Officers of Synood to negotiate a $15,000 loan to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, the same to be secured by note authorized by the Congregation and properly signed by the Officers of the Congregation.

2. **Faith, Conover:**

Voted to request Home Mission Foundation to provide a $20,000 loan to Synod on demand note to be re-loaned to Faith, Conover, for use in construction of proposed first unit; Authorized Officers of Synod to sign note to Home Mission Foundation for the $20,000.00 loan; Authorized Officers of Synod to negotiate a $20,000.00 loan to Faith, Conover, the same to be secured by note authorized by the Congregation and properly signed by the Officers of the Congregation.

XIII—W—**U. L. C. A. Delegates:**

Approved a per diem expense of $10.00 for each delegate to the United Lutheran Church Convention.

XIII—X—**Re-affirmation of Present Policy:**

Voted to re-affirm the traditional practice of the Synod to dedicate church buildings, including educational units, parsonages, and other properties, only upon payment of all indebtedness on the above stated buildings and properties.

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shows that eight meetings were held during the interim. The committee has been diligent in conducting the work of Synod, and reports its actions under the following thirteen (13) general classifications and a Special Recommendation concerning the reception of a new congregation:

I. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.
II. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.
III. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.
IV. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.
V. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Presidents of the Southern Synods.
VI. Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the Evangelism Committee.
VII. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Parish Education Committee.
VIII. Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.
IX. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Historical Work.
X. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran.
XI. Item Referred to the Executive Committee by the special Committee to Study a Possible Ministry of the Synod to the Aging of the Synod.
XII. Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Stewardship Committee.
XIII. Items of Miscellaneous Character.

Item regarding Reception and Enrollment of new congregation:

We RECOMMEND: That the Church of Our Saviour, Dallas, having made application for membership in the Synod and having been approved by the Executive Committee (per April 29, '58 action—see XIII-S), be received and enrolled by the Synod at this convention.

1. **We recommend that the following items be received as INFORMATION:**

I—A. B. C. (see special recommendation below).

XIII—B, H, T.

In connection with the statement under I-C (5th paragraph—concerning use of Synod Funds for Home Missions), the committee presents the following **special recommendation:**

We RECOMMEND: That, on the basis of the conclusions drawn from the Executive Committee's special study Re. Special Funds for Home Missions as set forth in the statement in I-C (Executive Committee's Report), the Synod reaffirm its present policy in the reception and use of Synod Funds and other extra funds given by auxiliaries for missions.

2. **We recommend that the following items be ADOPTED:**

VII. B (Re. Director of Christian Education) **See supplement.**

(The committee suggests that the Parish Ed. Committee be heard in the consideration of the calling of a Synodical Director of Religious Education.)

XI. (Re. Ministry to Aging within Synod). **See Supplement.**

XII. Item 1 (Re. Adding Part "D" to '59 Budget). **See Supplement.**

Item 2 (Re. Ratio of Division of '59 Receipts). **See Supplement.**

Item 3 (Re. Minimum Assignments). **See Supplement.**

XIII. Q (1959 Budget of Synod).

3. **We recommend that the following items be APPROVED:**

II. A; B; C; D; E—1, 2 (for 2 **see supplement);** F; G; H; I—1, 2, 3, 4 (for 2, 3, 4 **see supplement);** J—1, 2, 3 (for 2, 3 **see supplement);** K; L; M; N—1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (for 2-6 **see supplement);** O—1, 2, 3, 4, (for 2-4 **see supplement);** P; Q; R; S; T—7, 2 (for 2 **see supplement);** U; V—1, 2 (for 2 **see supplement);** W; X; Y; A—1; A—2; A—3 a, b (for entire item **see supplement);** A—4 a, b, c, d, e (for entire item **see supplement).**

III. A, B with addition under "Seniors" of No. 11—John Taylor, Jr.—$150 (as per April 29 action).

IV.

V.

VI.

VII. A

VIII.

IX. A 1, 2.

X. A 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

XIII. A 1, 2 (a), (b) (for (b) **see supplement);** C; D; E; F; G; I—1; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; S **(see supplement);** U **(see supplement);** V—1, 2 (for entire item **see supplement);** W **(see supplement);** X **(see supplement).**

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE:

John L. Yost, Jr.
Jacob L. Lackey
John H. Sigmon
J. R. Helderman
C. M. Barringer

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S REPORT:

The report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman, who explained the procedure of consolidating items of subject matter in presenting the report.

Under Recommendation No. 1. the following items were received as information:

I. A, B, and C.

The special recommendation of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report relatives to I-C was adopted.

XIII. B, H, and T.

Under Recommendation No. 2, the following items were adopted;

XII—Item 2 (Re. Ratio of Division of '59 Receipts—Supplement).

XII—Item 3 (Re. Minimum Assignments—Supplement).

XIII—Q (1959 Budget of Synod).

Under Recommendation No. 2, the following items were amended:

VII—B (Re. Director of Christian Education—**See Supplement),** was amended by substituting the word "employed" for the word "called".

Substitute Motion. A Motion was made that the matter of employment of a Director of Christian Education or any other full-time staff workers proposed be referred to the Committee to be appointed on study of the organizational structure of Synod.

The substitute motion prevailed, 115 to 85.

Item XI (Re. Ministry to Aging within Synod—Supplement) was amended by deleting the word "institutional" in line 5 of the Resolved Section.

Item XI was further amended by substituting the words "that it cause to be appointed by the Executive Committee" instead of the words "that it appoint" in the third line following the word "Synod" in the Resolved Section. (For Resolution—see page 108 of 1958 proceedings.)

XII—Item 1 (Recommendation 8-b in the Stewardship Committee's Report, Pages 104-105 of the Pre-Convention Bulletin) was amended by adding "and other areas" after the words "Leaksville-Spray-Draper Area".

Under Recommendation No. 3, the following items were approved:

II—A, B, C, D, E,—1, 2 (for 2 **see supplement),** F, G, H, I—1, 2, 3, 4, (for 2, 3, 4 **see supplement),** J—1, 2 3, (for 2, 3 **see supplement),** K, L, M, N—1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (for 2-6, **see supplement),** O—1, 2, 3, 4 (for 2-4 **see supplement),** P, Q, R, S, T—1, 2 (for 2 **see supplement),** U, V—1, 2 (for 2 **see supplement),** W, X, Y, A—1, A—2, A—3, a, b (for entire item **see supplement),** A—4 a, b, c, d, e (for entire item **see supplement).**

III—A, B, with additions under "Seniors" of No. 11—John Taylor, Jr.—$150; IV; V; VI; VII—A; VIII; IX—A 1, 2; X—A.

XIII—A 1, 2 (a), (b) (for b, **see supplement).** (Continued on page 156).

SPECIAL MOTION: It was voted that the second balloting for ULCA Delegates be limited to the two next highest in the first balloting for every vacancy to be filled.

SPECIAL MOTION: It was voted that the second balloting for General Elections be limited to the two next highest in the first ballooting for every vacancy to be filled.

ELECTIONS: The Report of the first balloting for ULCA Delegates, presented by the Rev. M. R. Farris, showed 13 Clerical and 10 lay delegates elected.

Clerical Delegates	Lay Delegates
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.	Miss Judy Ford
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr.	Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Rev. Harold Terry, S.T.M.	Mr. J. J. Lentz
Rev. Samuel L. Sox	R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Rev. George Whittecar	Mr. Zeb B. Trexler
Rev. Frank Efird, D.D.	Mr. John Minges
Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.	Dr. M. L. Aderholdt
Rev. Ray R. Fisher	H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D.	
Rev. Robert Roth, Ph.D.	
Rev. C. Marion Starr	

ELECTIONS: The Report of the first balloting on General Elections resulted in the following elections:

Executive Committee:
Dr. G. A. Palmer

Mission Committee:
None

Committee on Ministerial Education:
Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
Dr. W. A. Stumpf

Board of Trustees, Southern Seminary:
None

Board of Trustees, Lowman Home:
Dr. Cora Gray

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.
Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D. (Layman)
W. K. Mauney, LL.L.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. L. Dean Minges

Members of Corp. of Lutheran Children's Home of the South:
Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. M. A. Bolick

Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home:
Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. Henry Herman

The Committee on both ULCA Delegates and General Elections were instructed to prepare their second ballot.

ADDITIONAL VISITORS: The following additional visitors and guests were recognized and were given the privilege of the Convention floor; The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Chairman of Special Seminary Appeal; The Rev. John L. Yost, Sr., D.D., President of the Southern Seminary. The presence of Mr. Leon Rivers was also noted.

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, Mr. Harry Ward, Circulation Manager of THE LUTHERAN, was presented to the Convention in connection with the report on Lutheran Literature, submitted by The Rev. Glenn A. Yount.

The report was adopted.

Mr. Ward informed the Convention that THE LUTHERAN, the largest denominational weekly publication, had a circulation of approximately 192,000 throughout the United Lutheran Church.

BALLOTING: The second ballots for ULCA Delegates and General Elections were cast.

The afternoon session closed with a prayer by the Rev. Claude V. Deal.

FOURTH SESSION

(Tuesday evening, May 6, 1958, 7:45 P. M.)

The Evening Service opened with the hymn THE CHURCH IS ONE FOUNDATION.

The new Vesper Service, from the **Service Book and Hymnal,** was conducted by the Liturgist of the evening, the Reverend J. Luther Ballentine. The Scripture lesson was Romans 12.

The Service featured an interesting and illuminating address by The Reverend F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., the Representative of the United Lutheran Church.

In his usual moving and dramatic style, Dr. Reinartz spoke on the topic "The Stride of God", as seen in the varied actions and activities of the Church. Dr. Reinartz spoke of the common denominators of Lutherans throughout the world. "One bond that binds us", he said, "is our desperate upreach for the Grace of God. Lutheran Unity is necessary", he said, "for the sake of the Lord of Glory".

Mrs. James P. Harris presided at the organ.

The offering received was for Lutheran World Action.

Lutheran Laymen's Movement Breakfast

A delicious L.L.M. Breakfast was served by the ladies of St. Paul's Church in the parish house of the Church on Wednesday morning, May 7, 1958, at 7:30 A. M.

The purpose of the meeting was to promote fellowship among pastors and laymen, to honor the sixty-five North Carolina L.L.M. members, and to pay tribute to the Lutheran Laymen's Movement as a whole.

The Reverend J. Frank Davis, D.D., rendered the Invocation.

Mr. Zeb Z. Trexler acted as Master of Ceremonies and stated the purpose of the meeting.

Dr. F. L. Conrad conveyed the greetings of the Synod to the assembled group, and pointed out the role of the laymen in the program of the Church.

The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., Assistant to the President, discussed the place of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement in the Stewardship program of the Church.

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Representative of the United Lutheran Church, used as his topic, "Seeing a Miracle", as he underscored the place of L.L.M. in the total life of the Church.

The Reverend B. E. Petrea, D.D. pronounced the Benediction.

FIFTH SESSION

(Wednesday Morning, May 7, 1958, at 8:45 A. M.)

The Reverend J. A. Seaboch, pastor of St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., led the Convention in the Morning Devotional Service. The new service of Matins from the Service Book and Hymnal was used.

Th Scripture Lesson was read from St. John 21:15-19.

The Reverend Frank C. Perry presided at the organ.

A motion to postpone the reading and consideration of the Minutes of the first four sessions of Synod until a later time in the Convention prevailed.

ELECTIONS: The report of the Tellers Committee on ULCA Delegates, presented by the Reverend M. R. Farris, revealed the following elections:

Clerical: The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., D.D., The Rev. Paul L. Morgan.

Lay Delegates: Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Mr. Conrad B. Wessel, Jr., Mr. John Ketner, Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.

This completed the election for Clerical and Lay ULCA Delegates.

NOMINATIONS FOR ALTERNATE DELEGATES: The Report of the Committee on Nominations for ULCA Delegates presented a list of Alternate ULCA Delegates, both clerical and lay. The motion that the nominations submitted by the Committee be closed, and declared the official ballot of the Convention prevailed. The first ballot was cast for alternate ULCA Delegates.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL: The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that Item No. 17 in the Provisional Order for Tuesday afternoon follow the Devotions on Thursday morning and that the Report of the Committee on Hospital Insurance be scheduled for Wednesday afternoon at 5:15 o'clock. The motion prevailed.

CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE: The Reverend Pat Cloninger urged registrations for pastors and lay delegates who had not yet registered.

Report of Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College

This report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College includes the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957, and the academic year 1957-1958 in so far as information is available at the time of writing the report.

Board Matters. Two regular meetings of the Board of Trustees were held during the year, March 29, 1957 and October 24, 1957. Two special meetings were held July 30, 1957 and November 21, 1957. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds held a number of meetings in connection with the building program. Other Board committees held a number of meetings to study and prepare matters for full Board consideration, pertaining to their respective areas of responsibility.

The annual re-organization of the Board is held at the first regular meeting following the annual meeting of the Synod. The present officers of the Board are: Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Vice-chairman; The Rev. J. White Iddings, Secretary; and Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

The 1957 Convention of Synod re-elected the following to the Board for three-year terms: The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.; The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.; The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.; Mr. Harry M. Arndt; Mr. J. Frank Lipe; Carl V. Cline, LL.D.; and Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D. Mr. Luther G. Boliek was elected as a new member.

The terms of the following members expire with the 1958 Convention of Synod: The Rev. J. White Iddings; The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.; The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr.; Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.; Mr. John H. Isenhour; W. K. Mauney, LL.D.; D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.; and Mr. L. Dean Minges.

Current Operation. The enrollment of 906 at the opening of the current session was a record high for any semester at the College. Many qualified applicants could not be accepted. The second semester enrollment is 902. The lowest percentage of withdrawals during the first semester was experienced this year, reflecting the results of more careful admission policies and procedures.

The student body consists of 549 men and 357 women. It includes representation from thirteen states, three foreign countries and thirty-seven North Carolina counties. Lutherans make up 46% of the enrollment, with Baptists, Methodists and Presbyterians ranking next in order.

A relatively high enrollment was maintained in the 1957 Summer Session with 590 registered for the first term and 468 for the second. The total, eliminating duplicates, was 657. A consistently large Summer School over the years has been advantageous in various respects. It means that the educational program is in operation and the college plant in use for eleven months in the year. By conducting two summer terms, Lenoir Rhyne is virtually on the year-round program which is being strongly advocated as a measure for meeting rising enrollments.

The College conferred 213 bachelor degrees in 1957. There were 155 graduates at the spring commencement and 58 at the summer commencement. Certificates for completion of commercial courses were awarded to 41 students.

Professor Hans G. Heymann, Ph.D., has been made Head of the Department of English, succeeding Dr. Albert Keiser. Dr. Heymann joined the Faculty in 1953 and has proved himself an effective teacher and capable of carrying responsibility. Several new teachers are serving on the faculty this year: Dr. Orestes P. Rhyne, Associate Professor of Modern Languages; Mr. William B. Wells, Instructor in Physical Education and Basketball Coach; Miss Virginia Shuford, Instructor in Mathematics; Mrs. Charles R. Zecchini, Instructor in Mathematics; Mrs. Carson N. Copeland, Instructor in English. All are doing excellent work. Two teachers who are on leave this year are expected to return to faculty duty in September: Professor Jim T. Hamilton of the Physical Education Department and Basketball Coach, and Professor Thomas H. Blackburn of the Mathematics Department. The capable and devoted service of the entire faculty and staff is an occasion for gratitude. May the day soon come when their salary remuneration will be more in keeping with the value and importance of their contribution.

It is a privilege to report that the College again was fortunate to close the fiscal year without an operating deficit. Constant supervision is given to expenditures. Every economy possible has been effected to keep operating expenses within the available funds. At the same time, salaries are set on as high a level as anticipated income will permit. Especial attention is called to the fact that with each addition of a building to the plant of the institution additional operating and maintenance expenses are essential for the use of the building. As the College continues to expand and improve the problem of adequate operational and maintenance funds becomes more acute. This means that all proper sources of current support must be engaged and that each—the church, the alumni, the community and the student—must bear its rightful share of the cost. A condensed form of the annual audit is submitted as a part of this report. The audit report reflects the financial position of the College at the close of the fiscal year, June 30, 1957. The Certificate of the Auditor is included for your adoption.

The second and final installment of the Ford Foundation grant of 1956 was received June 24, 1957. The amount of this installment was $79,000, making a total of $159,000 from the Ford Foundation—$11,300 more than anticipated in last year's report. These funds have been invested and the income is used for faculty salaries, as specified in the grant, supplementing Endowment earnings.

The College received $8,684.30 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges in April, 1957, as its part of the annual distribution of funds raised by the Foundation in contributions from business and industry for operating expenses of member colleges. The total distributed by the Foundation was $180,144.03. The Foundation is finding increasing favor with business leaders of the State and promises to provide larger support to the participating colleges. The President of the College and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees are the representatives of the College on the Board of the Foundation.

For the past two years the President of the College has served as Vice President of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related

Colleges of North Carolina, which is the parent body of the Foundation and this year he is president of the Council of Church Related Colleges. President Cromer has also recently served as President of the National Lutheran Educational Conference and as President of the Conference of Church-Related Colleges in the South.

New Dormitory. The loan agreement with the Housing and Home Finance Agency was completed at the special Board meeting held July 30, 1957. Under this agreement the college will receive a loan of $510,000.00 to be repaid over a period of forty (40) years at an interest rate of 2.75%. This money is for the construction of a new dormitory for men.

Plans for the new dormitory were completed by the Architects, Clemmer and Horton in October, and bids were received at a special Board meeting held November 11, 1957. The contracts were awarded to the low bidders as follows:

General Construction:	
Herman-Sipe & Company, Inc., Conover	$354,888.00
Heating & Plumbing:	
Hickory Plumbing & Heating Co., Hickory	$ 98,764.00
Electrical Work:	
Electric Wiring Co., Hickory	$ 32,330.00
Built-in Furniture:	
Southern Desk Co., Hickory	$ 67,167.00
	$553,149.00

A ground-breaking ceremony was conducted on the site the morning of December 11, with the President of the Synod, representatives of the College and representatives of the community participating in the service.

This dormitory is being erected in the wooded area north of College Field and fronting on Eighth Avenue, N. E. It is to be completed by August 20, 1958, and occupancy is expected at the opening of the regular session in September.

With the completion of the new men's dormitory Fritz Hall will be converted into a dormitory for women. The necessary alterations are expected to be completed in time for occupancy at the beginning of the next session, in September. With the addition of the new dormitory the available spaces for dormitory students will be increased to 272 for men and 240 for women.

Other Buildings. During the past summer the children of Dr. and Mrs. L. L. Minges joined their parents in making a total commitment by the Minges Family of $400,000 for a science building. Dr. Minges had been accumulating a building fund by periodic contributions to the College for several years. The assistance of his children in the project makes it possible to proceed with the building at an early date. Plans are now being developed with the expectation of having them ready to call for bids and to award a contract during the coming summer. The generosity of the Luther L. Minges family is enabling the College to fill one of its major needs.

The P. E. Monroe Auditorium was formally dedicated Thursday evening, October 3, 1957. In addition to the dedicatory ceremony, the program included a superb concert by Ernest and Miles Mauney, famed twin duo-pianists; and a spectacular demonstration of the lighting and stage equipment and the sound system. The building was first used May 17, 1957 for a convocation program. The first public event in the Auditorium was the home concert of the Lenoir Rhyne A Cappella Choir, the evening of May 19. The commencement exercises in the Auditorium June 2 and 3 brought the major commencement events back to the campus for the first time since the burning of "Old Main" on January 7, 1927.

The Auditorium, erected at a cost of $592,431.17, is a glorious consummation of the labors and gifts of thousands of supporters of Lenoir Rhyne College and is a fitting memorial to its late President, Dr. Pleasant Edgar Monroe.

Preliminary studies have been begun on plans for the Music Building for which funds are being provided by Dr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney of Kings Mountain. It is hoped that construction can begin within the next year on this important addition to the college plant.

Another urgently needed facility on the campus is the Student Union. It is hoped that full payment of the Development Fund pledges will make this building possible at an early date.

Development Fund. Every effort should be made by pastors, lay leaders and all subscribers to complete subscription payments without delay. The regular payment schedule on most pledges has expired and the unpaid balances are past due. As of February 21, 1958 the total campaign receipts amounted to $1,138,258 on the total of $1,517,241 pledged, leaving a balance of $378,983 yet to be paid. Payments on the above date had reached the 75.02% mark. Pledges credited to congregations were 73.67% paid. The undesignated pledges were 78.32% paid.

We are grateful for the loyal and sustained generosity and cooperation of all who are responsible for Development Fund progress. To assist in the completion of the campaign follow-up the College has engaged the services of Mr. Zeb B. Trexler as field representative for the Development Fund.

Additional property adjacent to the campus, essential to future expansion of the College, has been purchased during the past year. A tract of five and one-half acres, bordering Eighth Avenue, N. E., on the side opposite the Athletic Field, has been purchased from the McComb family at a cost of $43,500. A one-acre lot with 132-foot frontage on Eighth Avenue, N. E. and 330-foot depth, bordering the site of the Maintenance Building, has been purchased from Misses Maude and Annie Powlas at a cost of $8,500. College officials are watchful for other opportunities to acquire property suitably located for future college needs.

It is reported for information and the record that the Charter of North Carolina College has been surrendered through the merger of the corporation with the Corporation of Lenoir Rhyne College as previously authorized by the Synod. The Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College

has been amended to eliminate the five million dollar limitation on the amount of property the Corporation can hold. The revised section sets no limit.

Synodical Grant. The Board is grateful for the continued support of the College in 1957 through the budget appropriation of $15,000.00 and the $1.00 per communing member from the congregations. The total received from the congregations was $33,107.55 for the year 1957.

Under the unified budget for the Year 1958, the amount received by the College will be determined by the amount received by the Synod. For the sake of all the causes involved the Board would lay the importance of full payment of the 1958 budget on the hearts of all pastors and congregations.

The Board respectfully reiterates the urgency of the request made last year for larger synodical support for current operation, upon which action was deferred until this convention of Synod. The request was for two dollars per communing member in addition to the $15,000 budget appropriation in effect at that time, which would make a total of $85,000 for the year. It is earnestly requested that Synod regard this as a minimum amount needed in setting the item for Lenoir Rhyne in the 1959 budget.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.,
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D, LL.D.
President of the College

REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS

We have examined the consolidated balance sheet of the Lenoir Rhyne College as of June 30, 1957 and the related consolidated operating statement for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheet and consolidated operating statement present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1957, and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted fund accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Yours truly,
LESLIE A. HEATH, C.P.A.

Lenoir Rhyne College

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1957

ASSETS	Total All Funds	Eliminations	Current Fund	Endowment Funds	Development Fund	Building Funds	Capital Fund	Pension Fund	Reserve Fund	Student Funds
Cash	$ 228,203.67		56,157.91	79,302.99	41,633.65	21,281.69		4,841.24	16,948.65	8,037.54
Receivables:										
Accounts — Students	5,314.29		5,314.29							
Accounts — Courts & Co.	6,306.42					6,306.42				
Notes — Students	1,191.33		944.33							247.00
Pledges	533,934.58				533,934.58					
From Current Fund		(40.07)		40.07						
Inventories of provisions, books and supplies	12,535.01		12,079.03							455.98
Investments:										
Securities	1,948,886.98		150,357.16	851,240.73	20,770.00	769,743.31		31,000.00	125,775.78	
Market (see note)	2,015,592.30		153,637.32	924,198.10	21,578.50	751,189.32		29,575.60	135,413.46	
Real Estate	29,961.64		200.00	29,761.64						
Property and Plant:										
Land	199,780.03						199,780.03			
Buildings	844,792.41						844,792.41			
Equipment	90,210.04						87,210.04			3,000.00
	3,901,116.40	(40.07)	225,052.72	960,345.43	596,338.23	797,331.42	1,131,782.48	35,841.24	142,724.43	11,740.52
LIABILITIES										
Advance Fees — Students	7,906.95		7,906.95							
Accounts payable and accrued payroll	8,403.94		7,904.58							499.36
Social security taxes	4,902.31		4,902.31							
Payable to Endowment Fund		(40.07)	40.07							
Funds to be invested	446.98			79.98		367.00				
Loans payable — Shuford Mills	201,984.21					201,984.21				
Total Liabilities	223,644.39	(40.07)	20,753.91	79.98		202,351.21				499.36
Provision for equipment and improvements	9,742.20		9,742.20							
Deferred Summer School tuition income	10,406.83		10,406.83							
	243,793.42	(40.07)	40,902.94	79.98		202,351.21				499.36
FUNDS EQUITY										
Balance, June 30, 1956	4,031,302.52		177,436.02	787,773.38	935,509.58	885,081.83	1,074,282.48	36,302.81	124,634.85	10,281.57
Excess of income over expense for year	(373,979.54)		6,713.76	172,492.07	(339,171.35)	(290,101.62)	57,500.00	(461.57)	18,089.58	959.59
Balance, June 30, 1957	3,657,322.98		184,149.78	960,265.45	596,338.23	594,980.21	1,131,782.48	35,841.24	142,724.43	11,241.16
	$3,901,116.40	(40.07)	225,052.72	960,345.43	596,338.23	797,331.42	1,131,782.48	35,841.24	142,724.43	11,740.52

Note: Market value determined by using book value for market value where quoted price not available.

Funds were combined as follows:
Endowment Funds: General Endowment, Ford Endowment.
Building Funds: General Building, Auditorium Building, Mauney Building, Minges Building, Public Housing, Rhyne Building, Shuford Gym, Veterans Building.
Student Funds: Hacawa Reserve, Student Center, Student Loan.

Lenoir Rhyne College

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING STATEMENT

Year Ended June 30, 1957

INCOME	Total All Funds	Eliminations	Current Fund	Endowment Funds	Development Fund	Building Funds	Capital Fund	Pension Fund	Reserve Fund	Student Funds
Instructional	$ 347,594.50		347,594.50							
Miscellaneous fees	14,844.09		14,844.09							
Auxiliary enterprises	225,297.52		206,755.73							18,541.79
Athletics	36,433.36		36,433.36							
Gifts and grants	277,169.71		86,998.43	160,600.00	11,571.28	18,000.00				
Investments	107,346.42		5,312.76	53,723.01	850.85	38,565.22		805.00	8,089.58	
Transfers		(384,925.17)	43,880.94	2,050.00		328,569.23			10,000.00	425.00
Miscellaneous	1,567.21					1,567.21				
Capital Outlay	57,500.00						57,500.00			
	1,067,752.81	(384,925.17)	741,819.81	216,373.01	12,422.13	386,701.66	57,500.00	805.00	18,089.58	18,966.79
EXPENSE										
Instructional	282,715.12		282,715.12							
Scholarships	36,832.19		36,832.19							
Administrative	81,919.22		73,882.01		8,037.21					
General expense	15,576.48		15,533.60			42.88				
Operation and maintenance of physical plant	51,388.23		51,388.23							
Auxiliary enterprises	215,490.64		197,483.44							18,007.20
Athletics	34,081.06		34,081.06							
Capital outlay	695,017.85		29,565.40			665,452.45				
Transfers		(384,925.17)	13,625.00	43,880.94	327,419.23					
Disposal of timberland leases	16,001.50				16,001.50					
Real estate expense	1,445.29				135.54	1,309.75				
Loss on securities sold	9,998.20					9,998.20				
Pensions	1,266.57							1,266.57		
	1,441,732.35	(384,925.17)	735,106.05	43,880.94	351,593.48	676,803.28		1,266.57		18,007.20
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE	$ (373,979.54)		6,713.76	172,492.07	(339,171.35)	(290,101.62)	57,500.00	(461.57)	18,089.58	959.59

Funds were combined as follows:

Endowment Funds: General Endowment, Ford Endowment.

Building Funds: General Building, Auditorium Building, Mauney Building, Minges Building, Public Housing, Rhyne Building, Shuford Gym, Veterans Building.

Student Funds: Hacawa Reserve, Student Center, Student Loan.

Lenoir Rhyne College

BUILDING FUND SUMMARY
BALANCE SHEET
June 30,1957

ASSETS	Building Funds Total	Elimina-tions	Auditorium Fund	General Bldg. Fund	Mauney Fund	Minges Fund	Public Housing	Rhyne Fund	Shuford Gym	Veterans Bldg.
Cash in bank	$ 21,281.69		7,211.85	4,311.83	569.55	3,137.54	2,604.52	2,806.07		640.33
Receivables:										
Shuford Gym Fund		(6,364.92)		6,364.92						
Courts & Co.	6,306.42								6,306.42	
Investments — Securities	769,743.31		192,244.85	39,339.58	124,930.83	137,333.48		44,535.99	225,058.58	6,300.00
Market (see note)	751,189.32		180,266.93	43,207.73	125,283.70	126,538.13		41,311.33	229,007.50	5,574.00
	797,331.42	(6,364.92)	199,456.70	50,016.33	125,500.38	140,471.02	2,604.52	47,342.06	231,365.00	6,940.33
LIABILITIES										
Funds to be invested	367.00			367.00						
Loans payable:										
Shuford Mills Co.	201,984.21								201,984.21	
General Bldg. Fund		(6,364.92)							6,364.92	
	202,351.21	(6,364.92)		367.00					208,349.13	
FUND EQUITY										
Balance, June 30, 1956	885,081.83		222,742.51	149,503.89	108,364.98	129,152.69	2,349.13	42,940.40	223,249.40	6,778.83
Excess of income over expense for year:										
Income										
Gifts and grants	18,000.00			4,450.00	13,550.00					
Investments	38,565.22		6,005.62	838.17	3,585.40	5,818.33		2,001.66	20,154.54	161.50
Transfers	328,569.23	(382,652.00)	323,000.00	325,369.23		5,500.00		2,400.00	54,952.00	
Miscellaneous	1,567.21						1,565.14		2.07	
Total Income	386,701.66	(382,652.00)	329,005.62	330,657.40	17,135.40	11,318.33	1,565.14	4,401.66	75,108.61	161.50
Expense										
Transfers		(382,652.00)		382,652.00						
General expense	42.88		30.63	12.25						
Capital outlay	665,452.45		346,610.31	43,500.00					275,342.14	
Real estate expense	1,309.75						1,309.75			
Loss on securities sold	9,998.20		5,650.49	4,347.71						
Total Expense	676,803.28	(382,652.00)	352,291.43	430,511.96			1,309.75		275,342.14	
Income over expense	(290,101.62)		(23,285.81)	(99,854.56)	17,135.40	11,318.33	255.39	4,401.66	(200,233.53)	161.50
Balance, June 30, 1957	594,980.21		199,456.70	49,649.33	125,500.38	140,471.02	2,604.52	47,342.06	23,015.87	6,940.33
	$797,331.42	(6,364.92)	199,456.70	50,016.33	125,500.38	140,471.02	2,604.52	47,342.06	231,365.00	6,940.33

Note: Market value determined by using book value for market value where quoted price not available.

Report of the Board of Trustees, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Seminary is now in the midst of one of the best years of its history. The quality of the student body, and the marked evidence of sincerity of purpose and faithful application on the part of individual students, is very gratifying. The change from the semester to the quarter system is proving to be very satisfactory. The increased emphasis on academic requirements and higher standards of work is showing favorable results. The Board is happy to report to the constituent Synods that the Seminary is in splendid condition and is worthy of the fullest support.

The current session opened with an enrollment of 87 students in the regular department and with 22 pastors enrolled in the Graduate School, making a total of 109. They are classified as follows: Seniors 30; Middlers 23; Juniors 28; Young women 2; Intern students 2; Specials 2. Student enrollment by states is as follows: Virginia 8; North Carolina 41; South Carolina 26; Georgia 4; Florida 4; Pennsylvania 1; Illinois 2.

This year the Commencement Exercises will be held on May the 23rd., at which time the largest class in the history of the Seminary will be graduated. For the first time degrees (Master of Arts) will be conferred upon young women, and also for the first time the Seminary will confer the Master of Sacred Theology degree upon a number of pastors completing work in our Graduate School.

In spite of the increased enrollment in the Seminary, the shortage of men for the Ministry continues. Pastors and congregations should be continuously engaged in recruiting strong, talented young men for this office.

The Board of Trustees is actively engaged in making plans for the general appeal, which is scheduled for the spring of 1959. The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Columbia, S. C., has been chosen as general chairman. A contract has been made with the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, to assist in the appeal.

The financial statement of the Treasurer of the Seminary is made a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

CARL A. HONEYCUTT, President
Board of Trustees

Exhibit B

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY, COLUMBIA, S. C.

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND INCOME, EXPENDITURES AND SURPLUS

Year Ended December 31, 1957

INCOME:		
Contributions from Synods:		
North Carolina	$ 28,684.43	
South Carolina	20,492.01	
Georgia - Alabama	6,520.47	
Florida	4,227.00	
Virginia	16,873.50	
Mississippi	264.94	$ 77,062.35
Board of Education—U.L.C.A.		2,400.00
Miscellaneous Unrestricted Gifts		1,009.92
Income from Investments:		
Current Fund	$ 248.05	
Voigt Memorial Fund	778.20	
Endowment Fund	5.571.91	
Library Endowment Fund	93.92	6,692.08
Library:		
Contributions, etc.	$ 1,232.00	
Graduate School Fees (Net)	708.71	1,940.71
Living Endowment Fund Contributions		300.00
Students' Fees		
Tuition	$ 4,763.68	
Rents for Apartments	17,126.09	
Summer Storage	307.75	
Convocation and Commencement Receipts	299.05	22,496.57
Designated Gifts:		
Faculty Salary Increases in 1958	$ 3,100.00	
Other—for Current Year—Expended	1,677.27	4,777.27
Sales of Historical Sketches and Pictures		47.00
Property Taxes Refunded (Property acquired in Prior Year)		67.50
Cash Over		.50
TOTAL CURRENT FUND INCOME		$116,793.90

EXPENDITURES:

Salaries and Wages:		
Professors and Administrative	$ 41,574.26	
Librarian	3,800.04	
Retired Professors	4,500.00	
Other Wages—Plant	10,269.86	$ 60,144.16
Pension Plan Payments		1,739.96
Payroll Taxes		454.87
Water		817.98
Electricity and Gas		6,151.55
Fuel		4,469.36
Insurance		2 672.73
Building and Equipment Repairs and Maintenance		8,109.28
Equipment Replacements		1,949.98
Janitors Supplies		714.71
Telephone		543.92
Administrative and Professors' Travel		1,107.27
Rents and Utility Allowances		3,833.00
Board Meetings		734.83
Printing and Postage		1,571.66
Office and General Expenses		386.28
Interest Expense		311.23
Auditing and Legal		300.00
Administrative Expenses		653.00
Library Books and Subscriptions		890.97
Classroom Supplies		55.06
Convocation and Commencement Expenses		154.18
Fund Raising and Advertising		50.00
Boarding Hall Expenses for Institute on Preaching		195.28
Retail Licenses for Boarding Hall and Bookstore		10.00
TOTAL		$ 98,021.26
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENDITURES		$ 18,772.64
ADD—NON-OPERATING INCOME		
Sale of Grave Site—Less Expenses of Exhuming and Moving Remains		345.00
		$ 19,117.64
DEDUCT—NON-OPERATING CHARGES:		
Transfers to Plant Fund:		
Mortgage Reduction and Interest	$ 11,495.28	
Office Addition	1,932.00	
New General Equipment	1,700.55	15,127.83
CURRENT ADDITIONS TO SURPLUS		$ 3,989.81
SURPLUS, JANUARY 1, 1957		10,577.65
		$ 14,567.46
DEDUCT, RESERVE FOR FACULTY SALARY INCREASES IN 1958		3,100.00
SURPLUS, DECEMBER 31, 1957		$ 11,467.46

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

Report of the Women's Auxiliary of the Southern Seminary

1958 is an anniversary year for the N. C. Chapter of the Women's Auxiliary of our Southern Seminary. Fifteen years ago, during the meeting of Synod at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, Mrs. J. L. Morgan organized the N. C. Chapter, with a charter membership of ten women.

As stated in the constitution. which was drawn up by this little group of interested women: "It shall be the object and purpose to better physical conditions at the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary through the use of funds contributed as membership fees."

There are no records available for the first five years of this organization, although we know that Mrs. Morgan and her helpers worked diligently to promote the work of the Women's Auxiliary.

In 1949 membership fees amounted to $248.50, and the next year's showed a decided increase, so that in 1955 the total was $1636.64. In 1956 the membership fees almost doubled, with a total of $3020 contributed. This increase has been maintained during the two years following, with this year's being $3089.34.

We received our first life membership this year. Dr. A. W. Fisher made Mrs. Fisher a life member. We hope that this is only the beginning and that we shall be able to report more life memberships each year, hereafter.

I have enjoyed my work as President during the past three years and it is my earnest hope that the Auxiliary will go on to greater heights in its service to our Seminary. I have learned much about our Seminary, and I am proud of the fact that the N. C. Chapter has played such an important part in making possible the many improvements which have been made at our Seminary.

Contributions for 1957-58 are as follows:

Eastern Conference	$ 580.05
Western Conference	664.99
Northern Conference	821.00
Southern Conference	1023.30
TOTAL	$3089.34

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. LEON M. RIVERS, President

MRS. R. H. TERRY, Treasurer

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

In the providence of our gracious Heavenly Father, we are privileged to present this annual report to our owning Synods. We are deeply conscious of the bountiful grace of God and give sincere thanks to Him for every measure of success and advancement. Likewise we would like to express our thanks and appreciation to the many loyal friends and generous supporters. It is proper that we pay tribute to the fine staff of leaders who so greatly enriched our program during our seventh season, which was marked by increased attendance in practically every department of training.

The Board held two meetings during the year. The annual meeting was held May 14th., at which time the following officers were elected: C. L. Whisnant, president; Rev. C. E. Fritz, D.D., vice-president; B. T. Bodie, secretary; and C. Miller Sigmon, treasurer. The officers, committee chairman and the director presented encouraging reports. The Board inspected the first Unit of the Pioneer Camp, where seven small cottages were being constructed to be used during a four-week period of the summer. A second Unit is expected to be ready for use during the 1958 season. A large Unit Lodge will be built to serve both of these camping units. We are again indebted to Everette J. Sox and many individuals and groups for another Plymouth Station Wagon and a Dodge Pick-up truck. This contribution every three years relieves the Board from supplying funds from the operating budget for such transportation facilities.

At the October meeting the Board opened bids and let contracts for the erection of a director's residence and the completion of the Lineberger Memorial Dining Hall-Kitchen. It is expected that the latter will be completed in time for the opening of the 1958 season, while the residence will be completed later in the summer.

We are submitting herewith the annual financial report of Treasurer C. Miller Sigmon, along with the auditor's certificate; as well as the financial report of the summer program operation and the certificate from the auditor. These reports indicate that we have had another good year financially; and we would like to thank all of our owning Synods and their respective congregations for their loyal support. In addition we would like to record a note of sincere thanks and genuine appreciation for those individuals and groups who have made it possible for us to develop our Pioneer Camp program and to finance the same without any indebtedness. It should be noted that only one of the owning Synods raised in full the quota assigned in the "Special Lutheridge Building Fund Campaign". Each year we have an increasing number responding to the Thanksgiving-Christmas Appeal.

We kindly request that some member of the Board or the director might be heard in connection with this report.

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, President.
REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D.D., Director.

STATEMENT

January 31, 1958

Board of Trustees
Lutheridge, Inc.
Arden, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

I have examined the cash records of the Treasurer, Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, of Lutheridge, Incorporated, for the year 1957. The results of my examination are presented herewith in the exhibit and schedules as indexed on the preceding page.

I traced all recorded cash receipts for the year to the respective bank statements and compared all the checks cancelled and returned by the banks with the Treasurer's records thereof. All cash transactions for the year appeared to have been fully and correctly recorded. The cash on deposit with the bank was reconciled with that shown by the Treasurer's record and found to be in agreement therewith.

In Schedule 1 I have presented the capital assets of Lutheridge, Incorporated. The balances as of January 1, 1957, were taken from my report for the year ended December 31, 1956, and capital expenditures for the year 1956 were added thereto. The 174 shares of Sterling Investment Fund were donated during the year 1956.

In Schedule 2 I have presented the cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge Assembly Operating Fund for informative purposes only. The cash receipts and disburements of this fund have not been integrated into the cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Incorporated.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

LUTHERIDGE, INC.
Arden, North Carolina
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year 1957 and Totals to December 31, 1957

Exhibit "A"

RECEIPTS	1957	Totals to 12-31-57
Loan—First National Bank—Asheville, N. C.	$	$ 74,250.00
Loan—First National Bank—Hickory, N. C.		75,000.00
North Carolina Synod	9,833.81	108,343.11
South Carolina Synod	6,710.96	69,130.13
Georgia-Alabama Synod	1,259.89	14,260.92
Mississippi Synod	74.12	295.51
Individuals and Churches	2,105.24	34,014.38
Estate of Mary H. Townsend		500.00
Oscar Pitts Memorial Fund	307.10	307.10
North Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	286.65	23,137.67
South Carolina Woman's Missionary Society	2,217.77	17,479.55
Georgia-Alabama Woman's Missionary Society	447.30	5,582.49
Luther Leagues of North Carolina	1,442.93	10,523.76
Luther Leagues of South Carolina		4,558.79
Luther Leagues of Georgia-Alabama		927.41
North Carolina Special Building Fund	1,800.05	71,266.04
South Carolina Special Building Fund	2,425.82	44,551.88
Georgia-Alabama Special Building Fund	82.00	12,695.71
Sale of Lots		57,448.34
Sales — Miscellaneous		978.70
Special Donation for Efird Memorial		45,232.41
Special Donation for Lineberger Memorial		28,000.00
Special Donations for Cottages		15,000.00
Chapel Special Donation		19,127.94
Special Donation for Dormitory		2,344.41
Lake and Lakeside Lodge—Mrs. Thad R. Harrison	3,000.00	20,000.00
Receipts from Camp Lutheridge		6,281.58
Special Fund for Organ	1,485.13	5,921.80
North Carolina Synod Brotherhood	150.00	2,398.19
Entrance Memorial		356.16
Children's Activity Building— Mr. and Mrs. F. E. Shumpert and Daughter	1,068.69	2,304.69
Receipts for Furnishings for Mission Hall		1,940.00
Receipts for Playground		2,582.59
Temporary Advance Repaid		1,500.00
Pioneer Camping Unit	9,778.47	12,318.96
Receipts for Vehicles	2,720.00	2,720.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 47,195.93	$793,280.22
Bank Balance Beginning of Period	15,261.39	
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND OPENING BALANCE	$ 62,457.32	$793,280.22

DISBURSEMENTS	1957	Totals to 12-31-57
Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Asheville, N. C.		$ 74,250.00
Repaid Loan—First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.		75,000.00
Temporary Advance to Individual—Repaid		1,500.00
Cost of Land		36,257.11
Taxes on Additional Real Estate Purchased		156.98
Construction Cost:		
Mission Building		47,738.86
Entrance		616.84
Roads and Walks		5,882.11
Water and Sewer Lines and Pump	$ 5,357.89	58,632.73
Efird and Lineberger Memorials		72,761.63
Cottages		30,064.85
Chapel		25,643.84
Dormitory "A"		46,641.10
Dormitory "B"		79,033.64
Recreation Hall		12,000.65
Lake and Facilities		6,000.00
Land Improvements		11,719.86
Bath House and Pavilion		12,104.03
Engineering and Architect Fees	2,188.20	20,659.33
Pioneer Camping Units	8,120.00	8,120.00
Equipment for Cottages	1,020.42	24,614.01
Attorney and Audit Fees	60.00	604.70
Purchase of Vehicles	2,869.40	7,020.40
Insurance	3,512.10	20,987.22
Interest		4,372.99
Salaries and Wages	7,087.50	46,726.80
Pension Fund	505.20	2,515.80
Rent	900.00	7,980.00
Travel Expense	762.57	8,009.40
Lights and Telephone	1,628.97	8,679.20
Water		547.98
Office Supplies		915.56
Bank Charges		52.47
Miscellaneous Expense		3,961.45
Freight		156.98
Repairs	140.40	1,117.03
Furnishings—Mission Hall		1,830.00
Purchase of Organ	4,759.25	4,859.25
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 38,911.90	$769,734.80
Cash Balance December 31, 1957	23,545.42	23,545.42
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CLOSING BALANCE	$ 62,457.32	$793,280.22

LUTHERIDGE, INC.
Arden, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ASSETS
December 31, 1957

Schedule 1

Land Improvements	**Balance 1-1-57**	**Additions**	**Balance 12-31-57**
Cost of Land	$ 36,414.09		$ 36,414.09
General Land Improvements	11,719.86		11,719.86
Roads and Walks	5,882.11		5,882.11
Water and Sewer Lines	53,274.84	$ 5,357.89	58,632.73
Lake and Facilities	6,000.00		6,000.00
TOTAL Land Improvements	$113,290.90	$ 5,357.89	$118,648.79
Buildings			
Mission Building	$ 47,738.86		$ 47,738.86
Entrance Memorial	616.84		616.84
Efird and Lineberger Memorial Buildings	72,761.63		72,761.63
Cottages	30,064.85		30,064.85
Chapel	25,643.84		25,643.84
Dormitory "A"	46,641.10		46,641.10
Dormitory "B"	79,033.64		79,033.64
Recreation Hall	12,000.65		12,000.65
Bath House	12,104.03		12,104.03
Engineering and Architects	18,471.13	$ 2,188.20	20,659.33
Pioneer Camping Units		8,120.00	8,120.00
TOTAL Cost of Buildings	$345,076.57	$ 10,308.20	$355,384.77
Equipment and Furnishings			
Equipment for Cottages and and other Buildings	$ 23,593.59	$ 1,020.42	$ 24,614.01
Equipment for Pump House	547.98		547.98
Vehicles	4,151.00	2,869.40	7,020.40
Furnishings for Mission Hall	1,830.00		1,830.00
Organ	100.00	4,759.25	4,859.25
TOTAL Equipment	$ 30,222.57	$ 8,649.07	$ 38,871.64
Investments			
174 Shares Sterling Investment Fund	$ 2,088.00		$ 2,088.00
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	$490,678.04	$ 24,315.16	$514,993.20

LUTHERIDGE ASSEMBLY
Arden, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1957

Schedule 2

RECEIPTS

Book Store Sales	$ 6,277.85
Canteen Sales	835.65
Craft Sales	606.94
Dining Hall (Extra Meals)	731.32
Camp Project Offering	276.28
Music Week Offering	99.66
Registration Fees and Other Sources	40,894.87
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 49,722.57
Cash Balance January 1, 1957	721.17
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING BALANCE	$ 50,443.74

DISBURSEMENTS

Registration Fees Refunded	$ 699.25
Canteen Purchases	405.93
Book Store Expense	5,026.71
Craft Lodge Expense	313.55
Dining Hall for Food	12,732.53
Wages Paid	8,482.15
Payroll Taxes	680.60
Faculty and Counselors	2,617.64
Telephone	330.94
Water	515.33
Operating Supplies	2,010.00
Capital Equipment	9,817.42
Maintenance and Repairs	3,491.56
Miscellaneous Expense	1,306.78
Car Expense	681.87
Liability Insurance	876.97
Drugs and Medicines	286.41
Change for Register	100.00
Unidentified Disbursement	82.10
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 50,457.74
Cash Balance (Bank Overdraft) December 31, 1957	(14.00)
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CLOSING BALANCE	$ 50,443.74

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The Reports of Church Institutions are printed in the bulletin, pages 84 - 100.

The Committee recommends that representatives of Lenoir Rhyne College, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, and Lutheridge be given an opportunity to speak in connection with this report.

I. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE (Pages 84-91 in the Bulletin.)

We call attention to the following items of special interest in the year's report:

A record high enrollment of 906 in the first semester of the current school year, 902 in the second semester; 46% of the enrollment are Lutherans; 657 enrolled in the 1957 Summer Session. In 1957 the College conferred 213 bachelor degrees, and issued 41 certificates for completion of commercial courses. The College closed its fiscal year, June 30, 1957 with an operating balance. All of these items indicated faithful, and efficient service on the part of the adminstration and faculty of our College.

In 1957 the College received a grant of 79,000 from the Ford Foundation, and $8,684.30 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges. We are gratified to learn that the latter Foundation is increasing in favor with the business leaders of our State. We commend President Voigt R. Cromer for his participation and leadership in the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; the National Lutheran Educational Conference; and the Conference of Church-Related Colleges in the South.

We call attention to the New Dormitory for men, which is to be completed by August 10, 1958. We also note that Fritz Hall is to be converted into a dormitory for women at the completion of the new dormitory for men.

Under the heading, "Other Buildings" in the report we note: (a) that plans are being developed for the new Science Building, with the expectation of calling for bids and awarding the contract in the summer of 1958. Funds for this building are being provided by Dr. L. L. Minges. Mrs. Minges, and their children. (b) That the P. E. Monroe Auditorium was formally dedicated on October 3, 1957. (c) That preliminary studies are being made on plans for the Music Building in the hope that construction can begin within the year. Funds for this building are being provided by Dr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney of Kings Mountain, N. C. (d) We regret that construction on the Student Union Building has been delayed because of unpaid pledges to the Development Fund.

We regret that only 75.02% of the pledges to the Development Fund had been paid as of February 21, 1958. We rejoice that Mr. Zeb B. Trexler is now serving as the field representative for the Development Fund.

Additional properties in the amount of 6½ acres adjacent to the

present lands of the College have been purchased for the sum of $52,000.

The Charter of North Carolina College has been surrendered, and the corporation merged with the Corporation of Lenoir Rhyne College. The Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College has been amended by removing the limitation on the amount of property the Corporation can hold.

In regard to finances for operating expenses, the College received $48,107.55 from the budget and congregations of the Synod in 1957. The College Board pleads with the pastors, and congregations of the Synod for full payment of the 1958 budget. The Board requests $85,000 as a minimum of financial support from the Synod in 1959.

We Recommend:

1. That the appreciation of the Synod be expressed to President Voigt R. Cromer, his staff, and the members of the faculty for their faithful, and efficient services rendered in behalf of our College; and that the secretary of the Synod convey this action to President Cromer, and all of his co-workers.

2. That the Synod express its thanks and appreciation to Dr. and Mrs. L. L. Minges, and their children for the donation of funds for the erection of the Science Building; and that the secretary of the Synod convey a statement of this action to Dr. Minges, and the members of his family.

3. That the Synod express its gratitude and appreciation to Dr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney for their donation of funds for the erection of the Music Building; and that the secretary of the Synod report this action to the donors.

4. That pastors, lay leaders, and all subscribers make a determined effort to have all pledges to the Development Fund paid in full without delay.

5. That every congregation in the Synod pay its full apportionment in 1958, so that the College, and all Causes may receive financial support for their minimum needs.

6. That Synod grant the Board's request for $85,000 in 1959—the minimum amount needed for efficient operation.

7. That the auditor's report, and the financial data found on pages 89 - 91 of the Bulletin be accepted and printed in the minutes of the Synod.

II. THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
(Pages 92 - 94 in the Bulletin)

The report states that our Seminary is experiencing one of the best years in its history. There are 87 students in the regular department; with 22 pastors enrolled in the Graduate School, making a total enrollment of 109. At its Commencement Exercises on May 23, it will graduate the largest class in its history. For the first time it will confer Master of Arts degrees upon young women; and also for the first time

confer the Master of Sacred Theology degree upon a number of pastors who have completed work in the Graduate School. The Board of Trustees is actively promoting its plans for the general financial appeal in the spring of 1959. The Seminary closed its fiscal year ending December 31, 1957 with a substantial balance in the operating fund.

We Recommend:

1. That the action of the Board in promoting the general financial appeal for the spring of 1959, as indicated on page 92 of the Bulletin, be approved by the Synod.

2. That the financial statement printed on pages 93 and 94 of the Bulletin be accepted, and printed in the minutes of the Synod.

3. That a representative of the Seminary Auxiliary be heard in connection with this report.

III. LUTHERIDGE

The report of this institution shows that the First Unit of the Pioneer Camp has been completed, and the Second Unit is expected to be ready for use this season. All of this has been accomplished without any indebtedness. We note with appreciation the gift of a new Station Wagon, and Pick-Up Truck by some interested laymen.

Contracts for the erection of a director's residence, and the completion of the Lineberger Memorial Dining Hall-Kitchen have been awarded.

The institution had a good financial year, and one Synod has paid its full quota on the Special Building Fund Campaign.

We Recommend:

1. That all congregations of our Synod which are in arrears on the payment of quotas to the Special Building Fund make a determined effort to complete these payments at the earliest possible date.

2. That the auditor's statement, and the financial reports found on pages 97-100 of the bulletin be accepted, and printed in the Minutes of the Synod.

IV. FINDINGS OF THE PRESIDENT'S OF THE SOUTHERN SYNODS. (Pages 66 and 67 bulletin.)

We recommend that the Synod approve the Findings of the Southern Presidents as they are printed on pages 66 and 67 of the bulletin.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE:

REV. E. R. LINEBERGER, SR., Chr.
REV. GILBERT B. GOODMAN
REV. GLENN A. MILLER
DR. F. M. HOUSER
MR. GLENN E. KETNER

Church Institutions: The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by The Reverend E. R. Lineberger, Sr. The Report, with its four divisions, namely, Lenoir Rhyne College, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Lutheridge, and Findings of the Presidents of the Southern Synods, was considered seriatim.

I. LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, was heard in connection with this report. Dr. Isenhour spoke of the reputation of the college in both church and state. Devoting his time and thoughts to the financial end of the program, Dr. Isenhour referred to the Ford Foundation and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges as encouraging sources of financial support of the college.

Dr. Isenhour presented to the Convention the President of the College, Dr. V. R. Cromer, who spoke in the interests of the college. Dr. Cromer expressed appreciation to the Synod, the Board of Trustees, faculty members and staff workers, as the working team of the college. The presentation of the report included pictorial views of the proposed new buildings. Recognition was given to Mr. Zeb B. Trexler for his work of promotion.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted by a rising vote.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 5 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 6 was amended by previous action of the Synod in adopting the 1959 Budget. (See Budget, Part B, Lenoir Rhyne College, Page 106.)

Recommendation No. 7 was adopted.

The Report of the Tellers Committee on General Elections, presented by the Reverend Paul E. Moose, revealed the following elections:

Excutive Committee: The Reverend John L. Yost, Jr.

Mission Committee: The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Mr. Joe Ridenhour.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: Mr. Robert R. Rhyne.

Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary: The Rev. Ray R. Fisher.

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home: The Rev. R. Harold Terry, S.T.M.

The Committee was then instructed to prepare its third ballot for General Elections.

ARRIVAL OF DR. J. L. MORGAN: The attention of the Synod was focused on The Reverend J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President Emeritus of Synod, upon his arrival at St. Paul's Church, the scene of the Convention. The delegates of the Convention stood out of deference to Dr. Morgan as he walked down the center aisle of the church to take his seat in the Convention.

Dr. Morgan expressed his joyful delight in being able to attend one of the Sessions of Synod, and Dr. Conrad expressed the Synod's delight in Dr. Morgan's presence.

Church Institutions Resumed:

II. THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Reverend John L. Yost, Sr., D.D., President of the Seminary, was first heard in connection with this section of the report. Dr. Yost informed the Synod that the Seminary would graduate the largest class in its history. He not only spoke of the quantity, but quality, of students; not only of the academic standing of the Seminary, but also the spiritual stature of the students.

Dr. Yost presented to the Convention, the Reverend A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., General Chairman of the Special Seminary Appeal, who referred to the Seminary as the "tap root of the church". "Two requirements are necessary to give both strength and stability to the Appeal," he said, "acquainting the Church with the needs of the Seminary and confronting the Church with her glorious task of preparing men for the ministry. Membership is no stronger than leadership," he concluded.

Dr. Hewitt announced the leadership personnel of the Appeal in the North Carolina Synod as follows: The Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., Clerical Chairman of the Synod; Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Lay Chairman of Synod; and Mrs. L. Council Powlas, Lady Chairman of Synod.

Both Pastor Yost and Mr. Rhyne spoke sincere words of acceptance of their leadership responsibilities.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

In connection with the Report of the Seminary, Mrs. Leon Rivers presented the Report of the North Carolina Chapter of the Women's Auxiliary of the Southern Seminary. Mrs. Rivers, President of the Auxiliary, gave a brief history of the Auxiliary, and told of the work that it has done for the Seminary.

The Report of the Women's Auxiliary was accepted as information, and ordered printed in the Minutes of Synod.

SPECIAL RECOMMENDATIONS: The Special Recommendations, listed below, were submitted by The Reverend J. Paul Rimmer:

In view of the confused state caused within the Schedule of the life and instruction at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary by the staggered system in the present arrangement of the meetings of the Constituent Synods:

(1) That we, the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, recommend to the Conference of Southern Presidents that they consider the possibility of holding the meeting of Synod during the same week which would enable the Seminary to arrange its Schedule accordingly.

(2) That we, the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, recommend to the Board of Trustees and Faculty of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary that in accord with the simultaneous meetings of the Constituent Synods that the schedule be arranged so as to permit the members of the faculty and the members of the student body to attend the respective Synod meeting of which they are a member.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

III. LUTHERIDGE

The Reverend Bernard L. Trexler, a member of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, led the presentation of the Report. Pastor Trexler spoke of the "excellence of the program offered at Lutheridge."

The Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Executive Director of Lutheridge, also spoke on the well-rounded summer program at Lutheridge. He also referred to the innovation of the pioneer camping program at Lutheridge.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 (a new recommendation) was adopted, as follows:

That the Lineberger family of Belmont be written a letter of appreciation and acknowledgement from the Synod for their continued substantial interest in Lutheridge.

IV. FINDINGS OF THE PRESIDENTS OF THE SOUTHERN SYNODS

The one recommendation was adopted.

BALLOTING: The third ballot was cast for General Elections.

ALTERNATE ULCA DELEGATES: The Report of the Tellers on Alternate ULCA Delegates, presented by The Rev. M. R. Farris, revealed the following elections, after a special motion was passed.

SPECIAL MOTION: That the fifteen receiving the highest number of votes in both the Clerical and Lay Divisions for alternate delegates be duly declared the alternate ULCA delegates.

ELECTIONS: For ULCA Convention.

Alternate Clerical Delegates	Alternate Lay Delegates
Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Dr. Glenn R. Frye
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Malcolm Palmer, LL.D.
Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer	Dr. G. A. Palmer
Rev. Walter N. Yount	Mr. Clinton Eudy
Rev. George W. Lingle	Mr. M. A. Bolick
Rev. L. Clement Hahn	Mr. Clifford Peeler, LL.D.
Rev. Paul E. Moose	Mr. Dewey Beam
Rev. Ernest L. Lineberger, Sr.	Mr. Julius Coon
Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.	Dr. W. A. Stumpf
Rev. Olin Sink	Mr. A. M. Miller
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad	Mr. Dolan Calhoun
Rev. Robert Peery	Mr. George Aull
Rev. John K. Lasley	Mr. Fred Harbinson
Rev. Frank Perry	Mr. David Anthony
Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne	Mr. Thurman Briggs

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Thirty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held on Tuesday, November 12, 1957, at the First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, N. C. The business of the Convention was presided over by President G. D. Arndt, and all necessary reports and business were received and acted upon. The Convention gave a fine total picture of the fine work of this organization.

New officers for the year are: President, J. J. Lentz; Vice-President, H. M. Arndt; Secretary, J. P. Miller; Assistant Secretary, Dolan Calhoun; Treasurer, Leonard Rhyne; Treasurer of the Loan and Gift Fund, Leonard Moretz; Statistical Secretary, Leon Rivers; and Extension Secretary, Ray Cline.

Due to limited facilities, the annual banquet was not held, but a rally was conducted on Tuesday evening. Mr. J. H. Oetgen, Director of the ULCM Evangelism Department, addressed the rally, giving a presentation of the King's Men Crusade. The Home Mission Foundation, in conjunction with the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, presented Awards to Mr. J. Hillary Frye and Mr. Hubert D. Frye, recognizing them for distinguished Christian service.

The following items of information concerning the Brotherhood are noteworthy:

1. There are 138 Brotherhoods with a total membership of 3,430.
   a. The committee notes 176 congregations in our Synod, and 38 are without Brotherhoods.
   b. There is a potential of 15,295 men in our Synod and only 3,430 active in the Brotherhood.
2. The Loan and Gift Fund of the Brotherhood show receipts in 1957 of $34,877.92.

   Three facts should be noted concerning this:
   a. That although this amount falls short of the $60,000.00 goal, we are thankful that this amount is available for Mission development through the generosity of the Brotherhood.
   b. We should realize that in previous years "designated gifts" have been included in the report. This year, such gifts have been channeled through the Home Mission Foundation to their proper destination, but are not included in the above report of funds raised for Loan and Gift.
   c. In addition to the $34,877.92 given to Loan and Gift, $7,012.00 was given as designated gifts and arrived at their proper destination through the channel of the Home Mission Foundation.
3. No Lay Retreat was conducted in 1957. However, a Lay Retreat is planned for August 16, 17 at Lenoir Rhyne College, with the possibility of a second retreat for the Eastern part of the state.
4. The 1957 Annual Scout Retreat was conducted at Lutheridge with 297 Scouts and 76 leaders present. The retreat for 1958 will be held at Lutheridge on August 8, 9, 10.
5. The Annual Convention of the Brotherhood for 1958 will be con-

ducted on Tuesday, November 18th, at St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.

6. The Committee commends the very fine cooperation of the Brotherhood with the total Synodical program.

Recommendations:

1. That we express our appreciation to the officers of the Brotherhood for their efforts and untiring zeal in their work.
2. That the congregations of Synod give their wholehearted support to the efforts to achieve the 1958 Loan and Gift Fund goal of $60,000.00.
3. That a representative of the Scouting Movement be given the privilege of the floor in connection with this report.
4. That a representative of the State Brotherhood be heard in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON, Chm.
THE REV. C. MARION STARR
THE REV. JACK SMITH
MR. L. G. BOLICK
MR. D. F. CADE

BROTHERHOOD WORK: Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. David F. Johnson, Chairman.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 3 was adopted
Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

In connection with the Report on Brotherhood Work, Mr. George Thomason, Deputy Regional Director, from Atlanta, Georgia, spoke in behalf of Scouting. "Scouting," he says, "is the stepping stone to higher accomplishments." Mr. Thomason recognized the work of Mr. Aubrey Mauney in promoting Boy Scouting in the North Carolina Synod.

Also in connection with the Report on Brotherhood Work, Mr. J. J. Lentz, President of the State Brotherhood, conveyed to the Convention the fraternal greetings of the Brotherhood. Mr. Lentz spoke of the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund as the special missionary project of the Brotherhood. He urged the congregations of the Synod to support the program of the Brotherhood in the total program of the Church.

ELECTIONS: The Report of the Tellers Committee on General Elections revealed the following elected:

Mission Committee: The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.

Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary: The Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.

This completed the Report of the Committee on General Elections.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

United Lutheran Church Women of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met August 24, 25, 26, 1957 at Lenoir Rhyne College for their 72nd annual Convention. Most of the three-day program was set aside for inspirational addresses and illustrated reports, utilizing the unique facilities of the P. E. Monroe Auditorium and Shuford Memorial Gymnasium on the campus. The Convention theme, "Consecrated, Lord, to Thee", was magnificently presented by all participants. Two hundred seventy-eight delegates, representing a membership of 10,238 distributed among 171 societies, registered for the Convention.

Appearing on the program were Dr. Voigt R. Cromer of Lenoir Rhyne College and Mrs. Clayton Davis of the Northern Conference (co-hosts); the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., pastor of St. Andrew's, Hickory; Dr. F. L. Conrad, Synod President; Mrs. John R. Brokhoff, Chairman of the Offerings Committee; Miss Betty Edwards, Education Secretary of the U.L.C.W.; Misses Maude Powlas and Elizabeth Huddle, missionaries to Japan; Miss Ruth Sigmon, missionary to India; Mrs. Ernest Misenheimer, Chairman of the Membership Committee; Mrs. L. R. Bost, Chairman of the Christian Service Committee; and Mrs. Edwin Rudisill of Cherryville.

Mrs. Paul Beatty, re-elected President (first elected in 1955), will have completed a three-year term at the close of the 1957-58 year.

Three new organizations were received in the Synodical throughout the year: Prince of Peace, Salisbury; Faith, Conover; Good Shepherd, Hickory.

Action authorizing the 1957-58 program of the North Carolina U.L.C.W. was summarized in the adoption of four recommendations:

"1. That the remaining indebtedness to the Lutheridge Mission Hall at the close of the 1956-57 convention be paid from the administrative fund.

"2. That for the 1957-58 year, partial support of $600 each be paid to Sister Elizabeth Warstler and Miss Esther Barnhardt; $1800 be paid to Dr. Clara Sullivan; $1800 be sent to ULCW headquarters as an undesignated gift for the support of missionaries; and that $600 be paid toward the salaries of North Carolina Mission pastors.

"3. That $5,000 be given to Holy Trinity, Reidsville, as soon as funds are available.

"4. That $50 be given to the Department of United Church Women of North Carolina, and that $50 be given as a designated gift to their 'Child's Care Center'."

Another major item of business was the election of eighteen delegates and eighteen alternate delegates to the triennial ULCW Convention to be held in Canada this year. North Carolina is entitled to twenty-six delegates. The eight additional ones will include the President, the Treasurer, the Board member nominee, and the five Conference Presidents.

The work of the United Lutheran Women of North Carolina is indi-

cative of the fact that women are a tremendous resource in the life of the Church. We commend them for entering so effectively into the whole ministry of the whole church.

The Committee recommends that Mrs. Paul Beatty, or a representative of the North Carolina ULCW, be recognized and given an opportunity to bring greetings.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE:

THE REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE
THE REV. GRAY L. FREEZE
THE REV. LEROY C. TREXLER
L. W. SAFRIT
J. C. EAGLE

WOMEN'S WORK: Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the United Lutheran Church Women was heard at this time.

The report was presented by The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne.

In connection with this report, Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, President of the United Church Lutheran Women of North Carolina, brought greetings to the Convention.

The report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work had one meeting during the year, November 11, 1957, in the office of the President of Synod, Salisbury, N. C. At this meeting the general scope of the work assigned to the Committee was reviewed and specific phases of the work were given careful consideration. The major task that is currently promoted is the gathering of biographical data on ministers. While progress has been made, there still remains a long list of ministers who have served in the Synod on whose life and work we do not have the desired data in our files.

Progress has been made also in securing points of contact that will be of great value. Special acknowledgement is here given to Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., for the valuable assistance he has given in regard to the Japanese ministers connected with the Synod and some of our own ministers in the state and elsewhere. The Minutes of the former North Carolina Synod and the Tennessee Synod provide information that is not available from any other source. Some effort has been made to collect that information. Data has come in the form of personal correspondence from interested individuals in the Synod, which is most valuable. A complete list of Obituaries published in all synodical Minutes is being prepared for ready reference.

Your Committee is aware of the fact that this effort to gather biographical data is intended to lead to the publication of a book briefly presenting the life and service of all ministers who have been a part of the former North Carolina Synod, the Tennessee Synod, and the present United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. This poses before the whole Synod a responsibility that is not easily carried out. Some attention has been given to the selection of an editorial staff to head up this effort, but no definite action has been taken.

A recommendation has gone from this Committee to the Executive Committee of Synod in regard to the binding of the Minutes of the North Carolina Synod, the Tennessee Synod, and the United Synod South for use in the synodical archives. Action on this recommendation is given in the report of the Executive Committee.

In place of the historical summary which has appeared previously as a part of this report, your Committee makes the following statement: Since reports of Officers, Committees and Boards and the actions of Synod in Convention as carried in the Minutes each year are and must continue to be the record of activities and the register of trends within the Synod, any adequate yearly summary is impossible until the Minutes covering the period under review are available. In view of the fact that such summaries need not be strictly current and that the material for last year is not yet available, the Summary for 1957 is being deferred until next year. Thereafter, the Annual Summary submitted in connection with the report of the Committee on Historical Work will cover the second calendar year preceding the one in which the report is made.

We offer no recommendations at this time, but make two suggestions: First, That we, as a Synod, strive earnestly to prepare and

carefully secure all records of congregational activities and ministerial service that are vital to the life and growth of the Church.

Secondly, That we support the Committee on Historical Work in its continued efforts to complete the current project as early as possible so that this highly valued information might be preserved in some permanent form at the discretion of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK:
C. N. Yount, Chairman
J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Co-Chairman
John L. Morgan, Secretary

HISTORICAL WORK: Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented at this time, out of deference to Dr. Morgan.

The report was presented by The Reverend C. N. Yount, Chairman, who called attention to the paragraph in the report which relates to the binding of Minutes.

Dr. J. L. Morgan spoke in the interest of the Committee's work.

Recognition was given to Dr. Morgan for the guidance and help that he has given this Committee.

The report was adopted.

CLOSING ORDER: In honor of Dr. Morgan, The Rev. Samuel L. Sox recommended that the morning session close with the hymn "Faith Of Our Fathers Living Still".

The Reverend J. A. Seaboch, Chaplain of the morning, dismissed the Convention with prayer.

SIXTH SESSION

(Wednesday Afternoon, May 7, 1958 — 2:00 P. M.)

A Service of Thanksgiving for the bodily preservation of the Ministerial Brethren was conducted by the Reverend W. G. Cobb, Necrologist of Synod.

The opening hymn was "Praise to the Lord, the Almighty".

The Scripture lesson was read from Ephesians 3:20-21.

Pastor Cobb based his thoughts on "A Grateful Heart".

The Service of Thanksgiving also included special petitions for those who bear the burden of physical infirmity and pain.

The closing hymn was "The God of Abraham Praise".

The President called the Convention to order for the transaction of business.

Death of Pastor W. H. Dutton:

Shortly after the Service of Thanksgiving, announcement was made of the passing of Pastor W. H. Dutton. (See action of Synod, Page 202 of 1958 Proceedings.)

Report on Synod's Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College

The following speakers were appointed by the Synod to present the subject of Christian Vocations at Lenoir Rhyne College during the 1957-1958 Session and have fulfilled their assignments on the dates indicated:

1. The Reverend G. Dwight Conrad—"The Gospel Ministry", February 26, 1958.
2. The Reverend A. W. Lippard—"The Ministry of Mercy", March 31, 1958.
3. The Reverend Edwin F. Troutman—"The Consecrated Life", April 21, 1958.

These messages, delivered annually to the college group, constitute a phase of the vocational guidance program of the college and assist the college in emphasizing the importance and the opportunities of service in church vocations.

The College is grateful to the Synod for these official representatives and to the speakers themselves for their helpful and inspiring messages on life service.

Respectfully submitted,
VOIGT R. CROMER

SPECIAL SPEAKERS: The Report on Special Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College was presented by Dr. V. R. Cromer.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Stewardship Committee

This Bulletin is filled with interesting reports of work which has been done during the past year by our Synod, our Institutions, our Committees, our Officials and our Congregations. All of this is our ministry together given us by the Lord. Our stewardship has made this work possible. It's when we see beyond the "dollar mark" and the "percentage" signs to the work being accomplished for Christ and His Church that Reports of the Stewardship Committee becomes fascinating and thrilling.

Therefore, the Stewardship Committee is concerned with more than dollars and cents. The chief concern of every Stewardship Committee, Synodical, Conference and Congregational, is to confront each believer with the amazing act of God's saving grace so that a spontaneous response of gratitude will be a pure and Holy joy of serving love, which puts the believer's whole life at the disposal of Him Who loves the Church and gives his life for it.

During 1957 understanding has been developed, vision has been enlarged, appreciation for the task Christ has given the Church United has grown. The Stewardship Sector Project and extensive stewardship promotion have helped to accomplish all of this, but certainly it is the Holy Spirit leading us to growth in Grace and Faith Who makes this progress possible and this work fruitful. In gratitude to God for the greater response to which He has led us during 1957, let us examine the record.

THE 1957 RESPONSE

Congregations of the Synod gave $346,080.39 or 97% of the $356,671 Budget for 1956. These receipts represent a 6.5% or $21,138.87 increase over the 1956 Covenant Giving and brought remittances for the Synod Budget to the highest peak ever reached. This record giving on the part of congregations for Benevolences enabled the Synod to give in full for the eleventh consecutive year its U.L.C.A. Apportionment of $236,981 and to repay the $14,000 borrowed at the bank to meet 1956 commitments when the emergency appeal fell short.

However, the 1957 giving fell 3% or $10,591 short of the Synod Budget for 1957. This deficit plus the repayment of the unbudgeted $14,000 bank loan out of 1957 receipts meant that only about $40,000 of the $60,000 set up in the Budget for Home Mission Development was available during 1957.

The Adjusted Covenant Plan proved very successful. It challenged many congregations to give more during 1957. 105 congregations gave in full the amount expected of them as indicated by their Adjusted Covenants. Nine of this number went beyond their Adjusted Covenants. 73 congregations fell short of their Adjusted Covenants, but 28 of this group gave beyond their original covenants. 38 gave the amount indicated in their un-adjusted covenants and only seven gave less than they had covenanted.

The 1957 giving made possible the following investments in the work of the Kingdom:

For our World-Wide Mission through the U.L.C.A.			$236,981.00
For our Synod's Work			115,997.75
1. Compensation to Personnel		$18,545.32	
2. Expenses, Officers & Committees		4,839.10	
3. Maintenance & Supplies, Bulletins & Minutes, Printing & Postage		8,306.16	
4. Home Missions		41,887.63	
5. Christian Higher Education		22,875.00	
a. Lenoir Rhyne College	$15,000.00		
b. Beneficiary Aid	4,750.00		
c. Student Work	3,125.00		
6. Miscellaneous		5,373,49	
a. Pension Payments	1,933.27		
b. N. C. Lutheran	1,820.00		
c. N. C. Council of Churches	500.00		
d. Contingencies	1,120.22		
7. Curtailment, Synod Note (Borrowed to meet 1956 Commitments)		14,171.05	

INSTITUTIONS

1957 was a good year for the five institutions supported in all or in part by the North Carolina Synod. With the exception of Lenoir Rhyne, each of the institutions received over 100% of its quota. The Lenoir Rhyne quota was short by only $1750.45. 108% of the quotas assigned for the Institutions was achieved.

Giving for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, Seminary, Lutheridge and Lenoir Rhyne totaled $122.967.49 which was $1,375.35 or 1.1% more than the 1956 response of $121,592.14. The following table gives the total picture:

Institutions	Quota	Given	Over	Short
Children's Home	$ 22,568.00	$ 27,091.95	$ 4,523.95	
Lowman Home	18,018.00	23,876.76	5,858.76	
Seminary	28,256.00	29,322.24	1,066.24	
Lutheridge	9,397.00	9,568.99	171.99	
Lenoir Rhyne	34,858.00	33,107.55		$ 1,750.45
TOTAL	$113,097.00	$122,967.49	$ 11,620.94	$ 1,750.45

LUTHERAN WORLD ACTION

Lutheran World Action, Love's working arm that reaches out to orphaned missions, refugees, servicemen, that provides food for the starving and clothes for the naked, received $50,612.31 from the North Carolina Synod's congregations. This amount was 99% of the $51,133.00 quota assigned the Synod. 61 congregations did not reach their full L.W.A. Quotas. However, the 1957 L.W.A. giving showed a $1,459.69 increase over 1956.

TOTAL BENEVOLENCES PASS HALF MILLION MARK

North Carolina Synod congregations giving $346,080.39, toward the Synod Budget; $122,967.49 for the Institutions; and $50,612.31 for L.W.A.; established a record by pushing receipts for these Benevolences past the half-million dollar mark to $519,660.19. This represents a 5% or $23,973 increase over the 1956 giving.

LET US GIVE THANKS TO GOD

This stewardship progress is occasion for us to rejoice and give thanks and praise to God. The Stewardship Committee expresses appreciation to pastors, lay-leaders and congregations on the wonderful spirit, cooperation and teamwork manifested during the 1957 effort to finance the ministry that Christ is calling us to do. Certainly 1957 has been a good spring board for achieving larger goals and for giving the Church United a greater outreach in 1958.

THE 1958 OUTLOOK

150 congregations have pledged $659,434.66 or 86% of the Synod's $766,053.00 Unified Budget for 1958. Minimum assignments to the remaining 28 congregations total $60,321.77. It would appear that Covenants will total approximately $680,000 or 90% of the total budget. The Additional 10% can be realized by every congregation striving to give in full its minimum assignment and by congregations which have the potential giving 105%, 110%, 120% of their assignment. The anticipated pledges toward the 1958 Budget represent a 31% increase over the 1957 giving for the same causes. A 47.4% increase is needed to realize the Budget.

An analysis of the 150 covenants received for 1958 shows that 17 congregations have made a Covenant in excess of their minimum assignment. 91 congregations have made a Covenant in the same amount of their minimum assignment. 42 congregations have made a covenant less than their minimum assignment.

SECTOR PROGRESS AND PLANS

The Sector Project continues to make big stewardship news in the Synod. As a result of extensive cultivation including nine Councilmen's rallies in May and a Sector School at Lenoir Rhyne in August, 73 congregations joined the Sector Family in 1957. Of this number 36 were participating in Sector for the second year, and 37 were first year congregations.

Final reports from 44 of these Sector congregations show excellent stewardship growth and progress. These 44 congregations have increased their 1958 Budgets $152,570.81 over 1957, making an average budget increase for these 44 congregations of $3467.

The 22 first year Sector congregations reporting averaged a 45% budget increase and the 22 second year congregations reporting averaged a 13% budget increase.

The results of Sector are not all measured in dollars and cents. Church attendance has increased in Sector congregations. New leadership has been discovered and activated. Individual members have grown in understanding and appreciation and grace as a result of their participation in Sector.

It is hoped that the remaining 60% of our congregations will join the Sector family this year. Plans for promotion and training of lead-

Rhyne; One on June 14, for representatives from second and third year Sector congregations; and a second school July 25 and 26 for representatives from first year Sector congregations.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the 105 North Carolina Synod congregations which have not participated in Sector be urged to make this project their stewardship program for 1958.

2. That the 73 congregations with one or two year Sector experience continue the Sector Project on the four year cycle plan.

3. That two Stewardship Sector Schools be held at Lenoir Rhyne College—one on June 14 for pastors and lay representatives from congregations which have participated in the Sector Project and a second school for pastors and laymen from congregations which have not participated in Sector on July 25 and 26. Expenses for the pastor and one lay representative from each congregation while in attendance at the school will be paid by the Synod. Other representatives are welcome to attend, at the congregation's expense.

4. That each congregation endeavor to reach and exceed its minimum assignment for 1958 in its Covenant Giving so that the Synod's full amount for the United Lutheran Church in America can be realized. The $15,000,000 U.L.C.A. Budget for 1958 is so desperately needed to continue and to sustain work already begun, especially in home and foreign mission fields.

5. That the Stewardship Committee prepare and distribute to the congregations a brochure and a color slide set on the work we are doing through the Synod to confront our constituency with information and opportunities for the mission the Lord has given His Church.

6. That the Calendar of Causes be given a greater emphasis and a more creative use throughout the year in each congregation so as to develop a better understanding among our people concerning the work of the Lord which we are doing together through the Synod and the ULCA. Such a program of education will help change the concept that the Synod is 'they" to the truth that the Synod is "we", "us", the working arms, the servant of a congregation, helping it to perform a ministry which Christ has given to every Christian and to every congregation.

7. That the appreciation of the Synod be expressed by the Secretary to the L.L.M. and U.L.C.A. Stewardship Office for the direction given the Sector Project and for the excellent materials, helps and field service made available for stewardship promotion.

8. That Part "D" be added to the 1959 Budget under the Caption "Opportunities Ready for Realization As Soon As Funds Are Available".

a. To provide funds to repay more rapidly money borrowed by Synod from Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for Church Sites at Jacksonville, Wilkesboro and Reidsville.

b. To provide funds to assist in purchase of church sites at Greenville, Durham, Wilson, Elizabeth City, Charlotte, Greensboro, High Point, Havelock, Mt. Airy, and Leaksville-Spray-Draper Area as opportunities arise.

c. To provide funds to give beyond 100% to the United Lutheran Church in America. In 1957 sixteen Synods gave beyond the 100% mark.

d. To provide funds to supplement minimum requests of the five

institutions and Lutheran World Action, listed in Part B of the Synod Budget.

e. To provide funds for the erection of a church office building for the Synod.

Part "D" would make Parts "A, B, and C" the base of the Synod Budget but leave the Budget with no top, no ceiling. It would promote a healthy situation of vision out-running performance and would more closely relate responsibility to vision than to past or hoped for performance. It would prevent the feeling that the "safety factor" listed in Part C, Item 6, is simply padding the Budget, for if this amount were realized, it could be allocated by the Executive Committee to certain items in Part "D".

9. That the ratio of division of receipts during 1959 among the various sections of the Budget be in accordance with the percentage determined by the 1959 Budget after the safety factor has been subtracted from the grand total and from the total of Part C. This would mean 48.2% to Part A for the U.L.C.A.; 33.4% to Part B for the Institutions and L.W.A.; 18.4% to Part C for the work of the Synod. All over 100% will be allocated by the Executive Committee for priority items listed in Part D of the Budget.

Respectfully submitted,
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
BERNARD L. TREXLER
DAVID WISE
STANLEY REHDER
CHARLIE DABBS

STEWARDSHIP REPORT: The Report of the Stewardship Committee was presented by The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer. "The purpose of the Stewardship Program is to confront every believer with the saving Grace of God which puts his whole life at God's disposal," Pastor Misenheimer said.

Pastor Misenheimer led the Convention Delegates in an informing and interesting study of the Stewardship Program of the Synod. He told the story of the Synod's Stewardship Progress and Program with graphic facts and figures.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 of the Committee's Report was amended by inserting the words "be urged to" following the word "experience" at the beginning of line 2.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 5 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 6 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 7 was adopted.

Recommendations No. 8 and 9 were adopted in connection with the report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report. (See Supplementary Report—XII—Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Stewardship Committee—Page 109.)

The Report of the Stewardship Committee was adopted as amended.

REFERENCE AND COUNSEL: The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that the items scheduled for Tuesday afternoon that had not yet been completed be considered, and that the Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches be scheduled for Thursday morning following the Devotions.

The recommendation was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S REPORT RESUMED:

Under recommendation No. 3, the following items were approved:

XIII — C, D, E, F, G, I-1, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, S (see supplement), U (see supplement), V-1, 2, (see supplement), W (see supplement), X (see supplement.

This completed the Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report.

Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

No matters have come before this committee during the year and no meeting was held.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was received as information.

Report of Committee on Sale of History of Synod

1. Number of copies of History on hand April 30, 1958 — 530.

2. Number of copies that have been charged, and not yet paid — 35.

3. Amount sent to the Treasurer of Synod for sales during the past year — $27.15.

4. The copies remaining in possession of Synod are stored in the Synod office in Salisbury, and can be secured by calling at this office.

SALES OF HISTORY: The Report of the Committee on Sales of History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina was presented by The Rev. C. N. Yount.

The report was received as information.

A complimentary copy of "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" was presented to Dr. Reinartz.

Report of Committee on Luther League

The Thirty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina will be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, August 7-9, 1958. The daily keynote speaker will be the Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., pastor of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte. The annual banquet will be held on the college lawn, with the Rev. G. Elson Ruff, Editor of "The Lutheran", as speaker. The theme of the convention is to be: CHRIST, THE CHURCH, AND RACE.

The committee notes with approval that courses on the Luther League will become a part of the regular curriculum for all young people of League age at Lutheridge, beginning this summer. It should also be noted that a Caravan team from the Luther League of America will visit Lutheridge during the week of June 22.

As a highly commendable aid to local Luther League presidents, an annual Presidents' Conference was inaugurated February 8-9, 1958, at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. The Committee on Luther League endorses this new feature of Synodical activity as of great importance for the future of League activities in North Carolina.

The Chairman of the Committee on Luther League represented the Synod at a meeting of the Committee on Youth Work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, held at Duke University, April 9, 1958. The purpose of this meeting was to plan the summer training conference of the United Christian Youth Movement. For a report on current relations between the Luther League of North Carolina and this ecumenical group, you are referred to The Report of the Executive Committee, page 68 in the 1958 Bulletin.

The committee notes the growth of so-called "Junior" Luther League groups in congregations of the Synod. Although activities are needed for this age group in our parishes, the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Luther League feels that the work of the Luther League is not aided by the incorporation of these younger boys and girls into a group termed the "Luther League".

The Executive Committee of the Luther League of North Carolina is extremely enthusiastic about the proposed Director of Religious Education for Synod, and is willing to lend material aid whenever it has been determined what duties this person shall have.

The Committee on Luther League recommends the following to Synod:

1. That President Eddie Ricks be heard at this time.

2. That all congregations encourage and/or materially assist their young people to attend at least one week at Lutheridge, where expert training in the work of the Luther League is offered.

3. That all pastors be urged to attend as much as possible of each annual Presidents' Conference, in order to be better informed as to the program and current emphasis of the Luther League.

4. That the Rev. Claude V. Deal be heard concerning recent developments in relations between the Luther League and the UCYM.

5. That all congregations be reminded that the constitution of the Luther League of America makes no provision for membership by

young people under twelve years of age; and, that where groups exist and/or are formed for younger children, these groups not be known as the "Luther League".

6. That the full-time Director of Religious Education recommended in the Report of the Committee on Parish Education be directed to devote at least twenty-five percent of his or her time to the work of the Luther League.

7. That the Director of Religious Education be directed to devote immediate attention to the pressing need for training local Luther League advisors.

Respectively submitted,
THE REV. MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL, Chm.
THE REV. T. EUGENE BOLLINGER
THE REV. F. CURTIS MOREHEAD, JR.
MR. M. D. BROWN
MR. W. E. BRIGGS

LUTHER LEAGUE WORK: The Report of the Committee on the Luther League was presented by The Reverend Michael C. D. McDaniel.

The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.
Recommendation No. 5 was deleted.
Recommendations No. 6 and 7 were referred to the Committee to be appointed on organizational structure of the Synod as information.

In connection with the report on Luther League Work, Mr. Eddie Ricks, the President of the Luther League of N. C., was heard. Mr. Ricks spoke of the program, perils and problems of Luther League work.

In connection with Recommendation No. 4, The Rev. Claude V. Deal spoke concerning the relationship of the Luther League and the United Christian Youth Movement.

Special Motion: The following motion was presented by The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour:

"Inasmuch as there is a considerable amount of emphasis placed on statistics; and inasmuch as there is confusion in interpreting the rubric in reporting church membership to the Synod and the United Lutheran Church in America,

I move that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina memorialize the United Lutheran Church in America to place a clearer and more concise rubric in the Porachial Report in order to make uniform the reporting of church membership."

Substitute Motion: That the matter of reporting church statistics be directed to the ULCA Committee on Statistics for special study.

The Substitute Motion was adopted.

Report of Committee on Conference Presidents

The Conference Presidents met at the call of the President of Synod on October 14, 1957, at 2:30 P. M. in the office of the President. The following were present: Dr. F. L. Conrad, the Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, and Conference Presidents Olin W. Sink, C. Marion Starr, Robert N. Peery, and John D. Mauney, Jr. The meeting was opened with prayer led by Pastor Peery.

It was pointed out by the President of Synod that because of the realignment of the boundaries of the conferences by the Synod at its last convention, it will be necessary for some of the conferences to amend their constitutions in those parts pertaining to the Name of the Conference (Article I, Section I) and the Conference Boundaries (Article II, Section I). It was suggested that it would be well if advance notice could be sent to pastors and delegates advising of the action that will be needed at the conference meetings to make the several constitutions conform to the action of the Synod at its May Convention (see Synod Minutes, 1957, Page 166). This was agreed upon by common consent.

The following dates were approved for the meetings of Conference in the Spring of 1958:

February 3—Eastern
February 4—Northern
February 5—Central
February 6—Southern
February 7—Western

The following topic was approved for the Spring Meetings, subject to the adoption of the various conferences at their Fall Meetings: **"The Church's Ministry to the Aging".** It was voted further to recommend that the conferences approve the selection of a speaker to address all of the conferences on this subject. The secretary was authorized to invite the Rev. George R. Whittecar to be the speaker, upon the approval of the conferences.

Dr. Conrad spoke of the pressing opportunities for Home Mission work in the various conferences. The meeting was adjourned.

The Conference Presidents met at the call of the President of Synod on January 17, 1958, at 1:30 P. M., at the Church House in Salisbury. The following were present: Dr. F. L. Conrad, the Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, and Conference Presidents Robert N. Peery, Leroy C. Trexler, C. Marion Starr, Daniel B. Summers, and John D. Mauney, Jr.

The dates for the Fall Meetings of the Conferences were designated as follows:

Western Conference—October 27, 1958 at 10:00 A. M.
Southern Conference—October 28, 1958 at 9:30 A. M.
Central Conference—October 29, 1958 at 9:30 A. M.
Northern Conference—October 30, 1958 at 10:00 A. M.
Eastern Conference—October 31, 1958 at 10:00 A. M.

The Committee voted unanimously to recommend to the Conferences that the subject for the meetings in the Fall of 1958 be: **"Strengthening**

Our Seminary", in order that the Seminary Appeal might be before us, and that the details of the program, speakers, etc., be arranged in cooperation with Dr. Kenneth Hewitt, Chairman of the Over-all Directing Committee for the Appeal, and the representatives of our Synod on this committee. The secretary of the committee is authorized to complete the arrangements with Dr. Hewitt, subject to the approval of the conferences at their meetings in February.

A motion was adopted to request the Presidents of the District Brotherhoods of the North Carolina Brotherhood to encourage action by the districts to make the names of the Brotherhood Districts conform to the names of the Conferences of Synod, as they are now designated, as far as it is possible to do so. Certain members of the committee agreed to pass this request along to the District Brotherhood Presidents of those districts involved.

It was unanimously agreed that the various conferences be requested to reimburse the speaker at the Spring meetings in the amount of twelve dollars per conference to defray his expenses.

There being no further business, the committee was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Secretary

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS: The Report of the Committee on Conference Presidents was presented by The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran

Following is the report submitted by the editor, The Reverend Stafford L. Swing:

1958 REPORT OF THE EDITOR OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

To the members of the staff, the auxiliary section editors, and the numerous correspondents goes the credit for the twelve issues of Volume XXXV of the N. C. LUTHERAN during 1957. Each issue consisted of twelve pages of news, special articles, promotional material and pictures. Without the help of many heads and hands, it would have been impossible to produce the paper.

For his tireless efforts in keeping up with the subscription, securing new ones, and paying publication bills, the Synod owes Dr. George H. Rhodes an expression of gratitude. Few know the amount of work this entails. His work, coupled with the efforts of pastors to place the Synod's paper in every home, makes it possible to publish the enlarged paper at no increase in subscription price and with a minimum subsidy from the treasury of the N. C. Synod. From the editor's standpoint, it is helpful to know that the finances are such that pictures can be used freely.

Special recognition should be given to the editors of the United Lutheran Church Women's Section, Mrs. Robert G. Mauney and her successor, Mrs. Curtis Morehead; and to the editors of the Luther League Section, Susanne Mosteller and her successor, Mary Wise. Their material has always been in the editor's hands before the deadline and in such condition that little editing and rewriting has been necessary.

The editor wishes to express his appreciation to Jeff Norris, the assistant editor, who covered special stories, assisted with most issues and edited the July, September and December issues. The willingness and the work of the two associate editors, Pastors M. C. D. McDaniel and Raymond Petrea, is also appreciated.

Publication dates have been flexible for various reasons during the year. In order for the paper to be published by the middle of the month, it is necessary that all material be in the hands of the editor by the first of each month. Articles covering special events, including photographs if possible, should be written up and sent to the editor immediately following the event. A good policy would be to make a carbon copy of local newspaper releases and mail it to the N. C. LUTHERAN at the same time it is given to the local newspaper. Conference or district secretaries of the three auxiliaries should give reports of their meetings to the auxiliary editors on the day following meetings. The editor would appreciate being informed of forthcoming events as far in advance as possible so that arrangements can be made for adequate coverage.

Congregational as well as auxiliary activities of an unusual nature are news that should be shared with other congregations. Accounts

of the activities should be reported. Especially needed is local Brotherhood, United Lutheran Church Women and Luther League news.

To all who have had a part in Volume XXXV of the N. C. LUTHERAN, the editor wishes to express his thanks.

STAFFORD L. SWING, Editor.

The Business-Circulation Manager, the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., submitted the following financial statement, as of December 31, 1957:

Balance, December 31, 1956		$ 921.11
RECEIPTS:		
North Carolina Synod	$1,820.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College	240.00	
State Luther League	720.00	
Memorials	69.00	
Subscriptions — 1957	5,939.55	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$8,788.55	
TOTAL RECEIPTS and BALANCE		$9,709.66
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Rowan Printing Co. (147,400 copies)	$7,731.15	
Rowan Printing Co. (Cuts)	142.74	
Rowan Printing Co. (Postage)	43.88	
Stafford Swing (Salary)	360.00	
Stafford Swing (Travel)	78.96	
Stafford Swing (Postage)	3.47	
Stafford Swing (Cuts)	144.89	
Stafford Swing (Phone)	6.72	
Stafford Swing (Film and Bulbs)	12.71	
Stafford Swing (Photo)	7.20	
George H. Rhodes (Salary)	360.00	
G. H. Rhodes (Postage)	23.09	
George H. Rhodes (Cards)	3.50	
Jeff Norris (Salary)	100.00	
Jeff Norris (Postage)	2.35	
Jeff Norris (Cuts)	8.71	
Jeff Norris (Phone)	2.89	
Jeff Norris (Travel)	27.48	
Douglas Fritz (Postage)	6.40	
Douglas Fritz (Travel)	7.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$9,073.14	$9,073.14
BALANCE, December 31, 1957		$ 636.52

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE H. RHODES, Mgr.

The Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran met on September 2, 1957 at 2:45 P. M. in the Church House with the Full membership in attendance.

The Committee agreed to continue the procedure of including the Luther League news in the N. C. Lutheran at the present rate of $60.00 per month for another year. It was also decided to continue sending free subscriptions to all the Luther League Presidents and State executive officers, but that the editor should contact the Luther League

executives and arrive at a more suitable arrangement for the following year.

Upon the request of Editor Swing the appointment of two Associate Editors, the Rev. M. C. D. McDaniel and the Rev. Raymond Petrea, was approved with the understanding that Mr. Jeff Norris continue as assistant editor.

In view of the action taken at the last convention of Synod to change the expiration date of subscriptions from December to June 30 it was voted to solicit subscriptions for 18 months, from Jan. 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959 with the cost to be 90c for individual subscribers and 75c for congregational subscriptions. After June, 1959, subscriptions will again be on a 12 months basis. The secretary of the committee was instructed to inform each pastor in the Synod by letter of this action.

The committee also agreed that all memorials should be limited to 100 words or less and should be published in the edition nearest to their receipt. Cost of all memorials will be $3.00. Memorials and checks covering the expense of printing are to be mailed to the Business Manager, Dr. George H. Rhodes.

It was pointed out by the Business-Circulation Manager that there were at least 12 congregations in the Synod which were not receiving a single copy of the synodical paper and others where only a few of the members had subscribed. The chairman of the committee agreed to contact the pastors of these congregations by personal letter.

The following recommendations were submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

1. "In view of the increased work involved in the 12-page edition, the following adjustments be made relative to the honoraria and that this be made retroactive to Jan. 1, 1958 if approved by the Synod: Editor—$460 per annum; Business Manager—$460 per annum; Assistant Editor—$100 per annum; each of the two (2) Associate Editors—$50 per annum."
2. "That the used 'Speed-Graphic' camera recommended by Editor Swing be purchased at a cost of $150, providing that experimentation by the editor proves the camera suitably adapted to our needs."

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor for another term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager for another term of one year.

3. That the supplement to the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be continued at the same amount: $1,820.

4. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager, respectively, be given the privilege of speaking briefly concerning the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. PAUL L. MORGAN, Chairman
THE REV. R. DOUGLAS FRITZ, Sec.
THE REV. STAFFORD L. SWING
DR. DENNIS B. FOX
MR. T. A. BELK

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN: The Report of the Committee on NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN was presented by The Rev. Paul L. Morgan. The report was considered seriatim.

For first set of recommendations, see Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on The North Carolina Lutheran, Page 103 of 1958 Proceedings.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted, and The Rev. Stafford L. Swing was re-elected to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for a term of one year.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted, and The Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., was re-elected to the office of Business Circulation Manager for one year.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was amended by deleting the words "and Business Circulation Manager, respectively," between the words "and" and "be given", due to the inability of Dr. Rhodes to be present. The recommendation was adopted as amended.

Report of the Committee on Parish Education

The Committee on Synodical Parish Education is organized into and operates through committees on Weekday Church School and Children's Work, Leadership Education and Vacation Church Schools, Youth Work, Audio-Visual Aids, Parish School Magazine, Lutheridge and Finances. Your committee strives to interpret the work of the Board of Parish Education to the congregations and to relay the needs and opportunities of our congregations to the Board.

LEADERSHIP EDUCATION

The U.L.C.A. Board of Parish Education's Field Work emphasis this year will again be on Leadership Education. Three members of the Board will be in our Synod this fall to conduct this work. There will be two nights in each place. The first night will give emphasis to the Nursery, Kindergarten, Junior and Senior departments. The second night, the Primary, Intermediate, Young People and Adult departments. We have requested the month of September for this work. Your committee knows of Lutheran area schools in Salisbury, Concord-Kannapolis, Gastonia, Hickory and Winston-Salem. Congregational classes, too many to list, have been held. We encourage this in all areas and in all congregations.

CHILDREN'S WORK

Mrs. Sox resigned sometime ago as synodical secretary and at this date we have not been able to get anyone to take her place. She is carrying on and doing the things that need to be done. We hope to announce a new secretary at this meeting of Synod.

The one item that we want to stress is the new stewardship program for our children. All children's offerings from now on will be kept in the local congregation and channeled through your congregational treasurer into the budget of the church. No children's funds are to be sent to Mr. Heilig this year. We will continue the Children's Festivals and the one offering will be used for the children's Home Mission Project. This money to be sent to Mrs. Grimes. We want to stress that this one Festival offering each year will be the only money for the children to use in their mission project. We urge all congregations to cooperate in this that this work may go on.

FILM LIBRARY

Your use of the film library has been most gratifying. We have recently added a number of films and you will receive a supplement for your catalogue listing these. A few films have been lost in handling. We ask your cooperation in returning films immediately after using them. Also we invite your suggestions for films that you would like to see placed in the library.

WORKSHOPS

Eight Vacation Church School workshops were held in the four conferences last spring. We are now planning for two in each of the

five conferences sometime in April. The dates have not been set yet pending the date of the Training Institute which the Board will conduct in our Synod. In cooperation with the committees on Stewardship and Evangelism we will again conduct our workshop for the young men entering our Synod this spring. This workshop is planned for June 23 in Salisbury.

INFORMATION AND NEW MATERIALS

The 1958 Summer program for Lutheridge has been announced and all pastors and Sunday School superintendents have received this information. With the Pioneer Camps for Junior and Intermediates many more will be able to attend this year. However you are urged to get registrations in as early as possible. Your attention is called to the Young Adult week (Ages 18 and up) June 8 - 14. This will be new for some of this age group. The two Leadership Weeks, June 29-July 5, and July 27-August 2. The Church School Administrators Conference July 5-7. This should be our great concern and we urge all Sunday School Administrators to go for this week and the two music schools will be held August 3-9 and August 24-30.

The theme for Parish Education month 1958 is: "Come Into Our Homes, Lord Jesus".

The theme for 1958 Vacation Church School Series is: "Knowing Jesus". There will be two filmstrips: "Joel Becomes a Disciple" for primary and juniors, and the Leadership Workshop Filmstrip on Methods. The 1959 VCS theme will be "We Belong to God". The 1960 series will have a mission theme.

Weekday Church School Series: The second Kindergarten course, "All God's Children".

All methods Pamphlets are now available with the exception of the Home Department.

The new leadership texts: "The Life and Work of Jesus", Lotz; and "The Way of the Witnesses", Auman (Bible study for Evangelism).

Children's Program Materials: Club and Activity Kits. 1957-1958, "God Gives Me Friends". 1958-1959, "Together Around the World".

At our meeting last year the committee was authorized to make a study of Synods having full time Directors of Religious Education. This study has been made and a report will be given.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. At a meeting of the Parish Education Committee on January 14th the matter of a full-time Director of Religious Education was again discussed. The growing awareness of the increasing opportunities in this field in our Synod, the examples of many Synods around us, and many other factors have combined to set in motion the request for the establishment of the office of a full-time Director of Religious Education in the North Carolina Synod.

The Parish Education Committee of the North Carolina Synod therefore recommends that a full-time Director of Religious Education be secured for our Synod in 1959.

2. That we support the Board in the Field Work this year and continue to promote the Parish School Magazine.

3. That we continue to promote the Children's Work in our congregations and that a report be heard by a representative.

Respectfully submitted,
L. C. BUMGARNER, Chm.
HOKE H. RITCHIE, Sec'y
J. D. MAUNEY, JR., Treas.

COMMITTEE ON PARISH EDUCATION
TREASURER'S REPORT

BALANCE, January 1, 1957		$1,374.62
RECEIPTS:		
January 28, Sunday School Contributions	$ 97.55	
May 16, Children's Conference Offering	93.29	
November 15, Sunday School Contributions	250.07	
December 16, Sunday School Contributions	534.85	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 975.76	
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		$2,350.38
DISBURSEMENTS:		
January 29, Filmstrips for Synod Library	$ 14.48	
January 31, Committee Expense	87.79	
May 16, Filmstrips for Synod Library	6.00	
May 16, Children's Festival Envelopes	39.14	
May 16, Children's Secretary Expense	29.65	
May 16, Postage for Film Library	15.00	
May 24, Filing Cabinet for Film Library	65.00	
May 24, Regional Conf. and Workshop Expense	259.27	
June 20, Workshop Expense	69.78	
July 19, Children's Program Expense	27.43	
July 19, Materials for Film Library	10.34	
July 19, Workshop for New Pastors (Meals)	35.00	
September 30, Publicity for Parish School Magazine	11.80	
October 10, Children's Work Expense	40.46	
October 21, Treasurer's Expense for Year	16.50	
October 21, Postage for Film Library	15.00	
October 29, Children's Conference Minutes	169.95	
October 29, "Stewart Comes to N. C."	83.65	
October 29, Film Library Expense	8.86	
December 16, Committee Expense	64.95	
December 16, Filmstrips for Film Library	18.68	$1,088.73
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$1,088.73	
BALANCE, December 31, 1957		$1,261.65

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Treasurer

PARISH EDUCATION: The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman.

Recommendation No. 1 was deleted due to a previous action of the Convention.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Report of Committee on College and University Student Work

The Committee on College and University Student Work of the North Carolina Synod has endeavored to assist in carrying out the inescapable task of our church in higher education. Parish pastors and contact pastors are engaged in the ministry of Word and Sacrament, in teaching, counselling and recruitment in all of the major institutions of higher learning in the state. The important common aim of these pastors is to testify to college and university communities to the Truth made known through Jesus Christ and to give students and faculty insight into the relevance of the Christian faith to college and university life. The campus representatives of the church are committed to the task of developing intellectually alert, articulate young men and women who can assume positions of leadership in the churches and communities to which they go upon graduation. These objectives and aspects of the ministry are carried on at three levels: (1) Through a number of campus student groups centered in local congregations. (2) Through the North Carolina Area of the Lutheran Student Association of America. (3) Through the Southeastern Region of the Lutheran Student Association of America. Church attendance, Bible study, evangelism, stewardship, social action, leadership training and ecumenical Christianity are among the major emphases. To give financial support to this ministry the committee recommends the following allocations from the North Carolina Synod for 1959.

Grace, Boone	$ 375
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	1200
St. Paul's, Durham	800
First Church, Greensboro	300
Greenville	125
Holy Trinity, Raleigh	700
	$3500

The committee is convinced that increased enrollments will demand expanded programs and enlarged budgets in 1960.

Respectfully submitted,
WADE F. HOOK, Chairman

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENT WORK: The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D., Chairman.

The report was adopted.

REPORT OF RALEIGH APPEAL AS OF MARCH 31, 1958:

Total received from congregations of N. C. Synod to March 31 — $47,038.56. Of this amount one congregation has contributed over $17,000. Ninety-three congregations have neither contributed nor set a goal. The amount yet expected from those who have pledged is approximately $7,000. Some congregations have neither pledged nor set a goal but have contributed.

The Reverend John W. Cobb was asked to give a report of the Raleigh Church Appeal. Pastor Cobb reported that $47,038.51 had been received to date on the Raleigh Church Appeal.

The report was received as information.

Report of the Lutheran Student Census Committee

The Lutheran Student Census Committee makes an annual canvass of the congregations of Synod to secure the names of all Lutheran students beyond high school level, together with the names of the schools they are attending. These names, in turn, are reported to student pastors in the areas of the schools attended so that they may be contacted and their spiritual nurture encouraged. All names and addresses are kept on file by the Board of Higher Education.

Report blanks were sent by the Conference Student Census secretaries early in September, 1957, to the 177 congregations of Synod. Nineteen congregations failed to return reports, thus making our survey only 89% complete. Of the 158 congregations reporting, nineteen reported "No students". The remaining 139 reported students as follows:

	Men	Women	Total
In Lutheran Institutions	189	153	342
In Non-Lutheran Institutions	423	207	630
In Nurses' Training		47	47
TOTALS	612	407	1019

The average number of students from each reporting congregation was 6.4. On that basis, the nineteen congregations failing to report leave approximately 122 students unaccounted for.

We urge (1) that all pastors submit Student Census Reports to their respective Conference secretaries when blanks are provided next fall; (2) that pastors encourage their young people to attend Lutheran institutions in which the courses they desire are offered; and (3) that all pastors encourage and help to direct young men and women to the ministry and other full-time Christian service.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. J. LUTHER BALLENTINE,
Chairman
THE REV. JOHN SIGMON
THE REV. PAT CLONINGER
THE REV. FLOYD BOST

LUTHERAN STUDENT CENSUS: The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Student Census was presented by The Rev. J. Luther Ballentine. Pastor Ballentine informed the Convention that The Reverends Floyd Bost, Pat Cloninger, John Sigmon were his co-partners in the Lutheran Student Census Work.

Pastor Ballentine outlined the procedure in reporting students and notifying contact pastors.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The 1957 response of our Synod to the world mission of the Church shows increased support. However, in the face of the greatest challenge ever, we can but conclude that we need greater support from more of our congregations.

Ten members of our Synod are listed in service by the ULCA Board of Foreign Missions. They are named showing their home congregations: The Rev. and Mrs. Harold Deal (Holy Trinity, Hickory), Japan; Miss Elizabeth Huddle (Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis), Japan; Miss Annie Powlas (Lebannon, Barber), Japan; Miss Maude Powlas (Lebannon, Barber), Japan; Dr. M. Clara Sullivan (Bethpage, Lincolnton), Malaya; The Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend (St. Stephen's, Hickory), Argentina; The Rev. and Mrs. G. Thomas Weddington (Calvary, Concord), India; Miss Ruth Zariman (St. Andrew's, Hickory), British Guina.

Two members of our Synod continue to serve with distinction as members of the ULCA Board of Foreign Missions. They are: Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D. (Holy Trinity, Hickory); and Aubrey Mauney (St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain).

In 1957 ULCA congregations gave a gross of $80,503.97 and a net of $71,915.74 for the Epiphany Appeal, which will aid the big Lutheran Training Institute project in Liberia. Sixty-eight of our congregations contributed $2,614.37 of this amount. Far too many of our congregations failed to order the Epiphany material which is excellent for the purpose of missionary education. As of the first of March only 45 congregations had ordered the 1958 Epiphany material on "Church Camps for Japan's Lutherans". A list of congregations contributing to the 1957 and 1958 Epiphany appeals (through May 2, 1958) is distributed at this convention.

Each year the committee adds to the Synodical Visual Aids Library film-strips from the particular mission field under study during the year. In addition the Board of Foreign Mission this year has sent two 11-minute sound motion picture films about the educational and inner mission work conducted by the Japan Lutheran Church. All of these films and filmstrips are available to congregations at no rental charge. Synod headquarters reports an increasing use of these visual aids to foreign mission education.

Congregations desiring definite special foreign mission projects are encouraged to consider the missionary support plan. By special gifts of from $300 to $3600 per year congregations may claim shares or total support of a missionary on any field. Some congregations in the ULCA have preferred to have shares of missionary support in persons serving on several different fields. The personal contact between the congregation and "their" missionary has proved to be a most refreshing outlet as well as an excellent builder of missionary zeal.

The following individuals, congregations and Auxiliary support missionaries and co-partners overseas in the amount of $12,600 annually:

MISSIONARY SUPPORT:

St. James, Concord, Rev. B. Paul Huddle	$1,200
Dr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain, Rev. Harvey J. Currens	1,500
Emmanuel, Lincolnton, Rev. Robert H. Maynardie	600
Beth Eden, Newton, Rev. John C. Peery, Jr.	600
Union, Salisbury, Rev. N. Earl Townsend	300
Augsburg, Winston-Salem, Rev. L. E. L. Irschick	1,500
N. C. Synodical ULCW, Dr. Clara Sullivan, Malaya	1,800
N. C. Synodical ULCW, Miss Esther Barnhart, Japan	600
N. C. Synodical ULCW, Miss Ruth Jensen, Liberia	600
N. C. Synodical ULCW, Miss Martha Reed, Malaya	1,200
N. C. Synodical ULCW, Sr. Elizabeth Warstler, India	600
St. John's, Salisbury, Miss Elizabeth C. Huddle, Japan	1,200
Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan	600
Our Saviour, Jacksonville, Rev. George T. Moore, Liberia	300

CO-PARTNER SUPPORT:

St. Mark's, Charlotte	35
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	45
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	300
Ascension, Shelby	50
Augsburg, Mr. and Mrs. Roy Setzer, Winston-Salem	180
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	150

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN L. YOST, JR., Chairman
PAUL L. MORGAN
KARL U. DUNN
GLENN R. FRYE, M.D., LL.D.
AUBREY MAUNEY

FOREIGN MISSIONS: The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was reported by The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman, who said most touchingly that "the church must live where the people live" in carrying the delegates of the Convention in thought to the mission outposts of the world.

The report was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes.

Report of the Committee on Evangelism

I. Lutheran Evangelism Mission—"Only the Beginning"

During the Lutheran Evangelism Mission in 1956 and 1957 the United Lutheran Church in America put Evangelism in first place. Nine out of ten U.L.C.A. confirmed members were in the 3,582 congregations which participated in the nearly 200 area missions. Ten per cent of U.L.C.A. confirmed members learned to make visits upon members and prospective members, with approximately 50,000 adults and 35,000 children responding affirmatively to the claims of Christ and His Church.

The United Lutheran Church was organized for Evangelism during LEM. But this was "Only the Beginning". After the LEM was placed not a period—but only a comma.

II. U.L.C.A. Evangelism Objectives In 1958 and 1959

If the LEM put Evangelism in first place, the U.L.C.A. Evangelism Objectives for 1958 and 1959 are designed to keep Evangelism in first place. The 1958 Objectives aim to consolidate gains of LEM and mobilize the congregation's resources; the 1959 Objectives then seek to lead the congregation out into vigorous, forward-moving action.

The Objectives for the two years, for congregations and Synods, which our North Carolina Synod adopted last year as its own program, are here given in abbreviated form:

FOR THE CONGREGATION

1958 Objectives

1. Strengthen committee and include self-study of congregation
2. Bible Study Course in Evangelism
3. Develop Prayer Life of Congregation
4. Lay Visitors for Regular Calling
5. Build Prospective Member File
6. Hold Pastor's Classes
7. Assimilate and Sustain Members

1959 Objectives

1. Bible Study Course in Evangelism
2. Develop Prayer Life of Congregation
3. Conduct Census during the year
4. Reach Inactive Members; reduce gap between confirmed and communing
5. Multiply Lay Visits on the Confirmed
6. Include All Races and Classes on Prospect File
7. Implement Youth Evangelism
8. Help non-resident members to transfer locally

FOR THE SYNODS

1958 Objectives

1. Visit every congregation to help implement objectives.
2. Promote Bible Study Courses
3. Conduct Lay Schools of Evangelism to help implement objectives

1959 Objectives

1. Visit every congregation
2. Promote Bible Study Course
3. Conduct Lay Schools of Evangelism

4. Receive Progress Reports from Congregations
5. Interview Non-Participating (LEM) Congregations
6. Schedule Area Missions
7. Request necessary funds from Synod
8. Study need for a synodical Evangelism Director

4. Enlist every congregation to make a census.
5. Receive Progress Reports
6. Schedule Area Missions
7. Request Synod for necessary funds
8. Call evangelism Director, full or part-time, if approved

III. An Enlarged Synodical Committee

The Synodical Committee has been strengthened by an enlarged membership which includes laymen, auxiliary representatives, and conference evangelism chairmen. On October 22, 1957 the committee met in Salisbury with Associate Director E. Dale Click of the U.L.C.A. Department of Evangelism and Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr., Field Director, to make plans for achieving 1958 Objectives. On December 10, 1957 the committee met again in Salisbury, with Dr. Keisler present, to make further plans.

The Committee has received tremendous help from the service of the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, whose office of Assistant to the President includes Evangelism within its responsibilities. We have benefited also at our meetings from the presence of the Rev. George R. Whittecar, the chairman of the U.L.C.A. Department of Evangelism.

IV. Lay Schools of Evangelism

In January and February, 1958, area lay schools of Evangelism were held to offer congregational representatives intensive training in the 1958 Evangelism Objectives. The program included Bible study, prayer, discussion groups in each of the Objectives, plus groups for pastors and congregational committee chairmen, King's Men Crusade, and (in some instances) public relations. Our appreciation is expressed to the area chairman, Bible study leaders, discussion group leaders, inspirational speakers, and others who contributed to the success of the schools. Following is a report on the ten area lay schools:

Place	Church	Area Chairman	Congregations Represented	Individuals Present
January 12, 1958				
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	The Rev. Hoke Ritchie	6	51
January 26, 1958				
Greensboro	First Church	The Rev. John Pless	23	212
Statesville	St. John's	The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood	7	75
Cherryville	St. John's	The Rev. Leo Smith	19	148
Hickory	Holy Trinity	The Rev. Brady Faggart	28	266
February 2, 1958				
Wilmington	St. Paul's	The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt	5	76
Salisbury	St. John's	The Rev. T. E. Bollinger	27	250
Concord	St. James	The Rev. David F. Johnson	24	226
Asheville	St. Mark's	The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D.	3	42
*Boone	Grace	The Rev. George Shuford		
TOTALS			143	1,346

*Postponed and later cancelled on account of bad weather.

V. U.L.C.A. Evangelism Conference at Detroit

On February 11 - 13, 1958, the Second U.L.C.A. EVANGELISM CONFERENCE was held at Detroit, Michigan, for synodical evangelism chairmen, U.L.C.A. Evangelism Staff, and others. The program included discussions on how to implement the objectives for 1958 and 1959, what should be the pattern of future area missions, and what direction should U.L.C.A. Evangelism take in 1960 and afterwards. Bible studies and special addresses by well-qualified leaders contributed to a very enriching program.

Representing the N. C. Synodical Committee were the Chairman and the Assistant to the President.

VI. Synodical Visit to Congregations

To help congregations achieve the 1958 Objectives, the Synodical Committee is sending teams of pastor-laymen representatives to visit each congregation's Evangelism Committee and Church Council between April 13 and May 25, 1958. The synodical representatives will make individual appointments with the local Evangelism chairman for the visit. The meeting will last approximately an hour and forty-five minutes. The representatives will come in the role of "helper", not "directors", in the congregational program.

VII. Budget Requirements for Evangelism

The synodical committee adopted an operating budget in the amount of $925 for the year 1958, which was $225 in excess of the $700 item for evangelism in the 1958 Synod budget. Therefore, the committee applied for, and received, a subsidy of $225 from the U.L.C.A. Department of Evangelism which was available to help synodical committees achieve the 1958 synodical objectives in evangelism.

The committee has adopted, for recommendation to Synod, a budget of $1,500 for the year 1959. Both budgets, for comparison, are itemized below:

BUDGET FOR 1958 AND PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1959 FOR EVANGELISM

		1958	1959
Travel and Costs Incidental to Synodical Committee Meetings		$225	$ 250
Briefing Session for Synodical Representatives who will visit Congregations		300	300
Travel of Representatives to visit Congregations		100	250
Cost of Lay Schools:			
Travel expenses of leaders	$100		$ 250
Expenses of Area Chairmen	100	200	400
Mimeographing, Postage, etc		100	200
Census Promotion			100
		$925	$1,500

VIII. Schedule of Future Area Missions

On February 29, 1958, Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr., met with conference presidents, conference evangelism chairmen, and former LEM chair-

men of area missions, at the Church House in Salisbury, to plan and schedule area missions in response to requests from pastors received from an earlier questionnaire. Dates were set and area chairmen were appointed for the following future area missions:

Area	Date	Chairman
Fall of 1958		
GREENSBORO	September 14 - 18	The Rev. John Pless
BOONE	October 19 - 23	The Rev. George Shuford
HICKORY	November 2 - 6	The Rev. Melvin S. Lange, D.D.
Fall of 1959		
ASHEVILLE	September 20 - 24	The Rev. Bernard Trexler
SALISBURY	September 27 - October 1	The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
CONCORD	October 18 - 22	The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
GASTONIA	October 18-22	The Rev. W. Leo Smith

IX. N. C. Synod Need for Evangelism Director

A special study committee, set up by action of the synodical committee, met in Salisbury on January 13, 1958, to study synodical staff needs in evangelism, which study constitutes 1958 Synodical Evangelism Objective number 8. The committee consisted of the Rev. R. Harold Terry, Chairman, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, the Rev. Michael C. D. McDaniel, Dr. G. A. Palmer, and the Rev. George R. Whittecar as consultant, representing the U.L.C.A. Department of Evangelism.

Full copies of the study will be distributed at the meeting of Synod. Following is the conclusion and recommendation:

"Thankful for the benefits which have been derived from the staff service of the Assistant to the President, we are convinced that the estimated 25% of his present time devoted to evangelism is the bare minimum needed to meet the challenges of an accelerated program of evangelism.

"The Committee therefore RECOMMENDS:

" 'That steps be taken to secure by 1960 or earlier a full-time Synodical Director of Stewardship and Evangelism who would give an equivalent amount of time to these two areas, a step which could be achieved by securing additional synodical service in other areas such as parish education, youth activities and home missions.' "

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. R. HAROLD TERRY, Chm.
THE REV. W. LEO SMITH, Sec.
THE REV. J. L. NORRIS, D.D.
THE REV. L. CLEMENT HAHN
THE REV. MICHAEL C. D. McDANIEL
THE REV. C. E. BERNHARDT
THE REV. BRADY Y. FAGGART
MR. THURMAN BRIGGS
DR. G. A. PALMER
MR. CLAUDE EAGLE
MR. GARY SAFRIET
MR. FRED SMYRE
MRS. PAUL B. BEATTY

REPORT OF EVANGELISM: The Report of the Committee on Evangelism was presented by The Rev. R. Harold Terry, STM, who outlined the objectives of Evangelism on the levels of the congregation, of the Synod, and of the Church at large.

A Substitute Motion was made for the recommendation appearing in the supplementary report of the Committee on Evangelism, as follows:

Substitute Motion: That the President of Synod be authorized to appoint a committee on study of the organizational structure of Synod, and that the matter of securing a full-time Synodical director of Evangelism be referred to this Committee for further study.

The substitute motion was adopted.

The motion to **reconsider** the vote on the substitute motion that the matter of employment of a Director of Christian Education or any other full-time staff workers proposed be referred to the Committee to be appointed on study of the organizational structure of Synod, prevailed. (See Page 114 1958 Proceedings.)

The substitute motion (as previously adopted) was lost.

Substitute Motion: Another substitute motion was offered as follows: That the office of "Director of Religious Education" be created by the North Carolina Synod, and as soon as considered practical a capable person be employed to fill this office, employment to be on a temporary basis pending the outcome of the study of the Committee on organizational structure of the Synod, and that the person employed work under the supervision of the Committee on Parish Education.

The substitute motion was amended by substituting the word "possible" for the word "practical" in line 2.

The substitute motion was further amended by adding the words "and Youth Activities" following the words "Director of Religious Education".

The substitute motion was further amended by inserting the word "proposed" between the words "the" and "Committee" in line 6.

The motion to refer the substitute motion to a special committee prevailed.

Special Committee: The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Walter N. Yount, Olin G. Swicegood, as members of the Special Committee.

The report of the Special Committee at 10:00 o'clock Thursday morning was voted as a special order.

These actions were taken after the time had been extended for adjournment at 6:00 p. m.

The Reverend Walter N. Yount closed the session with prayer.

SEVENTH SESSION

(Wednesday Evening, May 7, 1958 — 7:45 P. M.)

Devotions were conducted by The Reverend Paul L. Miller, pastor of Good Hope Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., who pictured the growth of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina.

The Scripture lesson was from Matthew 28:18-20.

The business session of the evening followed.

Report of the Mission Committee

This report of the Mission Committee covers the year 1957. Many matters involving finance require the approval of the Executive Committee of Synod and are shown in that report.

The Committee held five meetings during the year. Numerous conferences were held by sub-committees of the Mission Committee and the conclusions of such conferences are reflected in the actions of the whole Committee.

Two special meetings were held during the year. On December 30, 1957, a joint meeting was held with the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood and representatives of the Home Mission Foundation. As a result of this conference a closer cooperation between the groups is expected to expedite the granting of financial aid to Missions by the Home Mission Foundation. A similar meeting is expected to be held annually.

A Conference of the Home Mission Pastors and the Mission Committee was held at the Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury, on October 7, 1957. Dr. R. H. Gerberding, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, was present. The purpose of this conference was to familiarize those present with the plan of procedure to be followed in starting a mission and developing it through organization, calling a pastor, financing and building the first unit, and growth into a self-supporting congregation.

Jacksonville: Church of Our Saviour:

After many delays, bids were received for the construction of the first unit of this Church. The low bids amounted to $65,369.00. A considerable part of the cost of construction was arranged through the Board of American Missions, with the Home Mission Foundation participating by furnishing the first mortgage money. It is hoped that the congregation can occupy the new quarters by late fall.

Greenville:

Following a survey of this field by the Board of American Missions, it was approved for occupancy. Student Robert Carswell served the field during the summer. Fifty one names were secured for the charter membership with eleven other prospects. After a review of the findings the Board was requested to place a Mission Developer on the field. An organization is expected to be effected soon after the Mission Developer enters the field for full time service.

Havelock:

A two-acre lot was donated to the Synod by the late Calvin P. Ketner for use in establishing a mission at this point. Preliminary work was done in the field by Pastor Glenn L. Barger, of New Bern. The field was surveyed on August 10, 1957, by a survey team from the Division of Survey and Research of the Board of American Missions. As a result of the information developed by the survey, the field was approved by the Board for occupancy on September 12, 1957. Since that time, Pastor Glenn L. Barger of New Bern has supplied the field on a part-time basis.

Kinston, Prince of Peace:

Preliminary study is under way and a financial program is being

developed for the building of the first unit. An architect has been employed to develop the plans. Final payment on the purchase of the lot was made early in January, 1958. It is hoped that construction can be started early in the summer for this first unit.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity:

Plans were completed and approved for the first unit of the Church for this Mission. Construction started during the summer and is well toward completion. The construction of this unit has been financed through a loan from the Home Mission Foundation: No Board aid has been received on the building. The mission receives salary aid from the Board.

Hickory, Good Shepherd:

The first unit of the building for this mission was completed during the year. Financing of this construction has been through a Home Mission Foundation loan and grants from the Synod and others. This congregation has shown unusual development in stewardship. It is expected to do an important work in its field.

Charlotte, Christ:

Plans were completed and financing arranged for the building of the first unit for this mission. Actual construction was started early in June when an injunction was secured in Superior Court halting the work. The basis of the injunction was alleged violation of restrictive covenants. The preliminary injunction was made permanent. An appeal was taken and the matter is now in Court. No further work can be done until the issues are resolved by the Court. It may be necessary to take the matter through the State Supreme Court. The congregation and the Synod have legal counsel doing everything possible to resolve the matter in favor of the congregation.

Durham, Braggtown Area:

Student Charlie Hoyle served this field during the summer. As a result of his work 49 persons indicated a desire to become charter members of a new congregation. The information developed by Student Hoyle, maps and other facts were furnished the Board of American Missions for review. As a result the field was approved for occupancy. A Mission Developer has been called by the Board on recommendation of the Mission Committee.

Statesville, St. Paul's:

This congregation was granted Loan Mission Status upon recommendation of the Committee. A loan has been secured from the Home Mission Foundation and the construction of a new parsonage is practically completed.

Dallas, Our Saviour:

This congregation has puchased a nine-acre lot on the highway outside of Dallas. The title to the property was placed in the name of the Synod with the expectation that when reconveyed to the congregation, the usual reversionary clause would be included. Secretary Henry, of the Division of Survey and Research of the Board of American Missions, visited the field and unofficially expressed approval of the property. Official approval of the matter could not be given until the congregation was granted regular status as a mission by the Synod, as had been recommended by the Mission Committee. Through its own resources, the congregation is proceeding to build the first unit of

their church. The Mission Committee and the Synodical Building Consultant have been giving advice and counsel to this congregation. The field should continue to develop and an important congregational unit of the Synod result. Continued withholding of recognition of this congregation as a mission is difficult to justify. A parsonage under construction should be completed by May 1.

Charlotte, Redeemer:

The construction of the first unit of this congregation's church building was completed early in the year and occupied. The first services were held in the new building February 10, 1958. This congregation occupies a strategic field and is expected to rapidly develop into a strong unit of the Synod.

Conover, Faith:

Plans and a program of financing have been approved for this mission. Construction of the first unit should get started early in the year. The cost of the first unit is expected to be about $40,000.00. The Home Mission Foundation is providing the financing.

Efird Memorial Fund:

This fund is administered by Trustees who are members of First Lutheran Church in Albemarle. The Trustees of this Fund made a grant of $1000 each to the following missions, to be paid over a four-year period:

Our Saviour, Jacksonville
Good Shepherd, Hickory
Faith, Conover
Prince of Peace, Salisbury

The Committee suggests that the thanks of Synod be voted the Trustees for this grant.

Salisbury, Meadowbrook Area:

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, the Executive Committee of Synod purchased three lots in the Meadowbrook subdivision, which is a restricted residential area. Proper release was secured and recorded to allow the property to be used for church purposes. The purchase was made with a loan from the Home Mission Foundation at a total cost of $6,900.

Mr. and Mrs. L. J. Jarrett donated adjoining property amounting to more than two acres to the Synod as their contribution to the expansion of the Lutheran Church and to help provide a location for a future congregation in this rapidly growing area where many Lutherans live. While this property is now on the edge of the developed section, it will be in the midst of a fine residential area as the growth continues. The lot is wooded and will provide a beautiful site for a church when it is time to organize a mission in this suburb of Salisbury.

Down Town Churches in Larger Cities:

The Mission Committee is concerned about the growing trend to move out from the "down town" area of our larger cities. Many factors enter into this matter and an easy solution is not evident. So long as people dwell in the down-town sections of our cities, the Lutheran Church should have a program that will keep it on the field. Study is being given to this problem by church authorities in many of the denominations. The Mission Committee hopes that our Synod will not lag behind in the endeavor to find a program that will keep the

church active in these older areas. It is a long range problem that will require time to solve.

Recommendations:

1. The establishment of new missions is directly related to our ability to provide the necessary financing. It is recommended that the Home Mission Challenge be kept before our congregations to the end that more funds will be made available.

2. That the Synod express its thanks to the family of Calvin P. Ketner for donation of a lot for the Havelock Mission.

3. That the Synod express its thanks to Mr. and Mrs. L. J. Jarrett for the donation of a lot in the Meadowbrook Area for a future mission.

4. That the Synod express its appreciation to the Mission pastors for the faithful work they are doing in the Home Mission fields.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Chairman

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Secretary

MISSION REPORT: The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., who spoke of the Home Mission opportunities in the North Carolina Synod, and who in thought and mind took the Convention delegates to the mission fields of the Synod where the following mission pastors were heard to speak of their work:

Rev. T. C. Plexico, Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville.

Rev. Frank C. Perry, Prince of Peace, Kinston, and preliminary work at Greenville.

Rev. Glenn L. Barger, St. Andrew's, New Bern, and preliminary work at Havelock.

Rev. J. L. Peeler, Holy Trinity, Reidsville.

Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Faith, Conover.

Rev. W. G. Cobb, Church of Our Saviour, Dallas.

Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Christ, Charlotte.

Rev. A. K. Hewitt, Jr., Bragtown, Durham.

Mr. Gordon Ward was recognized from the Durham Mission.

Pastor Barger presented a delegation from Havelock.

The Report of the Mission Committee was adopted as a whole, with the addition of the Efird Memorial Fund to Recommendation No. 3.

Special Motion: That all the congregations in the area of the proposed new mission be invited to send two representatives each to meet with the Mission Committee and two representatives of the new mission to express their views concerning the need for new mission in that area and that the committee strive for a harmonious relationship between the established congregations and the mission.

The motion was adopted.

Special Motion: That the minimum salary for home mission pastors be $4,000, effective January 1, 1959.

The motion was adopted.

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1957 — December 31, 1957

The Board of Trustees held three meetings during 1957. A special called meeting was held on March 5, 1957 for the purpose of determining the exact location of the Staff residence which was authorized at a meeting of the Board on November 27, 1956. The Staff residence was completed during the year and is now occupied by Assistant Superintendent Bruce E. Wilds and his family. The annual meeting was held on June 25, 1957, and the semi-annual meeting, on November 26, 1957 at which time the budget of $114,515.00 for 1958 was approved, and the number of Trustees was increased from 25 to 26, giving the additional member to the Florida Synod, thus increasing the representation of this Synod from one to two. The Board of Trustees at this meeting also went on record (1) looking favorably upon the disposal of the property (about 80 acres) on the south side of Texas Street if it can be done to the advantage of the Home; and
(2) the Executive Committee was authorized to explore the possibility of disposing of this property to the greatest advantage to the Home, and to report to the Board of Trustees not later than the next annual meeting to be held in June, 1958.

At the Annual Meeting on June 25. 1957, the following officers were elected: President, F. T. Prufer; Vice-President, the Rev. O. G. Swicegood; Secretary, the Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, the Rev. M. L. Minnick, DD.; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. The officers of the Board of Trustees also serve as officers of the Executive Committee. Others elected to the Executive Committee were: The Rev. J. Virgil Addy, M. A. Bolick, L. Greever Derrick, Mrs. Albert W. Frey, the Rev. Paul E. Moose, and J. F. Morton. The present Executive Committee is constituted with eleven (11) members, but according to the By-Laws no Synod shall have a Majority on this Committee.

Contributions of almost $84,000.00 received from the Synods, individuals and organizations during 1957 were the largest ever received in any one year. This, of course, does not mean that the Home has "more money than it needs". As a matter of fact, we are faced continually with the problem of having sufficient funds to do just the necessary things in the operation of the Home. Contributions received during 1957 were as follows with figures rounded out to the nearest hundred:

North Carolina, $34,400.00; South Carolina $19.500.00; Virginia $21,-200.00; Georgia-Alabama $4,800.00; Florida $3,600.00; Mississippi $400.00; and other sources $100.00. Contributions in 1957 were about $7,300.00 above those of 1956. The Home lived within its income and closed the year without any indebtedness except for unpaid current accounts.

The Auditor's report shows total assets of $662,412.33, which is an increase of $10,871.08 over the preceding year. Total operating costs for 1957 were $99,869.93. The child cost per year was $1,159.61 as compared to $1,105.91 in 1956.

A total of 101 children were cared for in the Home during 1957, requiring 31,435 days' care. In addition, five children were aided in their own homes, representing two families, and two girls are now in "free homes". The 1958 budget makes provision to continue aid for

the above Mothers' Aid cases and perhaps others if the need arises. The 101 children cared for came from the following Synods: North Carolina, 26; South Carolina, 21; Virginia, 40; Georgia-Alabama, 12; Florida, 2; and Mississippi, 0. Four of the children aided by Mothers' Aid are in the Georgia-Alabama Synod, and one in the Virginia Synod. One of the "free home" cases is with a family in North Carolina, and the other is with a Virginia family.

Through the Home's Loan Fund established several years ago, young men and women who have the ability and who may want to go to college are assisted. At present two are now paying back the money borrowed. At present we have a young man who is a Sophomore at Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. However this young man is getting aid from sources other than the Home's Loan Fund. In May 1957 one of our young men graduated from Southern Seminary and is now in the active ministry in the Virginia Synod.

The Home now has on its staff an Assistant Superintendent who is also qualified to do the case work. He will assist in the Home's Foster Home Care as well as with admissions and dismissals. He will also do case work with the children in the Home.

In-service training for staff is an important phase of our work. Through the "Group Child Care Project" sponsored jointly by the University of North Carolina and the Southeastern Conference of Workers in Children's Homes, our Staff enjoyed one week of in-service training under the direction of Mr. Alton M. Broten of the University of North Carolina. Plans now are for Mr. Broten to be with us again in May of 1958. In addition our Staff attended two one-day institutes the last year. Two similar institutes have been planned for 1958.

The Home's 16mm sound film in color, "Life and Opportunity" is still available for bookings without cost. The running time is about 23 minutes. We are now studying the advisability of producing a new 16mm sound film in color. Money for this project has been given through the Penny Parade of the North Carolina Luther Leagues.

Approximately 17,000 copies of our publication, "The Messenger", are sent to churches and individuals every month. "The Messenger" is now available to any congregation without a bona-fide subscription list and without cost.

During the year a new booklet entitled "A Picture Story" has been produced and donated by Cornell H. Reynolds of Columbia, South Carolina, one of our alumni. This booklet tells the story of the Home in a most interesting way, and is available in limited quantities to any congregation which can profitably use it.

Finally, our Board wishes to express its deep gratitude to all those who had a share in this great work of our Church. We pray that Almighty God will continue to bestow his blessings on the Home and its children.

F. T. PRUFER, President
T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

We have examined the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statements of financial condition at December 31, 1957 and the related statements of income and expenses for the year ended that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures

as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmation of contributions and board of children were not attempted. The internal control over income from these sources is considered adequate.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statements of financial condition at December 31, 1957 and related income and expense statements for the year ended that date, present fairly the financial position of the various funds and their operation, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

ANDERSON and REED
Signed: By C. Douglas Reed, C.P.A.

January 27, 1958
Roanoke, Virginia

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
December 31, 1957

ASSETS

Current Assets:			
Cash:			
Unrestricted	$ 4,452.77		
Retricted	5,719.66	$ 10,172.43	
Prepaid insurance		5,704.63	$ 15,877.06
Investments:			
Savings share accounts		$ 78,974.35	
Domestic stocks		60,557.45	
Notes receivable—mortgage loans		3,858.97	
Loans receivable—educational		540.00	
Trust funds		13,859.06	
U. S. Government bonds		54,886.13	
Real estate		260.00	212,935.96
Fixed Assets:			
Land		$ 86,209.32	
Building and improvements—			
Home site		281,779.22	
Fixtures and equipment		56,617.02	
Livestock — farm		8,993.75	433,599.31
TOTAL ASSETS			$662,412.33

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable			$ 4,067.76
Fund Balance:			
General Fund—Exhibit B		$ 6,089.64	
Permanent Investment Funds—Exhibit C		205,235.32	
Unallocated and Special Funds—Exhibit D		13,420.30	
Capital Fund—Exhibit E		433,599.31	658,344.57
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			$662,412.33

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES
Year Ended December 31 1957

Income:	Home	Farm	Total
Board of children	$ 8,803.42	$	$ 8,803.42
Contributions	83,948.25		83,948.25
Income from endowments	6,740.10		6,740.10
Farm products raised and consumed at Home — estimated		13,304.34	13,304.34
Thurman Foundation	3,500.00		3,500.00
Other sources	1,037.69	1,331.28	2,368.97
TOTAL INCOME	$104,029.46	$ 14,635.62	$118,665.08
Expenses:			
Auto, truck and tractor	$ 467.81	$ 683.88	$ 1,151.69
Clothing and shoes	3,383.80		3,383.80
Christmas expense	700.00		700.00
Food supplies purchased	8,388.52		8,388.52
Food products raised—estimated	13,304.34		13,304.34
Feed, seed and supplies		5,327.94	5,327.94
Fertilizer		1,752.36	1,752.36
Fuel	2,533.19	199.47	2,732.66
Gas for kitchen	186.69		186.69
General repairs and replacements	4,898.83	2,225.52	7,124.35
Insurance	2,561.73	214.80	2,776.53
Interest—annuity contract	745.00		745.00
Janitor and household supplies	3,044.90		3,044.90
Laundry	2,168.48		2,168.48
Medical	2,863.13		2,863.13
Miscellaneous	2,892.11	517.54	3,409.65
Office expense	850.78		850.78
Publication — Messenger	1,911.64		1,911.64
Allowances to children	1,532.25		1,532.25
Salaries and wages	33,186.80	4,895.97	38,082.77
Social security tax	943.31		943.31
School supplies and expense	1,407.97		1,407.97
Sunday School and Church	992.00		992.00
Telephone	692.62	76 15	768.77
Moving assistant superintendent	500.96		500.96
Travel expense	1,452.14		1,452.14
Water, sewage, and electricity	3,392.87	910.19	4,303.06
Rent — residence of farm manager		240.00	240.00
Gas and oil	868.06	674.20	1,542.26
Parish House Fund	4,000.00		4,000.00
Transfers to Capital Fund	7,523.74		7,523.74
TOTAL EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	$107,393.67	$ 17,718.02	$125,111.69
NET EXCESS OF EXPENSES OVER INCOME	$(3,364.21)	$(3,082.40)	$(6,446.61)

F. T. PRUFER, President
T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

Report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

Another year of service in Christian love and mercy through the Lowman Home for the aged and helpless has been experienced. This was possible only through the gracious providence of God in promoting loyal and generous support by congregations and interested individuals. Our sincere thanks to all.

The Board of Directors held the annual meeting at the Home, White Rock, S. C. on May 31, 1957. Two meetings of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee were held during the year. The Entrance Committee met twice.

The following officers were elected by the Board: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice President, Rev. J. Edgar Stockman; Secretary, Rev. Harold Terry; Treasurer, Mr. Deems Haltiwanger. These officers together with Rev. C. K. Derrick, D.D., Mr. George Segelken and Mr. Chalmer L. Thomas also constitute the Finance Committee.

The Entrance Committee—Rev. J. Edgar Stockman, Mr. Chalmer L. Thomas, Dr. C. K. Derrick, Rev. Harold Terry, Mr. G. Miller Eleazer, President Boliek and Superintendent Blackwelder.

With joy and gratitude we report all obligations met in full.

The following information will help you understand something of the scope of service by your institution during the year: There were 8 admissions (3 men; 5 women) and 8 losses (all by death—4 men; 4 women). The total number cared for was 116. We had 108 in the membership at the year's end. There were 40,465 member-days with an average daily membership of 111. The normal room space is 106. The number of losses was the smallest for some years. This is one reason that the number admitted is small in relation to the number inquiring for the Home's care or to the number actually filing application.

The membership during the year as related to the Synods was: Florida, 7; Georgia-Alabama, 9; North Carolina, 27; South Carolina, 49; Virginia, 14; and non-Lutheran, 10; total, 116 (35 men; 81 women). Of the total number 45 were chronic invalids

Inquiries for the Home's care from February 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957 were: From the Synods, 88; non-Lutheran, 64; total, 152. Of the 88 Lutherans for whom inquiries were made, 51 were in need of infirmary care. The number of applications filed during the year from the Synods was 27. Of this number, 14 were chronic invalids needing infirmary care. The number of applications on file at year's end from the Synods was 34. Of this number, 18 were chronic invalids in need of infirmary care.

The above figures indicate the urgent need of an infirmary building.

The Cooper Memorial Cottage was completed about mid-year. It is the gift of the children of the late Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Cooper of China Grove, N. C., in memory of their parents. The cottage is intended for a couple who will maintain themselves with priority given to re-

tired ministers. The cottage was unoccupied at the end of the year although inquiries have been made from prospective occupants.

Plans have been completed and construction will move as rapidly as possible for a new nurses' home. This needed expansion is made possible through the generosity of Mrs. Bessie Black and her daughter, Miss Sarah Black. We are grateful for this interest.

Colored slides are available with script for showing in congregations, organizations and other groups. Why not write the Superintendent about that?

The budget for 1958 totals $123,040.00. Of this amount, congregations are asked to share a minimum of $48,000.00. The amount requested for 1959 is $54,000.00. Every congregation should strive to exceed the minimum quota. Make contributions monthly.

All applications are handled through the office at the Home. Address inquiries to: Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D., Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report and answer any questions.

Respectfully submitted,
WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS

December 31, 1957

ASSETS

Current Fund:			
Demand deposits, S. C National Bank		$ 11,160.49	
Petty Cash Funds		150.00	
Inventories (at nominal value):			
Growing Crops	$500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00	600.00	$ 11,910.49
Life-time Care Trust Fund:			
Savings Deposits:			
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Conover, N. C.		2,165.77	
Standard B. & L. Association, Columbia, S. C.		10,337.88	
Five Points B. & L. Association, Columbia, S. C.		2,896.54	
Security Federal Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		9,804.28	$ 25,204.47
Endowment Fund:			
Investment (at cost)—Schedule I		$ 89,087.50	$ 89,087.50
Plant Fund:			
Savings Deposits:			
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		9,000.00	
Equitable Building and Loan Association, Columbia, S. C.		9,126.39	
Lexington County Building and Loan Association, West Columbia, S. C.		5,082.75	
Plant Properties — Schedule II		717,075.32	740,284.46
			$866,486.92

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund:		
Members' Funeral Expense Deposits	$ 1,709.49	
Current Fund Operating Balance—Exhibit B	10,201.00	11,910.49
Life-time Care Trust Fund:		
Fund Principal—Exhibit C	25,204.47	25,204.47
Endowment Fund:		
Fund Principals—Exhibit C:		
Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund	76,398.43	
Permanent Endowment Fund	12,689.07	89,087.50
Plant Fund:		
Annuity Contracts—Schedule 2	11,300.00	
Fund Principals—Exhibit C:		
Infirmary Fund	23,209.14	
Plant Fund	705,775.32	740,284.16
		$866,486.92

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND OPERATING FUND

Receipts:

Synodical Contributions (Note 6)*	$ 40,763.07	
Care of Members (Fees)	60,589.05	
Memorials	3,595.58	
Endowment Fund Income—Schedule I	5,504.38	
Unrestricted Contributions	9,153.92	
Unrestricted Bequests	1,414.27	
Sale of Farm Products (Not including products consumed by Home valued at $20,883.40)	2,473.12	$123,493.39

*Note 6 in Auditor's comments state that $5,723.87 was received from Synods in Florida, Ga.-Ala., S. C., and Va., after treasurer's records were closed and is not counted in receipts for 1957.

Expenditures:

Home	90,711.24	
Farm	19,680.43	
Office and General	13,348.19	
Permanent Plant Fund Additions	16,671.10	140,410.96
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS		$ 16,917.57
DEDUCT, Transfer from Cooper Memorial Fund	12,615.78	
Transfer from Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund	11,825.54	
Current Operating Fund Balance, January 1, 1957	2,677.25	27,118.57
CURRENT FUND OPERATING BALANCE, December 31, 1957		$ 10,201.00

Total operating expenses for the year excluding capital improvements amounted to $123,739.86 or a cost of $3.06 per member per day or $1116.90 per member for the year.

The above financial statement for the year ending December 31, 1957 is condensed from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C. and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

A complete audit report is in the hands of the Secretary of your Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President

Report of Sipe's Orchard Home, Inc.

Route 1, Conover, North Carolina

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held on February 18, 1958.

The annual report of Superintendent John G. Odom showed that 42 boys were cared for during the past year. Eleven boys were dismissed and 11 boys were received into the Home during the year. The number of boys in the Home is 33. The cost per child per day during the year was $2.87, which was a decrease of .22 per day from the previous year.

The most outstanding improvement of the year was the development of the playground facilities. The baseball field was leveled and grassed. The new cemented play-area, which is 80 by 100 feet, is serving a multiple purpose—tennis, volley ball, and badminton.

The work of the Home is progressing in a very satisfactory manner. A summary financial statement of the Home is attached as part of this report.

Sipe's Orchard Home is operated under competent management, and is doing a great work for underprivileged boys in this territory. The Lutheran Christian atmosphere is predominant; however, other churches and the public are represented. Visitors are always welcomed. Larger gifts from congregations, organizations, and individuals are greatly needed.

Respectively submitted,

R. BRUCE SIGMON and
HENRY HERMAN, Directors,
United Lutheran Synod of N. C.

Exhibit C-3

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC.

Statement of Operations—Orchard Home
For Year Ending Sept. 30, 1957

Income:		
Contributions:		
County and Municipal	$ 7,807.21	
Social Security	2,406.20	
Brotherhoods	935.48	
Memorials	1,699.00	
Parents and Relatives	182.00	
Churches	3,095.55	
Individuals	2,584.00	
Business Firms	2,965.00	
Duke Endowment	1,287.83	
Hickory Community Chest	8,000.00	$ 30,962.27
Rent		5,484.98
Dividends		37.11
Refunds		55.97
TOTAL GROSS INCOME		$ 36,540.33
Operating Expenses:		
Administrative Salaries	$ 5,000.00	
Publicity	584.65	
Office Expense	1,335.09	
Conference Expense	33.21	
Directors' Travel Expense	73.00	
Replacement and Repair	3,187.57	
Fuel, Light and Power	2,919.77	
Education Supplies	485.90	
Household Salaries and Wages	7,522.25	
Health Supplies	549.76	
Food	8,149.90	
Clothing	1,401.42	
Insurance	1,212.66	
Laundry and Misc. Supplies	1,069.57	
Recreation	367.92	
Boys' Allowance	178.55	
Scout Expense	35.60	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	$ 34,106.82	
Add—Inventory 10-1-56	940.94	
Less—Inventory 9-30-57	1,143.65	33,904.11
NET GAIN		$ 2,636.22

Exhibit A

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME, INC.

Balance Sheet — September 30, 1957

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash on hand and in banks		$ 15,125.98
Accounts Receivable		260.71
Inventories:		
Home Service Store	$ 2,402.80	
Orchard — Supplies	1,912.48	
Home	1,143.65	
Dairy — Feed	3,252.00	
Dairy — Livestock	11,260.00	
Orchard — Cattle	2,345.00	22,315.93
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$ 37,702.62
Investments:		
Drexel Furniture Co.	$ 167.50	
Sipe's Hickory Market	18,843.14	19,010.64
Land	$ 62,429.46	
Buildings	111,695.50	
Equipment	31,531.59	
Autos, Trucks and Tractors	9,561.68	
	$215,218.23	
Less Reserve for Depreciation	23,016.82	192.201.41
TOTAL ASSETS		$248,914.67

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	$ 643.99
Net Worth	248,270.68
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH	$248,914.67

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

During the past year the Social Missions Committee has given attention mainly to two phases of Social Missions: Problems connected with Human Relations and those connected with the Church's Ministry to Aging and the Aged.

In accordance with the action of Synod, at the 1957 Convention, four members of Synod attended the School on Human Relations at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, last June. These representatives, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Mrs. G. R. Patterson, Mr. Glenn E. Ketner and Rev. M. C. D. McDaniel, reported to the Committee on September 26, 1957, as did Rev. Ray R. Fisher. who attended the Lutheran World Conference on Social Responsibility, in August at Wittenberg.

Dr. Harold C. Letts of the Board of Social Missions conferred with the Committee in the consideration of the proposal of the delegates at Wittenberg which had the approval of the Conference of Southern Presidents. This proposal was that a Leadership Training School on Human Relations be held for the Synods of the Southeast.

The Social Missions Committee approved the proposed Training School; designated the Chairman to represent the North Carolina Synod on the planning committee; decided to provide for and endeavor to enroll twenty delegates in the School; and tentatively planned for eight area conferences to be held following the School.

The Training School on Human Relations was held at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., February 4, 5 and 6, 1958. The enrollment, with representatives from all five Southeastern Synods, was approximately forty-five, of which thirteen were from the North Carolina Synod. The following participated as leaders: Rev. J. Benjamin Bedenbaugh, Devotional leader, Columbia, S. C.; Dr. M. Luther Stirewalt, Jr., Bible Study, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.; Dr. Harold C. Letts, Director, and Dr. Harold Haas, Board of Social Missions, New York City; Rev. Will D. Campbell, National Council of Churches, Nashville, Tenn.; Dr. Harold C. Flemming, Southern Regional Council, Atlanta, Ga.; Rev. Robert S. Graetz, Trinity Lutheran Church (ALC), Montgomery, Ala.; Rev. Paul Renz, Peachtree Road Lutheran Church, Atlanta, Ga.; and Mr. Odelle Harmon, Superintendent of Schools, Lexington, S. C.

Representatives of the North Carolina Synod, attending the School, suggested some plans for further education in Human Relations for the Synod. These suggestions were reported to the Social Missions Committee and are incorporated in the following recommendations:

1. The Social Missions Committee recommends that Synod approve a School on Human Relations to be held at Lutheridge during the latter part of May, 1959, at which board and lodging will be provided for all pastors and one lay representative from each congregation of Synod.

2. The Committee recommends that Synod approve the plan to hold area Conferences on Human Relations throughout the Synod and that the Social Missions Committee be authorized to complete plans and make arrangements for such area Conferences, to be held in October, 1959, during the first two weeks, if possible.

3. The Committee recommends that Synod commend the auxiliaries of the Church for their contribution to a better understanding of Human

Relations by their presentations of the subject in program and Mission Study Courses, and that all congregational auxiliaries be encouraged to make full use of materials and opportunities for enlightment in this field.

4. The Committee recommends that a minimum of $800.00 be made available for the work of the Social Missions Committee during 1959.

The Committee requested Pastor George Whittecar, a member of both the Synodical Committee and the Board of Social Missions, to have reproduced his paper on "The Church's Ministry to the Aging and the Aged", which he presented to all Conferences of Synod, for distribution to the pastors and delegates of Synod.

The problem of the aged, and the Church's responsibility in connection with it, has been discussed by the Committee at all meetings. But no recommendation is made at this time, due to the fact that a special study has been requested by the Executive Committee of Synod which may result in major policy changes as the Synod endeavors to meet the increasing demands for expanded service to its elder members.

The Committee has examined the reports of the Lutheran Children's Home, the Lowman Home and the Sipe's Orchard Home. We note with gratitude that these institutions are able to expand and improve their services to children, the aged and helpless and to the underprivileged. It is important to observe that the church has recognized this Christ-like ministry and responded with liberal support.

Regarding the individual reports the committee makes the following observations and recommendations:

I. The Lutheran Children's Home.

It is worthy of special attention that the Children's Home received during 1957 the largest amount ever contributed by the supporting Synods during one year, $84,000.

The Home is to be commended on its expanded services by providing care for children outside of the Institution in their own and in "free homes"; upon the employment of an Assistant Superintendent who is qualified to do case work; and its plans to produce a new sound film in color with funds provided by the Luther League of N. C.

The Committee recommends:

1. That a representative of the Children's Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. That the certification of the auditors be accepted and adopted.

II. The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless.

Evidence that the Lowman Home is rendering the maximum service possible with the present facilities is provided in the report of eight losses and eight admissions.

Attention is directed to the need for an infirmary building which is underscored by the fact that there are now in the Home 45 chronic invalids in need of infirmary care.

The desire to serve and the spirit of liberality which prompted

the family of Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Cooper to provide the Cooper Memorial Cottage is to be commended.

The Lowman Home is to be commended for its ability to render effective service and show a substantial balance at the end of 1957.

The Committee recommends:

1. That a representative of the Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. That the Financial Statement be received.

III. Sipe's Orchard Home:

The work of this Home for underprivileged boys merits recognition throughout the Synod. The management inspires confidence by its competence and devotion.

1. The Committee recommends that a representative of the Home be heard in connection with this report.

2. That this report be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. NORRIS, Chairman
R. R. FISHER
J. W. COON
GEORGE WHITTECAR
HERMAN MINGES

Social Missions: The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., who emphasized utilizing ways and means in understanding human relations.

Part I of the report concerning human relations was considered seriatim. Recommendations No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 and No. 4 were adopted.

The second part of the report was on church institutions; namely, the Children's Home, Lowman Home and Sipes Orchard Home.

I. The Lutheran Children's Home: Mr. F. T. Prufer, President of the Board of Trustees, spoke in the interest of the Home. Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

II. The Lowman Home: The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, D.D., Superintendent of the Lowman Home, spoke of the growing pains of the home. Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

III. Sipe's Orchard Home: Superintendent John Odom spoke in the interest of this Lutheran Home for underprivileged boys. Rocemmendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

Special Motion: In the light of the fact that Dr. Caroll Pinner and Dr. Harriet Pinner render freely of their services to the Lowman Home, a motion was made instructing the Secretary to pen a letter of appreciation to Dr. and Mrs. Pinner for their fine and faithful services.

The Reverend Paul L. Miller dismissed the session with prayer.

EIGHTH SESSNON

(Thursday Morning, May 8, 1958 — 8:45 A. M.)

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor of Ascension Church, Shelby, N. C., led the Convention in Morning Devotions.

The Scripture Lession was St. Matthew 16:21-25.

The Rev. Frank C. Perry presided at the organ.

The business session of the morning followed.

A motion to defer consideration and corrections of the Minutes until a later hour in the Convention prevailed.

Report of Lutheran World Relief

As Chairman of the Committee on Lutheran World Relief, I wish to submit the following report:

From all accounts practically every congregation participated in the clothing drive during the Thanksgiving Season. The total amount of clothing contributed this year was 30,350 lbs. The total amount contributed last year was 31,135 lbs. The estimated value of the clothing as determined by what few pastors gave an estimate was $1.35 per lb. This would make the total approximate value around $42,000.00.

As your chairman, I have written thanks and appreciation to Mr. Nilson of the Nilson Motor Express of Charleston, S. C., for hauling the clothing. He was asked to continue this service for 1958. And he has willingly accepted the responsibility for hauling the clothing another year.

I wish to express appreciation to those in charge of the clothing depots and their members who cooperated in storing the clothing until Mr. Nilson could pick it up.

I also have in my records a letter from the Rev. Leslie F. Weber, of the Missouri Synod, stating that next Fall the Missouri congregations in North Carolina would like to bring their clothing depots in making their contribution to Lutheran World Relief.

Many thank to every pastor for making the clothing drive a success. Let us all work even harder to increase the amount of clothing for 1958.

Respectfully submitted,
CURTIS K. WISE, Chairman

Lutheran World Relief: Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of Lutheran World Relief was presented by the Rev. Curtis K. Wise.

In consideration of the report, the Secretary was instructed to pen a letter of appreciation to the Nilson Motor Express of Charleston, S. C., for hauling services rendered.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Hospital Insurance

Your Committee on Hospital Insurance met on Friday, February 15th, at 7:00 P. M. in Concord, with all but two members of the committee present. At this meeting the Group Supervisor and The District Manager of The Life Insurance Company of Virginia's Charlotte Office were with us for consultation.

We wish to make the following report:

At the end of 1957, there were 136 pastors covered under the Group plan. Twenty-three pastors have the coverage for themselves alone and 113 have coverage for both themselves and their dependents.

During the year we have paid out in premiums $9,231.91, and have received in claim payments $9.200.54. There were 83 claims submitted, with only 15 on Pastors, and 68 on dependents.

Since the rate each year is based on the previous year's experience the rate for 1958 has increased. New rate, Minister alone, $2.15; Minister and wife, $6.79; Minister and family, $9.44.

The claims for 1957 amounted to 115% of the premium paid.

Your Committee has made an effort to contact all pastors coming into the Synod and to cancel the coverage of all pastors leaving the Synod, and to administer this group as efficiently as possible. This has necessitated 562 pieces of mail going out from the office of the chairman of the committee.

In view of the experience of the past 6 years your committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That there be a waiting period of 9 months for all maternity cases and that this limitation be effective as of this date.

2. That The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina memorialize the United Lutheran Church in America at its 1958 Convention, to authorize the Executive Board of The United Lutheran Church in America, to appoint a committee, who will, in conjunction with the Board of Pensions, study the feasibility of a Church-wide Group Hospital plan for the ministers of the United Lutheran Church, and report the same, together with a proposed plan, if found feasible, to the 1960 convention of The United Lutheran Church of America.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
JAMES E. WALKER
L. H. BOLLINGER
HERMAN RITCHIE
LEO CROSSON
D. F. CADE

Hospital Insurance: Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Committee on Group Hospital Insurance was heard at this time by the Rev. Walter N .Yount, Chairman of the Committee.

Recommendation No. 1 was amended by inserting the words "benefits for dependents of incoming ministers" after the word "maternity" to make the recommendation read as follows: "That there be a waiting period of nine months for all maternity benefits for dependents of incoming ministers, and that this limitation be effective as of this date."

The recommendation was adopted as amended.

Recommendation No. 2 was amended by adding the words "and advisability" after the word "feasibility", and the words "and advisable" after the word "feasible".

In consideration of this recommendation, the suggestion to study the matter of bringing other church employees into the Hospital Plan was well taken.

Dr. Reinartz suggested that the suggestion stated above become one of the supporting reasons for memorializing the United Lutheran Church.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted as amended.

Report of the Committee on Church Music and The Service Book and Hymnal

The long-awaited appearance of THE SERVICE BOOK AND HYMNAL OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA should make the year 1958 a memorable and momentous one in the history of Lutheranism in America. Twelve years in preparation, this 1024-page book of worship contains 602 hymns and a uniform order of worship to be used by five million Lutherans in eight participating Lutheran bodies of America. The large first edition of 635,000 copies was printed by the Riverside Press of Cambridge, Mass.

The synodical Committee on Church Music accepted the responsibility of introducing the SBH to the Lutheran Churches in North Carolina. On November 6 - 7, 1957, the chairman attended the National Assembly on the Service Book and Hymnal which met at Immanuel Lutheran Church, Chicago. It was sponsored by the Joint Promotional Committee, which is headed by Dr. Edgar S. Brown, Jr., Director of the U.L.C.A. Department of Worship. Subsequent meetings of our synodical committee were held to formulate plans for the introduction of the new book within the Synod. Area meetings were planned, area chairmen appointed, and qualified leaders chosen to serve as lecturers and accompanists.

An advance training institute was held at Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, on January 31, 1958 for over fifty area chairmen and leaders to help prepare for the area meetings.

In addition to the pre-print Service booklets and a tape recording provided by the Joint Promotional Committee as tools for the area meetings, the synodical chairman prepared a 16-page mimeographed syllabus of background material for each pastor and one additional congregational representative.

The schedule for the area meetings was as follows:

Place	Date	Area Chairman
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	Monday, March 3	The Rev. Hoke Ritchie
Wilmington, St. Paul's	Tuesday, March 4	The Rev. Frank Davis, D.D.
Greensboro, First Church	Thursday, March 6	The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
Salisbury, St. John's	Friday, March 7	The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
Statesville, St. John's	Monday, March 10	The Rev. John K. Lasley
Hickory, St. Andrew's	Tuesday, March 11	The Rev. Melvin Lange, D.D.
Boone, Grace	Thursday, March 13	The Rev. George Shuford
Asheville, St. Mark's	Friday, March 14	The Rev. Bernard Trexler
Concord, St. James	Monday, March 17	The Rev. George Whittecar
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	Tuesday, March 18	The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.

Our deepest appreciation is expressed to the secretary of the synodical committee, the Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, to the other committee members, and to the area chairmen, leaders, and accompanists, for their enthusiastic and willing leadership.

The Service Book and Hymnal is not a revision of any one hymnal, nor a pooling of existing Lutheran hymnals, but a majestic achievement of the eight participating Lutheran bodies resulting from common, creative endeavor. It represents a synthesis of the best in liturgical and musical usages from many diverse types of culture, both from the Old World and the New. It is a blend of the finest worship material from all parts and periods of Christian history, and especially of Lutheran uses in Europe and America. Its new features, relatively few but nonetheless important, represent the recovery of liturgical treasures from the early Church combined with an awareness of modern conditions and needs.

The importance of thorough training of our people in the new liturgy and hymnal cannot be overemphasized. Pastors and leaders of worship are urged to continue training their people in the most thorough manner possible, using recommended methods of introduction and possibly devising new methods and plans from their own ingenuity. The liturgical and musical standards of the next generation and afterwards may well depend upon the thoroughness with which we prepare at this time for the use of the new book of worship. The opportunity is ripe to discard bad habits and improper methods of interpreting the liturgy which have plagued many of our churches for decades. Here is the golden opportunity, and the impelling challege, to lift our sights and raise our congregational level of worship and church music to that which is worthy and well-pleasing to God.

Let us pray that the Great Head of the Church will accept and bless this book of worship to His honor and glory, to the strengthening of the ties of unity among fellow Lutherans, and to the enrichment and edification of His people, that many, heretofore separated by diverse backgrounds, may come ever nearer the ideal cherished by Henry Melchior Muhlenberg over a century and a half ago: "ONE CHURCH, ONE BOOK".

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. R. HAROLD TERRY, Chairman
THE REV. RAYMOND A. PETREA, Secretary
THE REV. PAUL B. COBB
MR. KENNETH B. LEE
MR. ROBIN GATWOOD
THE. REV. S. L. SCHILLINGER (representing the American Lutheran Church)

New Church Hymnal: The Report of the Committee on Church Music and The New Service Book and Hymnal was presented by the Rev. R. Harold Terry, STM, who spoke of both the beauty and the strength of the new Lutheran Services of Worship.

In consideration of this Report, the Secretary was instructed to convey to Dr. Luther D. Reed, Chairman of the Joint Commission on Liturgy and Hymnal, the Synod's appreciation for his outstanding services.

The Report solicited a period of interesting discussion.

The Report was adopted.

Special Order: The Special Order, provided for at the close of the Sixth Session on Wednesday Afternoon, was given consideration at this time.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman of the Special Committee, appointed by the President, was recognized.

Pastor Yost submitted the following recommendation to the Convention:

"That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina through its Executive Committee employ a qualified person to direct religious educational and youth activities on the territory of the Synod for a period of one year or until such time as the results of the study of the proposed Committee on Organizational Structure of the Synod are presented and acted on by the Synod in Convention assembled;

"And that such a person shall work under the supervision of the President and the Executive Committee of Synod in consultation with the Committee on Parish Education and the Executive Committee of the Luther League of North Carolina at a salary to be determined by the Executive Committee of Synod;

"And that in taking this action the Synod in no way prejudges the results of the study of the proposed Committee on the Organizational Structure of Synod."

The Recommendation was adopted.

Manifest Life of the Church: The oral Report of the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Chairman, was accepted as information.

Dr. Reinartz appealed to every pastor, in consultation with his Church Council, to study and respond to the Manifest Life of the Church blanks at the next mailing of the blanks.

Special Motion: Upon previous announcement of the death of Pastor Wade H. Dutton, it was moved that the President and Secretary of Synod convey an expression of sympathy to Mrs. Dutton and family, and that a gift of $25.00 be made to the Development Fund of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in memory of Pastor Dutton.

The motion prevailed, and Pastor C. E. Norman was instructed to receive memorials from delegates of the Convention wishing to make them.

In connection with this Motion, a special prayer was offered in behalf of the Dutton family by the Rev. C. E. Norman.

Announcement was made of the passing of Dr. H. A. McCullough, father of Pastor H. A. McCullough, Jr.

In connection with this announcement, the Secretary was instructed to extend to the McCullough family the sympathetic hand of the Synod.

Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

The Committee has been in touch with the interests and activities of the North Carolina Council of Churches during the synodical year, and several of the members of the Synod have been active in the administration of the program of the Council.

Fourteen representatives of the Synod were present at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches at High Point January 29, 1958. The Council reported modest but consistent gains in support and in opportunities for effective Christian service in various areas. The ministry to migrant workers continues to be a major operation of the Council. Fourteen thousand persons were ministered to by 12 workers supported by the Council in six North Carolina counties in 1957. Promotion of the Christian Rural Overseas Program (CROP), gathering of clothing for Church World Service, holding of inter-denominational conferences on a state-wide level in fields of family life, national and world affairs, work with students, leadership education, recreation, use and understanding of the Bible, the pastoral ministry, and similar subjects have been other worthwhile enterprises. The Council continues to be an effective instrument for voicing the concern of the Churches in various areas of public life.

The Council had receipts of $31,304.99 during 1957, of which $10,056.23 was from constituent communions and $3,169.08 was from local congregations. The North Carolina Synod contributed $500 of the $10,056.23. Allied operations of the Council, such as contributions for CROP, United Church Women projects, and clothing for Church World Service (at $1 a pound), raised the total income to $123,152.84. The 1958 budget of the Council is $37,720, including $15,000 estimated as probable receipts for CROP.

The committee commends the Council to the Synod and all our pastors and people as an agency for making a witness to our faith in cooperation with other evangelical communions within our state. It deserves our continued support. Congregations and individuals are encouraged to make special gifts to the Council for the support of its program.

The committee recommends:

(1) That the Synod allocate $800 in its 1959 budget as a contribution to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

(2) That the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, executive director of the Council, be heard in connection with this report.

CLAUDE V. DEAL, Chairman

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Secretary

North Carolina Council of Churches: Upon recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Report of the Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches was presented by the Rev. Claude V. Deal.

The Report was adopted with the change in Recommendation No. 2 that in the absence of the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director, Mrs. Frank Hall be heard in connection with the Report, since Recommendation No. 1 had already been adopted (See Executive Committee's Report and action, page 102).

Mrs. Frank Hall, Vice President of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and President of the United Church Women of the North Carolina Council, was presented to the Convention, and spoke on the interesting activities of the North Carolina Council with a special reference to the Council's ministry to the migrant. Mrs. Hall urged the delegates of the Convention to go home and interpret to the Congregations of Synod their part in the life and work of the Council.

Report of the Archivist

The regular accessions to the archives have been made during the year.

When in accordance with Synod's action of 1956 (see page 191 of Minutes), The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College has provided more adequate and fire-proof (to this must now be added water-proof and damp-proof) facilities, the cataloguing of material can be expedited.

The archivist recommends that an appropriation of $100.00 be made for equipment, to be paid from available funds.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. ALBERT KEISER, Ph.D., Litt.D., Archivist

Archivist's Report: In the absence of Dr. Albert Keiser, Archivist, the Report of the Archivist, appearing on Page 133 of the Convention Bulletin, was presented by the Secretary, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly.

The Report, with its one recommendation, was adopted.

Report of Committee on Town and Country Church

Attention of the Synod is called to Rogation Sunday, May 11, as being a season of traditional emphasis of our dependence on God as the Source of the sustenance of life.

Emphasis is placed by the Federal Soil Conservation Service on Soil Conservation during Rural Life Week, May 11-18.

Some churches this year have observances on May 11, and others on May 18, of a Service of Blessing on Soil, Seeds, and Sowers.

Such a usage is commended to the constituency of the Synod which has predominately rural roots.

Attention is called to the Report of the Committee of last year (See 1957 Minutes of Synod, Page 205), concerning designation of a Rural Church of the Year, and changing the name of the Committee.

No matters came to the attention of the Committee during the year, and no meeting was held.

The Committee, therefore, has no recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. CURTIS K. WISE, SR., Chm.
THE REV. GEORGE W. SHUFORD
MR. P. W. ZIPPERER
MR. G. A. OVERCASH

The Report of the Committee on Town and Country Church was presented by the Rev. George Shuford.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Press, Radio, Television

Your Committee on P., R., T. has endeavored to use the mediums of Publicity to the best advantage to cover the events of Synod during the past year. Attention was given to the Ordination Service, held in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, and to the meeting of Synod held in First Church, Greensboro.

We note with interest and approval the expanding use of publicity being made by our Conferences, Congregations and Auxiliaries; we would commend each on the work done and encourage larger use of the Publicity media to make the work of the Church known. Your Committee will be happy to be of assistance wherever possible.

Your Committee is in process of supplying informational materials, as directed by the 1957 convention of Synod, to the various media directed.

Below is a list of places where information kit was placed:

TV Stations—Asheville, Charlotte, Raleigh, Winston-Salem, Greensboro, Chapel Hill, Wilmington, Greenville.

Radio Stations—Asheville, Salisbury, Hickory, Kannapolis, Burlington, Sanford, Fayetteville, Jacksonville, High Point, Concord, Gastonia, Lexington, New Bern.

Newspapers—Asheville, Citizen-Times; Burlington, Times-News; Charlotte Observer; Concord Tribune, Durham Herald, Fayetteville Observer; Gastonia Gazette; Goldsboro News-Argus; Greensboro Daily News; Hickory Daily Record; High Point Enterprise; Kannapolis Independent; Lexington Dispatch; Lumberton Robesonian; New Bern Sun Journal; Raleigh News and Observer; Rocky Mount Telegram; Salisbury Post; Shelby Star; Statesville Daily News; Wilmington Star-News; Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel.

Plans are being studied for the enlarging of the publicity of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, with the hope of supporting and aiding the development of the Lutheran Church. For this purpose the budget of the Committee has been increased.

For the space and coverage given to the Work of the Synod, and especially that given to this convention of Synod by the Newspapers, the Radio Stations and the TV time we express our appreciation.

We, your Committee, recommend the following to Synod:

1. That Synod express its appreciation for the coverage given during the year, and for this convention to Press, Radio and TV by a rising vote of thanks.

2. That Synod approve the item in its budget for the Committee's work.

3. That the Secretary of Synod be instructed to send a letter of appreciation to the various local media providing publicity for this convention.

4. That Synod indicate its pleasure concerning the providing of a summary yearly by the Committee of the meeting of Synod, as has been done last year and this time.

THE COMMITTEE
K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman

PRT Work: The Report of the Press, Radio, and Television Committee was presented by the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chairman.

A list of places where information kits for pubilicity purposes are to be placed was added to the Report.

The Report, with its 4 recommendations, was adopted as a whole.

In connection with the Report, Dr. John R. Brokhoff suggested the possibility of tape recordings for highlights of the Convention.

Report of Committee on Promotion of Deaconess Work

According to the Calendar of Causes, June is Deaconess Month. This is the time to inform our congregations and especially our girls about this opportunity for a life of service in our Lord's work. The responsibility for disseminating this information rests squarely upon us pastors. Suggestions as to how this can be done and samples of literature for distribution were included in the Pastor's Desk Book Material for April.

Sister Doris Abernathy completed her required formal education in her graduation from Lenoir Rhyne College in the class of 1957. Since that time she has been engaged in the year of supervised field work. When she has received and accepted a call, plans will be made for her consecration.

In June, 1957, while in Philadelphia, your chairman had the opportunity of conferring with Sister Mildred Winter, the Executive Secretary of the Board of Deaconess Work.

Your committee is encouraged when requests for information concerning the work of the deaconess are directed to it. We stand ready to assist pastors and congregations in presenting this important phase of the Master's work.

EARL K. BODIE, Chm.
MRS. E. RAY TREXLER
(MISS) JUDY FORD

Deaconess Work: The Report of the Committee on Promotion of Deaconess Work was presented by the Rev. Earl K. Bodie.

An announcement was made of the Consecration Service for Sister Doris Abernathy, of Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., in consideration of the Report.

Pastor Bodie submitted pertinent facts and figures about the Deaconess Program, and urged pastors to order Deaconess materials for Deaconess Month in June.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your committee on Lutheran Literature functions only in the promotion of the Circulation of The LUTHERAN in the North Carolina Synod. To this end, we held one meeting in the late Summer of 1957, at the Synod office, to plan our Fall campaign for LUTHERAN subscriptions. Mr. Harry Ward, Circulation Manager of The LUTHERAN met with us. As a result of this meeting, promotion was carried out on a person to person or person to Church Council basis. Our Committee members worked the various Conferences as follows: Western, Rev. Richard Dorton; Northern, Rev. Paul Kinney and Dr. G. A. Palmer; Southern, Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, Rev. Glenn Yount and Mr. Ray Powell; Eastern, Rev. John Yoder and Rev. J. L. Peeler, assisted by recruits, Rev. Lestor Roof, Jr., Rev. Frank Peery, Rev. Jack Smith and Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.

The results of this campaign reveal a total subscription figure of 7,344. This is an 9% increase over the previous year. We now have 45 100% congregations, of which eight are new this year. Only one 100% congregation did not renew. We, the Committee, sincerely thank all Pastors, lay-leaders and Church Councilmen who worked on behalf of LUTHERAN subscriptions. We particularly commend those Church Councils which backed 100% subscription for their congregations.

Respectfully submitted:

THE COMMITTEE: Glenn A. Yount, Chm.
Hoyle Whiteside
John Yoder
J. L. Peeler
Richard Dorton
Paul Kinney
Mr. Ray Powell
Mr. C. C. Boger
Dr. G. A. Palmer

Lutheran Literature: The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Chairman.

In connection with this Repart, Mr. Harry Ward, Circulation Manager of THE LUTHERAN, spoke of the high and honored place that THE LUTHERAN has among the weekly denominational publications of the world. He paid a glowing tribute to Pastor Glenn A. Yount for the outstanding work that he has done in promotiong THE LUTHERAN in the North Carolina Synod.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief

Nothing has come to the attention of the committee. The committee, therefore, has held no meetings, and has no report.

REV. LESTER O. ROOF, SR., Chairman

Disaster and Relief: The Report of the Committee on Disaster and Relief was presented by the Rev. Lester O. Roof, Sr., Chairman of the Committee.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

No letters or petitions have been received by the Committee at this meeting of Synod. Therefore, we have no rport.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER, Chm.
THE REV. LUTHER R. SLOOP
THE REV. KARL U. DUNN
MR. JEFF L. NORRIS, JR.
MR. RAY W. POWELL

Letters and Petitions: The Report made by the Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Chairman, was received as information.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions offers the following recommendations:

1. That we express to Pastor J. Frank Davis, D.D., and the members of St. Paul's congregation our sincere appreciation for the privilege of meeting in this church; for the gracious hospitality extended to us; for the delicious meals served by the ladies; and for the inspiring music provided by the choir and the Director of Music. As an event of special note, we remember the delightful Fellowship Fish Fry given to the Synod through the courtesy and generosity of St. Paul's congregation.

2. That we congratulate St. Paul's on its one hundredth anniversary, and express our gratitude for her rich contribution to the work of the North Carolina Synod during this century of service.

3. That we record our appreciation for the fine way in which our new church hymnal was introduced and used by the choir of St. Paul's Church.

4. That we thank wholeheartedly the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, for his presence as the official representative, and for his inspiring and informative messages relative to the total program of our great church.

5. That we express to our efficient and consecrated Synodical Officers our appreciation for their untiring efforts in carrying forward the work of the Synod.

6. That we express appreciation to the Rev. W. W. Small, President of the Wilmington Ministers' Association, our thanks for his cordial fraternal greetings on behalf of the churches of the city.

7. That we express thanks:

a. To Mayor J. E. L. Wade individually, and through him to the Wilmington city administration in general for generous words of welcome and for many courtesies and considerations.

b. To City Police and the Highway Patrol for services rendered.

8. That we note with appreciation the display of literature and merchandise brought to the Convention by Miss Annie Wheeler, representative from the Publication House in Columbia.

9. That we commend the Publicity Committee of Synod for their faithfulness, and express appreciation to the Wilmington newspapers, the radio and TV stations for their news coverage of the convention. Likewise, we are grateful to countless other newspapers throughout our State.

10. That we express our sincere thanks to the Lutheran Laymen's Movement for arranging the breakfast served to the Pastors and Delegates of Synod on Wednesday morning during the Convention.

11. That we express appreciation to Mr. George Tomason, Deputy Regional Director from Boy Scouts of America, Atlanta Office, for his

timely remarks on Scouting; and to Mr. Harry Ward, circulaiion manager of "The Lutheran" for his presence in the interest of "The Lutheran".

12. We recommend the adoption of these resolutions by a rising vote, and that the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the proper persons.

THE COMMITTEE:
REV. E. RAY TREXLER, Chairman
REV. LAWRENCE H. BOLLINGER
REV. W. DAVID WISE
MR. DOLAN CALHOUN
MR H. M. ARNDT

Resolutions: The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger.

The Report was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, wish to submit the following report:

Requests have been received from the following to be excused from all or part of the sessions of Synod:

I. Ministers:

A. From all sessions:

1. Due to illness or physical infirmity:

B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
W. H. Dutton (Died May 7, 1958)
Edward Fulenwider, D.D.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D., Litt.D.
M. J. Kluttz
W. D. Wise, Sr.

2. For other reasons:

Gilmer Boggs, Chaplain
Raymond Bost
F. L. Conrad, Jr., STM
H. G. Deal, M.Th.
Frank K. Efird, D.D.
William Hall
Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., Chaplain
H. L. Lineberger
John K. Linn, Ph.D.
A. W. Lippard
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.
S. White Rhyne, D.D.
George F. Schott, D.D.
Wade D. Yount
C. K. Bell, D.D.

B. From part of sessions:

R. M. Carpenter
R. Earl McCombs
H. A. McCullough, Jr.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Stafford Swing
J. L. Thornburg, D.D.
Roy Trexler
Curtis K. Wise, Sr.
Olin Sink

II. Laymen:

A. From all sessions:

Robert K. Smith, Cold Water, Concord
Delegate, St. Matthews, Granite Falls
C. H. Lipe, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant

We recommend:

1. That these men be excused as requested.

2. That the Secretary be instructed to send letters of good wishes to those who were physically unable to attend the sessions of Synod.

Respectfully submitted:
W. LEO SMITH
JOHN RITCHIE
JOHN LINDLER
D. F. CADE
FRANK B. HAMMOND

Absentees and Excuses: The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. W. Leo Smith.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has considered all matters brought before it. We have tried to expedite them to the best interests of the Synod and everyone concerned. We wish to thank those making requests for their fine spirit and willingness to cooperate. We strongly advise that, whenever it is possible, motions be prepared in written form, for this would be of much help to the Secretary and President of Synod.

We recommend that the Synod cause to have prepared a suitable illuminated form by means of which it can, from time to time, express its appreciation to persons and agencies to whom and to which the Synod owes deep thanks.

Respectfully submitted,
THE REV. RAY R. FISHER, Chairman
THE REV. D. W. ZIPPERER
THE REV. GEORGE W. SHUFORD
MR. C. C. BOGER
MR. ROY F. SETZER

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was presented by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher.

The Report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business wishes to report that we have studied the 1957 minutes, and called attention of certain items to several offices and committees. We have checked items on the agenda of the 1958 Convention and find no unfinished business of this convention.

THE COMMITTEE:
THE REV. LOUIS E. BOUKNIGHT, Chm.
MR. HAROLD J. SINK
(Alternate for Mr. Jas. Byerly)
MR. HERMAN S. MINGES
THE REV. EARL McCOMBS, JR.
THE REV. RICHARD B. DORTON

Minutes and Unfinished Business: The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. Louis E. Bouknight.

The Report was adopted.

Place of 1959 Convention of Synod:

The invitation from St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, previously extended to the Synod for its 1959 Convention, was withdrawn due to the delay in the Building Program at St. Mark's. The invitation was originally extended on the belief that the new church for St. Mark's congregation would be completed by that time.

The invitation previously extended by Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, to Synod for its 1960 Convention was withdrawn for that year, and extended for 1959.

The Convention accepted the invitation from Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., as the scene for its 1959 Convention.

Time of 1959 Convention of Synod:

The time of the 1959 Convention of Synod was left to the discretion of the Executive Committee of Synod.

The Minutes of the Sessions of Synod were corrected at this time, and the Officers of Synod were authorized to make further corrections to the Minutes if necessary.

The closing Hymn was No. 152 in the New Service Book and Hymnal.

President Conrad closed the One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

1959 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed at $18.30 Per Communing Member From Which Floor the Covenants for Larger Giving Shall Begin.

Communing Members	EASTERN CONFERENCE CONGREGATION	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget 1959 $675,213.00 $18.30 Per Capita	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
			$318,340 U.L.C.A. $8.62	$136,185 Synod $3.68	$24,549 Children's Home $ .67	$20,086 Lowman Home $ .55	$30,129 Southern Seminary $ .82	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$75,000 Lenoir Rhyne $2.03	$61,516 Lutheran W. Action $1.67
224	**Fayetteville,** St. James'	**4,099.00**	1,931.00	824.00	150.00	123.00	184.00	58.00	455.00	374.00
95	**Goldsboro,** Good Shepherd	**1,739.00**	819.00	350.00	64.00	52.00	78.00	25.00	193.00	159.00
150	**Jacksonville,** Our Savior	**2,745.00**	1,293.00	552.00	101.00	83.00	123.00	39.00	305.00	251.00
63	**Kinston,** Prince of Peace	**1,153.00**	543.00	232.00	42.00	35.00	52.00	16.00	128.00	105.00
91	**Kure Beach,** Kure Memorial	**1,665.00**	784.00	335.00	61.00	50.00	75.00	24.00	185.00	152.00
47	**Lumberton,** St. Mark's	**860.00**	405.00	173.00	31.00	26.00	39.00	12.00	95.00	78.00
85	**New Bern,** St. Andrew's	**1,556.00**	733.00	313.00	57.00	47.00	70.00	22.00	173.00	142.00
349	**Raleigh,** Holy Trinity	**6,387.00**	3,008.00	1,284.00	234.00	192.00	286.00	91.00	708.00	583.00
175	**Rocky Mount,** Trinity	**3,203.00**	1,509.00	644.00	117.00	96.00	144.00	46.00	355.00	292.00
75	**Sanford,** Trinity	**1,373.00**	647.00	276.00	50.00	41.00	62.00	20.00	152.00	125.00
175	**Wilmington,** St. Matthew's	**3,203.00**	1,509.00	644.00	117.00	96.00	144.00	46.00	355.00	292.00
544	**Wilmington,** St. Paul's	**9,955.00**	4,689.00	2,002.00	364.00	299.00	446.00	141.00	1,104.00	908.00

1959 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed at $18.30 Per Communing Member From Which Floor the Covenants for Larger Giving Shall Begin.

Communing Members	CENTRAL CONFERENCE CONGREGATION	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget 1959 $675,213.00 $18.30 Per Capita	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
			$318,340 U.L.C.A. $8.62	$136,185 Synod $3.68	$24,549 Children's Home $ .67	$20,086 Lowman Home $ .55	$30,129 Southern Seminary $ .82	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$75,000 Lenoir Rhyne $2.03	$61,516 Lutheran W. Action $1.67
392	**Albemarle,** First Church	**7,174.00**	3,379.00	1,443.00	263.00	216.00	321.00	102.00	796.00	655.00
138	**Albemarle,** St. Martin's	**2,525.00**	1,190.00	508.00	92.00	76.00	113.00	36.00	280.00	230.00
260	**Bear Poplar,** St. Luke's	**4,758.00**	2,241.00	957.00	174.00	143.00	213.00	68.00	528.00	434.00
297	**China Grove,** Concordia	**5,435.00**	2,560.00	1,093.00	199.00	163.00	244.00	77.00	603.00	496.00
224	**China Grove,** Ebenezer	**4,099.00**	1,931.00	824.00	150.00	123.00	184.00	58.00	455.00	374.00
252	**China Grove,** Luth. Chapel	**4,612.00**	2,172.00	927.00	169.00	139.00	207.00	66.00	512.00	421.00
260	**China Grove,** Mt. Moriah	**4,758.00**	2,241.00	957.00	174.00	143.00	213.00	68.00	528.00	434.00
306	**China Grove,** St. Mark's	**5,600.00**	2,638.00	1,126.00	205.00	168.00	251.00	80.00	621.00	511.00
86	**Cleveland,** Amity	**1,574.00**	741.00	316.00	58.00	47.00	71.00	22.00	175.00	144.00
84	**Cleveland,** Lebanon	**1,537.00**	724.00	309.00	56.00	46.00	69.00	22.00	171.00	140.00
136	**East Spencer,** Christ	**2,489.00**	1,172.00	500.00	91.00	75.00	112.00	35.00	276.00	227.00
414	**Faith,** Faith	**7,576.00**	3,569.00	1,524.00	277.00	228.00	339.00	108.00	840.00	691.00
287	**Granite Quarry,** Christiana	**5,252.00**	2,474.00	1,056.00	192.00	158.00	235.00	75.00	583.00	479.00
162	**Granite Quarry,** Wittenberg	**2,965.00**	1,396.00	596.00	109.00	89.00	133.00	42.00	329.00	271.00
102	**Hamlet,** St. Paul's	**1,867.00**	879.00	375.00	68.00	56.00	84.00	27.00	207.00	170.00
300	**Kannapolis,** Bethany	**5,490.00**	2,586.00	1,104.00	201.00	165.00	246.00	78.00	609.00	501.00
136	**Kannapolis,** St. David's	**2,489.00**	1,172.00	500.00	91.00	75.00	112.00	35.00	276.00	227.00
294	**Kannapolis,** St. Enoch's	**7,869.00**	2,534.00	1,082.00	197.00	162.00	241.00	76.00	597.00	491.00
429	**Landis,** Trinity	**7,851.00**	3,698.00	1,579.00	287.00	236.00	352.00	112.00	871.00	716.00
18	**Mocksville,** St. Matthew's	**329.00**	155.00	66.00	12.00	10.00	15.00	5.00	·37.00	30.00

195	**Mooresville,** St. Mark's	**3,569.00**	1,681.00	718.00	131.00	107.00	160.00	51.00	396.00	326.00
97	**Richfield,** Luther's	**1,775.00**	836.00	357.00	65.00	53.00	80.00	25.00	197.00	162.00
84	**Richfield,** Mt. Zion	**1,537.00**	724.00	309.00	56.00	46.00	69.00	22.00	171.00	140.00
61	**Richfield,** New Bethel	**1,116.00**	526.00	224.00	41.00	34.00	50.00	16.00	124.00	102.00
222	**Rockwell,** Emmanuel	**4,063.00**	1,914.00	817.00	149.00	122.00	182.00	58.00	451.00	371.00
309	**Rockwell,** St. James'	**5,655.00**	2,664.00	1,137.00	207.00	170.00	253.00	80.00	627.00	516.00
202	**Salisbury,** Bethel	**3,697.00**	1,741.00	743.00	135.00	111.00	166.00	53.00	410.00	337.00
267	**Salisbury,** Grace	**4,886.00**	2,302.00	983.00	179.00	147.00	219.00	69.00	542.00	446.00
580	**Salisbury,** Haven	**10,614.00**	5,000.00	2,134.00	389.00	319.00	476.00	151.00	1,177.00	969.00
265	**Salisbury,** Messiah	**4,850.00**	2,284.00	975.00	178.00	146.00	217.00	69.00	538.00	443.00
505	**Salisbury,** Organ	**9,242.00**	4,353.00	1,858.00	338.00	278.00	414.00	131.00	1,025.00	843.00
84	**Salisbury,** Prince of Peace	**1,537.00**	724.00	309.00	56.00	46.00	69.00	22.00	171.00	140.00
389	**Salisbury,** Salem	**7,119.00**	3,353.00	1,432.00	261.00	214.00	319.00	101.00	790.00	650.00
1055	**Salisbury,** St. John's	**19,307.00**	9,094.00	3,882.00	707.00	580.00	865.00	274.00	2,142.00	1,762.00
195	**Salisbury,** St. Mark's	**3,569.00**	1,681.00	718.00	131.00	107.00	160.00	51.00	396.00	326.00
415	**Salisbury,** St. Matthew's	**7,595.00**	3,577.00	1,527.00	278.00	228.00	340.00	108.00	842.00	693.00
402	**Salisbury,** St. Paul's	**7,357.00**	3,465.00	1,479.00	269.00	221.00	330.00	105.00	816.00	671.00
379	**Salisbury,** St. Peter's	**6,936.00**	3,267.00	1,395.00	254.00	208.00	311.00	99.00	769.00	633.00
293	**Salisbury,** Union	**5,362.00**	2,526.00	1,078.00	196.00	161.00	240.00	76.00	595.00	489.00
225	**Spencer,** Calvary	**4,118.00**	1,940.00	828.00	151.00	124.00	185.00	59.00	457.00	376.00
106	**Statesville,** Mt. Hermon	**1,940.00**	914.00	390.00	71.00	58.00	87.00	28.00	215.00	177.00
136	**Statesville,** Sharon	**2,489.00**	1,172.00	500.00	91.00	75.00	112.00	35.00	276.00	227.00
409	**Statesville,** St. John's	**7,485.00**	3,526.00	1,505.00	274.00	225.00	335.00	106.00	830.00	683.00
110	**Statesville,** St. Paul's	**2,013.00**	948.00	405.00	74.00	61.00	90.00	29.00	223.00	184.00
279	**Troutman,** Holy Trinity	**5,106.00**	2,405.00	1,027.00	187.00	153.00	229.00	73.00	566.00	466.00

1959 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed at $18.30 Per Communing Member From Which Floor the Covenants for Larger Giving Shall Begin.

Communing Members	WESTERN CONFERENCE CONGREGATION	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget 1959 $675,213.00 $18.30 Per Capita	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod. Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
			$318,340 U.L.C.A. $8.62	$136,185 Synod $3.68	$24,549 Children's Home $ .67	$20,086 Lowman Home $ .55	$30,129 Southern Seminary $ .82	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$75,000 Lenoir Rhyne $2.03	$61,516 Lutheran W. Action $1.67
49	**Andrews,** St. Andrew's	**897.00**	422.00	180.00	33.00	27.00	40.00	13.00	99.00	82.00
333	**Asheville,** St. Mark's	**6,094.00**	2,870.00	1,225.00	223.00	183.00	273.00	87.00	676.00	556.00
79	**Boone,** Bethany	**1,446.00**	681.00	291.00	53.00	43.00	65.00	21.00	160.00	132.00
104	**Boone,** Grace	**1,903.00**	896.00	383.00	70.00	57.00	85.00	27.00	211.00	174.00
79	**Boone,** Holy Communion	**1,446.00**	681.00	291.00	53.00	43.00	65.00	21.00	160.00	132.00
20	**Boone,** Holy Trinity	**366.00**	172.00	74.00	13.00	11.00	16.00	5.00	41.00	33.00
52	**Brevard,** Good Shepherd	**952.00**	448.00	191.00	35.00	29.00	43.00	14.00	106.00	87.00
231	**Claremont,** Mt. Calvary	**4,227.00**	1,991.00	850.00	155.00	127.00	189.00	60.00	469.00	386.00
72	**Conover,** Faith	**1,318.00**	621.00	265.00	48.00	40.00	59.00	19.00	146.00	120.00
135	**Granite Falls,** Philadelphia	**2,471.00**	1,164.00	497.00	90.00	74.00	111.00	35.00	274.00	225.00
39	**Granite Falls,** St. Matthew's	**714.00**	336.00	144.00	26.00	21.00	32.00	10.00	79.00	65.00
164	**Hendersonville,** Grace	**3,001.00**	1,414.00	604.00	110.00	90.00	134.00	43.00	333.00	274.00
554	**Hickory,** Bethany	**10,138.00**	4,775.00	2,039.00	371.00	305.00	454.00	144.00	1,125.00	925.00
215	**Hickory,** Bethlehem	**3,935.00**	1,853.00	791.00	144.00	118.00	176.00	56.00	436.00	359.00
244	**Hickory,** Good Hope	**4,465.00**	2,103.00	898.00	163.00	134.00	200.00	63.00	495.00	407.00
87	**Hickory,** Good Shepherd	**1,592.00**	750.00	320.00	58.00	48.00	71.00	23.00	177.00	145.00
568	**Hickory,** Holy Trinity	**10,394.00**	4,896.00	2,090.00	381.00	312.00	466.00	148.00	1,153.00	949.00
130	**Hickory,** Messiah	**2,379.00**	1,121.00	478.00	87.00	72.00	107.00	34.00	264.00	217.00
313	**Hickory,** Mt. Olive	**5,728.00**	2,698.00	1,152.00	210.00	172.00	257.00	81.00	635.00	523.00
205	**Hickory,** New Jerusalem	**3,752.00**	1,767.00	754.00	137.00	113.00	168.00	53.00	416.00	342.00

45	**Hickory,** Salem	**824.00**	388.00	166.00	30.00	25.00	37.00	12.00	91.00	75.00
122	**Hickory,** Sardis	**2,233.00**	1,052.00	449.00	82.00	67.00	100.00	32.00	248.00	204.00
150	**Hickory,** Shiloh	**2,745.00**	1,293.00	552.00	101.00	83.00	123.00	39.00	305.00	251.00
358	**Hickory,** St. Stephen's	**6,551.00**	3,086.00	1,317.00	240.00	197.00	294.00	93.00	727.00	598.00
120	**Hickory,** St. Luke's	**2,196.00**	1,034.00	442.00	80.00	66.00	98.00	31.00	244.00	200.00
430	**Hickory** St. Andrew's	**7,869.00**	3,707.00	1,582.00	288.00	237.00	353.00	112.00	873.00	718.00
182	**Hickory,** St. Timothy	**3,331.00**	1,569.00	670.00	122.00	100.00	149.00	47.00	369.00	304.00
231	**Hickory,** Zion	**4,227.00**	1,991.00	850.00	155.00	127.00	189.00	60.00	469.00	386.00
175	**Hildebran,** Mt. Hebron	**3,203.00**	1,509.00	644.00	117.00	96.00	144.00	46.00	355.00	292.00
95	**Hudson,** St. John's	**1,739.00**	819.00	350.00	64.00	52.00	78.00	25.00	193.00	159.00
55	**Lenoir,** St. John's	**1,007.00**	474.00	202.00	37.00	30.00	45.00	14.00	112.00	92.00
42	**Lenoir,** St. Mark's	**769.00**	362.00	155.00	28.00	23.00	34.00	11.00	85.00	70.00
166	**Lenoir,** St. Stephen's	**3,038.00**	1,431.00	611.00	111.00	91.00	136.00	43.00	337.00	277.00
194	**Maiden,** St. Martin's	**3,550.00**	1,672.00	714.00	130.00	107.00	159.00	50.00	394.00	324.00
149	**Morganton,** Calvary	**2,727.00**	1,284.00	548.00	100.00	82.00	122.00	39.00	302.00	249.00
549	**Newton,** Beth Eden	**10,047.00**	4,732.00	2,020.00	368.00	302.00	450.00	143.00	1,114.00	917.00
203	**Newton,** Grace	**3,715.00**	1,650.00	747.00	136.00	112.00	166.00	53.00	412.00	339.00
202	**Newton,** St. James'	**3,697.00**	1,741.00	743.00	135.00	111.00	166.00	53.00	410.00	337.00
249	**Newton,** St. Paul's	**4,557.00**	2,146.00	916.00	167.00	137.00	204.00	65.00	505.00	416.00
75	**Spindale,** Advent	**1,373.00**	647.00	276.00	50.00	41.00	62.00	20.00	152.00	125.00
366	**Taylorsville,** Friendship	**6,698.00**	3,155.00	1,347.00	245.00	201.00	300.00	95.00	743.00	611.00
86	**Taylorsville,** Reformation	**1,574.00**	741.00	316.00	58.00	47.00	71.00	22.00	175.00	144.00
59	**Taylorsville,** St. John's	**1,080.00**	509.00	217.00	40.00	32.00	48.00	15.00	120.00	99.00
63	**Wilkesboro,** Atonement	**1,153.00**	543.00	232.00	42.00	35.00	52.00	16.00	128.00	105.00

1959 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed at $18.30 Per Communing Member From Which Floor the Covenants for Larger Giving Shall Begin.

Communing Members	SOUTHERN CONFERENCE CONGREGATION	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget 1959 $675,213.00 $18.30 Per Capita	For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.							
			$318,340 U.L.C.A. $8.62	$136,185 Synod $3.68	$24,549 Children's Home $ .67	$20,086 Lowman Home $ .55	$30,129 Southern Seminary $ .82	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$75,000 Lenoir Rhyne $2.03	$61,516 Lutheran W. Action $1.67
181	**Belmont,** Holy Comforter	**3,367.00**	1,586.00	677.00	123.00	101.00	151.00	48.00	374.00	307.00
115	**Bessemer City,** Grace	**2,105.00**	991.00	423.00	77.00	63.00	94.00	30.00	233.00	192.00
122	**Charlotte,** Christ	**2,233.00**	1,052.00	449.00	82.00	67.00	100.00	32.00	248.00	204.00
336	**Charlotte,** Holy Trinity	**6,149.00**	2,896.00	1,236.00	225.00	185.00	276.00	87.00	682.00	561.00
98	**Charlotte,** Redeemer	**1,793.00**	845.00	361.00	66.00	54.00	80.00	25.00	199.00	164.00
488	**Charlotte,** St. Luke's	**8,930.00**	4,207.00	1,796.00	327.00	268.00	400.00	127.00	991.00	815.00
763	**Charlotte,** St. Mark's	**13,963.00**	6,577.00	2,808.00	511.00	420.00	626.00	198.00	1,549.00	1,274.00
292	**Cherryville,** St. John's	**5,344.00**	2,517.00	1,075.00	196.00	161.00	239.00	76.00	593.00	488.00
199	**Concord,** Calvary	**3,642.00**	1,715.00	732.00	133.00	109.00	163.00	52.00	404.00	332.00
40	**Concord,** Cold Water	**732.00**	345.00	147.00	27.00	22.00	33.00	10.00	81.00	67.00
143	**Concord,** Mt. Herman	**2,617.00**	1,233.00	526.00	96.00	79.00	117.00	37.00	290.00	239.00
276	**Concord,** Prosperity	**5,051.00**	2,379.00	1,016.00	185.00	152.00	226.00	72.00	560.00	461.00
146	**Concord,** St. Andrew's	**2,672.00**	1,259.00	537.00	98.00	80.00	120.00	38.00	296.00	244.00
432	**Concord,** St. James'	**7,906.00**	3,724.00	1,590.00	289.00	238.00	354.00	112.00	877.00	721.00
332	**Concord,** St. John's	**6,076.00**	2,862.00	1,222.00	222.00	183.00	272.00	86.00	674.00	554.00
47	**Concord,** St. Martin's	**860.00**	405.00	173.00	31.00	26.00	39.00	12.00	95.00	78.00
174	**Concord,** Trinity	**3,184.00**	1,500.00	640.00	117.00	96.00	143.00	45.00	353.00	291.00
70	**Crouse,** Bethel	**1,281.00**	603.00	258.00	47.00	39.00	57.00	18.00	142.00	117.00
80	**Crouse,** St. Mark's	**1,464.00**	690.00	294.00	54.00	44.00	66.00	21.00	162.00	134.00
70	**Crouse,** St. Paul's	**1,281.00**	603.00	258.00	47.00	39.00	57.00	18.00	142.00	117.00

190	**Dallas,** Antioch	**3,477.00**	1,638.00	699.00	127.00	105.00	156.00	49.00	386.00	317.00
196	**Dallas,** Holy Communion	**3,587.00**	1,690.00	721.00	131.00	108.00	161.00	25.00	398.00	327.00
87	**Dallas,** Our Saviour	**1,592.00**	750.00	320.00	58.00	48.00	71.00	23.00	177.00	145.00
95	**Dallas,** Philadelphia	**1,739.00**	819.00	350.00	64.00	52.00	78.00	25.00	193.00	159.00
270	**Dallas,** St. Paul's	**4,941.00**	2,327.00	994.00	181.00	149.00	221.00	70.00	548.00	451.00
453	**Gastonia,** Holy Trinity	**8,290.00**	3,905.00	1,667.00	304.00	249.00	371.00	118.00	920.00	757.00
250	**Gastonia,** Lutheran Chapel	**4,575.00**	2,155.00	920.00	168.00	138.00	205.00	65.00	508.00	418.00
111	**Gold Hill,** Mt. Olive	**2,031.00**	957.00	408.00	74.00	61.00	91.00	29.00	225.00	185.00
138	**Gold Hill,** St. Stephen's	**2,525.00**	1,190.00	508.00	92.00	76.00	113.00	36.00	280.00	230.00
325	**Kannapolis,** Center Grove	**5,948.00**	2,802.00	1,196.00	218.00	179.00	267.00	85.00	660.00	543.00
575	**Kannapolis,** Kimball Memorial	**10,523.00**	4,957.00	2,116.00	385.00	316.00	472.00	150.00	1,167.00	960.00
105	**Kannapolis,** Redeemer	**1,922.00**	905.00	386.00	70.00	58.00	86.00	27.00	213.00	175.00
134	**Kings Mtn.,** Resurrection	**2,452.00**	1,155.00	493.00	90.00	74.00	110.00	35.00	272.00	224.00
240	**Kings Mtn.,** St. Matthew's	**4,392.00**	2,069.00	883.00	161.00	132.00	197.00	62.00	487.00	401.00
264	**Lincolnton,** Bethpage	**4,831.00**	2,276.00	972.00	177.00	145.00	216.00	69.00	536.00	441.00
189	**Lincolnton,** Daniels	**3,459.00**	1,629.00	696.00	127.00	104.00	155.00	49.00	384.00	316.00
502	**Lincolnton,** Emmanuel	**9,187.00**	4,327.00	1,847.00	336.00	276.00	412.00	131.00	1,019.00	838.00
85	**Monroe,** St. Luke's	**1,556.00**	733.00	313.00	57.00	47.00	70.00	22.00	173.00	142.00
43	**Matthews,** Morning Star	**787.00**	371.00	158.00	29.00	24.00	35.00	11.00	87.00	72.00
148	**Mt. Holly,** Good Shepherd	**2,708.00**	1,276.00	545.00	99.00	81.00	121.00	38.00	300.00	247.00
134	**Mt. Pleasant,** Holy Trinity	**2,452.00**	1,155.00	493.00	90.00	74.00	110.00	35.00	272.00	224.00
100	**Mt. Pleasant,** Mt. Gilead	**1,830.00**	862.00	368.00	67.00	55.00	82.00	26.00	203.00	167.00
177	**Shelby,** Ascension	**3,239.00**	1,526.00	651.00	119.00	97.00	145.00	46.00	359.00	296.00
192	**Stanley,** Christ	**3,514.00**	1,655.00	707.00	129.00	106.00	157.00	50.00	390.00	321.00
28	**Stanley,** St. Luke's	**512.00**	241.00	103.00	19.00	15.00	23.00	7.00	57.00	47.00
128	**Vale,** Cedar Grove	**2,342.00**	1,103.00	471.00	86.00	70.00	105.00	33.00	260.00	214.00
287	**Vale,** Trinity	**5,252.00**	2,474.00	1,056.00	192.00	158.00	235.00	75.00	583.00	479.00

1959 MINIMUM APPORTIONMENT

Computed at $18.30 Per Communing Member From Which Floor the Covenants for Larger Giving Shall Begin.

For Promotional and Educational Purposes the Itemized Quotas for the ULCA, N. C. Synod, Institutions and L.W.A. are Listed, Giving a Breakdown of the Unified Budget. The Minimum Apportionment in Column One is the Total of the Items in the Eight Columns Below.

Communing Members	NORTHERN CONFERENCE CONGREGATION	Minimum Apportionment for Unified Budget 1959 $675,213.00 $18.30 Per Capita	$318,340 U.L.C.A. $8.62	$136,185 Synod $3.68	$24,549 Children's Home $ .67	$20,086 Lowman Home $ .55	$30,129 Southern Seminary $ .82	$9,408 Luther-idge $ .26	$75,000 Lenoir Rhyne $2.03	$61,516 Lutheran W. Action $1.67
221	**Alamance,** Alamance	**4,044.00**	1,905.00	813.00	148.00	122.00	181.00	57.00	449.00	369.00
138	**Asheboro,** St. John's	**2,525.00**	1,190.00	508.00	92.00	76.00	113.00	36.00	280.00	230.00
417	**Burlington,** Macedonia	**7,631.00**	3,595.00	1,535.00	279.00	229.00	342.00	108.00	847.00	696.00
24	**Burlington,** Mt. Pleasant	**439.00**	207.00	88.00	16.00	13.00	20.00	6.00	49.00	40.00
64	**Burlington,** St. Paul's	**1,171.00**	552.00	236.00	43.00	35.00	52.00	17.00	130.00	107.00
135	**Chapel Hill,** Holy Trinity	**2,471.00**	1,164.00	497.00	90.00	74.00	111.00	35.00	274.00	225.00
125	**Durham,** St. Paul's	**2,288.00**	1,078.00	460.00	84.00	69.00	103.00	33.00	254.00	209.00
283	**Gibsonville,** Frieden's	**5,179.00**	2,439.00	1,041.00	190.00	156.00	232.00	74.00	574.00	473.00
72	**Gibsonville,** Peace	**1,318.00**	621.00	265.00	48.00	40.00	59.00	19.00	146.00	120.00
94	**Gibsonville,** Sharon	**1,720.00**	810.00	346.00	63.00	52.00	77.00	24.00	191.00	157.00
585	**Greensboro,** First Church	**10,706.00**	5,043.00	2,153.00	392.00	322.00	480.00	152.00	1,188.00	977.00
465	**High Point,** Emmanuel	**8,510.00**	4,008.00	1,711.00	312.00	256.00	381.00	121.00	944.00	777.00
219	**Julian,** Cobles	**4,008.00**	1,888.00	806.00	147.00	120.00	180.00	57.00	445.00	366.00
99	**Lewisville,** Shilo	**1,812.00**	853.00	364.00	66.00	54.00	81.00	26.00	201.00	165.00
203	**Lexington,** Beck's	**3,715.00**	1,750.00	747.00	136.00	112.00	166.00	53.00	412.00	339.00
252	**Lexington,** First Church	**4,612.00**	2,172.00	927.00	169.00	139.00	207.00	66.00	512.00	421.00
110	**Lexington,** Holly Grove	**2,013.00**	948.00	405.00	74.00	61.00	90.00	29.00	223.00	184.00
29	**Lexington,** Lebanon	**531.00**	250.00	107.00	19.00	16.00	24.00	8.00	59.00	48.00
30	**Lexington,** New Jerusalem	**549.00**	259.00	110.00	20.00	17.00	25.00	8.00	61.00	50.00
112	**Lexington,** Pilgrim	**2,050.00**	965.00	412.00	75.00	62.00	92.00	29.00	227.00	187.00
30	**Lexington,** Silver Valley	**549.00**	259.00	110.00	20.00	17.00	25.00	8.00	61.00	50.00
254	**Lexington,** St. Luke's	**4,648.00**	2,189.00	935.00	170.00	140.00	208.00	66.00	516.00	424.00
65	**Liberty,** Grace	**1,190.00**	560.00	239.00	44.00	36.00	53.00	17.00	132.00	109.00
179	**Liberty,** Low's	**3,276.00**	1,543.00	659.00	120.00	98.00	147.00	47.00	363.00	299.00
5	**Liberty,** Melanchton	**92.00**	43.00	18.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	1.00	10.00	8.00
5	**Liberty,** Richland	**92.00**	43.00	18.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	1.00	10.00	8.00
58	**Reidsville,** Holy Trinity	**1,061.00**	500.00	213.00	39.00	32.00	48.00	15.00	118.00	97.00
77	**Rural Hall,** Nazareth	**1,409.00**	664.00	283.00	52.00	42.00	63.00	20.00	156.00	129.00
241	**Thomasville,** Grace	**4,410.00**	2,077.00	887.00	161.00	133.00	198.00	63.00	489.00	402.00
503	**Winston-Salem,** Augsburg	**9,205.00**	4,336.00	1,851.00	337.00	277.00	412.00	131.00	1,021.00	840.00
77	**Winston-Salem,** Christ	**1,409.00**	664.00	283.00	52.00	42.00	63.00	20.00	156.00	129.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Fayetteville(X)	St. James'	John D. Mauney, Jr.	Daniel F. Currie, 912 Rodie Ave.	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Drive	Luth. Gagenhart, 306 Elder Lane
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	Geo. Lamb, 704½ Prince St.	Chas. Aderholdt, 101 Banks Ave.	John Holler, Box 558
Jacksonville	Our Saviour	T. C. Plexico	R. J. Baker, 307 Henderson Drv.	Stanley Smith	C. P. Knox, Camp Lejeune, N. C.
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Frank C. Perry	Mrs. C. W. Cupp, 416 Mitchel St.	Same as Secretary	M. F. Adams, 906 Candlewood Dr.
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Corley R. Lineberger	Robt. J. Hooker, Carolina Beach	W. E. Williford	Jason Lentz
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger	Brent Yount, 213 W. 24th St.	Eric Fischer, Rt. 1, Box 306F	Hugh Smith, P. O. Box 297
New Bern	St. Andrew's	Glenn L. Barger	L. V. Callicott, 1808 River Drv.	L. C. Beck, 410 Metcalf St.	Same as Secretary
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	John W. Cobb	Mrs. Ernest Whitley, 2517 Colton Plz.	Floyd E. Lotz, 1903 Craig St.	J. C. Koon, 1014 Canterbury Rd.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	H. H. Ritchie	Ed. L. Seigma, Box 105, Bunn Drv.	L. L. Minges	Adam A. Taylor, 1213 Sycamore
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof	Robt. Cling, 611 N. Steel St.	R. H. Lassen, 625 Sunset Drv.	Same as Treasurer
Wilmington	St. Matthew's	C. E. Bernhardt	Mrs. P. E. Bowers, 113 Bryan	J. Herbert Bost, 2510 Vanburen St.	P. E. Barnette, 314 E. 45th St.
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis	C. D. Gurganus, 1930 Church St.	Geo. F. Tienken, 46 Woodlawn Ave.	Thomas P. Brown, 2012 Market St.

(X) The address of each is the same as the Parish unless otherwise given.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Vitolds Gobins	Mrs. James W. Baer, Andrews, N. C.	Norman M. Hartman	
Asheville	St. Mark's	Bernard Trexler	Joe M. Bland, 85 Arthur Road	Sam A. Hubbard, 115 Gracelyn Rd.	Joe W. Barger, 85 Arlington St.
Boone	Bethany	Geo. W. Shuford	Mrs. Fred Holman, Todd, N. C.	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Sam Mortez, Rt. 2
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	D. G. Moretz	R. C. Wineberger	Billy Moretz, Deep Gap, N. C.
Boone	Holy Communion	Geo. W. Shuford	H. S. Townsend, Banner Elk, Rt. 1	Leonard Townsend, Banner Elk	Chester Townsend, Banner Elk, 1
Boone	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Shuford	Mrs. W. D. Moretz, Fleetwood, N. C.	Scott Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap, N. C.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Alfred D. Rhyne		J. L. Rhyne, 225 Maple St.	John L. Setzer, P.O. Box 225
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Carl L. Ritchie	C. H. Tuttle, 1004 1st N.W., Hickory	C. B. Gilbert, Catawba	H. M. Arndt, Rt. 1
Conover	Faith	C. A. Misenheimer	Melvin Propst, Box 348	Kelly Kincaid, Box 463	Harold Sigmon, Box 54
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Jacob H. Young	Huitt Keener, Forest Ave.	Edison Harder, Maple Drive	Adrian Bolick, 89 Falls Ave.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	R. M. Carpenter	Roy Alexander, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Radar Kiziah
Hendersonville	Grace	Jeff L. Norris	Mrs. Verne Brewer, Box 5	Bert J. Sitton, 305 Valley St.	Sweney Prosse, Box 205
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Glen Shoaf, 24 20th St. N.E.	C. A. Wyantt, 58 12th St., N.W.	Regnald Mundy, 1221 3rd Ave., N.W.
Hickory	Bethlehem	Everett A. Dasher	Glen F. Smyre, Rt. 3, Box 122	Ted M. Hefner, Rt. 3, Box 41AA	Donn B. Canupp, Rt. 1, Box 63
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Arnold P. Deal, 969 16th St., N.E.	Wade Price, 1036 1st St. S.W.	Cyril Hollar, 1253 20th St., N.E.
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	Mrs. Kenneth Abernethy	Mrs. Grady Propes, 2304 3rd St. N.E.	Willard Fisher, 1519 3rd St., N.W.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Melvin S. Lange	G. R. Patterson, 1446 6th St., N.W.	Elmer Troutman, Box 1660	Same as Treasurer
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	Mrs. Richard Stine, 2424 4th Av., N.W.	R. C. Richie, 439 F. Ave., S.E.	Harold Cooke, 416 4th St., S.W.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Stafford L. Swing	Robt. E. Townsend, Rt. 2, Box 444	D. L. Rink, P.O. Box 714	Brady E. Eckard, 333 31st. St., N.E.
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	A. B. Johnson, Rt. 2	J. P. Yount, Rt. 2	L. M. Bollinger, Hickory, Rt. 3
Hickory	Salem	Wade D. Yount (S)	G. B. Chandler, Rt. 2, Lincolnton	Boyce D. Smith, Rt. 2, Lincolnton	Leonard Cansler, Rt. 1, Newton
Hickory	Sardis	Charlie L. Hoyle	Eugene Fulbright, Rt. 1	Mrs. Howard Whisnant, Vale, 3	Eugene Clay, Vale, 3
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 2	Lynn Bowman, Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	Bryce Hollar, Rt. 2, Box 310	McCoy Echerd, Rt. 3, Box 418	Carl Baker, Rt. 2, Box 104
Hickory	St. Luke's	Cline W. Harbinson	Arvelee Eckard, Rt. 1, Conover	Carlos E. Pope, Rt. 1, Conover	Same as Secretary
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., 762 8th St. N.E.	Alfred Cook, Rt. 5	Joe Webb, 1268 5st St., N.E.
Hickory	St. Timothy	Raymond A. Petrea	W. Max Sigmon, Rt. 3	Ray Sigmon, Rt. 3	Floyd Bumgarner, Rt. 2
Hickory	Zion	Luther R. Sloop	Gilbert Smith, Rt. 1	Mrs. H. C. Seitz, 1020 1st S.W.	Loy W. Powell, Jr., Rt. 1
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	P. V. Phillips	C. E. Yoder	W. B. Honeycutt
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead	Ross Keaton	Same as Secretary	Bruce Downs
Lenoir	St. John's		Ernest G. Miller, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Howard Andrews, Rt. 2
Lenoir	St. Mark's		Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Rt. 8	Marie Bradshaw, Rt. 8	Same as Treasurer
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	C. S. King			
Maiden	St. Martin's	Frank E. Lyerly	Wilson Fulbright, 805 Union St.	John C. McLee, 204 S. 2nd St.	Same as Treasurer
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	C. Miller Sigmon, 413 W. Union	Harry L. Hardin, Box 125	W. A. Sparks, 217 Walker
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr., Dogwood	Leroy Moser, 1403 N. Frye Ave.	
Newton	Grace	Harry L. Gruber	Floyd Leatherman, Rt. 1	Jas. C. Finger, Rt. 1	Ted Muller, Rt., Maiden
Newton	St. James'	K. Y. Huddle	L. B. Setzler, Catawba, Box 100	Wm. E. McGee, Box 532	Margaret Rhyne, Rt. 1
Newton	St. Paul's	E. W. Ridenhour	John N. Banks, Rt.	Earl Lynch, Box 232, Hickory	Fred Bowman
Spindale	Advent	G. B. Goodman	Paul H. Huss, Box 541	D. E. Yount, Box 187, Cliffside	Virgil Padgett, Center St.
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard Dorton	E. L. Bowman, Rt. 1	Follie Bowman, Rt. 1	D. Lee Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. Bruce Sigmon	Haskell Shealy, Box C	Brett Patterson, 215 Hiddenite	Harold Sigmon, Box 423
Taylorsville	St. John's	John A. Ritchie	Lillie Warren, Rt. 1	Lillie Warren	Pastor
Wilksboro	Atonement	C. N. Yount	Al. G. Titus, Finley Pk. N.	John T. Foster, c/o W. L. Benson	Petro Kulynych, Forest Hill

(S) Supply.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	William T. Stokes, Graham, N. C.	Martha Massey, Box 1584, Burlington	John Fogleman, Box 15
Asheboro	St. John's	W. David Wise	Carrie B. Raney, Box 351	L. C. Raley, Rt. 4	John U. Kennedy, Rt. 3
Burlington	Macedonia	William F. Milholland			
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Pat C. Cloninger		Anne Murray, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	
Burlington	St. Paul's	Pat C. Cloninger	Geo. Isley, Rt. 6	Dr. A. V. Coble, Box 1583	David Isley, Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Wade F. Hook	Bertil V. Johnson, 407 Coolidge Ave.	Marvin E. Woodard, Box 1195	D. J. Haigler, 304 Pritchard
Durham	St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder	Lewis L. Bowling, Jr., H. 1, C. Univ.	Dr. W. A. Stumpf, 127 Pinecrest Rd.	J. B. Waddell, Jr., 519 S. Duke St.
Gibsonville	Frieden	John Y. Yoder			(Greensboro)
Gibsonville	Peace	Robert W. Edsell	P. M. Williams, McLeansville	J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	Robert L. Sockwell, 107 Holt Ave.
Gibsonville	Sharon	Robt. L. Troutman	Garland Paylor	John S. Boone, Box 167	B. C. Boyles, Sr., Box 536
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	Blair Daily, 116 Beverly Place	Geo. S. Anderson, 2313 Walker Ave.	Jacob N. Shepherd, 408 S. Mendenhall
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Clyde S. Campbell, 1126 Tabox St.	Dr. M. L. Aderholdt, 1013 Rotary Dr.	J. H. Zechman, 920 Barbee St.
Julian	Coble	L. H. Bollinger	Clayton Ingold, Rt. 1	D. B. Coble, 1410 Knollw'd, Burl'gton.	W. D. Swain, Whitsett, N. C.
Lewisville	Shilo	L. Aaron Lippard	W. J. Woosley, Rt. 1, Pfafftown, N. C.	W. H. Howard, Rt. 1, Pfafftown	F. C. Beck, 4108 Sylvia, W-Salem
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers	Mrs. Dale Garner, CC 12, Box 21A	Jas. P. Beck, CC 12, Box 39, N.C.	Dolan Briggs, Rt. 6
Lexington	First Church	M. R. Farris	John Conrad, 1218 Fairview Dr.	R. L. Ferryman, 521 N. State St.	R. W. Sink, Jr., 409 Myers Pk. Dr.
Lexington	Holly Grove	Donald B. Loadholt	Donny M. Curry, Rt. 2	Leo Beck, Rt. 2	John Conrad, Rt. 6
Lexington	Lebanon	No Report		Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Geo. T. Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Vacant	T. C. Beck, Rt. 6		
Lexington	Pilgrim	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.	Edward Hill, Rt. 1, Box 449	Jimmie Sink, Rt. 1, Box 446	Same as Secretary
Lexington	Silver Valley	No Report			
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	Edward Byerly, Rt. 1, Linwood	Hoyle Smith, Rt. 5	Wayne Shoaf, Rt. 1, Linwood
Liberty	Grace	Robert Q. Beard	Mrs. L. L. Moffitt, Box 1031	Mrs. J. B. Griffin, Jr., Box 86	H. P. King, Box 335
Liberty	Low's	Donald E. Woolly	V. O. Hanner, Rt. 1, Burlington	Luther Shoffner, Rt. 1, Burlington	E. P. Lowe, Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchton	No Report			
Liberty	Richland	No Report			
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	J. L. Peeler	Mrs. Neil T. Brown, 1402 S. Park Drv.	Hal Smyre, 1123 S. Wooleigh, Cir.	Bank Fox, Rt. 4
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Earl K. Bodie	Elon Bodenheimer	Frank C. Bryson	W. Ewin Moorefield
Thomasville	Grace	J. E. Smith	Gerald D. Sullivan, Erwin Heights	Raymond Yokeley, Box 173	G. M. Casper, Box 748
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	Dossitt R. Bowling, 1225 E. Sprague	L. V. Kimball, Sr. 824 Shober St. SW.	W. A. Berlew, 841 Fenimore
Winston-Salem	Christ	J. Wilford Lyerly	H. B. Heilig, Jr., 917 Anne Ave.	J. E. Lentz, 3611 Cornell Blvd.	Frank L. Kimball, 3333 Luther St.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	Don P. Robinson, 2 Vista St.	Chas. Hoyle, 202 Glenway Ave.	Don Ratchford, McAdamville, N. C.
Bessemer City	Grace	Geo. G. Robertson	Carl G. Carpenter	H. Alfred Best, Texas Ave.	Elay U. Anthony, Texas Ave.
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey	James Grimes, Rt. 2, Box 601	Walter Dulin, 602 S. Lansing Drv.	Harold McGee, 622 Manhassett Drv.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Elmer Huffman, 3409 Eastwood	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut Ave.	Richard Sullivan, 304 Rocklyn Place
Charlotte	Redeemer	Marion Starr	R. L. Henson, Rt. 5, Box 654H	R. C. Page, 2352 Orton St.	Harold R. Efird, Rt. 5, Box 567-A2
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	H. R. Ballard, 1217 Belrose Lane	Ernest Hicks, 5127 Beckford Dr., Rt. 2	H. M. Faggart, Jr., 5822 Creola Rd.
Charlotte	St. Mark's	J. R. Brokhoff	J. Evan McWhirter, 2041 Bucknell	Powell Huitt, 4501 Barwick Rd.	Lewis Shuler, 1412 Andover Rd.
Cherryville	St. John's	Leroy C. Trexler	Gary L. Allran	Mrs. Heber G. Eaker, 204 S. Elm	W. P. Fitzhught, Old Post Rd.
Concord	Calvary	W. N. Yount	W. R. Arey, Jr., 292 Scenic Drv.	Mrs. E. E. Barnhardt, 151 N. Church	R. L. Petty, 910 Dragon Drv.
Concord	Cold Water	C. K. Wise, Jr.	Clyde Goodman, Rt. 3	John A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	R. K. Smith, Rt. 4
Concord	Mt. Herman	J. Paul Rimmer	Eugene Black	Hugh Black	Guy Faggart, Rt. 1, Box 540A
Concord	Prosperity	Loy L. Trexler	Geo. Plott, Rt. 3	Carl Pless, Rt. 2, Rockwell	Bobbie Barrier, China Grove Rt. 2
Concord	St. Andrew's	R. Earl McCombs	Willie Edwards, 49 Old Charlotte Rd.	O. B. Walter, 38 Bell Ave.	Hoyt Overcash, 90 Brookward
Concord	St. James'	Geo. R. Whittecar	Mrs. Carl Cline	D. Ray McEachern, Box 243	J. R. Scuffham, 318 Scenic Drv.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Ray A. Cline, Rt. 3	Lacy Hurlocker, Rt. 1, Mt. Pleasant	Ray A. Cline, Rt. 3
Concord	St. Martin's	C. K. Wise, Jr.	Ray M. Blackwelder, Woodland Drv.	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4	Same As Treasurer
Concord	Trinity	Carl M. Fisher	Carl Gaskey, Rt. 2	Homer Barbee, Rt. 2, Davidson	Howard Isenhour
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Rt. 4, Lincolnton	Howard E. Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Rt. 4, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Mark's	L. S. Miller	R. L. Lineberry, Bessemer City	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford, Rt. 1	James P. Tate, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul's	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	Jack C. Yoder	Bill Yoder
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	Ray Mauney, Rt. 1	Howard Pasour	Roy Clark
Dallas	Holy Communion		Dalton Stowe, Box 221	Tommy Cloninger	E. I. Paschall, Modena Extension
Dallas	Philadelphia	C. E. Lutz	Geo. Lewis, Rt. 2	Kenneth Friday, Rt. 2	Carl McGinnis, Rt. 2
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith	Douglas Terres	Robert G. Richard, Rt. 2	Douglas Terres
Dallas	Our Saviour	W. G. Cobbs(S)	Ralph Pasour, Gastonia	William R. Rhyne, Rt. 1	William D. Witherspoon, Rt. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Frank Hanna	Carl M. Lewis, 204 S. Vine St.	J. R. Beam, Jr., 213 W. Fifth Ave.
Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Hoyle L. Whiteside	Dr. J. B. Lewis, 1743 Poston Circle	U. L. Thornburg, 2321 E. Leroy Av.	Tom Taylor, 1566 Poston Circle
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	G. L. Freeze	John H. Harkey, Rt. 2	C. L. Fink, Rt. 2, Gold Hill, N. C.	Buford Allman, Rt. 3
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	G. L. Freeze	H. P. Hancock, Rt. 4, Concord	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Earl R. Honeycutt
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Paul L. Morgan	Ned Ritchie	Lewis Eddleman, c/o Cab. Ice Co.	A. O. Winecoff, 1106 Cadillac Ave.
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	D. F. Johnson	Chas. Settlemeyer, Box 853	H. H. Harris, Jr., 206 S. Main	Roy B. Barnhardt, Sr., Box 1265
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. Luther Ballentine	Hal E. Propst, 1203 Central Drv.	F. F. Cranford, Sr., 800 Wright Ave.	Joe B. Moose, 1510 Central Drv.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	R. Douglas Fritz	J. L. Chaney, 622 Meadowbrook Rd.	E. K. Whitener, 410 W. Gold St.	Hal S. Plonk, 504 Crescent Hill Rd.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	W. P. Gerberding	Ben H. Bridges, 110 Fulton St.	Arnold Kiser, 606 E. King St.	Ray Cline, Falls St.
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Glenn A. Yount	Lewis Heavener, Rt. 1	Everette Houser, Rt. 1	Marvin B. Heavner, Rt. 1, Crouse
Lincolnton	Daniel's	No Report			
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	H. Fred Rudisill, 410 S. Grove St.	E. T. Mullen, 744 N. Aspen	C. S. Little, Box 548
Monroe	St. Luke's	C. E. Norman	J. Q. Derrick, 600 W. Crowell St.	H. W. Tucker, Box 237	J. Q. Derrick, 600 W. Crowell
Matthews	Morning Star	Lewis Kyles	W. R. Query, Rt. 4, Box 420	Mrs. S. M. Rice, Rt. 4	Fletcher Ard, Rt. 3
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	C. F. Frazier	T. A. Belk, 419 S. Main	H. A. Rhyne, Box 475	Ben Borrmann, Box 452
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	Jim McAllister	Gene Eagle	Ben Callahan
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Arnold Allman, Rt. 1	Robt. L. Byrd, Rt. 1	Craven Almond, Rt. 1
Shelby	Ascension	Paul B. Cobb	Calvin Blalock, Box 46	Hugh Lee Irvin, 723 W. Marion St.	Lloyd Little, Box 993
Stanley	Christ	Homer E. Fry	Mrs. Jack Hoover	Calvin Rudisill	Fred Cloninger
Stanley	St. Luke's	L. A. Thomas	Mrs. Roy Rhyne, Lincolnton, Rt. 3	Mrs. Grover Poole, Denver Rt. 1	Millard Rhyne, Rt. 3, Lincolnton
Vale	Cedar Grove	Jas. C. Stirewalt	Wm. Bess, Sr., Rt. 1, Cherryville	Elwyn Beam, Rt. 2	Same As Secretary
Vale	Trinity	Glenn A. Miller	Mrs. Ernest Wise, Rt. 1	Charlie Wyant, Rt. 3	Charlie Wyant, Rt. 3

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	T. E. Alexander, 708 E. St.	Miss Donor Moose, Box 603	C. Glenn Hahn, Rt. 4
Albemarle	St. Martin's	B. D. Castor	Kenneth Efird, Rt. 4	Max Efird, Rt. 4	Retha Hahn, Rt. 4
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Paul O. Slice	Paul Kistler, Jr., Rt. 2, Salisbury	J. O. Shook, 2021 Woodleaf Rd. Salis.	Wm. Lentz, Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	Concordia	Paul L. Conrad	Ray P. Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	J. L. Sloop, Rt. 1	Same As Secretary
China Grove	Ebenezer	Karl U. Dunn	Norman Basinger, Rt. 2	Ray Lipe, Rt. 2	Clegg Eudy, Rt. 1, Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Frank Patterson, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3, Landis	Carl E. Patterson, Rt. 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	D. W. Zipperer	T. D. Rape, Rt. 1	Harold Cook, Sr., Rt. 5, Box 444 Kan.	Arnold S. Barnhardt, Rt. 5, Kannap.
China Grove	St. Mark's	R. Harold Terry	A. A. Hagglom, Box 628	C. C. Graham, Box 255	Rosco Davis, Box 185
Cleveland	Amity	L. Franklin Dorton		Keener Overcash, Mt. Ulla	Jimmie Horton, Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. Franklin Dorton	Clyde Wilhelm, Barber, N. C.	M. E. Barbee, Rt. 1	Lewis Bolick, Rt. 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	W. S. Allran	W. A. Herion, N. Boundary	W. C. Shoaf, 607 G. Hill Rd., Salis.	W. W. West, Box 333
Faith	Faith	M. C. D. McDaniel	Sam J. Bame, Rt. 3, Salisbury	Carl H. Lingle	Albert J. Hoffner
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Geo. Phillips	Claude W. Lyerly, Box 337	Claude W. Lyerly, Box 337	Norman Pethel, Rt. 5, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Lester O. Roof	Glenn A. Trexler	J. E. Fisher	Douglas Peeler
Hamlet	St. Paul's	H. P. Wyrick	W. L. Haltiwanger, Box 526	D. F. Cade, 212 Hylan Ave.	H. M. Kyser, 300 Hylan Ave.
Kannapolis	Bethany	Floyd C. Trexler	J. B. Jackson, 1207 Jackson St.	H. Marks Sloop, Rt. 2, Box 410	David Holbrook, 1115 N. Ridge
Kannapolis	St. David's	C. C. Aderholdt	Casey Karriker, Rt. 5, Box 857	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 889	Mrs. Jack Brawley, Rt. 1, Box 595
Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	Paul G. Kinney	Hoke P. Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	L. O. Karriker, Rt. 3, China Grove	Ralph E. Deal, Rt. 3, C. Grove
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	Mrs. C. P. Fisher	P. A. Shue	Robt. Phillips
Mocksville	St. Matthew's	Chas. McCombs(S)	Joel Daywalt, Rt. 1	Same As Secretary	Same As Secretary
Mooresville	St. Mark's	L. E. Bouknight	B. W. Barger, Jr., 719 Oak St.	Chas. R. Setzer, Rt. 2	H. W. (Bub) Sloop, 244 Cedar St.
Richfield	Luther's	C. F. Kyles			
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Carl S. King	Carl Brindley	Robt. W. Frye, P.O. Box 304, Badin	Same As Treasurer
Richfield	New Bethel	Carl S. King	Max Ridenhour, Rt. 1	Van Paul Lefler, R. Rd., Albemarle	Same As Secretary
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd W. Bost	Edd Beaver, Rt. 1	C. L. Misenheimer	Hoyt Bost, Rt. 2, Rockwell
Rockwell	St. James'	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Bernard Bost	Phil Howell	Guilford Miller
Salisbury	Bethel	Chas. A. McCombs	Calvin Barringer, Jr., Rt. 1	James Lentz, Rt. 1	Harold Shuping
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	B. A. Weddington, Rt. 2, Salisbury	J. W. Wilhelm, Rt. 2, Salisbury	C. F. Sloop, Rt. 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	Haven	John L. Yost, Jr.	G. C. Miller, 1607 Third St.	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, Box 1526	C. T. Foster, 217 Hilcrest
Salisbury	Messiah	T. E. Bollinger	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery	V. C. Bost, 1021 W. Innes	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Jim Kepley, Rt. 6	Frank Rufty, 1214 Arbor Drv.	Donald Graham, 1967 Sherwood
Salisbury	St. John's	Frank K. Efird	Mrs. Ruth K. Uzzel, 109 Mitchel	Frank W. Stoessel, 521 W. Horah	Tom B. Van Pool, 429 W. Horah
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	William B. Hall	Paul U. Goble, Rt. 2, Box 382A	Otha W. Castor, Rockwell, Rt. 2	H. T. Fowler, Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Q. O. Lyerly	Dewey Dennis, Rt. 3, Box 9-B, C. Grove	Elmer Ritchie, Rt. 2, China Grove	W. Howard Sheeks, Rt. 2, Box 418
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. A. Seabock	J. C. Harris, Box 493, China Grove	C. M. Allen, Granite Quarry	Poe Carawan, Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	Sam Goins	Robert Hoffner, Rt. 4	Wm. McDowell, E. Spencer	Chas. F. Connor, Jr., Rt. 4
Salisbury	St. Paul's	Wm. J. Ridenhour	L. P. Canup, Rt. 7, Box 183	Floyd Julian, Rt. 7, Box 700	Harold Rogers, Rt. 7, Box 456
Salisbury	St. Peter's	C. K. Wise, Sr.	L. A. Mar Penninger, Rockwell	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5, Box 342	Paul Sheeks, Rt. 5, Box 397
Salisbury	Union	Schoneberg Setzer	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Earl R. Davis, 227 W. 14th St.	Norman Holshouser, Rt. 5
Spencer	Calvary		Jerry T. Beaver, 701½ Carolina	C. P. Huffine	G. L. Seamon, 707 Fourth St.
Statesville	Mt. Herman	William J. Kite	Mrs. Shirley Little, Rt. 6	Same As Secretary	Escor Gilbert, Rt. 6
Statesville	Sharon	Ted W. Goins	Mrs. R. G. Hedrick, Rt. 6	John P. Miller, Rt. 6	Clarence Deal, Rt. 6
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Mrs. S. C. Cline	Tate Haller, Rt. 6	W. C. Kleckley, 314 Brevard
Statesville	St. Paul's	John F. Taylor, Jr.	Mrs. C. W. Knox, Box 1107	Walter S. Gibson, Rt. 2	Byron Miller, Rt. 7
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	W. T. Troutman	Harold H. Collins, Rt. 1	Philip Brown

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1957

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1957	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Fayetteville	St. James'	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	1	John D. Mauney, Jr.	407	20		272	9		224	7	
2	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry St.	Wayne	4	C. Ross Ritchie, Jr.	179		11	112		4	95	20	
3	Jacksonville	Our Saviour	1954	Lejeune Blvd.	Onslow	4	Thurmond C. Plexico	376	89		200		51	150	13	
4	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1956	802 Parrott Ave.	Lenoir	5	Frank C. Perry	125	21		73	7		63	3	
5	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	Third Street	New Hanover	2	Corley R. Lineberger	167	5		126	2		91	1	
6	Lumberton	St. Mark's	1952	24th and Barker St.	Robeson	4	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	85		9	55		6	47		5
7	New Bern	St. Andrew's	1949	1605 Neuse Blvd.	Craven	4	Glenn L. Barger	158	7		112	6		85	7	
8	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2723 Clark Ave.	Wake	5	John William Cobb	623	3		439		5	349	2	
9	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St. at Cokey Rd.	Edgecomb	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	350	26		240	11		175	10	
10	Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage St.	Lee	4	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	168	22		111	12		75	24	
11	Wilmington	St. Matthew's	1892	301 S. 17th St.	New Hanover	5	Chas. E. Bernhardt	387	25		265	20		175		6
12	Wilmington	St. Paul's	1858	12 N. Sixth St.	New Hanover	5	J. Frank Davis	1082	47		703	21		544	21	
					1957 Conference Totals			4107	265	20	2708	88	66	2073	108	11

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	CHILD MEMBERS: Accessions: Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Losses: Tr. by Conf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	G. or L.: Net Gain	Net Loss	ADULT MEMBERS: Accessions: Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	Losses: By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	EDUCATION: PARISH: Sunday Schools: Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept.	Nurs'y Roll	Weekday Schools: Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Child. Club: Leaders	No. Enrl.	Catechumens (Chl., Adults)	HIGHER: In Luth. Sem.	Luth. M'h'uses	Other L'n Inst.	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Fayetteville	407	272	224	23	21	44	5		21	7	33	11		2	10	35	1	48	1	24	14	39	1	28	170		30	1	11	50			45			4	2
2	Goldsboro	179	112	95	4	4	8	3		4	8	15		7	1	4	15		20	1	7	16	24	1	21	130	10	9						19				1
3	Jacksonville	376	200	150	21	39	60	2		20		22	38		3	24	51	5	83		31	1	32	1	20	180		14						24			1	1
4	Kinston	125	73	63	16	16	32			18		18	14		4	3	23		30		22	1	23	1	9	38		9						7				
5	Kure Beach	167	126	91	7	3	10			1	6	7	3		5	1	8	1	15	1	10	2	13	1	10	75			1	8	30			1				
6	Lumberton	85	55	47	1		1	1		3		4		3		2	2		4	1	9		10	1	10	37								2				
7	New Bern	158	112	85	3	10	13	2		10		12	1		4	2	14		20	1	13		14	1	17	68		2						25				
8	Raleigh	623	439	349	8	20	28	7	1	10	2	20	8		1	15	32	2	50		29	26	55	1	55	306		41	1	6	26			8			1	17
9	Rocky Mount	350	240	175	14	4	18				3	3	15		3		12		15	6	4		4	1	20	150		15	1	23	120	11	64	15			2	2
10	Sanford	168	111	75	10	5	15	5				5	10		3	6	9		18		2	4	6	1	27	86		7	1	7	34			9				
11	Wilmington	387	265	175	12	5	17	5		7		12	5		10	5	16		31	2	8	1	11	1	31	181								21			1	
12	Wilmington	1082	703	544	21	16	37	8		3		11	26		5	12	24	9	50	5	24		29	1	28	423	8	77	1	7	95	2	35	32			3	18
1957	Conference Totals	3990	2444	2012	140	143	283	38	1	97	26	162	131	10	41	84	241	18	384	18	183	65	266	12	276	1844	18	204	6	62	355	13	99	208			12	44

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Appd.				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	35	1	52	...	...	1	30	30000	20000	12000	...	4000	66000	4400	10811	4017	14828	1241	353	354	606	523	3077	2600	5677	20505
2	1	22	2	35	...	...	2	30	50000	15000	...	...	...	65000	7000	6729	2240	8969	138	20	112	115	295	680	714	1394	10363
3	1	16	1	35	1	24	1	12	4000	11000	...	...	45000	60000	20300	10745	383	11128	225	157	30	254	275	941	1000	1941	13069
4	1	12	1	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16000	16000	2000	3255	70	3325	15	63	239	10	51	378	224	602	3927
5	...	...	1	10	1	20	1	12	60000	10000	20000	...	1887	91887	500	2747	1071	3818	200	...	35	255	714	1204	550	1754	5572
6	...	...	1	15	...	...	...	...	77146	...	...	...	...	77146	24000	2920	2868	5788	566	17	25	65	356	1029	837	1866	7654
7	1	...	2	21	...	...	1	9	50000	9500	...	...	...	59500	14274	5716	2186	7902	232	...	9	108	270	619	340	959	8861
8	1	28	1	126	...	...	1	14	...	25000	250000	...	10085	285085	84964	21041	11399	32440	656	20	640	429	2702	4447	3532	7979	40419
9	1	15	1	62	...	...	1	21	60000	10000	65000	...	1725	136725	1750	15185	6804	21989	894	275	351	259	510	2289	1750	4039	26028
10	1	14	1	36	...	...	2	26	64000	5000	1700	...	2500	73200	1625	5854	1896	7750	495	18	123	108	783	1527	555	2082	9832
11	1	34	3	52	...	...	1	18	57000	9000	...	...	7100	73100	900	9214	1512	10726	1208	...	139	267	818	2432	1536	3968	14694
12	1	48	1	138	...	...	2	45	175000	14000	75000	13000	12000	289000	...	26328	4411	30739	1446	978	1045	628	1121	5218	7005	12223	42962
	10	224	16	627	2	44	13	217	627146	128500	423700	13000	100297	1292643	161713	120545	38857	159402	7316	1901	3102	3104	8418	23841	20643	44484	203886

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1957	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	NC Highway 62	Alamance	2	Glenn S. Eckard	391		3	318		7	221	4	
2	Asheboro	St. John's	1939	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	4	W. David Wise	228	6		171	2		138	2	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869		Alamance	4	J. L. Norris	843			635			417		
4	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	10 Mi. South	Alamance	1	Pat C. Cloninger	35			28			24		
5	Burlington	St. Paul's	1770	Rt. 6, 5 Mi. S.	Alamance	1	Pat C. Cloninger	116	5		77	3		64		
6	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Cr. Rosemary-Picard Lane	Orange	4	Wade F. Hook	241	26		159	9		135	1	
7	Durham	St. Paul's	1923	511-513 Yates Ave.	Durham	5	Henry A. Schroder	279		61	206		41	125		73
8	Gibsonville	Frieden	1745		Guilford	1	John Y. Yoder	529			367			292		
9	Gibsonville	Peace	1898	7 Miles W.	Guilford	1	Robert Edsell	135		1	110		1	72	1	
10	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	Alamance St.	Alamance	2	Robt. L. Troutman	173	2		143	9		94	4	
11	Greensboro	First Church	1907	400 W. Market St.	Guilford	6	Samuel L. Sox	1028	52		746	30		585	2	
12	High Point	Emmanuel	1908	701 N. Main St.	Guilford	5	Harry D. Hawthorne	697			529		6	465	2	
13	Julian	Coble's	1812	6 Mi. N. West	Guilford	2	L. H. Bollinger	328		112	236		117	219		14
14	Lewisville	Shilo	1777	Rt. 1, 1 Mi. N. Lewisville	Forsyth	1	L. Aaron Lippard	191		10	132	2		99		4
15	Lexington	Beck's	1783	Rt. 6, 4 Mi. N.E.	Davidson	1	Daniel B. Summers	353	8		275	2		203		7
16	Lexington	First Church	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	4	M. R. Farris	396	14		279	4		252	13	
17	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	5 Mi. East	Davidson	1	Donald B. Loadholdt	234		34	188		4	110		51
18	Lexington	Lebanon	1890	1 Mi. S.E. Lexington	Davidson	1	H. F. Lineberger	39			30			25		
19	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	10 Mi. E. on Old NC 69	Davidson	1	Vacant	52	12		40	11		30	5	
20	Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	3 Mi. N.W. Rt. 1	Davidson	1	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.	169		28	121		29	112		20
21	Lexington	Silver Valley	1940	Rt. 2	Davidson	1	H. F. Lineberger	76			56			30		
22	Lexington	St. Luke's	1788	7 Mi. S.W. NC Hwy. 150	Davidson	1	John A. Pless	456	23		351	15		254		
23	Liberty	Grace	1911	Cr. Graham & Greensboro	Randolph	1	Robert Q. Beard	122	8		78	6		65		
24	Liberty	Low's	1771	9 Mi. N.E. on NC 62	Randolph	1	C. F. Kyles	325		10	220		3	179		7
25	Liberty	Melanchton	1928		Randolph	1		24			14			10		
26	Liberty	Richland	1790		Randolph			46			26			15		
27	Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1956	Richardson Drive	Rockingham	4	J. L. Peeler	94	7		68	3		58		1
28	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1777	1 Mi. W. on 64 NC Hwy.	Forsyth	1	E. K. Bodie	153	4		101	2		77		13
29	Thomasville	Grace	1911	102 Salem St.	Davidson	4	Jack E. Smith	431	15		324	16		241	21	
30	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. Fifth St.	Forsyth	5	Ray R. Fisher	1153		3	866	12		503	17	
31	Winston-Salem	Christ	1957	1400 W. Clemmonsville Rd.	Forsyth	5	J. Wilford Lyerly	147	147		91	91		77	77	
					1957 Conference Totals			9484	329	262	6985	217	208	5191	149	190

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. Club						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr. by Conf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'y Roll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	No. Enrl.	(Chl., Adults) Catechumens	In Luth. Sem.	Luth. M'h'uses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	391	318	221	6		6				2	2	4							2	5		7	1	42	216		16	1	9	62			19			1	13
2	Asheboro	228	171	138	6	2	8				4	4	4		2		7	1	10	1	5	2	8	1	28	145	5	11	1	8	27			9			4	3
3	Burlington	843	635	417																				1	58	417	10		1	7	47							
4	Burlington	35	28	24																				1	3	17												
5	Burlington	116	77	64	2		2						2				4		4	1			1	1	12	80								2				1
6	Chapel Hill	241	159	135	11	7	18	1				1	17			5	25		30		8	13	21	1	17	100			1	7	28			4	1		1	20
7	Durham	279	206	125	7	5	12		2	12	18	32		20	1	3	13		17	2	13	43	58	1	17	87		13	1	3	10			4	1		1	7
8	Gibsonville																							1	36	247		23	1	9	53							
9	Gibsonville	135	110	72																1			1	1	18	93												3
10	Gibsonville	173	143	94	2	1	3	2		5	3	10		7	2	2	4	5	13	1	3		4	1	25	90		4	1	8	30			9				3
11	Greensboro	1028	746	585	23	23	46	9		15		24	22		2	9	61		72	2	32	8	42	1	42	481		41	1	15	97			33			6	8
12	High Point	697	529	465	18	3	21	6		9		15	6		2	6	16		24	3	27		30	1	36	383	10		1	17	78			6	1		3	9
13	Julian	328	236	219	14	4	18				13	13	5		1		2		3	2	5	113	120	1	35	240	9	12	1	18	72			7				1
14	Lewisville	191	132	99	12	2	14				26	26		12			3	1	4	2			2	1	21	158			1	9	46	1	51	6				3
15	Lexington	353	275	203	7		7	1				1	6		3	4			7	1	4		5	1	28	322	6	8						7			1	1
16	Lexington	396	279	252	13	2	15	5				5	10			5	6	4	15	1	10		11	1	18	284		40	1	8	57			10	1		1	7
17	Lexington	234	188	110	8		8				38	38		30			7		7	4	7		11	1	18	190		8						10				2
18	Lexington	39	30	25																				1	5	38												
19	Lexington	52	40	30																				1	9	45												
20	Lexington	169	121	112	6		6			1	4	5	1			2	2	4	8	2	4	31	37	1	22	142		10	1	9	32			14				
21	Lexington																																					
22	Lexington	456	351	254	11		11	3				3	8		11	7	3		21	2	4		6	1	14	435	6	20				2	15	20			1	4
23	Liberty	122	78	65		2	2						2			8	4		12	1	5		6	1	25	91		4	1	8	29							3
24	Liberty	325	220	179	3		3	4		1	5	10		7	1	7			8		5	6	11	1	24	239		7						19				
25	Liberty	24	14	10																																		
26	Liberty	46	26	15																				1	7	54			1	3	30							
27	Reidsville	94	68	58	4	6	10	2		4		6	4		1	3	10		14		11		11	1	15	47			1	5	32							
28	Rural Hall	153	101	77	2		2						2		2		4		6	3	1		4	1	19	119			1	5	30			4				2
29	Thomasville	431	324	241	10	2	12	11			2	13		1	4	22	1		27	2	8	1	11	1	47	317			1	8	32			7			1	10
30	Winston-Salem	1153	866	503	20	22	42	14		43		57		15	4	14	82		100	5	83		88	1	42	572	27	88						30			4	23
31	Winston-Salem	147	91	77	18	38	56						56		7	4	83		94	3			3	1	12	145		5						17				
1957	Conference Totals	9484	6985	5191	203	119	322	57	2	90	115	265	149	92	43	101	337	15	496	41	240	217	498	30	695	5794	73	310	18	156	792	3	66	237	4		24	123

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	17	1	59	1	15	2	37	100000	9500			3000	112500	14150	9866	11585	21451	1497	516	90	246	989	3338	2350	5688	27139
2	1	16	1	36			1	12	50000	12000			3860	65860		7095	781	7876	248	44	85	181	456	1014	1173	2187	10063
3	1	56	1	105			1	48	50000	10000	215000			275000	51413	17769		17769	776				422	1198	3682	4880	22649
4			1	8					3000					3000		674		674					163	163	120	283	957
5			1	24			1	15	3500	6500		1900		11900		3090	3155	6245	10				937	947	505	1452	7697
6	1	18	1	40			1	40	128500	22500				151000		10595	110	10705	50	120	292		274	736	525	1261	11966
7	1	8	1	36			1	8	48000	14000	52000			114000	17285	8581	14397	22978		10	44	617	581	1252	760	2012	24990
8	1	21	3	59			1	24	50000	20000	2000	2000		74000		6476		6476	409				277	686	2028	2714	9190
9			1	35					5000	12000			2474	19474		1656		1656	135	15		119	278	547	654	1201	2857
10			1	32			1	18	40000	12000				52000		4178	734	4912	336		23	104	327	790	736	1526	6438
11	1	66	1	178			1	30	250000	6000				256000	5000	26984	13072	40056	3256		25	743	3865	7889	4368	12257	52313
12	1	74	1	110			2	58	100000	10000	90000			200000	12750	19934	28158	48092	3958	1115	1030	1006	1917	9026	5050	14076	62168
13	1	25	1	51			2	43	15000	8000	12000			35000		7848	5332	13180	608	14	53	275	1236	2186	2376	4562	17742
14			1	26			1	12	17500	20000			700	38200	5580	4819	4778	9597	164	12	20	128	264	588	624	1212	10809
15	1	30	1	63			2	40	30000	10000	10500		1834	52334		9924	992	10916	2284	161	84	248	847	3624	1448	5072	15988
16	1	40	1	88			1	20	70000	20000			18000	108000		9342	7268	16610	293	25	86	629	1037	2070	2356	4426	21036
17	1	33	1	22			2	30	20000	6000			4783	30783		5216	6899	12115	335	25	78	184	161	783	1288	2071	14186
18			1	10					15000	5000				20000		1355		1355									1355
19			1	20					6000	1500				7500		1390		1390							200	200	1590
20	1	15	1	59			1	15	125000	14000			5000	144000		4971	1837	6808	280	157	61	92	503	1093	726	1819	8627
21																									240	240	240
22	1	15	1	64			1	25	65000	5000	25000		10000	105000	6000	8618	3340	11958	475	284	177		485	1421	1800	3221	15179
23	1	13	1	30			2	37	25000	6500	8500		2814	42814		3798		3798	514	215		236	75	1040	495	1535	5333
24			1	44			1	14	10000	18000	5000		3000	36000		6482	1313	7795	1503	5	70	228	424	2230	1754	3984	11779
25									2600	1200		1500	3800	9100											48	48	48
26									1000	1000		500		2500		1102	302	1404									1404
27	1	10	1	21									21000	21000		2588	2331	4919	68	74		32	22	196	320	516	5435
28			2	38			1	11	14500	3000				17500		4886	1641	6527	128			83	356	567	575	1142	7669
29	1	58	1	75			1	24	120800	20000	18600		1086	160486		13816	2794	16610	1222	58	417	377	1360	3434	2500	5934	22544
30	1	26	1	132			1	28	230000	18000	135000	7500		390500	30000	28247	94928	123175	1275	1776	298	1887	2028	7264	6208	13472	136647
31			1	31									22000	22000	4500	3319	3459	6778	132			82	202	416	731	1147	7925
	18	530	31	1496	1	15	28	589	1595400	291700	573600	11400	103351	2575451	146678	234619	209206	443825	19956	4626	2933	7497	19486	54498	45640	100138	543963

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1957	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	33 E. Woodrow Ave.	Gaston	4	Harry H. Robinson, Jr.	285	18		229	16		184	8	
2	Bessemer City	Grace	1903	208 W. Washington Ave.	Gaston	2	Geo. G. Robertson	181	14		142	8		115		
3	Charlotte	Christ	1954	C.M.R. 359 Providence Rd.	Mecklenburg	6	Jacob L. Lackey	190	27		132	13		122	5	
4	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	6	Olin W. Sink	589		35	420		25	336		3
5	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	2420 Asheley Rd.	Mecklenburg	6	Chas. E. Ridenhour	226	56		135	32		98	2	
6	Charlotte	St. Luke's	1928	East Blvd.-Dilworth Rd.	Mecklenburg	6	J. LeGrande Mayer	904	52		619	26		488	23	
7	Charlotte	St. Mark's	1859	414 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	6	J. R. Brokoff	1403	224		1010	87		763	9	
8	Cherryville	St. John's	1881	Church-Dixie St.	Gaston	3	Leroy C. Trexler	586	12		458	9		292	12	
9	Concord	Calvary	1913	Near Cabarrus Cty. Hospt.	Cabarrus	4	W. N. Yount	418	27		276	12		199		1
10	Concord	Cold Water	1782	2 Mi. E.	Cabarrus	1	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	84	4		55	1		40	2	
11	Concord	Mt. Herman	1881	3 Mi. S. on 601	Cabarrus	1	J. Paul Rimmer	262	5		209	4		143		
12	Concord	Prosperity	1879	7 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	1	Roy L. Trexler	404	15		297	10		276	23	
13	Concord	St. Andrew's	1889	244 W. Depot	Cabarrus	4	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	262	23		199	9		146	11	
14	Concord	St. James'	1843	100 S. Union	Cabarrus	4	Geo. R. Whittecar	771		7	577			432		
15	Concord	St. John's	1745	6 Mi. E. on NC 73	Cabarrus	1	C. Lee Shipton	569	12		371	5		332	3	
16	Concord	St. Martin's	1819	8 Mi. S.E. Concord	Cabarrus	1	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	78	4		54	1		47	3	
17	Concord	Trinity	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	1	Carl Fisher	295	10		228	7		174	7	
18	Crouse	Bethel	1858	5 Mi. S.E. Crouse	Gaston	1	L. Summie Miller	219		2	150			70		13
19	Crouse	St. Mark's	1817	3 Mi. S.W. Crouse	Gaston	1	L. Summie Miller	227		3	157			80		3
20	Crouse	St. Paul's	1903	None Reported	Lincoln	1	L. Summie Miller	210	4		144	3		70		4

21	Dallas	Antioch	1852	3 Mi. W. Dallas	Gaston	1	C. E. Lutz	322	9		244	5		190	8	
22	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885		Gaston	3	Wm. J. Ridenhour	320		107	212		70	196		50
23	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	3 Mi. N.E.	Gaston	1	C. E. Lutz	152	8		148	8		95		7
24	Dallas	St. Paul's	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas	Gaston	1	W. Leo Smith	485	5		360			270	10	
25	Dallas	Our Saviour	1957	US 321 South	Gaston		Vacant	115	115		87	87		87	87	
26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	805 S. York	Gaston	5	Geo. W. Lingle	812		11	601		26	453	6	
27	Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Rd.	Gaston	5	Hoyle Lee Whiteside	445	44		333	24		250	16	
28	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	1878	3 Mi. West Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	1	Gray L. Freeze	202	10		168	11		111	9	
29	Gold Hill	St. Stephen's	1837	Rt. 2, 4 Mi. S.	Cabarrus	1	Gray L. Freeze	221		9	166		6	138		9
30	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	Cabarrus	4	Paul L. Morgan	556	25		422	22		325	28	
31	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	302 S. Main St.	Cabarrus	4	David F. Johnson	964		13	730	7		575		20
32	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1938	1501 Central Drive	Cabarrus	4	Luther Ballentine	118	2		151	9		105		2
33	Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	None Reported	Cleveland	3	R. Douglas Fritz	238	8		153	2		134	4	
34	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's	1876	201 N. Piedmont Ave.	Cleveland	3	W. P. Gerberding	350	12		270			240	2	
35	Lincolnton	Bethphage	1858	Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Lincoln	1	Glenn A. Yount	534		6	356		4	264	21	
36	Lincolnton	Daniel	1777	Rt. 2, 5 Mi. N.W.	Lincoln	1	A. K. Hewitt, Jr.	314	6		204		4	189	2	
37	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	417 E. Main	Lincoln	3	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	880	25		637	10		502	8	
38	Monroe	St. Luke's	1889	711 S. Hayne St.	Union	3	C. E. Norman	158	18		102	5		85	5	
39	Matthews	Morning Star	1775	NC 51, 3 Mi. East	Mecklenburg	2	Robt. B. Lineberger	65	1		53			43	3	
40	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881		Gaston	3	Cyrus F. Frazier	248	19		189	25		148		28
41	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870		Cabarrus	2	E. R. Trexler	221	7		173			134		
42	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	3 Mi. E. on 73	Cabarrus	1	John D. Lindler	163		31	126		19	100		2
43	Shelby	Ascension	1923	302 N. Lafayette St.	Cleveland	4	Paul B. Cobb	301	4		224		6	177	10	
44	Stanley	Christ	1841		Gaston	2	Homer E. Fry	362		22	248	14		192		12
45	Stanley	St. Luke's	1855	Lincoln Rt. 3	Lincoln	1	Luther Thomas	71	15		57	12		28	2	
46	Vale	Cedar Grove	1892	10 Mi.W.Lincolnton Hy. 27.	Lincoln	1	Jas. Stirewalt	208	4		164	8		128	11	
47	Vale	Trinity	1822	10 Mi. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	1	Glenn A. Miller	619		22	464		5	287	12	
				1957 Conference Totals				17607	844	286	12904	492	165	9853	352	154

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. Club						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr.by Conf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	No. Enrl.	(Chl., Adults) Catechumens	In Luth. Sem.	Luth.M'h'uses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Belmont	285	229	184	6	9	15	9		4		13	2		8	9	8	2	27	1	5	5	11	1	28	130	6					6	24					5
2	Bessemer City	181	142	115	4	5	9			3		3	6		2	5	8		15	1	6		7	1	10	100								7			1	3
3	Charlotte	190	132	122	10	10	20	2		4		6	14		1	2	16		19		6		6	1	14	108	4	5	1	6	20			4			2	2
4	Charlotte	589	420	336	12	11	23	12		20	1	33		10	2	12	24	1	39	2	40	22	64	1	29	321			1	7	60			31	1		5	7
5	Charlotte	226	135	98	6	21	27			3		3	24		1		35		36	1	3		4	1	18	203		10						15				1
6	Charlotte	904	619	488	18	23	41			15		15	26		2	3	44	5	54	2	22	44	28	1	33	390		22						76			5	6
7	Charlotte	1403	1010	763	70	90	160			23		23	137		6	10	130	6	152	5	51	9	65	2	86	703	8	24	1	16	110	4	20	167			6	10
8	Cherryville	586	458	292	12	1	13	9	1			10	3		1	9	6	6	22	8	5		13	1	45	409	10		1	15	100			10			9	18
9	Concord	418	282	199	11	6	17	2				2	15		2	5	10		17	2	3		5	1	44	267	10	25						18	2		3	3
10	Concord	85	54	40	1	2	3						3				2		2	1			1	1	6	71		10	1	3	16			6				
11	Concord	262	209	143	4		4	3				3	1		5	3	3		11	3	4		7	1	25	175		19						9				1
12	Concord	404	297	276	8	1	9			4		4	5		1			24	25	2	13		15	1	45	300	8	14	1	9	45			5	1		1	3
13	Concord	262	199	146	12	2	14						14		3		8	2	13	4			4	1	22	170	8	9	1	6	34			19			2	4
14	Concord	771	577	432	14		14	10		5	6	21		7	1	18	3		22	6	15	1	22	1	50	357	14	37	1	6	31			30	1		9	13
15	Concord	569	371	332	17	1	18	6		5		11	7		2	6	7		15	4	6		10	1	31	358		14	1	10	37			9			2	7
16	Concord	78	54	47	3		3						3				3		3		2		2	1	15	65			1	2	15			5				
17	Concord	295	228	174	4		4		1			1	3		2	4	4		10	3			3	1	25	194		11	1	10	40							
18	Crouse	219	150	70	2		2	2	2			4		2	1	2	4		7	3	4		7	1	16	100						3	20				1	2
19	Crouse	227	157	80	2		2	5				5		3		6	2		8	4	4		8	1	12	98			1	3	18			8			1	1
20	Crouse	210	144	70	4		4	3				3	1		2	5			7	3	1		4	1	10	85						3	15	9			1	2

21 Dallas	322	244	190	7		7	5				5	4			5	3		8	1	2		3	1	37	206						9	53	19			1	8
22 Dallas	320	212	196	6		6	3		31	9	43		37	1	11	4	2	18	4	74	10	88	1	35	210	20	8	1	11	65			20				9
23 Dallas	152	148	95	3		3	3				3			1	3	4		8					1	17	120						3	22	21	1			
24 Dallas	485	360	270	17		17	8		2	2	12	5		4	8	2		14	3	6	5	14	1	48	350			1	8	50			16			4	10
25 Dallas	115	87	87	6	30	36	8				8	28		4	8	75		87					1	15	130		9						12				1
26 Gastonia	812	601	453	35	21	56	10		12	19	41	15		3	10	34	4	51	2	34	41	77	1	55	399	11	19	1	10	85	3	26	35	1		4	12
27 Gastonia	445	333	250	14	6	20						20		4	15	11	1	31	4	3		7	1	31	278	18	16						15			5	4
28 Gold Hill	202	168	111	5	1	6	7				7		1	1	7	4	2	14	2	1		3	1	14	122								8				2
29 Gold Hill	221	166	138	4	1	5	3		5		8		3		3	2		5	1	10		11	1	19	184						2	10	3				1
30 Kannapolis	556	422	325	14	10	24	8		11	2	21	3		4	19	17	1	41	1	17	1	19	1	58	376	11		1	15	80			35	1		1	4
31 Kannapolis	964	730	575	8	4	12	21		11		32		20	4	21	8		33	4	22		26	1	80	434	25	50	1	15	121			51	1		11	16
32 Kannapolis	188	151	105	4		4	6		2	3	11		7		6	7		13		3	1	4	1	35	140		12	1	6	28			6			2	1
33 Kings Mountain	238	153	134	11		11	2		3		5	6		4	5	1		10		8		8	1	23	161		7						19			3	5
34 Kings Mountain	350	270	240	15	6	21	4		2	3	9	12		1	7	3	3	14	4	5	5	14	1	26	210								22			2	9
35 Lincolnton	534	356	264	9		9	7		4		11		2	2	9	2		13	3	14		17	1	23	207								20			5	5
36 Lincolnton	314	204	189	4	12	16	4		2		6	10		2	4	1	3	10	7	7		14	1	39	169			1	18	98			11			2	2
37 Lincolnton	880	637	502	21	14	35	11		9		20	15		4	12	16		32	3	16	3	22	1	64	458	56	24	1	35	190			54			5	12
38 Monroe	158	102	85	6	10	16			3		3	13		2	2	6		10	2	3		5	1	14	84	5							11			1	5
39 Matthews	65	53	43	1		1						1			1			1	1			1	1	12	35								3				1
40 Mt. Holly	248	189	148	4	8	12	18				18		6	4	26	2		32	2	5		7	1	25	109		9						6				3
41 Mt. Pleasant	221	173	134	7		7						7		2	1	2		5	3	1	1	5	1	15	130		9	1	3	14			10	1		3	2
42 Mt. Pleasant	163	126	106	2	2	4	5			11	16		12		5	4	7	16	2	4	29	35	1	24	143		7	1	10	37			4				
43 Shelby	301	224	177	4	9	13			3		3	10		1		12		13	3	15	2	20	1	19	170			1	6	41			10				3
44 Stanley	362	248	192	9	3	12	8		4	36	48		36	3	8	7	1	19		5		5	1	35	255		10									3	2
45 Stanley	71	57	28		3	3						3		6	1	5		12					1	7	50								11				3
46 Vale	208	164	128	4	1	5	7		2		9		4	2	7	4		13	3	2		5	1	23	142			1	10	45			9				2
47 Vale	619	464	287	6		6	11		11		22	16		6	11	4	1	22	9	8	11	28	1	30	270			1	17	140			62	3		5	1
1957 Conference Totals	17608	12910	9853	446	323	796	218	4	203	92	515	432	150	107	314	557	71	1049	119	455	190	764	47	1387	10146	214	380	25	257	1520	33	190	921	13		184	211

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																		
	Men's		Women's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE								
																			Unapportioned						Appd.		
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	25	4	53			1	26	30000	10000	5000		69000	114000		7997	20213	28210	805	246	112	378	214	1755	1400	3155	31365
2	1	8	1	35			1	17	65000	7000	10000			82000	8100	8218	4086	12304	229			135	230	594	580	1174	13478
3	1	24	2	36			1	9		32000			18000	50000	17000	7669	2914	10583	271	273	76	178	53	851	390	1241	11824
4	1	20	1	104			3	40	125000	15000	15000			155000	20148	15664	5570	21234	3478	47	1509	667	1028	6729	1650	8379	29613
5	1	20	1	48			1	4	130000	16500				146500	66569	10800	6043	16843			337	60	111	508	435	943	17786
6	1	40	1	157			2	52	60000	20000	50000		46545	176545	19098	23690	28421	52111	2999	210	611	522	3462	7804	5850	13654	65765
7	1	80	1	200	6	174	4	83	150000	30000	50000		106639	336639	16910	41953	8312	50265	2675	120	1501	1692	3415	9403	7800	17203	67468
8	1	47	6	114			2	57	50000	25000	75000		22500	172500		15382	5773	21155	3071	1062	2285	4671	7011	18100	4500	22600	43755
9	1	30	1	64			1	20	135000	23000			4000	162000	54173	15023	7230	22253	406	328	497	333	523	2087	1418	3505	25758
10			1	12			1	11	16000					16000	1200	1711	1074	2785	93	17		50	371	531	100	631	3416
11	1	15	2	45	1	43	1	20	20000	10000				30000	300	5719	981	6700	754	192	55		441	1442	750	2192	8892
12	1	29	3	67			3	29	100000	5000	1000			106000		9344	828	10172	1569	50	696	388	229	2932	2774	5706	15878
13	1	26	3	49	1	70	1	19	50000	10000			22400	82400		10502		10502	1531	184	253	470	289	2727	1300	4027	14529
14	1	45	1	169			1	66	300000	20000	22000		5152	347152		34408		34408	3783	1668	1615	1969	6916	15951	8500	24451	58859
15	1	52	1	87			1	64	60000	20000		29400	20000	129400		10021	3360	13381	806	1094	641	1017	1612	5170	4200	9370	22751
16			1	7			1	14	12000	10000				22000		1977	203	2180	82				182	264	58	322	2502
17	1	15	2	43			2	18	103000	10000	15000	2000		130000	600	8556	2098	10654	807	153	60	213	192	1425	1800	3225	13879
18			2	35			1	25	20000	2000	6000			28000		1600	200	1800	90	98	120	96	89	493	400	893	2693
19	1	10	2	30			2	25	20000	2000	18000			40000	1800	1800	601	2401	51	78	59	73	40	301	503	804	3205
20			2	30			1	10	38000	2000				40000		1400	300	1700	76	85	85	69	159	474	250	724	2424

21	1	26	1	44			2	40	8000	6000	20000			34000		4176	1339	5515	436	65	14	262	688	1465	650	2115	7630
22	1	18	1	70			1	35	30000	20000	15000		**79079**	144079		8439	41420	49859	32	478	100	277	60	947	1250	2197	52056
23	1	20	1	28			1	20	8000	4000			**6000**	18000		2482	2481	4963	356	12	14	95	415	892	664	1556	6519
24	1	15	1	70	1	15	1	21	90000	15000	45000		**7000**	157000	4000	11099	4426	15525	1720	30	735	453	1223	4161	2601	6762	22287
25			1	35			1	18								3466	6907	10373	222	5	10		55	292		292	10665
26	1	60	1	126			2	54	260000	20000			**2000**	282000	25000	21035	11411	32446	3951	576	2338	761	1854	9480	5825	15305	47751
27	1	55	1	72			1	25	100000	18000	60000		**6700**	184700	15000	9748	28064	37812	1039	385	524	1733	375	4056	2500	6556	44368
28			1	20			1	12	15000		5000		**2422**	22422		3131	711	3842				101	185	286	300	586	4428
29	1	17	2	35			1	16	25000	20000	10000		**3248**	58248		3436	166	3602	246		140		621	1007	1090	2097	5699
30	1	55	1	120			1	20	185000	17000			**31000**	233000	10000	19054	5773	24827	2596	209	329	700	2112	5946	4100	10046	34873
31	1	22	1	158			1	143	50000	37500	50000		**56000**	193500		24582	11073	35655	5763	998	2255	1333	2256	12605	6823	19428	55083
32	1	21	2	36			1	20	30000	8000	12000			50000		6663	2202	8865	906	15	353	274	676	2224	1071	3295	12160
33	1	40	2	51	1	14	5	77	90000	25000				115000	32000	11963	7572	19535	708	101	122	136	197	1264	550	1814	21349
34	1	30	1	83			4	55	260000	35000	60000			355000		23595	5515	29110	4764	180	3984	1518	2040	12486	3600	16086	45196
35	1	47	1	55			1	25	60000	15000	6000			81000	220	5913	1887	7800	1857	40	417	265	720	3299	1800	5099	12899
36	1	30	1	73			2	22	125000	30000	8000	6681	**11000**	180681	1600	7451	546	7997	641		140	297	1890	2968	2125	5093	13090
37	1	45	1	162			4	82	135000	20000	98000		**8649**	261649	12600	18077	3196	21273	5662	791	1087	3557	2421	13518	6600	20187	41391
38			1	28					16100	11600	4500	2500	**5461**	40161	1000	5276	2653	7929	171	23		211	413	818	648	1466	9395
39			1	21			2	22	7230	12000			**2113**	21343	8750	2752	792	3544	32	58		68	101	259	155	414	3958
40			4	51			2	25	75000	15000			**2500**	92500		9347	3282	12629			42	5	1611	1658	2000	3658	16287
41	1	20	1	50			1	12	20000	10000	30000	1800	**326**	62126		6608	976	7584	1167		121	165	1128	2581	1200	3781	11365
42	1	14	1	29			1	16	12000	15000	10000			37000		5284	725	6009	101	27	21	216		365	445	810	6819
43	1	43	1	54	1	17	2	44	59228	15000			**29200**	103428		9607	1275	10882	2448	86	145	200	820	3699	1550	5249	16131
44	1	30	1	56	1	20	2	30	75000	15000	45000			135000	6900	7340	5314	12654	995	672	90	248	26	2031	1625	3656	16310
45							1	33	2500					25000		840	100	940				35	25	60	332	392	1332
46	1	18	1	33			1	12	35000	20000	25000		**600**	80600	8000	6415	4515	10930	912	46	96	201	529	1784	1390	3174	14104
47			1	94			1	32	85000	15000				100000	16000	6415	5621	12036	979	140	264	599	1069	3051	2064	5115	17151
	37	1112	70	3039	12	353	75	1520	3342058	688600	770500	42381	**567534**	5411073	346968	477628	258149	735777	61280	10842	23853	26691	50077	172743	97616	270359	1006136

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1957	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Second and Walnut Sts.	Cherokee	2	Vitolds Gobins	106	11		69	12		49	17	
2	Asheville	St. Mark's	1923	Liberty-Chestnut	Buncomb	1	Bernard Trexler	567	50		371	34		333	34	
3	Boone	Bethany	1954	Rt. 2, 8 Mi. N.E.	Watauga	1	Geo. W. Shuford	152	27		103	16		79	16	
4	Boone	Grace	1924	Main	Watauga	2	E. F. Troutman	176	7		132	2		104	6	
5	Boone	Holy Communion	1942	Near Valle Crucis	Watauga	1	Geo. W. Shuford	153		8	138		7	79	2	
6	Boone	Holy Trinity	1918	10 Mi. E. on US 21	Watauga	1	Geo. W. Shuford	28		3	25			20	2	
7	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	Probate St.	Transylvania	3	Alfred D. Rhyne	120		5	85	4		52		
8	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902		Catawba	3	Carl L. Ritchie	388	6		279	4		231		16
9	Conover	Faith	1956	Seventh St.	Catawba	2	Clyde A. Misenheimer	109	18		82	10		72	72	
10	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	N. Main	Caldwell	2	Jacob H. Young	213	10		155	6		135		2
11	Granite Falls	St. Matthew's	1911	4 Mi. East	Caldwell	2	R. M. Carpenter(S)	73	4		48	1		39		
12	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	Church St.,& 7th Ave. W.	Henderson	2	Jeff L. Norris	268	10		192	4		164	12	
13	Hickory	Bethany	1910	17th St. & Main Ave. N.W.	Catawba	4	G. Dwight Conrad	1004	40		737	40		554	30	
14	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	2½ Mi. S.E.	Catawba	1	Everett A. Dasher	350	15		250	15		215	7	
15	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Rt. 3, 3 Mi. E.	Catawba	1	Paul L. Miller	460			349	12		244	17	
16	Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	17th Ave., N.E. Hickory	Catawba	3	Brady Y. Faggart	139	26		88	14		87	17	
17	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St., N.W.	Catawba	4	Melvin S. Lange	952	33		717	13		568	51	
18	Hickory	Messiah	1953	3510 Main Ave. Drive	Burke	3	Chas. R. Patterson	276	38		179	23		130	5	
19	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	2780 N. Center St.	Catawba	3	Stafford L. Swing	521	5		357	5		313	6	
20	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1906	Lincoln R. 5 Mi. SE H'kory	Catawba	1	B. J. Wessinger	396	55		300	4		205		10

21	Hickory	Salem	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Lincoln	1	Wade D. Yount	78	3		66	3		45		12
22	Hickory	Sardis	1867	10 Mi. S.	Catawba	1	John L. Morgan (S)	287	11		174	2		122	1	
23	Hickory	Shiloh	1888	6 Mi. N.E.	Alexander	1	Cline W. Harbinson	229	17		194	20		150	10	
24	Hickory	St. Stephen's	1837	1 Mi. N.E.	Catawba	3	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	689	14		455		2	358	7	
25	Hickory	St. Luke's	1901	5 Mi. E.	Catawba	1	Cline W. Harbinson	224	9		158	7		120	2	
26	Hickory	St. Andrew's	1893	8th St.-7th Ave. N.E.	Catawba	3	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	654		2	486		2	430		10
27	Hickory	St. Timothy's	1887	3 Mi. W. of Conover	Catawba	1	Raymond A. Petrea	279	5		187	8		182	6	
28	Hickory	Zion	1790	5 S. Hickory	Catawba	1	Luther A. Sloop	343	26		246	14		231	24	
29	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903	Main	Burke	2	L. Clement Hahn	352	13		256	11		175	8	
30	Hudson	St. John's	1910		Caldwell	2	F. Curtis Morehead	182	17		133	12		95		
31	Lenoir	St. John's	1889	Rt. 2, Box 88A	Caldwell	1	Vacant	82	8		61	4		55	4	
32	Lenoir	St. Mark's	1922	Rt. 8, S. Blowing Rock	Caldwell	1	Geo. W. Shuford (S)	116	2		111	2		42	2	
33	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	450 W. Hargrove Ave.	Caldwell	3	C. S. King	229		4	180	9		166	3	
34	Maiden	St. Martin's	1893	208 W. Main St.	Catawba	2	Frank E. Lyerly	270	6		210	2		194	6	
35	Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King St.	Burke	2	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	286	15		201	11		149	3	
36	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	412 N. Main St.	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	885	13		675	13		549	3	
37	Newton	Grace	1797	Rt. 1, 8 Mi. S.W. Newton	Catawba	1	Harry L. Guber	387		1	280	3		203	3	
38	Newton	St. James'	1867	1½ Mi. S.S. East	Catawba	1	K. Y. Huddle	378	1		266		5	202		2
39	Newton	St. Paul's	1905	2 Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	1	Ernest W. Ridenhour	417	35		299	15		249	29	
40	Spindale	Advent	1946	104 East Main	Rutherford	3	Gilbert B. Goodman	129	8		109	3		75	11	
41	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	None Given	Alexander	1	Richard L. Dorton	663	34		446	42		366	66	
42	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	None Given	Alexander	2	R. Bruce Sigmon	175	15		125	10		86	2	
43	Taylorsville	St. John's	1915	4 Mi. S. on N.C. 16	Alexander	2	John A. Ritchie	146		3	107	4		59	7	
44	Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	None Given	Wilkes	4	C. N. Yount	109		4	69		8	63	5	
				1957 Conference Totals				14040	607	30	10150	414	24	8039	496	52

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION																	
					CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH															HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.or L.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. Club									
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr. by Conf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept.	Nurs'y Roll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	No. Enrl.	Catechumens (Chl., Adults)	In Luth. Sem.	Luth. M'h'uses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	106	69	49	3	1	4	5				5		1	2	9		4	15		1	2	3	1	4	36								13				
2	Asheville	567	371	333	12	20	32	5		10	1	16	16		1	31	30		62	5	19	4	28	1	35	184		24	1	12	69			46	2		5	15
3	Boone	152	103	79	2	9	11						11		3		14	2	19	1	2		3	1	13	131								25				1
4	Boone	176	132	104	3	6	9			4		4	9				6		6		4		4	2	14	110	3	12	1	4	24				1		3	4
5	Boone	153	138	79	5		5	2		4		6		1		2			2	2	7		9	1	16	123								11			1	4
6	Boone	28	25	20	1		1	1		3		4		3		1			1		1		1	1	6	37								8				1
7	Brevard	120	85	52	2	2	4	10		3		13		9		10	2		12	1	5	2	8	1	14	76		1	1	8	40			10	1			3
8	Claremont	388	279	231	3	7	10	8				8	5		1	8	9		18	2	12		14	1	25	280		12	1	15	80	2	40	20			1	2
9	Conover	109	82	72	3	5	8						8			1	12		13	1	2		3	1	18	104		4						8			3	
10	Granite Falls	213	155	135	2	4	6			2		2	4		2	4	6	1	13	2	5		7	1	25	150		7	1	7	45			17	1		1	1
11	Granite Falls	73	48	39	3		3						3				1		1					1	6	70								5				
12	Hendersonville	268	192	164	7	1	8			2		2	6		2	5	5	4	16	5	7		12	1	7	84		13									3	2
13	Hickory	1004	737	554	23	11	34	12	1	10		23	11		9	18	32		59	6	20	3	29	1	68	490	20	22	1	23	124			49	1	1	15	7
14	Hickory	350	250	215	7	3	10	5		5		10				5	14	5	24	1	8		9	1	28	222	8	8	1	10	38				1		5	1
15	Hickory	460	349	244	23		23	21		1		22	1		7	21	4		32	5	8	7	20	1	15	258		12	1	10	71			32			3	
16	Hickory	139	88	87		12	12									2	12		14					1	16	159			1	23	145			20			1	
17	Hickory	952	717	568	22	14	36	11		5		16	20		4	11	27	4	46	9	16	8	33	1	54	528	24	20	1	12	98			14			16	16
18	Hickory	270	179	130	15	9	24	6		3		9	15		2	6	23		31	2	6		8	1	20	206	6	32	1	10	65			38			2	6
19	Hickory	521	357	313	9	3	12	2				2	10			10	4		14	3	6		9	1	43	325	9	21	1	10	91			23			4	2
20	Hickory	386	300	205	5	1	6	7		3	55	65		59	1	10	8		19	4	7	4	15	1	33	266			1	16	66			24			6	1

21 Hickory	78	66	45	1	2	3	3				3				3	3		6	2	1		3	1	7	82			1	2	10			10			1	
22 Hickory	287	174	122	14		14	4			1	5	9		2	5	2		9	2	5		7	1	16	198		12						20				
23 Hickory	229	194	150	6		6	9				9		3	2	9	9		20					1	15	201			1	10	125			8				
24 Hickory	689	455	358	15	4	19		2	1		3	16				13		13	5	10		15	1	53	410	6	26	1	8	98	8	60	22			4	2
25 Hickory	224	158	120	5		5	3				3	2		1	3	5		9	2			2	1	12	190								6			1	
26 Hickory	654	486	430	14	8	22	14		4	4	22			2	15	11	6	34	6	16	14	36	2	53	380	19		1	15	47			25			11	9
27 Hickory	279	187	182	7		7	8		2		10		3	1	8	4	5	18	4	6		10	1	40	180	2	8	1	8	50			8			1	3
28 Hickory	343	246	231	18	6	24	7		5		12	12		2	8	11	7	28	3	11		14	1	40	240	14	15	1	14	44			15	1		5	4
29 Hildebran	352	256	175	10	1	11	6		3		9	2		5	6	9		20	3	6		9	1	20	164			1	6	68			23			6	2
30 Hudson	182	133	95	10	6	16	3		8		11	5		5	3	5		13	1			1	1	22	115		8				2	18	10				5
31 Lenoir	82	61	55	4		4						4		4				4					1	6	78												
32 Lenoir	116	111	42											2				2					1	8	71								4				
33 Lenoir	229	180	166	3	7	10	9		3	11	23		13	1	9	9	4	23	2	4	8	14	1	23	147	5	21						20	1		2	3
34 Maiden	270	210	194	7	4	11	4		3		7	4		3	5	4	1	13	4	5	2	11	1	35	200	15	11						4	1		3	4
35 Morganton	286	201	149	9	3	12	6		2		8	4		2	11	8		21	3	5	2	10	1	36	158			1	6	22			14			2	7
36 Newton	885	675	549	14	5	19	13		6		19			2	18	10	2	32	4	15		19	1	59	441	6	55	1	6	60			38			7	15
37 Newton	387	280	203	4		4	8				8		4		8	3		11	3	5		8	1	20	130		10									3	
38 Newton	378	266	202	11		11	2		3		5	6		2	2	1		5	1	9		10	1	45	243		14	1	8	20			4			1	3
39 Newton	417	299	249	18	8	26	1	1	4		6	20		6	11	4	4	25	1	9		10	1	27	239			1	11	72			41			4	3
40 Spindale	129	109	75	4	3	7	2				2	5			3	6		9	2	4		6	1	14	60	1	6	1	5	26			6			2	4
41 Taylorsville	663	446	366	21		21	29				29		8	8	41	4	2	55	8	4	1	13	1	31	371						1	20	67			1	4
42 Taylorsville	175	125	86	4	5	9	3			1	4	5		3	4	4		11			1	1	1	20	130		12						10			1	1
43 Taylorsville	146	107	59				7				7		7		7			7	1	2		3	1	9	65								10				
44 Wilkesboro	109	69	63	4		4			3	5	8		4			6		6		4	10	14	1	11	60		5						8				1
1957 Conference Totals	14030	10150	8019	353	170	523	237	4	102	78	421	213	114	87	333	340	51	811	106	257	68	431	45	1082	8392	138	391	25	259	1599	13	138	736	10	1	124	136

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1			1	9			1	8	35000	10000				45000		2770	220	2990	64			26	107	197	69	266	3256
2	1	36	1	91			1	24	154000	17500			7600	179100	19058	17025	4061	21086	3636	559	588	380	964	6127	3302	9429	30515
3	1	15	1	21			1	18	29000	9000			500	38500	7500	2111	2520	4631	106				25	131	250	381	5012
4			1	38	1	32	1	21	55000	12000				67000	7000	3784	2597	6381	310					310	360	670	7051
5			1	15			1	25	15000				500	15500		924		924	38			41	6	85	134	219	1143
6									8000	3000				11000		1181	60	1241	73			32	6	111	75	186	1427
7	1	20	1	17			1	10	16000	10000	2000		1000	29000		7068	400	7468	150				56	206	360	566	8034
8	1	40	2	55	2	50	2	50	60000	18000	4000		9500	91500		10060	1200	11260	168	100	880		1312	2460	2519	4979	16239
9	1	22	1	25			1	14					18000	18000		4198	1042	5240	117	22	122	207	249	717	300	1017	6257
10	1	10	2	30	1	24	2	16	50000	18000		572		68572		7220	4708	11928	470	200	92	143	590	1495	1108	2603	14531
11	1	10	1	18			1	15	15000				1200	16200		1329	268	1597		36	52	44	143	275	190	465	2062
12	1	15	1	56			1	13	100000				4000	104000		9757	2314	12071	372	74	27	62	469	1004	1085	2089	14160
13	1	57	1	117	1	37	5	97	130000	20000	90000		3000	243000		16687	13000	29687	2334	505	2398	1731	2448	9416	4613	14029	43716
14	1	24	4	65			1	25	63000	10000	2000		1506	76506		7974	996	8970	2114	72	337	282	1010	3815	2000	5815	14785
15	1	21	5	70			2	31	65000		30000			95000	4000	6350	3210	9560	685	230	325	351	440	2031	1816	3847	13407
16	1	22	1	46			2	42	50000					50000	32000	3416	12082	15498	50			50	415	515	1825	2340	17838
17	1	65	1	210			2	60	650000	20000				670000	158000	27749	98872	126621	20967	257	2423	741	5153	29541	8100	37641	164262
18	1	32	1	50			1	26	60000					60000	20000	7117	3339	10456	150	152	180		96	578	550	1128	11584
19	1	41	1	105			1	48	60000	15000	20000		128143	223143	64000	11987	64404	76391	2211	481	1070	497	1050	5309	2155	7464	83855
20	1	23	1	59			3	44	70000	15000			3000	88000		5793	2660	8453	460	294	388	979	392	2513	1811	4324	12777

21	1	9	1	15					15000			5000		20000		1412		1412	63	15	127	249	29	483	272	755	2167
22	1	18	1	35			1	15	40000	10000				50000	14500	4061	4936	8997	85	65	102		29	281	600	881	9878
23	1	15	1	30			1	27	40000	25000				65000	5000	2800	1325	4125	325	75	115	35	50	600	500	1100	5225
24	1	35	1	102			3	110	147000	21000	5000			173000	4500	16329	14849	31178	915	1485	2841	650	403	6294	3450	9744	40922
25	1	12	1	30			1	20	25000	20000	5000			50000	15000	2780	1050	3830	255		80	50	100	485	500	985	4815
26	1	30	1	130			2	50	450000	22000				472000	10587	23563	10575	34138	1361	224	1401	814	2366	6166	5871	12037	46175
27	1	20	4	58			3	42	110000	13000			9000	132000	10500	9595	5209	14804	2880	320	584	450	606	4840	2200	7040	21844
28	1	20	4	65			1	25	75000	7500				82500		8179	651	8830	541	20	55	330	728	1674	1656	3330	12160
29	1	24	1	50			1	20	50000	30000	25000		300	105300		7710	501	8211	881	136	365	342	649	2373	2050	4423	12634
30	1	25	2	40			1	18	55000	15000				70000	3000	9525	3000	12525	200				100	300	435	735	13260
31									8000					8000											274	274	274
32			1	14			1	20	6000					6000		1028	867	1895	65					65	193	258	2153
33	1	10	1	37			1	18	90000	20000			11000	121000	11000	9579	8674	18253	605	57	251	157	886	1956	1662	3618	21871
34	1	35	1	62			2	35	52000	7000	31000			90000	1000	10723	2841	13564	43	20	321	297	853	1534	1825	3359	16923
35	1	24	1	52	1	36	3	42	75000	18000				93000	16625	8582	11795	20377	1123	55	148	321	735	2382	1350	3732	24109
36	1	65	1	118			1	34	100000	30000	100000			230000	24575	15375	18830	34205	3006	700	1166	833	3534	9239	5770	15009	49214
37	1	12	1	30			2	40	100000	20000			800	120800		8461	162	8623	1181	24	90	373	417	2085	2081	4166	12789
38	1	17	1	70			1	28	35000	14000		3500	2100	54600		7043	1204	8247	1671	78	551	431	1087	3818	2751	6569	14816
39	1	17	1	70			1	40	80000	18000			2720	100720	23436	8860	8991	17851	948	99	142	231	1017	2437	2300	4737	22588
40	1	11	1	20			2	14	65000	20000				85000	16755	4705	2912	7617	80	113	18	302	29	542	100	642	8259
41	1	12	1	45			1	35	12000	12000			22500	46500		7823		7823	10	50	20	75		155	2400	2555	10378
42	1	15	1	20			1	15	58000	5000				63000	3500	4862	1879	6741	956	32	117	44	60	1209	400	1609	8350
43			1	12					3500	12000			650	16150		1577	700	2277	115	50		85		250	140	390	2667
44			1	18			1	8	35000		25000		500	60500	26500	3100	3796	6896	134		4	62	179	379	280	659	7555
	36	879	58	2220	6	179	61	1243	3411500	517000	339000	9072	227519	4504091	493536	332172	322700	654872	51918	6600	17380	11697	28788	116383	71682	188065	842937

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1957	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
								14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Cor. 2nd & South Sts.	Stanly	4	J. White Iddings	538	16		446	12		392	12	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin's	1831	8 Mi. S. West	Stanly	1	B. D. Castor	301	2		243	1		138	2	
3	Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	1871		Rowan	1	Paul O. Slice	510	5		365		10	260		6
4	China Grove	Concordia	1882	6 Mi. W. Rt. 1	Rowan	1	Paul L. Conrad	433	6		348		2	297		16
5	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	5 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	1	Karl U. Dunn	373	12		288	1		224	10	
6	China Grove	Luth. Chapel	1780	1 Mi. S.	Rowan	1	B. S. Brown	409	1		320		1	252	1	
7	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	2 Mi S.W.	Rowan	1	D. W. Zipper	488	4		332	5		260		6
8	China Grove	St. Mark's	1894	Main	Rowan	2	R. Harold Terry	543		6	413		8	306	11	
9	Cleveland	Amity	1891	6 Mi. W. Cleveland	Iredell	1	L. Franklin Dorton	156	2		99		2	86		1
10	Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	4 Mi. E. Cleveland	Rowan	1	L. Franklin Dorton	138	2		106	1		84		5
11	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1305 Long St. E. Spencer	Rowan	2	Wayne S. Allran	269		1	185		2	136		11
12	Faith	Faith	1899	Main St.	Rowan	1	Michael C. D. McDaniel	660	11		498	11		414	25	
13	Granite Quarry	Christiana	1871	1 Mi. E. Granite Quarry	Rowan	1	Geo. Phillips	460		6	349		4	287		3
14	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901		Rowan	1	Lester O. Roof	245	1		195	2		162	13	
15	Hamlet	St. Paul's	1941	308 Marlboro St.	Richmond	3	H. P. Wyrick	207	10		145	10		102	2	
16	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	Juniper & 8th St.	Rowan	5	Floyd O. Trexler	526	21		414	15		300		9
17	Kannapolis	St. David's	1938	107 N.W. 22nd St.	Rowan	5	C. C. Aderholdt	265	13		193	2		136		
18	Kannapolis	St. Enoch's	1835	4 Mi. N.W.	Rowan	1	Paul G. Kinney	685	14		490	4		294		19
19	Landis	Trinity	1909	Zion St.-Mooresville Rd.	Rowan	3	C. V. Deal	882	13		663	10		429		26
20	Mocksville	St. Matthew's	1860	7 Mi. N.W.	Davie	1	Chas. McCombs (S)	18			18			12		

21	Mooresville	St. Mark's	1908	N. Main at Institute Ave.	Iredell	3	L. E. Bouknight	415	13		309	6		195	5	
22	Richfield	Luther	1830		Rowan	1	C. F. Kyles	146			100			97		
23	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Hwy. 52 10 Mi. N. Alb'rle	Stanly	1	Carl S. King	130	3		94	1		74		10
24	Richfield	New Bethel	1806		Stanly	1	Carl S. King	101	7		88			61		1
25	Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	2 Mi. S.	Rowan	2	Floyd Bost	431		7	290		7	222		9
26	Rockwell	St. James'	1907	Main St.-Hwy. 52	Rowan	2	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	579		8	423		6	309		
27	Salisbury	Bethel	1851	Rt. 1, 5 Mi. N.	Rowan	1	Chas. McCombs	355		44	258	14		202	10	
28	Salisbury	Grace	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	1	J. E. Walker	487	9		319	4		267		5
29	Salisbury	Haven	1899	205-207 W. Harrison	Rowan	4	John L. Yost, Jr.	854	57		650	39		580	38	
30	Salisbury	Messiah	1941	701 E. Lafayette	Rowan	5	Thomas E. Bollinger	481	28		325	17		265	13	
31	Salisbury	Salem	1850	7 Mi. West Rt. 6	Rowan	1	P. E. Moose	642		27	440		13	389	15	
32	Salisbury	St. John's	1747	200 West Innes St.	Rowan	5	Frank K. Efird	1634		24	1244		31	1055		23
33	Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	1745	10 Mi. S.E. Salisbury	Rowan	1	William Hall	1068		51	822	14		505		30
34	Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	7 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	1	Q. O. Lyerly	129	8		94	7		84	14	
35	Salisbury	St. Mark's	1879	5 Mi. W. Hwy. 150	Rowan	1	J. A. Seaboch	388		2	281	2		195		2
36	Salisbury	St. Matthew's	1838	Br'gle Ferry Rd. 10 Mi. E.	Rowan	1	K. Y. Huddle	734	22		521	9		415	1	
37	Salisbury	St. Paul's	1830	7 Mi. S.E.	Rowan	1	L. C. Bumgarner	714		92	542		102	402		8
38	Salisbury	St. Peter's	1832	3 N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	1	Curtis K. Wise	561	4		414	10		379	1	
39	Salisbury	Union	1776	5 Mi. East	Rowan	1	Schoneberg Setzer	479	14		383	6		293		3
40	Spencer	Calvary	1905	503 Carolina Ave.	Rowan	3	C. Marion Star	452	22		335	17		225	4	
41	Statesville	Mt. Herman	1896	Rt. 6 West	Iredell	1	W. H. Dutton	184	18		135	8		106	1	
42	Statesville	Sharon	1842	Rt. 6	Iredell	1	Ted W. Goins	199	14		148	18		136	31	
43	Statesville	St. John's	1888	740 W. Center St.	Iredell	4	John K. Lasley	765	38		568	25		409	26	
44	Statesville	St. Paul's	1840	Rt. US 70, 2 Mi. E.	Iredell	1	John Taylor, Jr.	183		2	127		2	110		3
45	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924			2	Olin Swicegood	455		12	347		6	279		13
	Salisbury	Reformation														
					1957 Conference Totals			20672	390	282	15367	271	196	11825	235	209
					(A) 1957 Synod Totals			65910	2435	880	48114	1482	659	36981	1340	616
					(B) 1956 Synod Totals			64265	2249	613	47064	1536	501	36586	1727	414
					(C) Increase			1645	186	267	1050		108	395		202
					(D) Decrease							54			387	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.orL.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					Weekday Schools			Child. Club						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Tr. by Conf.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept.	Nurs'y Roll	Number	Staff Members	Pupils	Leaders	No. Enrl.	Catechumens (Chl., Adults)	In Luth. Sem.	Luth. M'h'uses	Other L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle	538	446	392	9	11	20	7		6		13	7		1	7	17		25	3	10		13	1	51	305	18	32	1	13	96			35	3		7	10
2	Albemarle	301	243	138	8		8	5		2		7	1		4	5			9	2	6		8	1	22	210		9	1	3	26			7			2	4
3	Bear Poplar	510	365	260	15	2	17			2		2	15				5		5	2	13		15	1	36	363			1	12	67			8	1			4
4	China Grove	433	348	297	8		8						8				3		3	4	1		5	1	44	327		20	1	15	75						3	7
5	China Grove	373	288	224	11	1	12			1		1	11		1		10		11	3	7		10	1	34	282		14	1	10	50	4	25	9			1	6
6	China Grove	409	320	252	7		7	3		2		5	2		2	3	2		7	4	4		8	1	36	301	6	5				4	31	5			1	7
7	China Grove	488	332	260	9		9	6		1	3	10		1		6	5	3	14	6	3		9	1	43	346		24				6	38	14			2	1
8	China Grove	543	413	306	9	2	11	6		3		9	2			6	6		12	10	10		20	1	65	301	9	6	1	9	55			16	1		1	11
9	Cleveland	156	99	86	6		6			2		2	4								2		2	1	18	101		12										1
10	Cleveland	138	106	84	2	1	3			2		2	1		1		2		3		2		2	1	17	72		8	1	6	24			8				1
11	East Spencer	269	185	136	1		1						1			1			1	2		1	3	1	32	178		21	1	12	51			8				4
12	Faith	660	498	414	14	4	18	12	1	2	3	18			1	12	13		26	6	8	1	15	1	52	494	20	9	1	17	85			35	1		2	5
13	Granite Quarry	460	349	287	5		5	4		3		7		2		6	3		9	3	10		13	1	44	314												1
14	Granite Quarry	215	195	162	2	2	4	3		2		5		1	1	3	10		14	4	8		12	1	27	163		11						4				6
15	Hamlet	207	145	102	3	7	10	3		7		10			1	4	15	2	22	1	11		12	1	12	85						1	20	7				4
16	Kannapolis	526	414	300	14	5	19	5		8		13	6		10	11	12		33	3	15		18	1	44	385		20	1	13	79			18			1	3
17	Kannapolis	265	193	136	7	6	13	1		1		2	11			2	6		8		6		6	1	15	160		12				2	35	2			2	3
18	Kannapolis	685	490	294	20		20	6		4		10	10			6	6		12	1	7		8	1	46	340		14	1	19	86			30				3
19	Landis	882	663	429	12	3	15	7		5		12	3		3	10	17		30	3	17		20	1	44	384		26	1	9	49			20	1		10	16
20	Mocksville	18	18	12																				1	4	13												

21	Mooresville	415	309	195	12	10	22	9		6		15	7			9	14		23	2	12	3	17	1	32	204		12						20				7
22	Richfield	116	100	97																				1	29	142	1	14											
23	Richfield	130	94	74	3		3			1		1	2			1	10		11	3	7		10	1	27	98		5	1	8	30						1	2
24	Richfield	101	88	61	7		7						7				2		2	2			2	1	17	70		16				1	17	7				1
25	Rockwell	431	290	222	5		5			5		5					2		2	2	7		9	1	40	301		14	1	13	75			10				4
26	Rockwell	579	423	369	7		7	3		6		9		2		3	8		11	6	11		17	1	43	373	3	7	1	6	58			22	1		1	1
27	Salisbury	355	258	202	11	3	14	7		3	62	72		58	6	8	10		24	2	5	3	10	1	27	275		18	1	13	59			24			1	4
28	Salisbury	187	319	267	3	9	12	6		1		7	5			6	7		13	6	3		9	1	23	275	6	25						23	1			7
29	Salisbury	854	650	580	21	21	42	10		2	12	24	18		4	10	45	1	60	6	15		21	1	40	604	15	26	1	32	148			53				10
30	Salisbury	181	325	265	10	12	22	8	1	2		11	11		6	8	13		27	3	7		10	1	40	315		19	1	16	95			26				4
31	Salisbury	642	440	389	8	2	10	11		3	10	24		14	1	11	6		18	2	8	21	31	1	62	581		12	1	16	98			17			1	1
32	Salisbury	1634	1244	1055	32	6	38	14		17		31	7			16	18	3	37	13	46	9	68	1	136	975	32	38	2	16	202			68	4		3	35
33	Salisbury	1068	822	505	47		47	10		2	100	112		65	1	10	12		23	3	6		9	1	38	635	24	18						19			1	4
34	Salisbury	129	94	84	3	1	4	3				3	1			3	8		11	1	3		4	1	20	106								6				2
35	Salisbury	388	281	195	3		3	7				7		1		7	1		8	3	3		6	1	31	299	2	16				5	52	12				3
36	Salisbury	734	521	415	15		15	2				2	13		4	9	3	2	18	6	2	1	9	1	45	441		20	1	8	50	4	21	36			1	7
37	Salisbury	714	542	402	22	4	26	15	1			16	10		8	15	12		35	10	24	103	137	1	55	558	18	50	1	16	80			20	2			1
38	Salisbury	561	414	379	9	1	10	12		4		16		6		12	6		18	3	5		8	1	57	350	6	10	1	16	115	6	86	28			1	4
39	Salisbury	479	383	293	7	7	14	6				6	8		4	6	4	6	20	10	3	1	14	1	36	356		20	1	11	59			10				4
40	Spencer	452	335	225	10	4	14	6		3		9	5		1	13	12		26	3	4	2	9	1	45	234	18	15	1	6	48			24	2			2
41	Statesville	184	135	106	9	8	17	2		5		7	10		1	4	7	1	13	1	3	1	5	1	8	85								3				2
42	Statesville	199	148	136	5		5	9				9		4	2	12	8		22	1	3		4	1	17	117		8	1	12	41			12				
43	Statesville	765	568	409	13	10	23	8		2		10	13		2	9	25		36	2	8	1	11	1	29	407	8	33	1	8	50			24			4	9
44	Statesville	183	127	110	6		6	3		3		6				3	2		5	1	6		7	1	20	135		10	1	10	80			10				
45	Troutman	455	347	279	11		11	5	6	6		17		6	2	5	4		11	6	11		17	1	22	282	35	22	1	6	38			14			3	10
	Salisbury																																							
1957	Conference Totals	20672	15367	11825	441	142	583	224	9	124	190	547	199	163	67	262	371	18	718	154	342	147	643	45	1625	13337	221	689	30	351	2069	33	325	714	17		49	231
(A)	1957 Synod Totals	65910	48114	36981	1583	897	2480	774	20	614	501	1909	1124	529	345	1094	1846	173	3458	438	1477	687	2602	179	5065	39513	664	1974	104	1085	6335	95	818	2816	44	1	393	742
(B)	1956 Synod Totals	64265	47064	36586	1555	712	2267	822	40	565	294	1721	926	383	339	1059	2000	215	3613	340	1569	568	2477	176	4838	39008	621	1993	101	1013	5750	108	882	2702	39		297	703
(C)	Increase	1645	1050	395	28	185	213			49	207	188	198	146	6	35				98		129	125	3	227	505	43		3	72	585			114	5	1	96	39
(D)	Decrease							48	20								154	42	155		92							19				13	64					

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Appd.			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence (Inc. LWA)	Total	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
1	1	15	1	142			4	117	100000	20000	150000			270000	18000	20950	16290	37240	30166	513	3217	959	1401	36256	6120	42376	79616
2	1	25	1	26			1	20	12000	7000	30000		4850	53850		6915	382	7297	1366	69	150	395	363	2343	1346	3689	10986
3	1	31	1	95			1	40	42000	10000	20000		2700	74700		6828	5089	11917	265	13	274	315	1439	2306	3039	5345	17262
4	1	25	3	92			2	40	60000	20000			1500	81500		10499	1130	11629	1541	1261	200	600	169	3771	2520	6291	17920
5	1	23	3	64			1	28	28000	13500	35000	100	918	77518	8782	7694	6439	14133	1248		33	403	1051	2735	1800	4535	18668
6	1	32	1	68			2	32	40000	20000	30000	8300	8500	106800		7928	2806	10734	795	89	195	405	914	2398	2750	5148	15882
7	1	27	1	68			2	49	70000	10000	60000		16000	156000	1540	7367	7189	14556	1330	115	221	796	1203	3665	2300	5965	20521
8	1	22	1	80			6	115	60000	8000			14235	82235		12142	1282	13424	2399	174	770	393	2362	6098	4300	10398	23822
9			2	38			1	16	16000	13000				29000	7500	3205	5278	8483	118			65	15	198	300	498	8981
10	1	18	2	30					50000	4000				54000	9000	3365	3271	6636	132			133		265	552	817	7453
11	1	27	1	41			2	30	35000	12500		8500	3000	59000		5764	1725	7489	316	11	28	228	1531	2114	1400	3514	11003
12	1	89	2	161			2	55	185000	5000			8882	198882		16141	1437	17578	2530	216	201	510	3634	7091	3907	10998	28576
13	1	64	2	82			1	35	100000	10000			16000	126000		8055	931	8986	2280	15	123	443	1479	4340	2917	7257	16243
14	1	20	1	25			1	26	40000	20000				60000	3000	7896	3807	11703	501			630	152	1283	1519	2802	14505
15	1	17	1	28			1	28	60000	9000				69000		6164	733	6897	199			108	1308	1615	752	2367	9264
16	1	28	1	78			4	91	125000	5000				130000	18000	12446	44885	57331	631	737	151	185	280	1984	2416	4400	61731
17	1	15	2	24	2	33	3	34	42000	15000			6000	63000	2850	5961	3305	9266	545	75	140	150	140	1050	700	1750	11016
18	1	12	1	78			4	65	70000	5000				75000		9518	1029	10547	853	214	360	399	888	2714	2750	5464	16011
19	1	42	6	118			1	42	100000	33000	40000	500	4000	177500	7500	15252	37505	52757	1682	664	178	636	7024	10184	4630	14814	67571
20									3000					3000		162		162	25			15	7	47	32	79	241

21	1	22	1	40			1	44	17000	10000	50000		17484	94484		8766	1140	9906	1524	5	123	421	784	2857	1860	4717	14623
22	1	14	1	18			1	25	45000	10000	15000		500	70500	700								135	135	500	635	635
23			1	30					25000	7000	17300		350	49650		3214	197	3411	173	15	58	109	214	569	765	1334	4745
24	1	20	1	20			1	22	46100	7000			400	53500	1200	1296	2208	3504	220	73	10	33	121	457	382	839	4343
25	1	30	4	70			1	21	70000	14000	60000		5000	149000	14000	10558	8419	18977	560	200	250	280	515	1805	2000	3805	22782
26	1	33	3	71			1	26	62000	14000	65000			141000		9667	10266	19933	766	100	380	525	860	2631	2721	5352	25285
27	1	19	4	72			2	36	60000	8500		600	3000	72100	21300	6743	10854	17597	582	120	56	177	184	1119	1000	2119	19716
28	1	28	1	42			1	28	80000	6000	30000			116000	2200	7872	1310	9182	1599	123	721	351	514	3308	2300	5608	14790
29	1	92	2	160			4	153	155000	20000			6500	181500	5000	27991	10597	38588	4203	690	397	897	2087	8274	6252	14526	53114
30	1	35	1	110			2	52	150000		45000		5000	200000	7000	15178	3525	18703			400			400	1920	2320	21023
31	1	32	1	112			1	31	175000	10000			10078	195078		11283	1023	12306	3583	35	729	972	1775	7094	3794	10888	23194
32	1	65	1	300			7	337	600000	25000	58000		5500	688500	52000	36079	13666	49745	12895	3256	4405	3467	6350	30373	14000	44373	94118
33	1	30	1	109	2	92	1	51	38000	10000	12000	11632	12000	83632		9643	12160	21803	1256	192	104	453	2028	4033	2100	6133	27936
34	1	21	1	32			1	14					9138	9138		3142	465	3607	149	19	47	82	35	332	560	892	4499
35	1	18	1	54	1	30	1	22	125000	8000	7500			140500	28000	7357	10020	17377	405			220	498	1123	1127	2250	19627
36	1	45	1	93			2	67	44000	12000			5500	61500		9587	2433	12020	1459	123	169	2232	1282	5265	3200	8465	20485
37	1	55	1	107			3	65	41650	4150	80000		2000	127800	10500	12007	11998	24005	1452	855	448	360	355	3470	2750	6220	30225
38	1	53	1	121			2	42	175000	13000	4000		6000	198000	70000	5527	95716	101243	95			207	1042	1344	2184	3528	104771
39	1	20	1	95			2	50	35000	12000	40000		17000	104000		10166		10166	553	300	30	346	1202	2431	3100	5531	15697
40	1	49	1	88	1	18	4	42	12000	10000	48000		18000	88000		17288		17288	1866	536	28	552	1399	4381	3500	7881	25169
41			1	17			1	15	15000	13500				28500		3787	424	4211	237	82	90	270	50	729	675	1404	5615
42			1	24			1	14	10000	15000			17000	42000		5201	1073	6274	528	30	47	371	72	1048	888	1936	8210
43	1	22	1	102	1	48	4	65	300000	5000			36600	341600	96889	10567	68836	79403	2046			547	976	3569	3427	6996	86399
44	1	20	1	25			2	20	10000		10000		5000	25000		3275	345	3620	435	68	25	410	340	1278	720	1998	5618
45	1	30	1	58			1	25	45000	7500		600	31000	84100		10008	3246	13254	3617	145	430	895	1591	6678	3200	9878	23132
	41	1313	77	3309	7	221	84	2130	3573750	481650	906800	30232	299635	5292067	384961	420454	414434	834888	89120	11133	15188	21945	49769	187165	110975	298135	1133023
(A)	142	4058	252	10691	28	817	261	5699	12549854	2107450	3013600	106085	1298336	19075325	1533856	1585418	1243346	2828764	229595	25102	62456	70934	156538	544625	346556	891181	3719945
(B)	145	4015	231	10242	36	1014	291	5313	10984826	1934050	2793270	85612	1107840	16905598	1375584	1432995	1701229	3134224	241225	38169	79339	75541	135789	570063	328349	898414	4032638
(C)		43	21	449				386	1565028	173400	220330	20473	190496	2169727	158252	152433							16749		18207	2767	302693
(D)	3				8	197	30										457883	305460	11630	13067	16883	4607		29438			

LOWMAN HOME

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

Cares Daily for 120 Aged and Helpless Residents

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Florida, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER, D.D.
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

REV. W. C. BOLIEK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees
GREENVILLE, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Established 1888

Owned and controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, and Mississippi.

Gives Christian care and protection to needy boys and girls between the ages of 4 and 18, with Lutheran connections or backgrounds, from the above Synods. 101 children were cared for during the last fiscal year.

F. T. PRUFER
President
GREENSBORO, N. C.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

LUTHERIDGE

A Southern Lutheran Church Center For:

Lutheran Leadership Training.
United Useful Vacationing.
Timely Conferences.
Helpful Associations.
Enriching Experiences.
Religious Instruction.
Inspiring Leaders.
Devotion to the Church.
Guiding Youth.
Extending the Kingdom of God.

Lutheridge — Has as its chief purpose the training of Christian leaders.
An investment in Lutheridge TODAY is an investment in the Christian Leadership of Tomorrow.

C. L. WHISNANT, Chairman

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D. D.,
Executive Director.

Date Due

Demco-293

Div.S. 284.1 L973SA N.C. 151st-
154th 1955-58

United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina
Proceedings

DEMCO

FOR REFERENCE

Do Not Take From This Room

Duke University Libraries
D03950452S